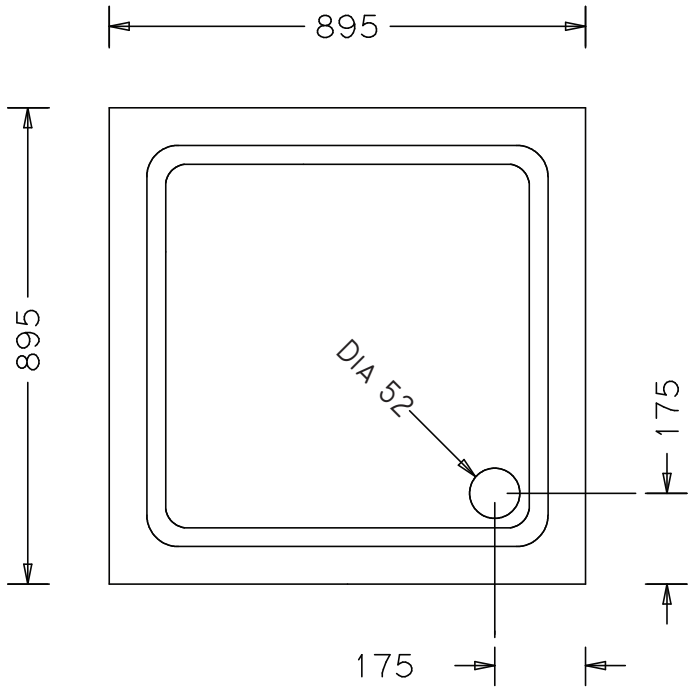
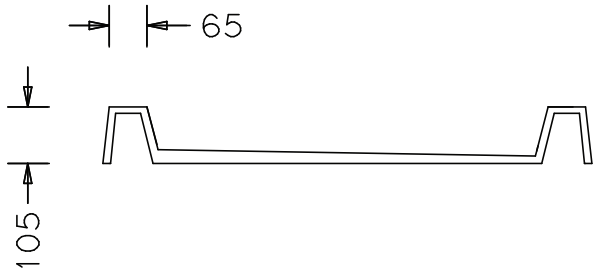
Version: 100111 Rev B/OD

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
900 Corner Entry	900mm Corner Entry Shower Tray





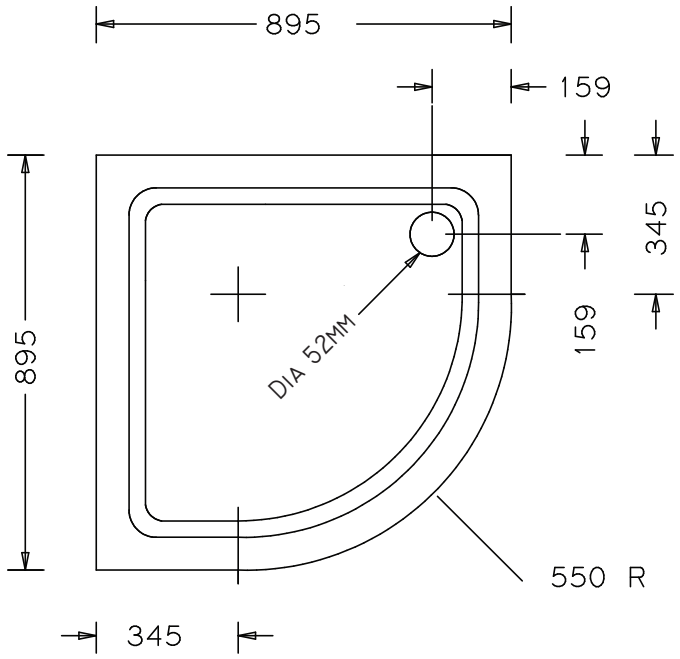
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

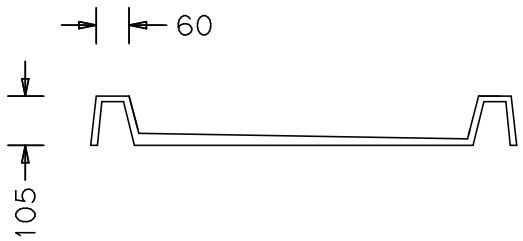
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

Version: 100111 Rev B/OD

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
900 Quad	900mm Quadrant Shower Tray



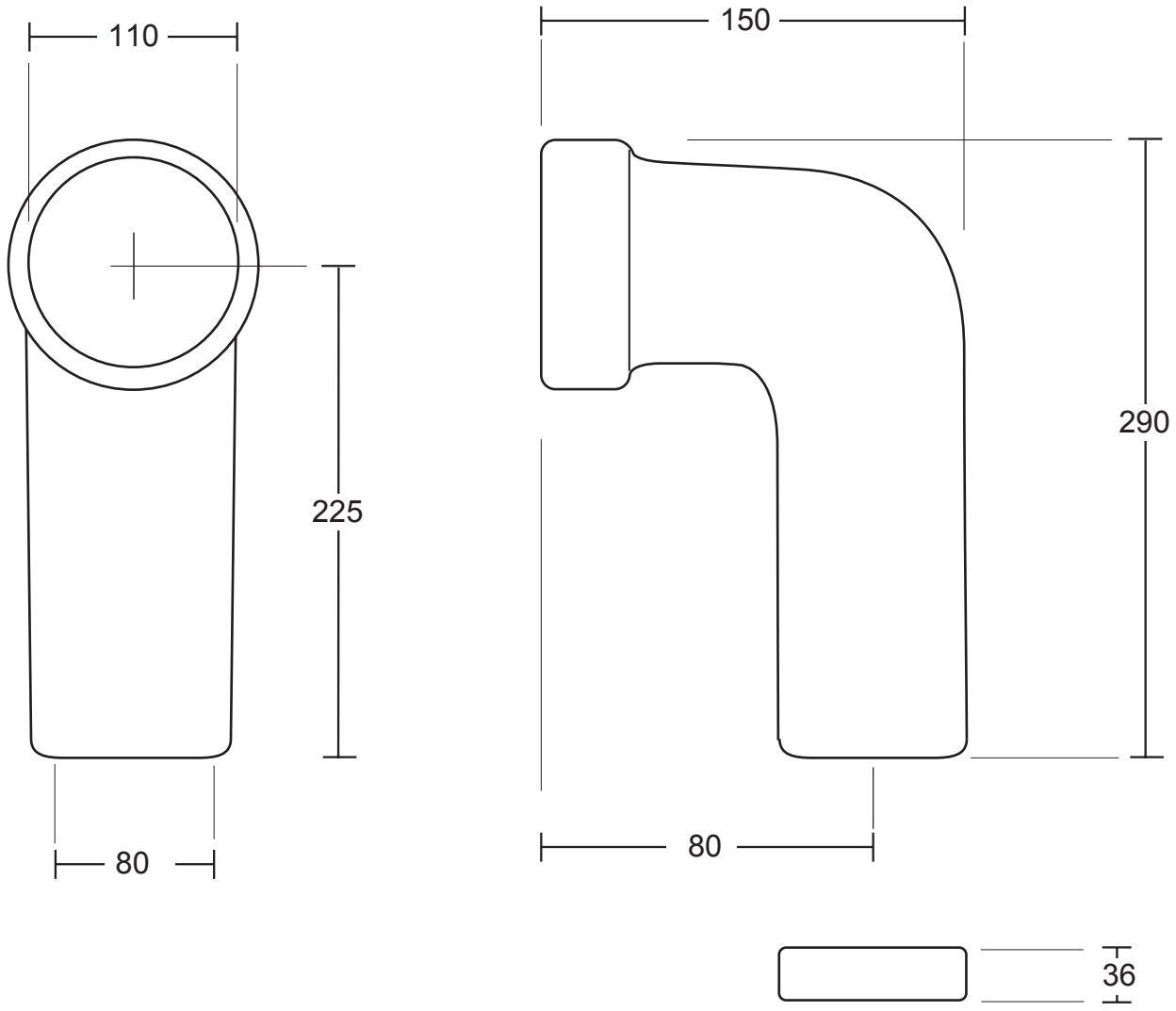


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
Ancillaries	Ceramic 90 Degree Pan Connector



For use with bottom outlet drain configuration.

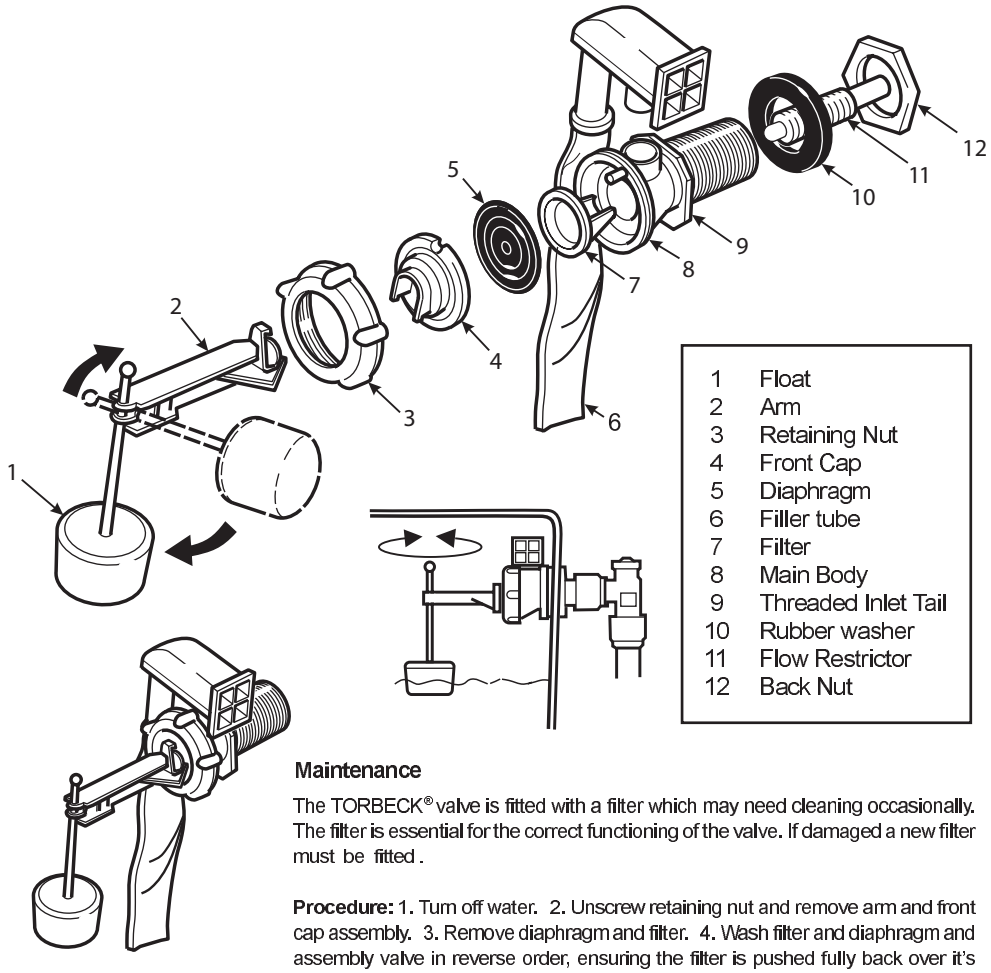
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings

Ancillaries	Bottom Entry Torbeck® Valve



Maintenance

The TORBECK® valve is fitted with a filter which may need cleaning occasionally. The filter is essential for the correct functioning of the valve. If damaged a new filter must be fitted.

Procedure: 1. Turn off water. 2. Unscrew retaining nut and remove arm and front cap assembly. 3. Remove diaphragm and filter. 4. Wash filter and diaphragm and assembly valve in reverse order, ensuring the filter is pushed fully back over it's locating slot. 5. Position white bush in diaphragm over stainless steel pin in main body of valve. 6. Locate arm and front cap assembly into main body using the slot and pin provided. 7. Slide retaining nut over arm and front cap, assemble and tighten. 8. Ensure that the arm is clipped fully into front cap. 9. Turn water supply back on.

Restrictors and Water Pressures

1/2" Plastic

Below 1 bar (14 p.s.i.) ..... No Restrictor
From 1 - 4 bar (14 p.s.i - 60 p.s.i..) ..... L.P. Restrictor
Over 4 bar (60 p.s.i.) ..... H.P. Restrictor

It is essential that the overflow pipe can cope with the flow of water from the valve when it is fully open.

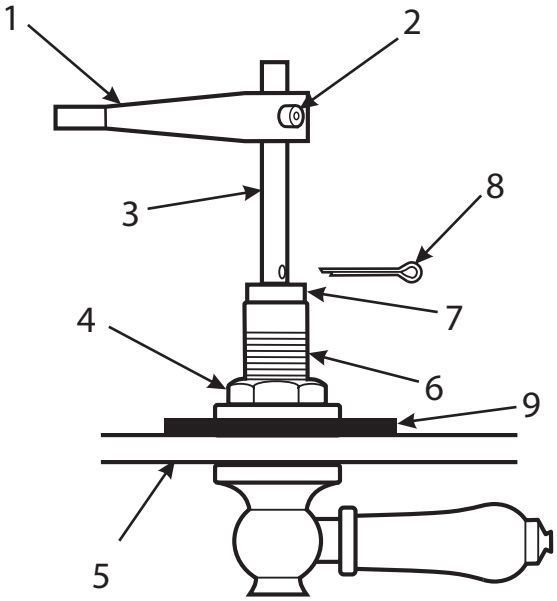
WARNING:

Solder flux and some sealing compounds can damage this plastic plumbing product.

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
Ancillaries	Cistern lever handle



1	Lift Arm
2	Threaded Screw
3	Square Section Bar
4	Back Nut
5	Ceramic Tank
6	Nylon Bush
7	Small Washer
8	Split Pin
9	Black Rubber Washer

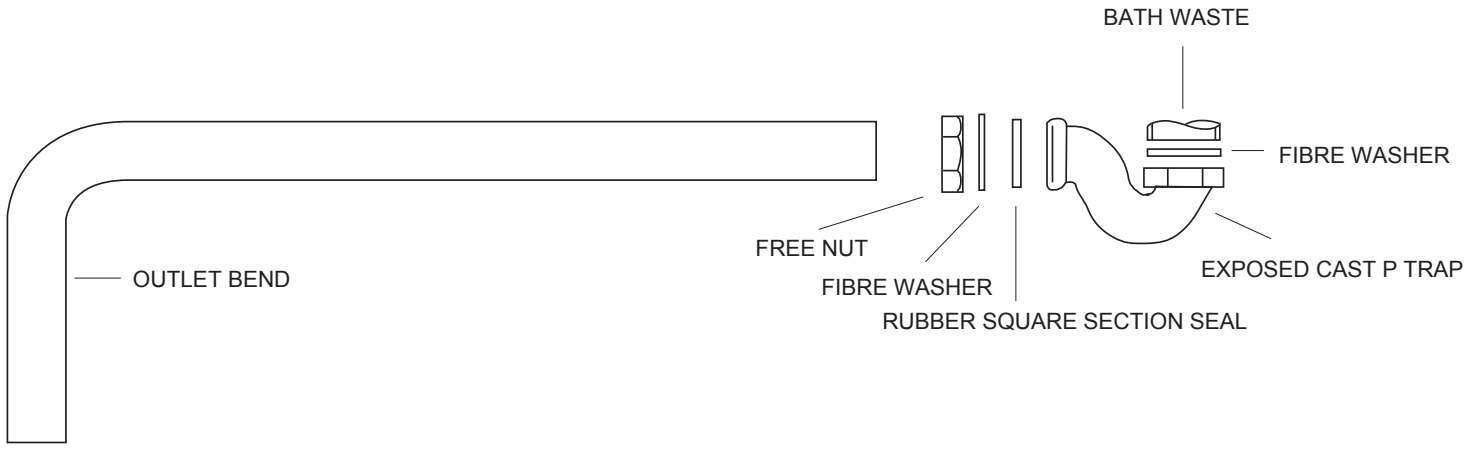
NB:
We always reccomend that you Loctite the nut (4) onto the nylon bush (6)

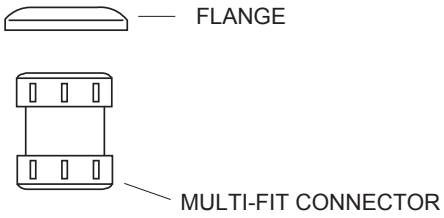
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
Ancillaries	Exposed S Trap





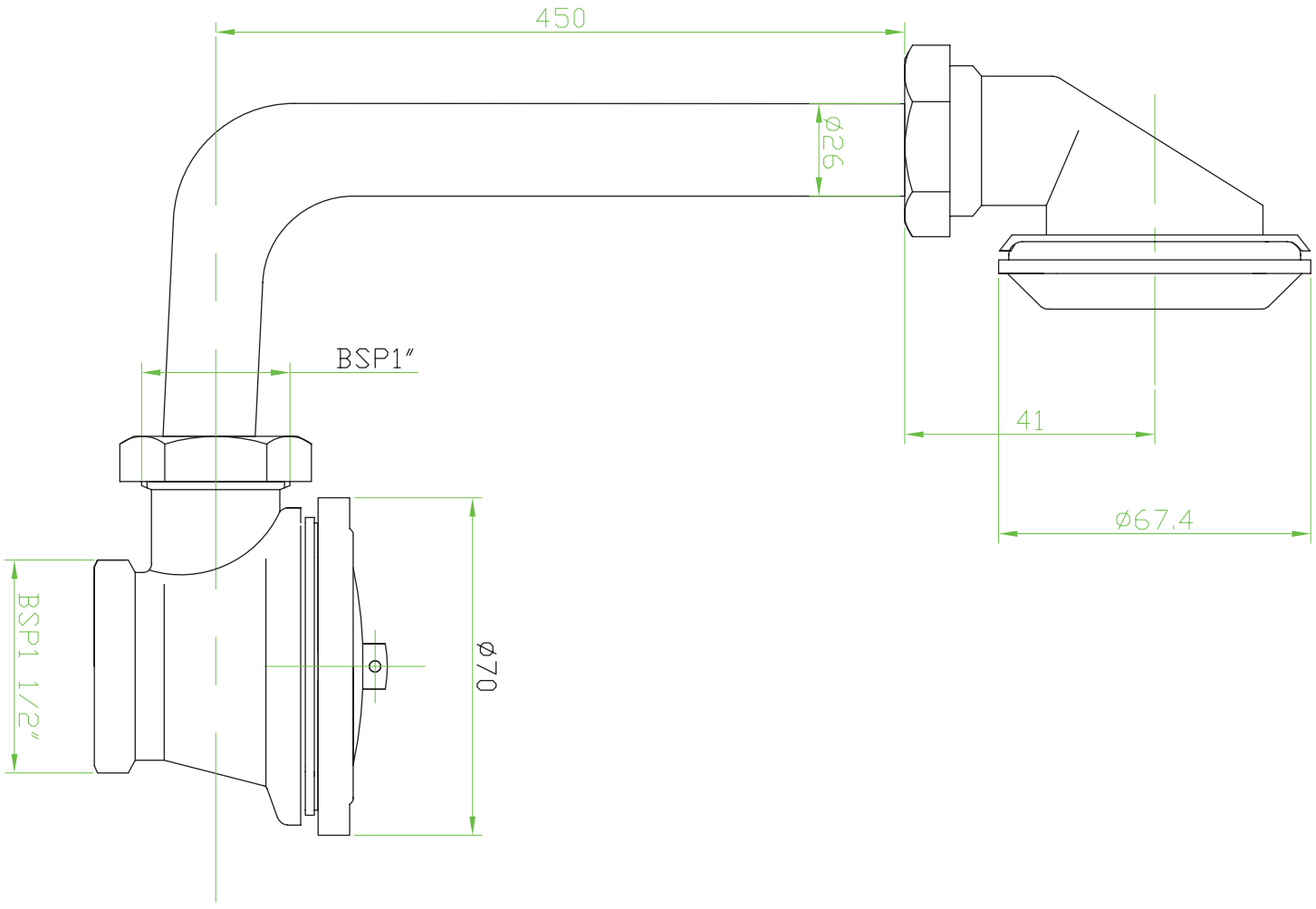
1. CONNECT TRAP TO BATH WASTE ENSURING FIBRE WASHER IS IN PLACE
2. CUT OUTLET BEND TO REQUIRED LENGTH (FOR WALL OR FLOOR OUTLET)
3. SLIDE FREE NUT ONTO OUTLET BEND. FLANGED SIDE FIRST
4. PLACE FIBRE WASHER AND RUBBER SEAL ONTO OUTLET PIPE
5. TIGHTEN FREE NUT INTO TRAP
6. FIT FLANGE OVER SHORT END OF OUTLET BEND
7. ATTACH MULTI-FIT CONNECTOR TO SHORT END OF OUTLET BEND
8. CHECK FOR LEAKS
9. PUSH FLANGE AGAINST FLOOR OR WALL

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
Ancillaries	Exposed Waste

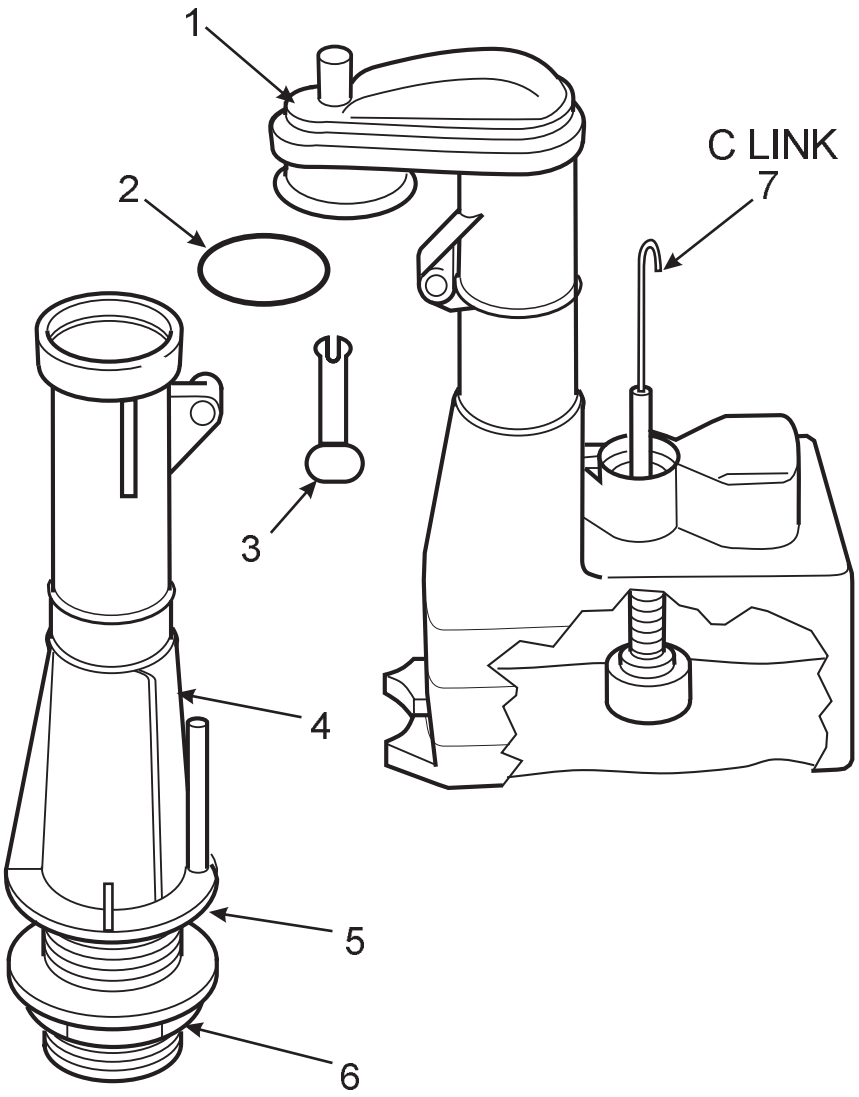


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
Ancillaries	Outlet Siphon



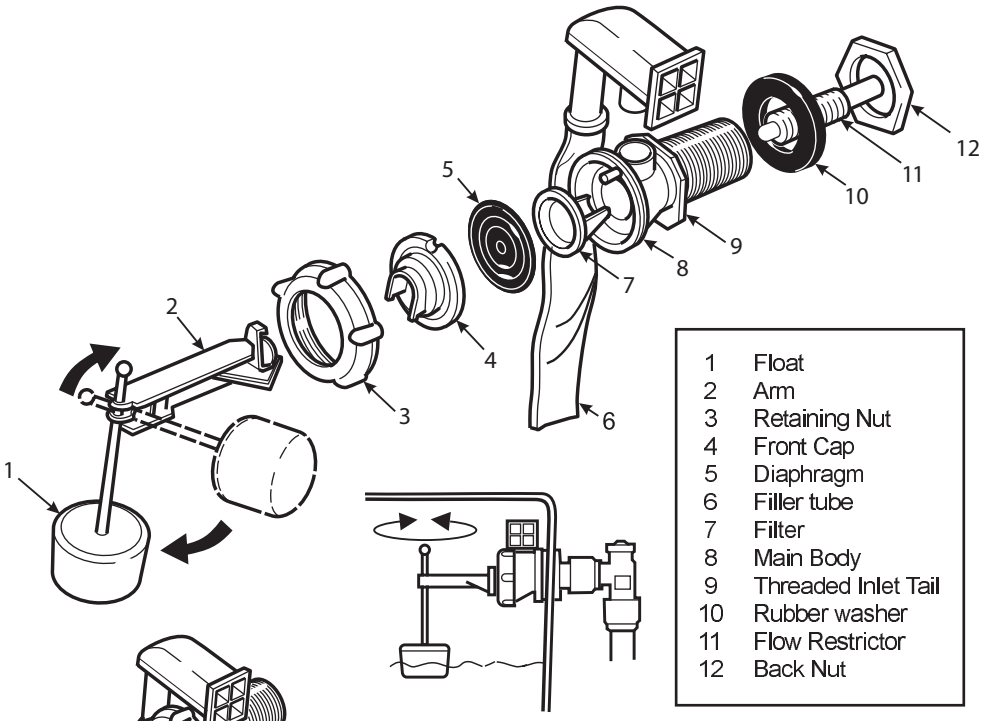
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

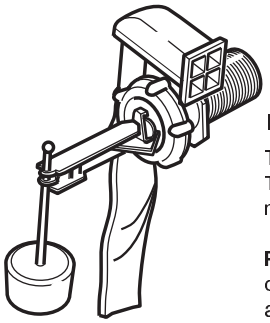
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings

Ancillaries	Side Entry Torbeck® Valve



1	Float
2	Arm
3	Retaining Nut
4	Front Cap
5	Diaphragm
6	Filler tube
7	Filter
8	Main Body
9	Threaded Inlet Tail
10	Rubber washer
11	Flow Restrictor
12	Back Nut



Maintenance

The TORBECK® valve is fitted with a filter which may need cleaning occasionally. The filter is essential for the correct functioning of the valve. If damaged a new filter must be fitted.

Procedure: 1. Turn off water. 2. Unscrew retaining nut and remove arm and front cap assembly. 3. Remove diaphragm and filter. 4. Wash filter and diaphragm and assembly valve in reverse order, ensuring the filter is pushed fully back over it's locating slot. 5. Position white bush in diaphragm over stainless steel pin in main body of valve. 6. Locate arm and front cap assembly into main body using the slot and pin provided. 7. Slide retaining nut over arm and front cap, assemble and tighten. 8. Ensure that the arm is clipped fully into front cap. 9. Turn water supply back on.

Restrictors and Water Pressures

1/2" Plastic

Below 1 bar (14 p.s.i.) ..... No Restrictor
From 1 - 4 bar (14 p.s.i - 60 p.s.i..) ..... L.P. Restrictor
Over 4 bar (60 p.s.i.) ..... H.P. Restrictor

It is essential that the overflow pipe can cope with the flow of water from the valve when it is fully open.

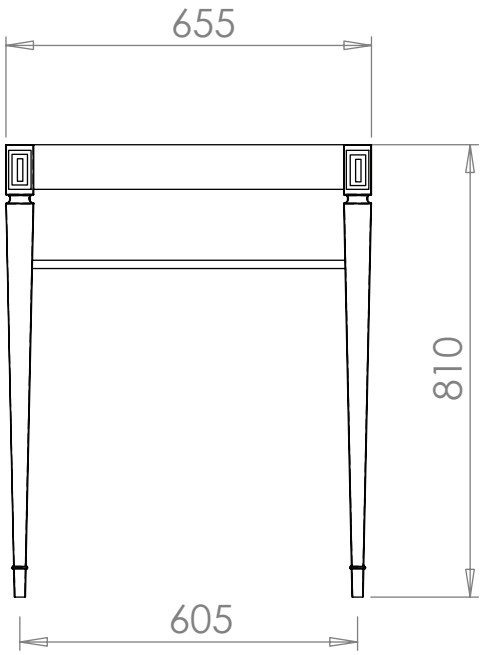
WARNING:

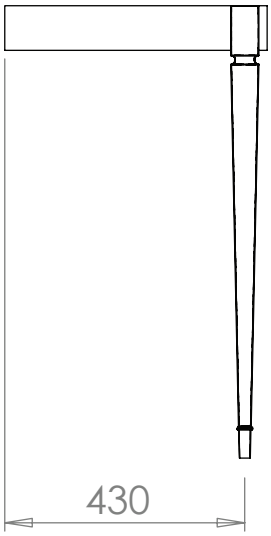
Solder flux and some sealing compounds can damage this plastic plumbing product.

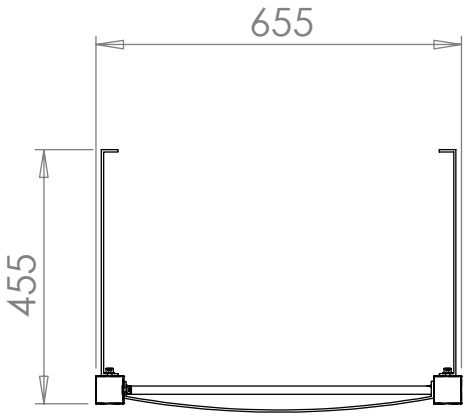
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

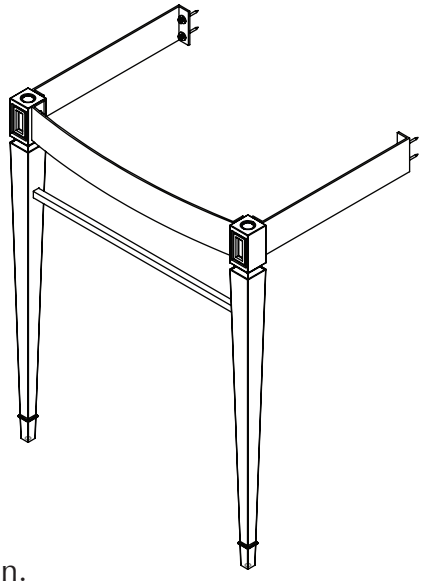
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Basin Stands	
Adare	Basin Stand









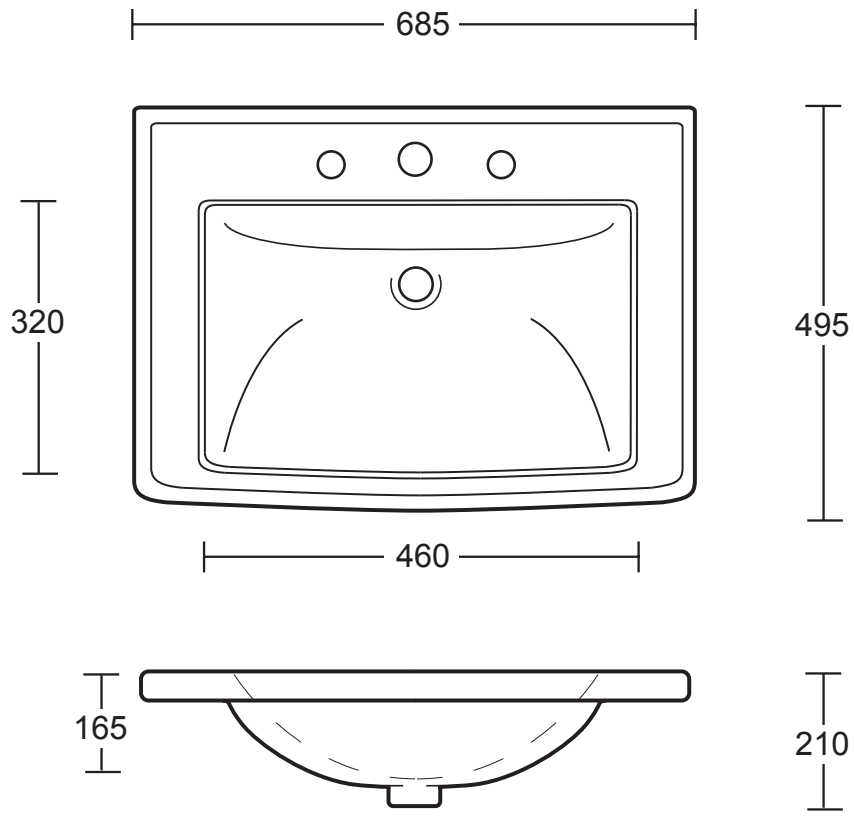
For use only with the Radcliffe vanity basin.

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Radcliffe	Vanity Basin



We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

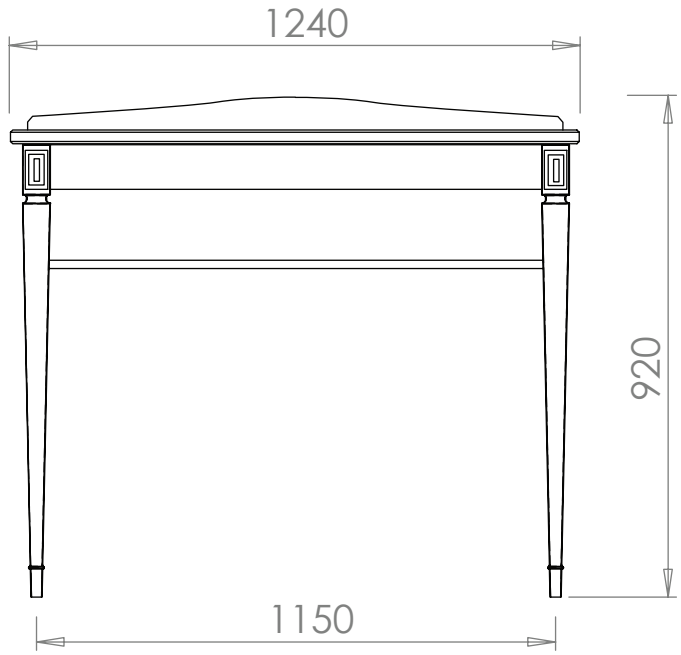
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

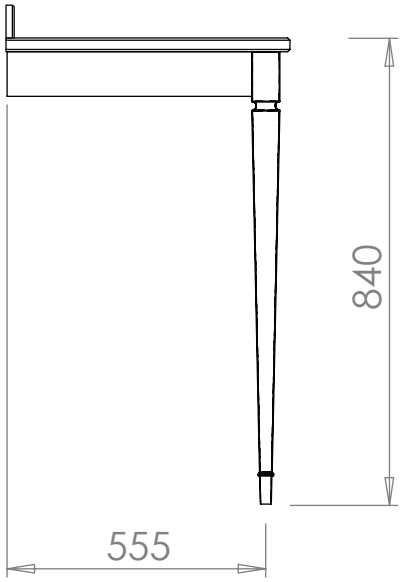
IMPERIAL

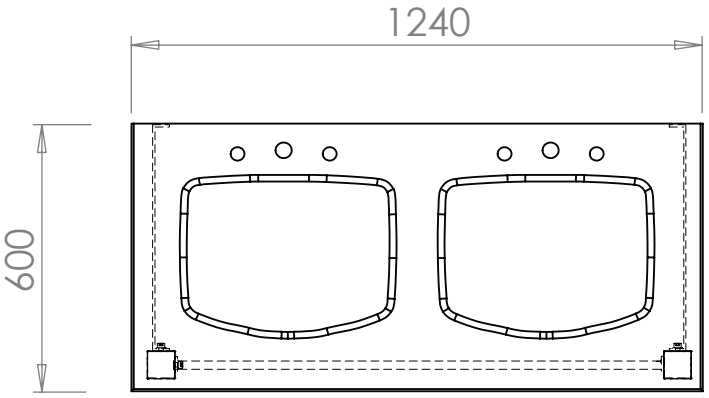
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

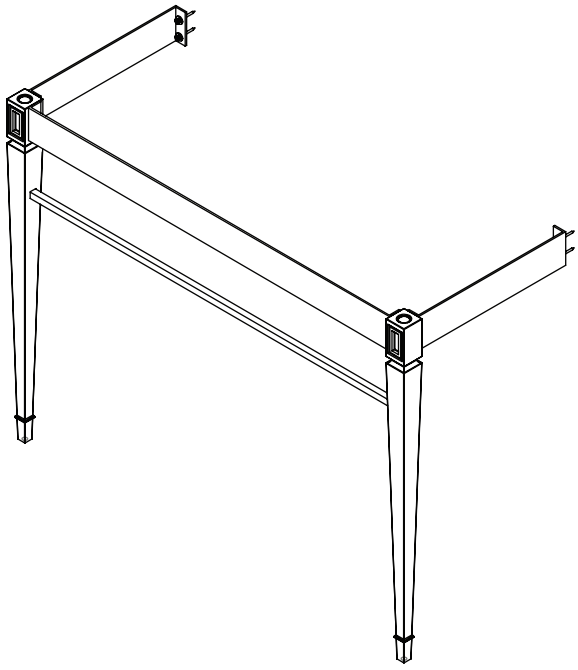
Basin Stands

Adare	Twin Marble Console







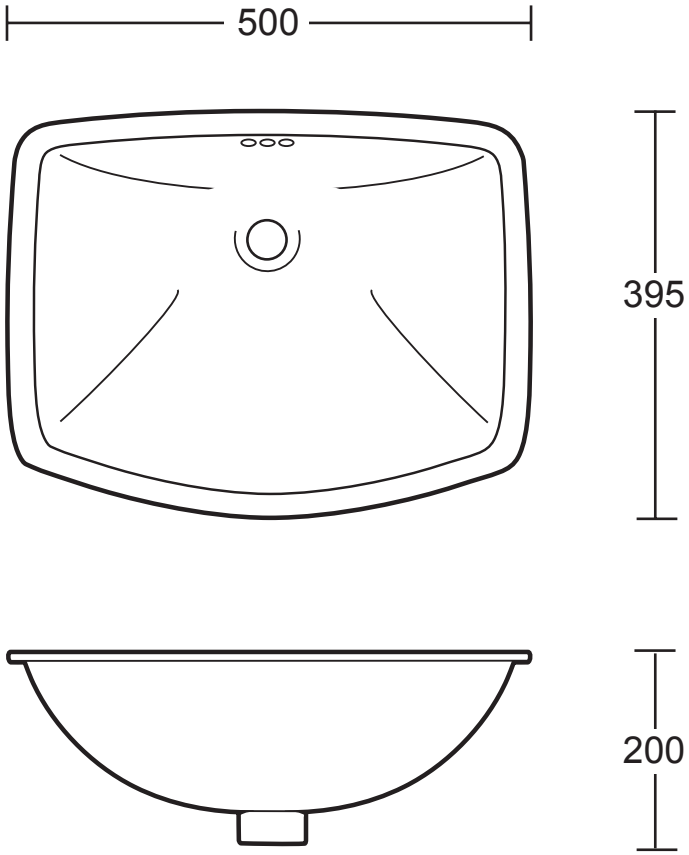


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Radcliffe	Underslung basin



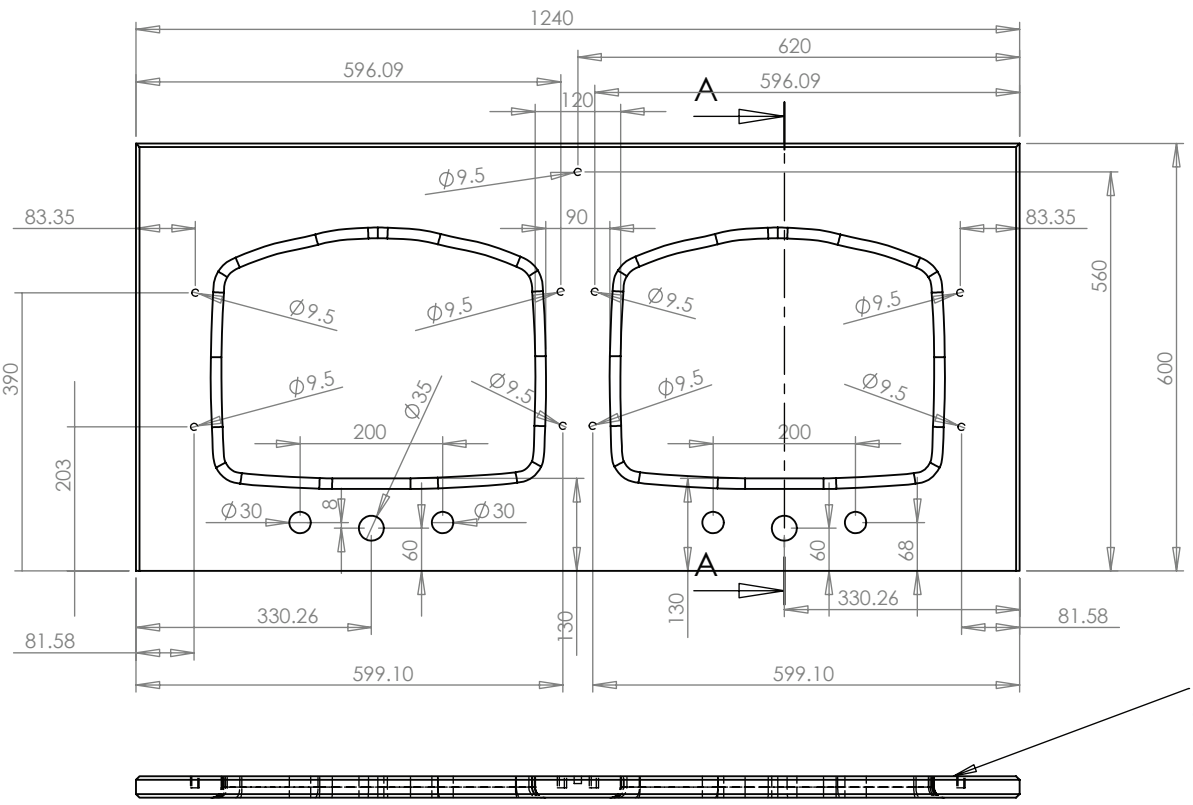
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

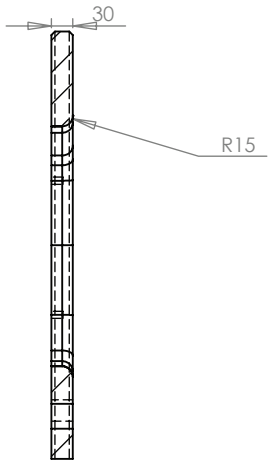
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Basin Stands

Troon/Adare	Twin Marble Top



SECTION A-A



Note: All holes in underside are 9.5mm Dia and 16mm deep

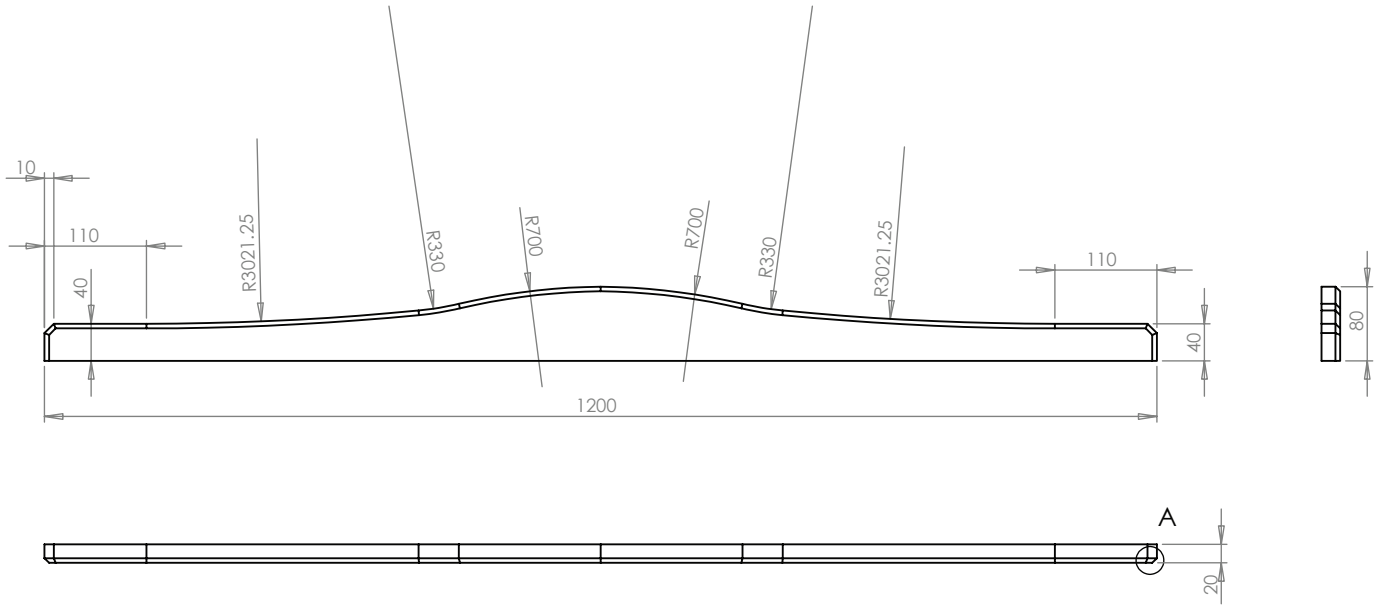
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

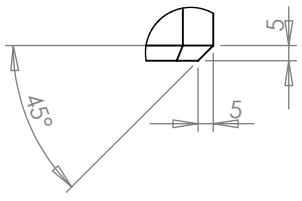
Classical Basin Stands

Troon/Adare	Twin Marble Backsplash



NOTE: Chamfer detail 45degrees 5mm

DETAIL A
SCALE 2 : 5

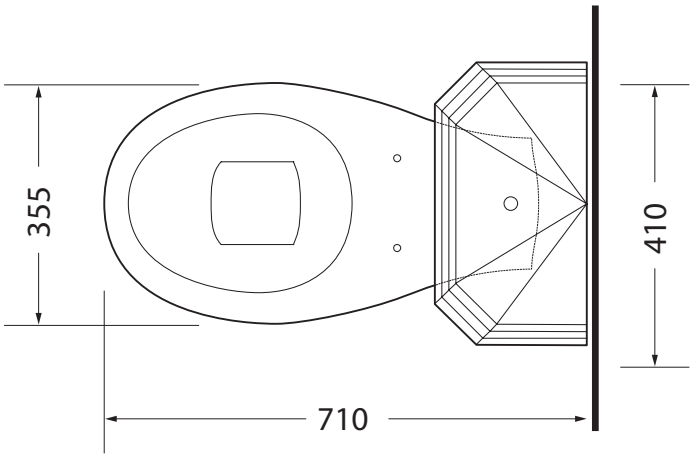


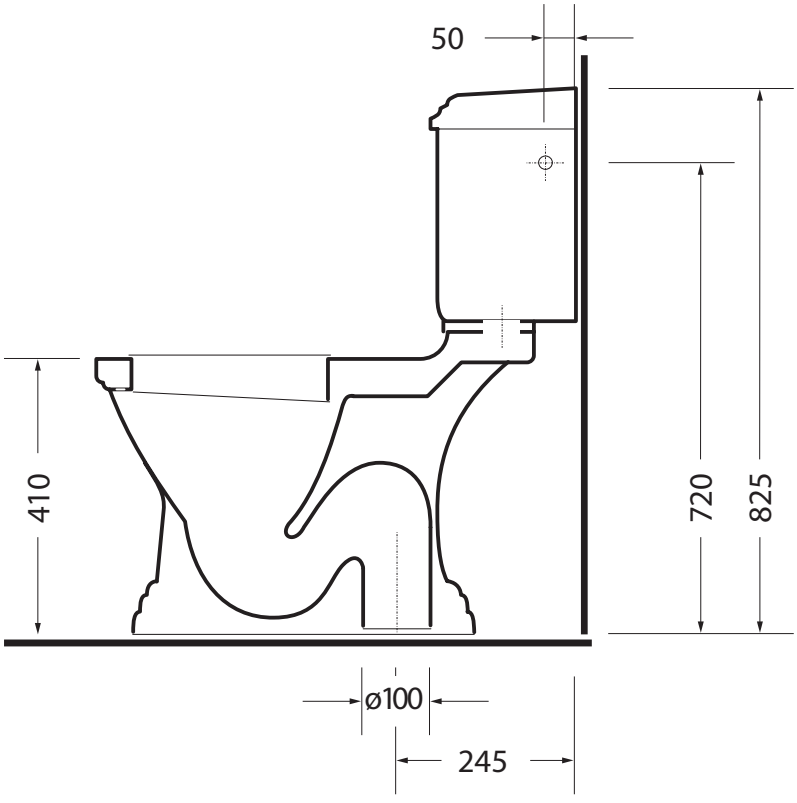
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Astoria Deco	Astoria Deco Euro Pan





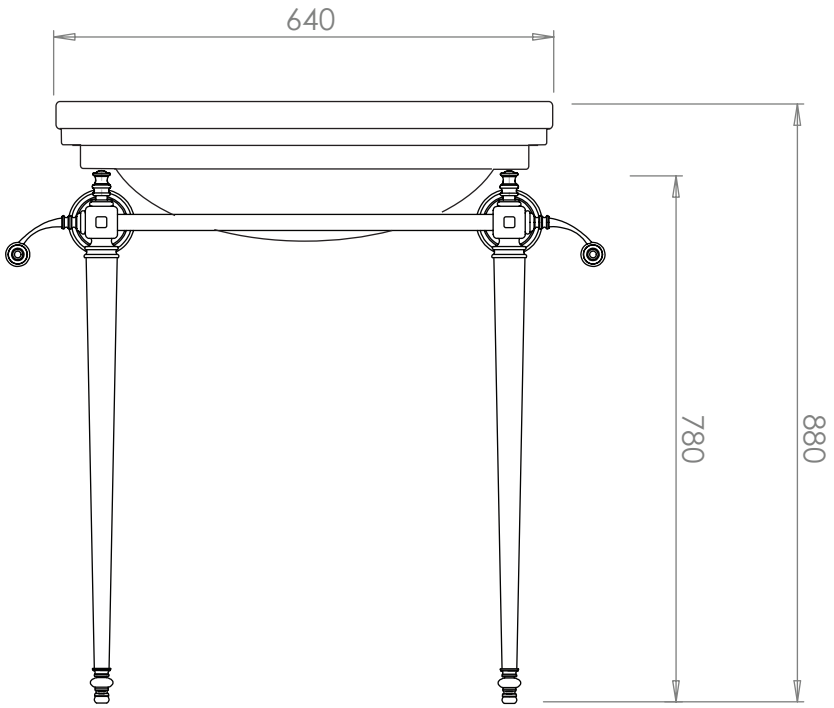
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

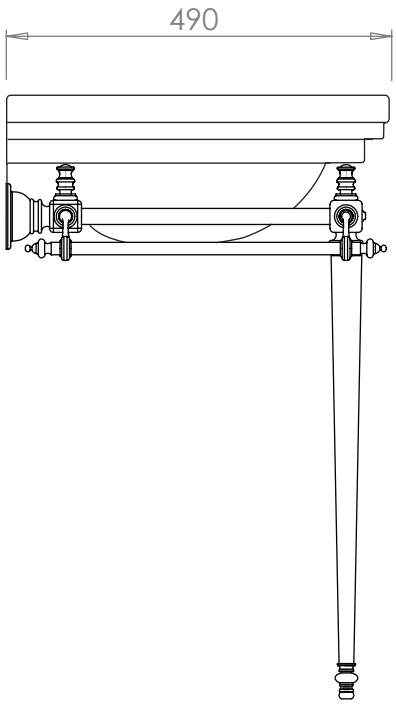
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

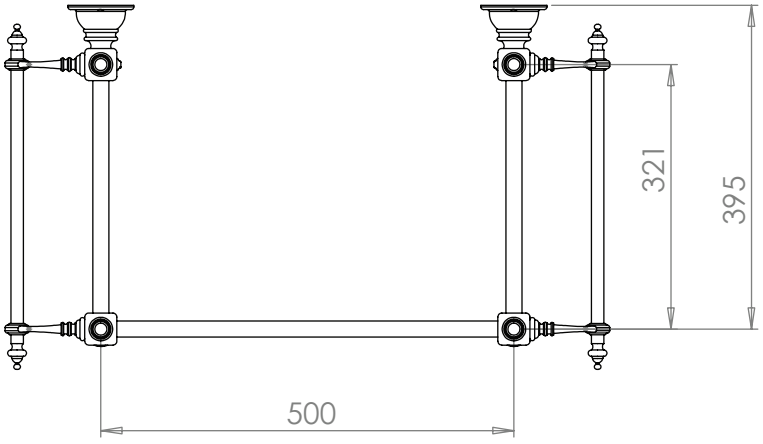
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Basin Stands Collection

Astoria Deco	Basin Stand







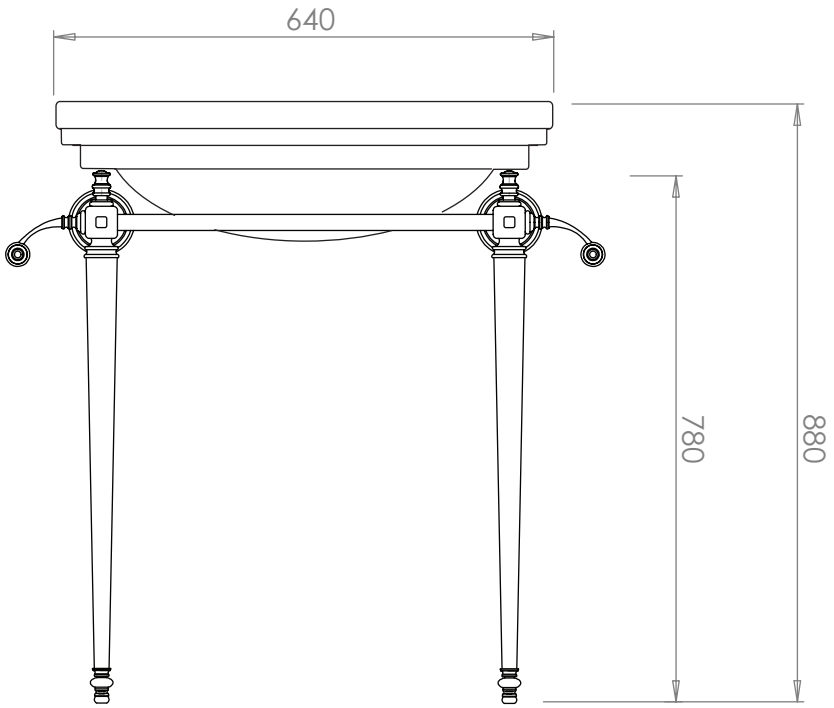
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

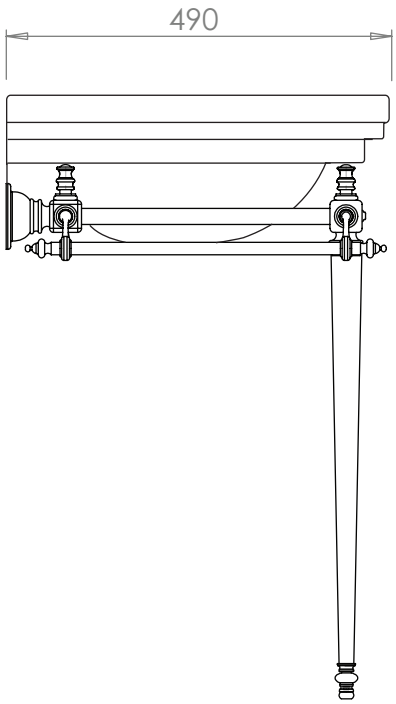
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

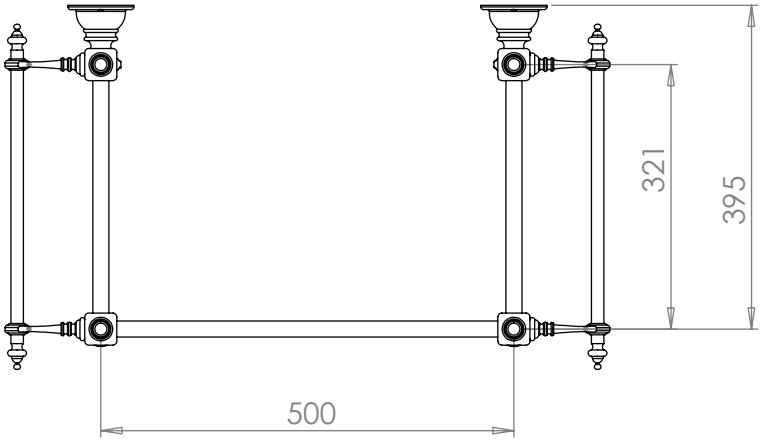
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Basin Stands Collection

Astoria Deco	Basin Stand







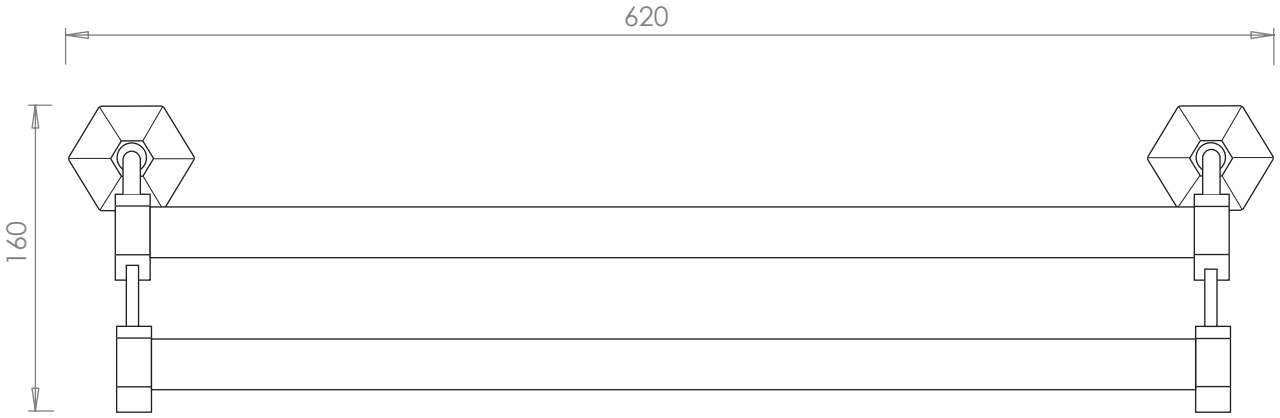
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

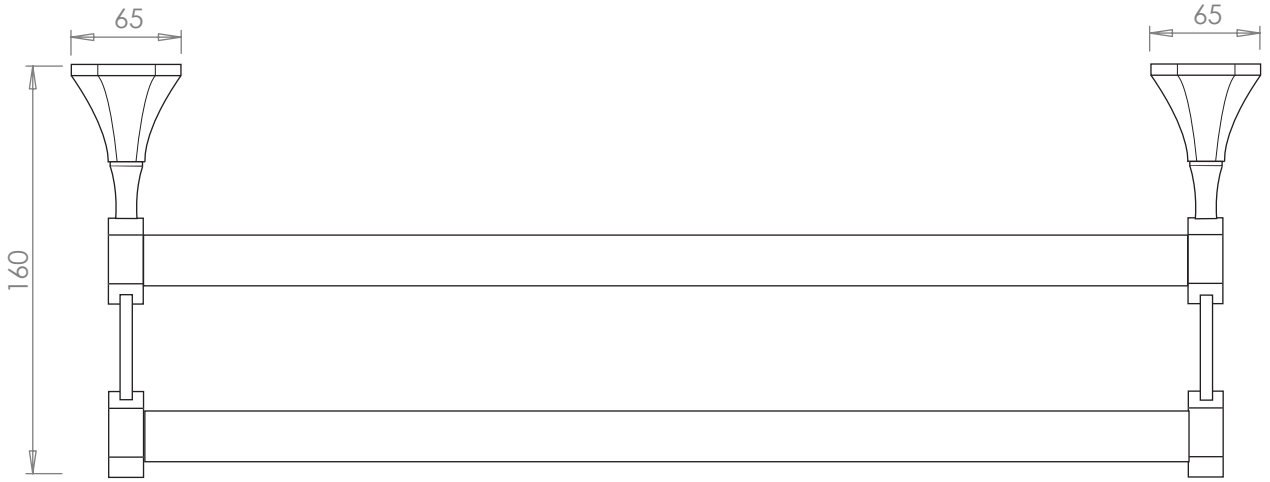
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

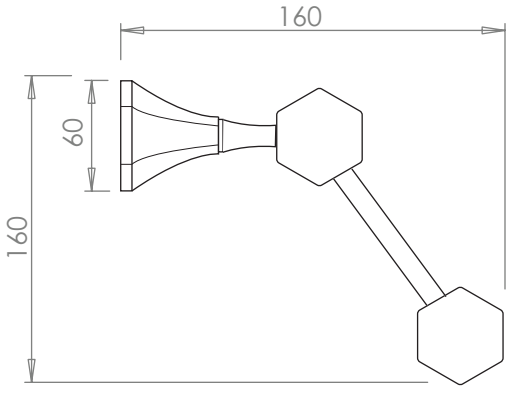
IMPERIAL

Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
Astoria	Towel Rail





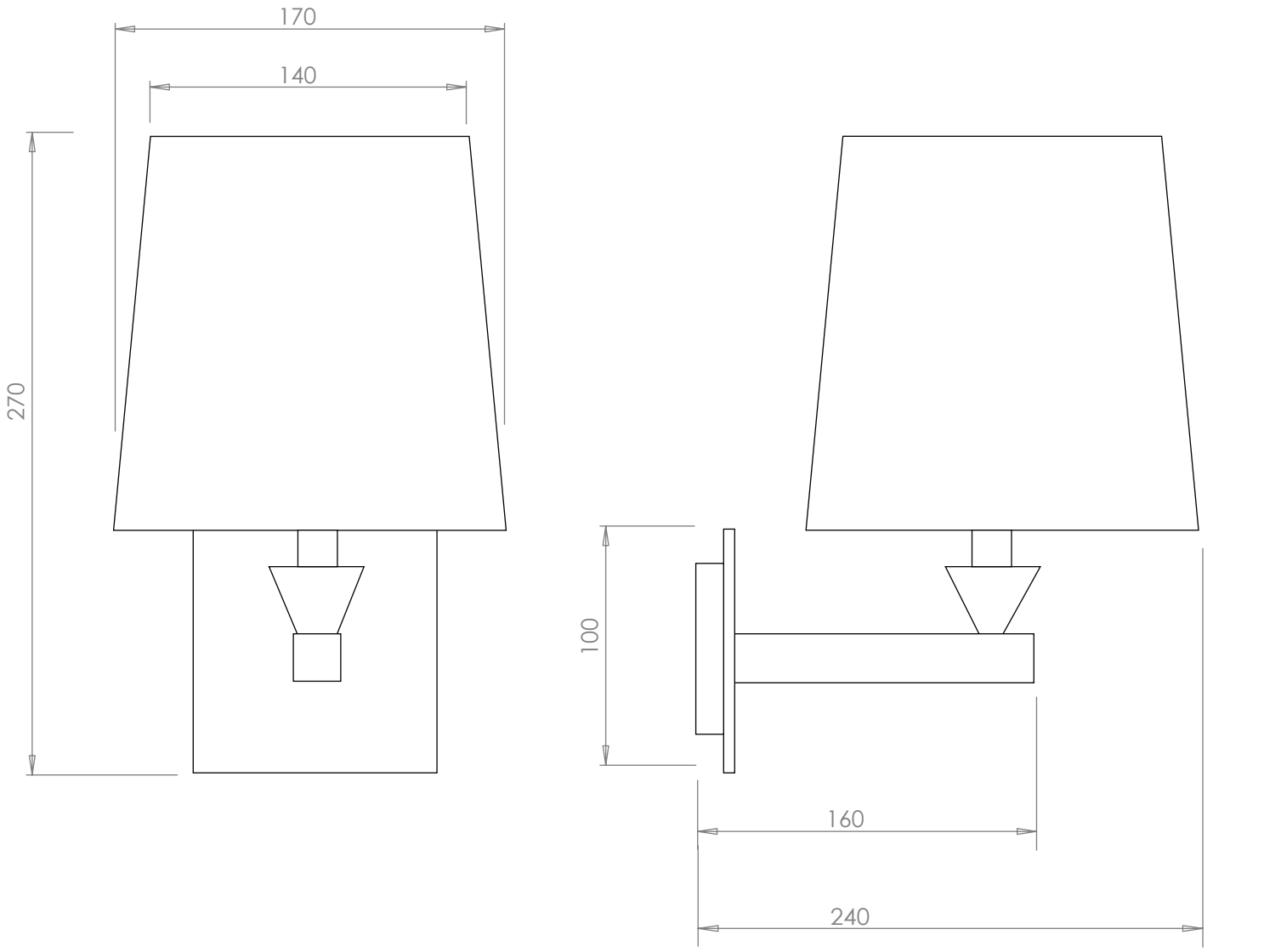


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Lighting Collection	
Astoria	Astoria Wall Lamp

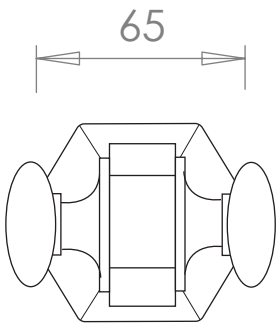


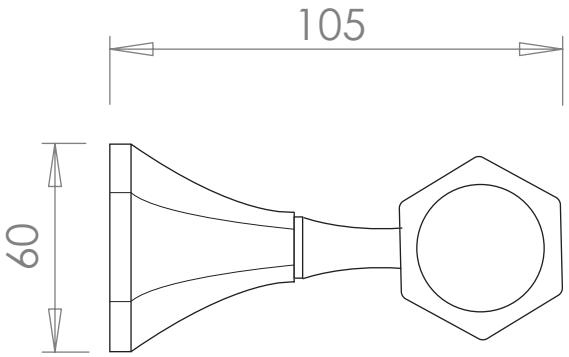
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

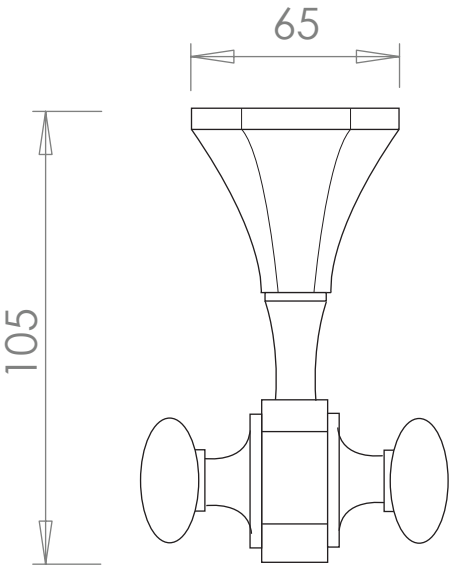
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
Astoria	Robe Hook





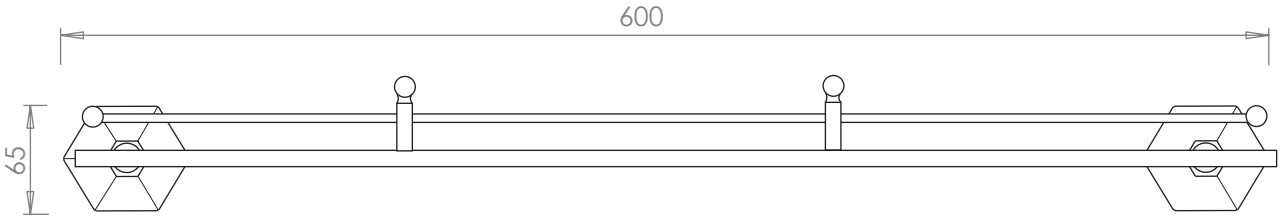


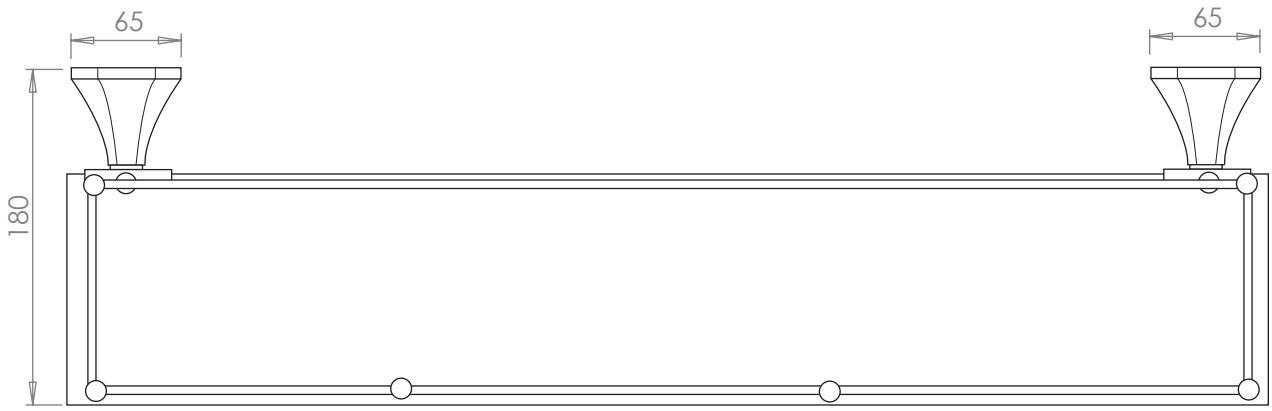
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

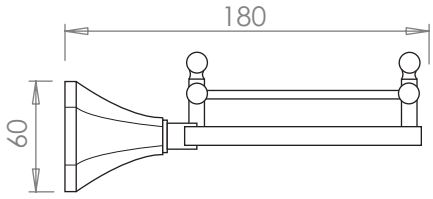
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
Astoria	Glass Shelf





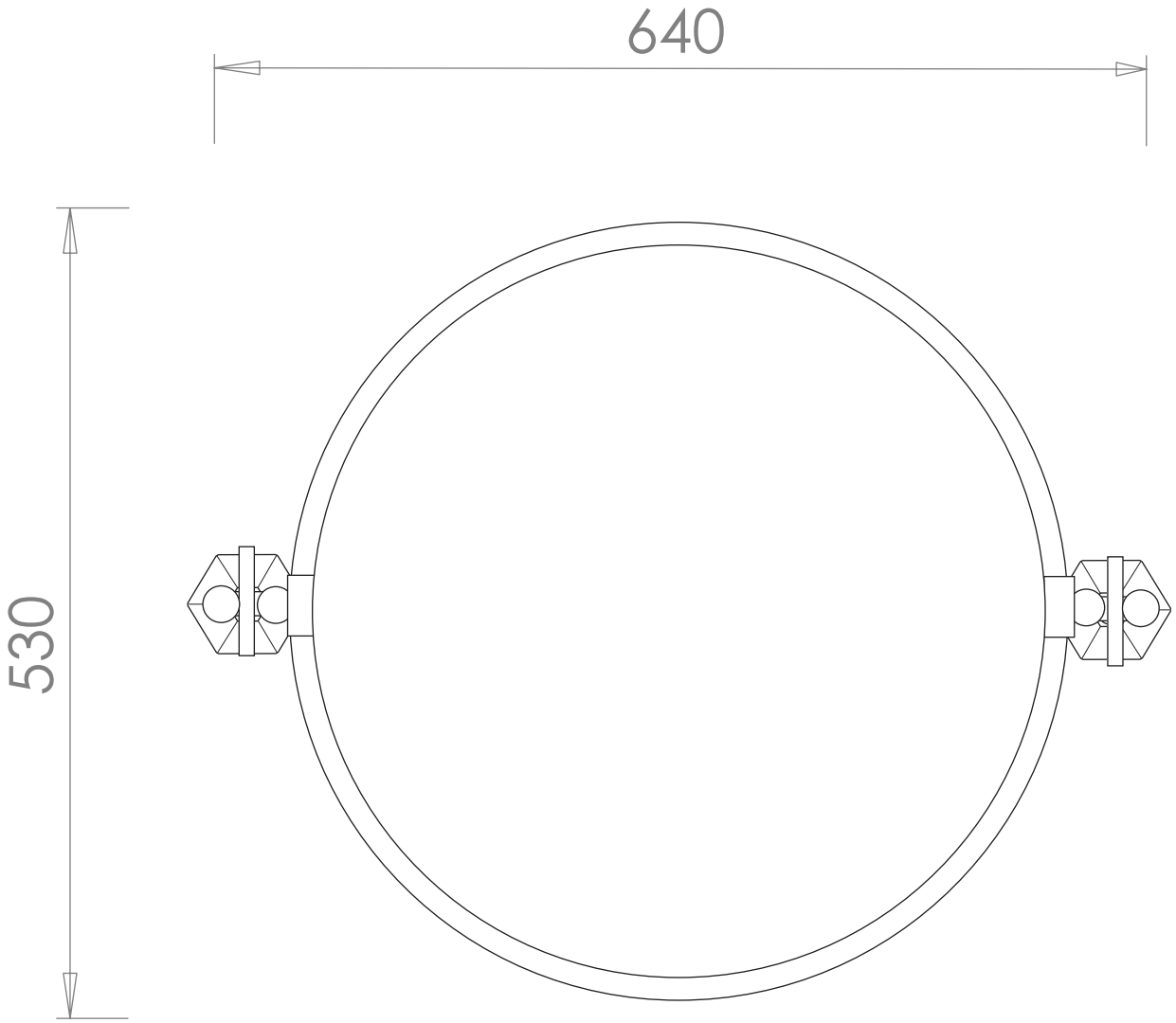


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Luxury Mirrors Collection	
Astoria	Wall Mounted Mirror

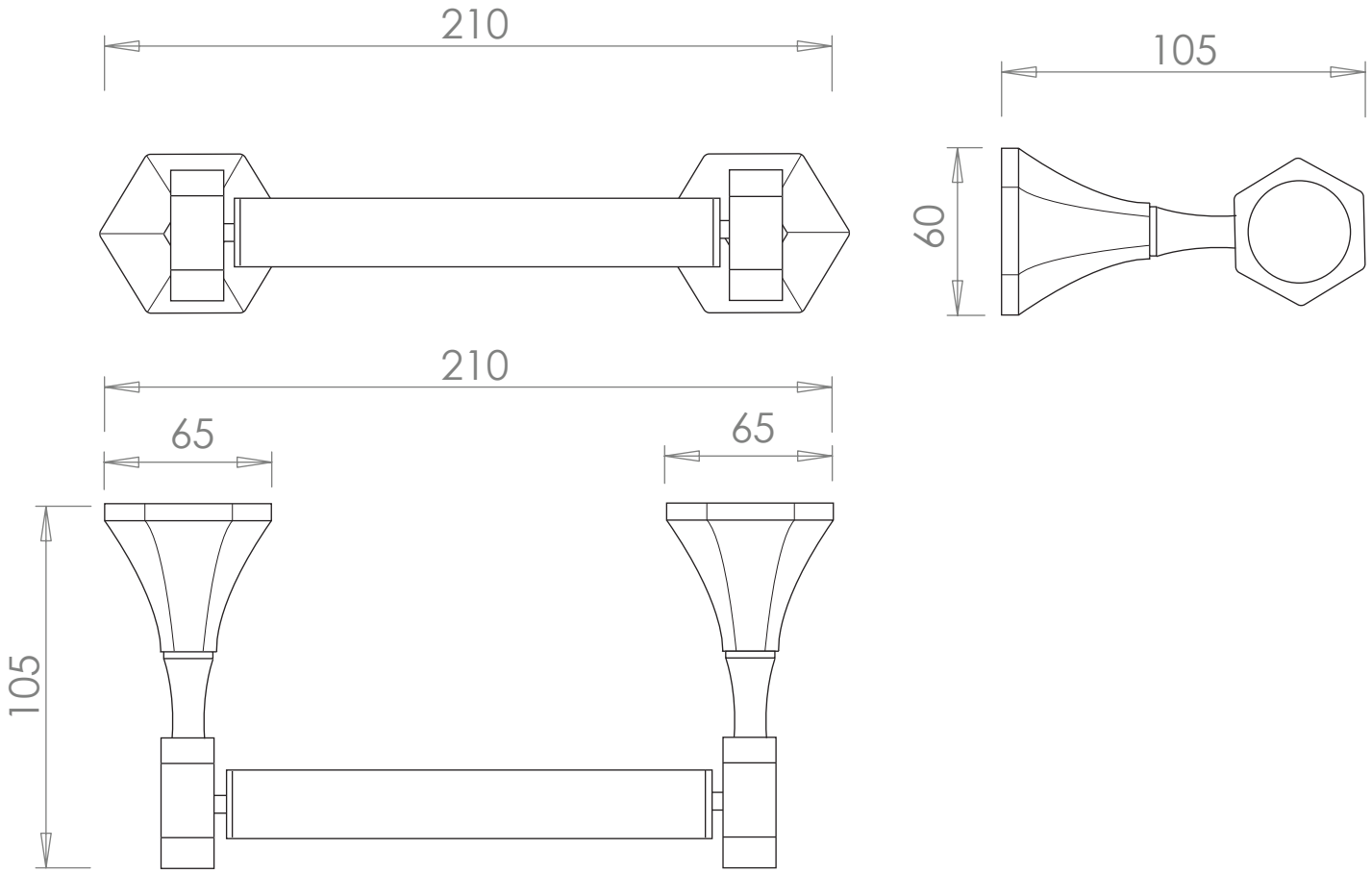


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
Astoria	Toilet Roll Holder

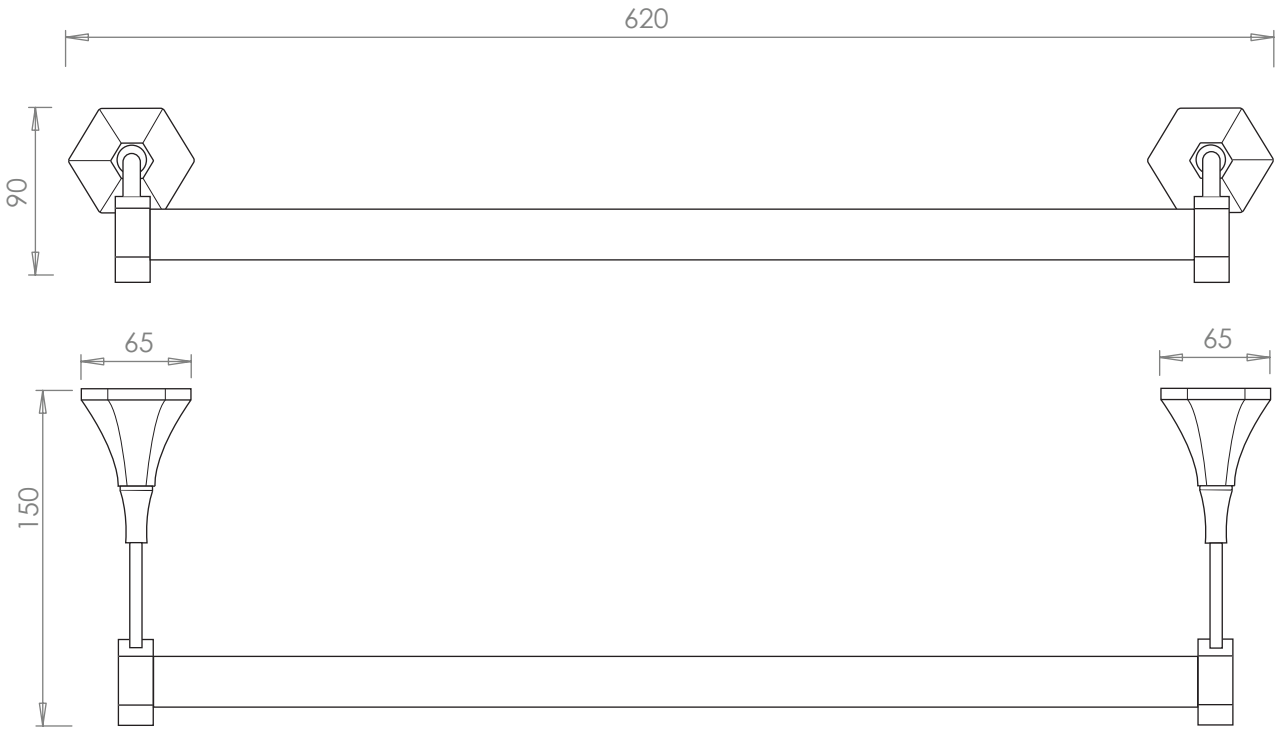


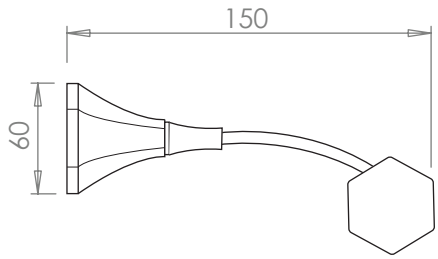
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
Astoria	Towel Rail





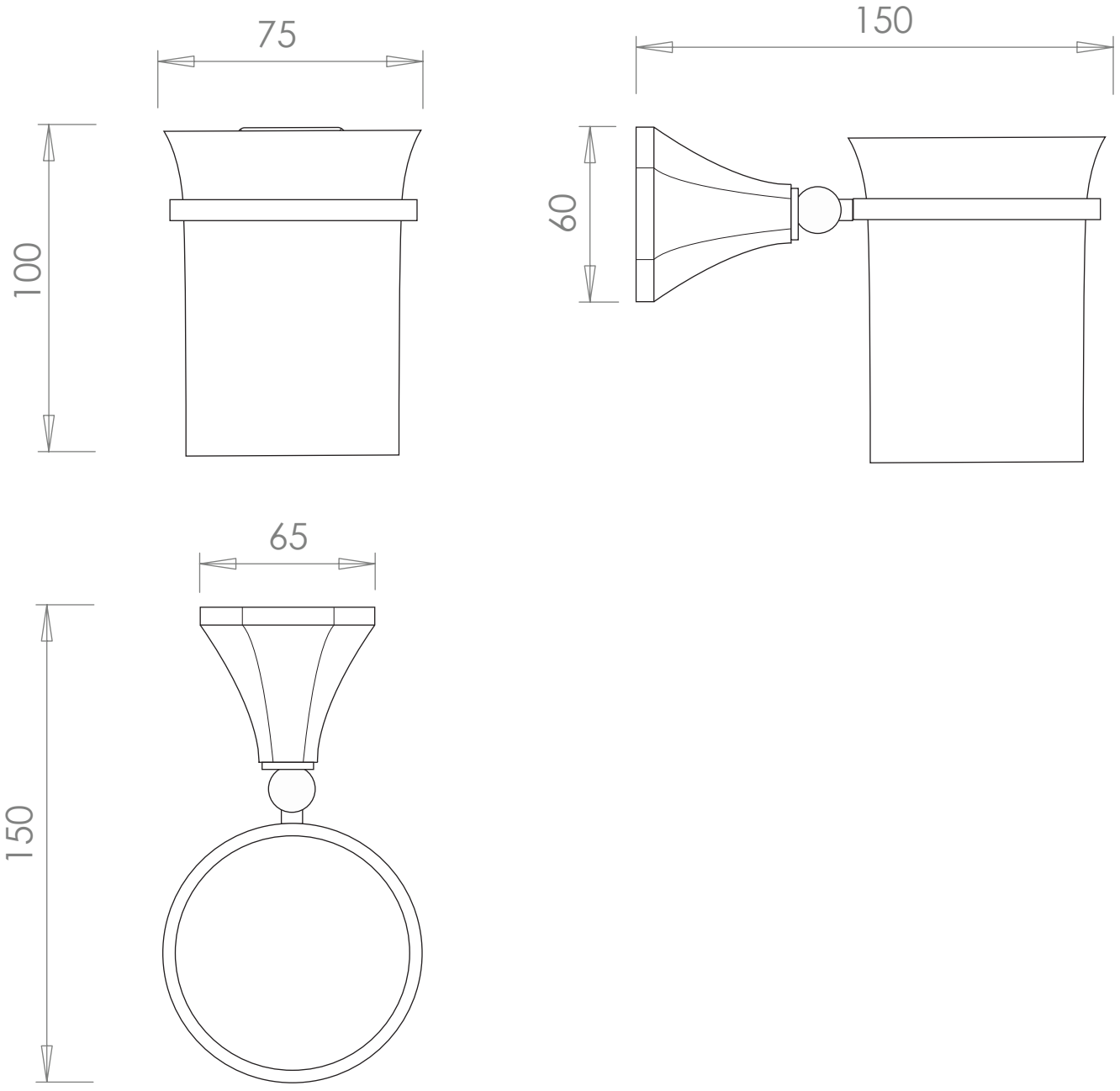
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings

Astoria	Tumbler

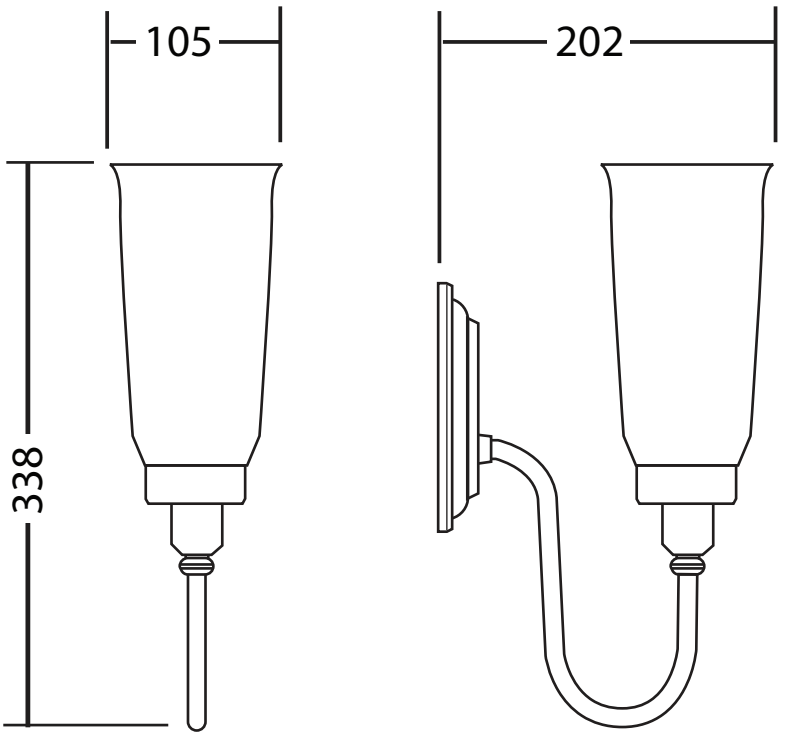


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Lighting	
Lighting	Avila Wall Light with Glass Shade

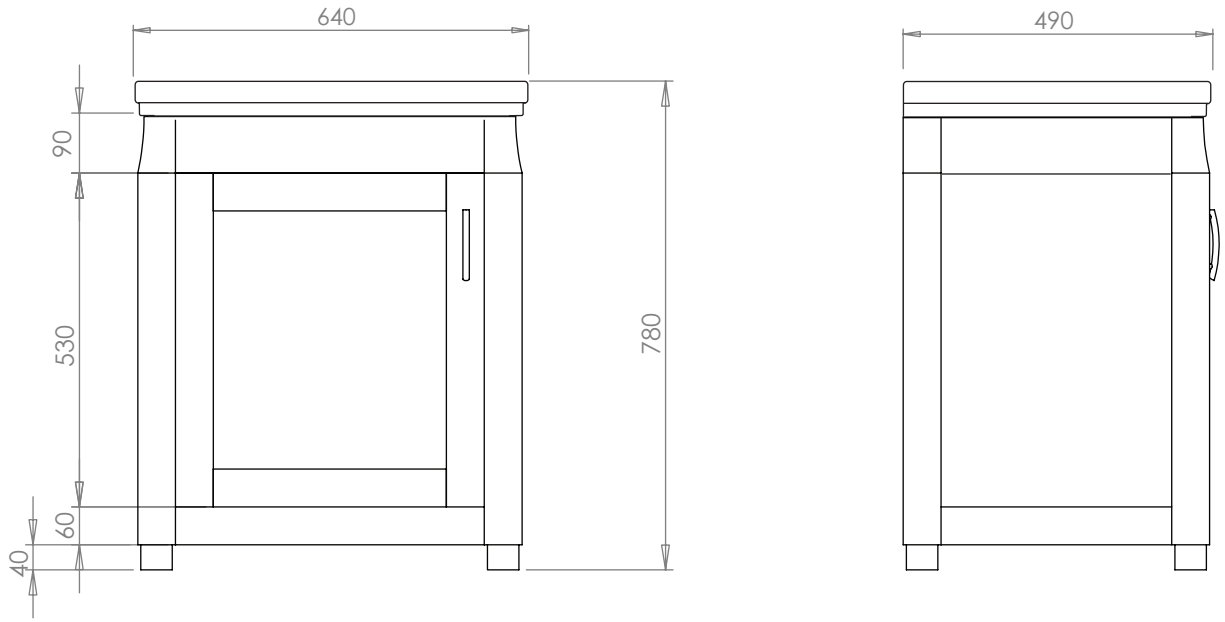


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Barrington	Astoria Unit

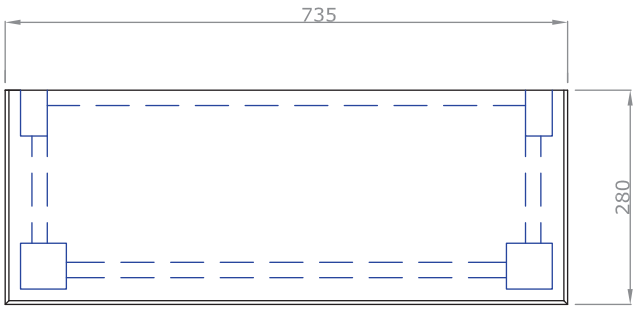


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

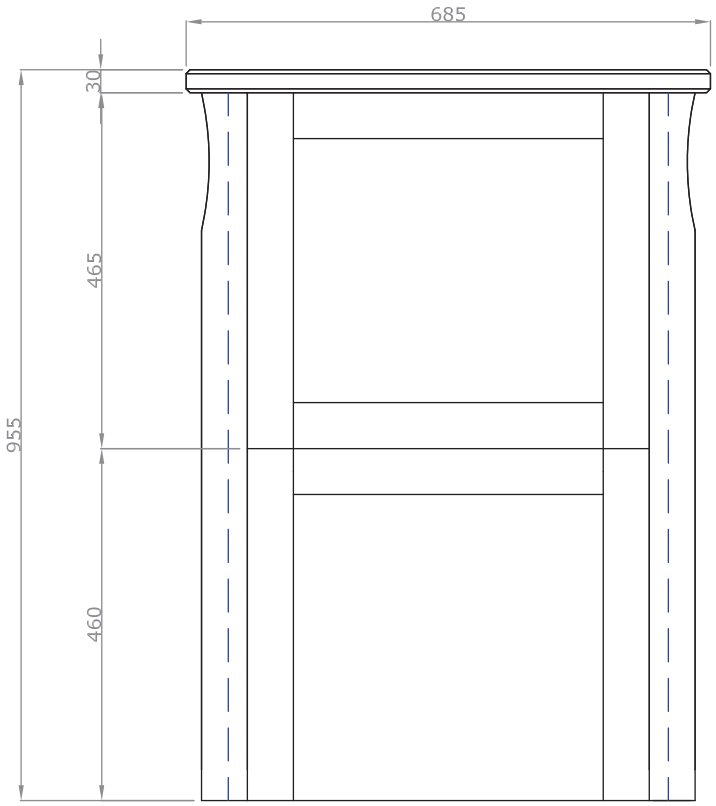
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

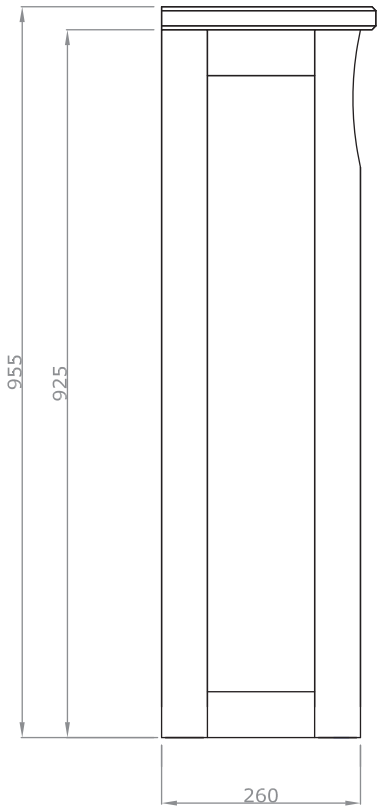
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Barrington	Back to Wall WC Furniture Unit



PLEASE NOTE: This unit is designed to work with the Geberit UP200 cistern arrangement.



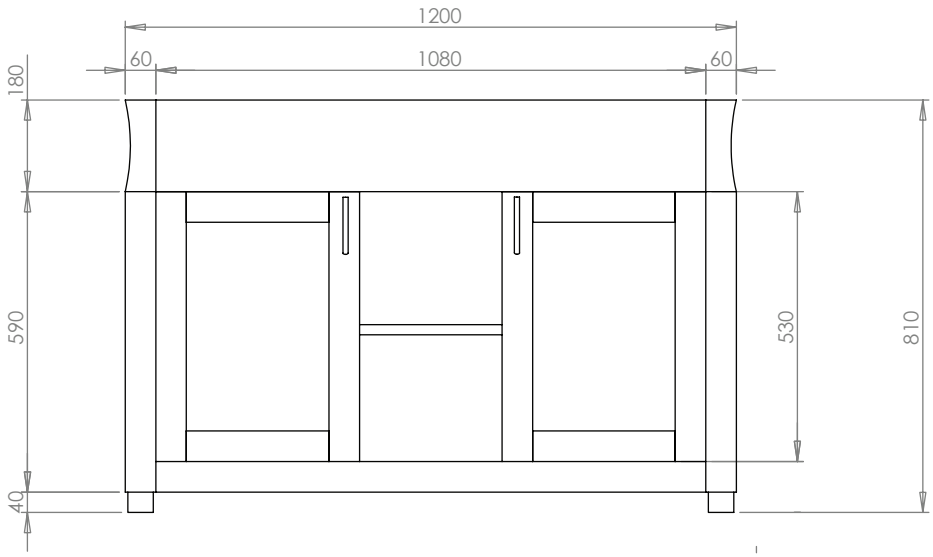


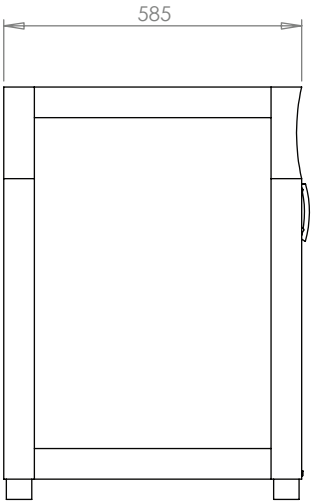
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

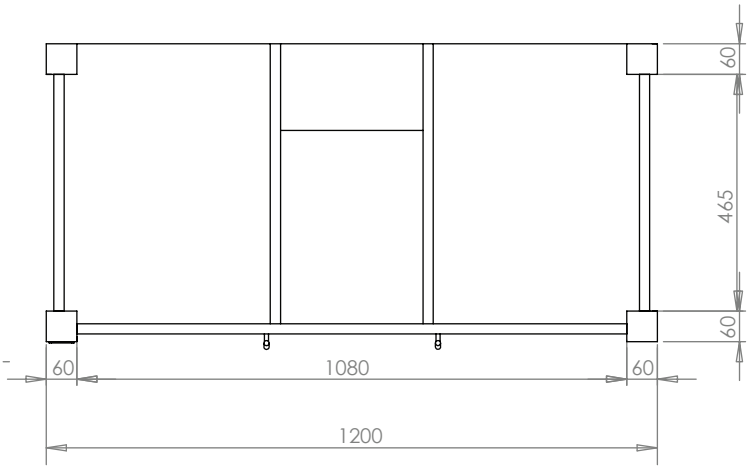
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Barrington	Large Double Unit





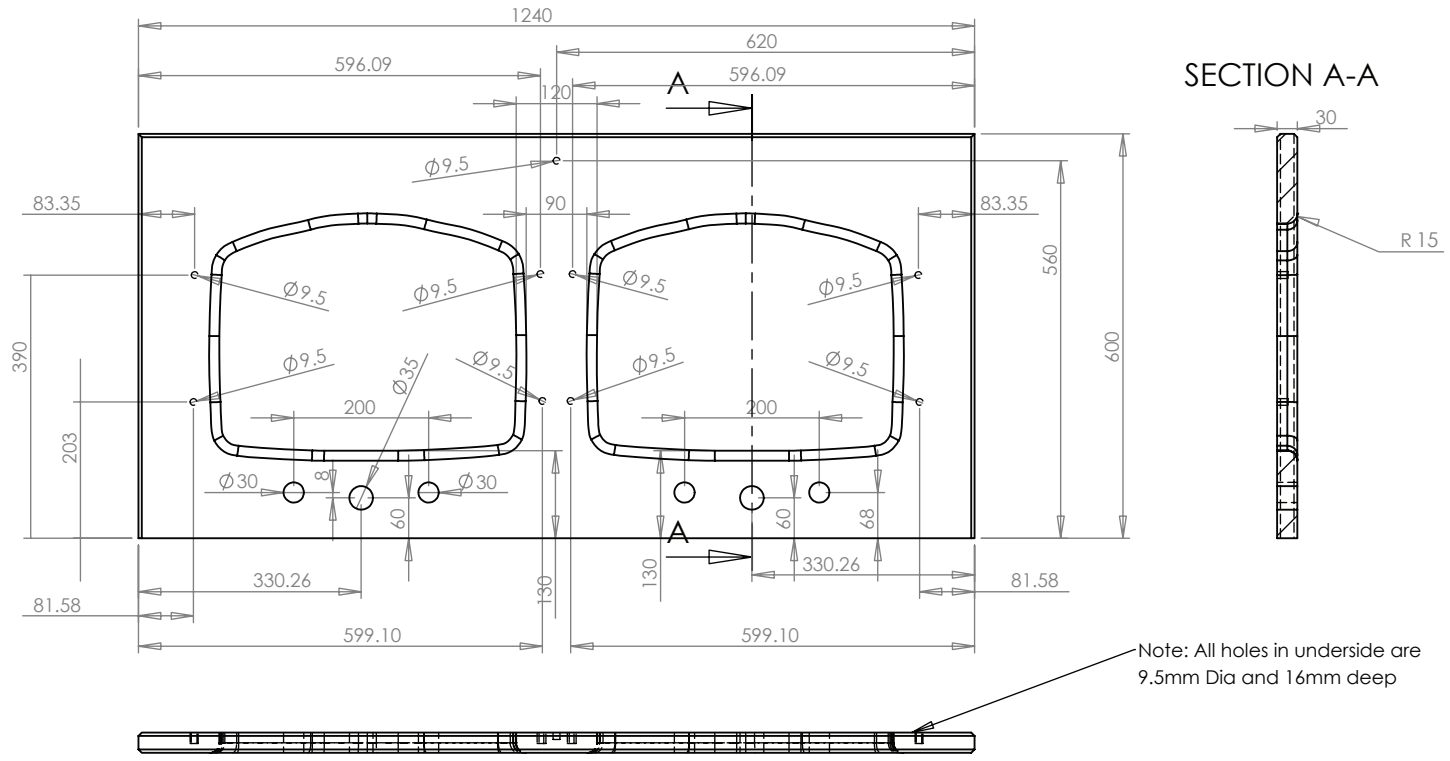


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Barrington	Twin Marble Console Top



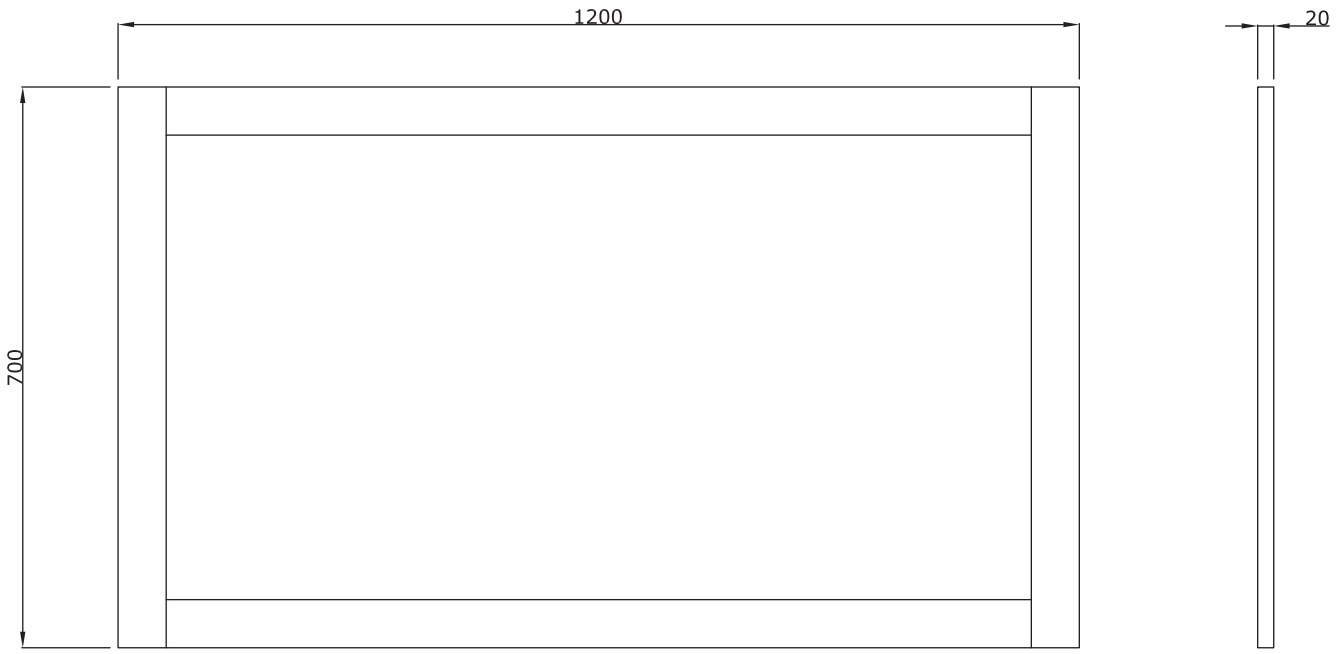
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Barrington	Large Mirror

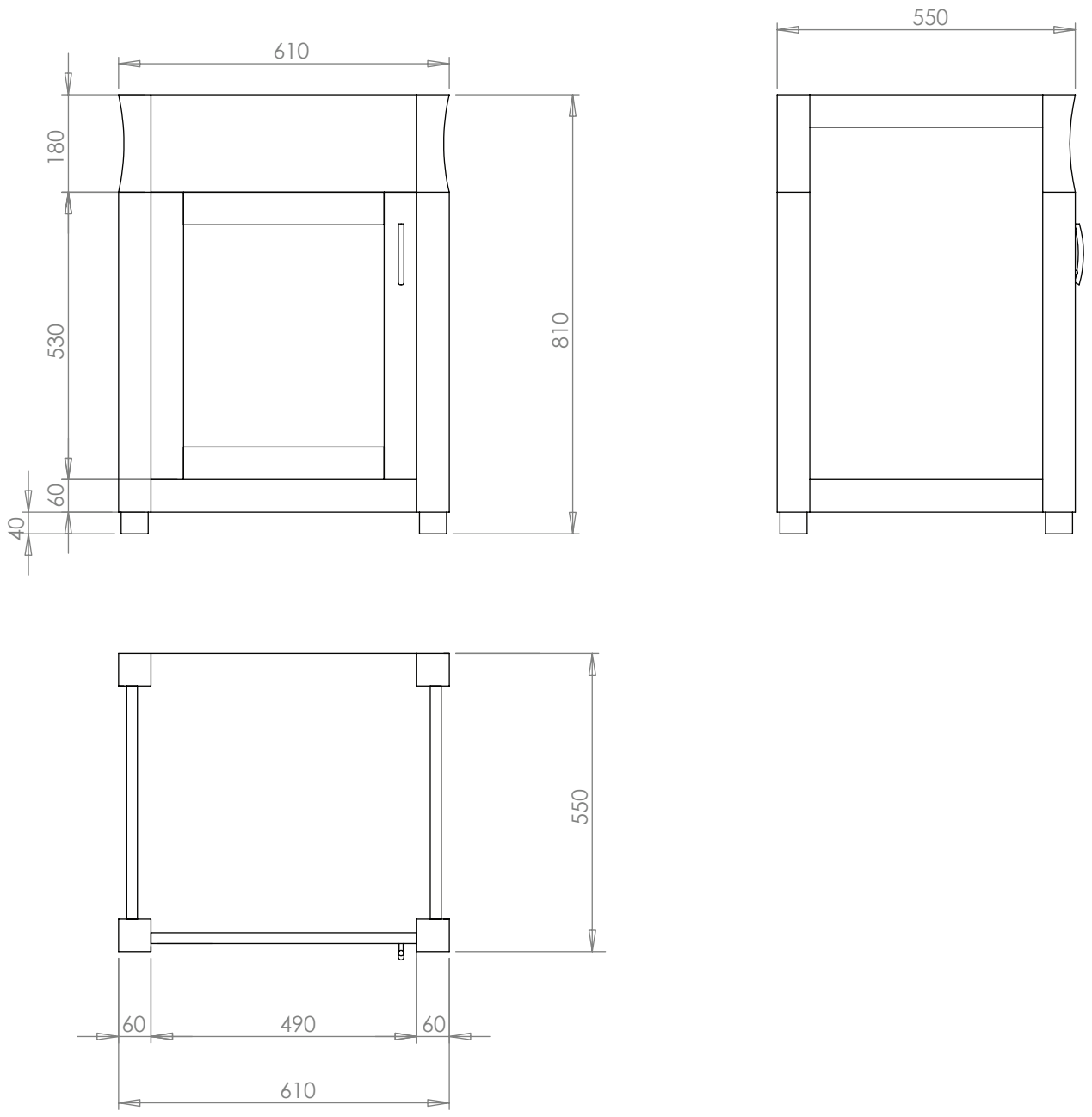


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Barrington	Single Unit

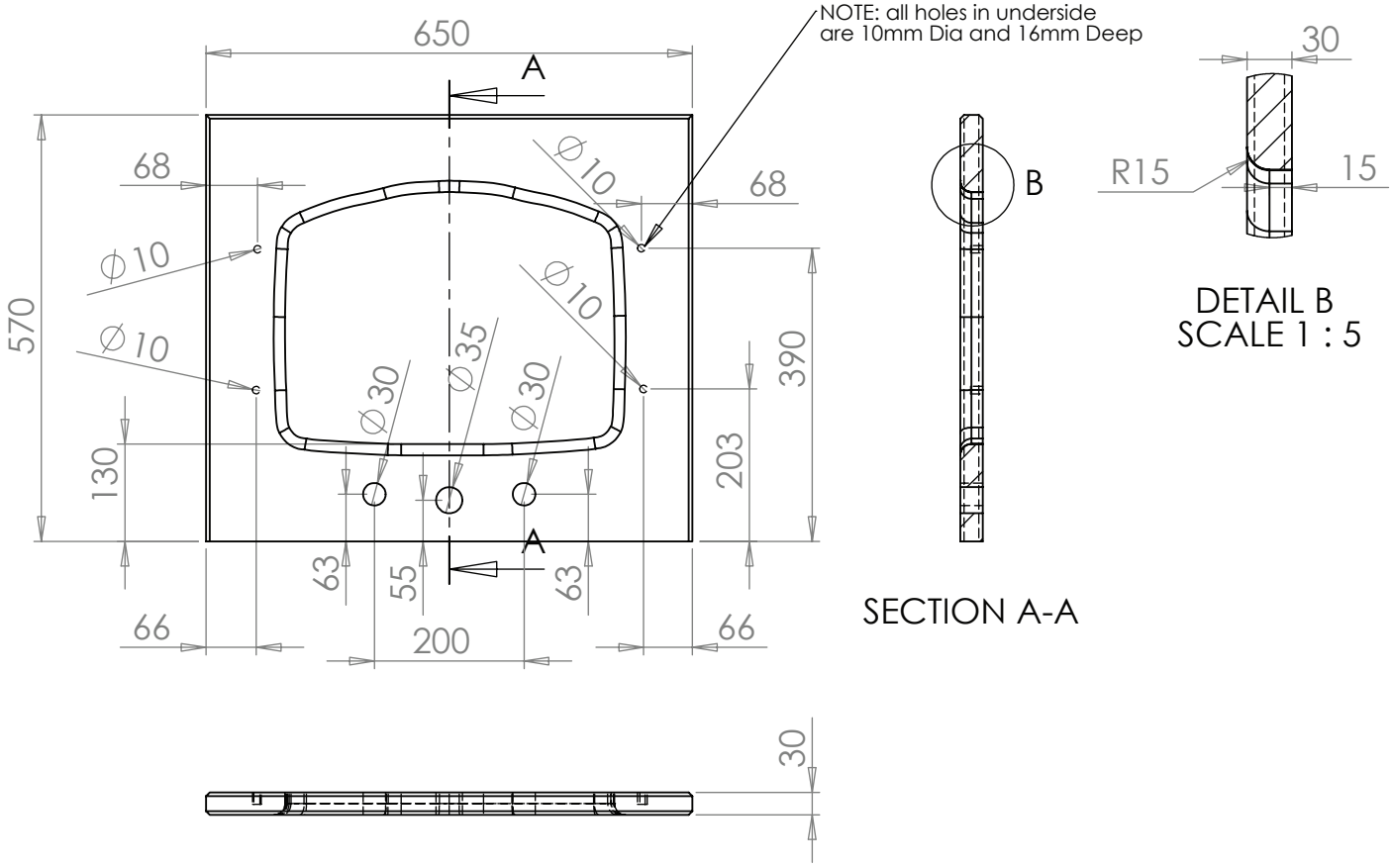


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Barrington	Single Marble Console Top



NOTE: Marble top features 5mm 45degree chamfer edges

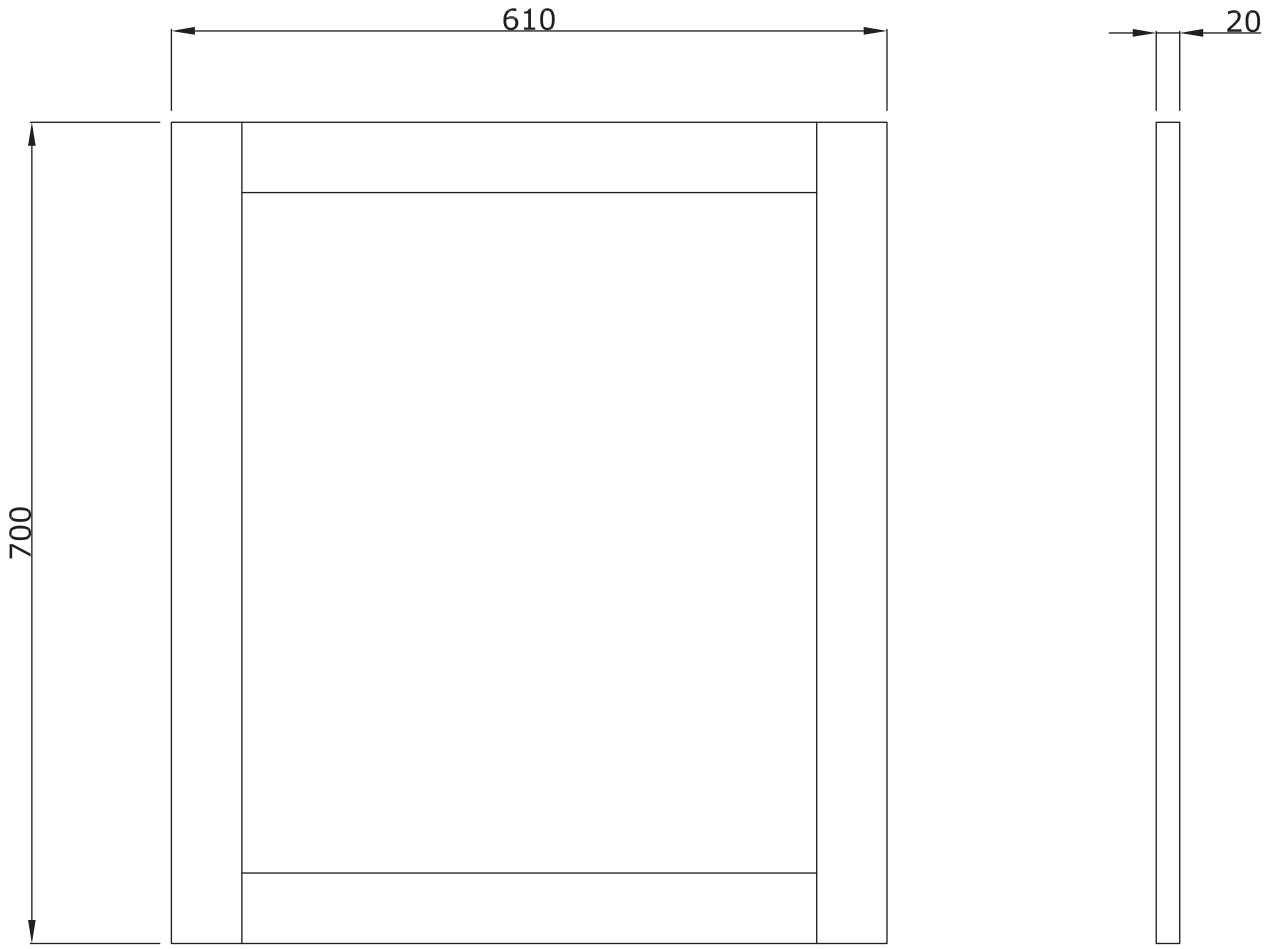
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Barrington	Small Mirror

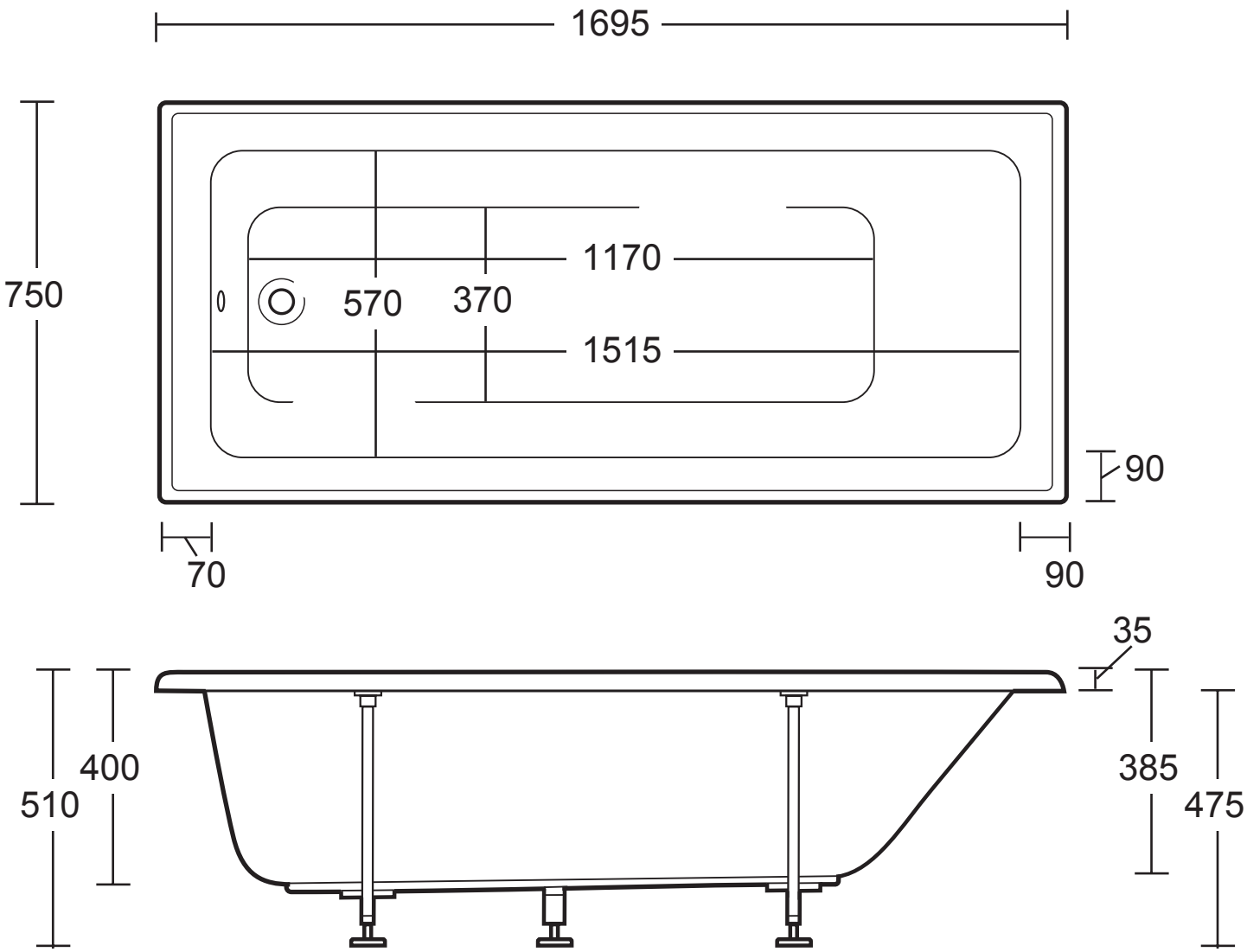


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Acrylic Baths	Astoria Deco bath

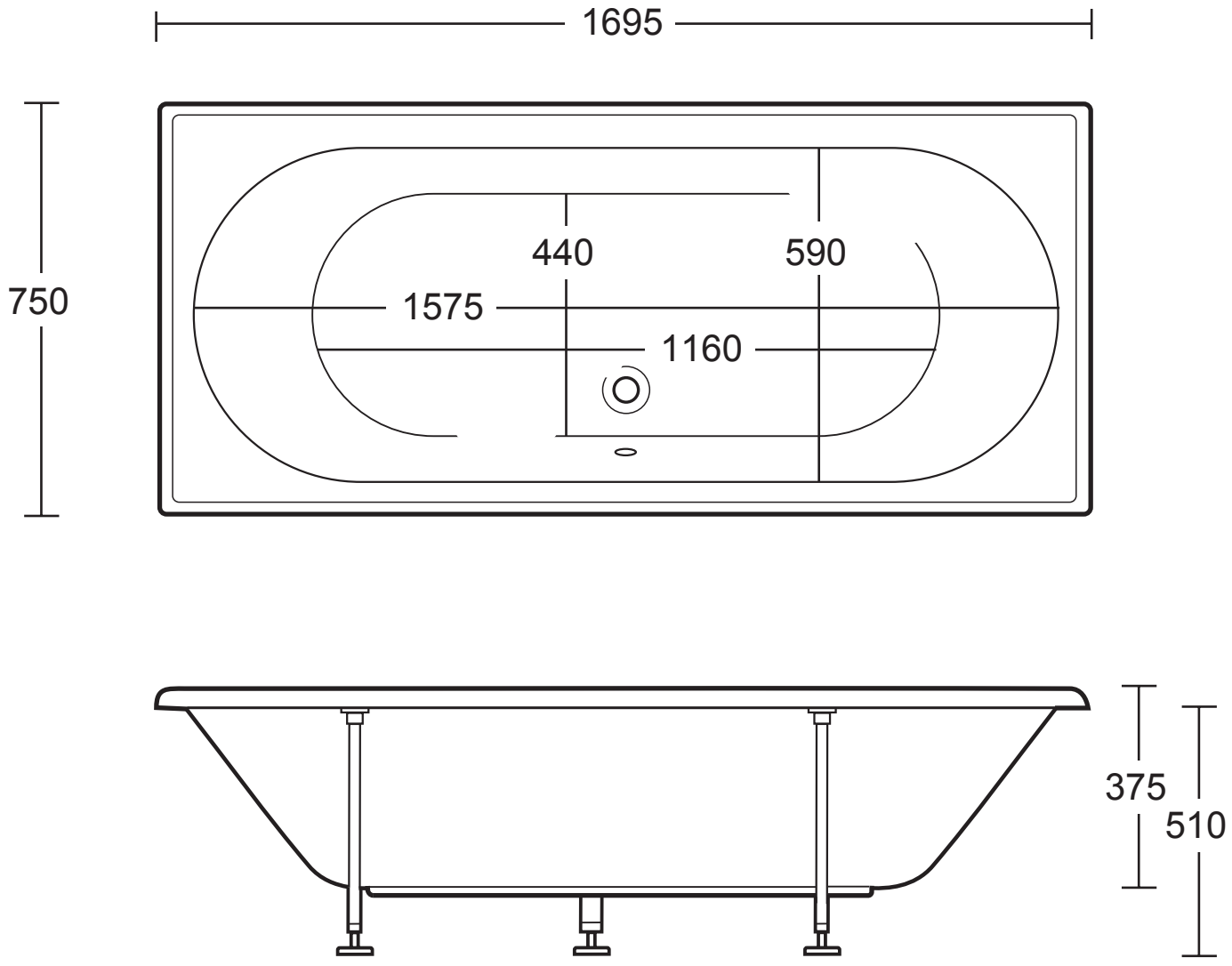


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Acrylic Baths	Consus bath

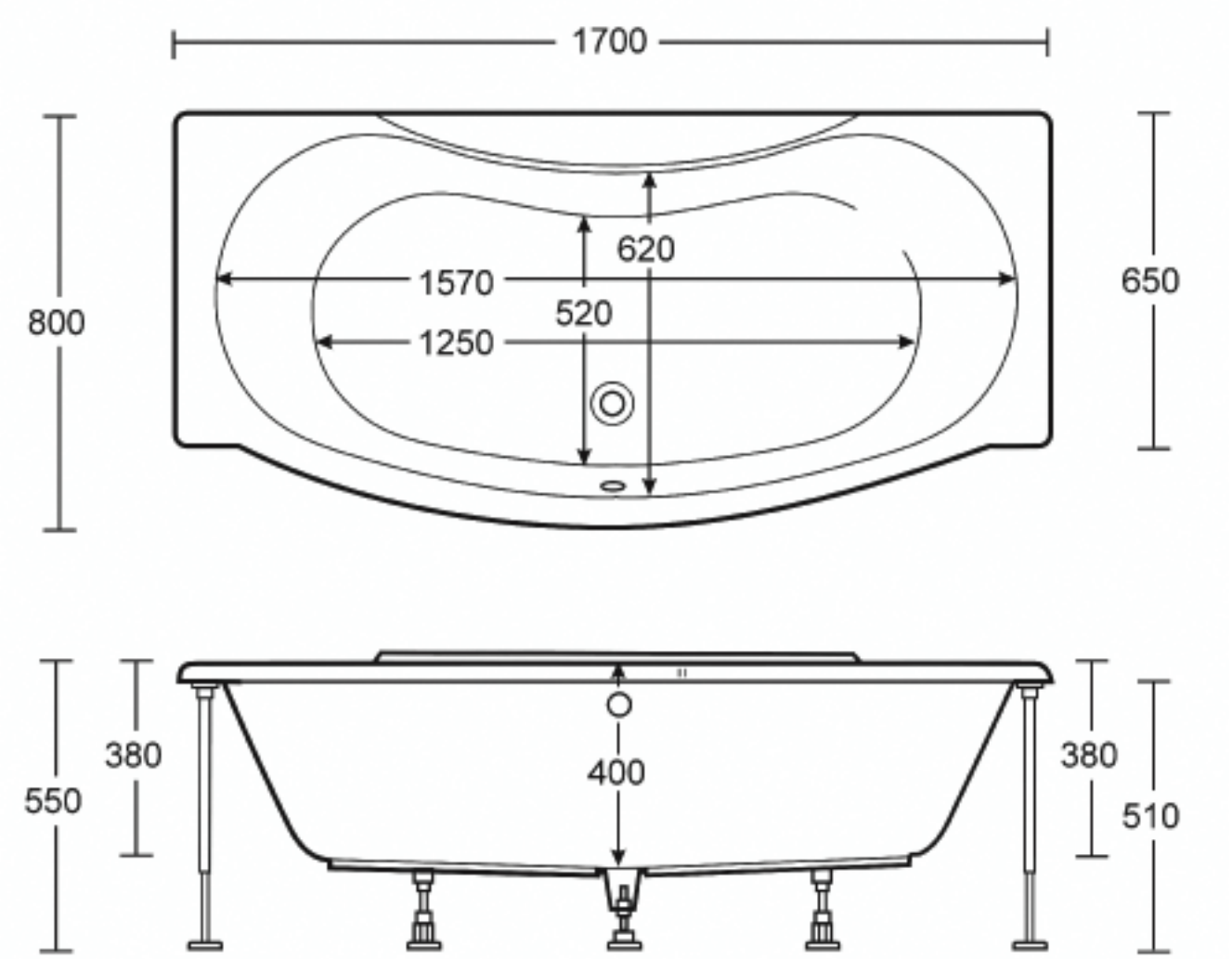


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Acrylic Baths	Drift bath

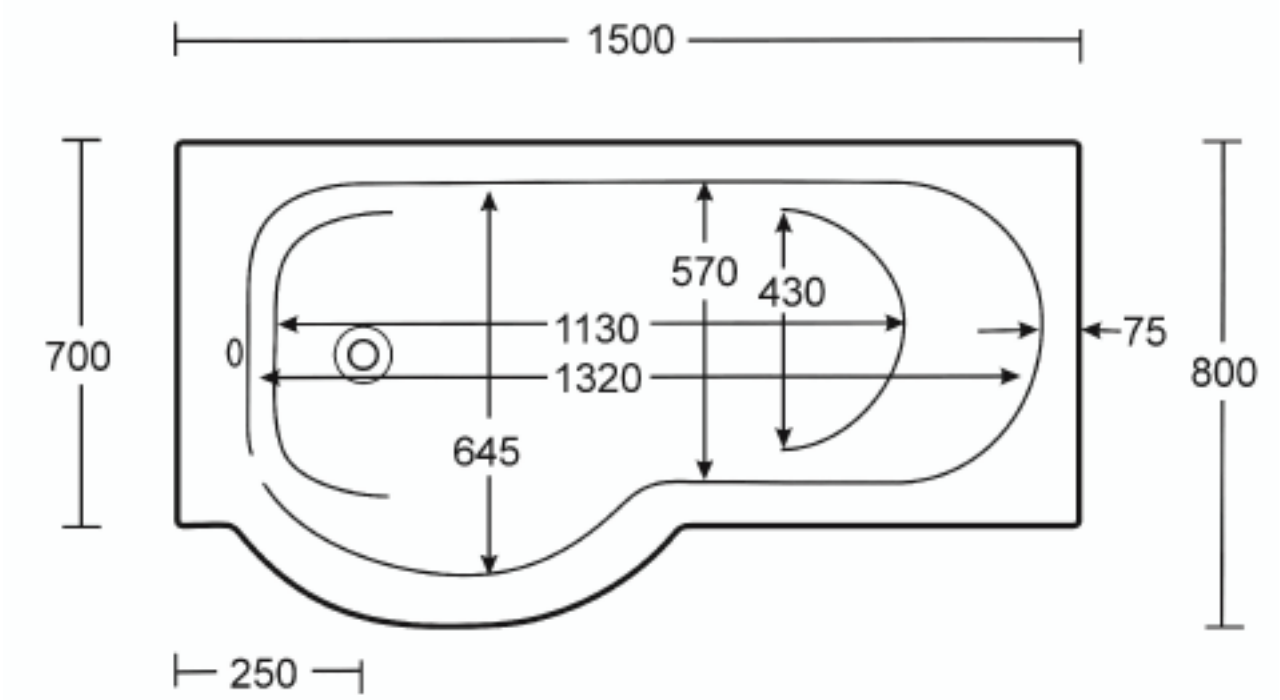


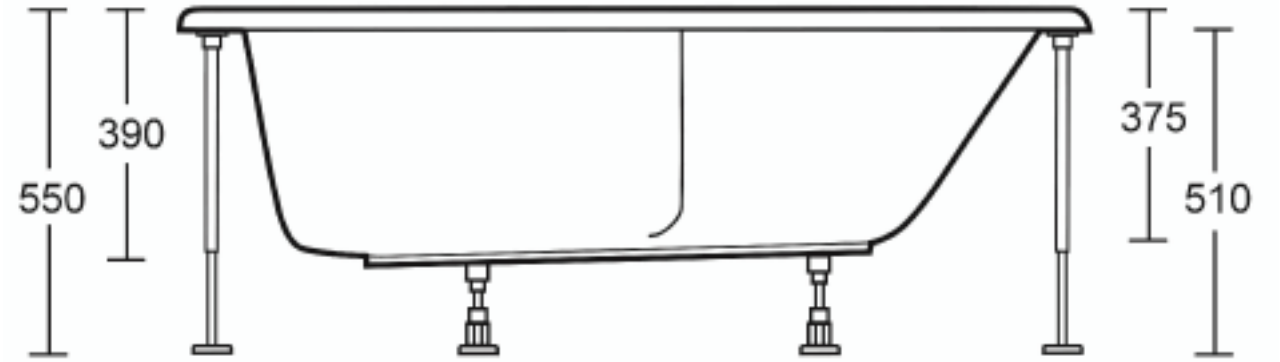
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Acrylic Baths	Indulgence shower bath – 1500mm**



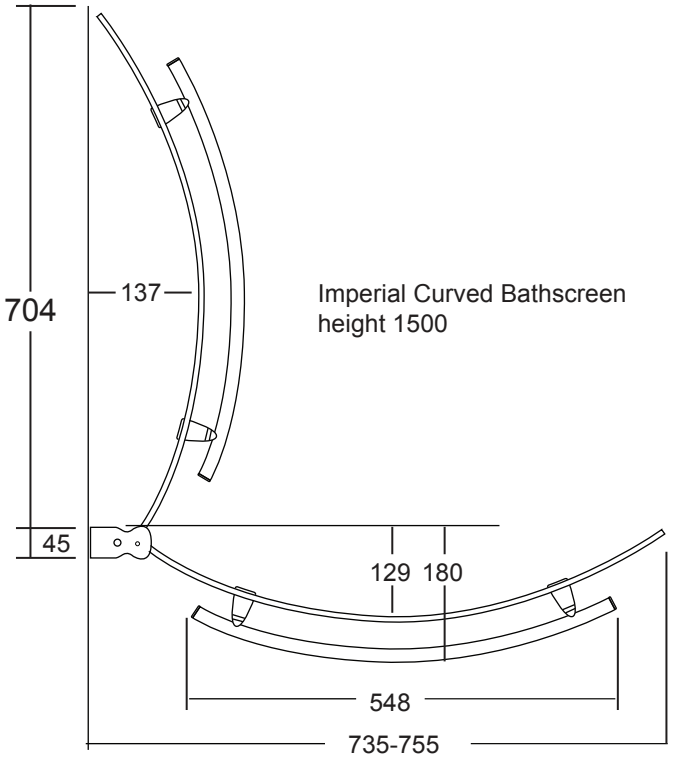


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Acrylic Baths	Indulgence shower bath – 1500mm**

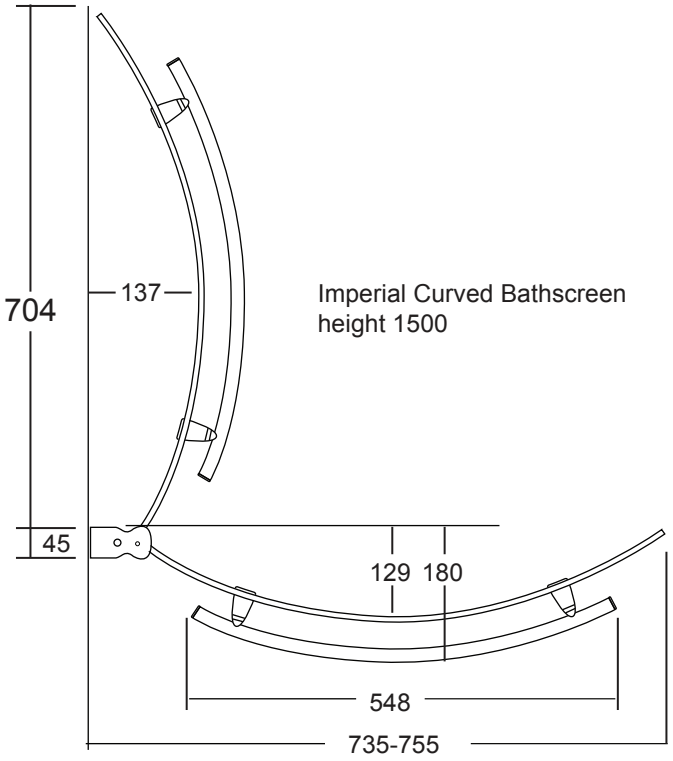


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Acrylic Baths	Indulgence shower bath – 1500mm**

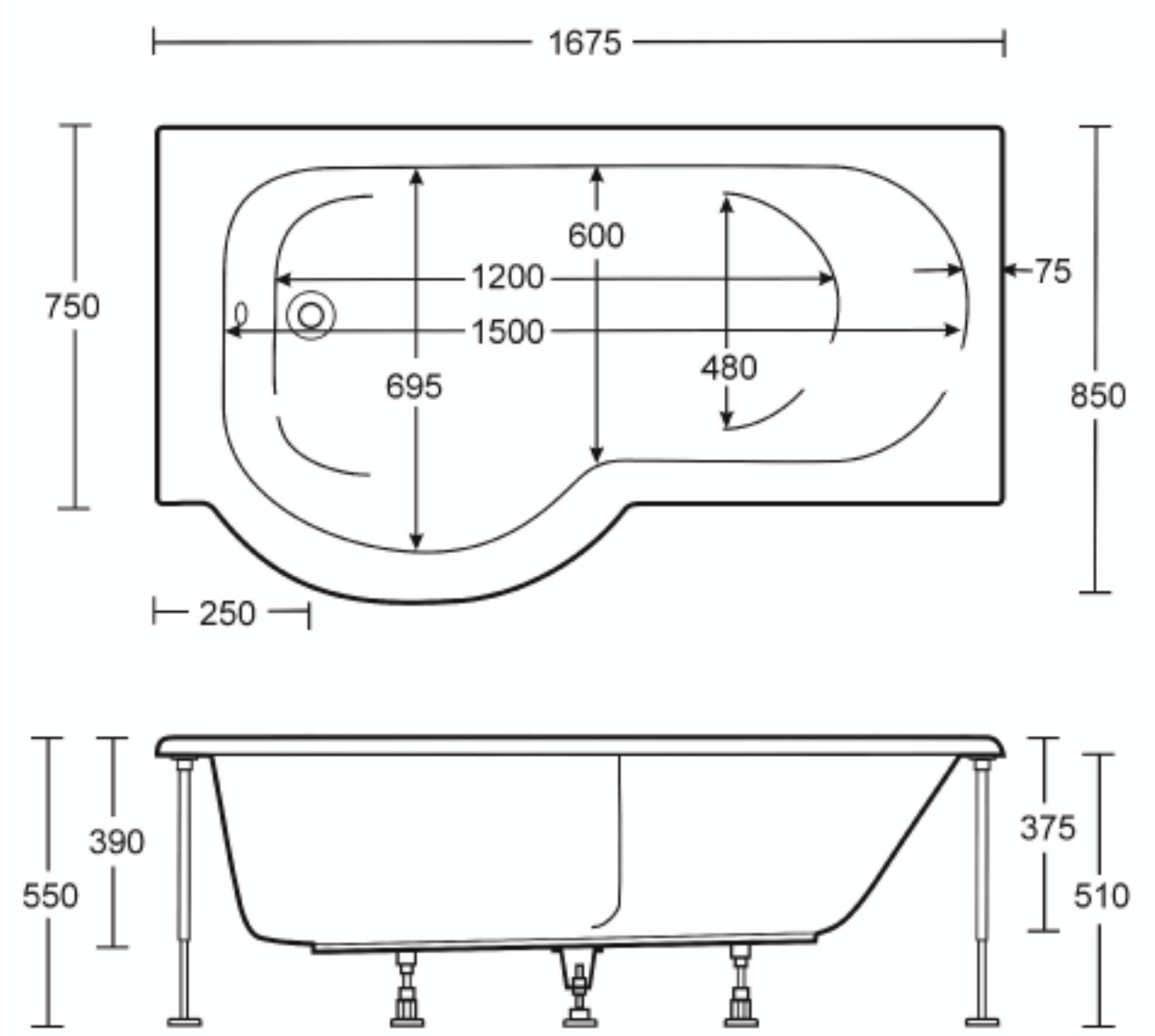


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Acrylic Baths	Indulgence shower bath – 1675mm

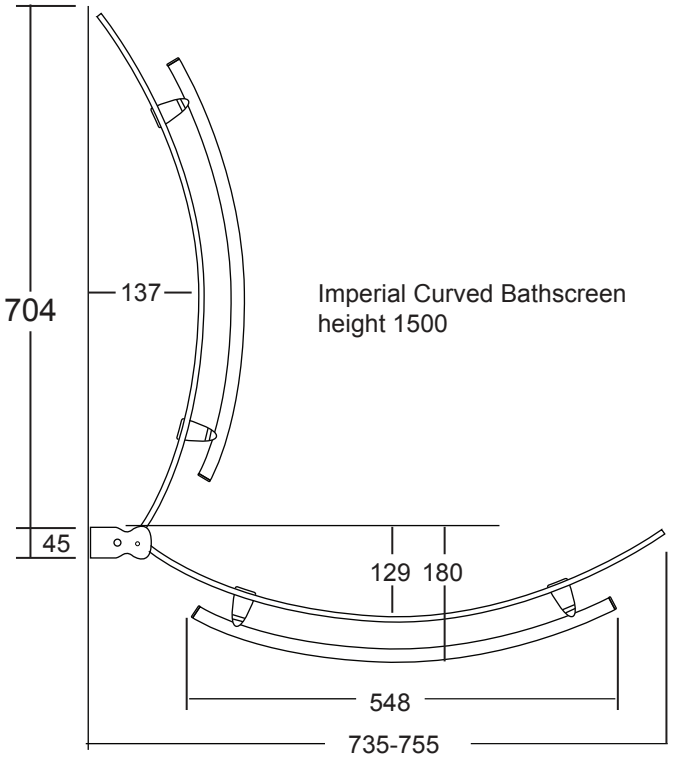


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Acrylic Baths	Indulgence shower bath – 1500mm**

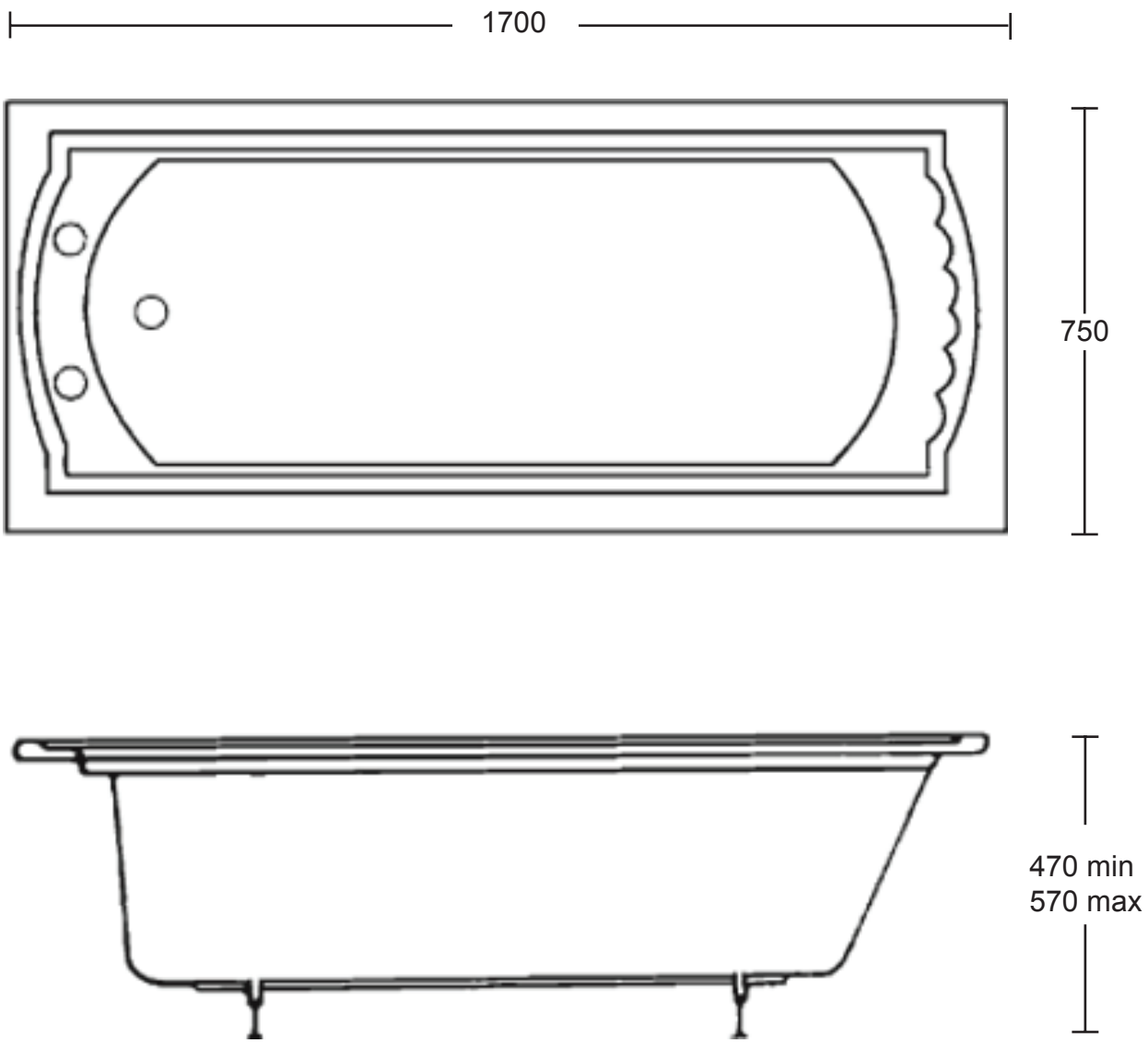


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Acrylic Baths	Oxford bath

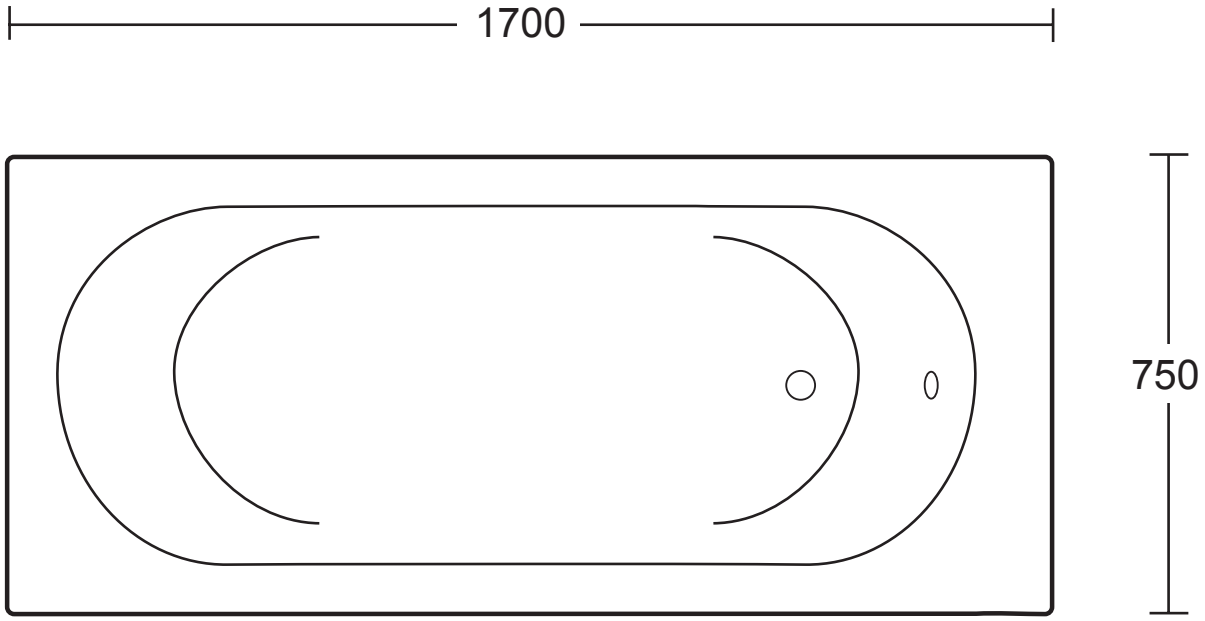


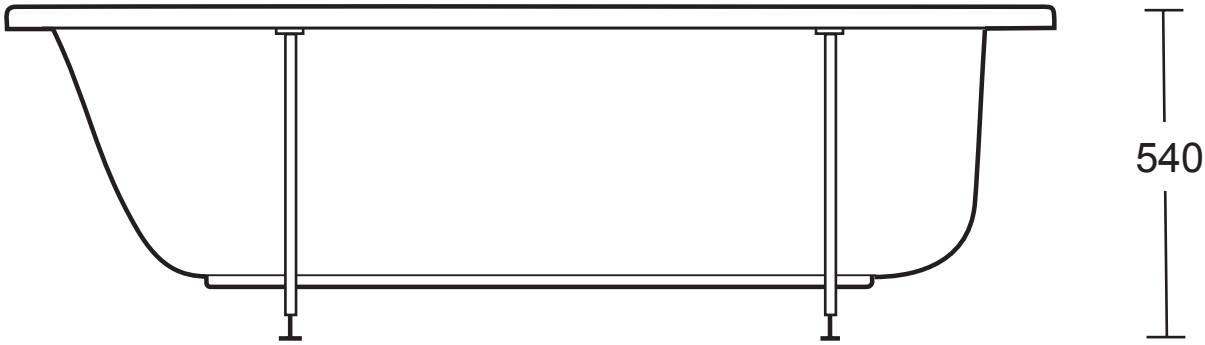
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Acrylic Baths	Serene bath



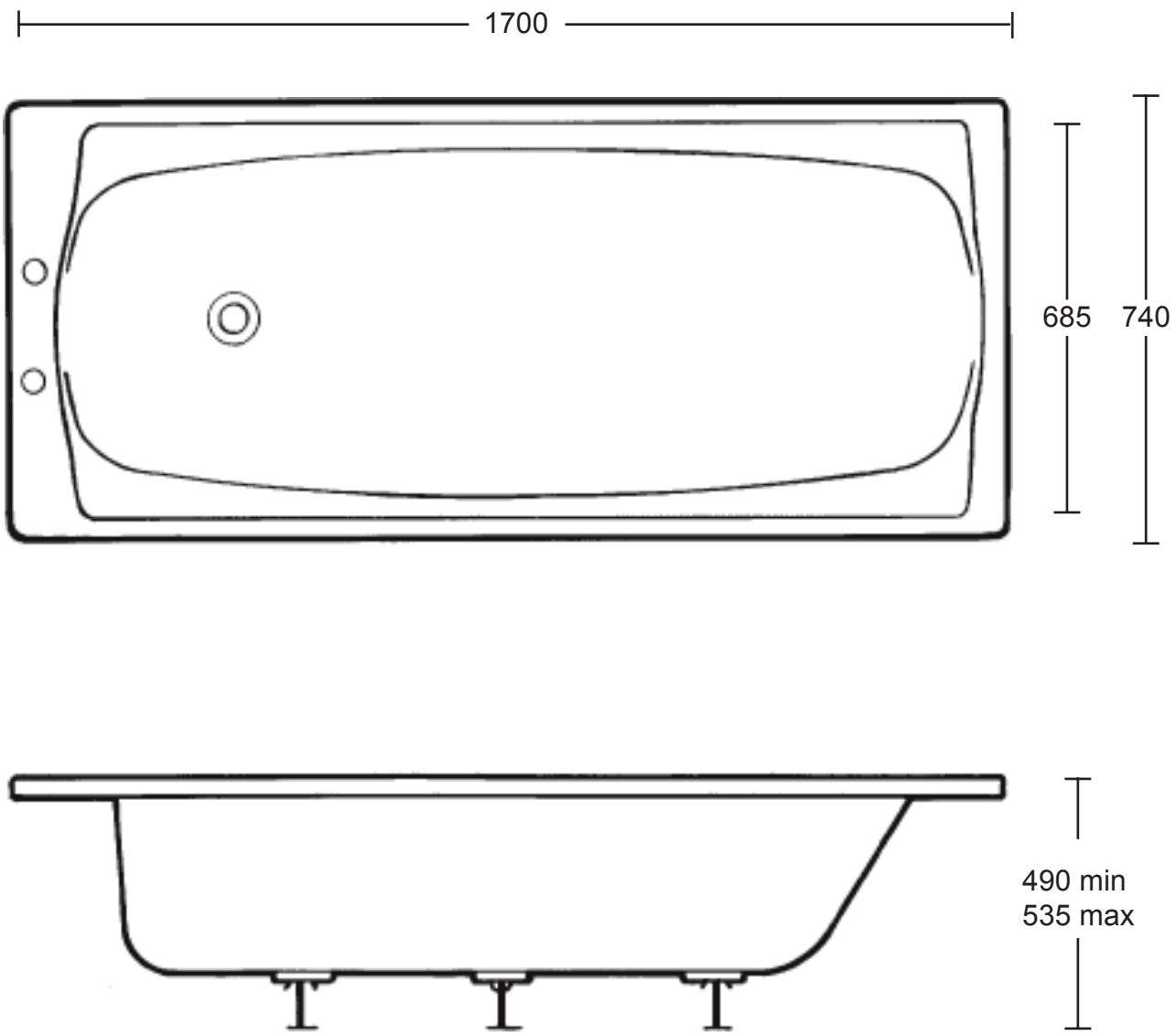


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Acrylic Baths	Westminster bath

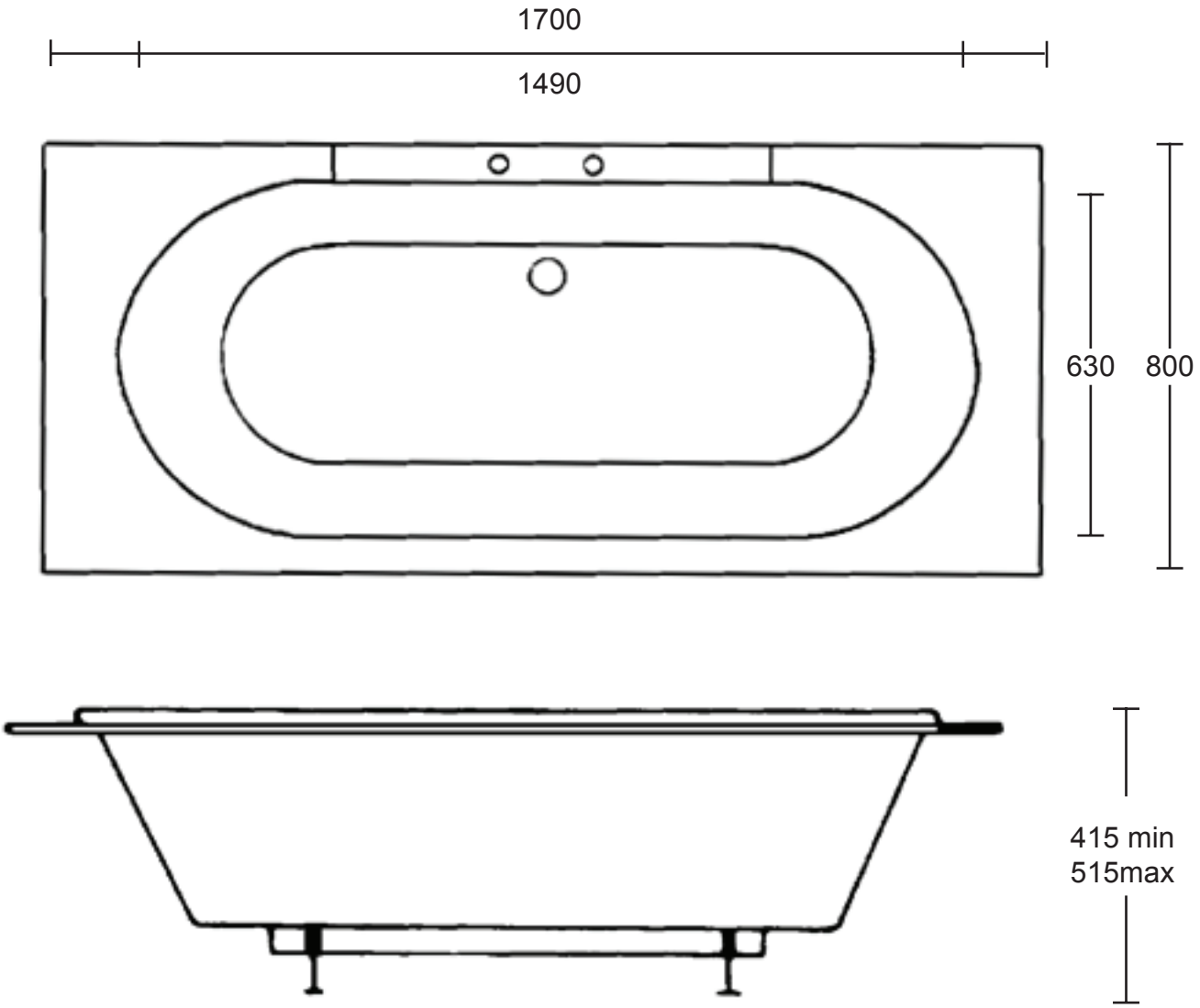


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Acrylic Baths	Windsor luxury double ended bath

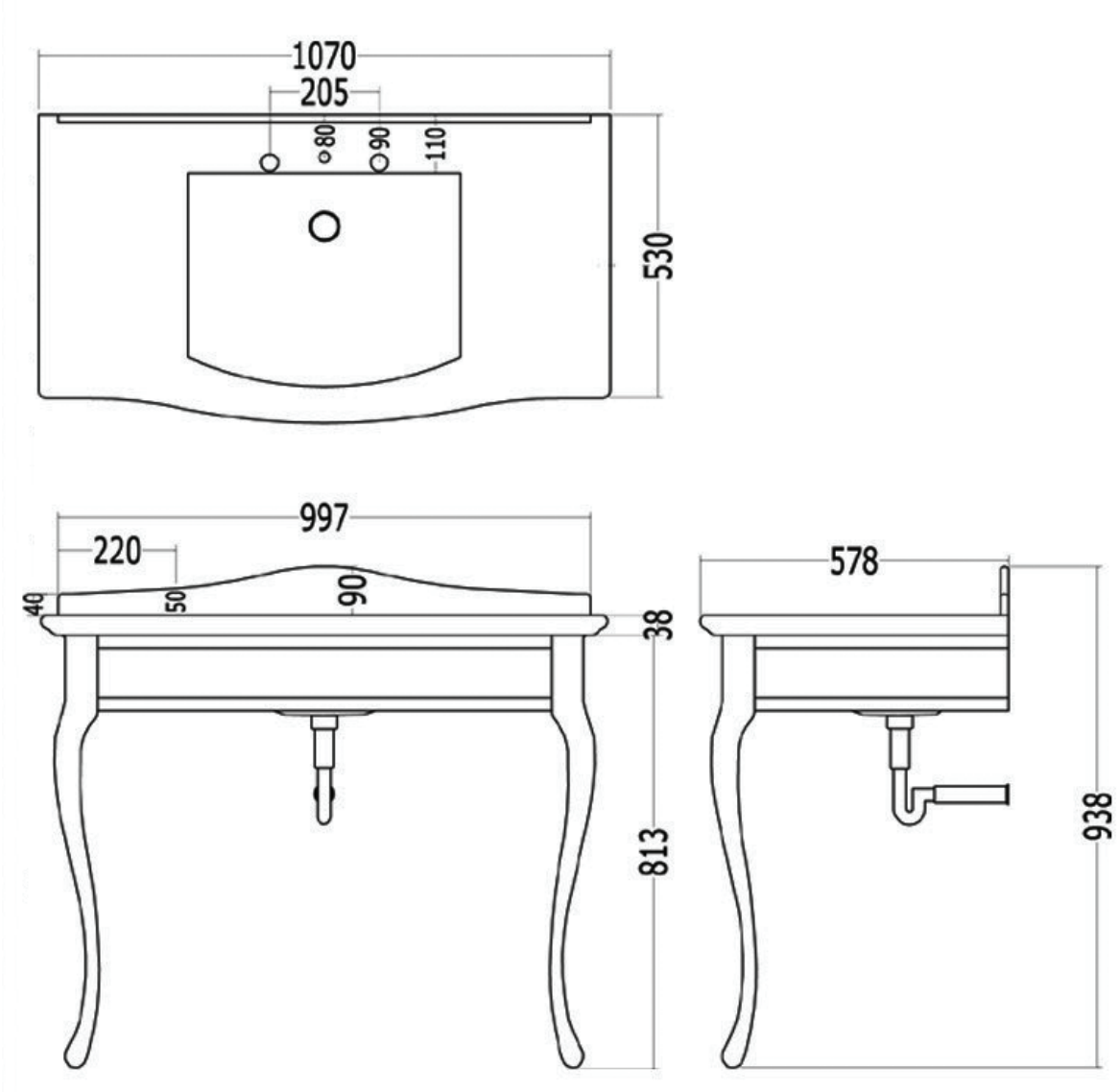


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Basin Stands	
Basin Stand	Athena carrara white marble console

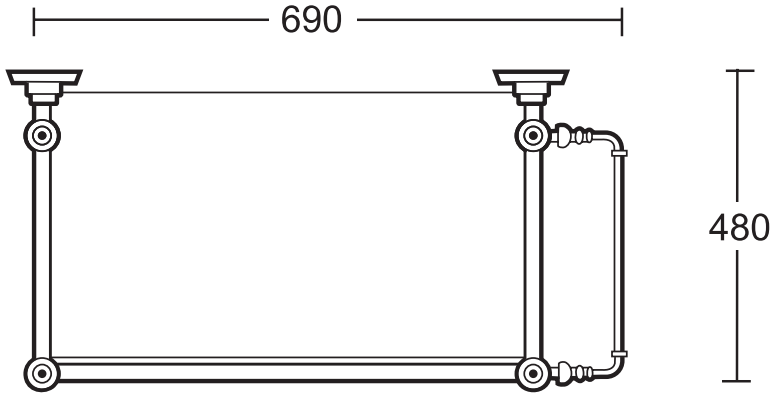


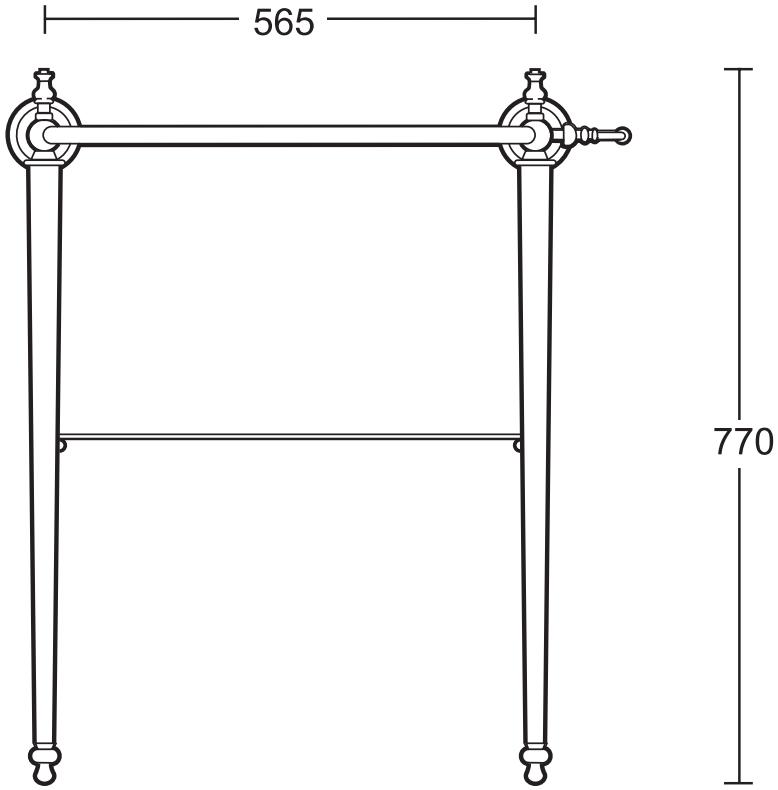
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Basin Stands	
Basin Stand	Etoile/Oxford Square Basin Stand



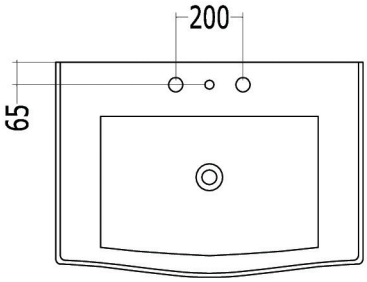


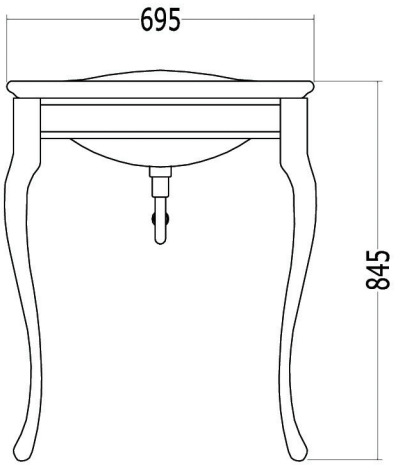
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

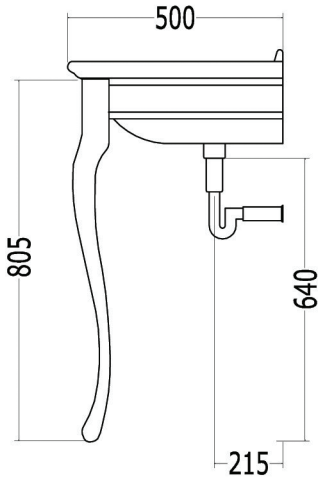
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Basin Stands	
Basin Stand	Diana carrara white marble console





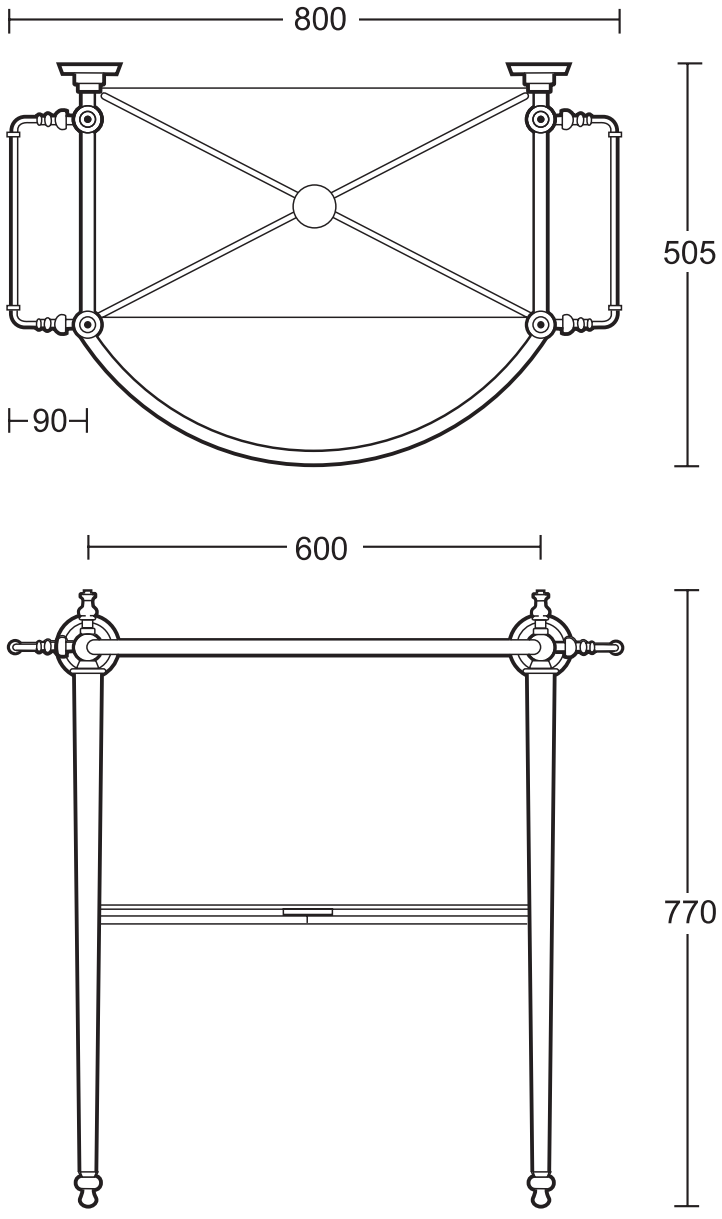


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Basin Stands	
Basin Stand	Oxford/Drift basin stand

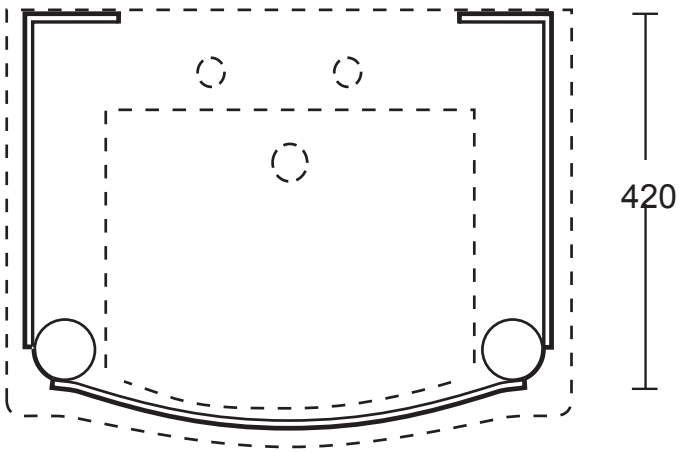


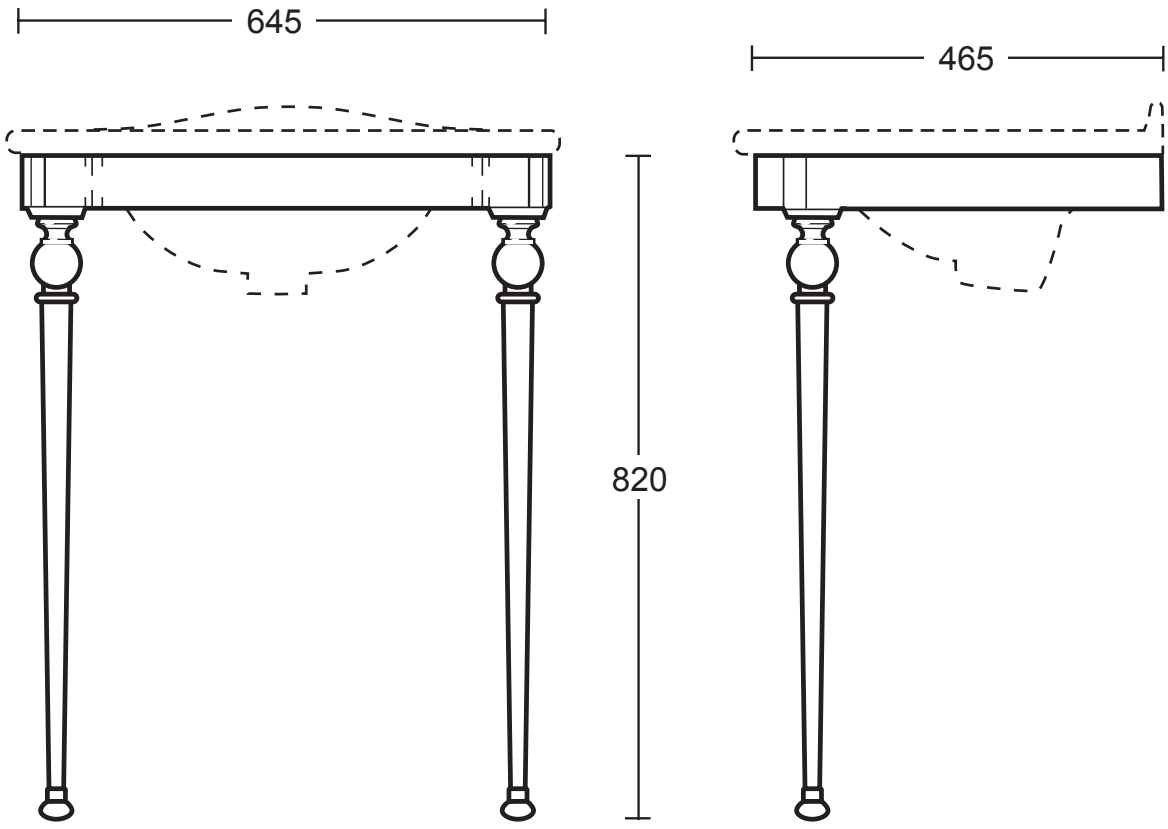
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Basin Stands	
Basin Stand	Westminster Eos basin stand



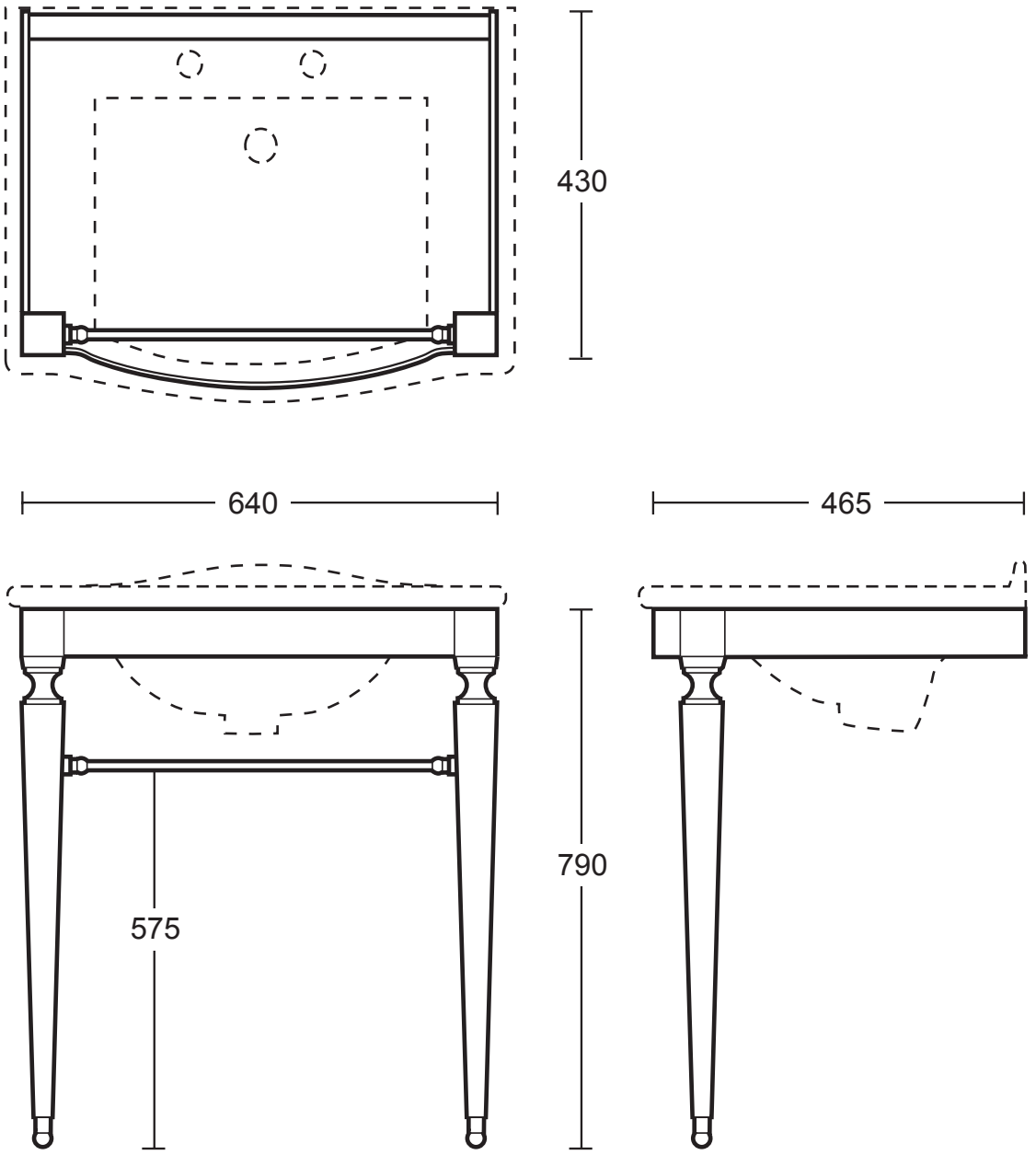


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Basin Stands	
Basin Stand	Westminster Jet basin stand

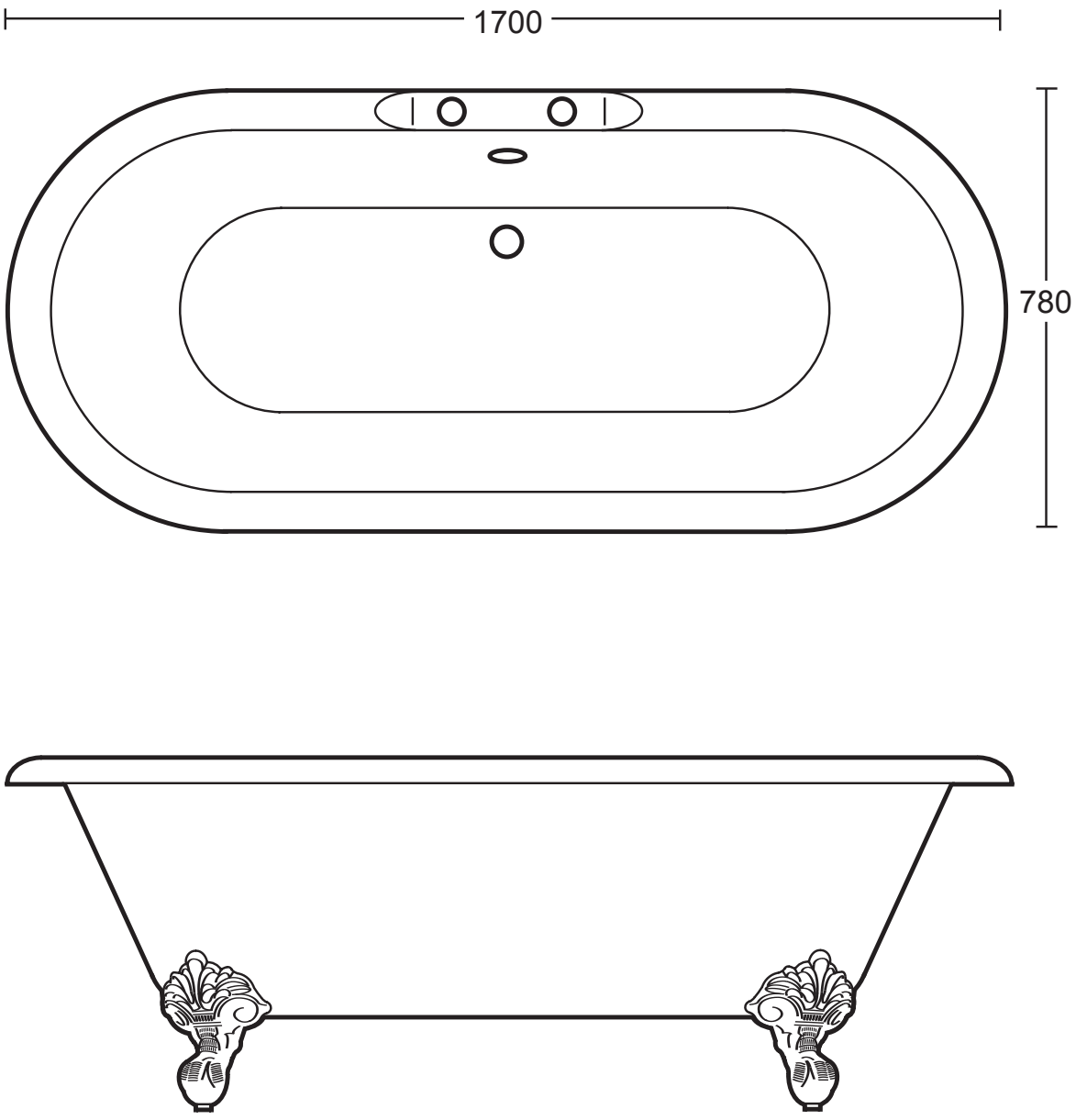


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Cast Iron Tubs	Bentley double ended bath

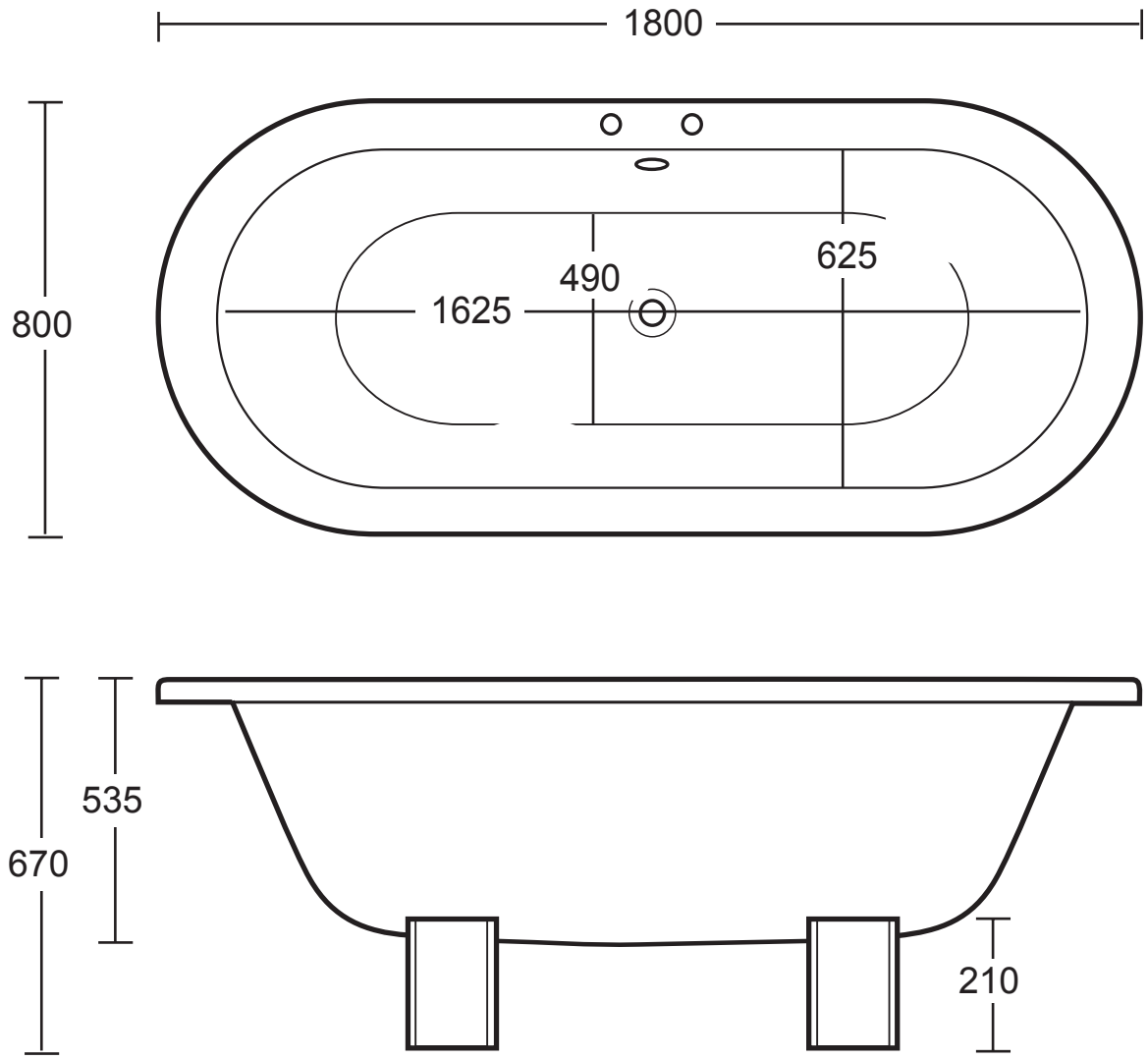


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Cast Iron Tubs	Carlton cast iron bath

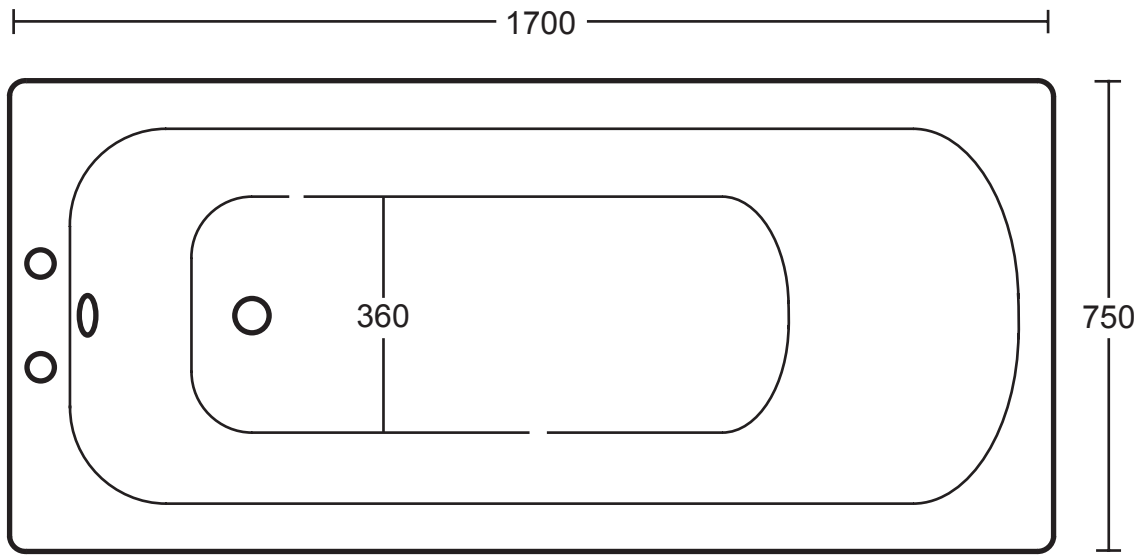


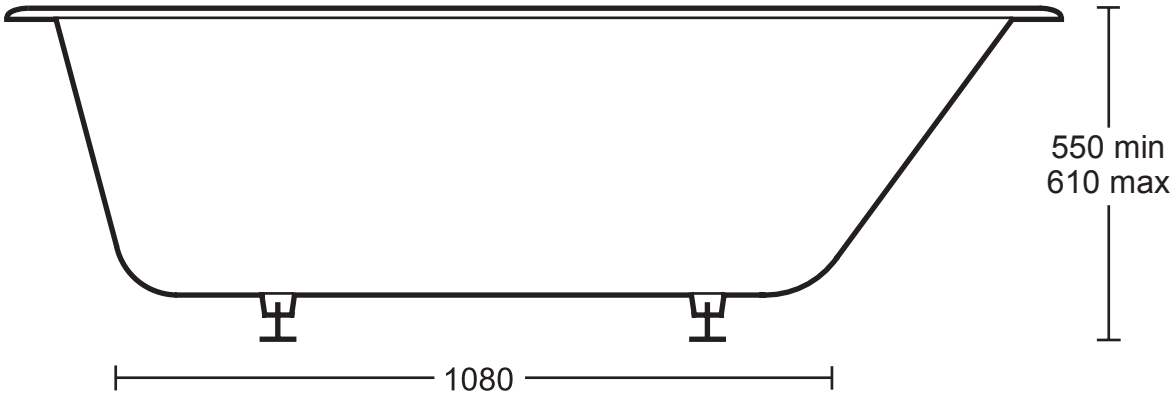
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Cast Iron Tubs	Harrington single ended cast iron bath



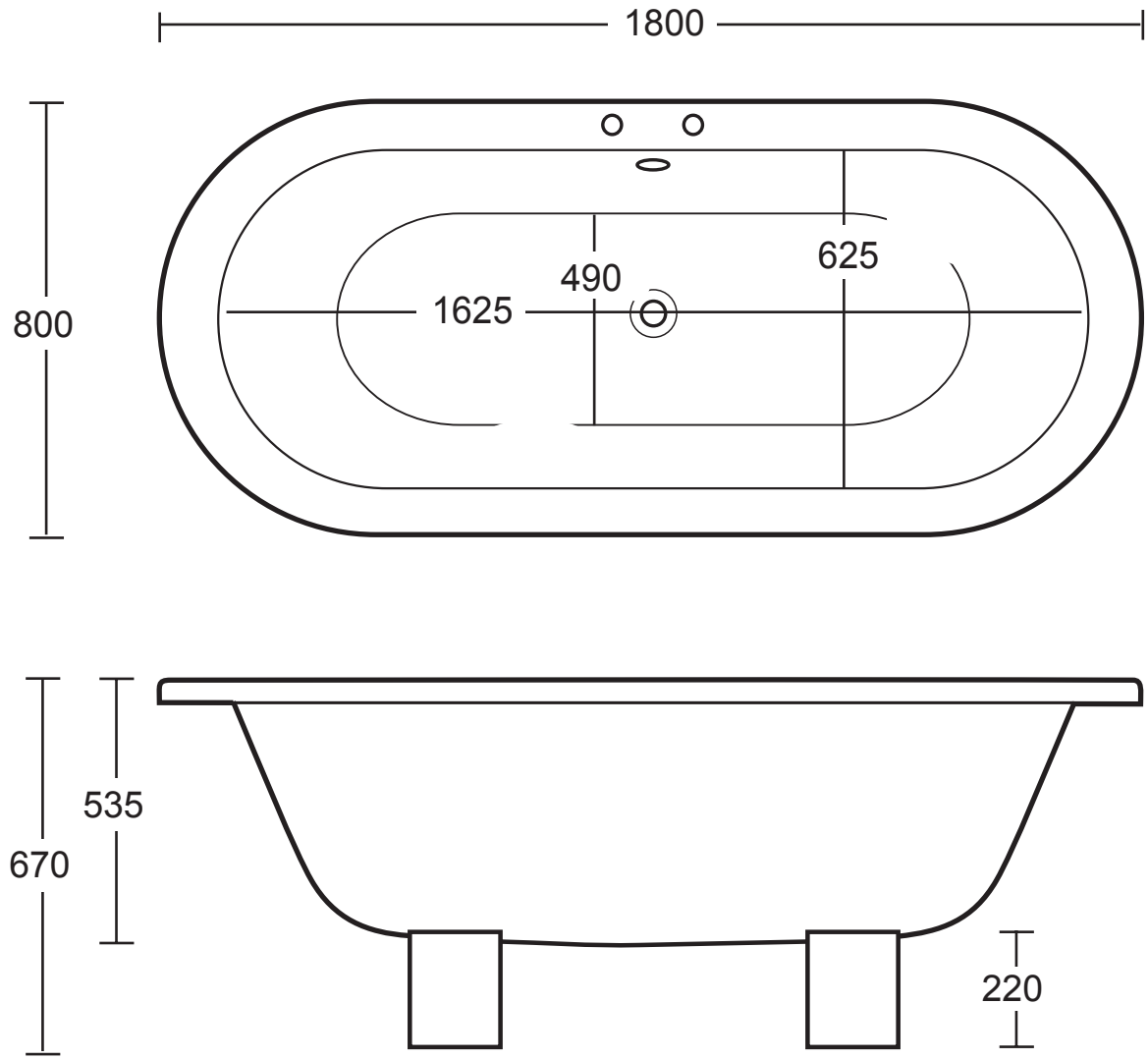


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Cast Iron Tubs	Langham cast iron bath

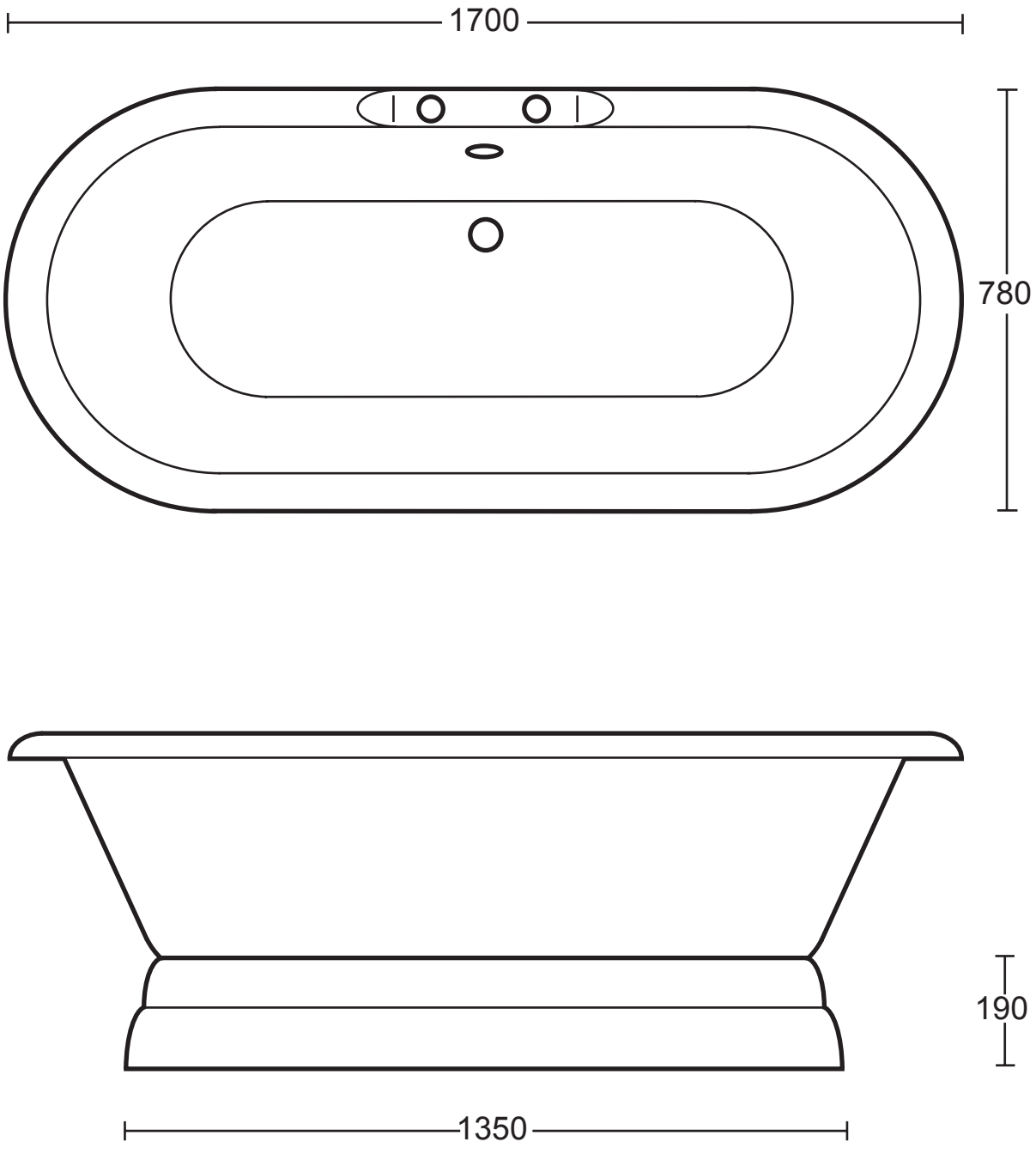


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Cast Iron Tubs	Marriot double ended bath

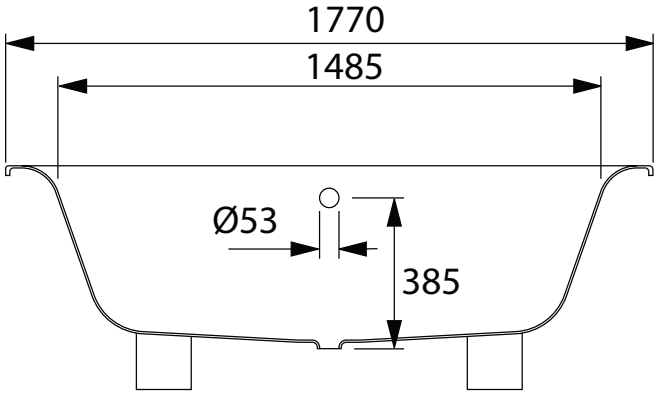


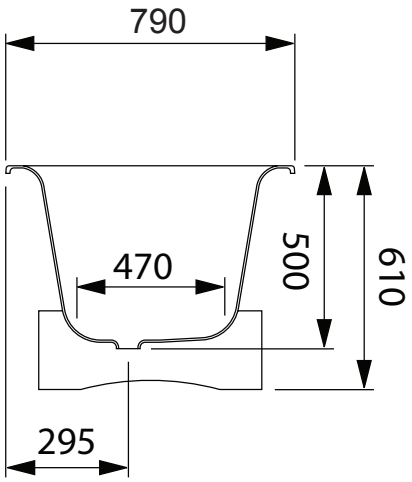
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

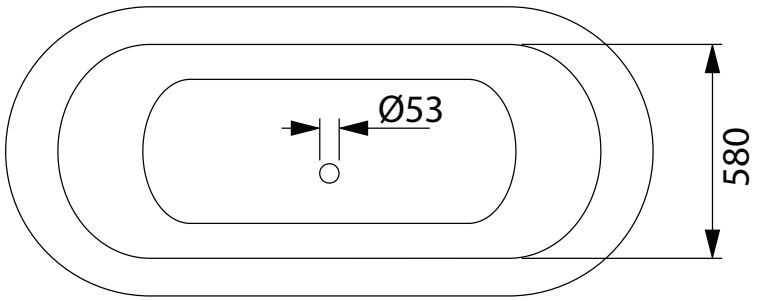
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Cast Iron Tubs	Plaza





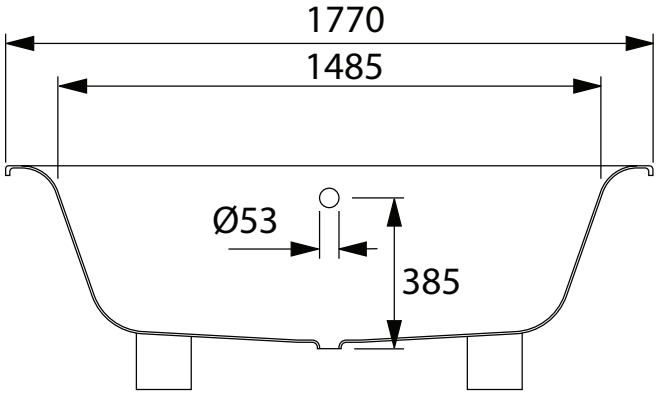


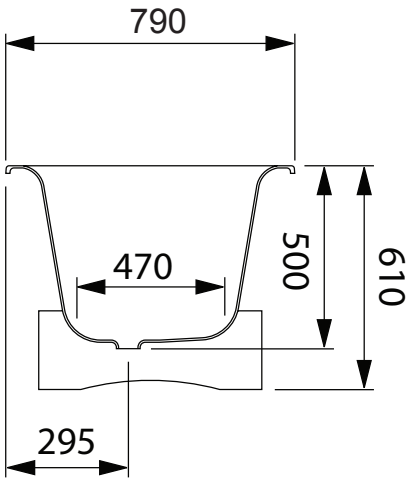
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

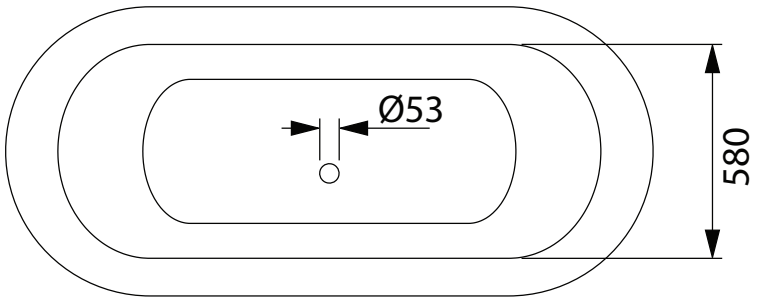
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Cast Iron Tubs	Plaza Madera





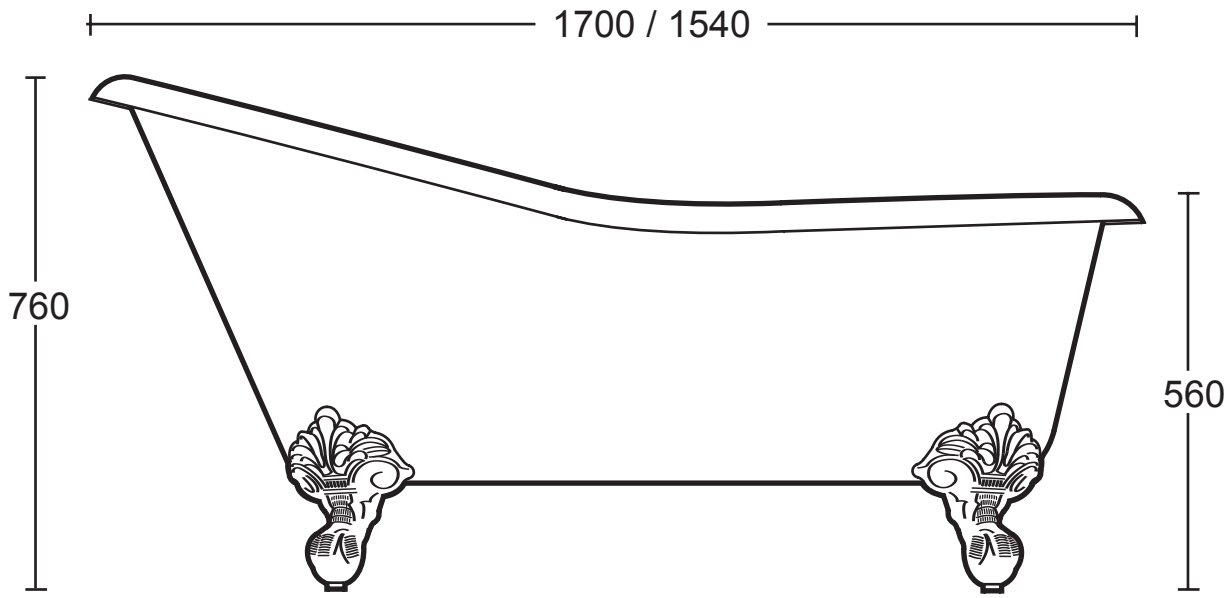


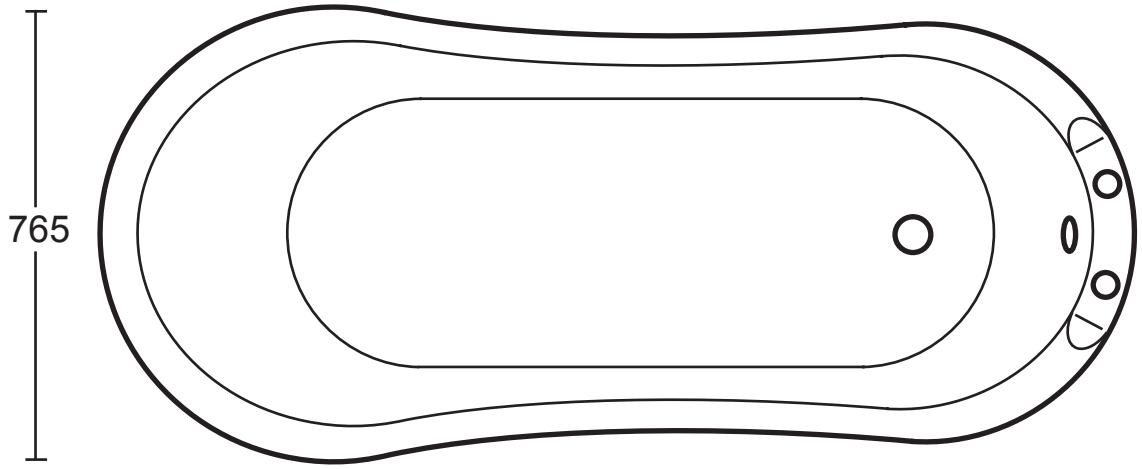
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Cast Iron Tubs	Ritz slipper bath



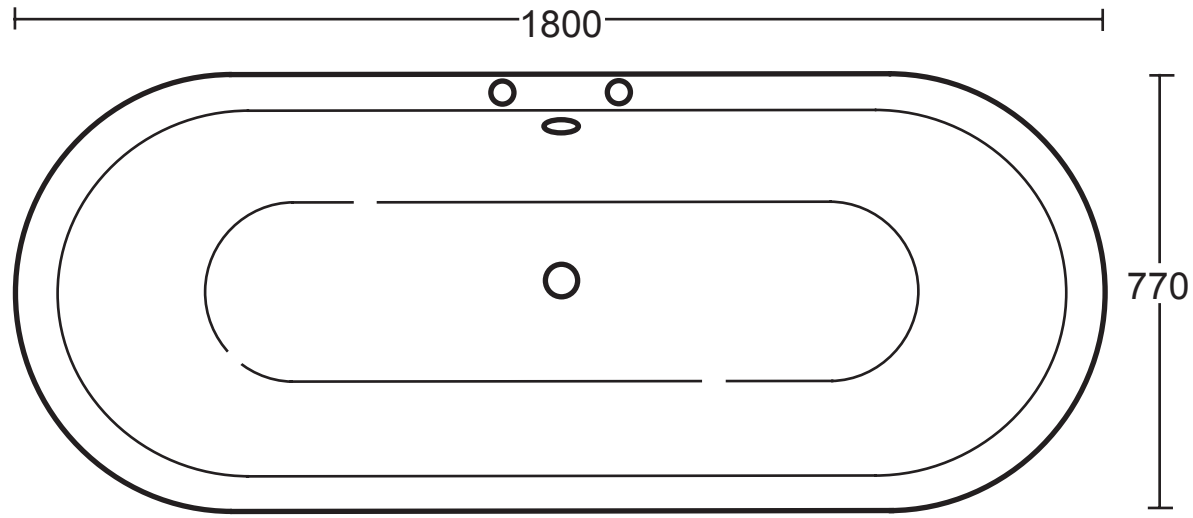


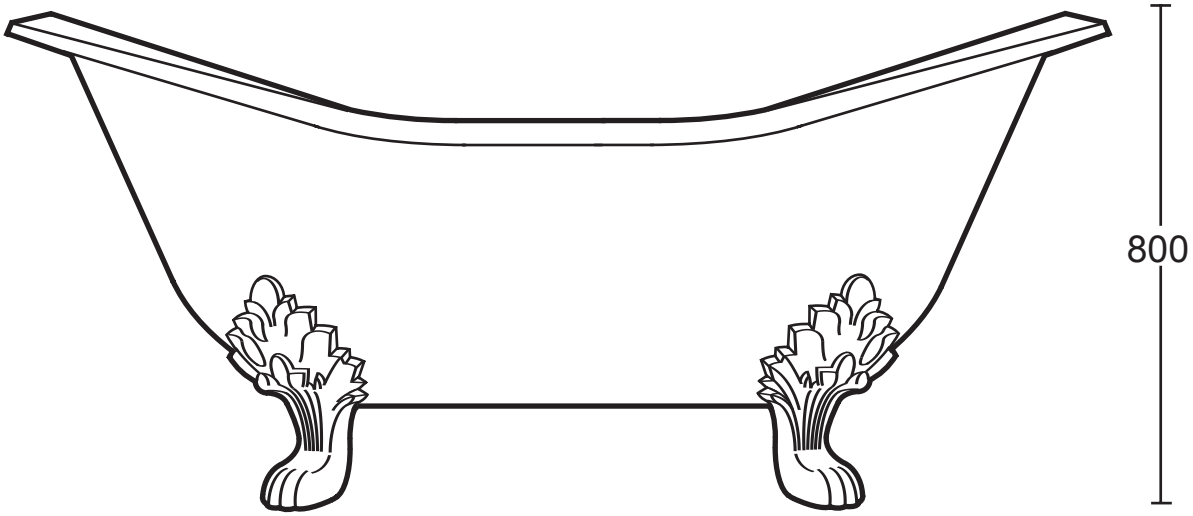
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Cast Iron Tubs	Waldorf single ended bath





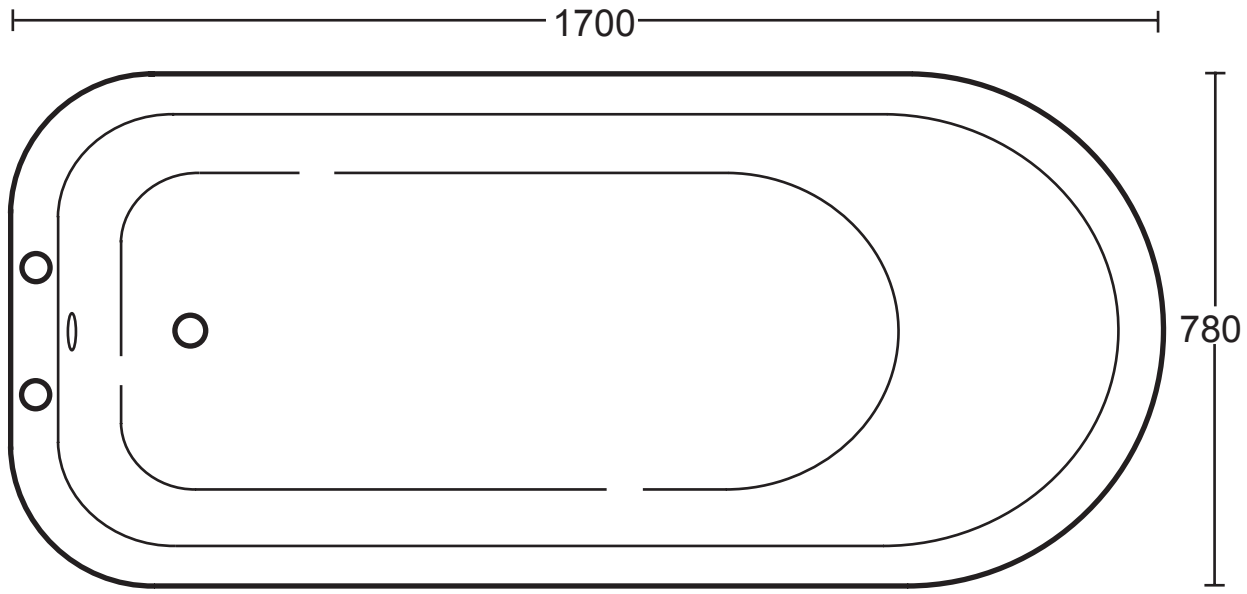
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

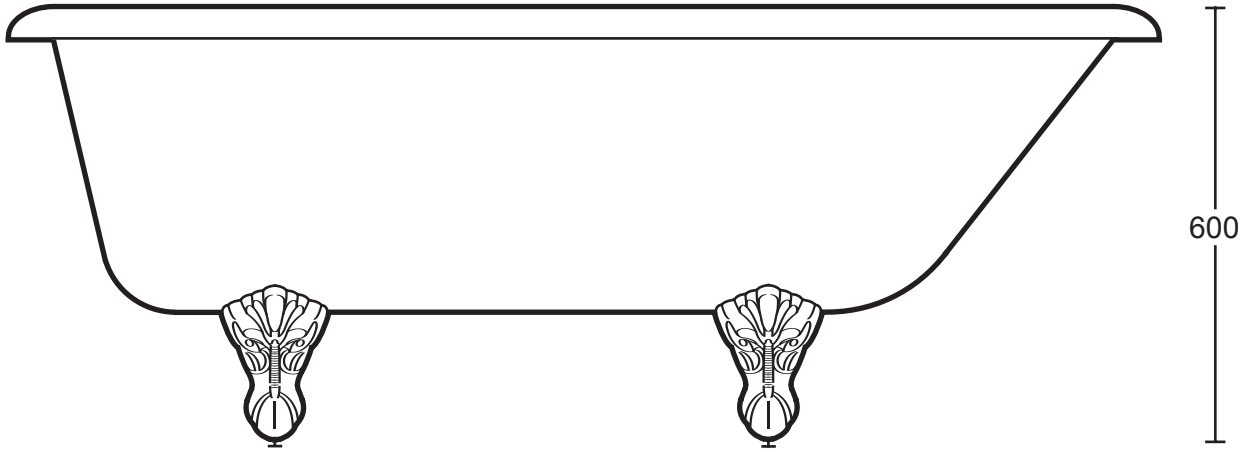
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Cast Iron Tubs	Waldorf single ended bath



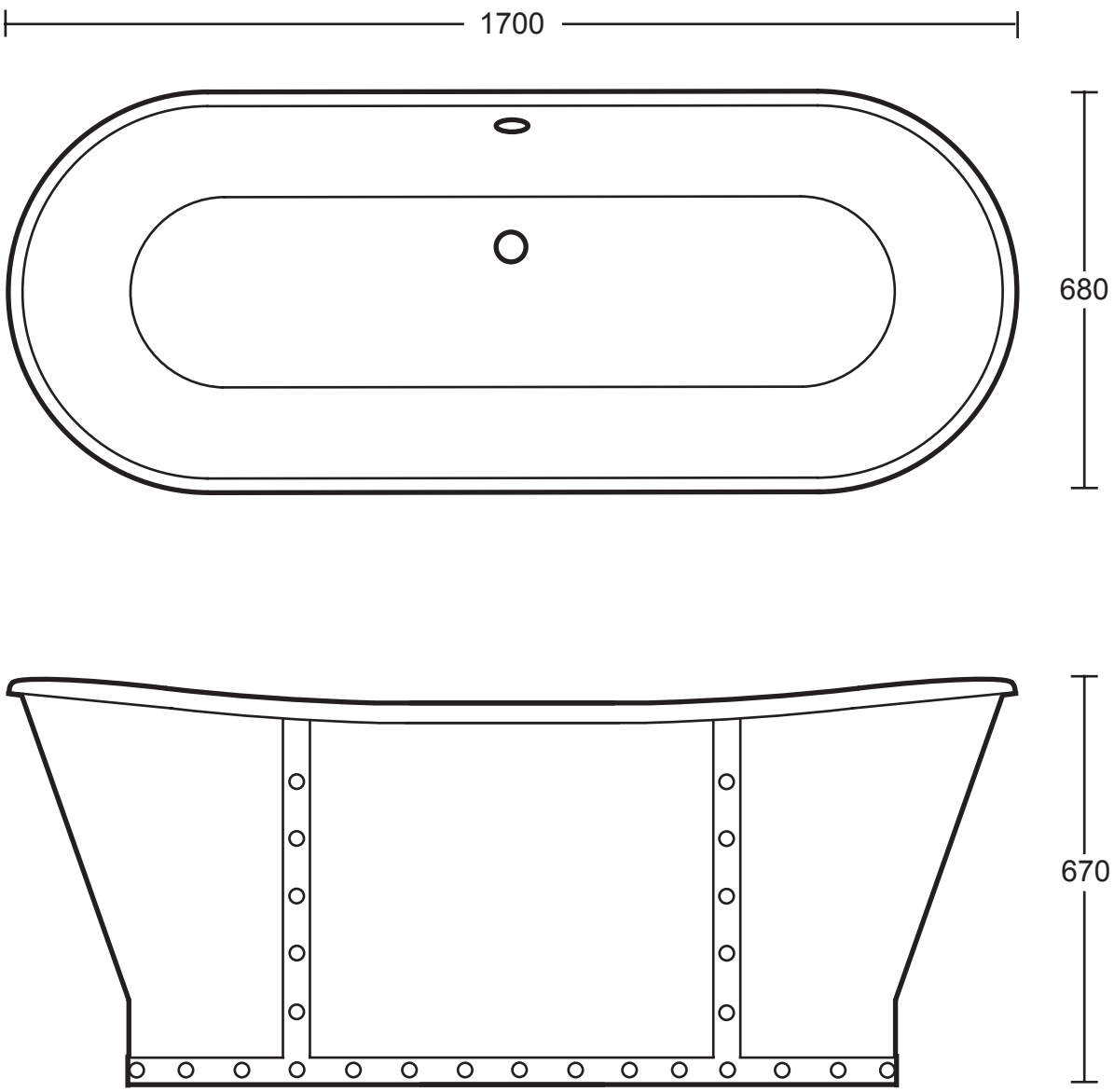


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Luxuary Baths	Baglioni cast iron bath

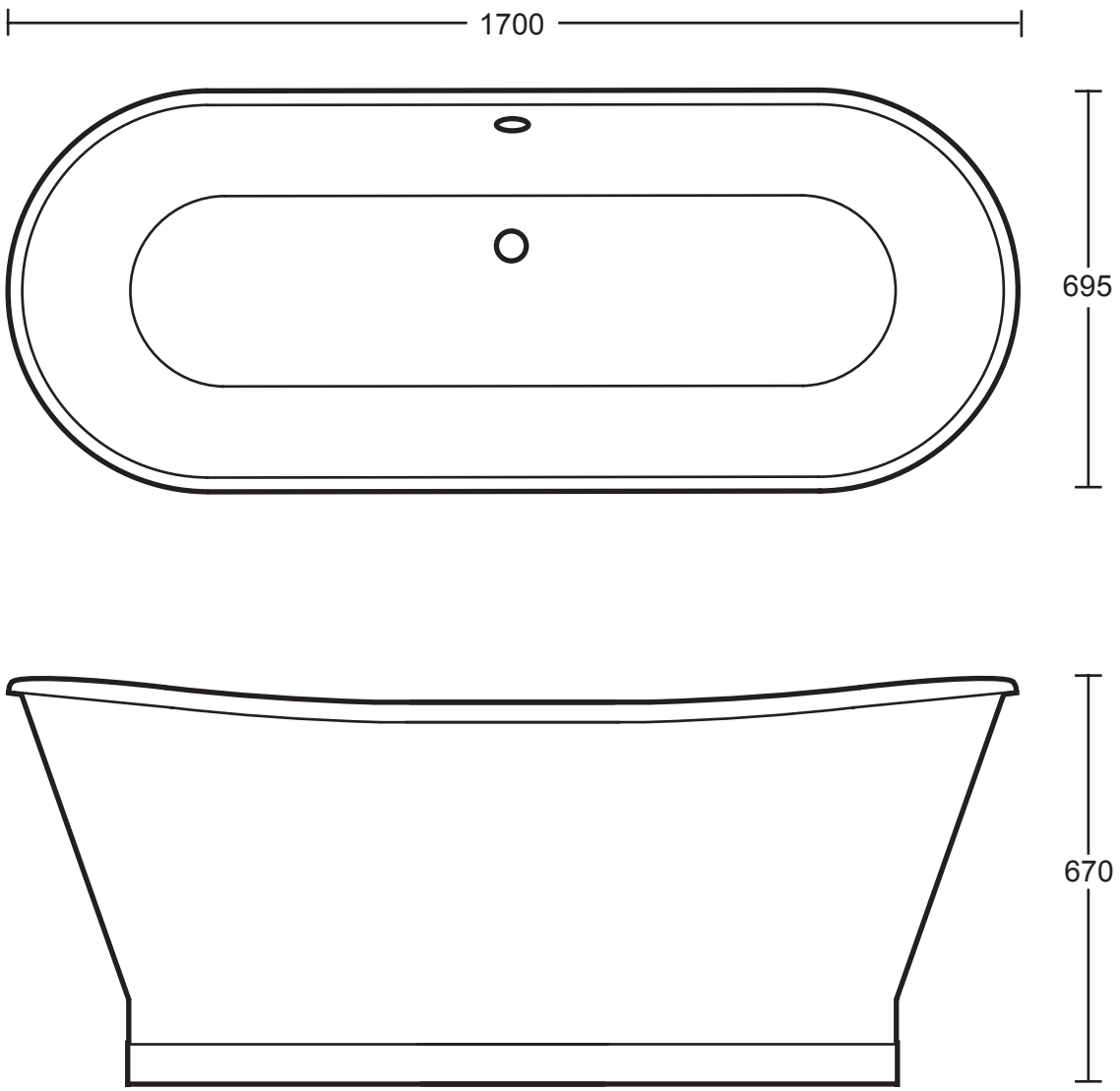


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Luxuary Baths	Radison cast iron bath

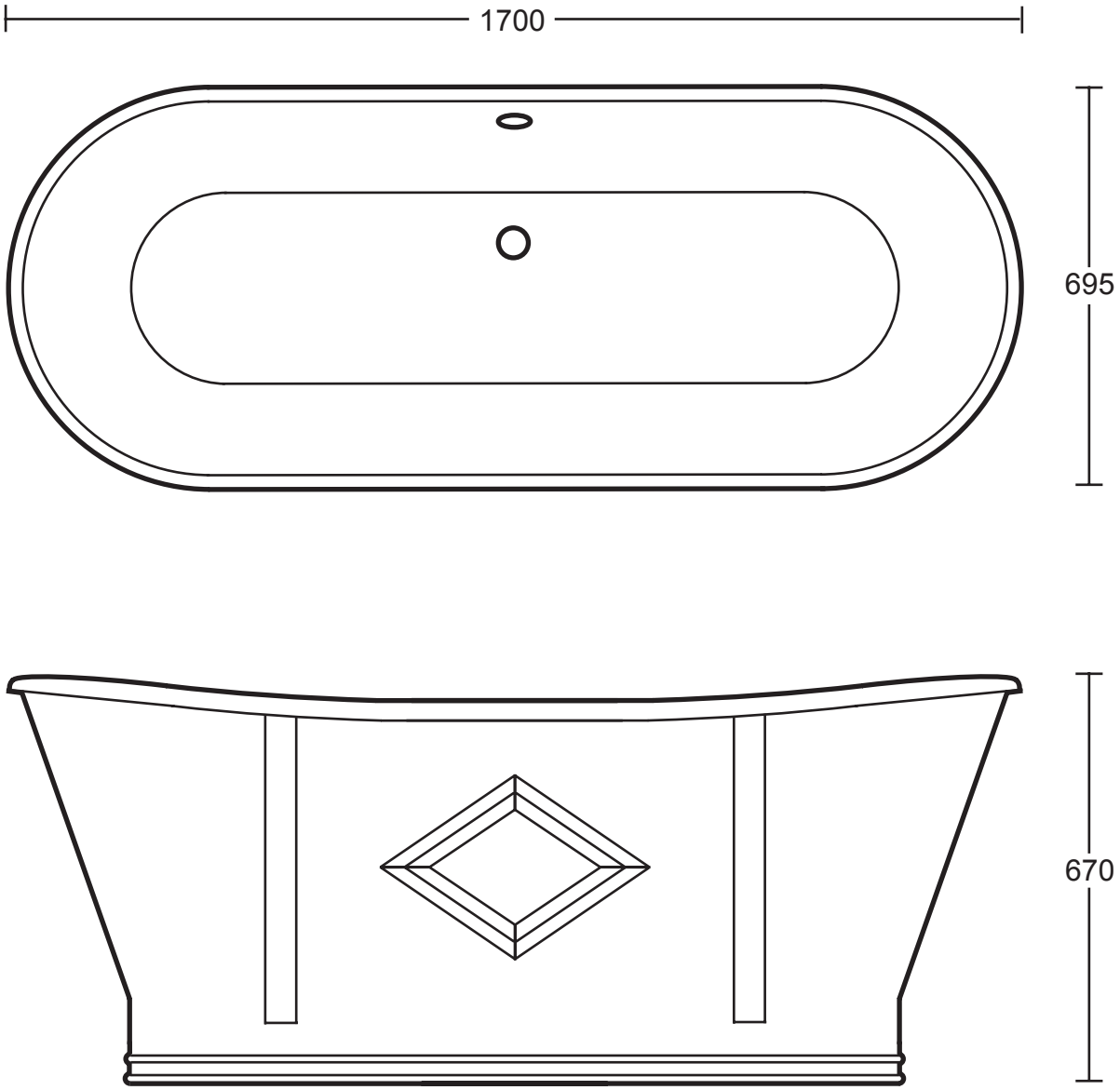


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Luxuary Baths	Westbury cast iron bath

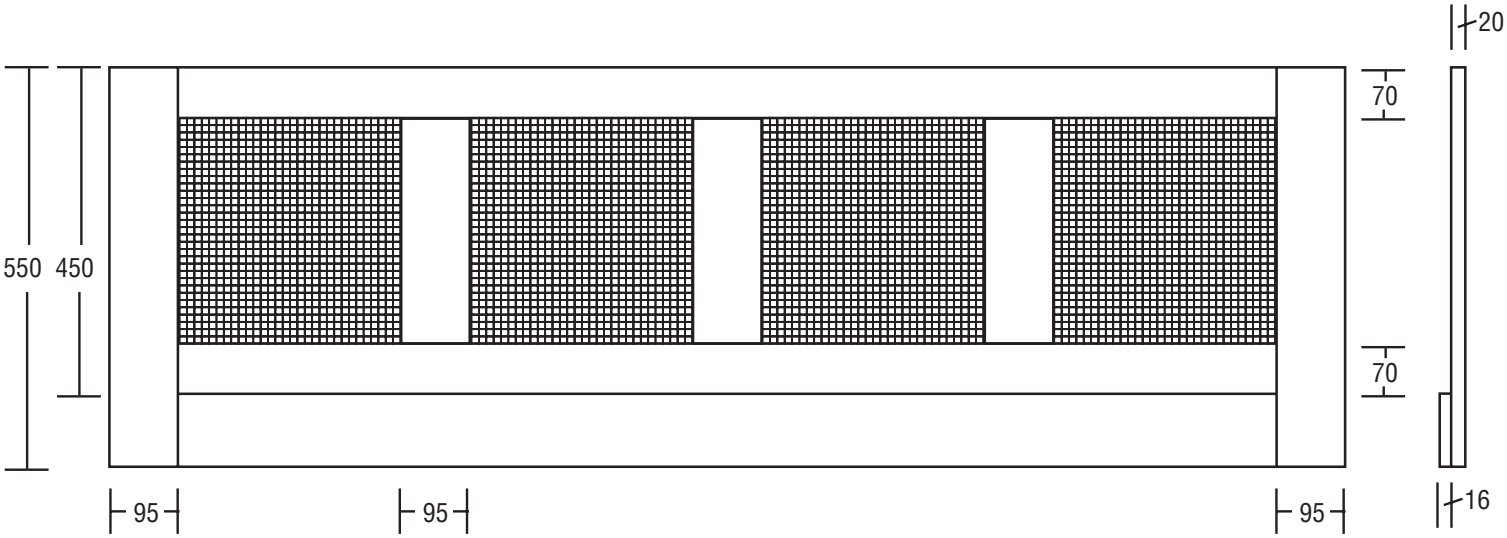


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Bath Panel	Cuda Metal 1700 bath panel

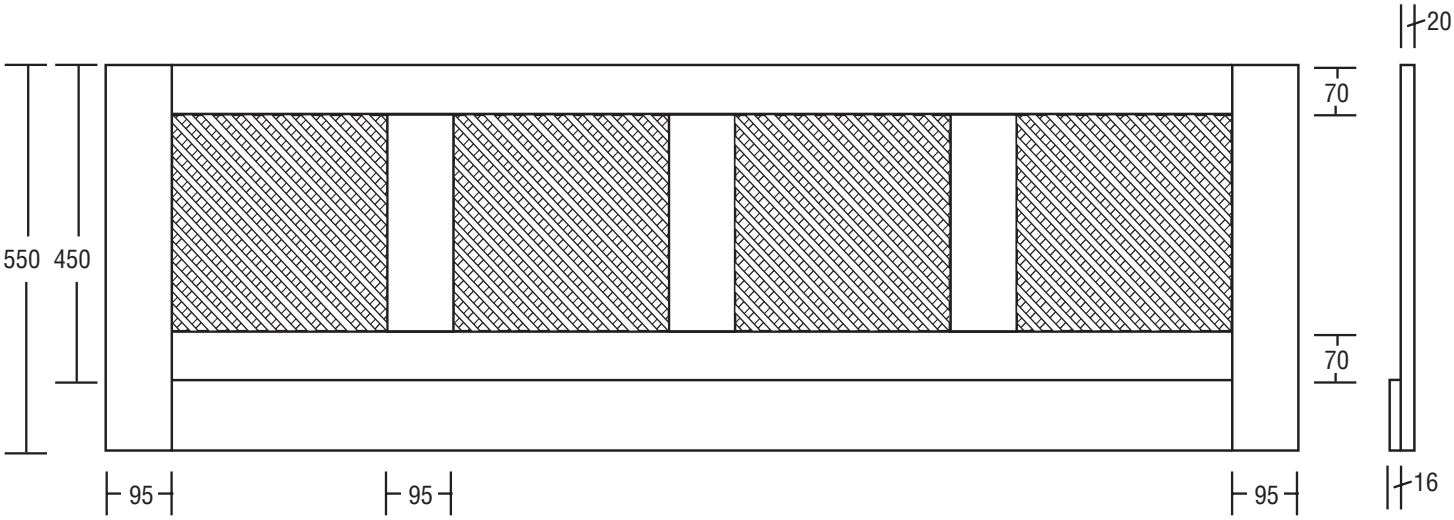


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Bath Panel	Cuda Wood 1700mm bath panel

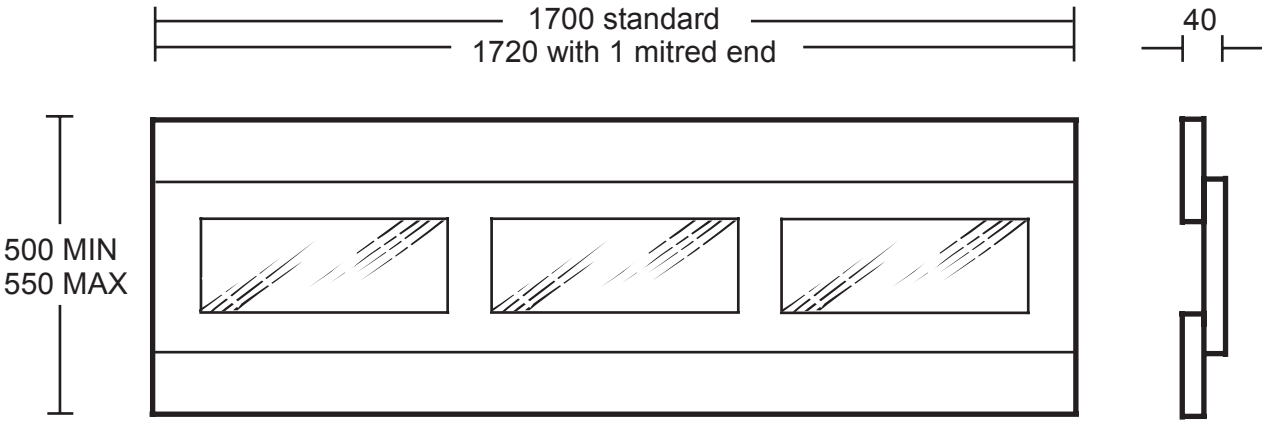


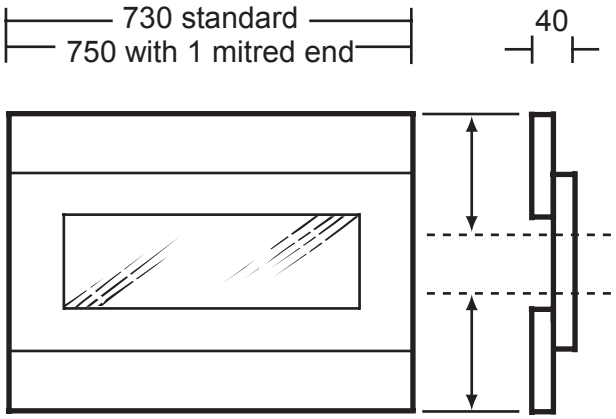
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Bath Panel	Esteem Bath panels with frosted glass inserts



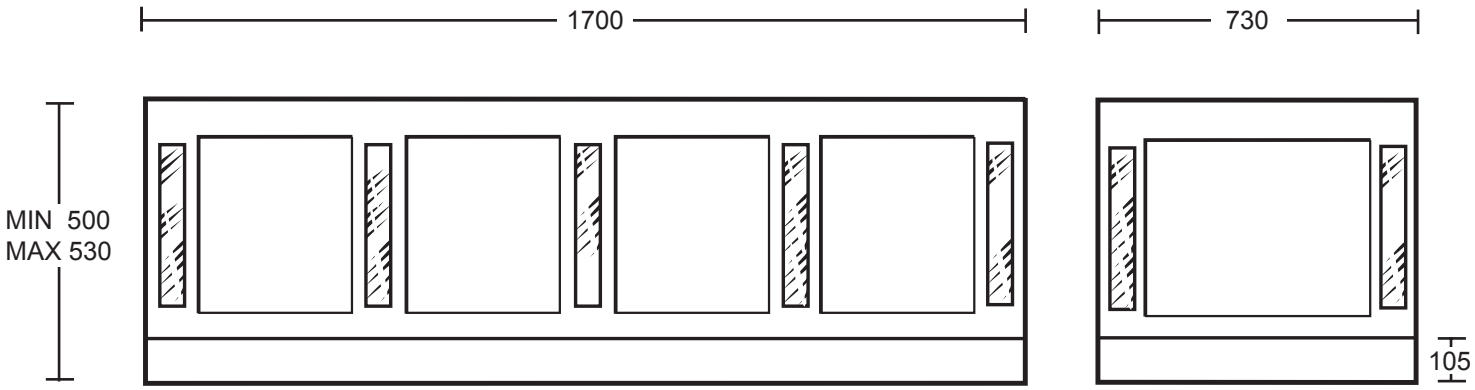


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Bath Panel	Linea Bath panels with frosted glass inserts

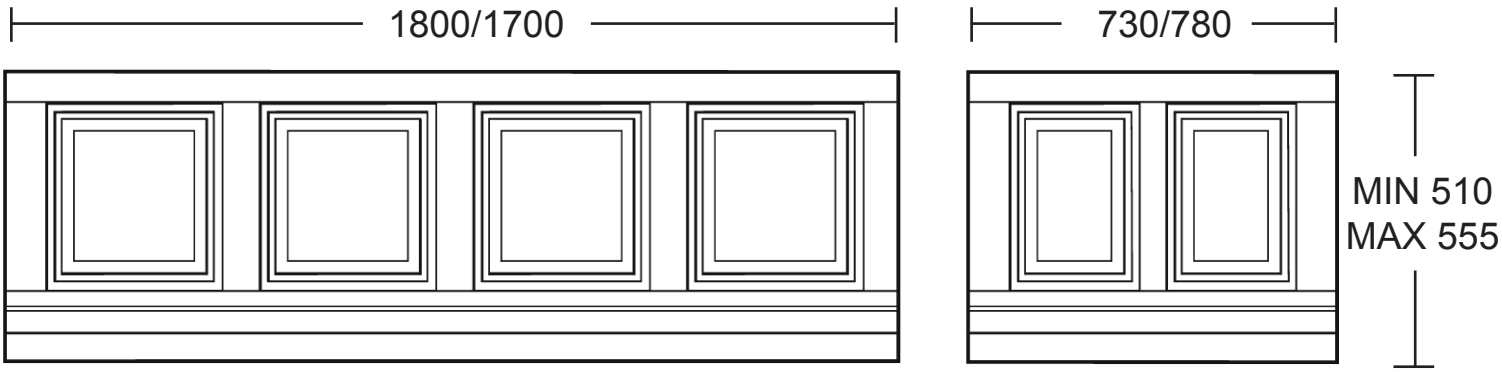


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Bath Panel	Raised & fielded bath panels

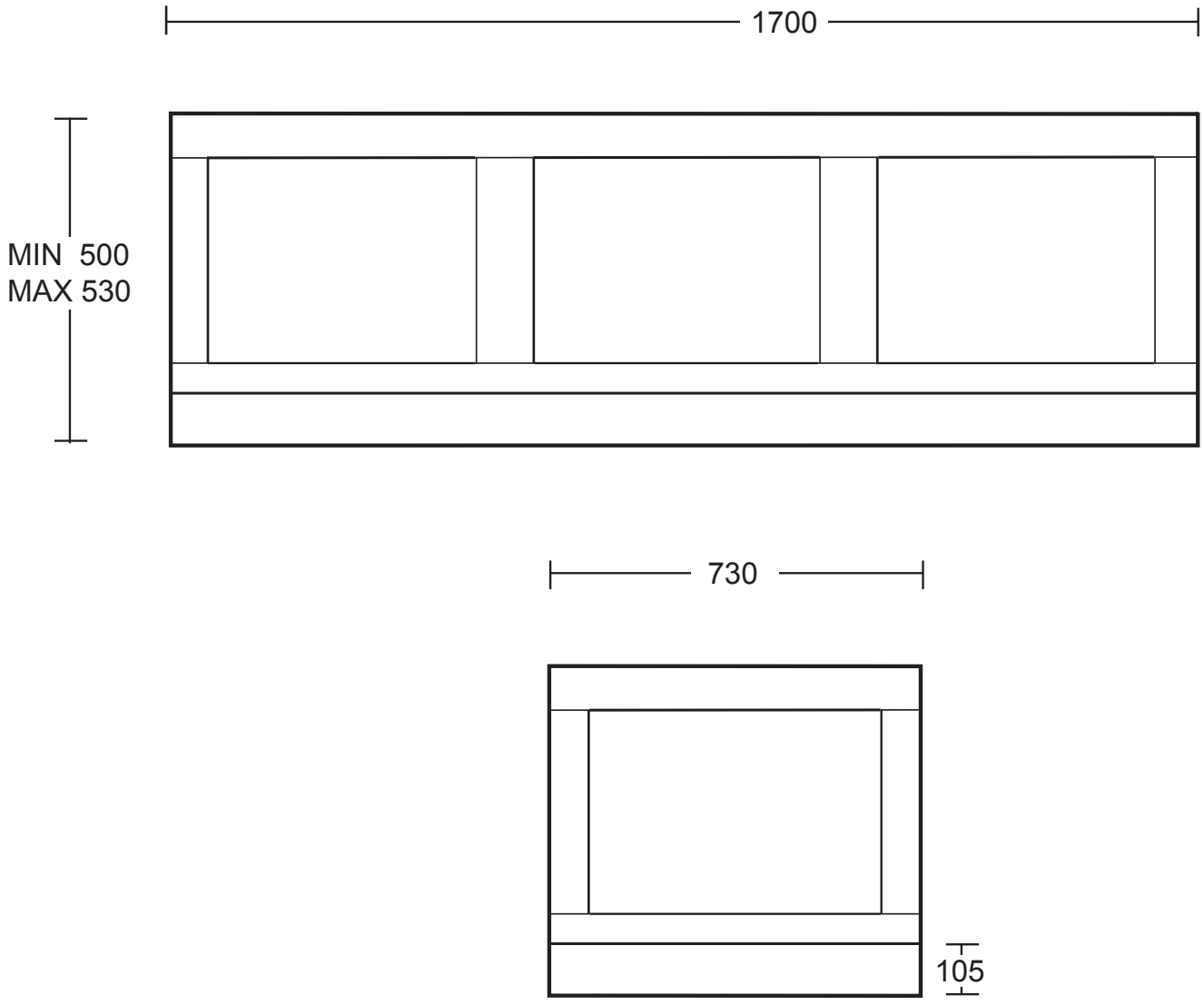


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Bath Panel	Shaker bath panels

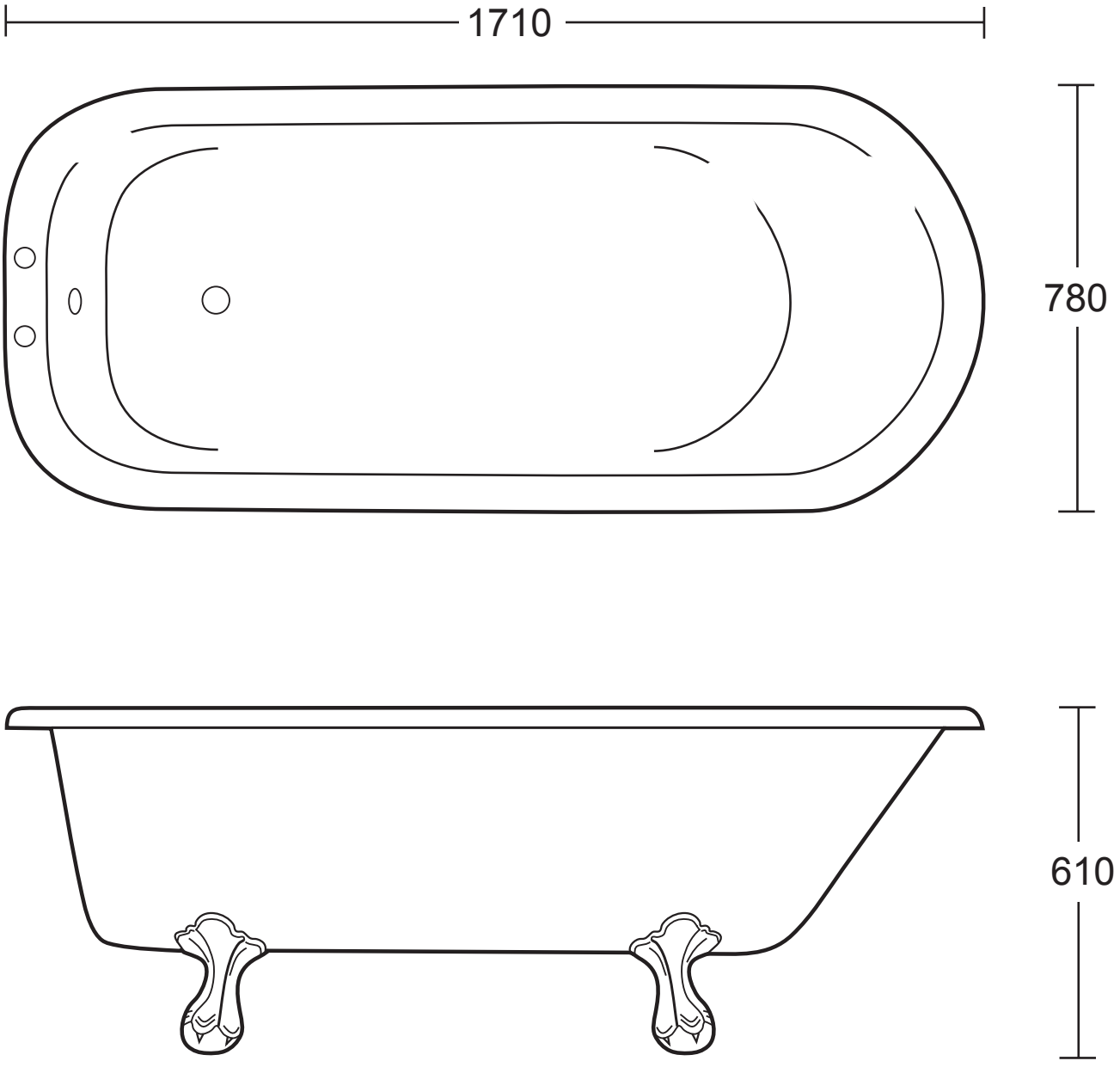


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Roll Top Baths	Coniston single ended bath



We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection

Roll Top Baths	Custom Tap Holes

How to drill custom tap holes

The drilling of tap holes will be seen as acceptance of quality.

We strongly recommend that you use a suitably qualified installer. Instructions must be adhered to. We cannot accept responsibility of incorrect installation.

QUARRYCAST® is drillable with standard drill bits and hole saws.

a. Locate the centre of the tap ledge for the tap holes using the centre of the overflow hole as a guide. Be sure the tap is located on the flat area on the bath and that there is enough space under the rim to tighten the lock nut. Some of the rounder shaped roll taps only give a little room for error.

Derwent, Coniston & Windermere cannot be drilled. A special version of the Derwent is available with tap holes at 7" centres.

b. Mark the "centre to centre" dimensions of the tap holes required directly onto the rim of the bath using a pencil. Most taps come with a technical drawing showing the "centre to centre" dimensions required. If not, you should assemble the tap as it will be installed and measure your tap.

c. Double-check your measurements by placing the tap over the marks before drilling.

d. Drill pilot holes in the rim at each of the marks. Drill directly onto the surface of the bath. This hole should be just slightly smaller than the size of the pilot bit of your hole saw.

e. Enlarge the holes to the required size using the pilot holes as guides, 35mm is standard for most taps in the UK.

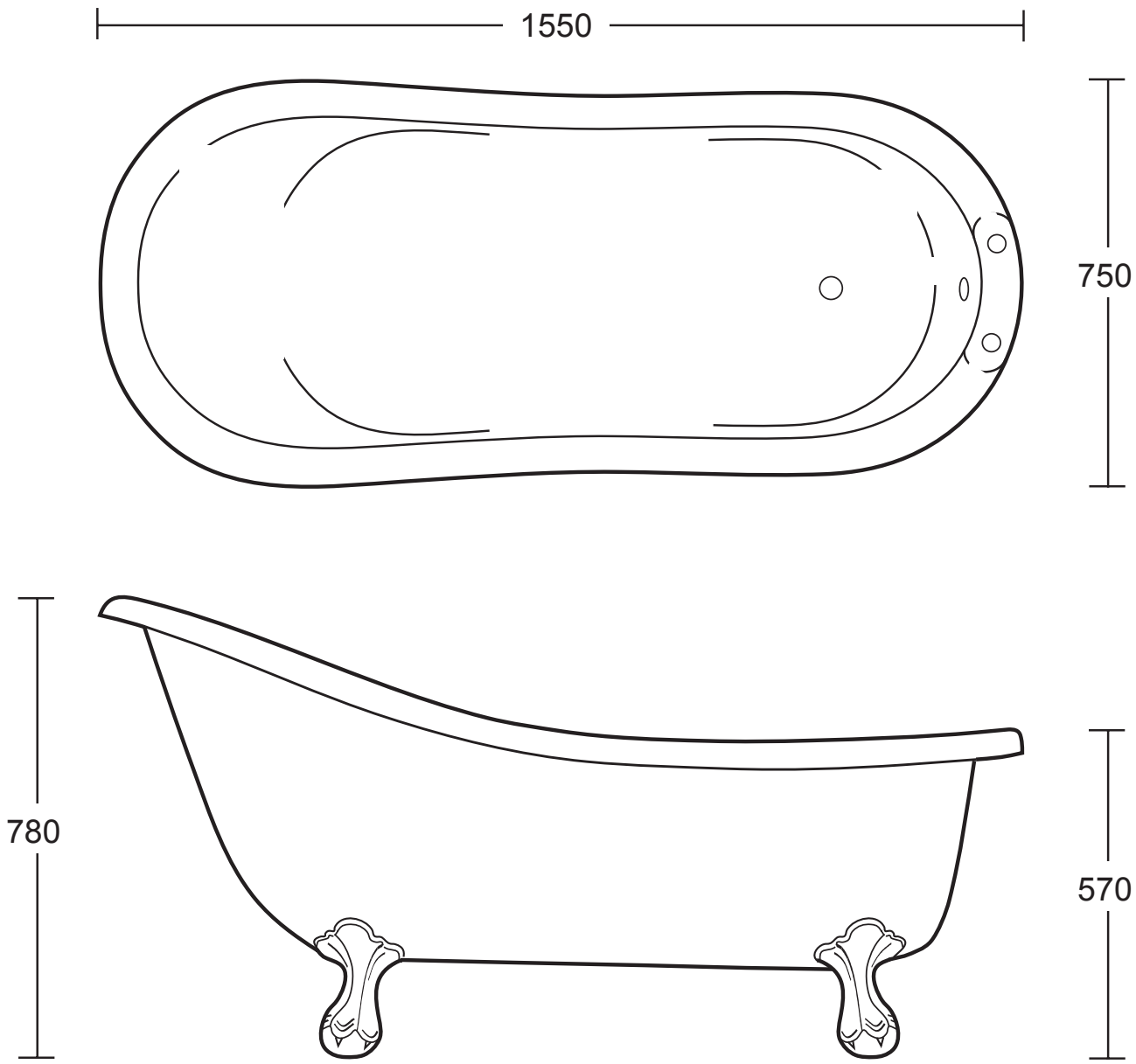
- Use a sharp hole saw. If you don't the hole saw may bind while drilling, skip out of the hole and scratch the rim of the bath.

- Keep the drill speed moderately low. Apply just enough power to keep the hole saw cutting at an even rate. If the saw seems to be bogging down, increase the speed a little. Do not exert too much downward force, let the sharp hole saw do the work.
- Remove the scrap from the hole saw before drilling the next hole.

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Roll Top Baths	Derwent slipper bath



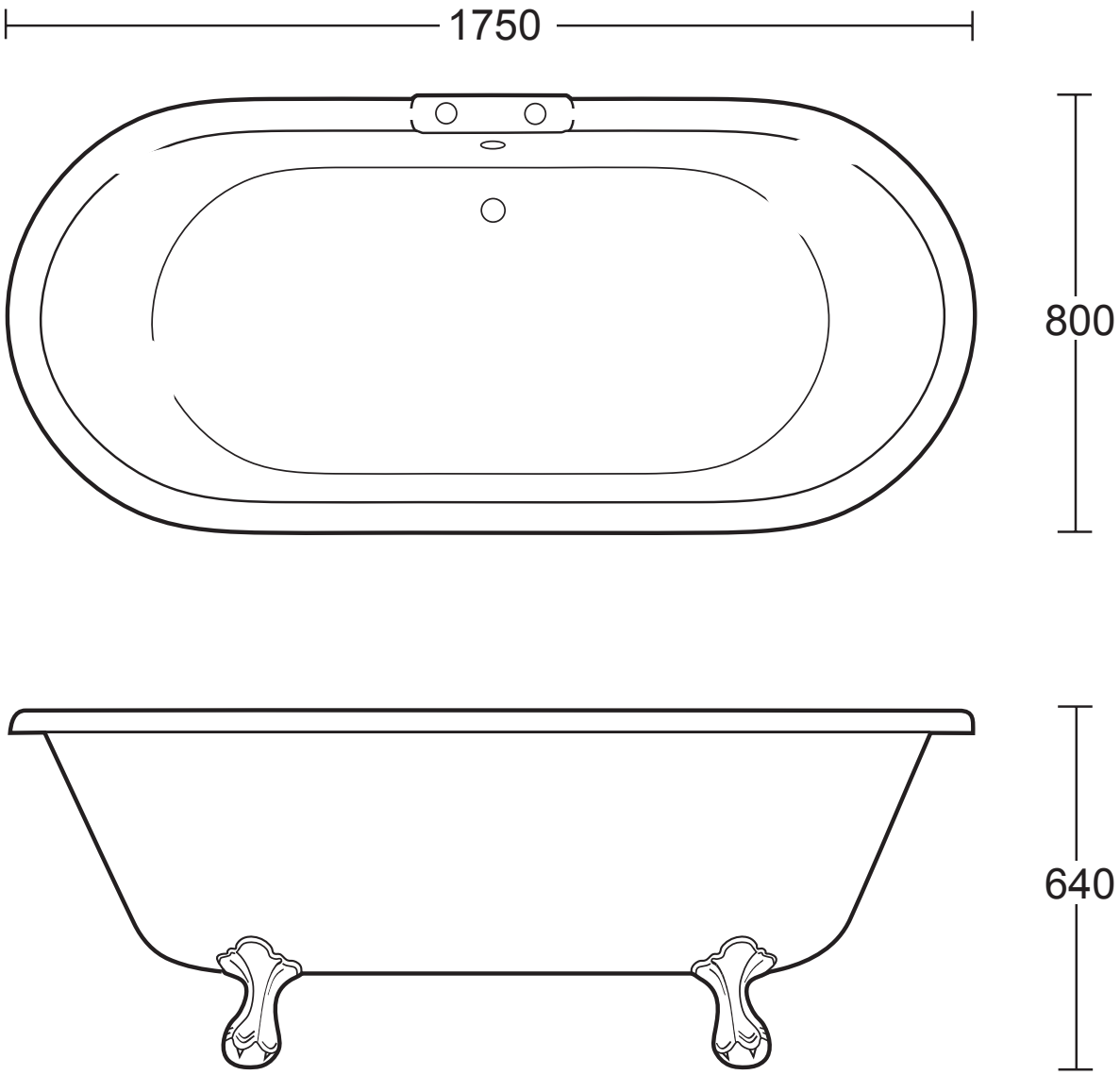
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Bath Collection	
Roll Top Baths	Windermere double ended bath

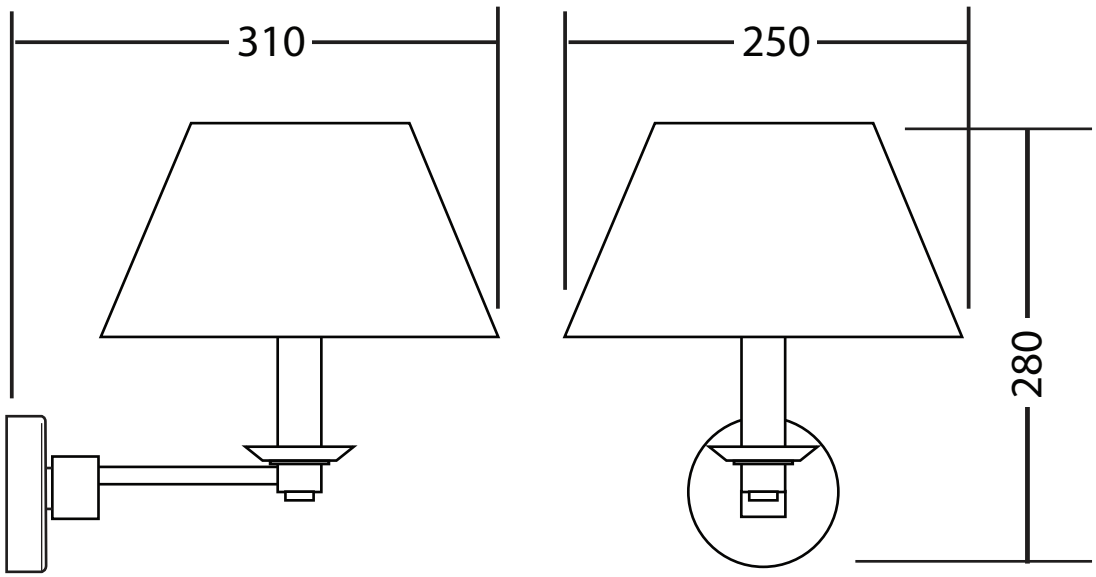


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Lighting	
Lighting	Brockton Wall Light

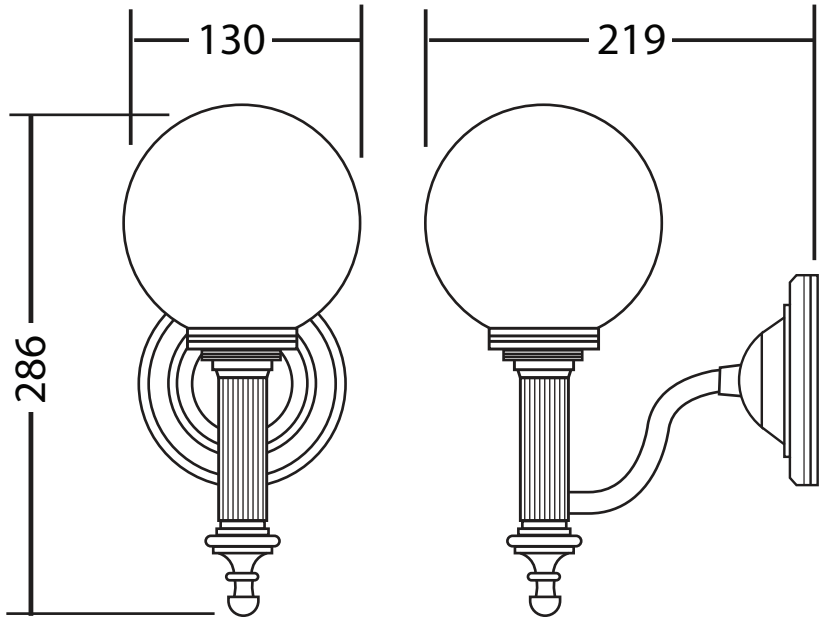


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Lighting	
Lighting	Cadiz Wall Light with Glass Shade

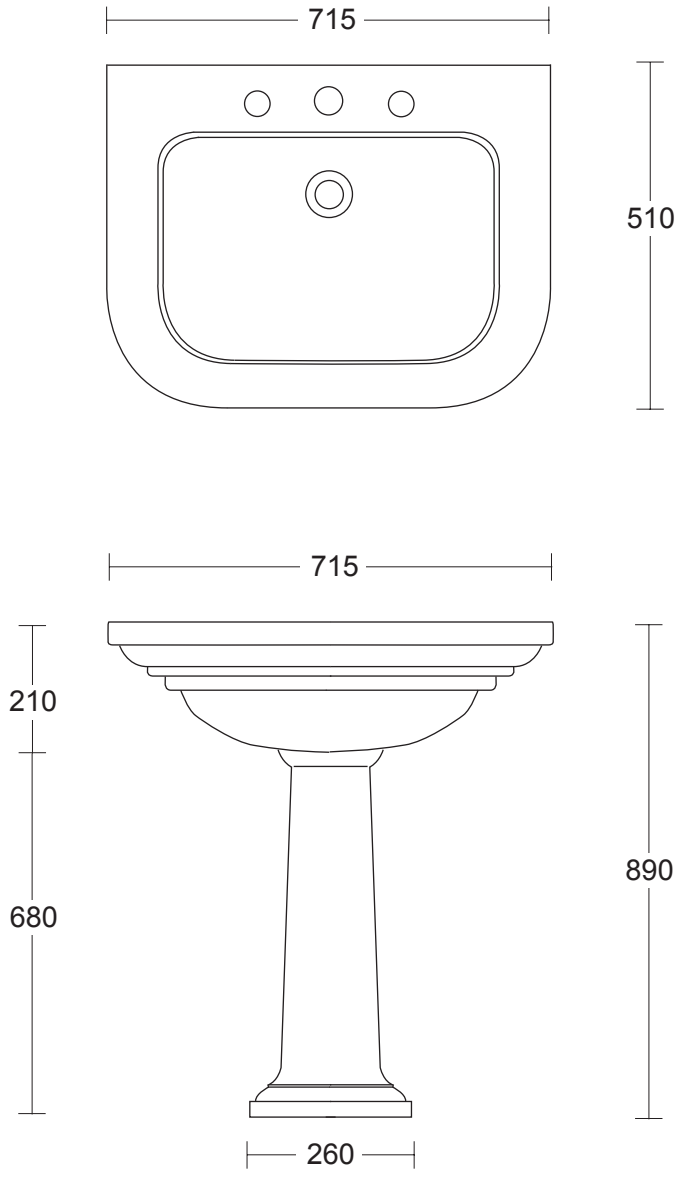


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Carlyon	Pedestal Basin

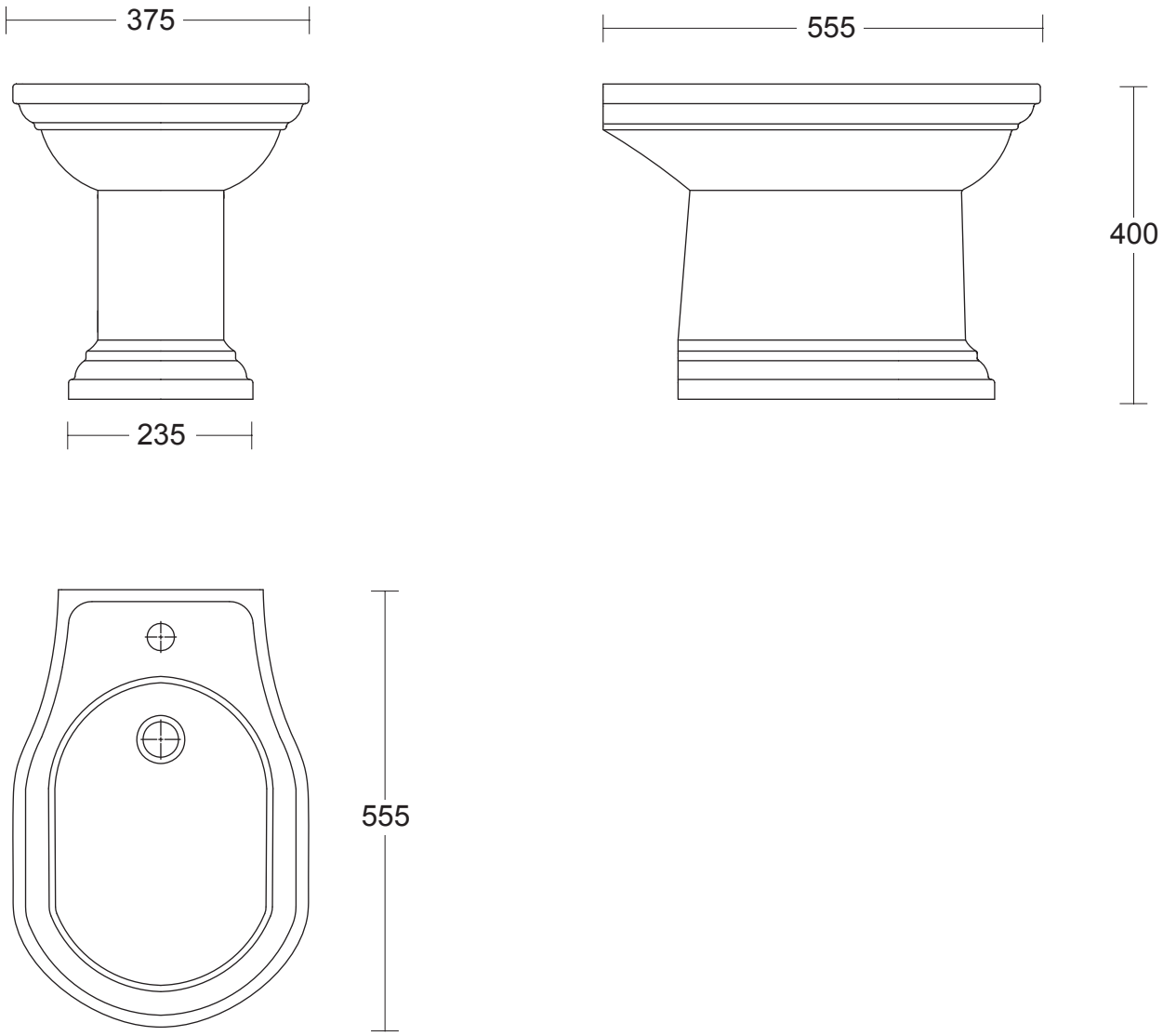


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Carlyon	Bidet

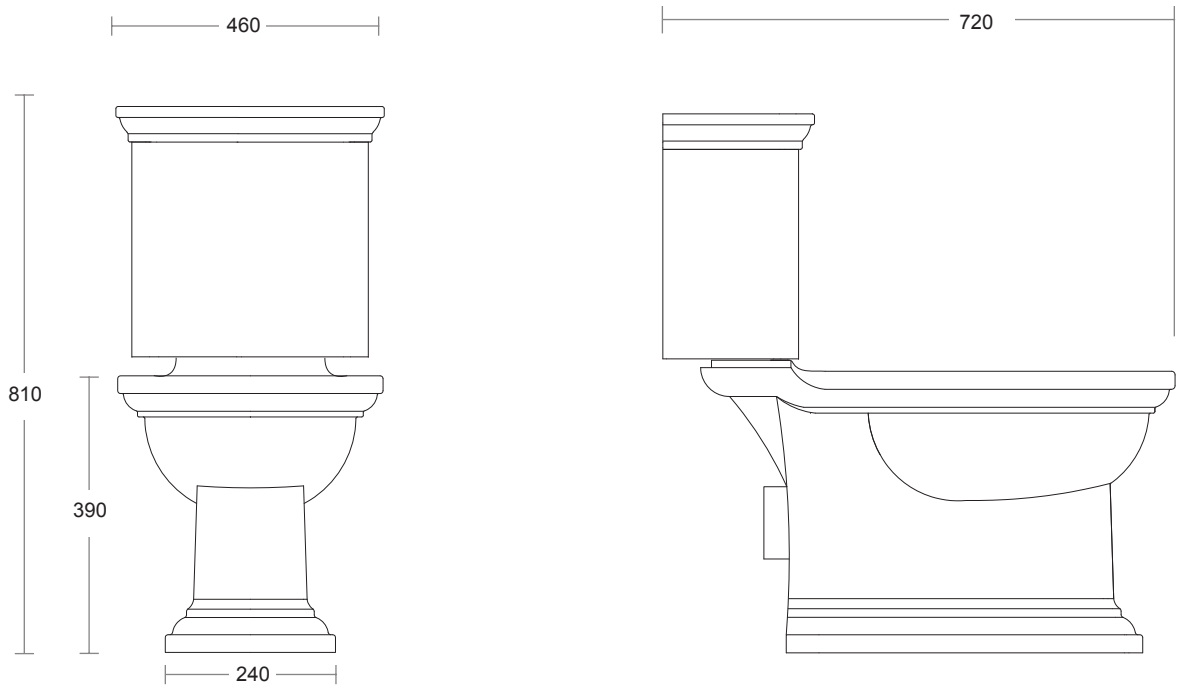


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Carlyon	Close Coupled WC Pan



We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

General Installation Instructions For Cast Iron Radiators

Important Information:

Please check the radiator for transport damage and completeeness before installation.
Consult a qualified plumber if you have any problems installing this product.
Compaints made following installation cannot be accepted.

Thank you for purchasing this cast iron radiator.
The model supplied may vary slightly from the images shown, but for any further questions then please contact your retailer.

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognised plumbing association.

During Installation extra care must be taken to avoid damaging the fitting or its finish. To maintain the appearance of the fitting, please ensure that it is cleaned regularly using a clean soft damp cloth only. Abrasive cleaners or detergents must not be used as they may cause surface deterioration. We provide a one year guarantee against faulty workmanship or materials (excluding serviceable parts), providing they have been installed, cared for and used in accordance with our instructions.

For full warranty information please contact your retailer.

General Maintainance & Handling Guidelines

1. Cast iron radiators ARE VERY HEAVY so please ensure you have sufficient help to unload your order when it is delivered to you. It is important that the full length of the radiator is supported and the product is carried upright at all times.

   A common cause of leakage is due to strain on the gasket seals caused by carrying the radiator flat without supporting the middle sections or dragging the radiator.

   The longer the radiator the greater the strain imposed on the water tight seals. Two short pieces of wood 20mm x 50mm x 250mm make good handles when inserted between the last 2 sections at either end.

2. Cast iron radiators are for use on closed heating systems only, they are not suitable for installation on secondary HWS circuits. Upon completion of the installation the entire system must be thoroughly cleaned and flushed to remove debris and flux residues etc.

   When a chemical cleanser is used it must be thoroughly flushed from the system. Following this procedure the system must be closed with a good eminence water treatment to prevent corrosion. System design, flushing and dosing must be in accordance with BS 5449, 1990, BS EN 12828:2003 and BS 7593. We strongly discourages the use of a water softener on the heating system as this treatment can cause the gaskets to deteriorate.

   It is important to note that failure to observe these requirements will render the guarantee on the products void.
   Corrosion inhibitor must be used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and recommendations and should take into account the particular metals within the system.

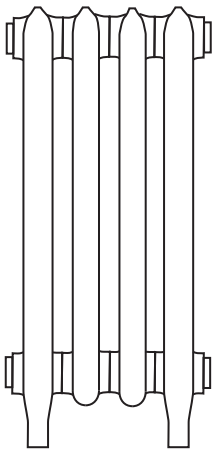
3. The most common cause of leaks is over tightening of the valve tails into the bottom bushes of the radiator. Over tightening will crack the bush. When screwing the valve tail in to the bush turn it finger tight then using a spanner turn it until there is only moderate resistance. Using a 4" (100mm) spanner it is difficult to over tighten. It is easy to over tighten and crack the bush with an 8" spanner.

   A thread sealant must be applied to the valve tail threads to get a water tight seal. LSX sealant available at all plumbers' merchants is recommended. PTFE tape is an acceptable alternative.It should not normally be necessary to unscrew the bushes, but if for any reason you do, retighten them gently, enough only to create a good seal. We do not recommend the use of an 18" Stilson. The torque from an 8" adjustable spanner is more than enough to create a good seal.

   The male thread on each bush on the bleed valve side of the radiator is left hand thread i.e. turn anticlockwise to unscrew. This is the thread that screws into the radiator casting.

   The female threads on the bushes on the bleed valve side of the radiator are normal right hand thread. This is the thread that the inlet or outlet valve or bleed valve screws into. The threads on the opposite side of the bleed valve are all normal right hand thread.

Instructions For Installation Of Cast Iron Radiators.



1. Remove the product carefully from packaging, please take note that cast iron radiators are very heavy. It is strongly advisable that a minimum of two people undertake the method specified in the "General Handling" section of this booklet.

2. Position the product in the desired location.

3. Mark the wall for the location of the radiator stay bracket. (All radiators are supplied with a wall stay bracket for Safety reasons)

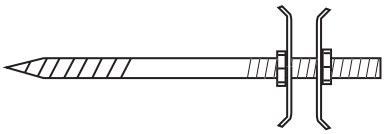
4. Remove product and drill wall.

Prior to drilling into the wall/floor ensure that there are no hidden electrical wires, cables or water supply pipes with the aid of an electronic detector.

5. Insert rawl plug and screw in the radiator stay. Remove the front plate and adjust the rear plate accordingly.

6. Apply a substantial amount of thread sealant (or a length of PTFE tape) to the radiator valve (not supplied) thread and screw into the radiator. Take care not to over-tighten the valve as this is a common cause of leaks. Over-tightening can potentially crack the connecting bushes.

7. Reposition the product and connect to the pipework. Check carefully that all fittings are fully tightened.



8. Re-attach the front plate of the radiator stay and secure by tightening the nut.

9. Fill the system with water and check carefully for leaks. It is advisable to have two people to carry out this action so that one can control the water flow and the other can check for leaks.

10. Provided no leaks are found the system should be flushed with a central heating cleanser to clean out any debris.

11. Fill the system again just using hot water and let run continually for an hour and recheck for leaks.

12. Provided the system is deemed watertight allow the system to continue to run and once at full temperature release any trapped air using the bleed valve.

All radiators (including "cast iron" finish) are painted prior to installation. It is possible to purchase "touch up" paint pots to cover up any miscellaneous damage that might have occurred during installation. Please contact your local retailer for further information.

PLEASE NOTE:

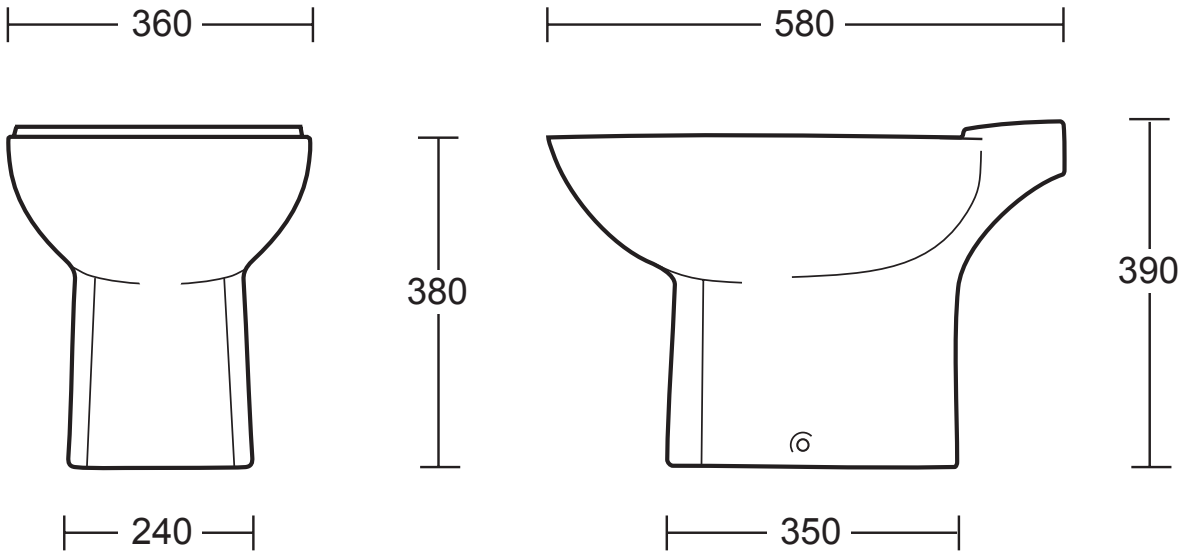
The cast iron radiator products can be extremely heavy, it is advisable to use two people when lifting/moving the product.

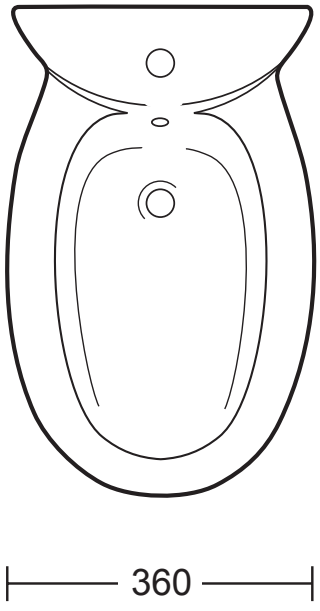
IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT THE RADIATOR STAY BRACKET IS USED TO SECURE THE PRODUCT TO THE WALL

Consult a qualified plumber if you have any problems installing this product.
The Company reserves the right to continually evolve its product line without notification.
The Company will not accept any liability regarding specification changes and their consequences unless previously quoted by the Company in writing.

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Amena	Bidet



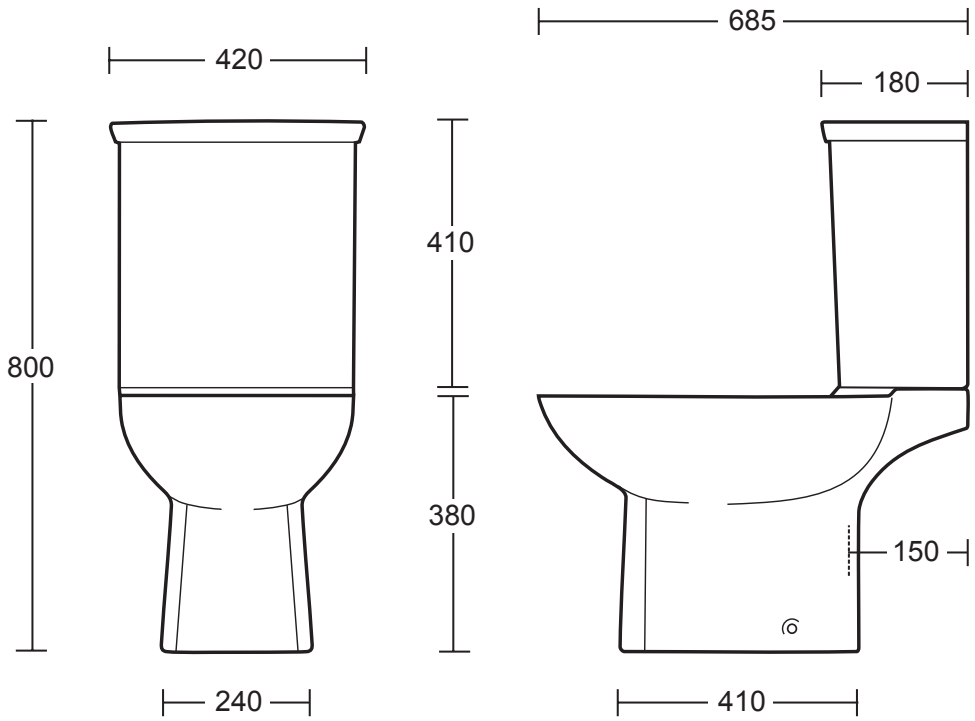


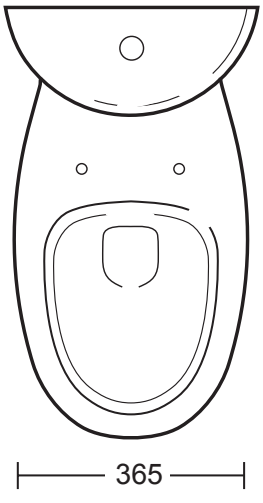
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Amena	Close coupled pan & cistern



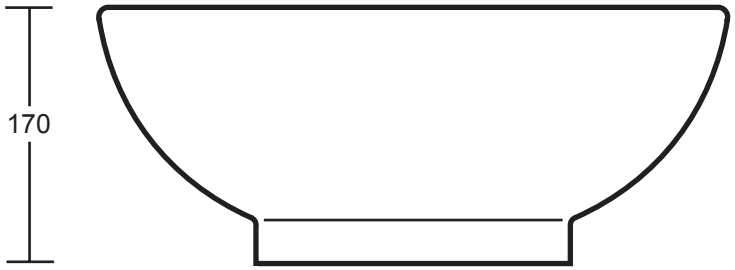


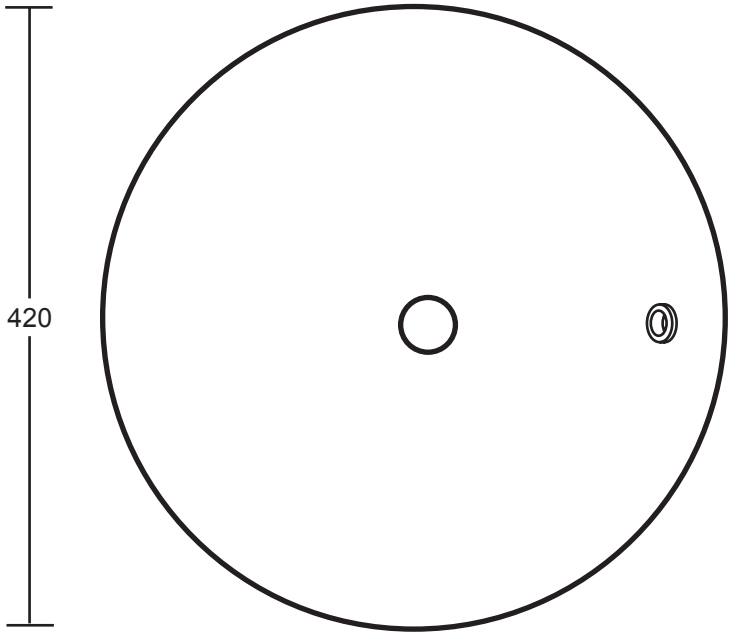
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Amena	Expressions vessel bowl



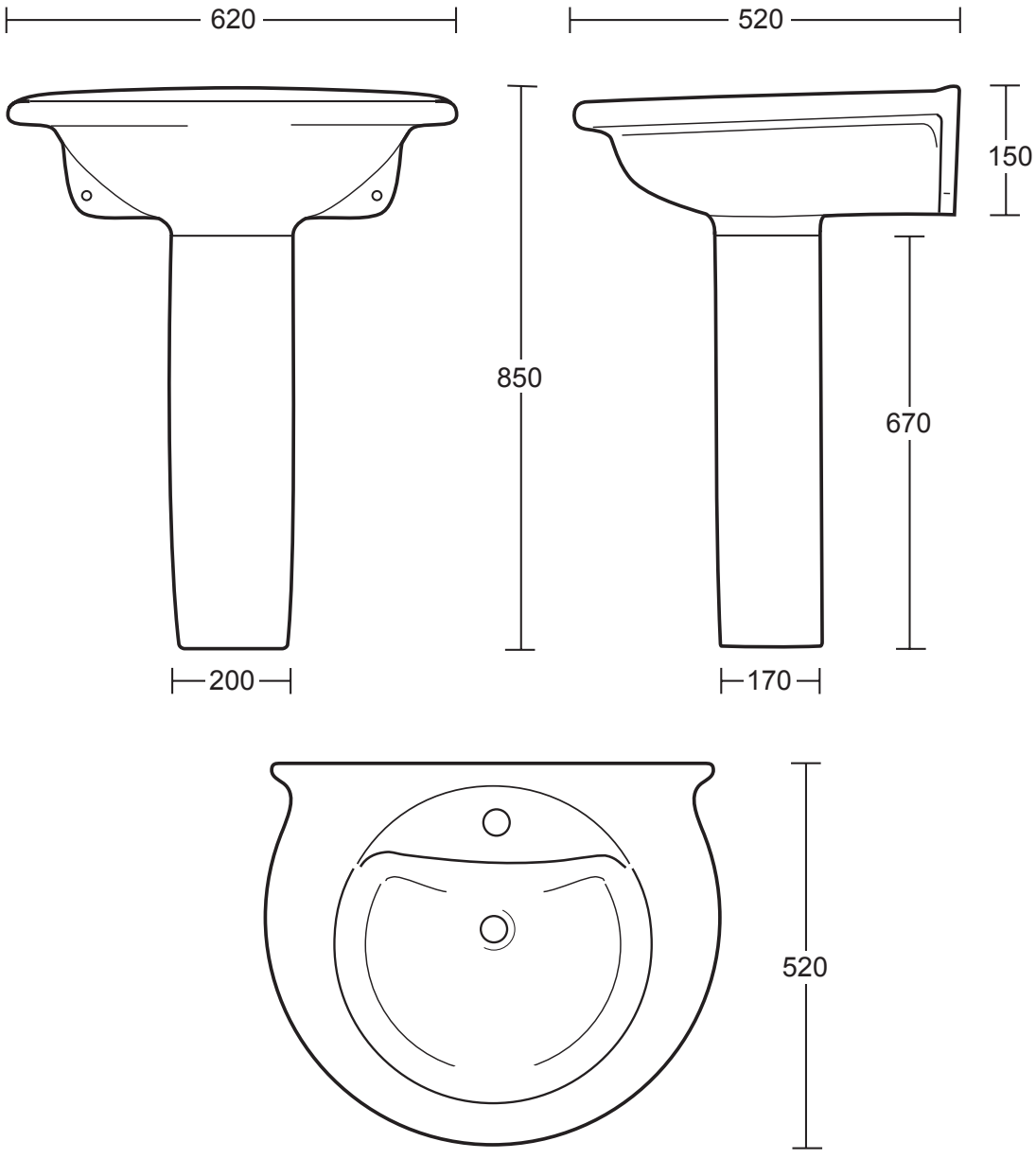


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Amena	Large basin

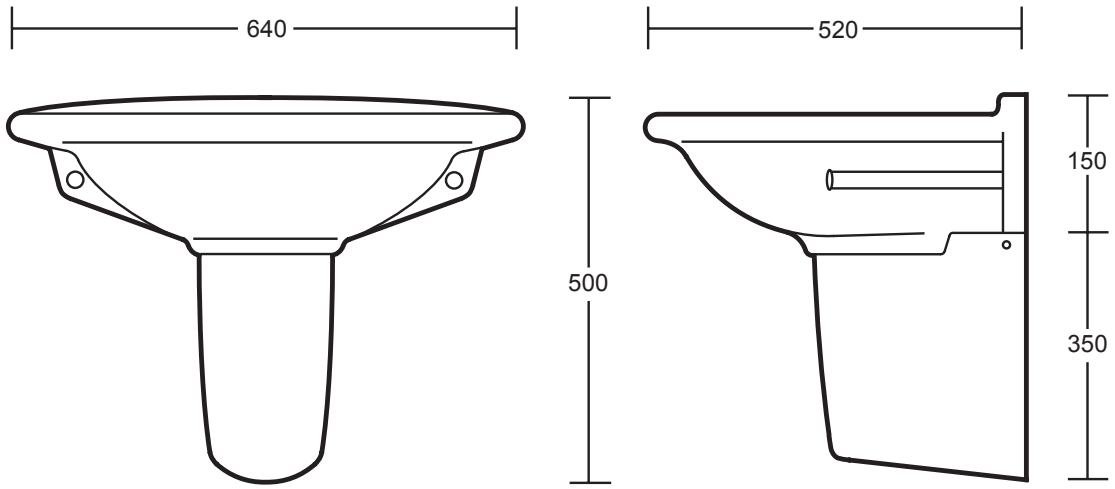


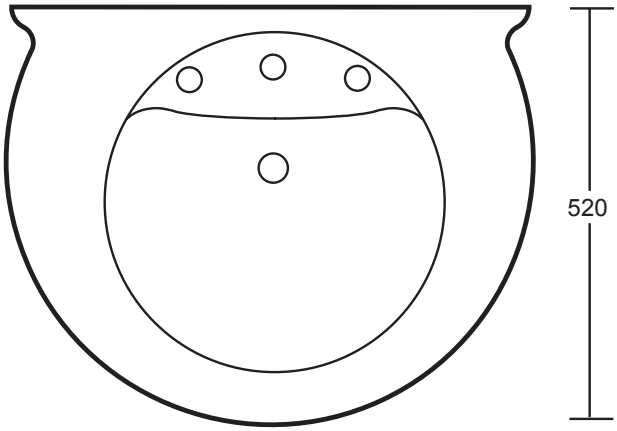
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Amena	Large Basin Semi pedestal



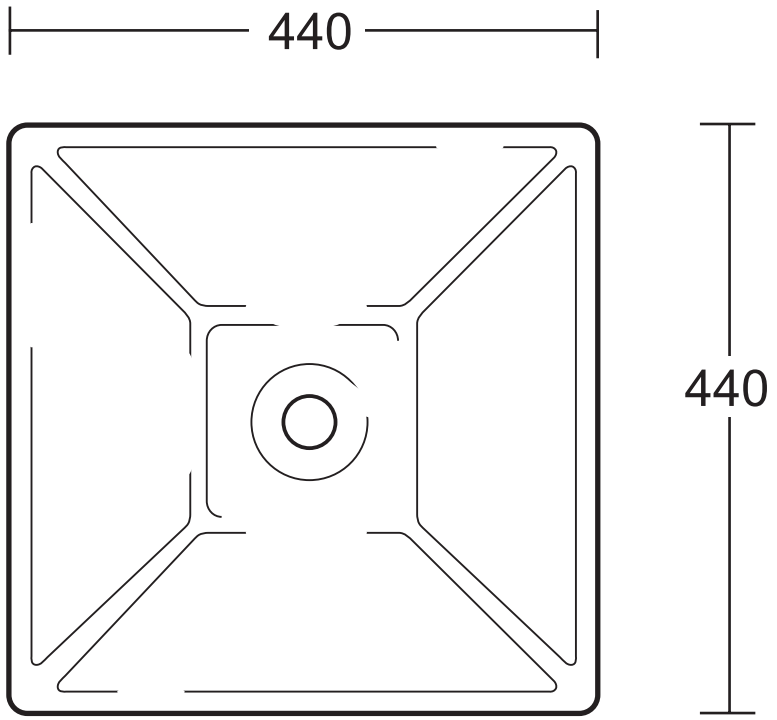


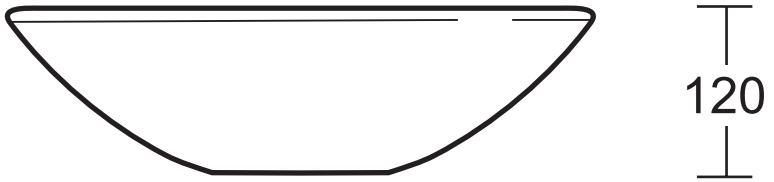
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Amena	Llyr vessel bowl



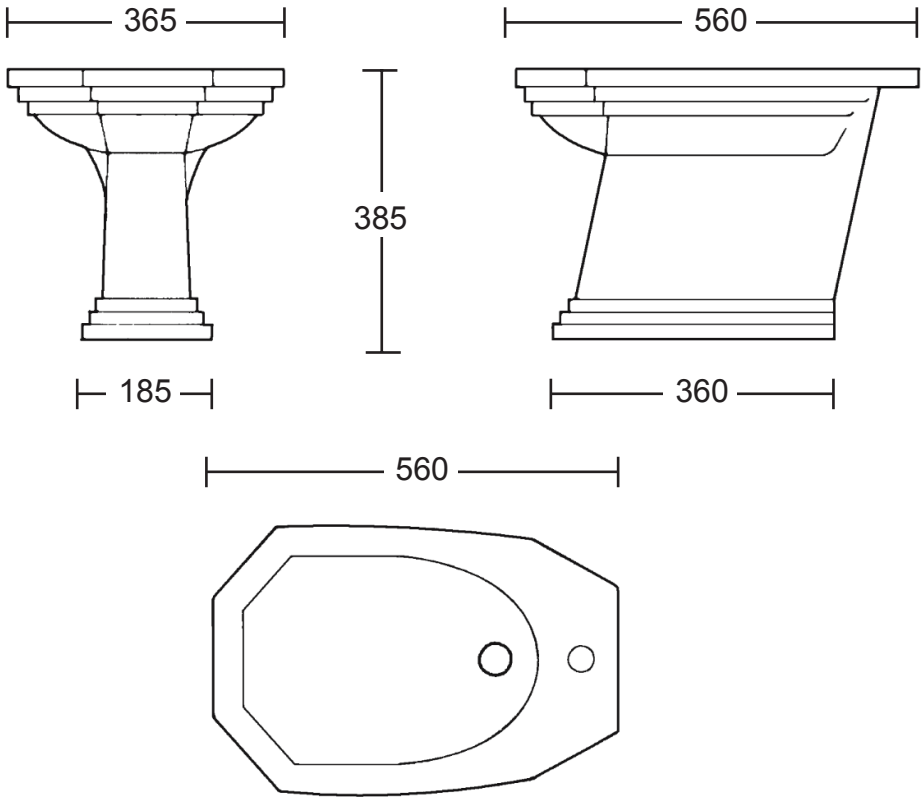


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Astoria	Bidet

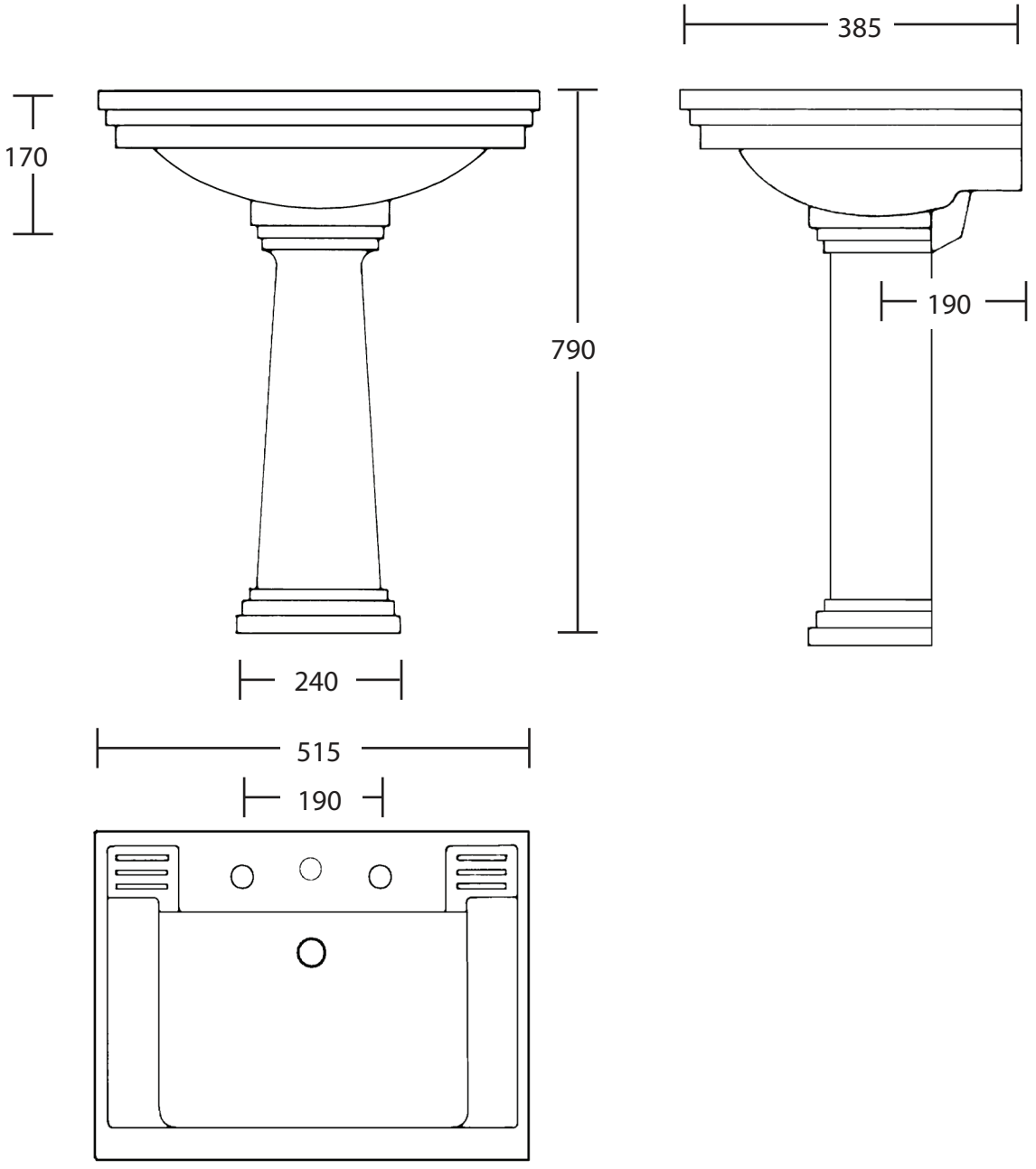


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Astoria	Cloak basin

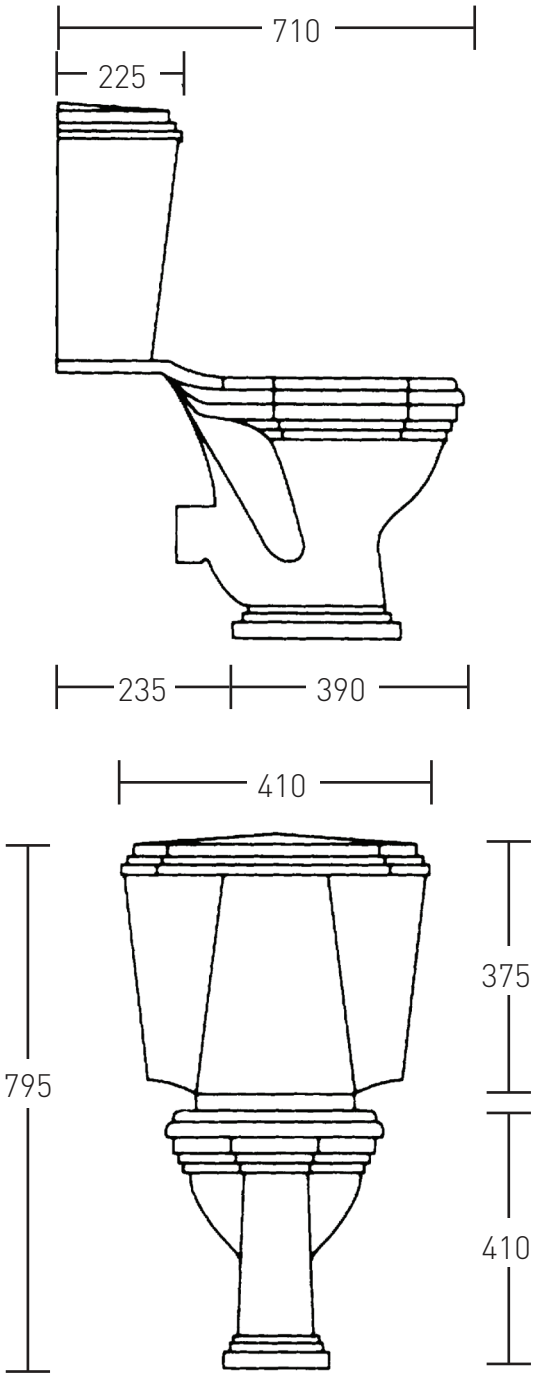


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Astoria	Close Coupled WC

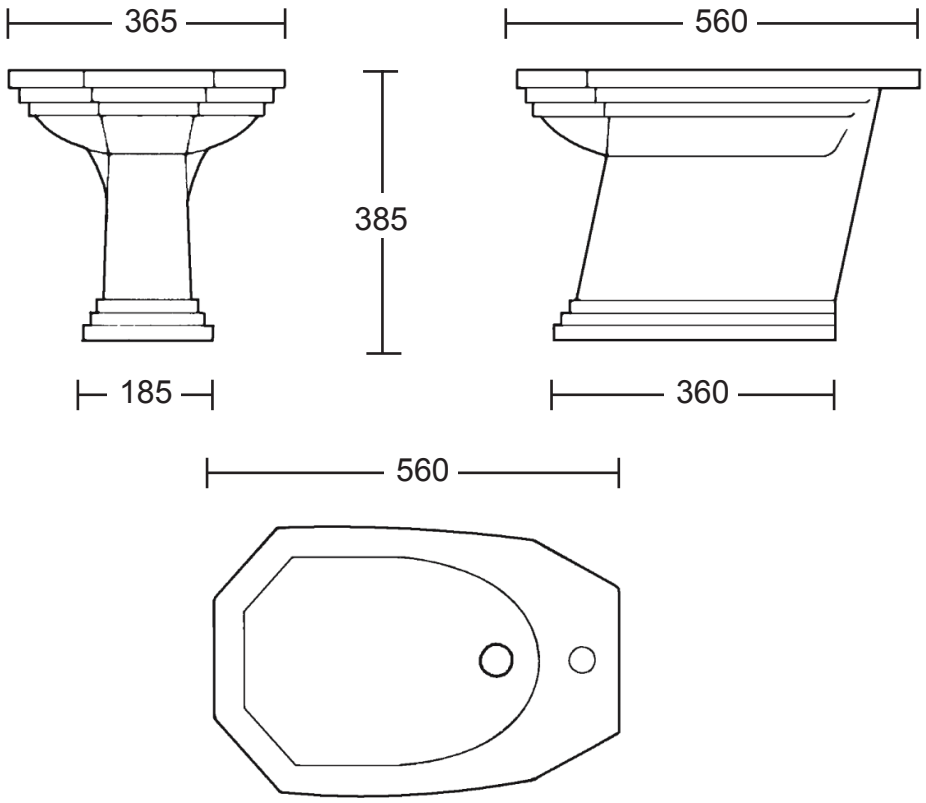


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Astoria Deco	Bidet (1 tap hole)

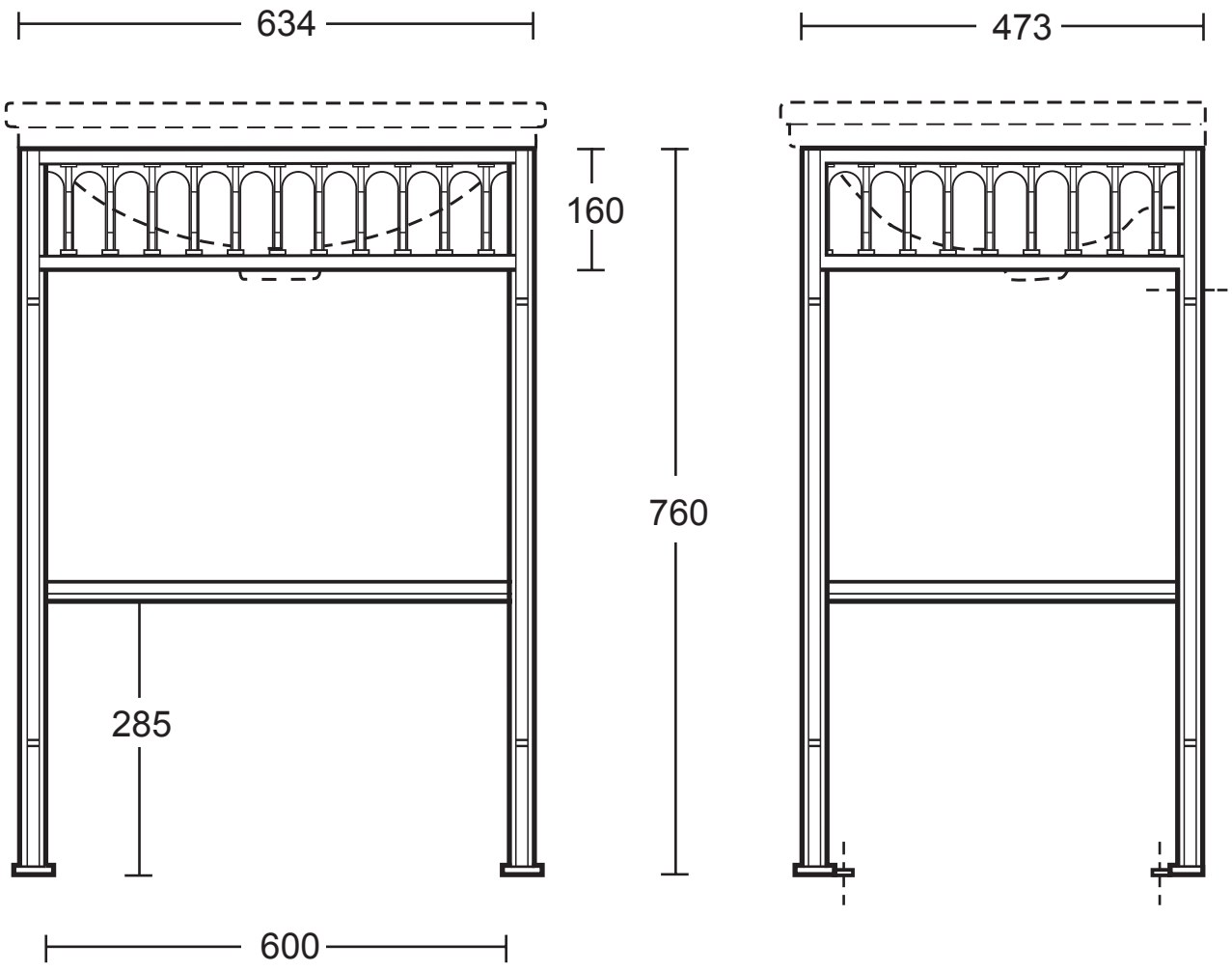


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Astoria Deco	Coliseum Astoria Deco Large Basin Stand

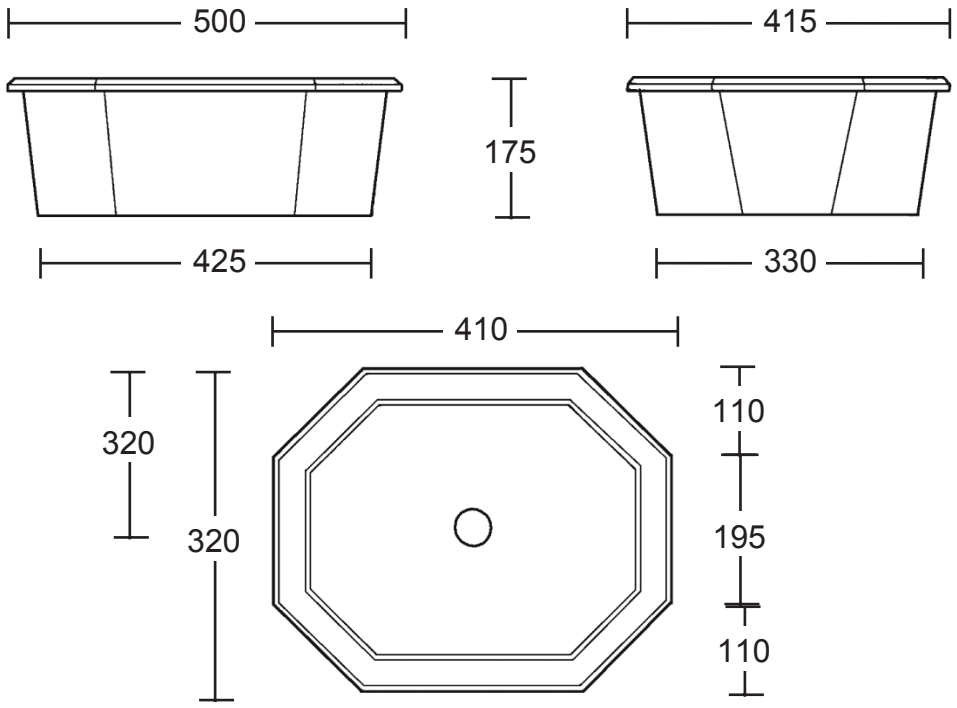


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Astoria Deco	Inset basin

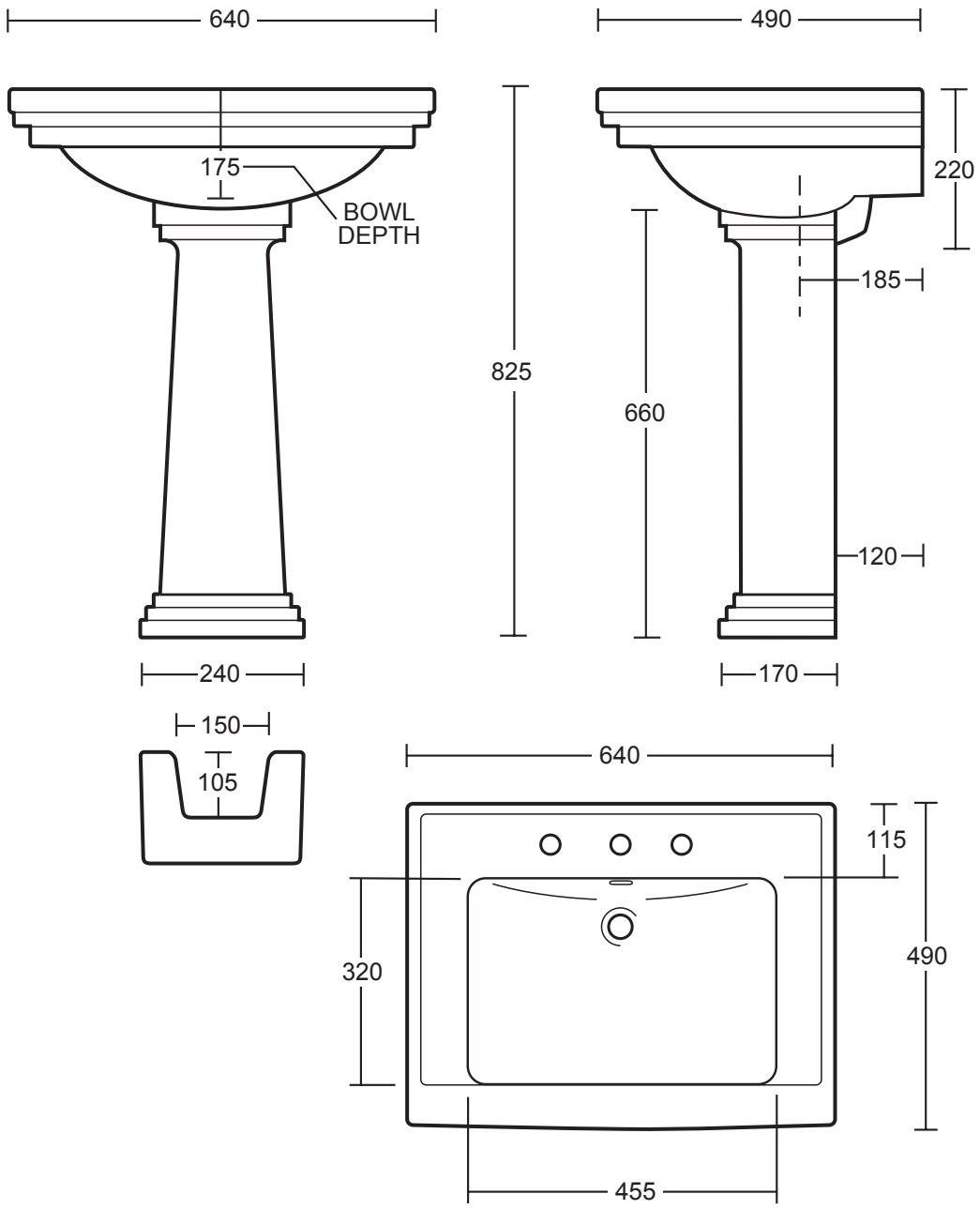


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Astoria Deco	Large basin

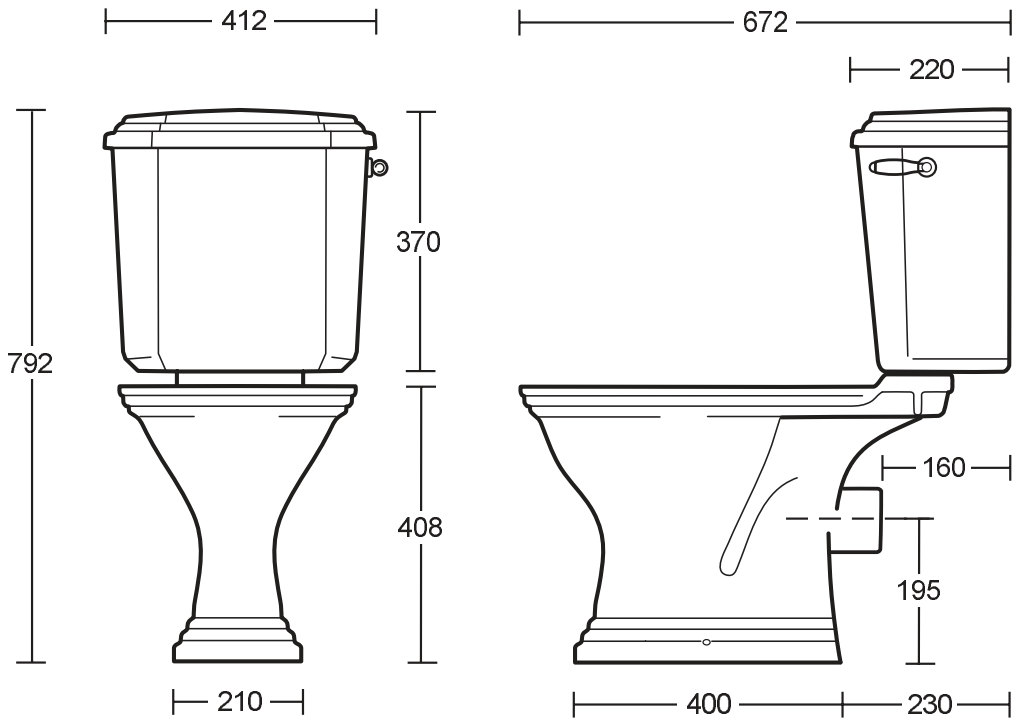


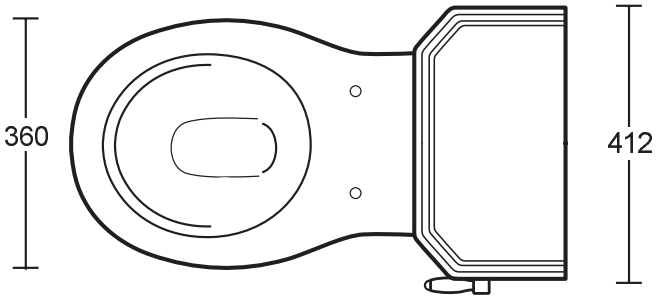
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Astoria Deco	Round bowl pan & close coupled cistern



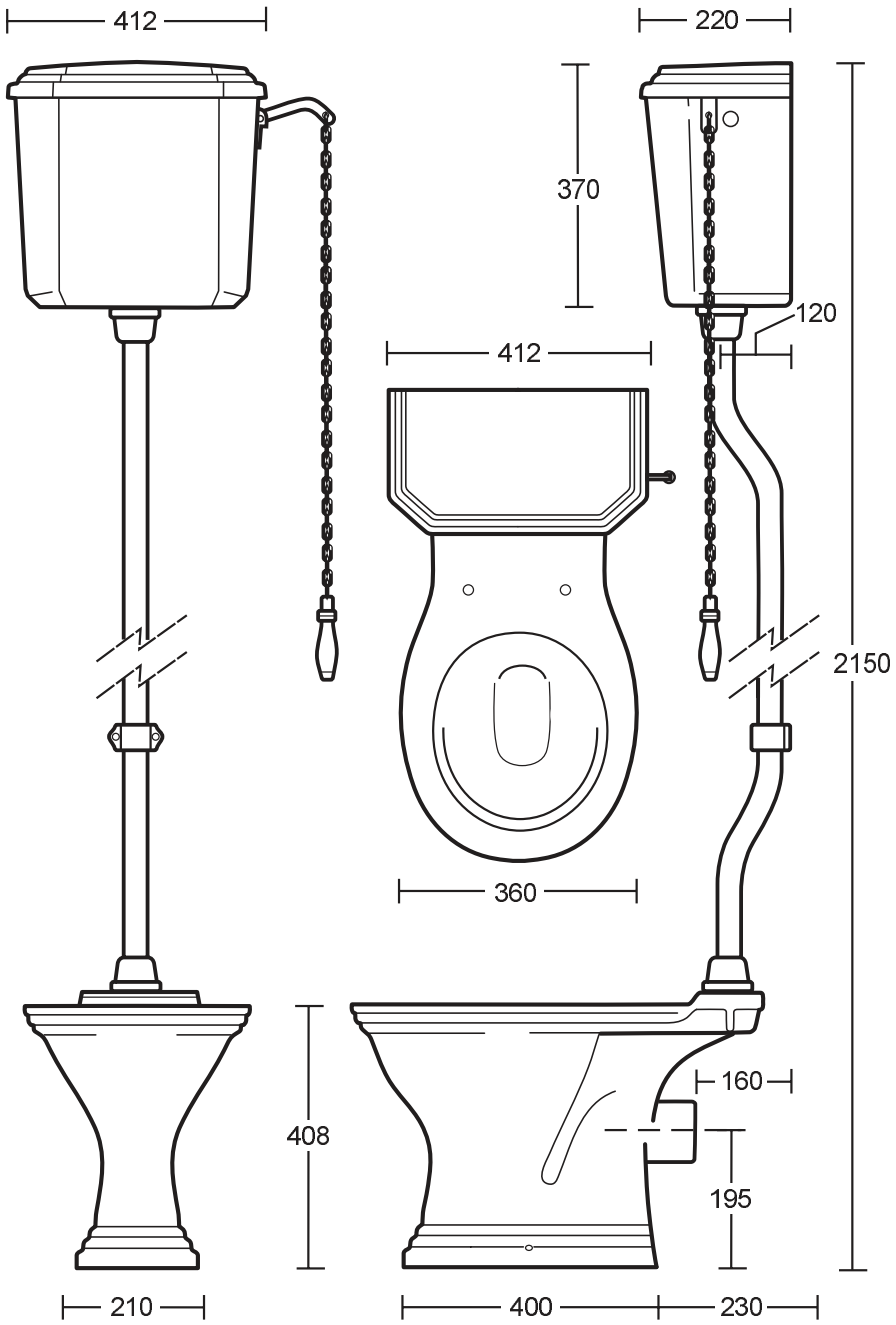


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Astoria Deco	Round bowl pan & high Level cistern

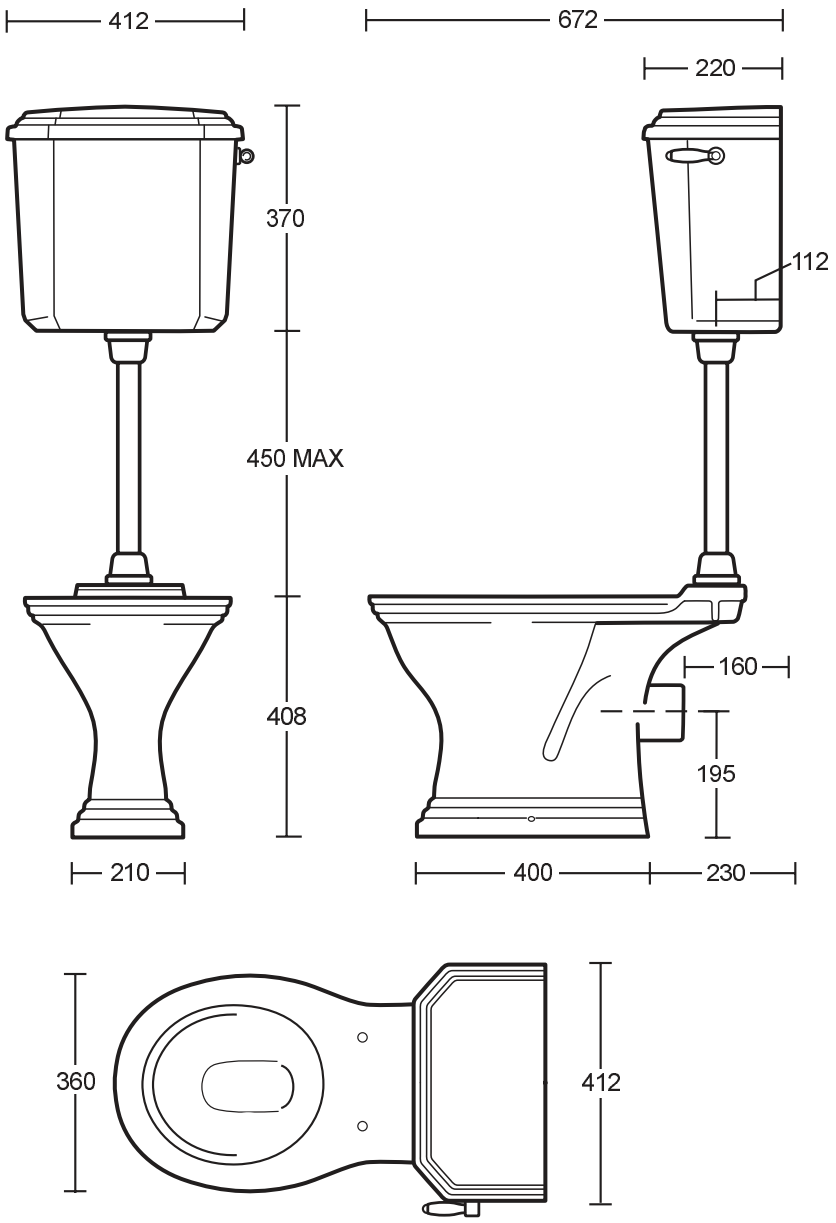


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Astoria Deco	Round bowl pan & low level cistern

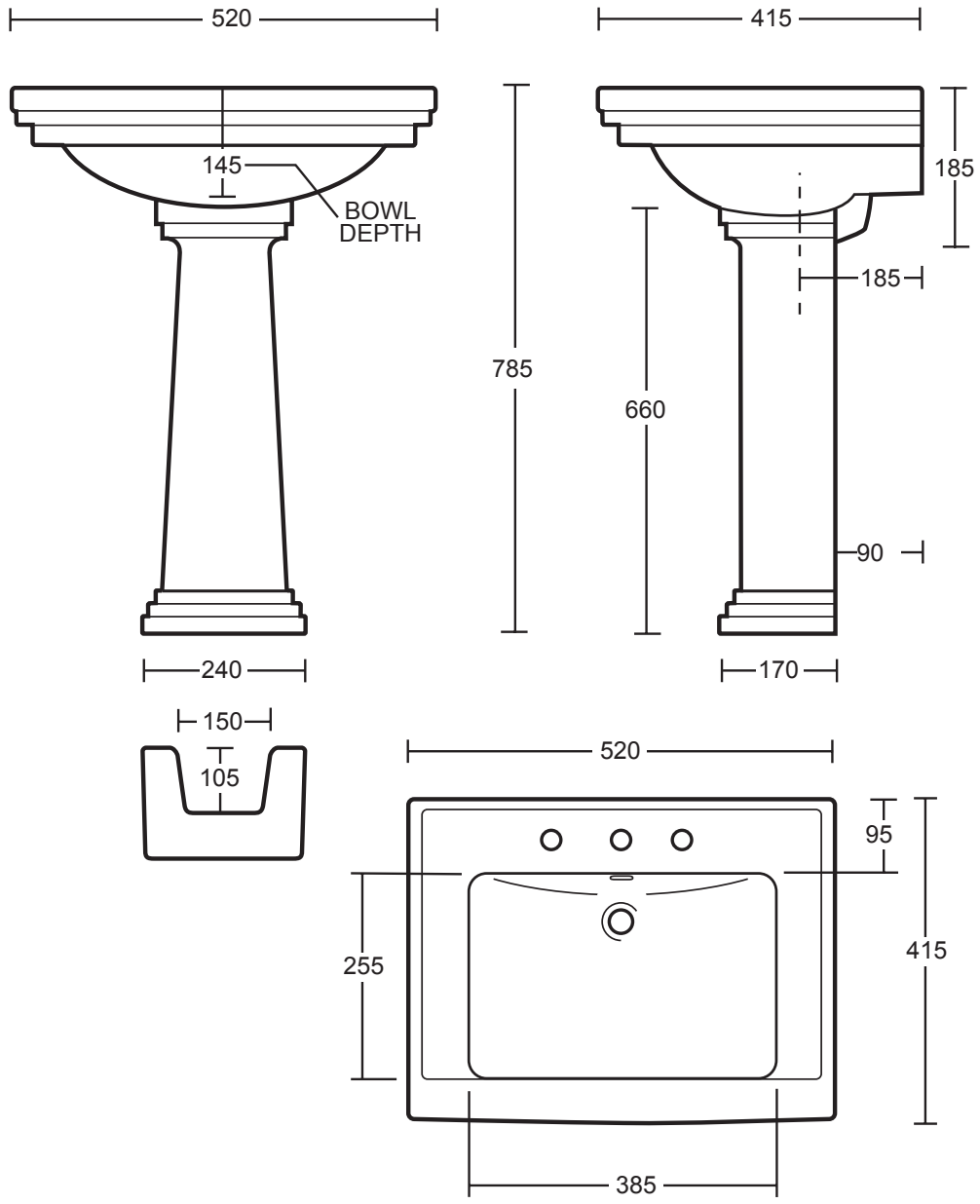


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Astoria Deco	Small basin

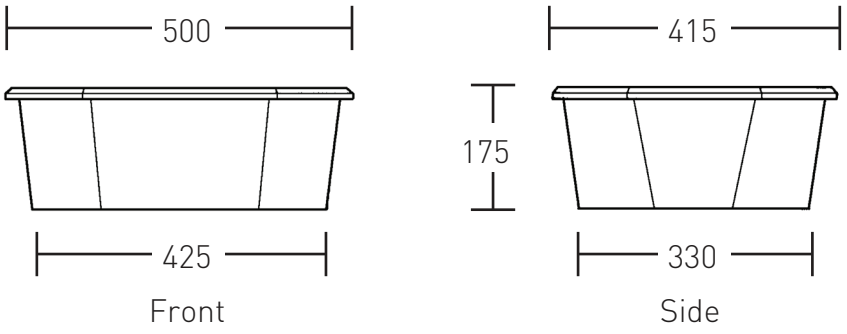


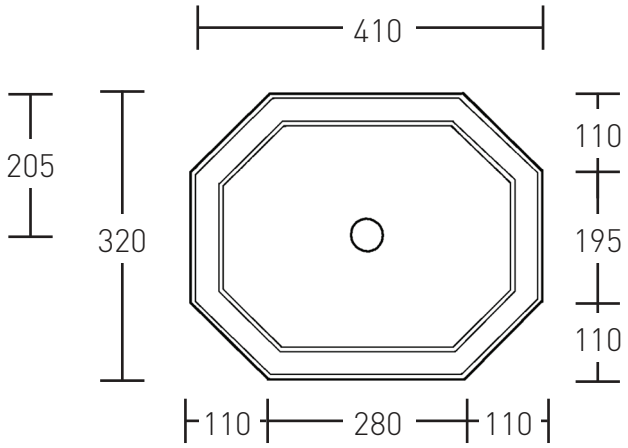
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Astoria	Inset basin



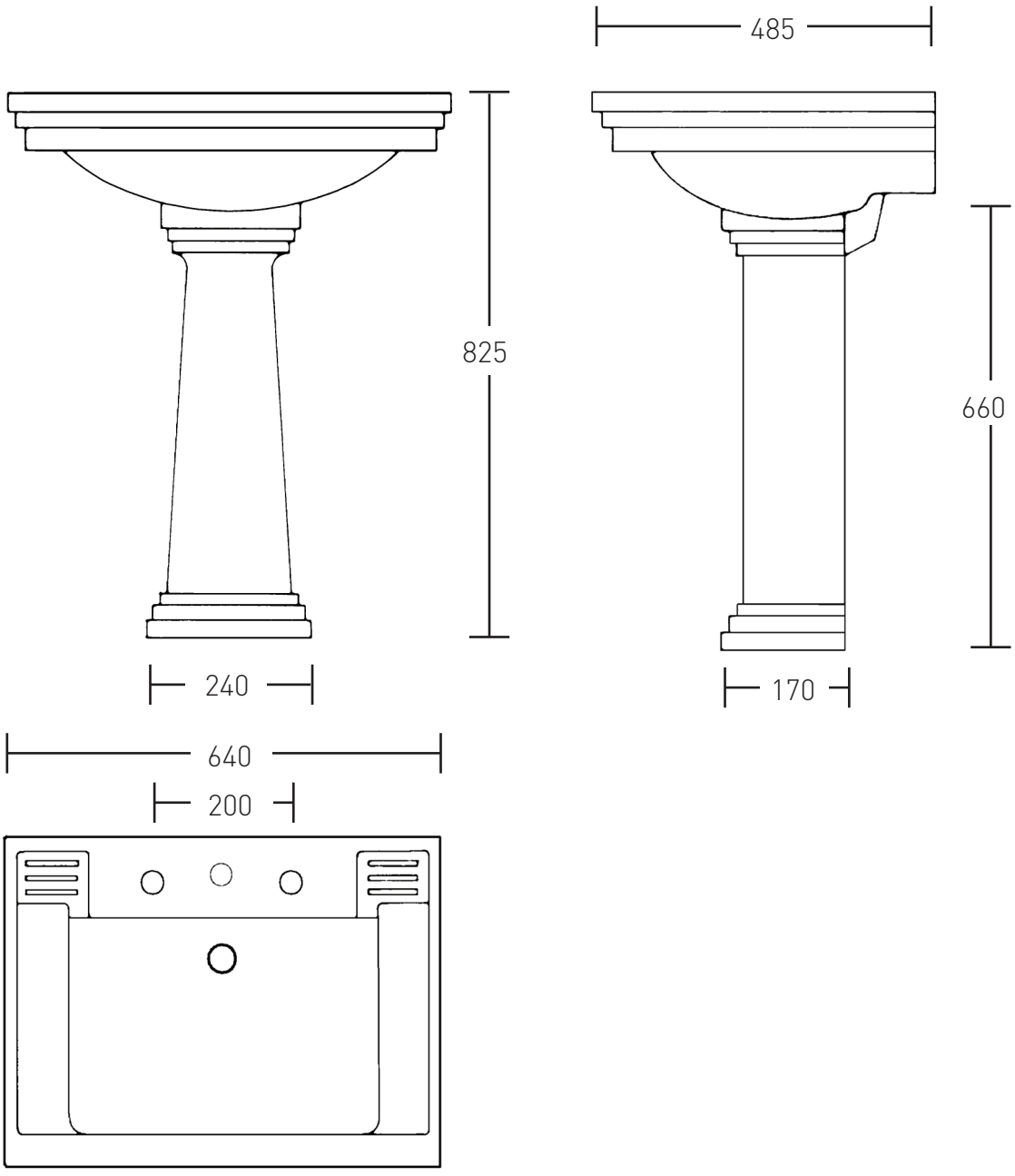


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Astoria	Large basin

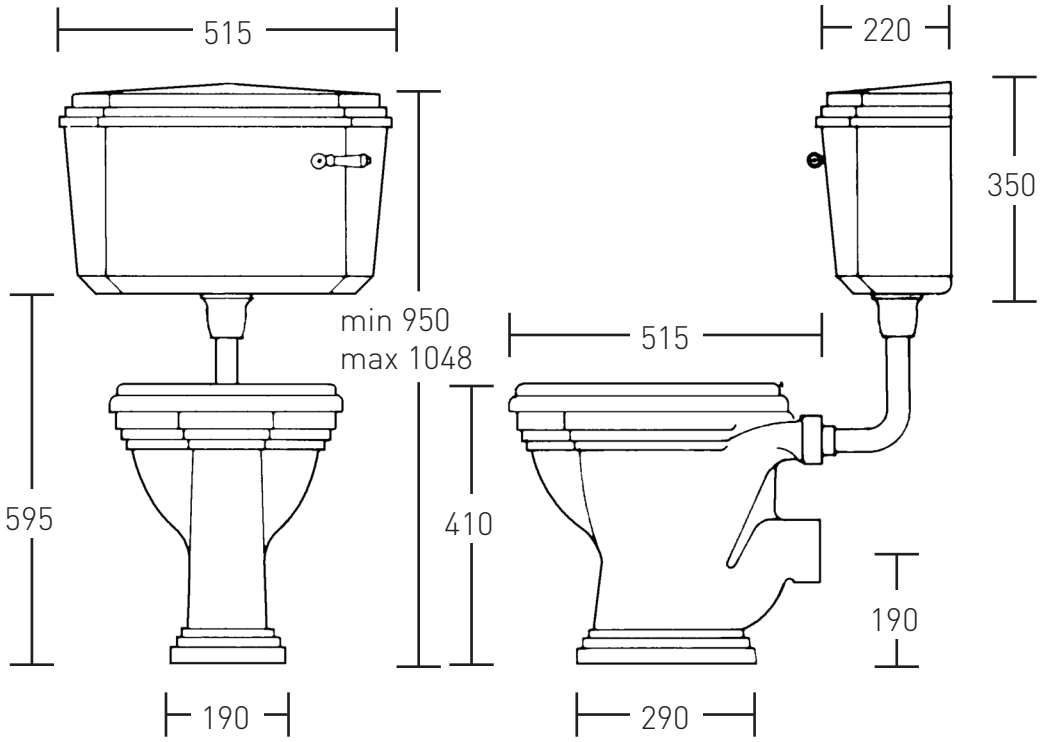


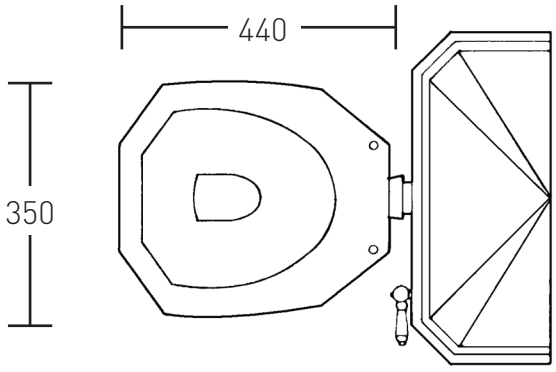
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Astoria	WC Pan & Low Level Cistern



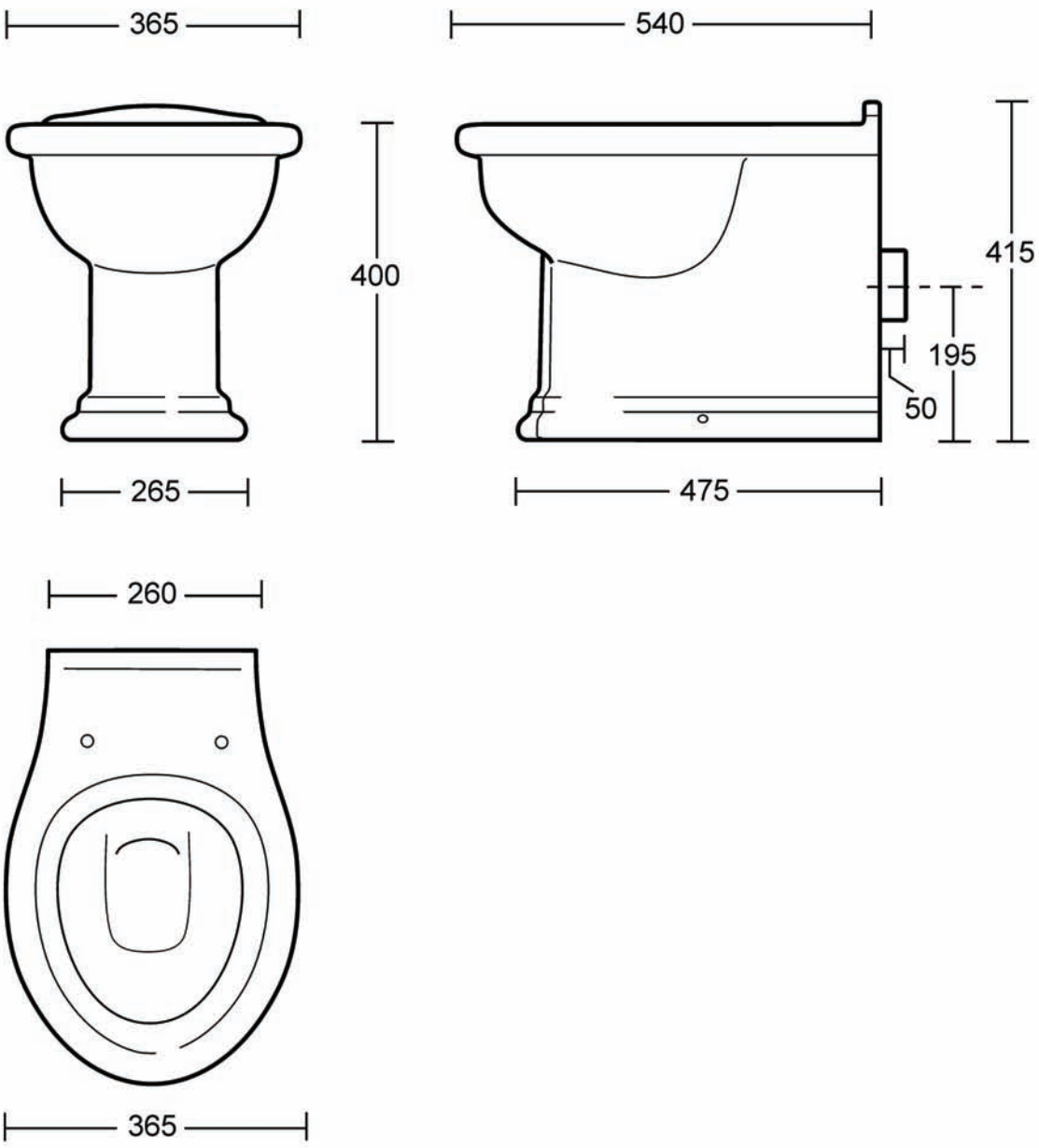


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Bergier	Back to wall pan with concealed cistern

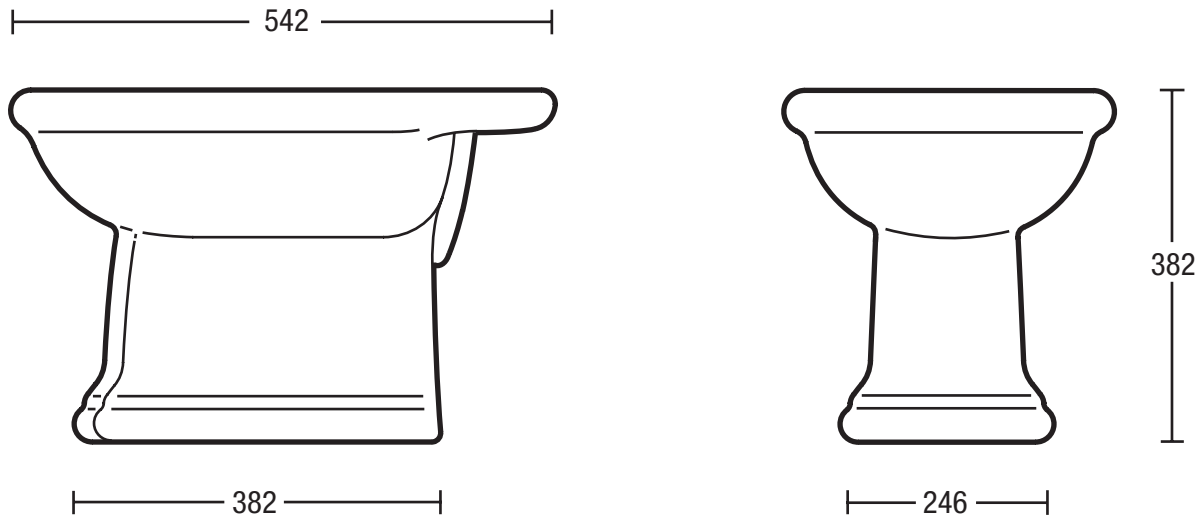


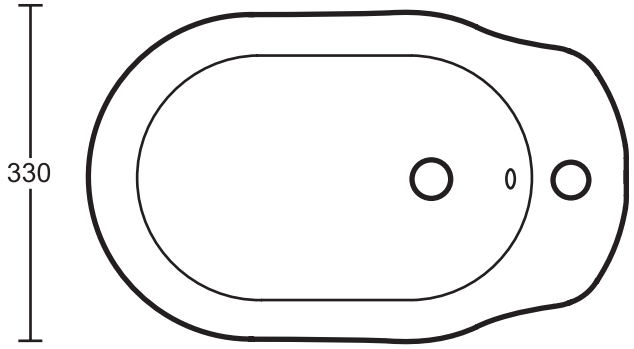
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Bergier	Bidet (1 tap hole)



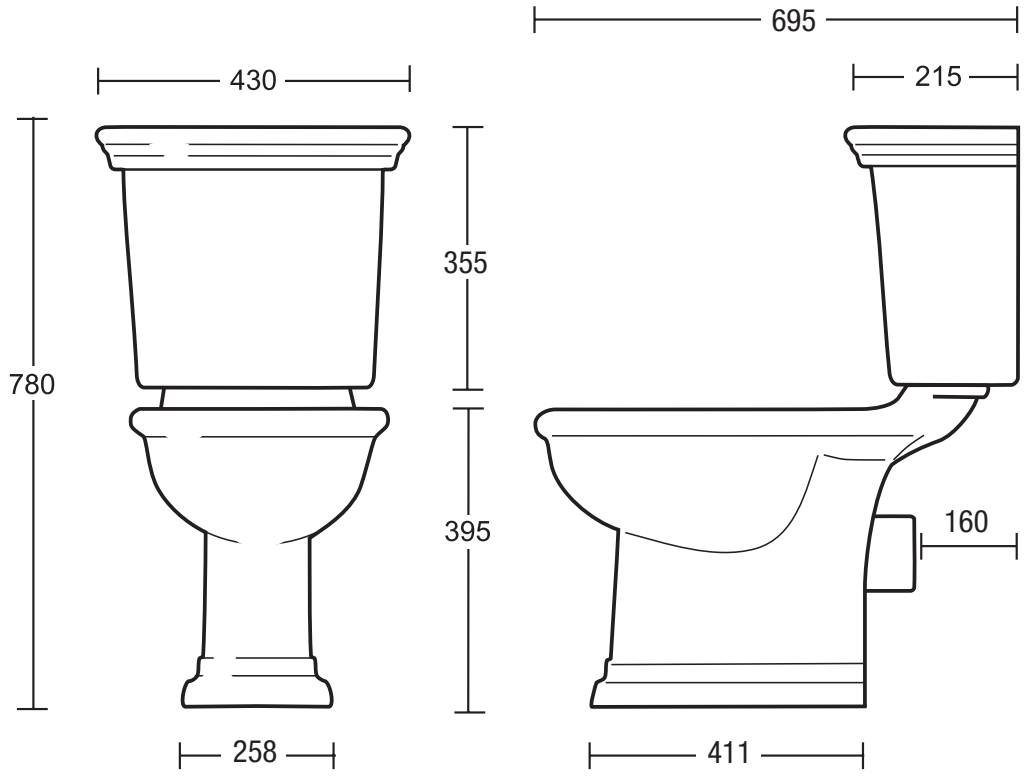


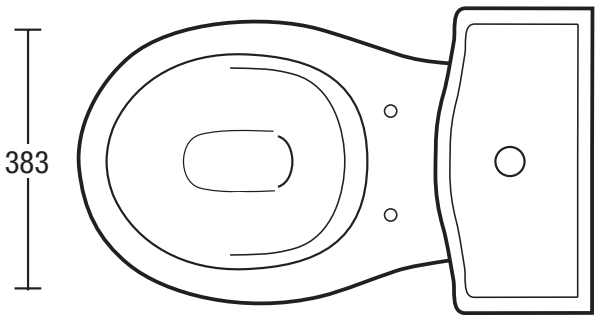
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Bergier	Close coupled pan and cistern



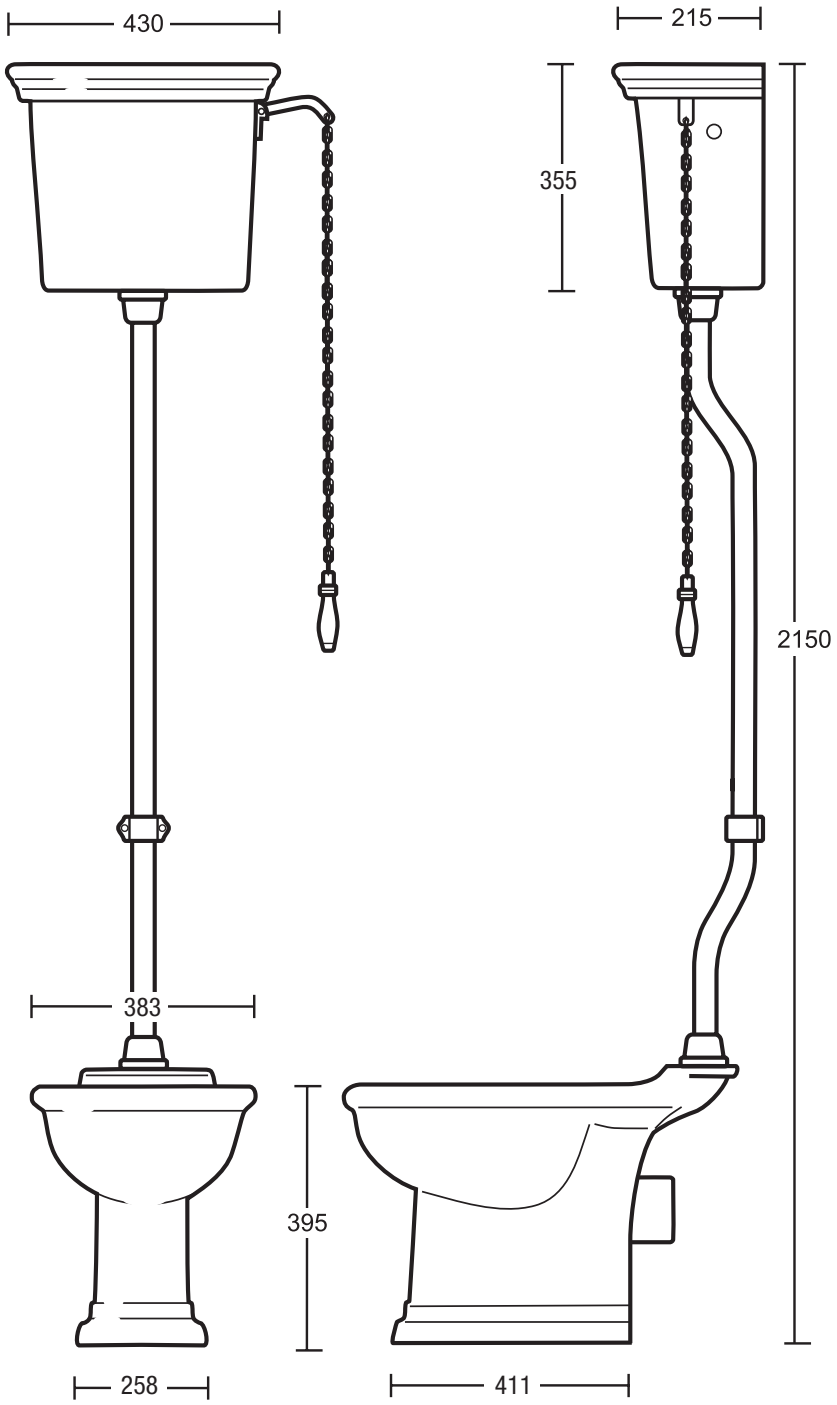


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Bergier	Pan & high level cistern including White ornate brackets

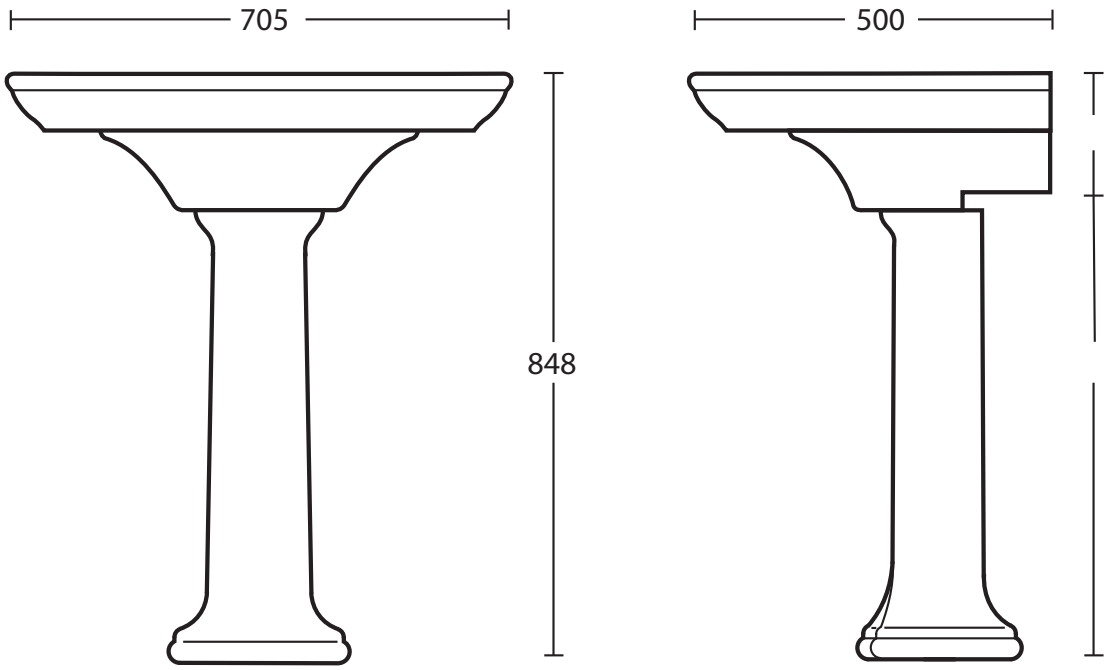


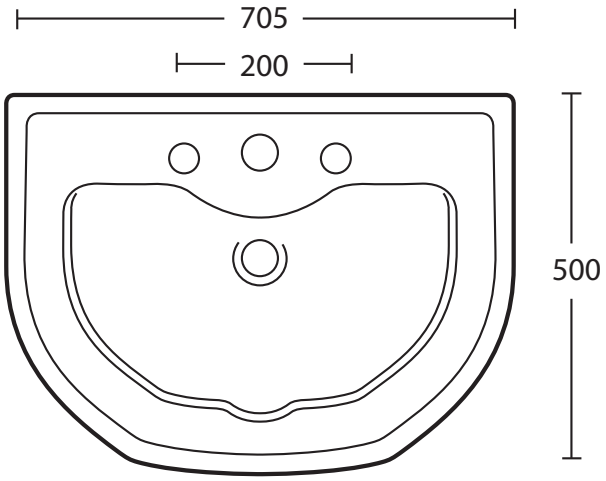
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Bergier	Large basin



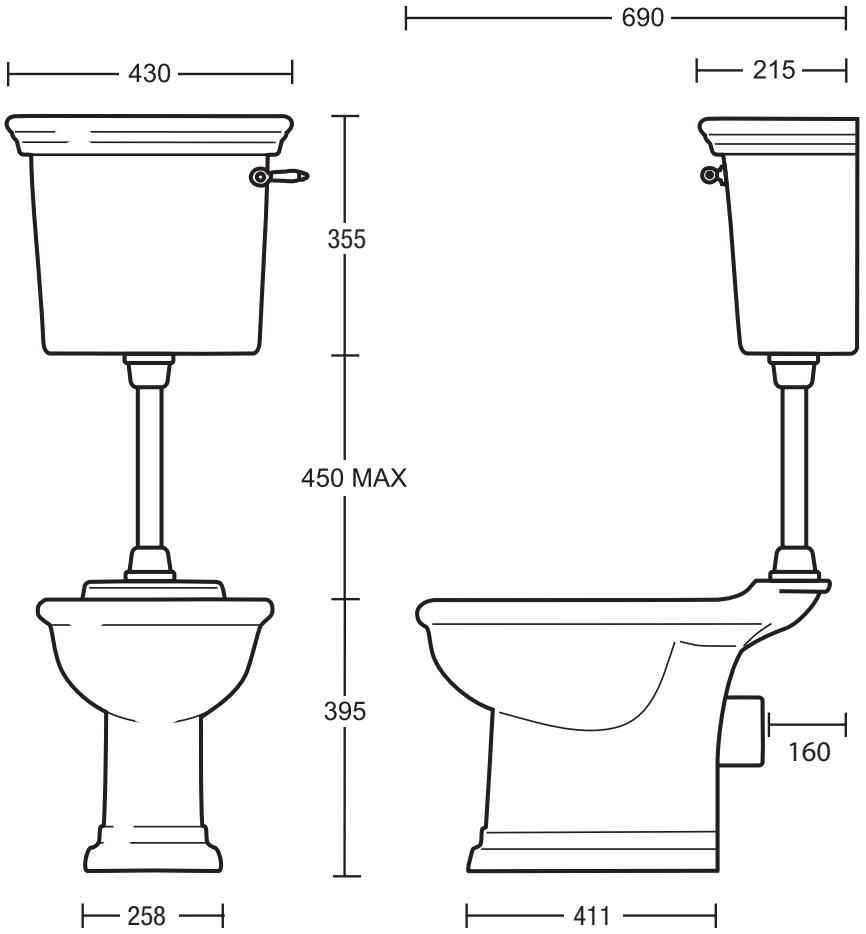


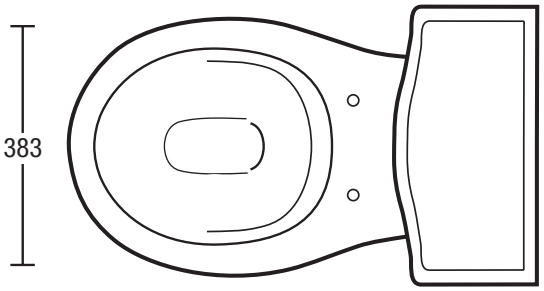
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Bergier	Pan & low level cistern



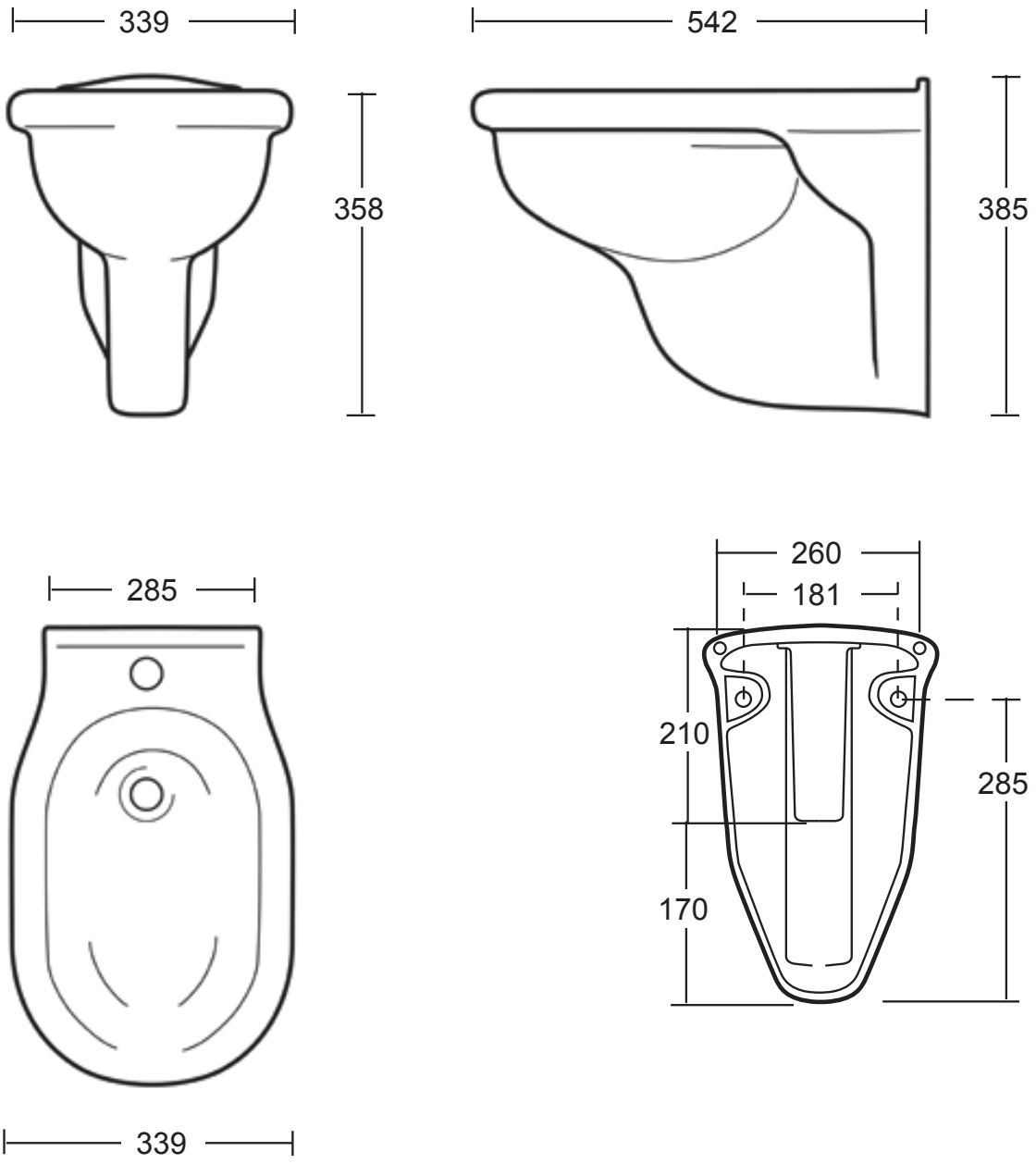


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Bergier	Wall-hung bidet (1 tap hole)

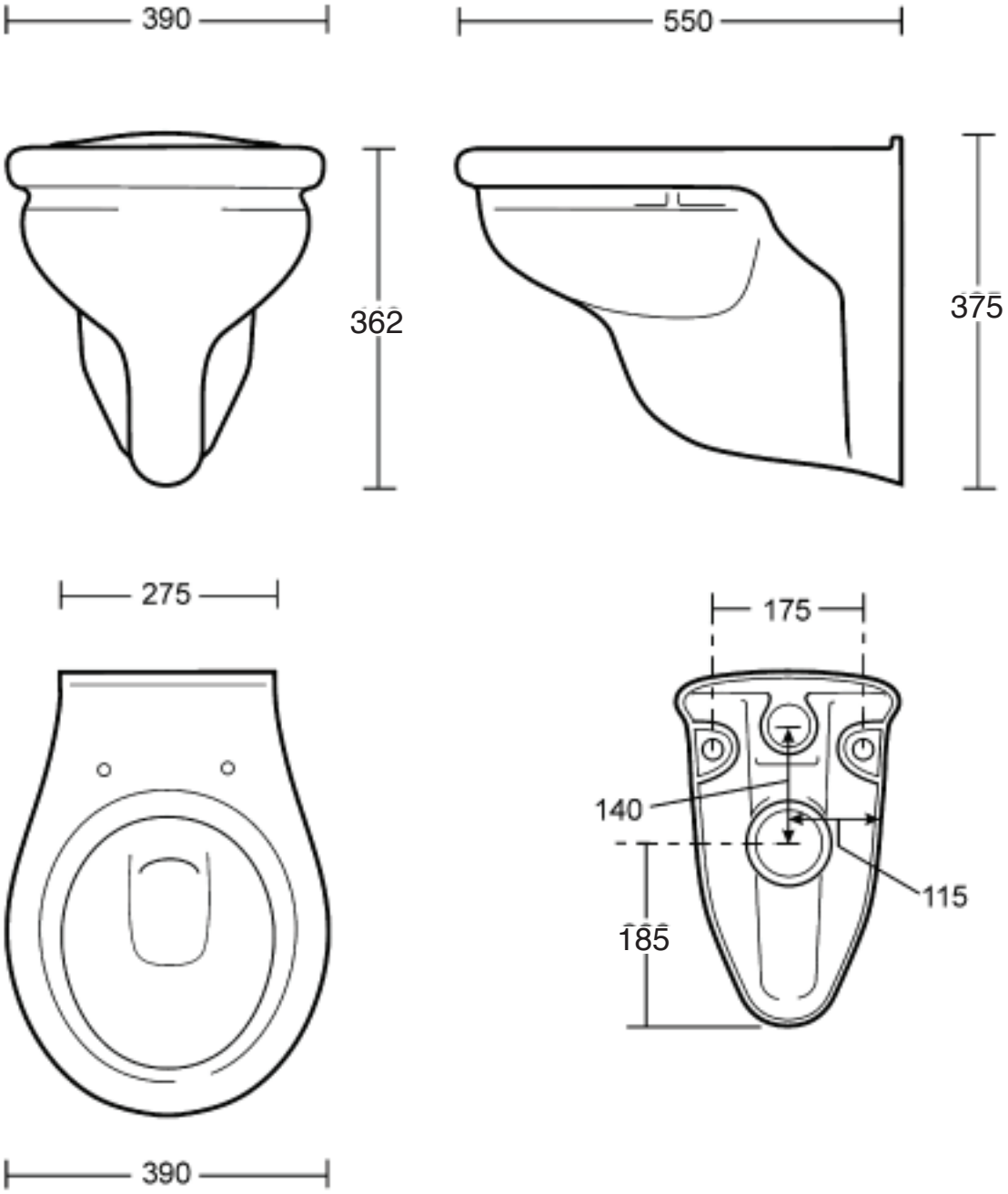


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Bergier	Wall-hung pan with concealed cistern & button

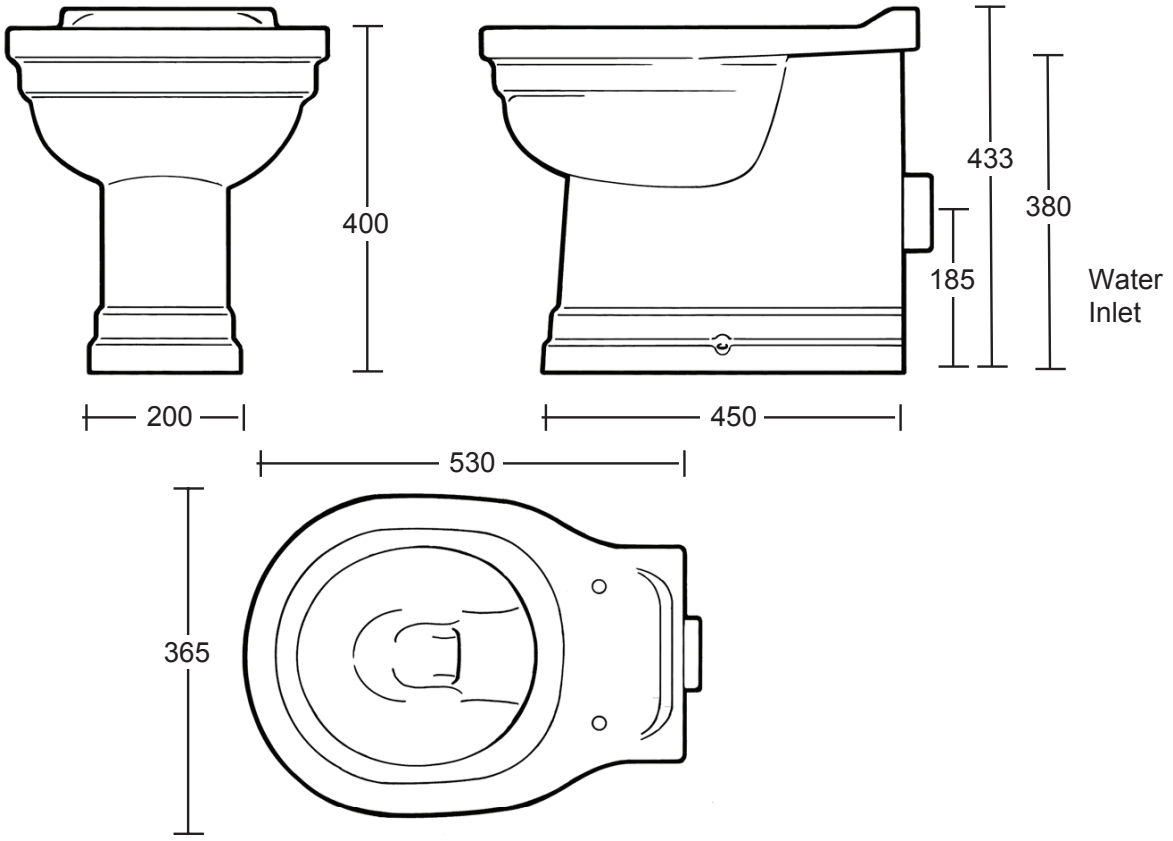


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Classic	Back to wall pan with concealed cistern & extended lever

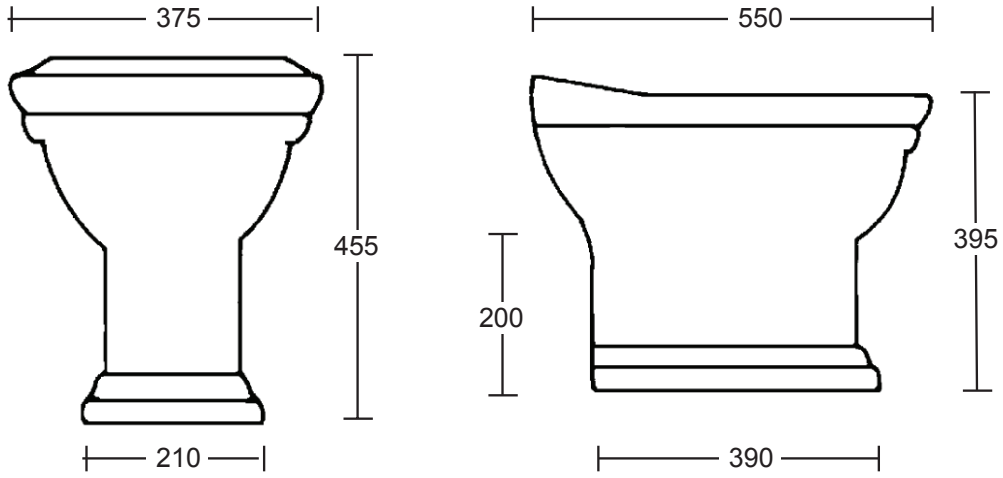


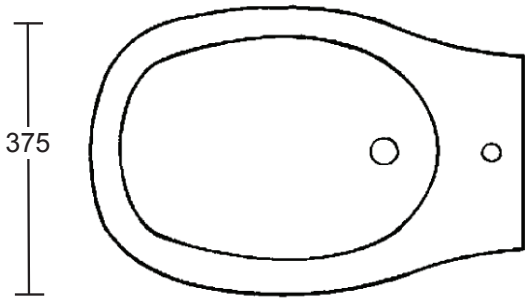
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Classic	Bidet



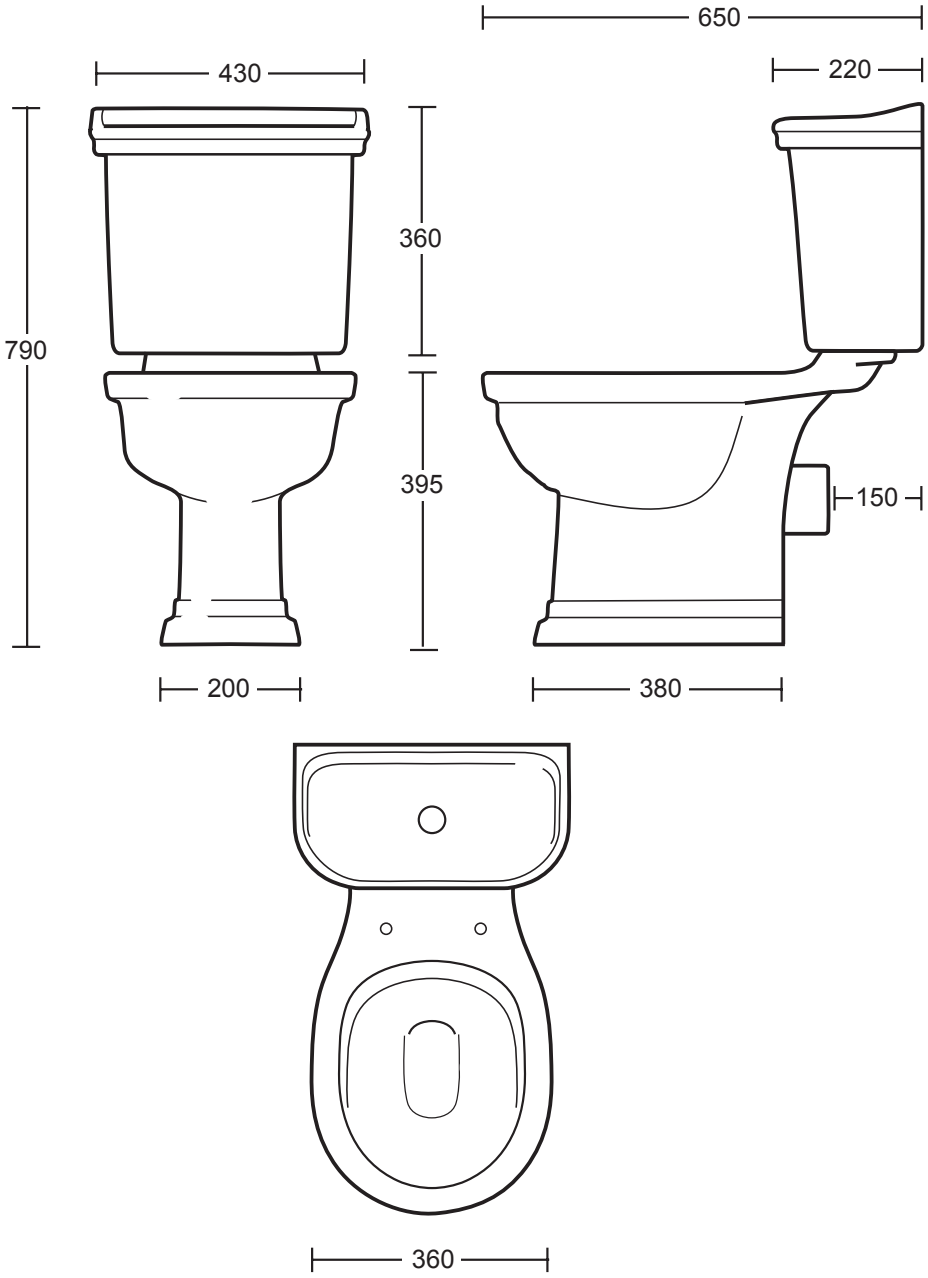


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Classic	Close coupled pan & cistern

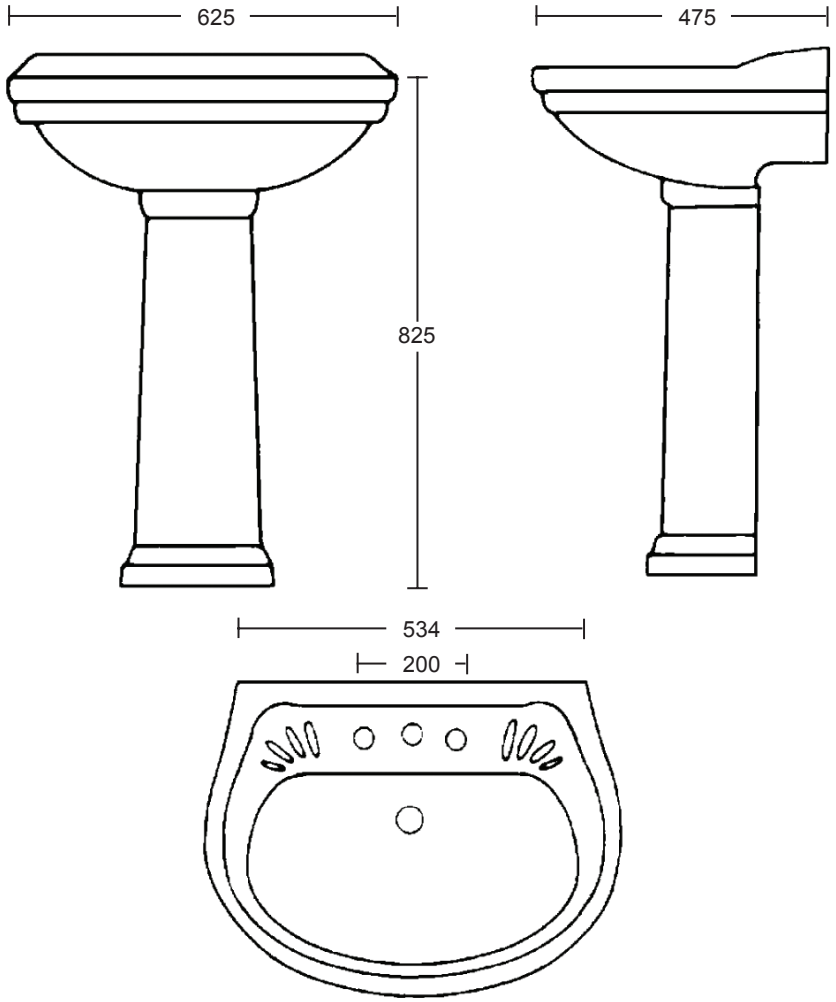


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Classic	Large basin

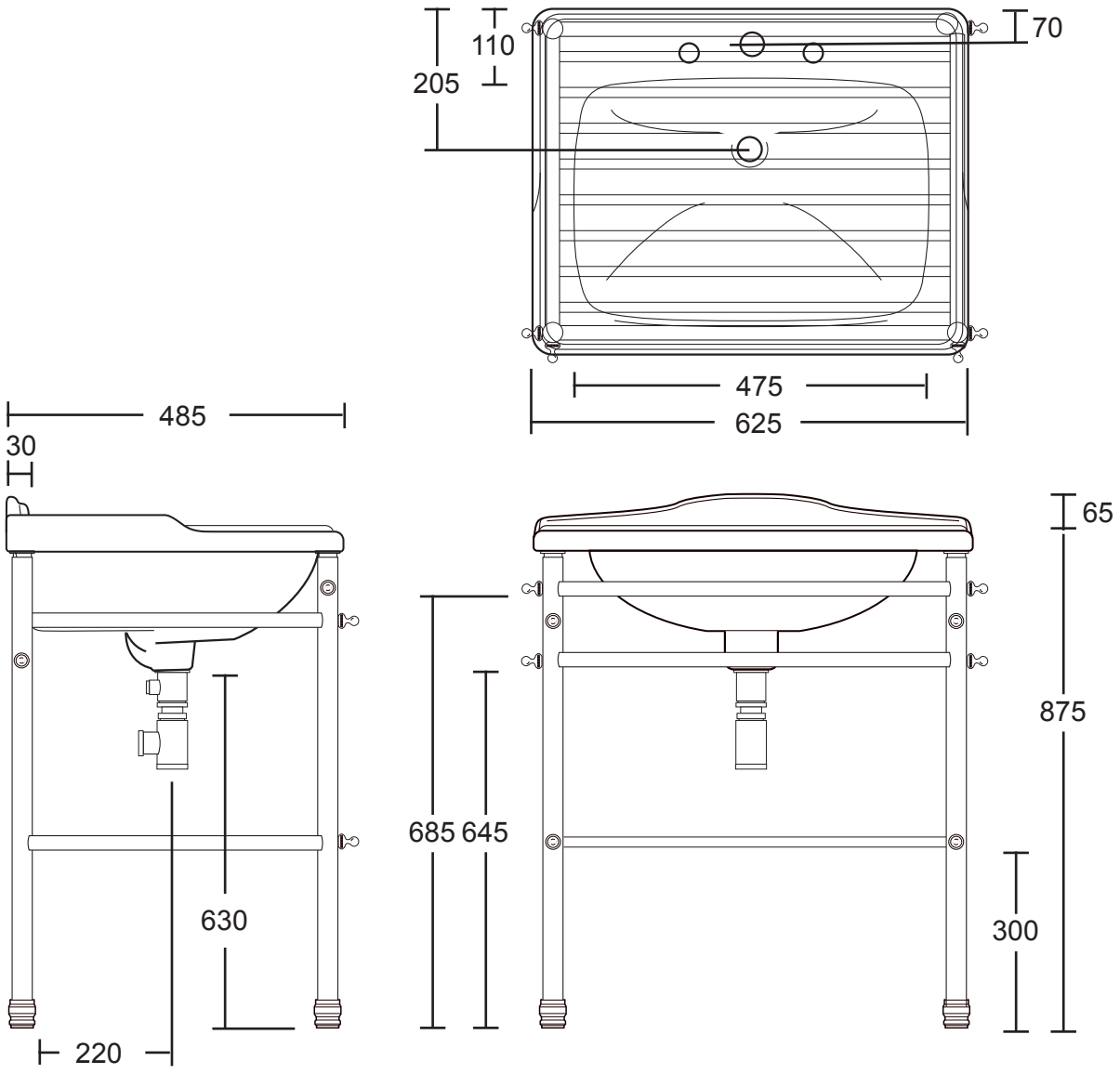


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Delille	Basin stand

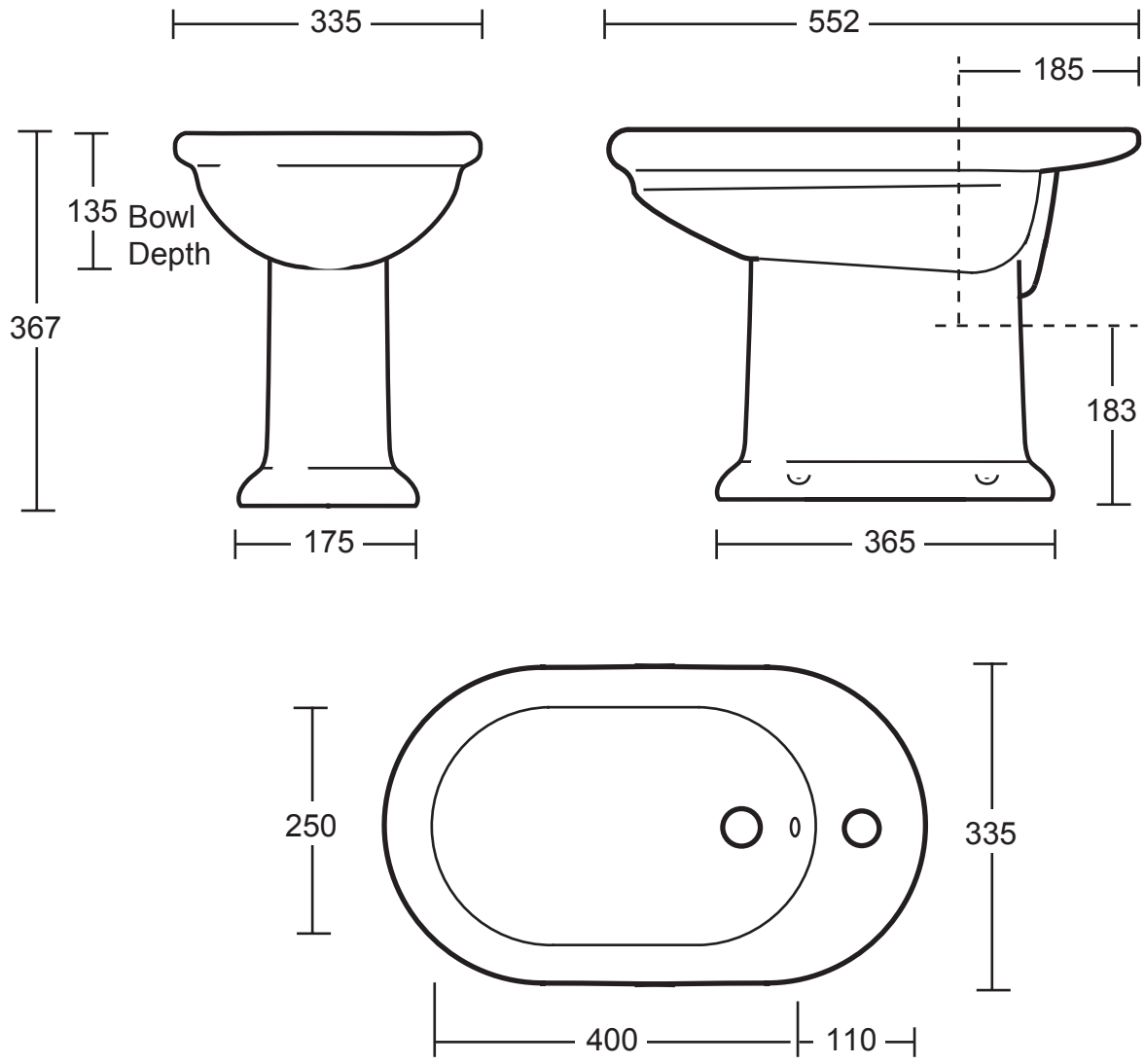


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Delille	Bidet (1 tap hole)

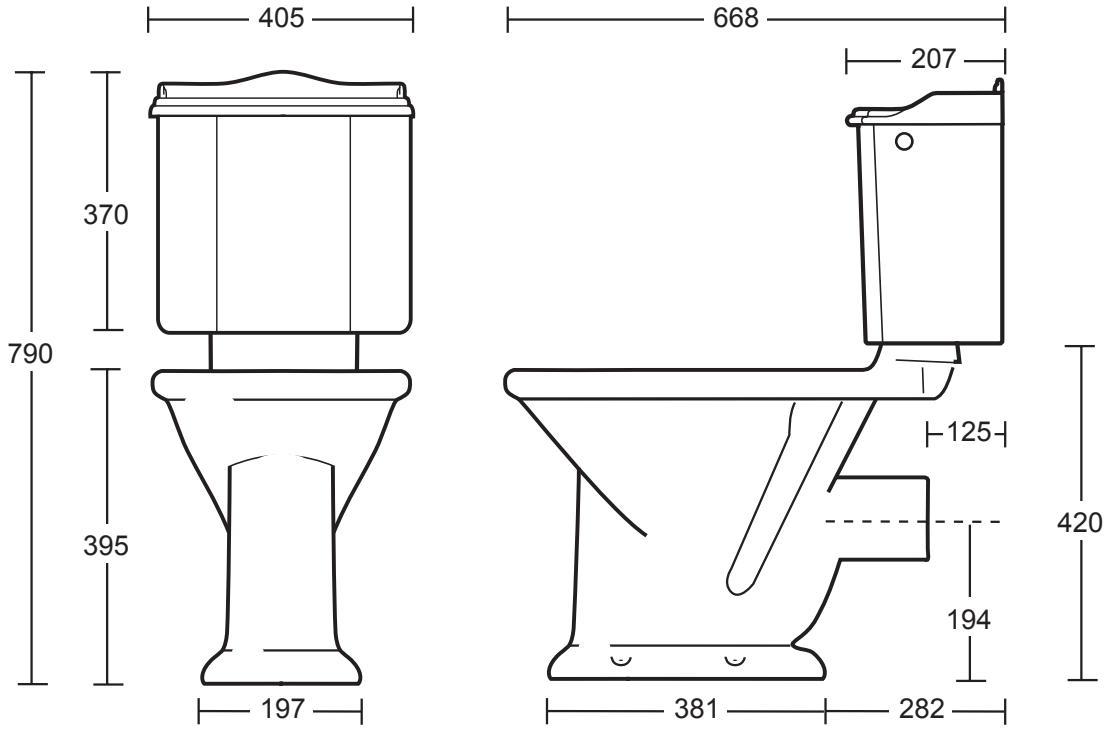


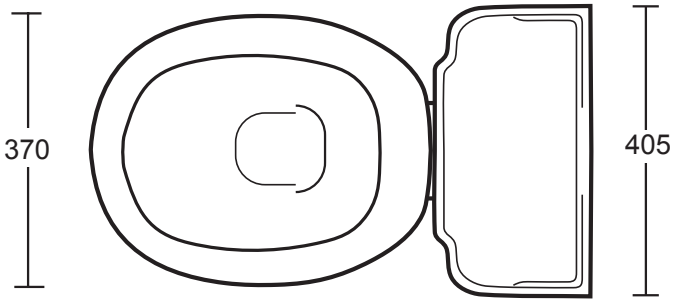
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Delille	Close coupled pan and cistern



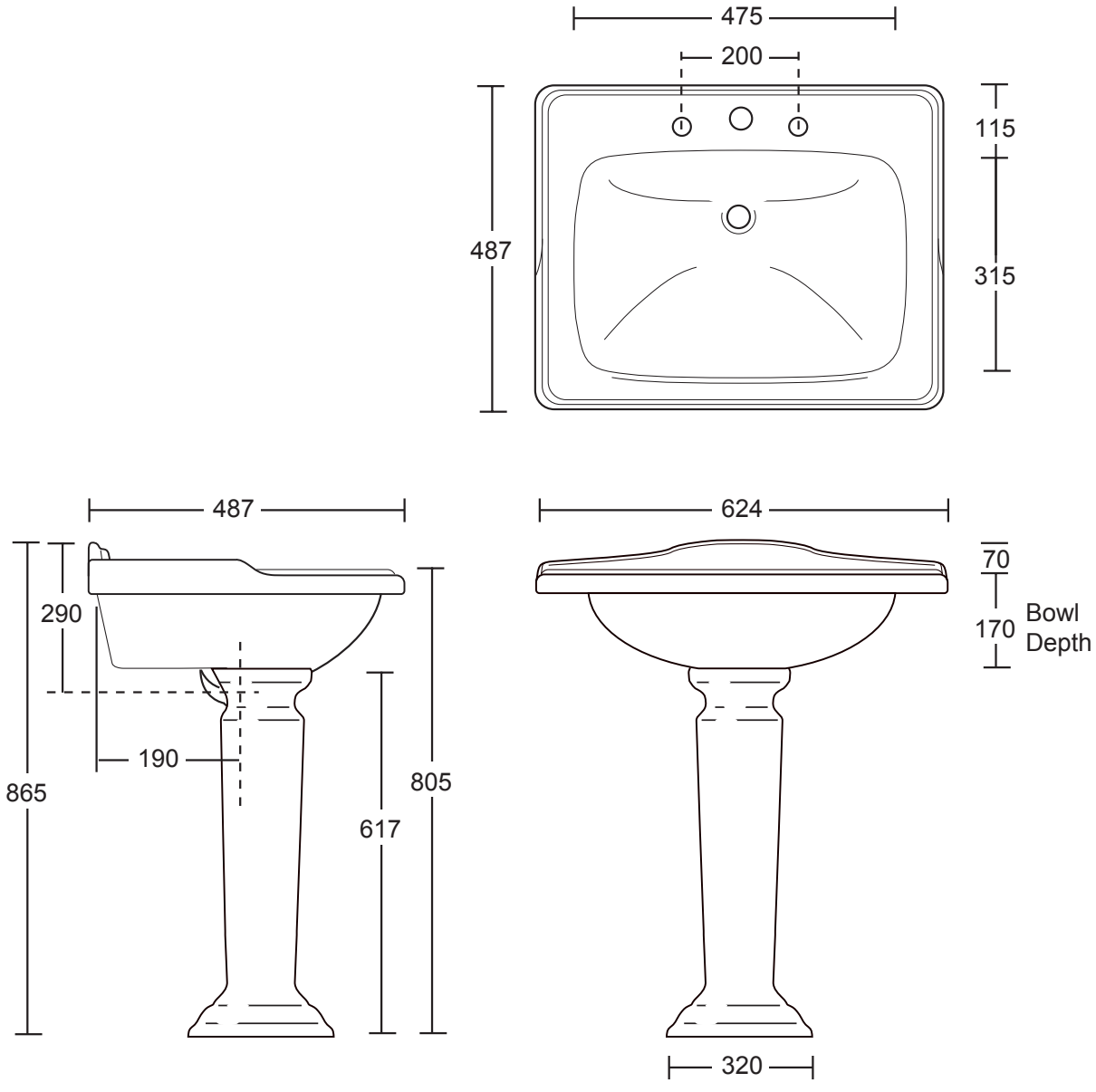


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Delille	Large basin

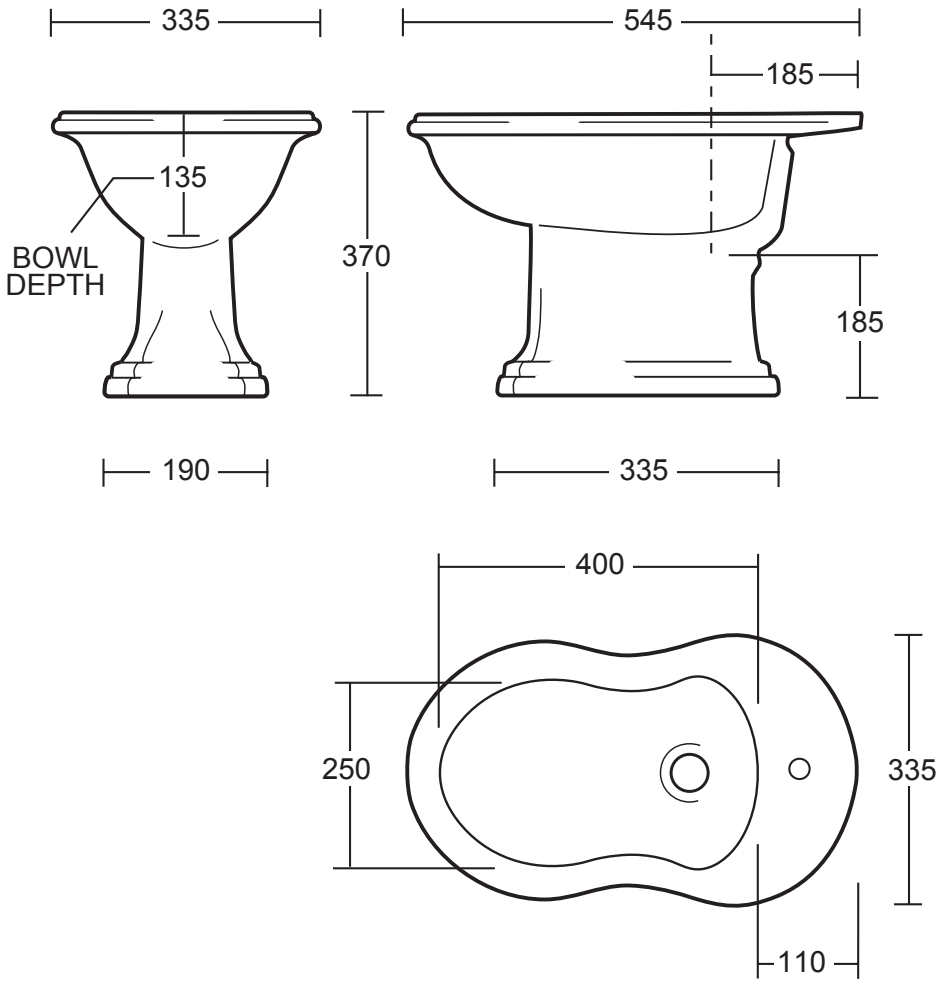


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Drift	Bidet

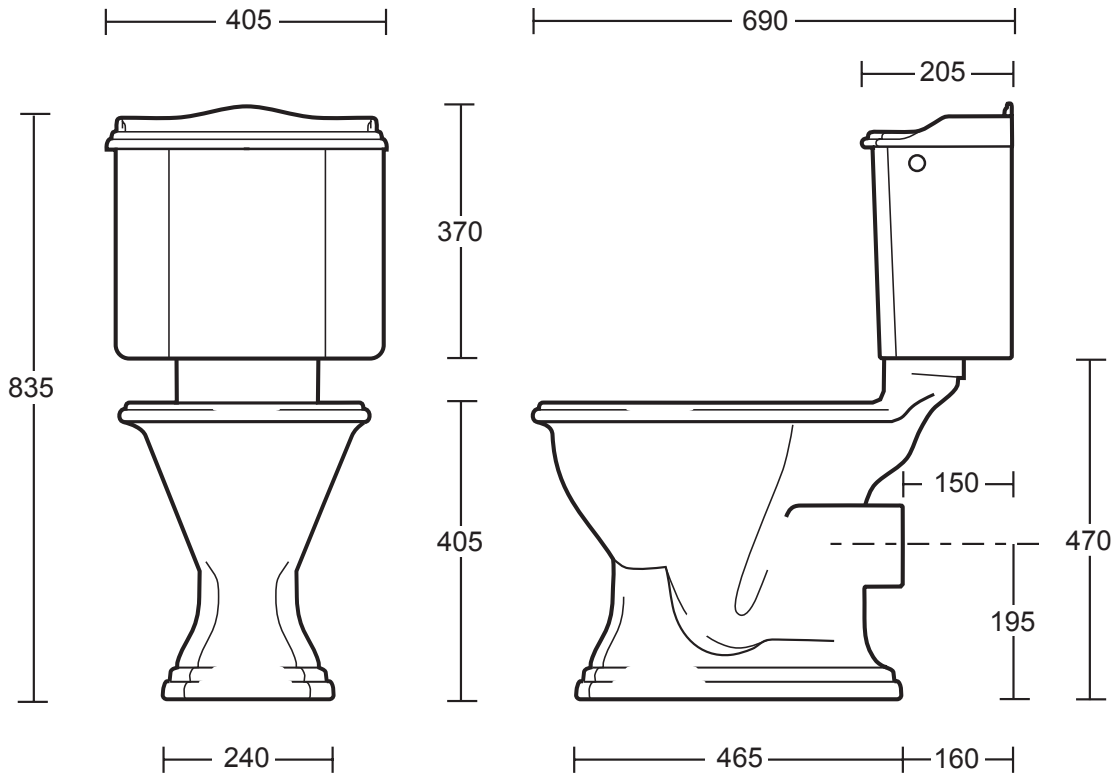


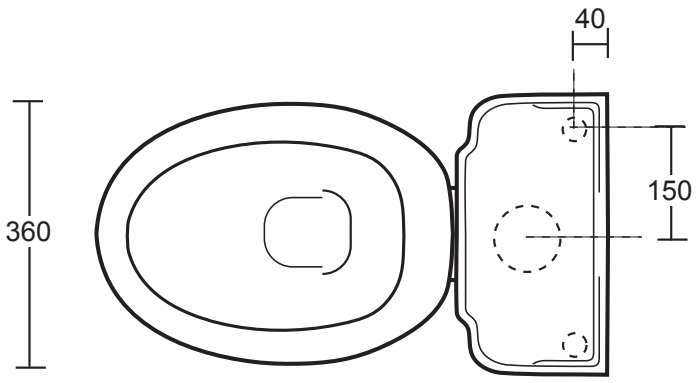
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Drift	Close coupled pan & cistern



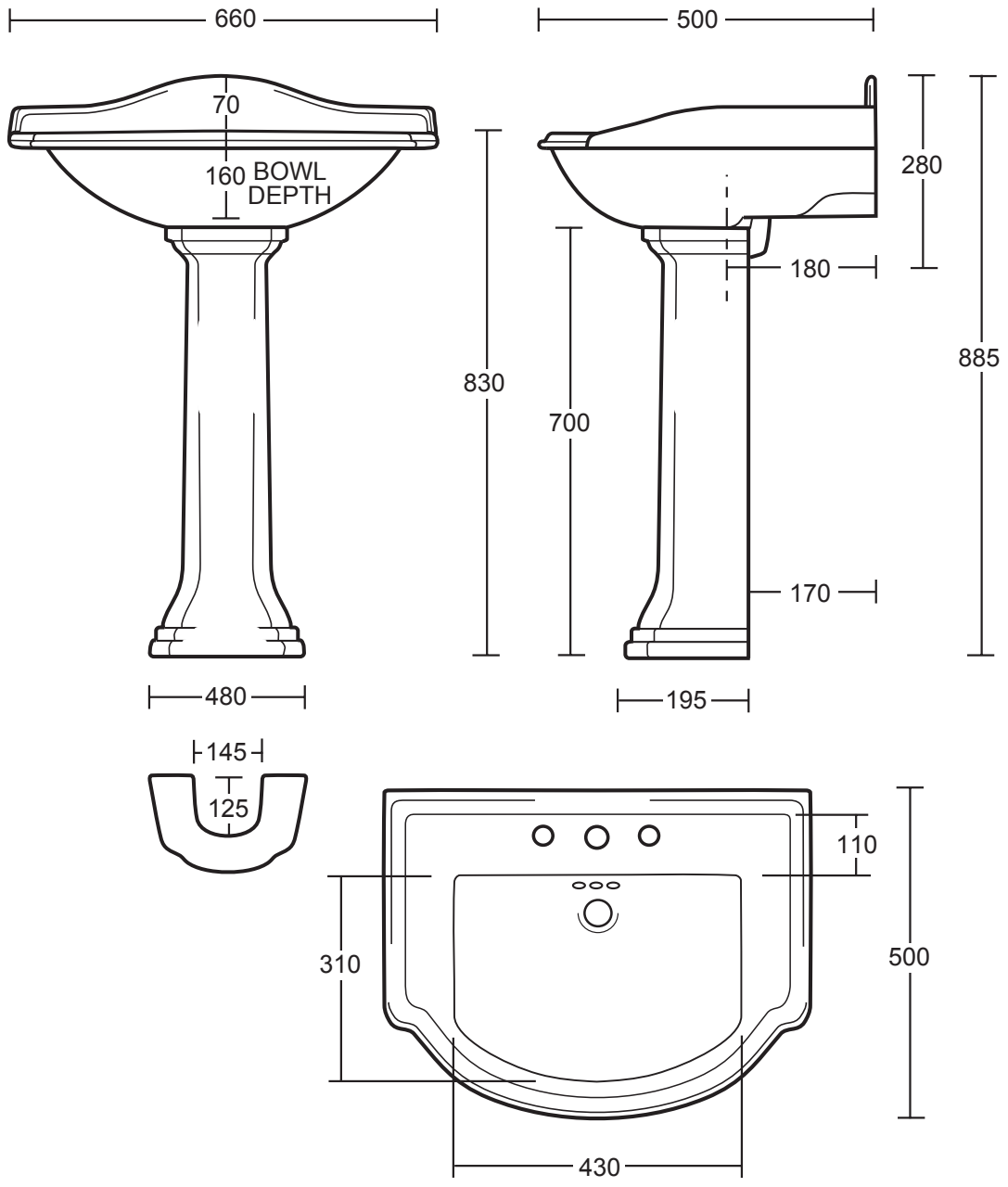


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Drift	Large basin

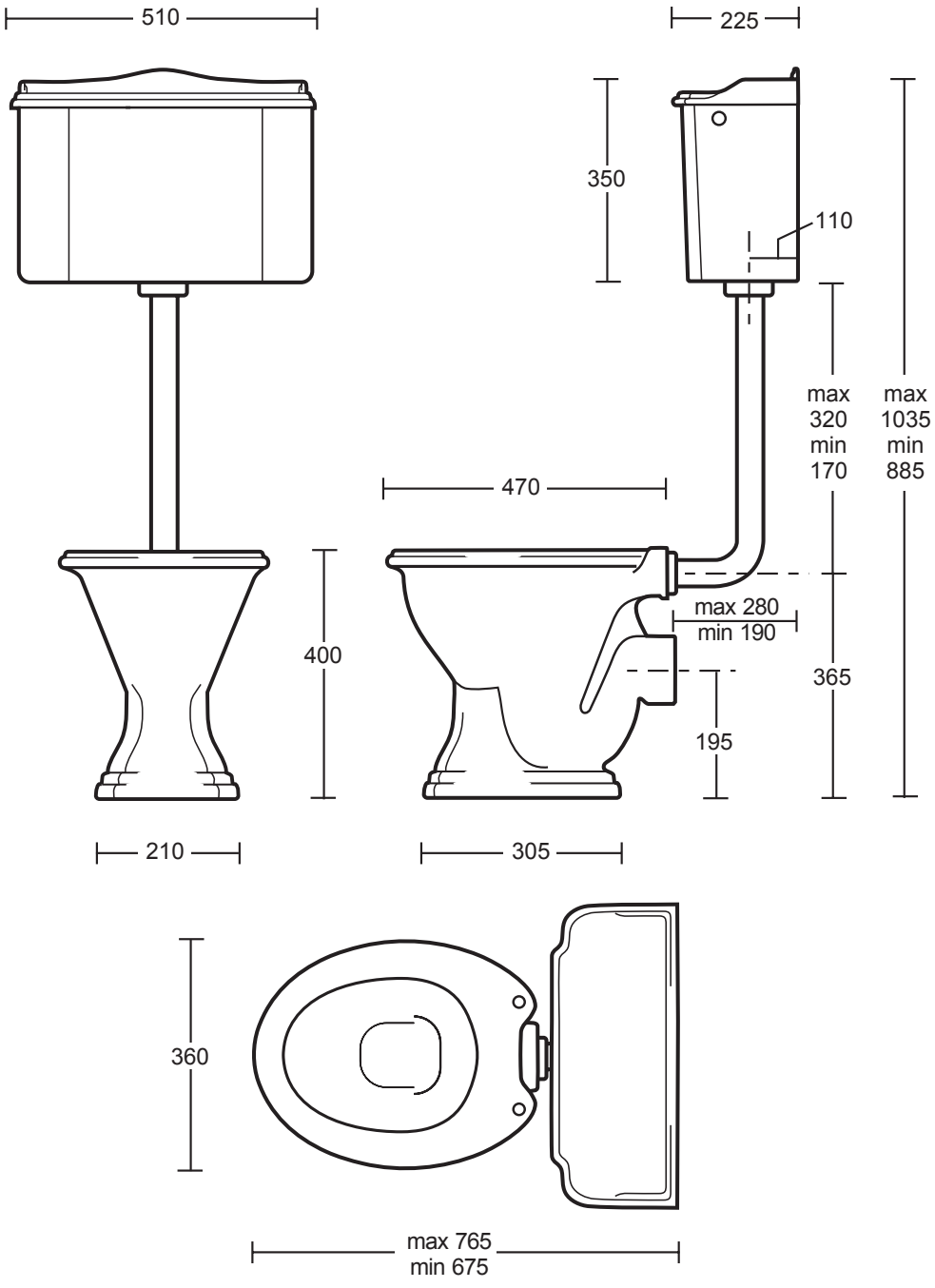


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Drift	Low level pan & cistern

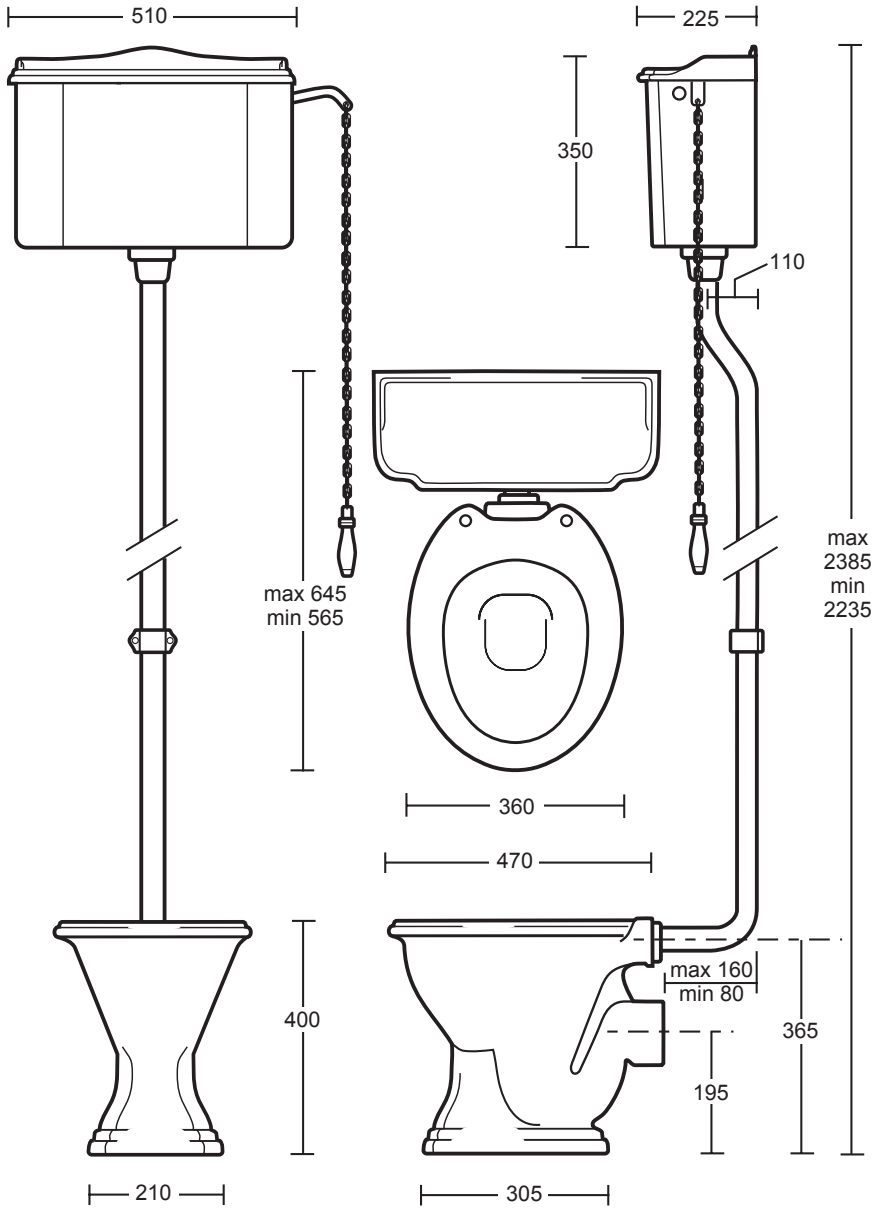


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Drift	Pan & high level cistern

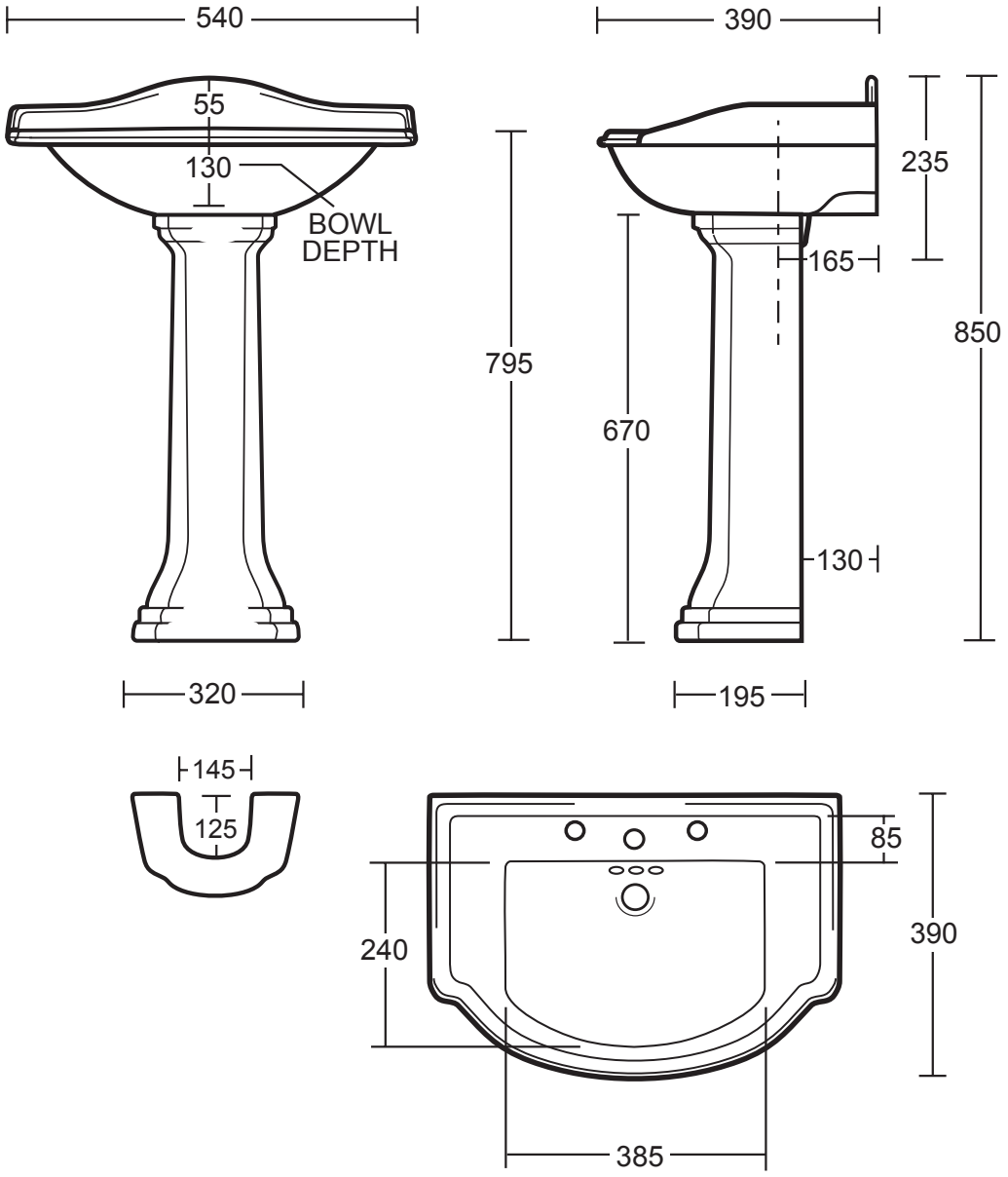


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Drift	Small basin

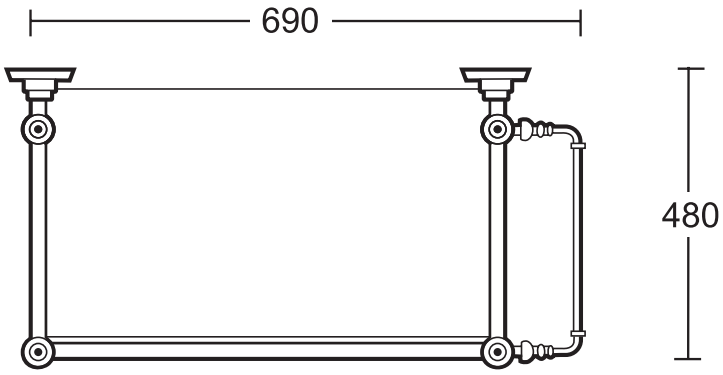


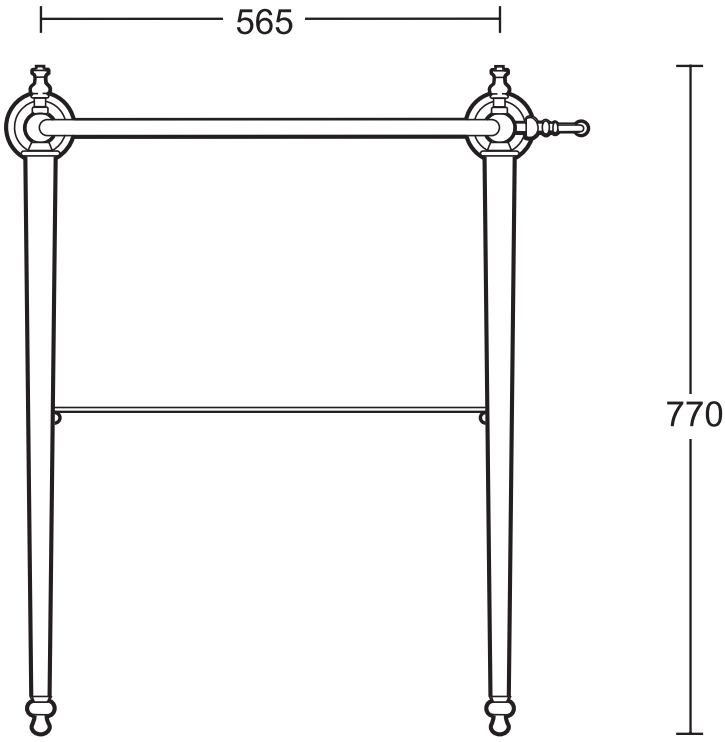
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Etoile	Etoile basin stand



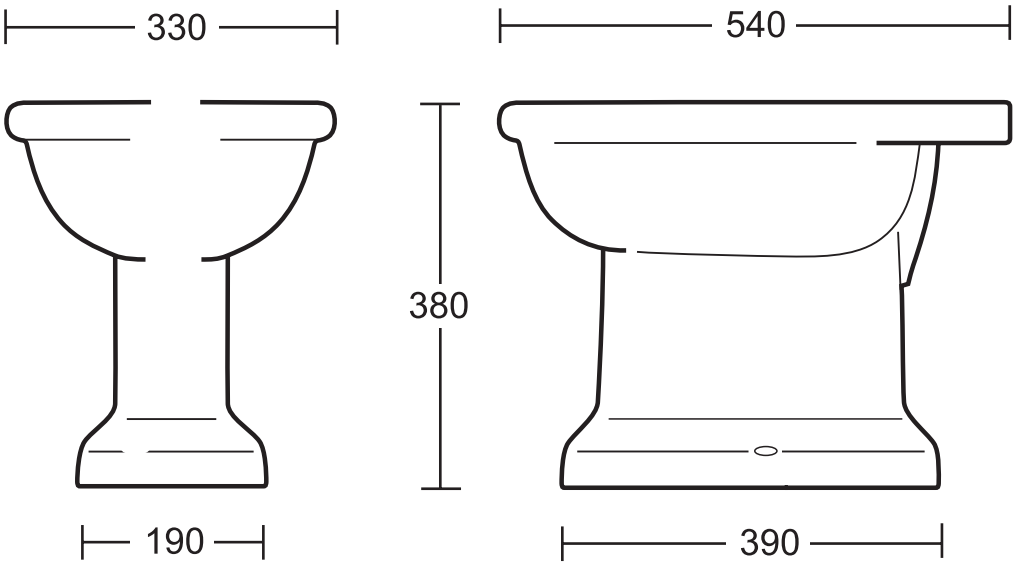


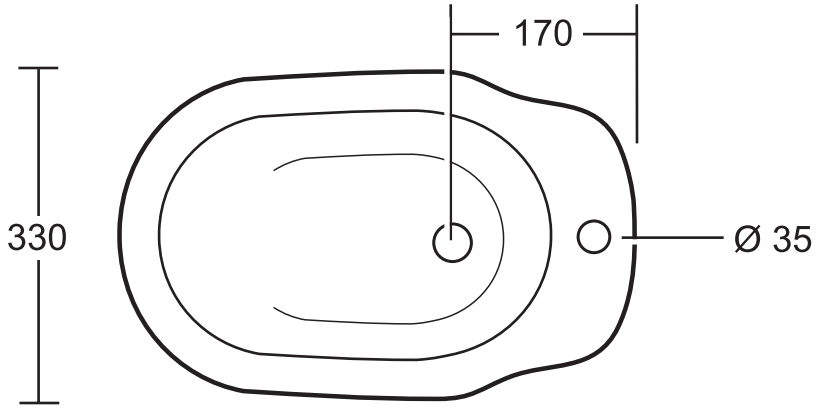
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Etoile	Bidet (1 tap holes)



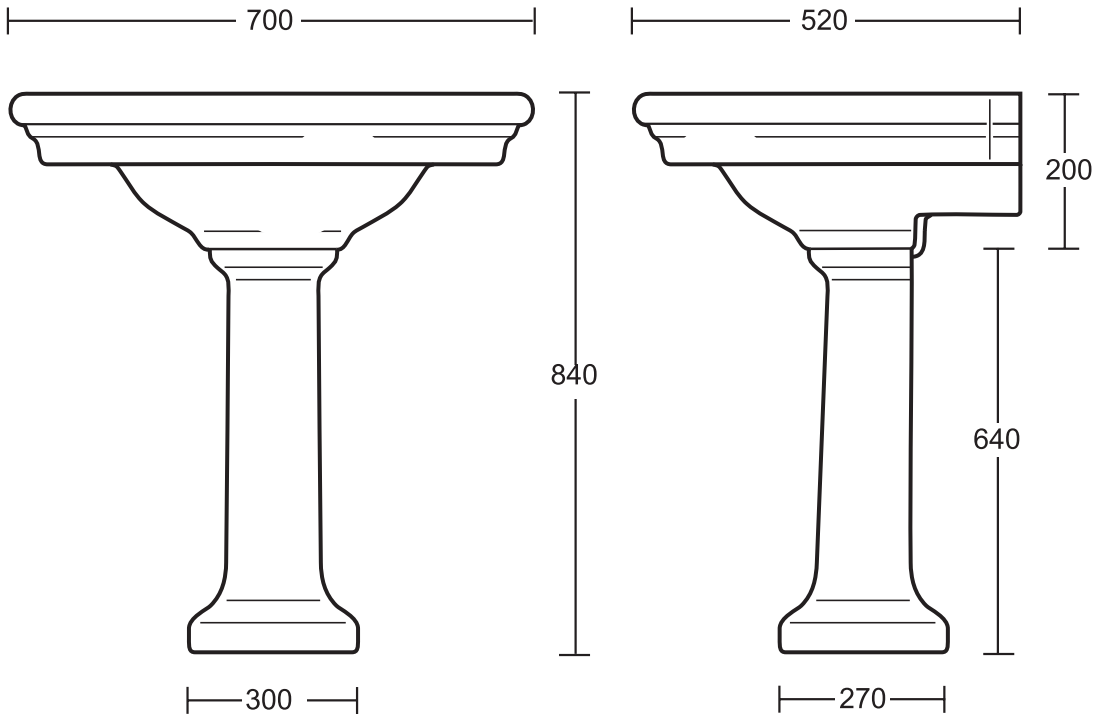


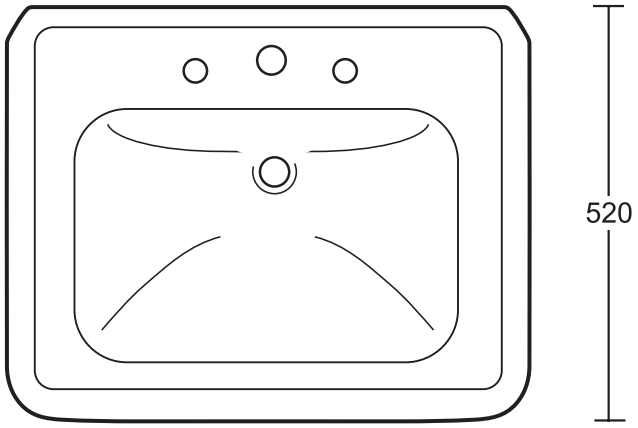
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Etoile	Large basin



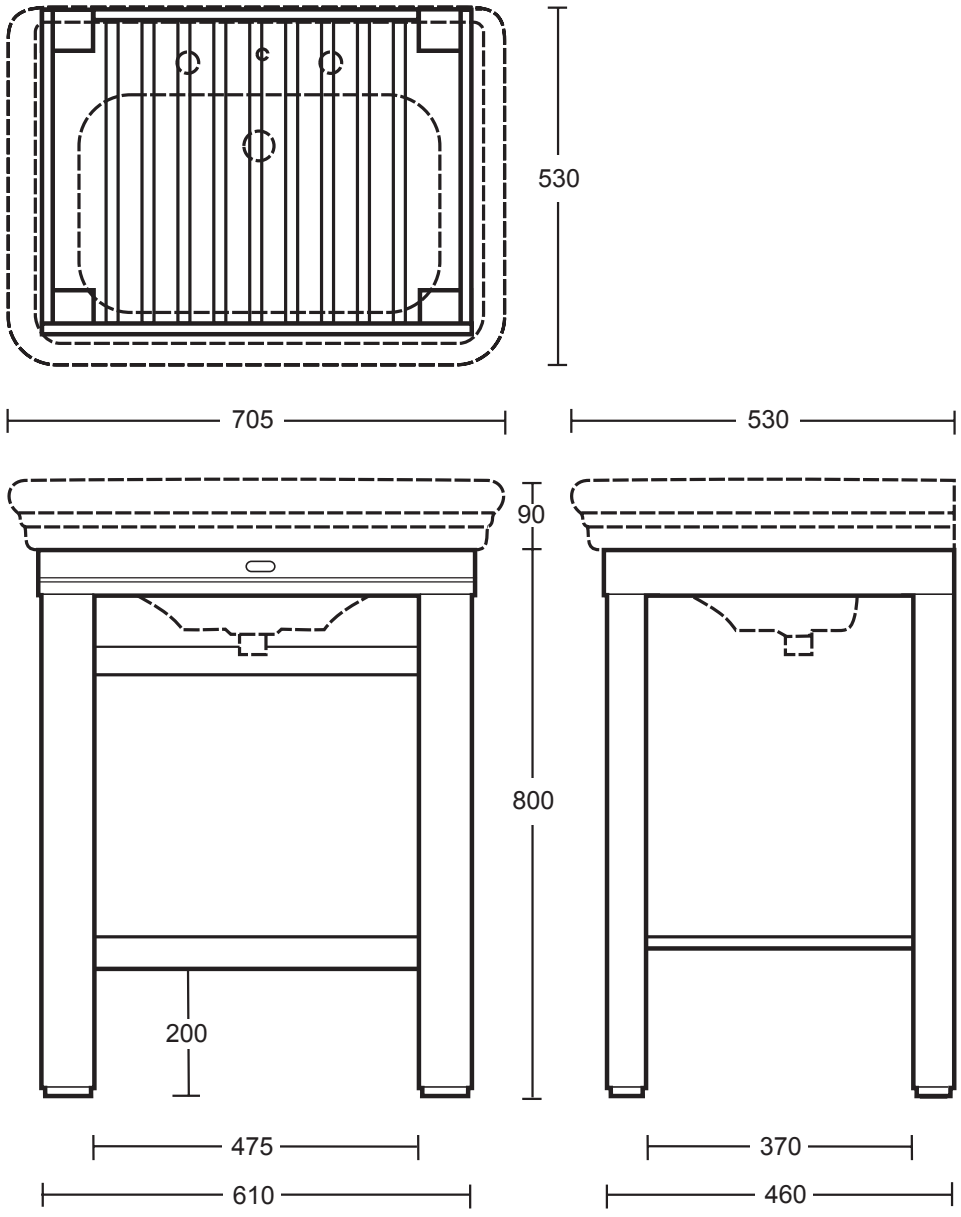


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Etoile	Large basin – Cuda open washstation

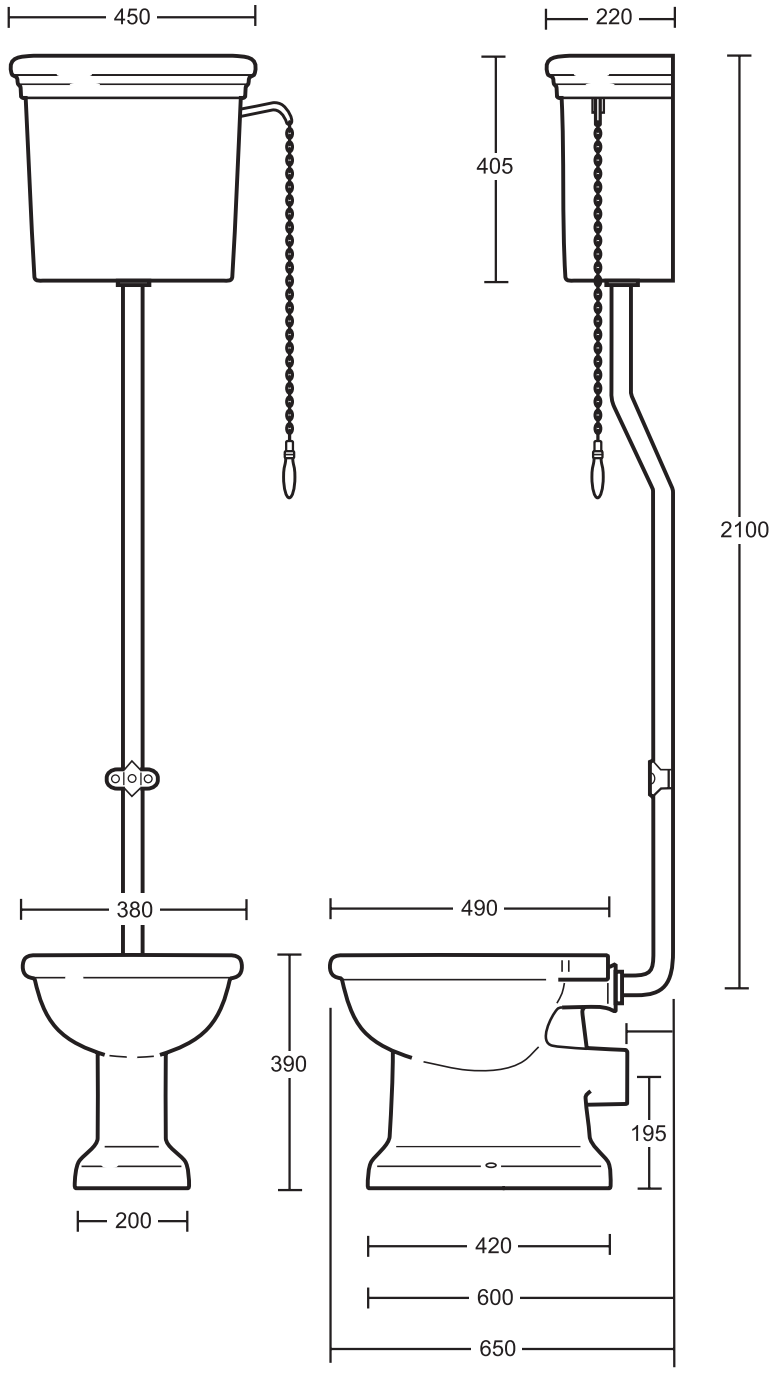


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Etoile	Pan & high level cistern

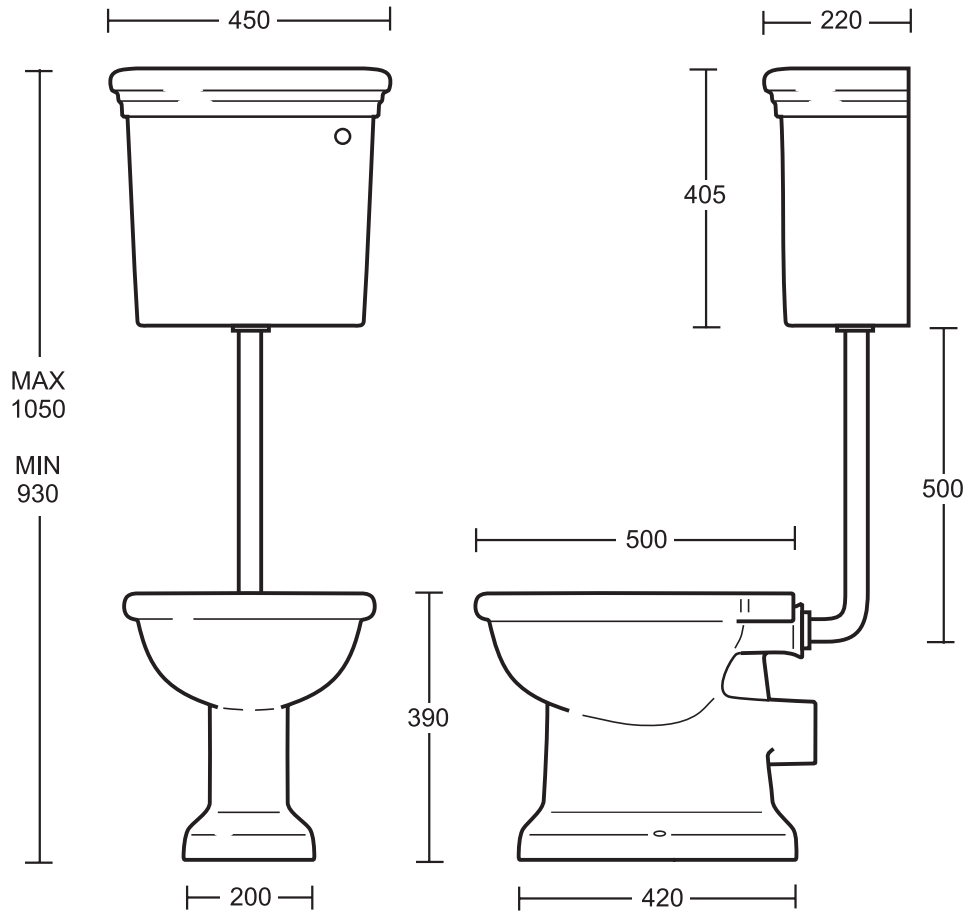


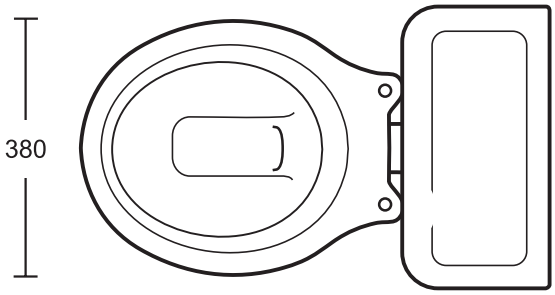
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Etoile	Pan & low level cistern



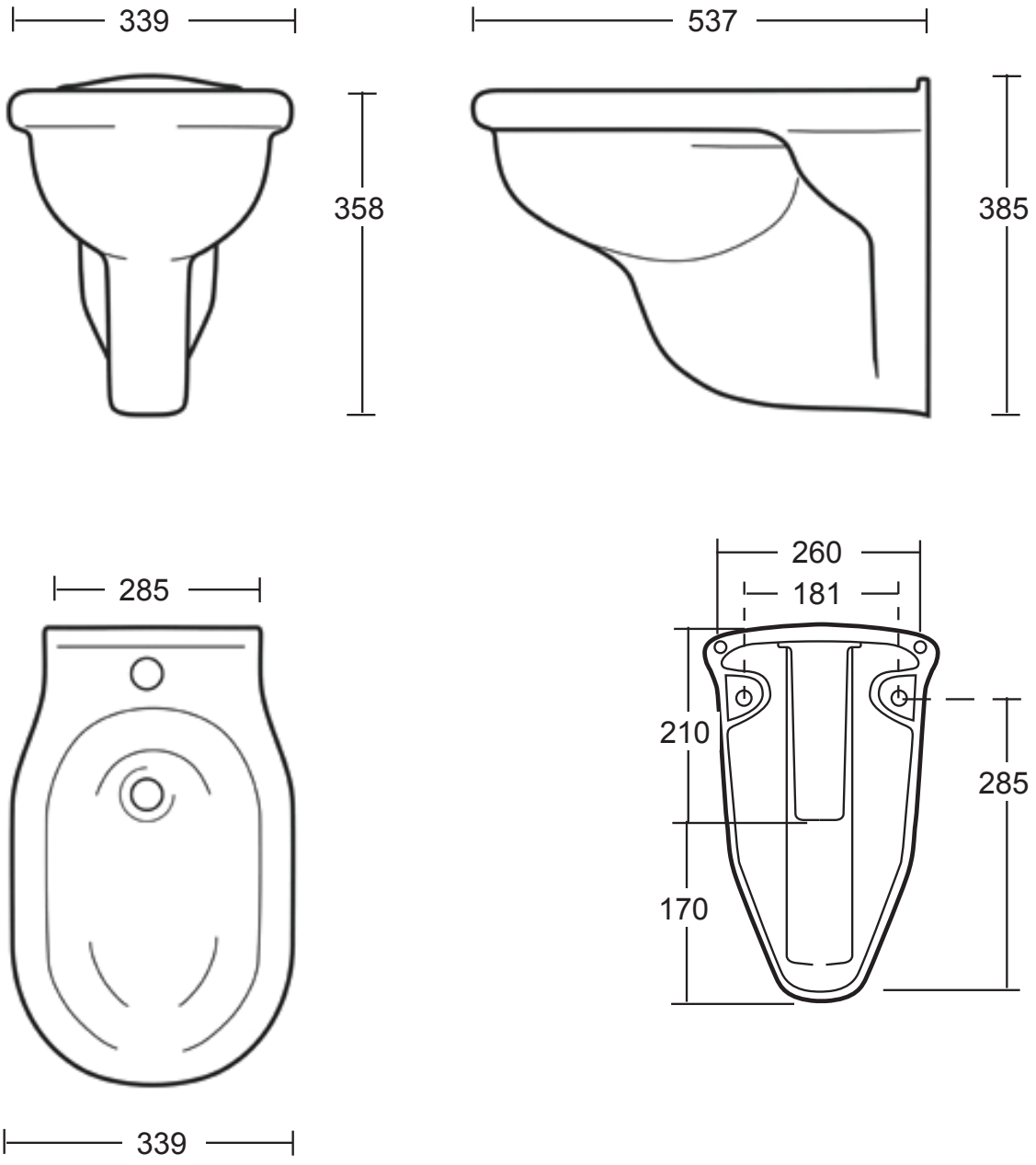


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Etoile	Wall-hung bidet

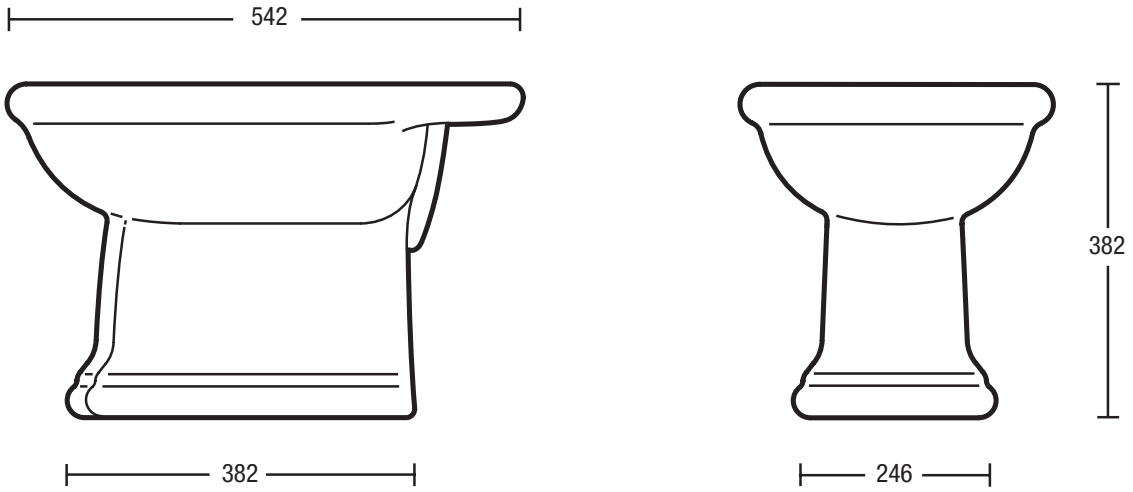


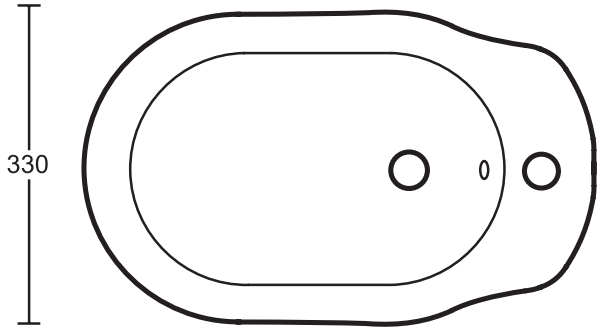
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Firenze	Bidet



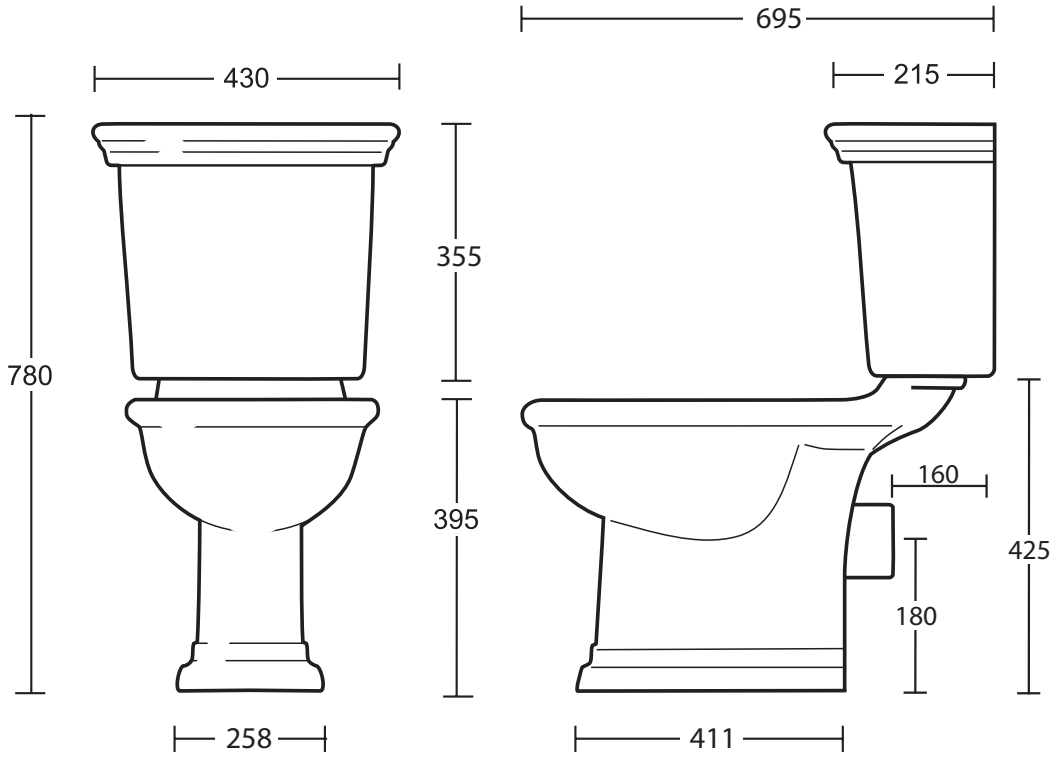


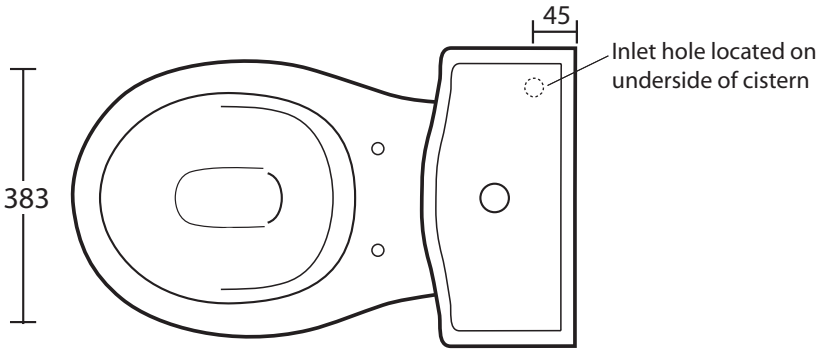
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Firenze	Close coupled pan & cistern



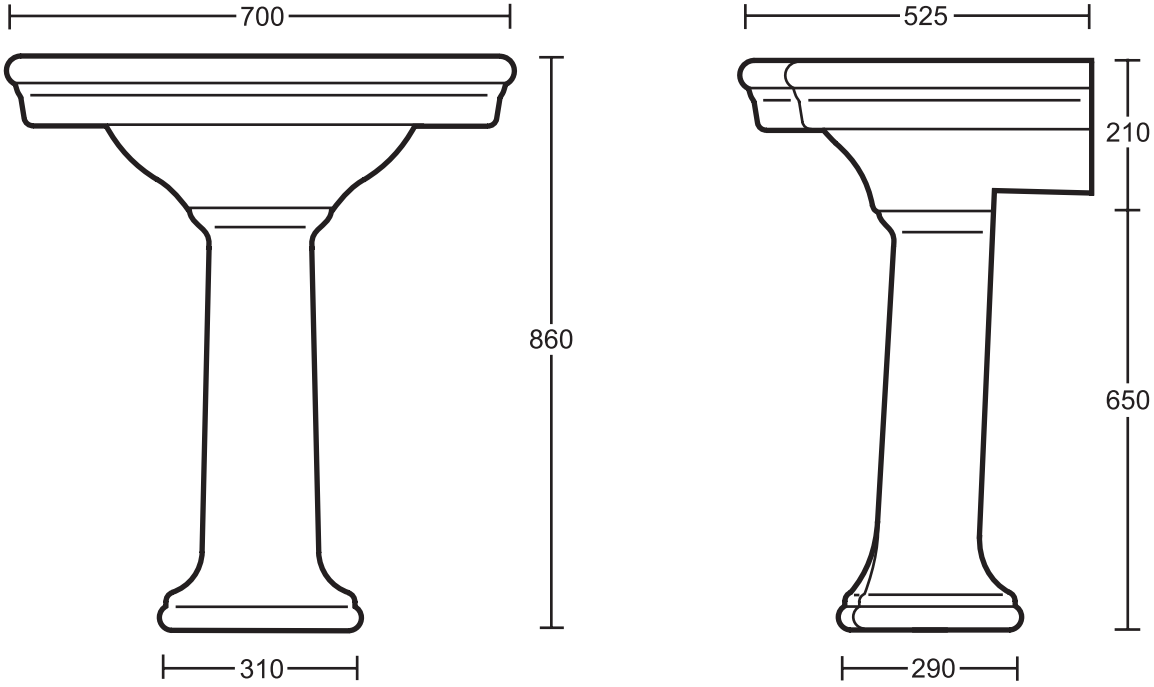


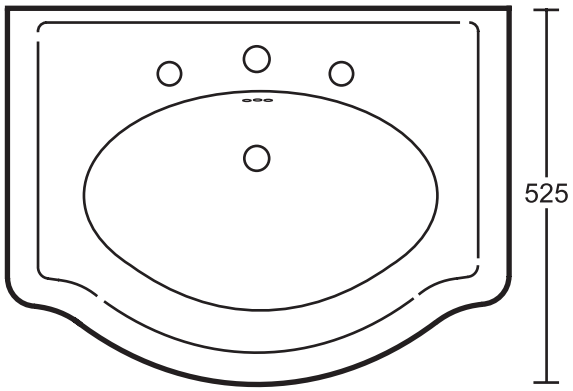
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Firenze	Large basin



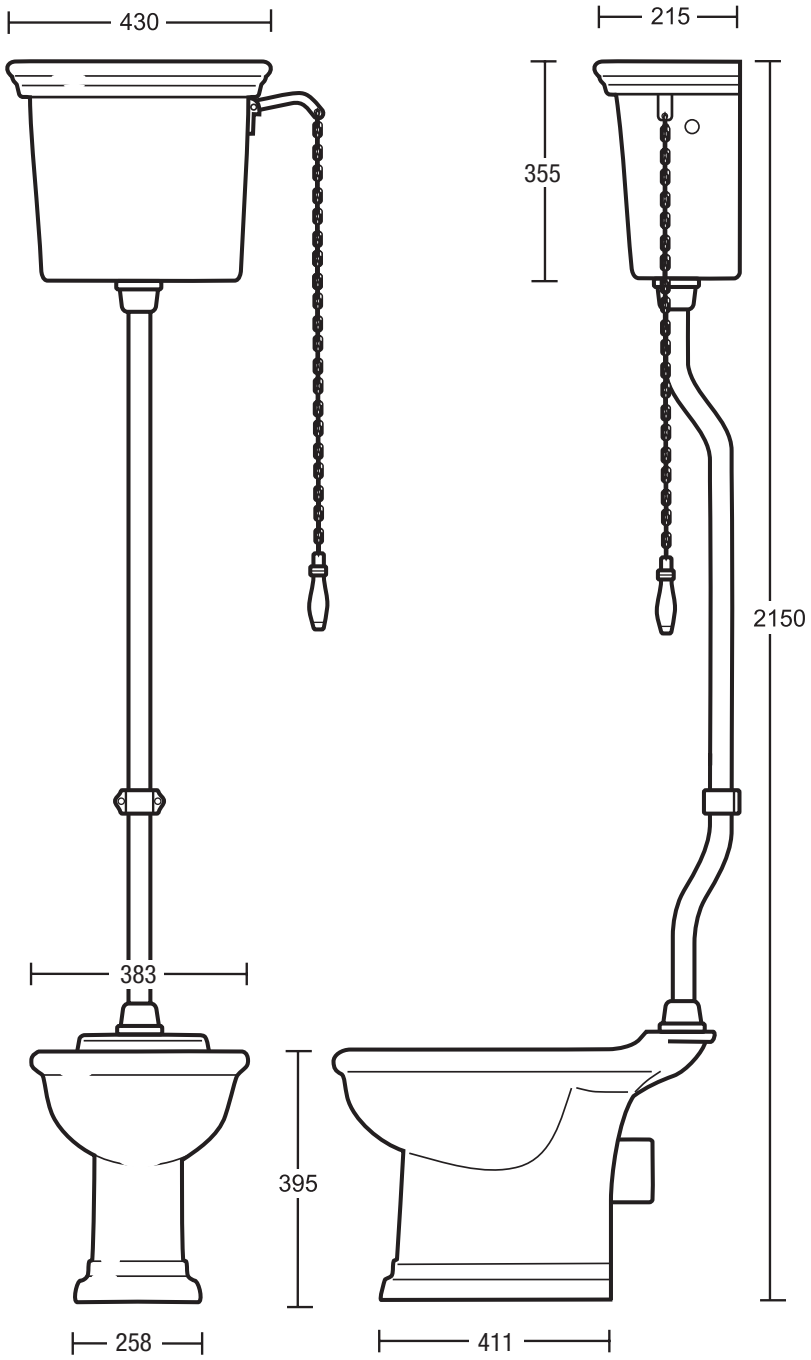


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Firenze	Pan & high level cistern

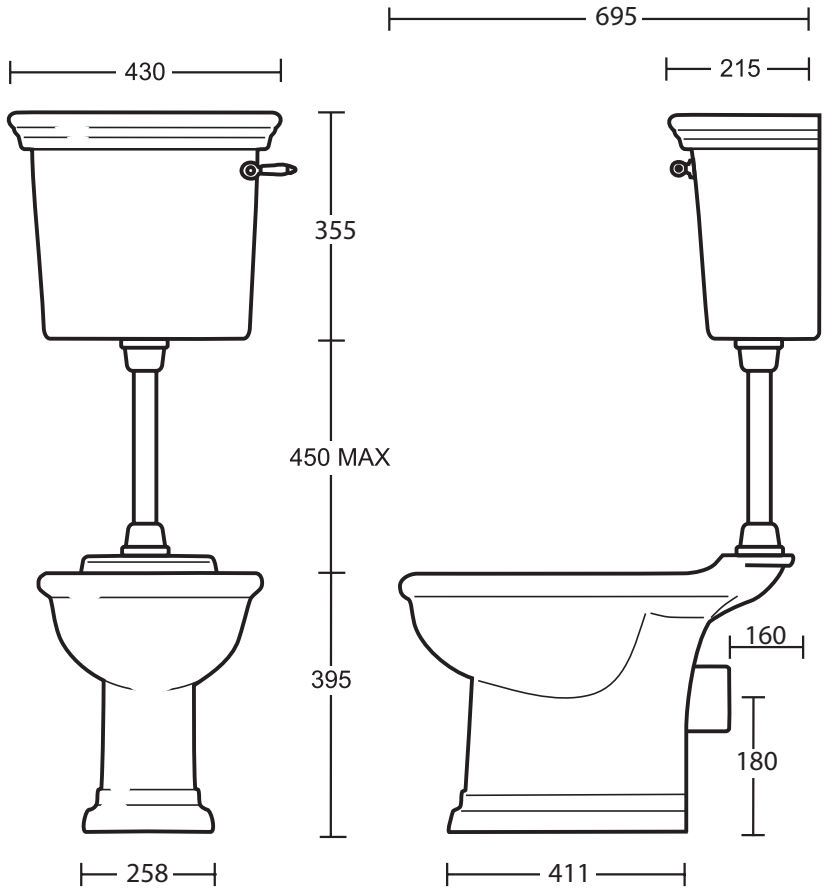


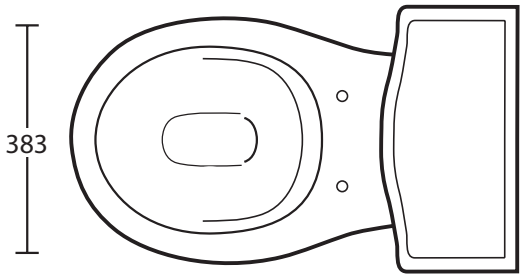
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Firenze	Pan & low level cistern



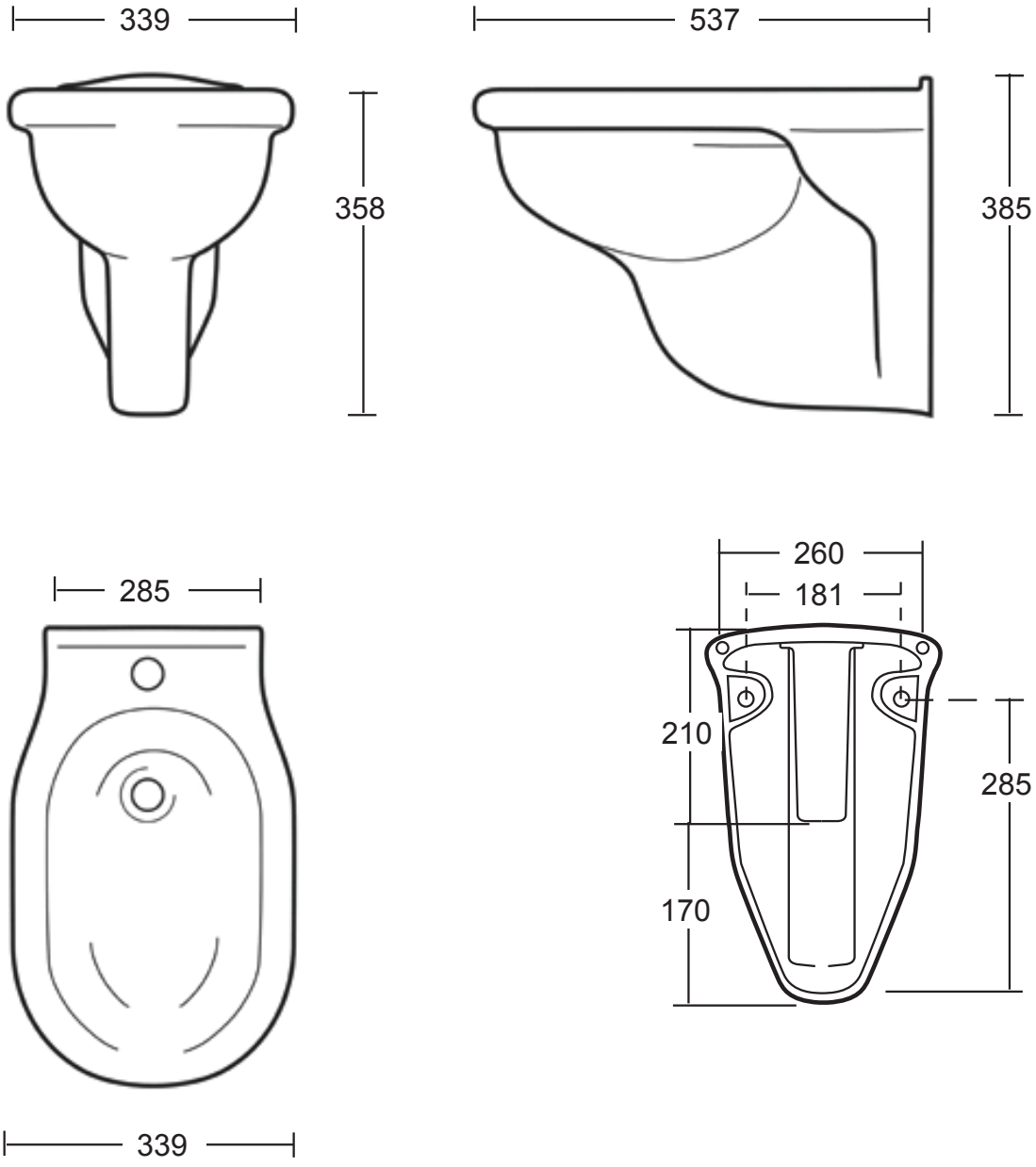


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Firenze	Wall-hung bidet

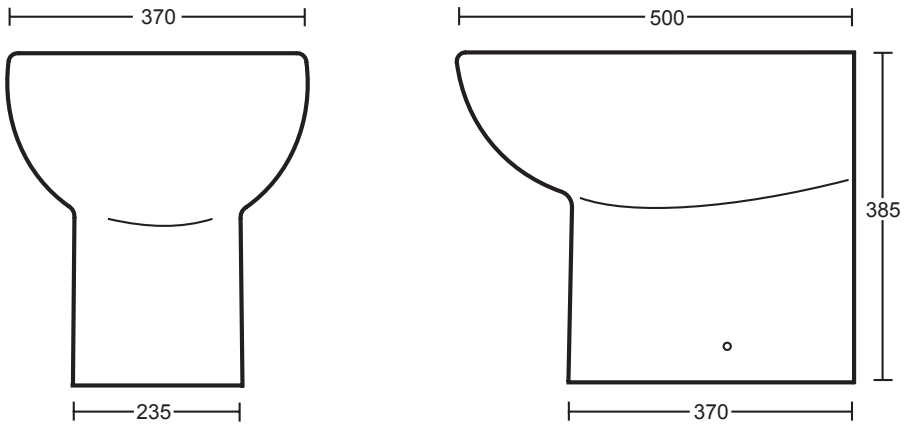


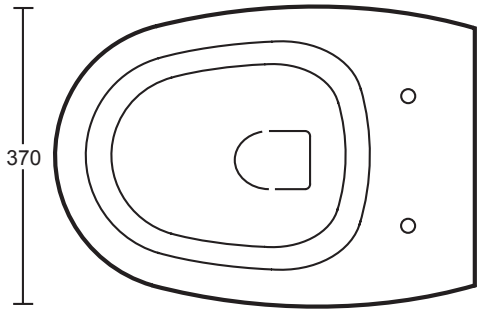
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Isis	Back to wall pan & cistern with concealed cistern & extended lever



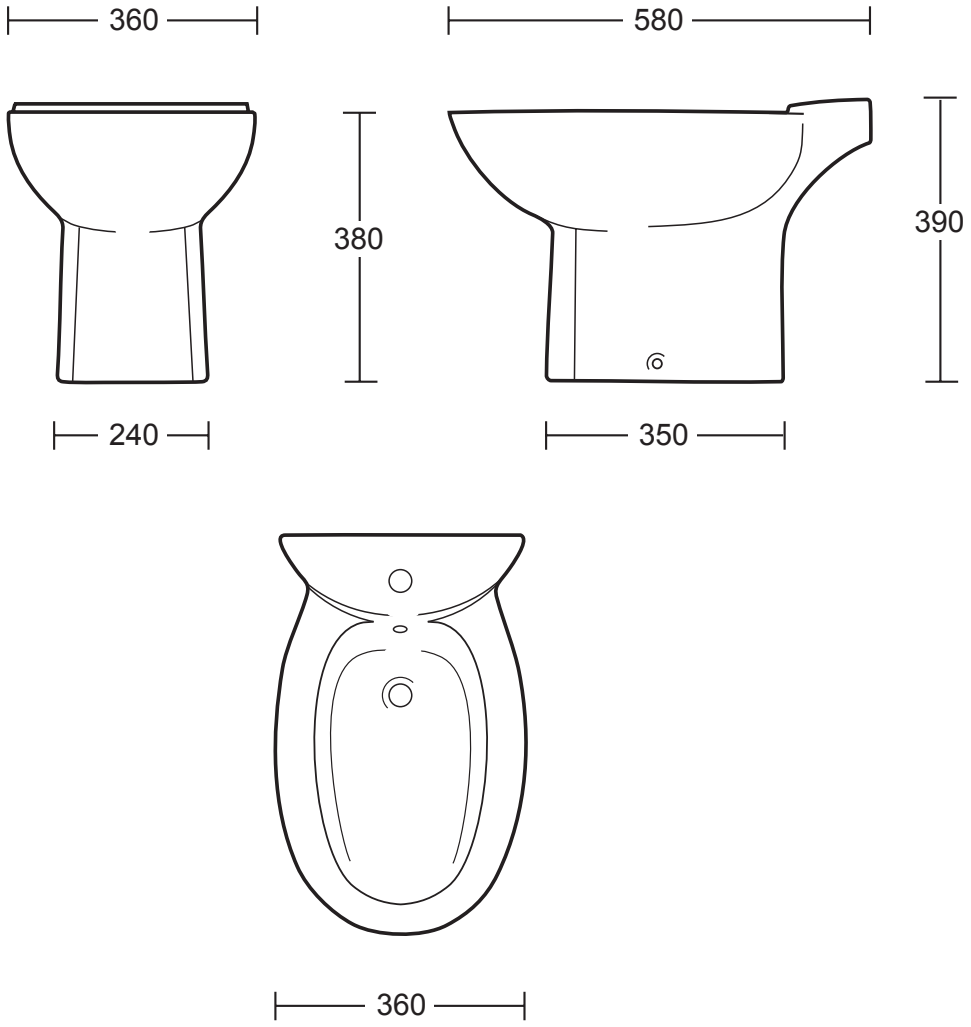


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Isis	Bidet (1 tap hole)

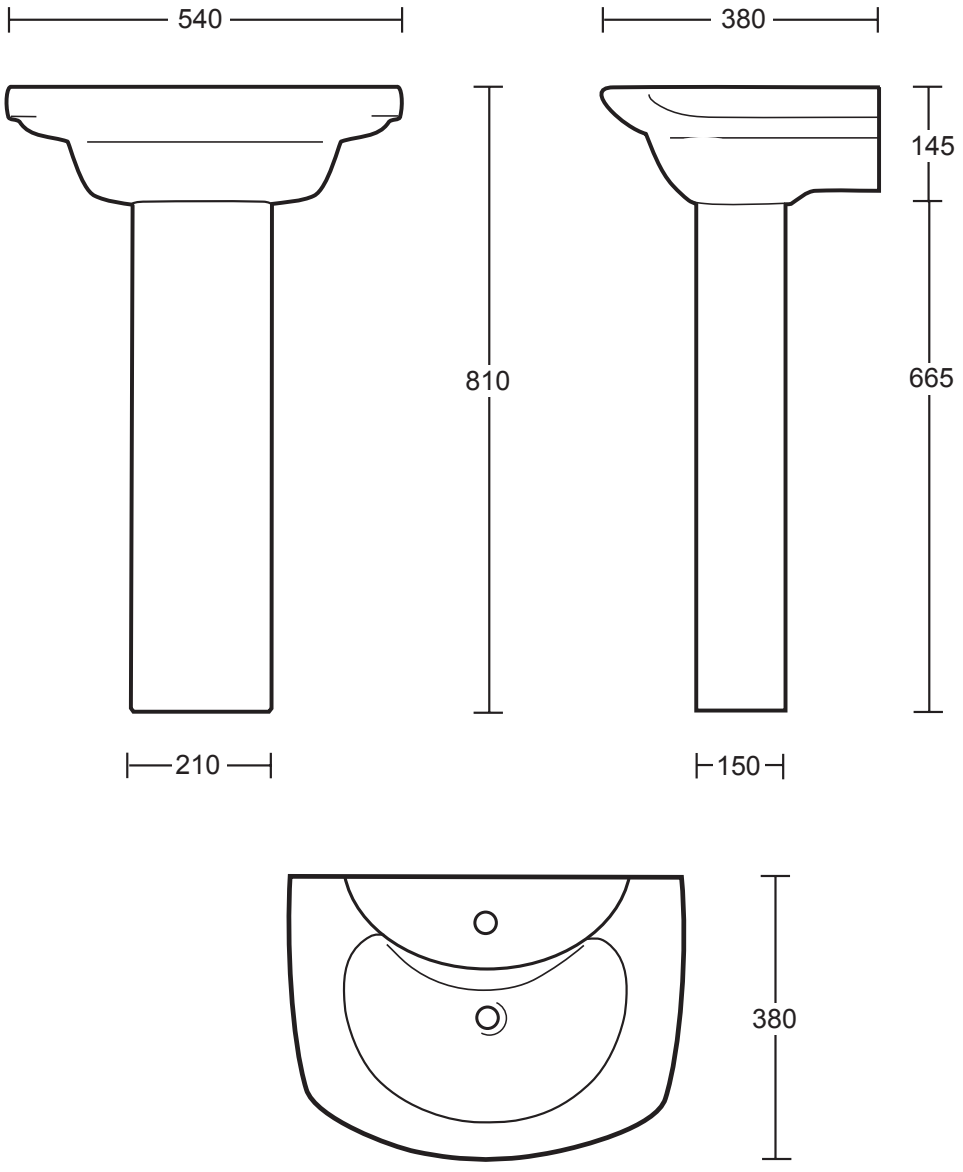


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Isis	Cloak basin

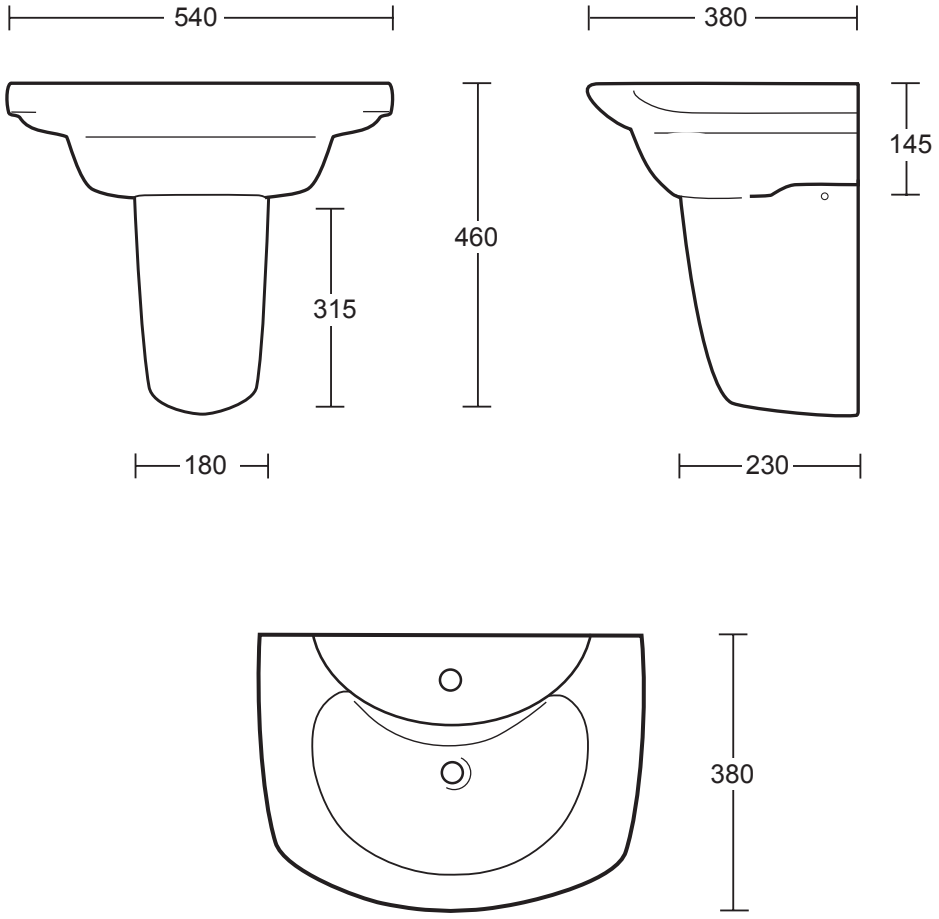


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Isis	Cloak basin with Small semi pedestal

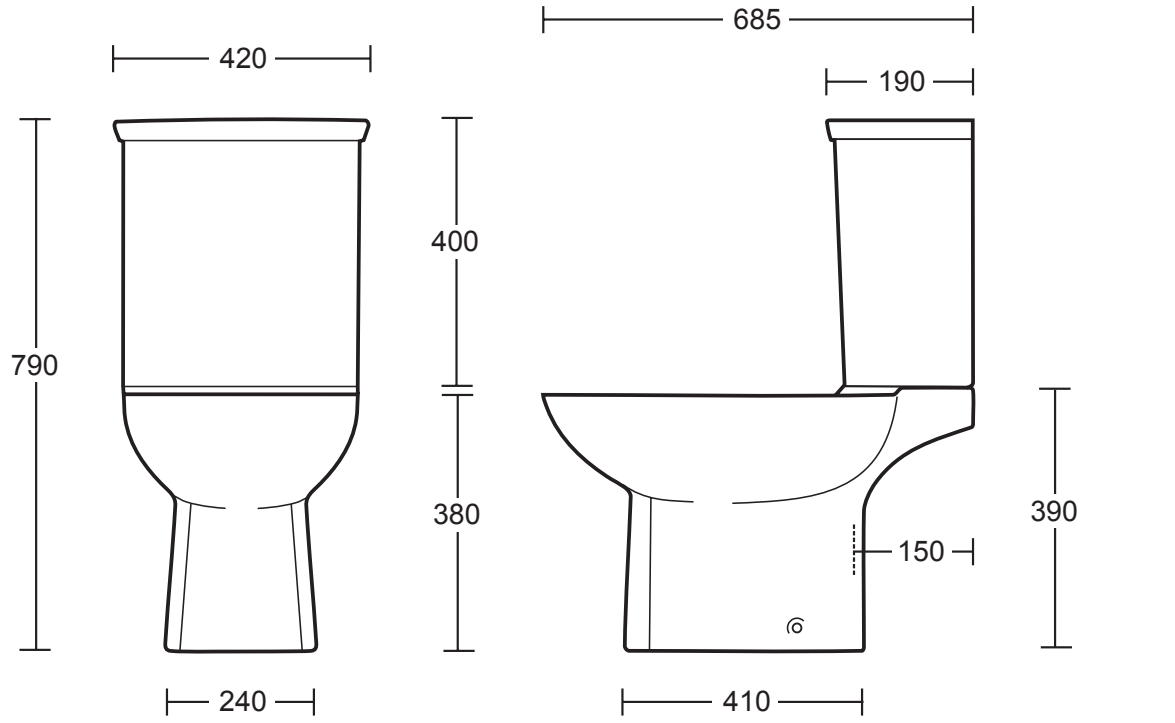


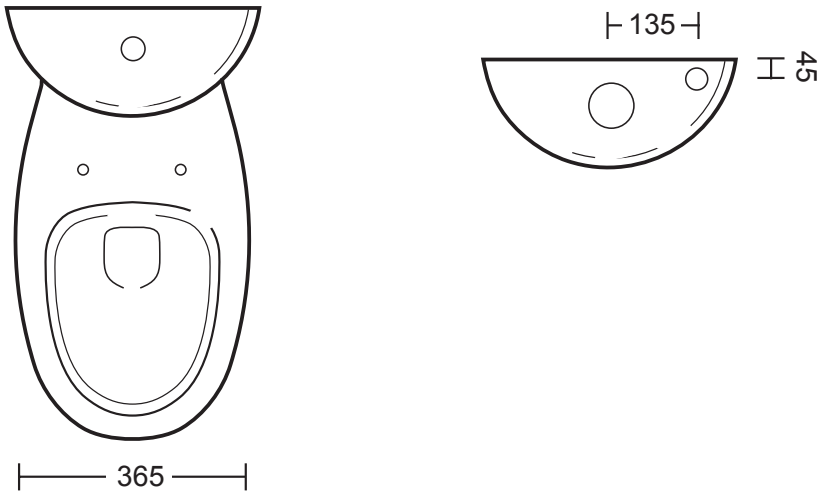
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Isis	Close coupled pan & cistern



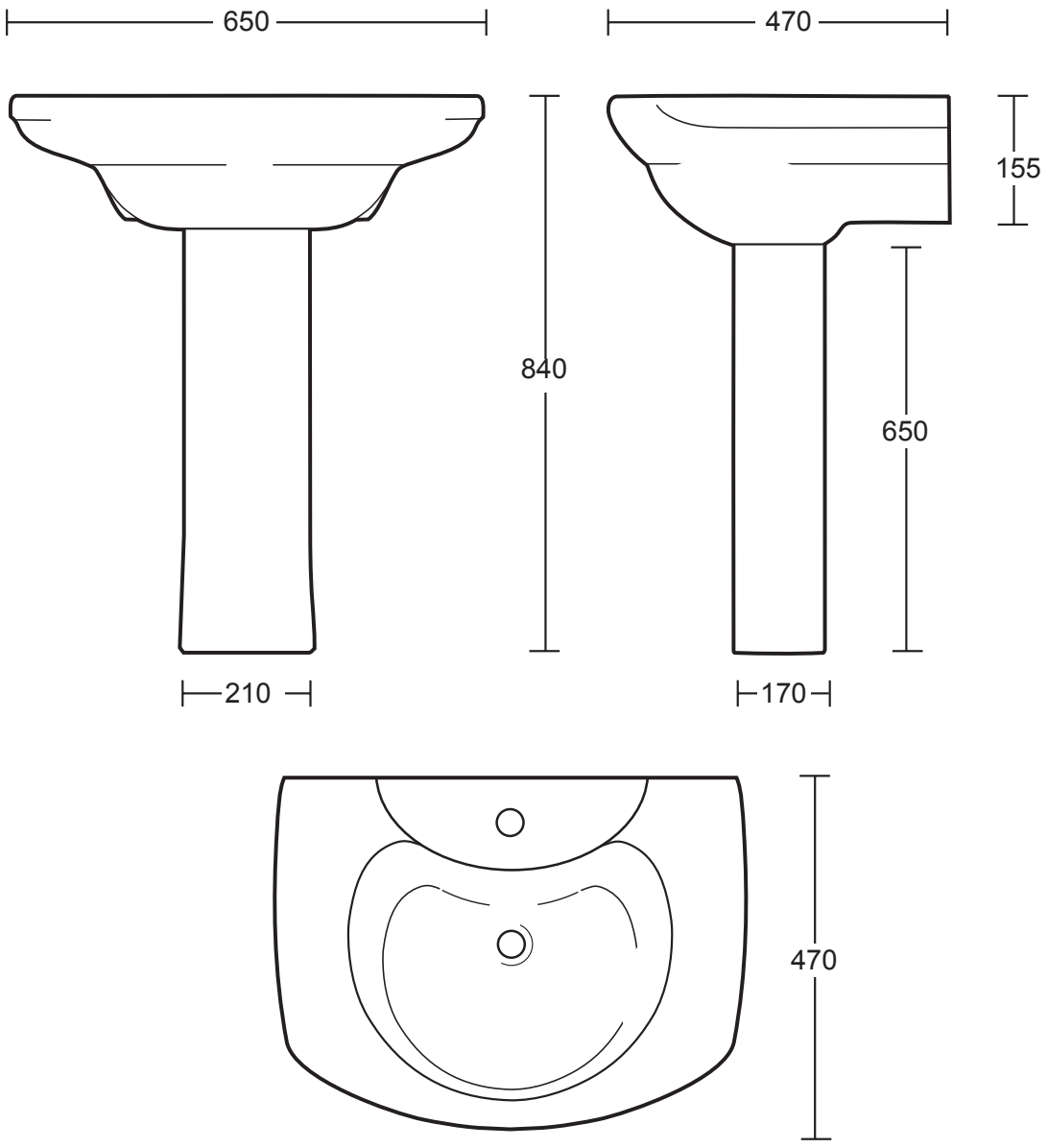


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Isis	Large basin

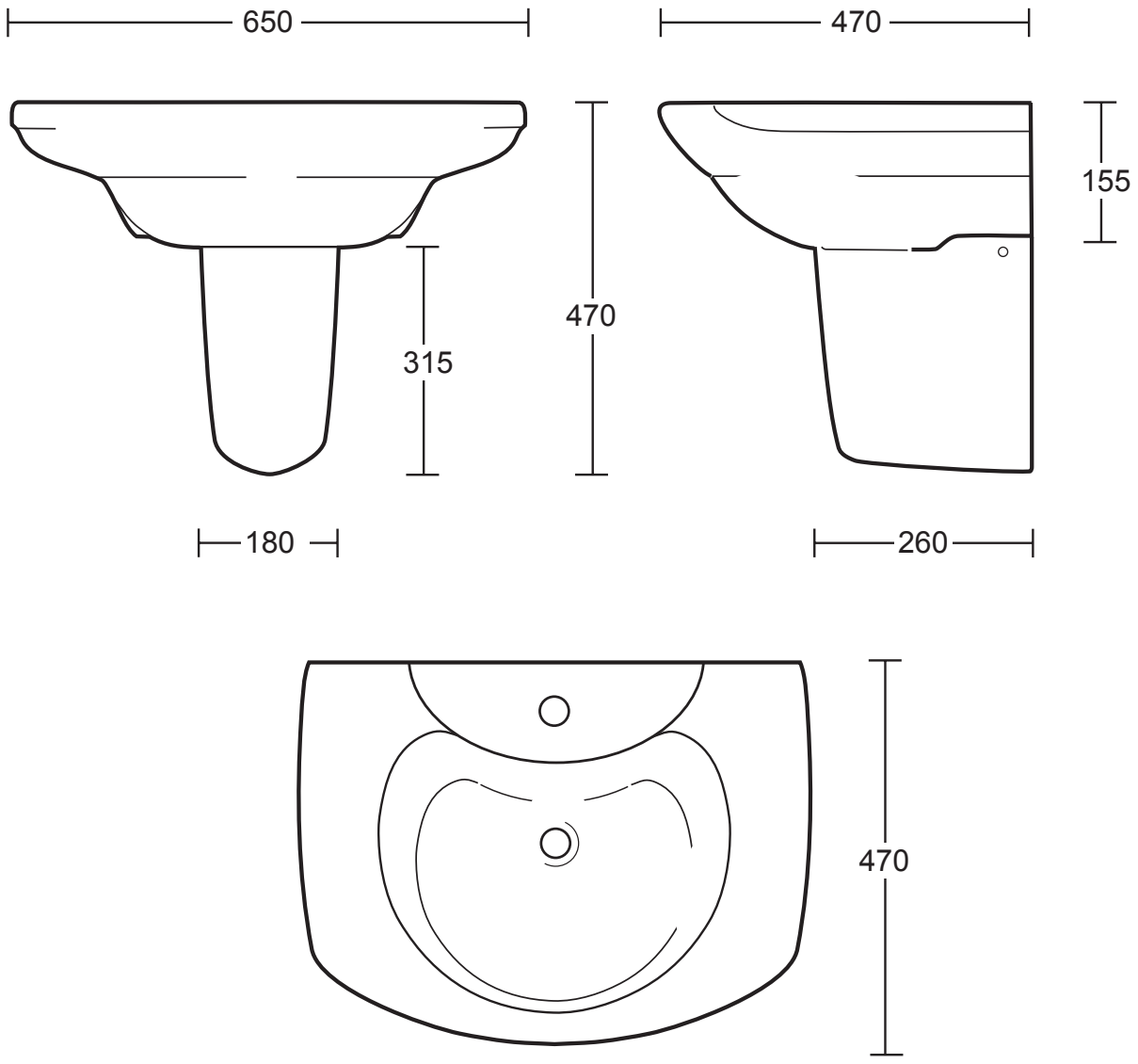


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Isis	Large basin with Large semi pedestal

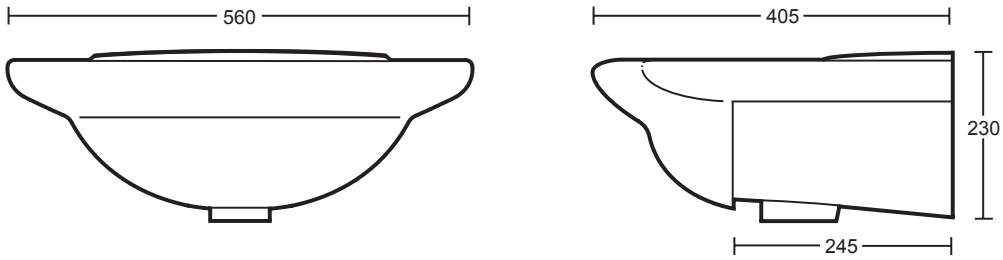


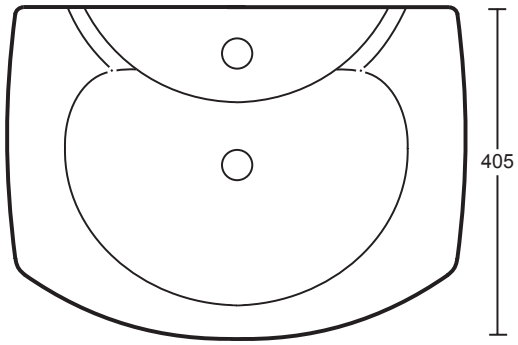
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Isis	Semi recessed basin



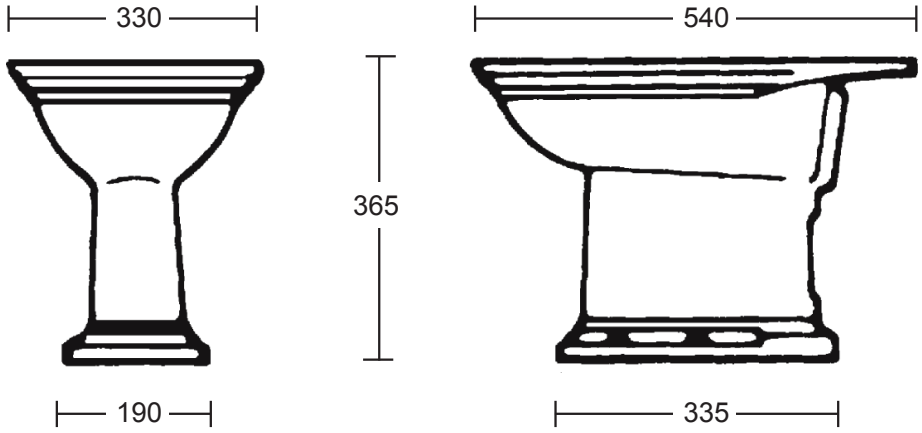


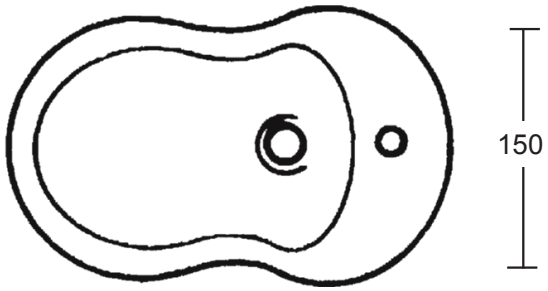
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Oxford	Bidet



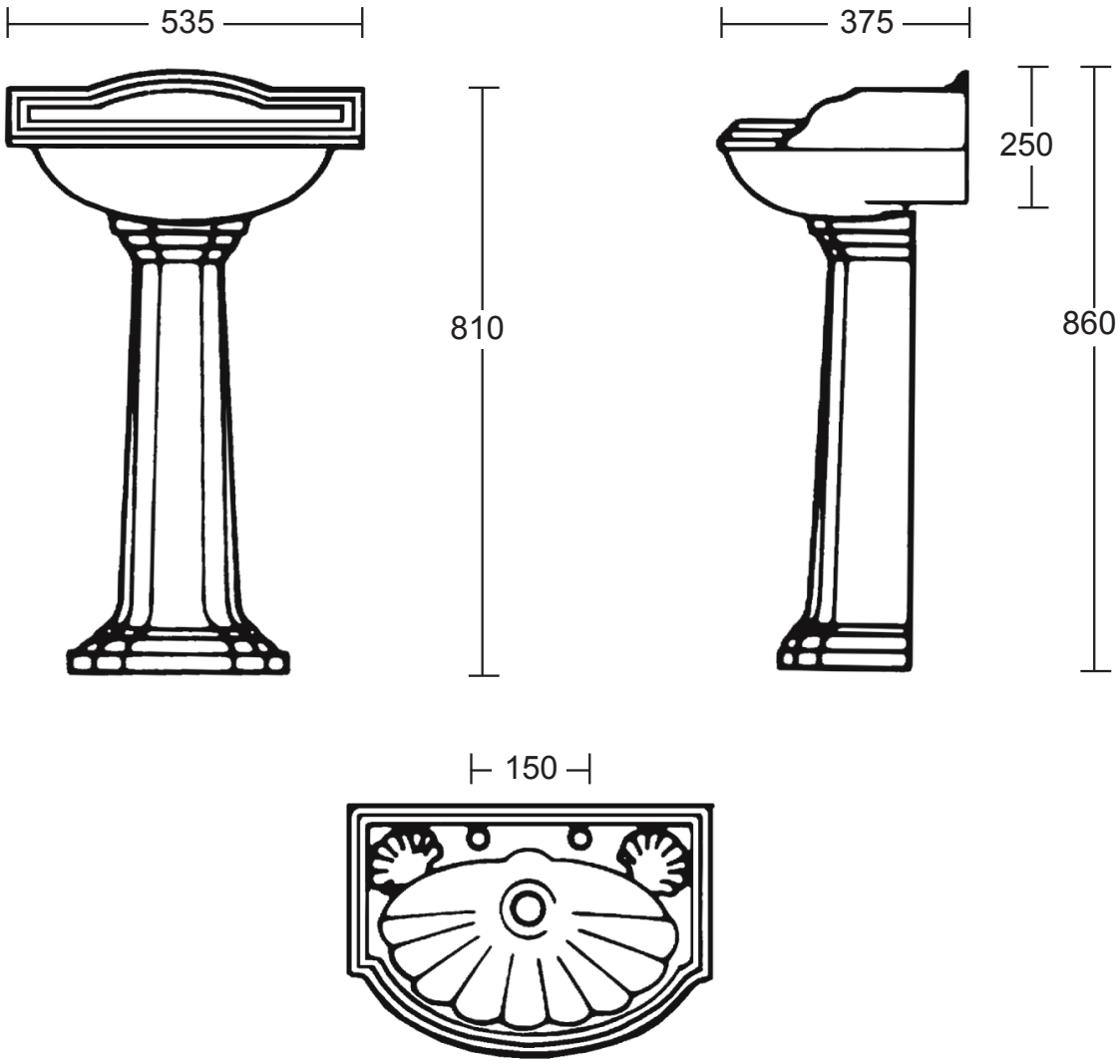


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Oxford	Cloak basin

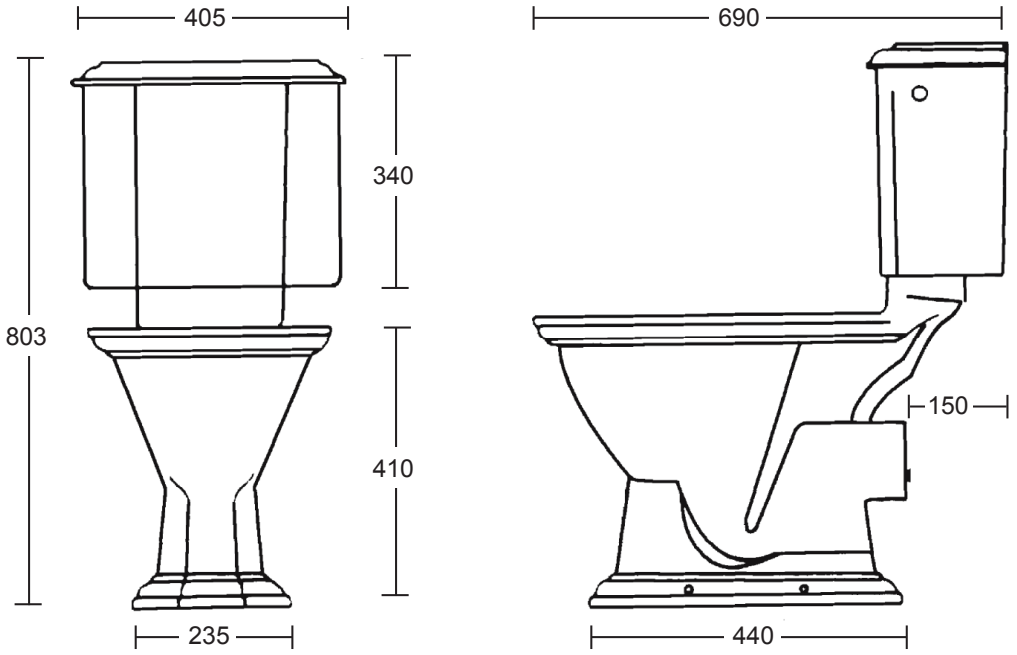


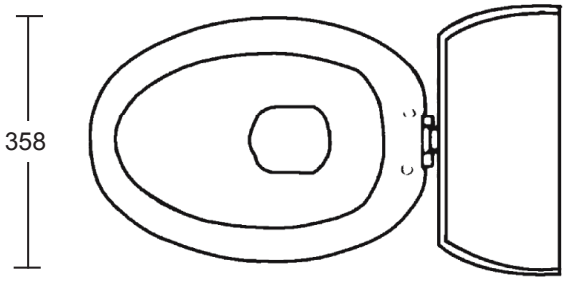
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Oxford	Close coupled pan & cistern



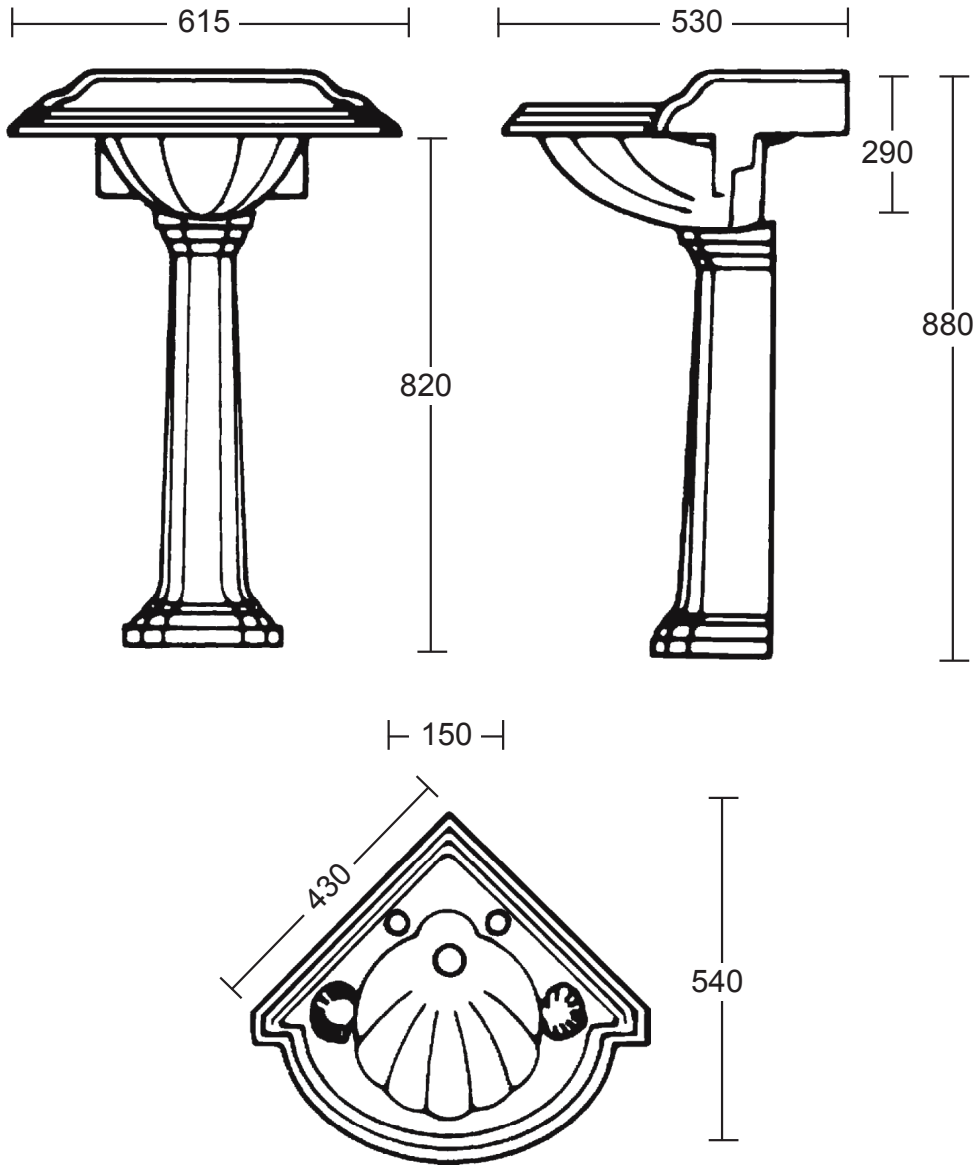


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Oxford	Corner basin

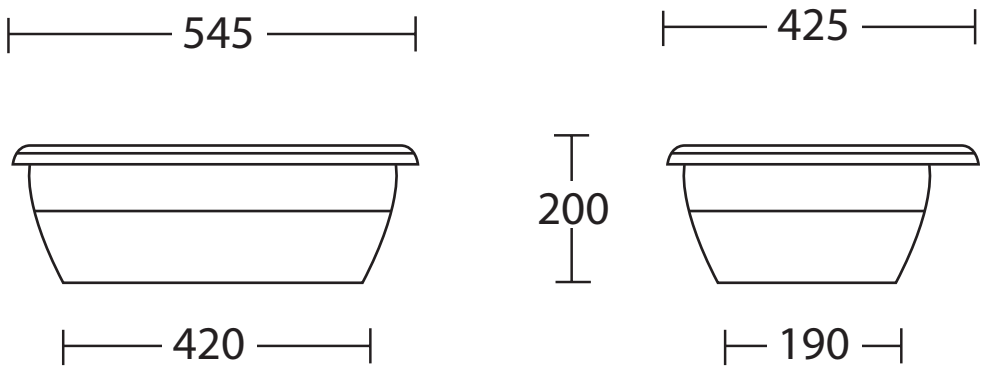


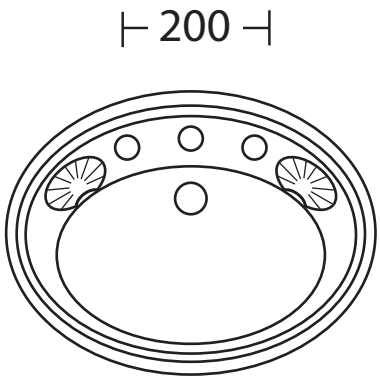
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Oxford	Inset basin (1, 2 or 3 tap holes)



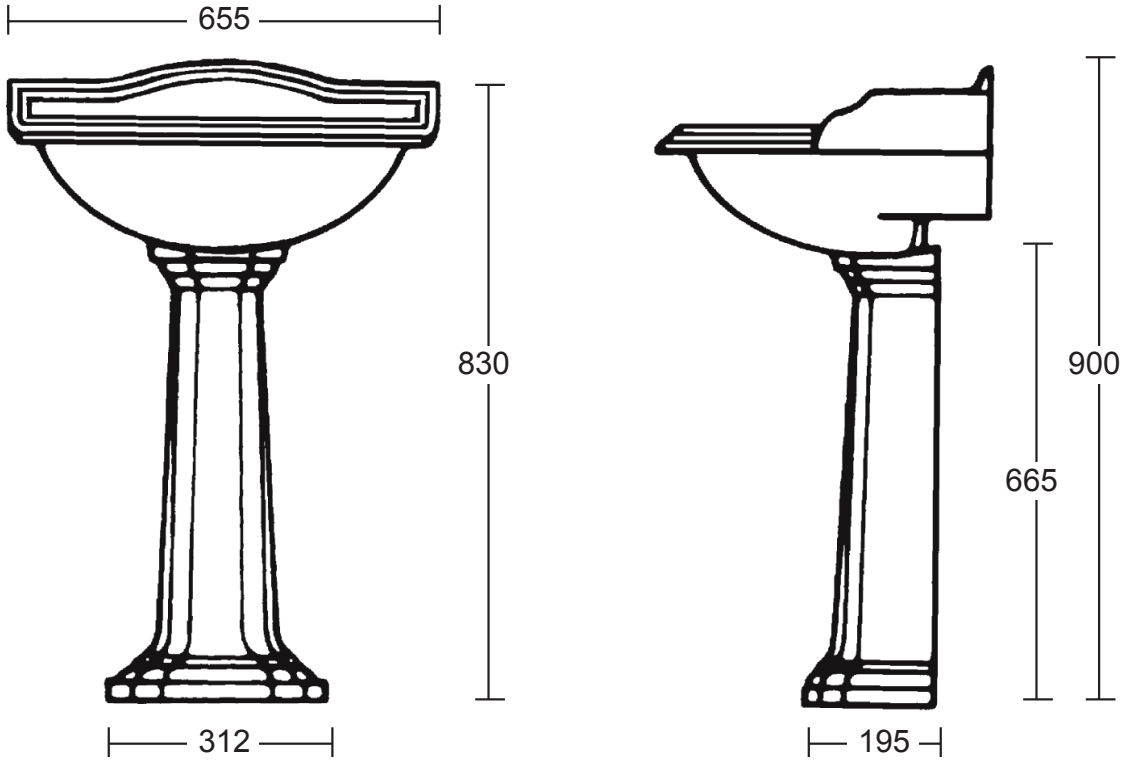


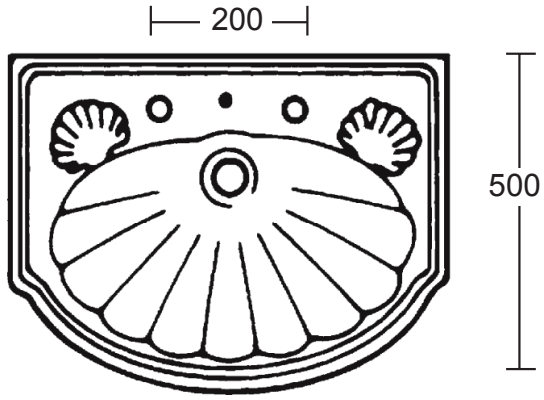
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Oxford	Large basin



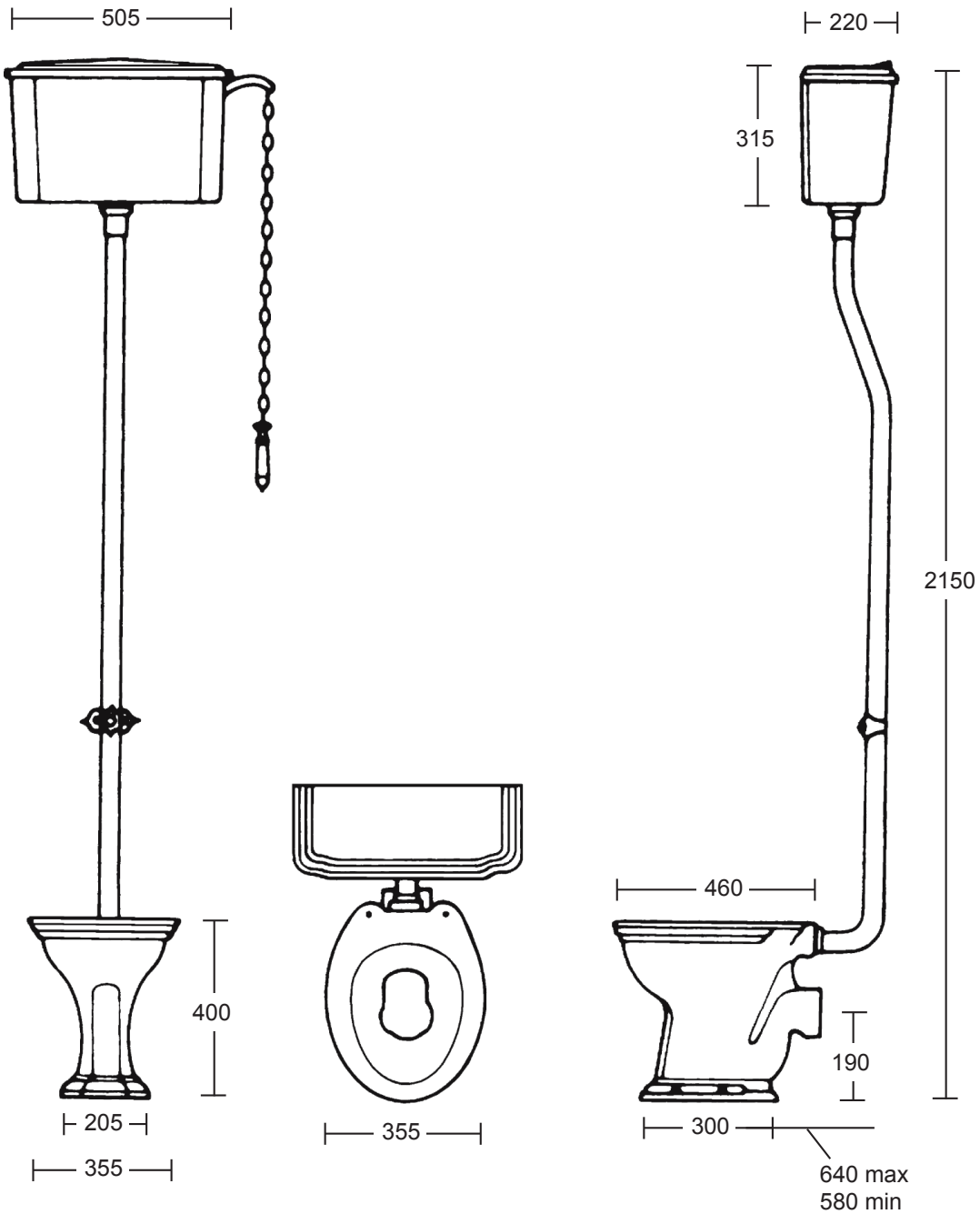


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Oxford	Pan & high level cistern

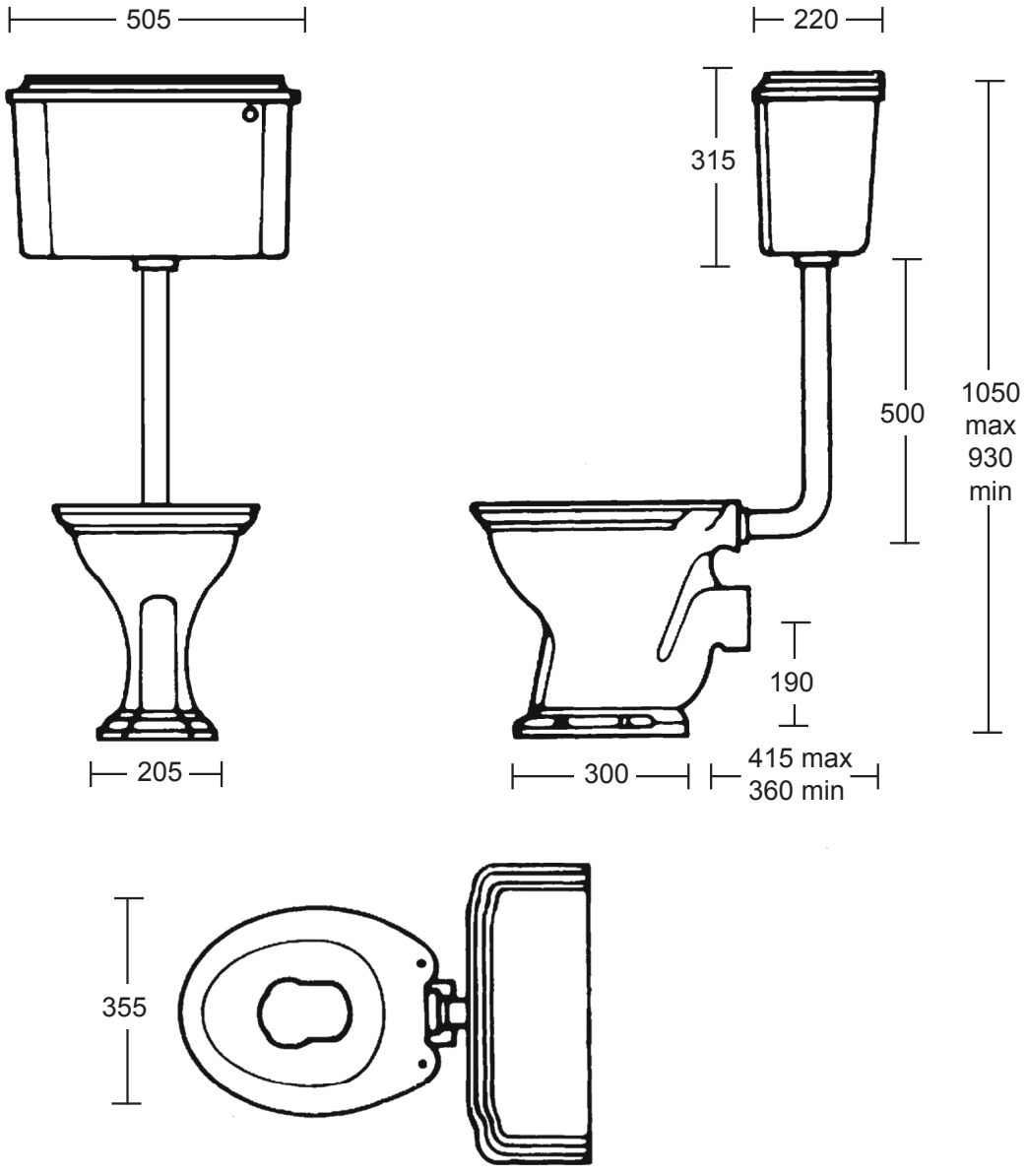


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Oxford	Pan & low level cistern

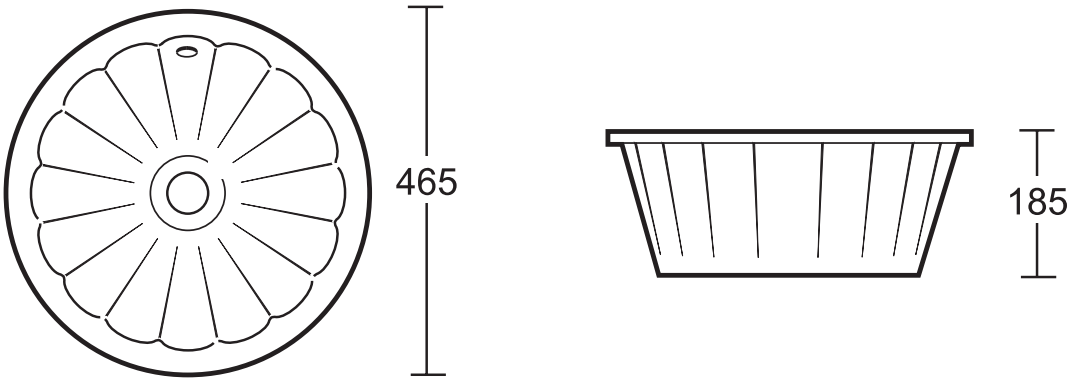


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Oxford	Underslung basin

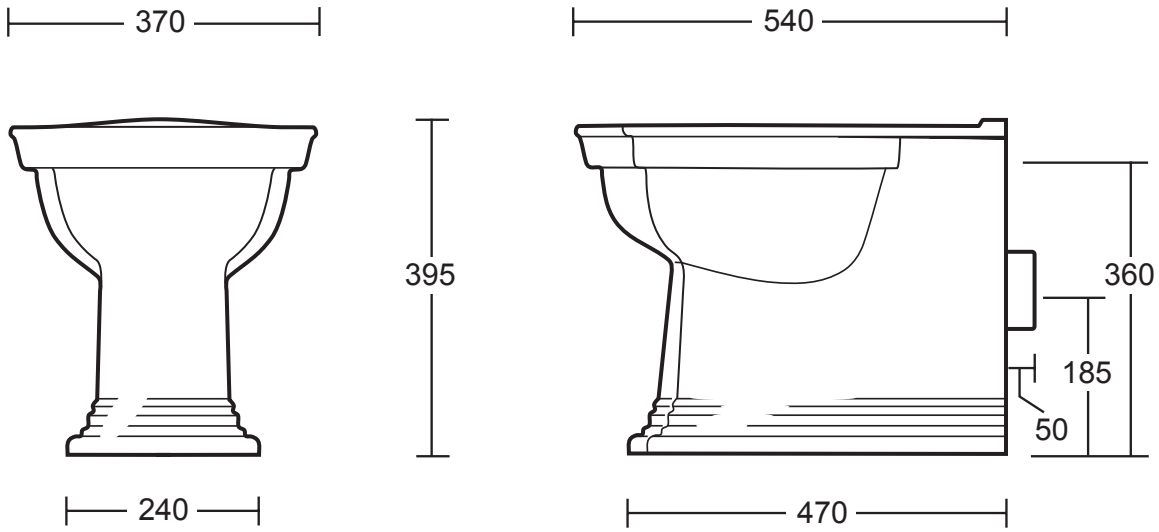


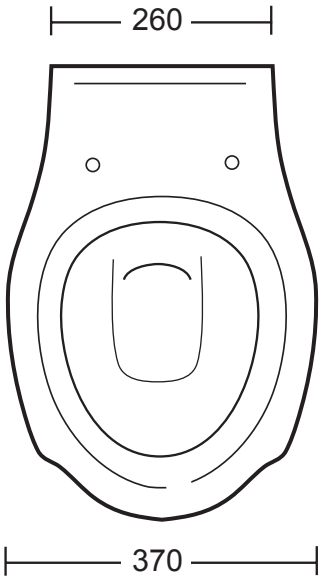
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Westminster	Back to wall pan with concealed cistern & extended lever



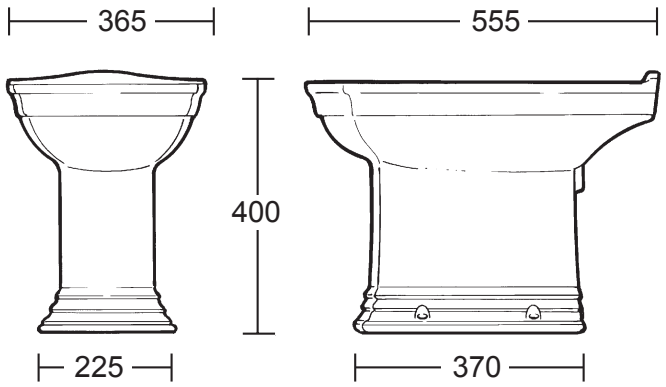


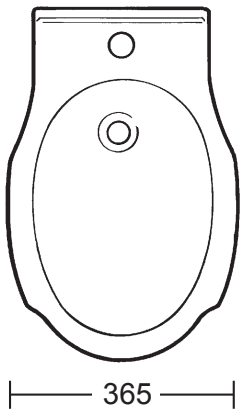
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Westminster	Bidet



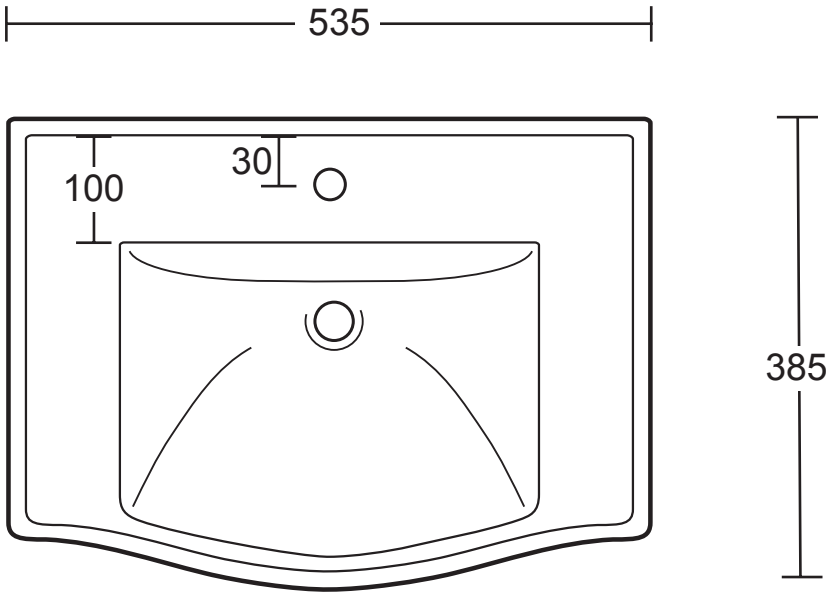


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Westminster	Cloak basin



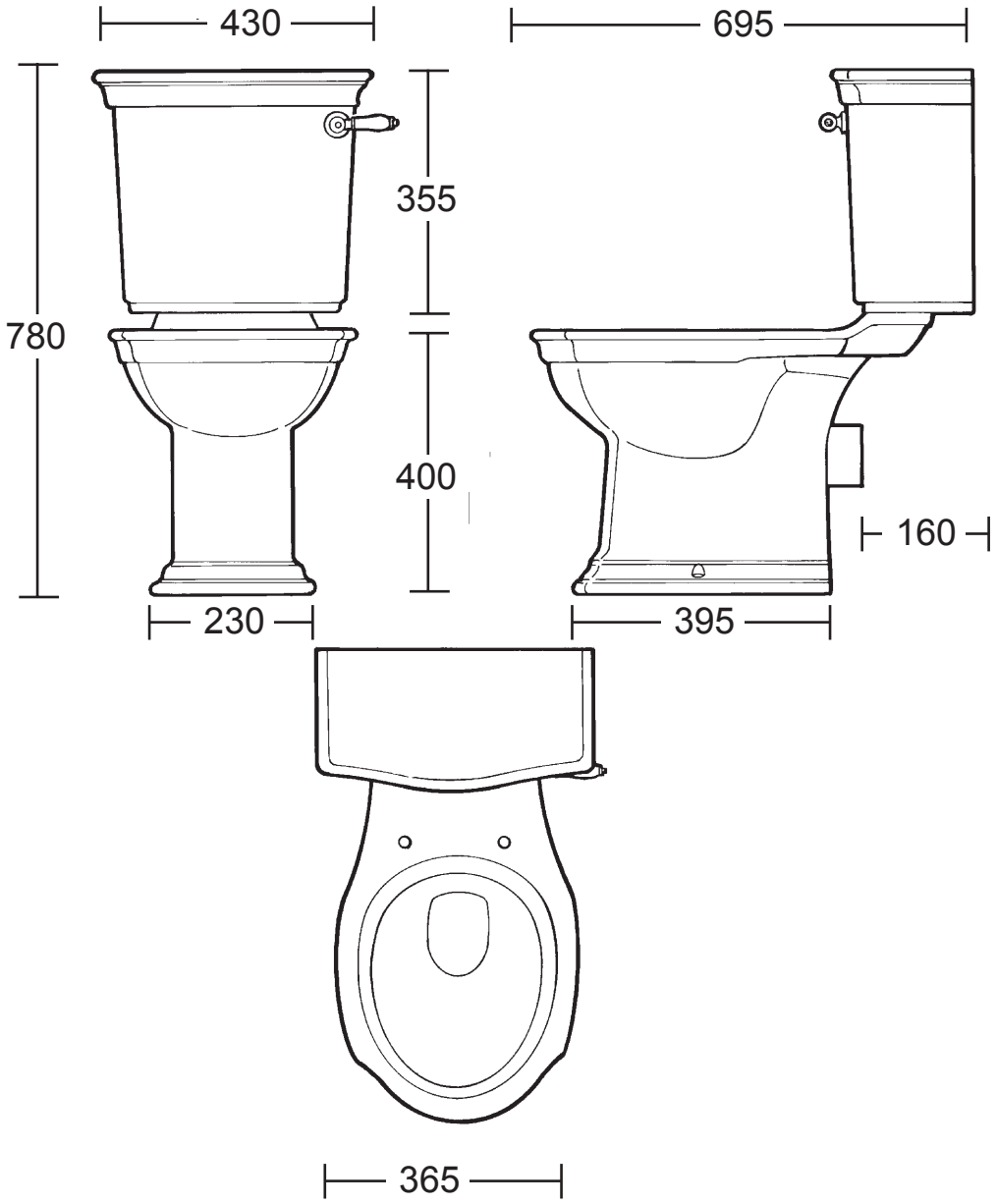
Please note: Tap hole spacing on the two and three hole versions are 200mm

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Westminster	Close coupled pan & cistern

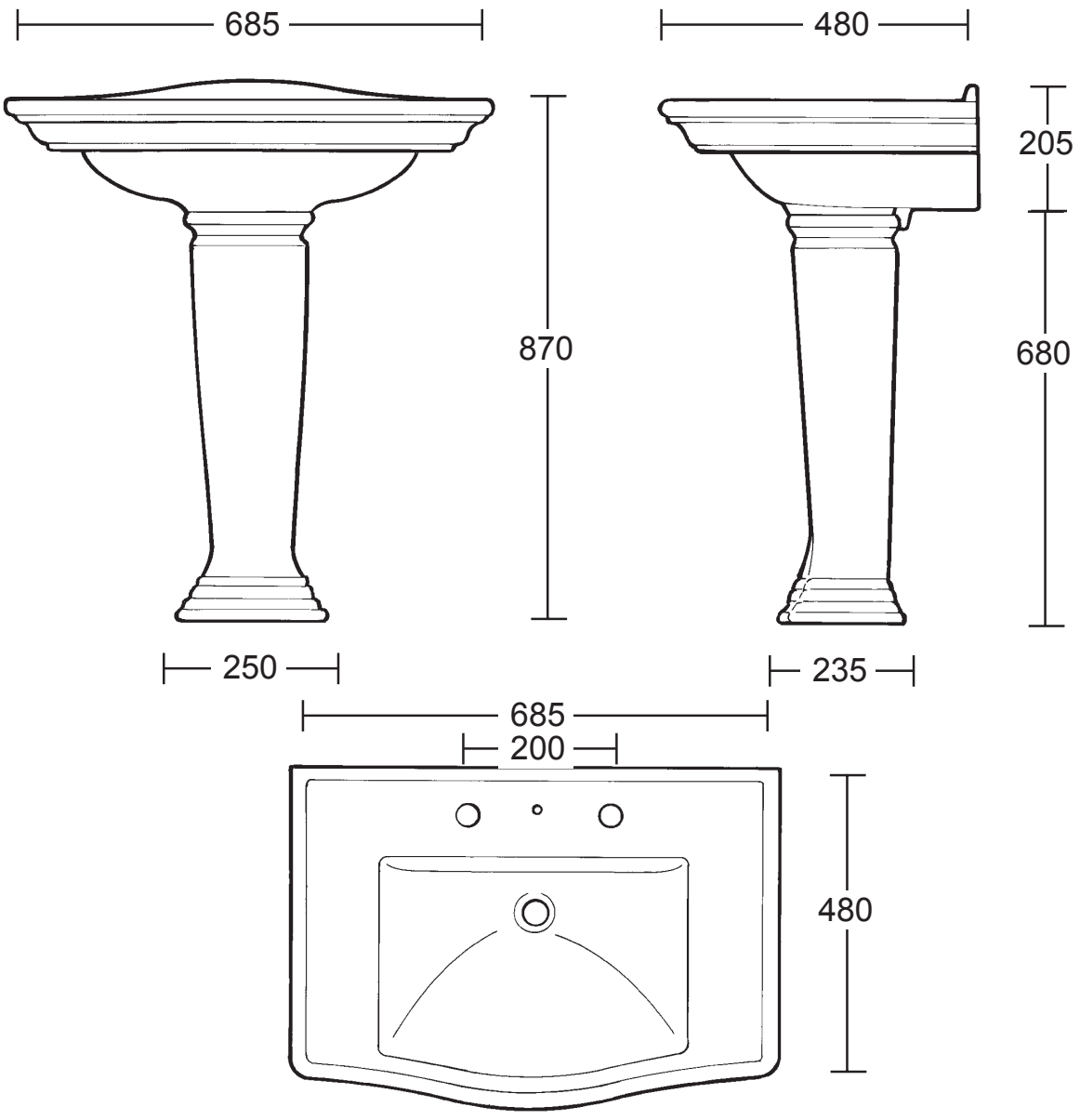


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Westminster	Large basin

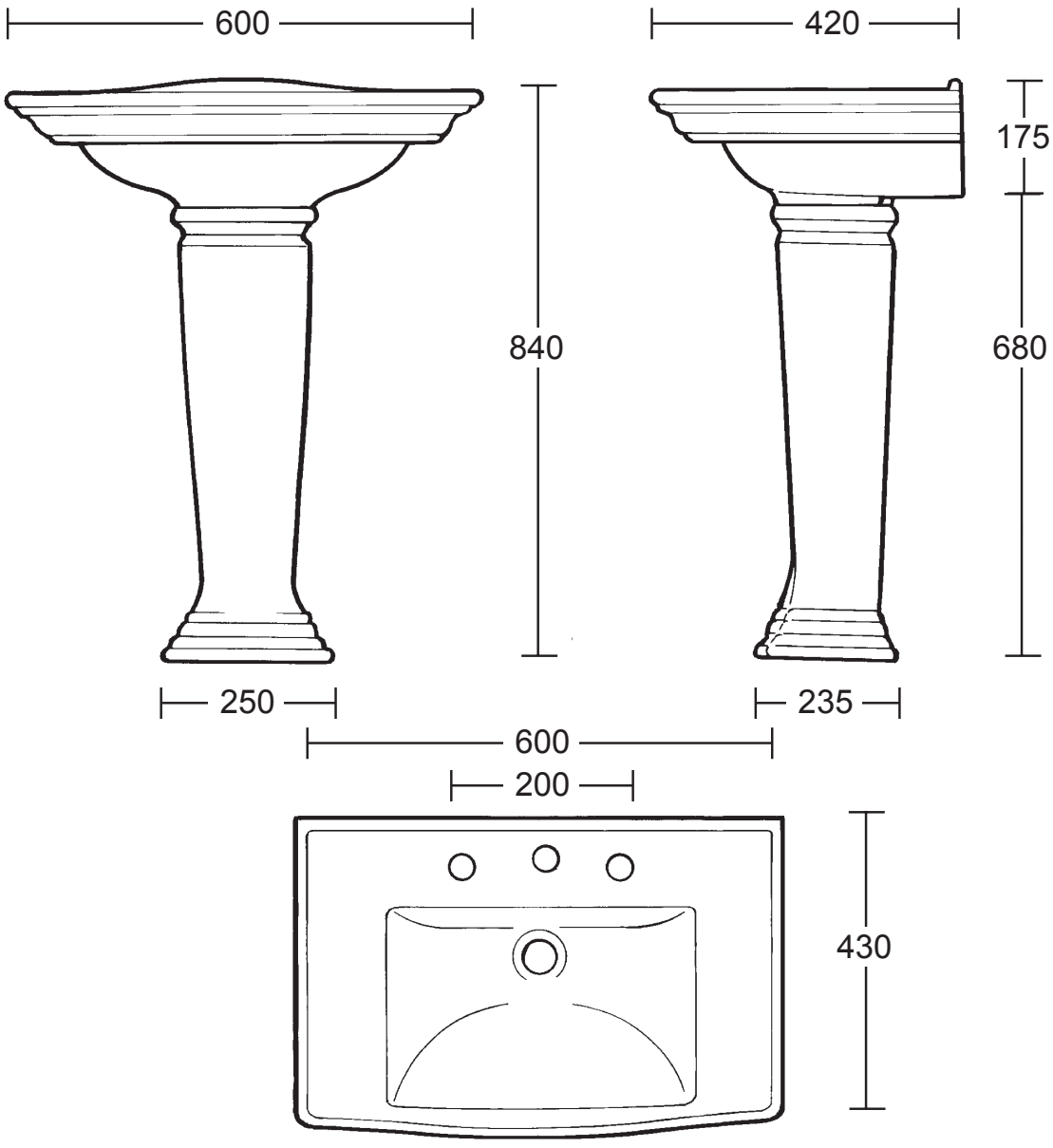


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Westminster	Medium basin

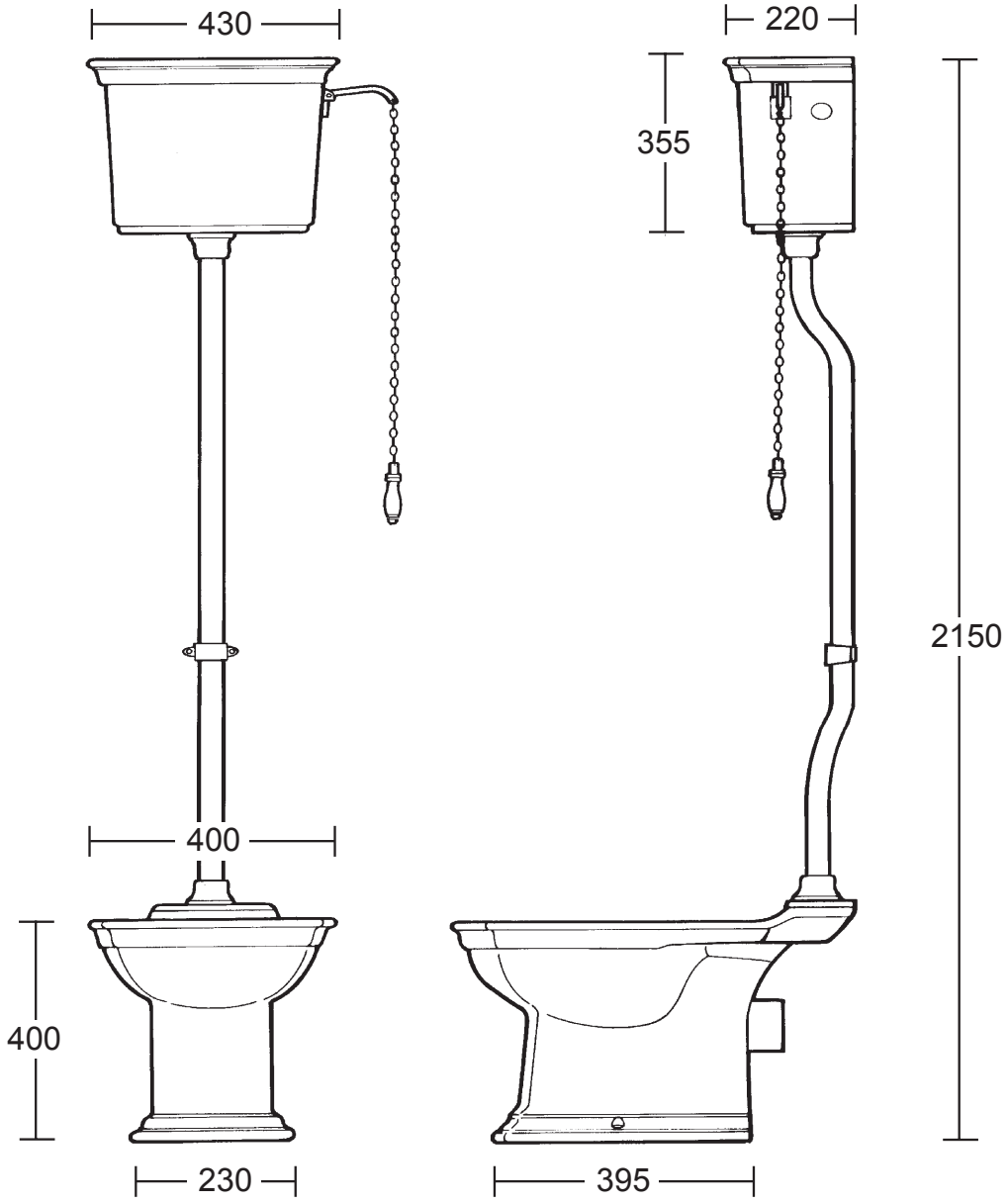


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Westminster	Pan & high level cistern

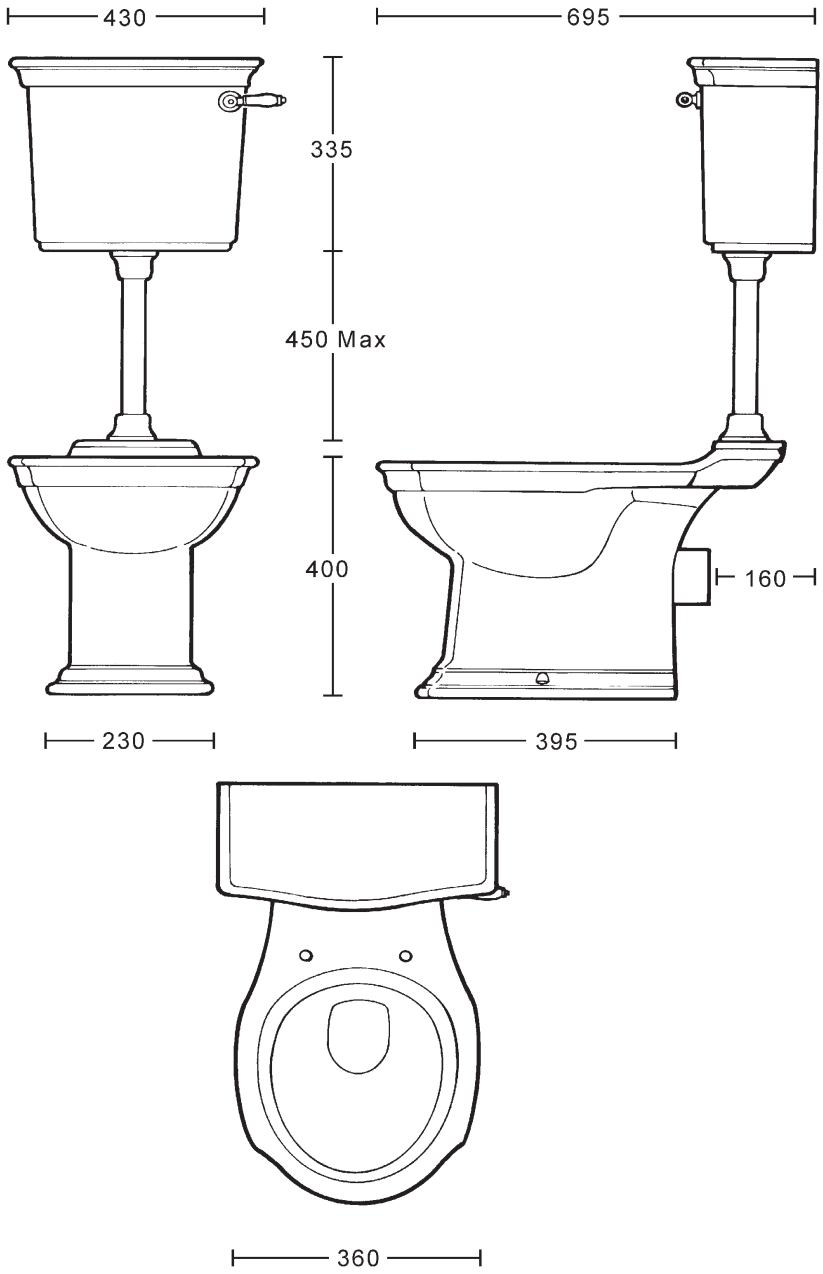


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Westminster	Pan & low level cistern (Lever only)

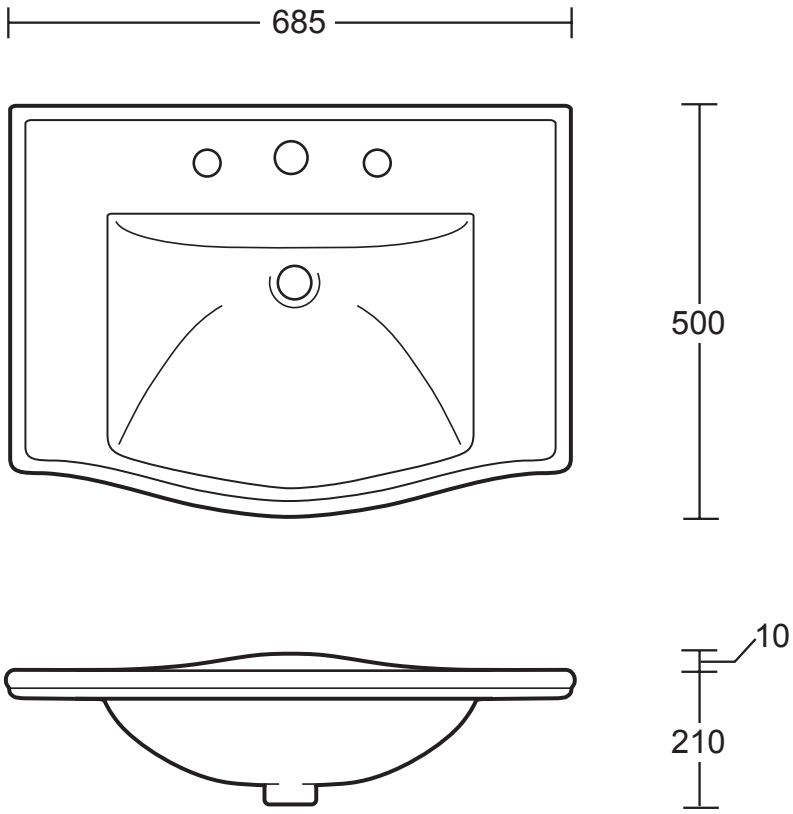


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Westminster	Slab basin

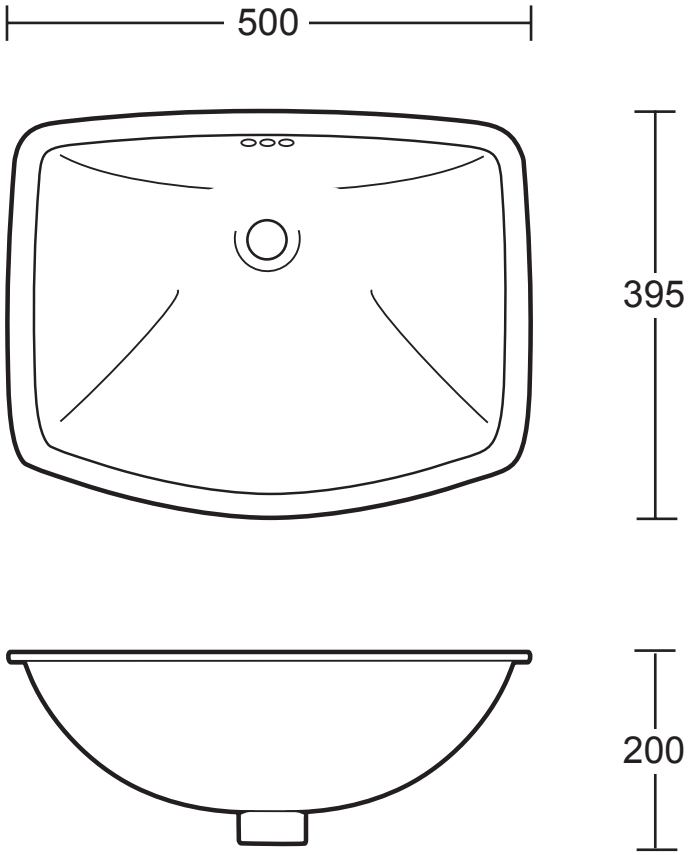


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Westminster	Underslung basin



We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

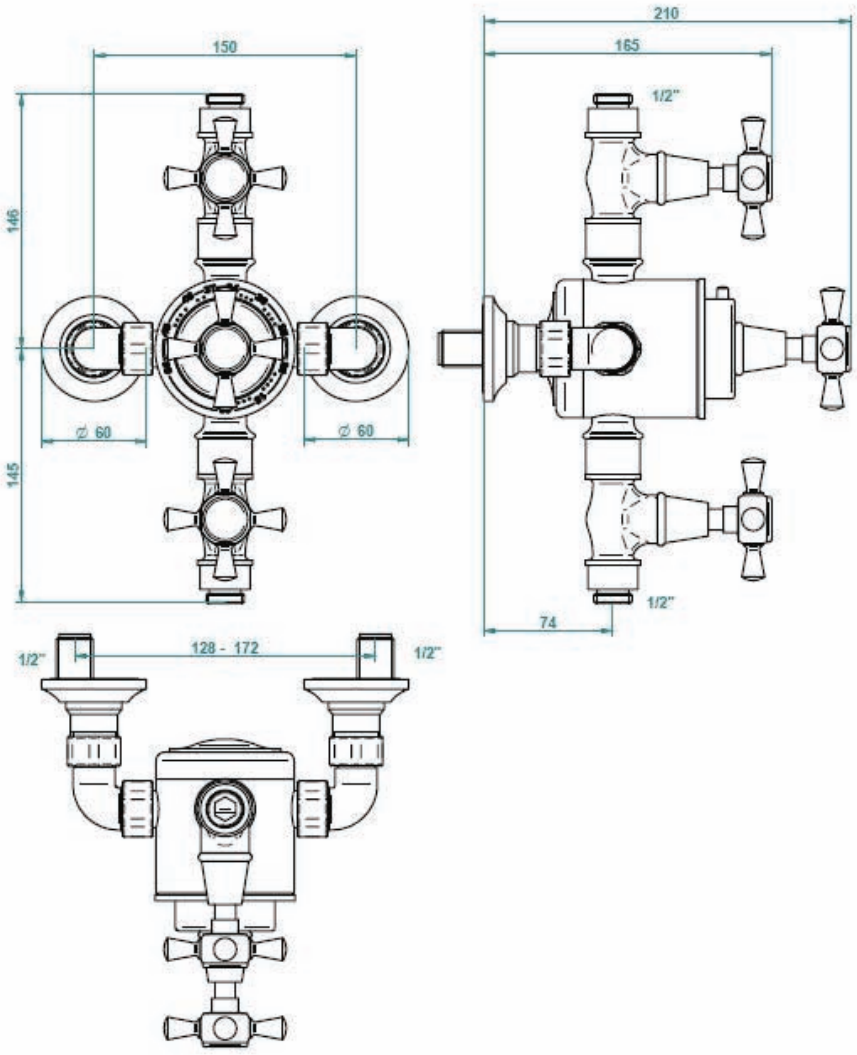
Luxury Mirrors Collection	
Luxury Mirror	Charlotte

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Luxury Showers	Cisne Exposed Shower cleaning and cartridge installation instructions



WALL-MOUNTED SHOWER MIXER THERMOSTAT
Replacement parts: C64T Cartridge for thermostat.

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

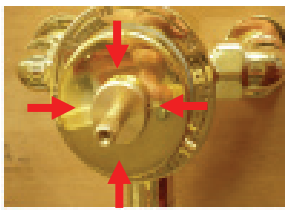
Shower Collection	
Luxury Showers	Cisne Exposed Shower cleaning and cartridge installation instructions

Adjustment and replacement of the cartridge

Remove the handle by untightening the nut

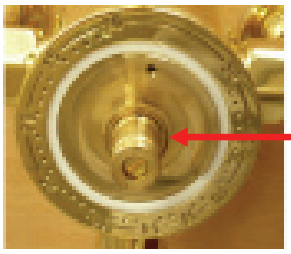
Remove the grooved extension piece

Remove the cover



Unscrew the four small screws

Adjust the temperature until you reach 40°C



To replace the cartridge, unscrew the ring that blocks the graduated disc. Than, unscrew the cartridge. After replacement of the cartridge, make a new adjustment of the temperature.

Cleaning of the fittings

To keep your fittings beautiful and in perfect state as long as possible, you'd better clean it after each use. Cleaning must be done with soapy water, then a rinsing and a wiping with a soft rag.

All abrasive products containing alcohol, acids and anti-scale components are forbidden.
For a deeper cleaning (residual or fur marks) we sale two kinds of products according to the finishes:
Renov'rob (sales refs: 140R and 140MR)
This product is made of waxes and organic soaps and can be used on chrome and nickel finishes. It creates a protective wax-film which enables shining and produces a lasting brightness.

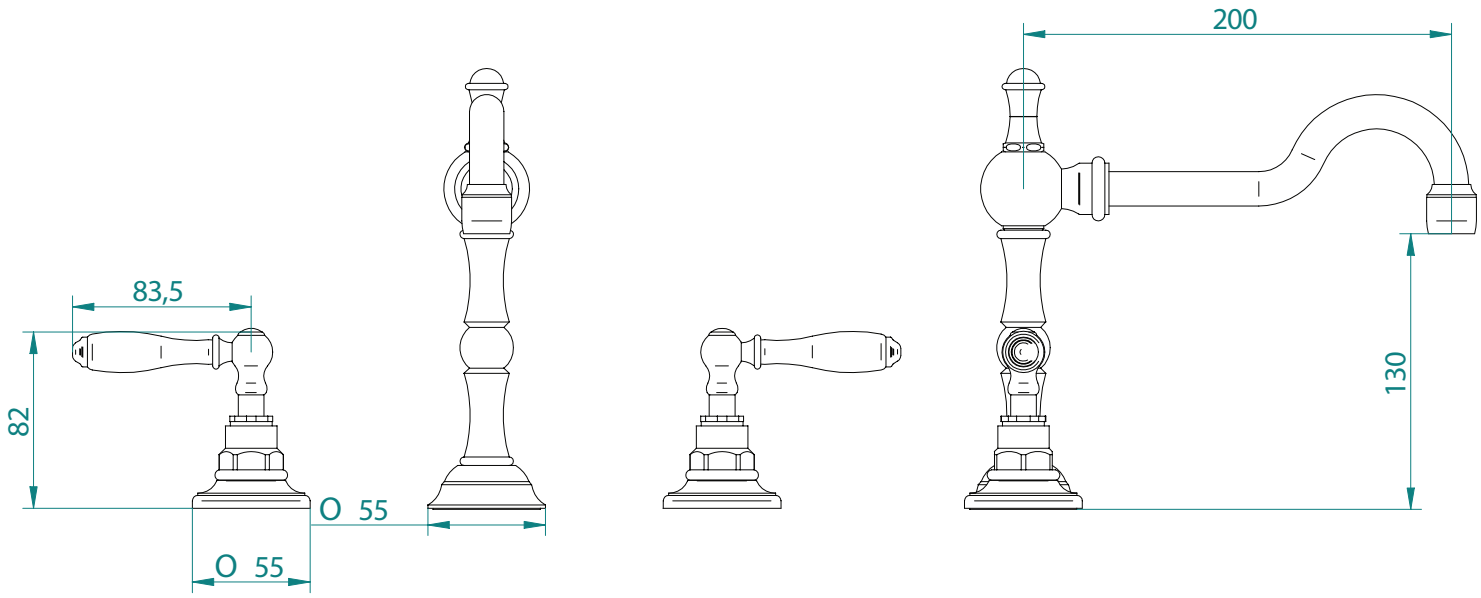
Brillor (sales refs: 140B and 140MB)
This product is made of fatty-acid soap and micro-granules of organic elastomer and can be used on gold, luxbrass and satin finishes. It creates a protective wax-film which enables shining and produces a lasting brightness.

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Bec	3-hole basin mixer kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

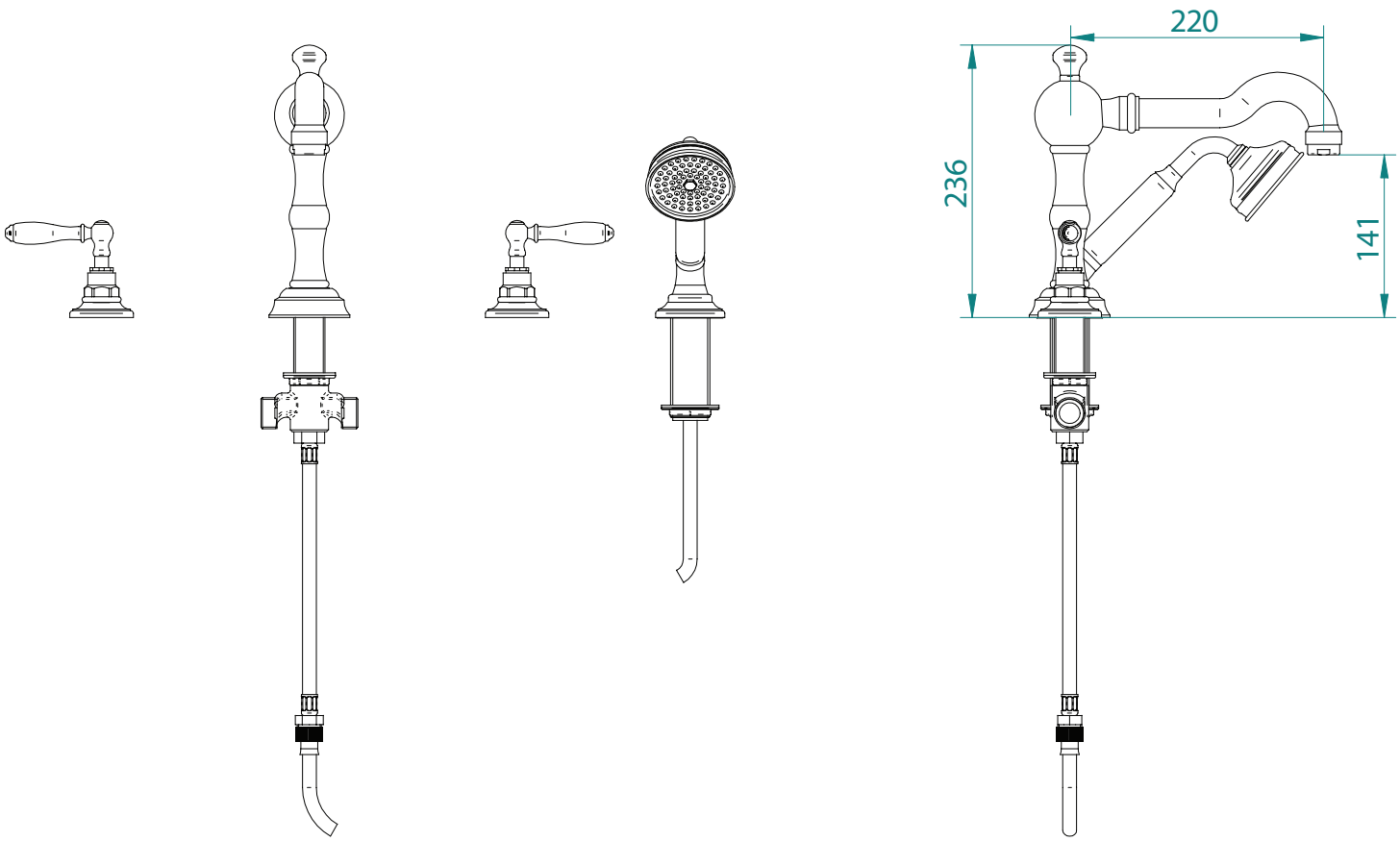
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Bec	4-hole bath filler kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

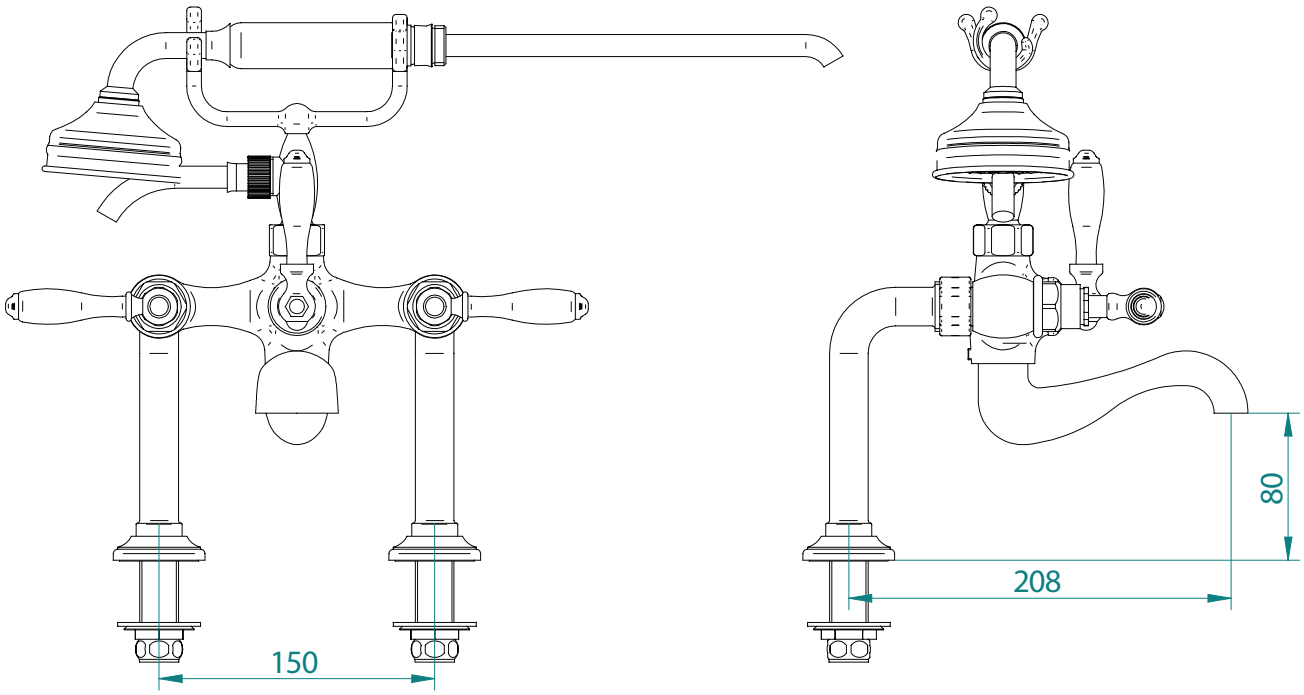
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Bec	Bath shower mixer kit



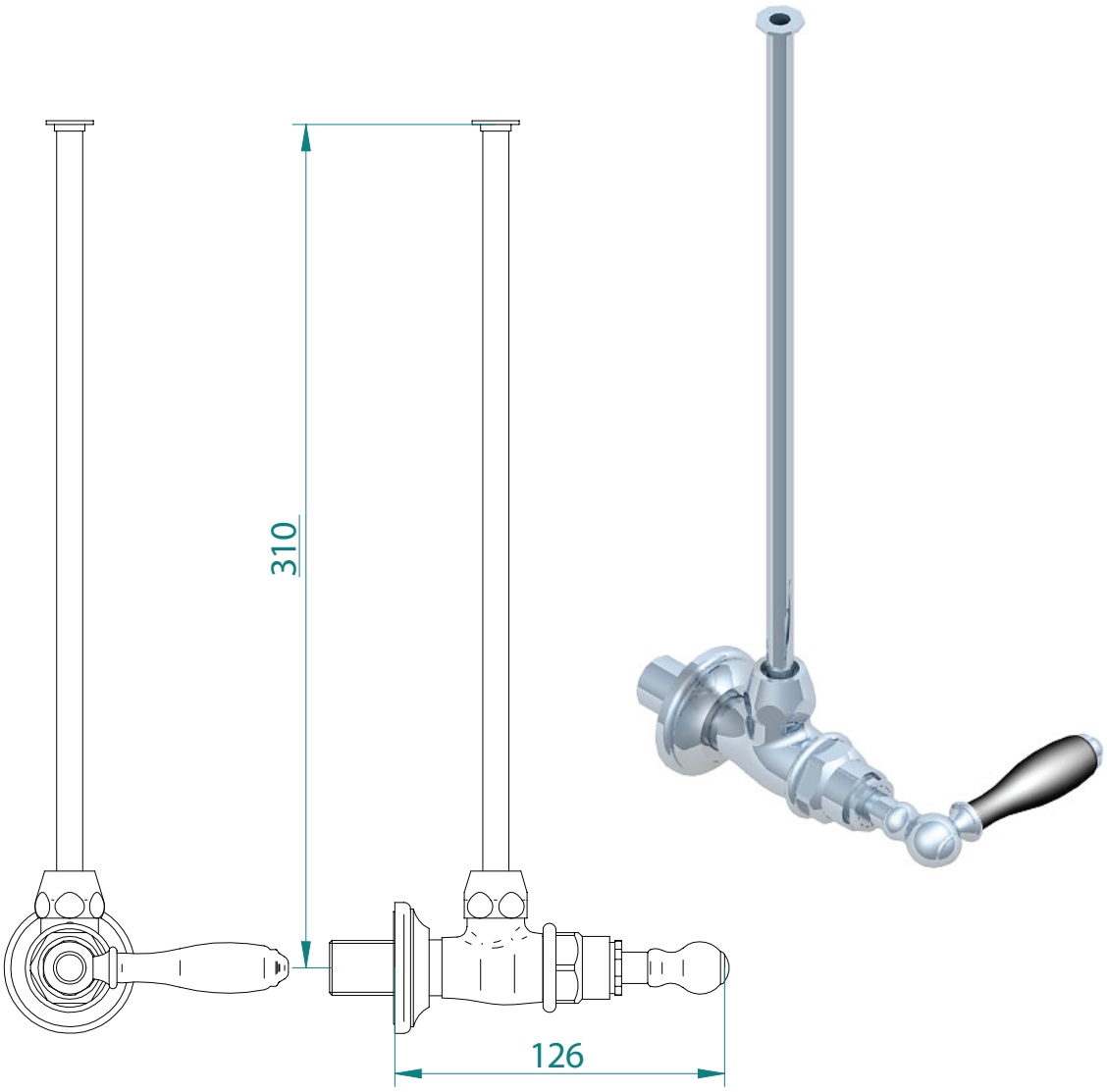
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Bec	Stopcock kit



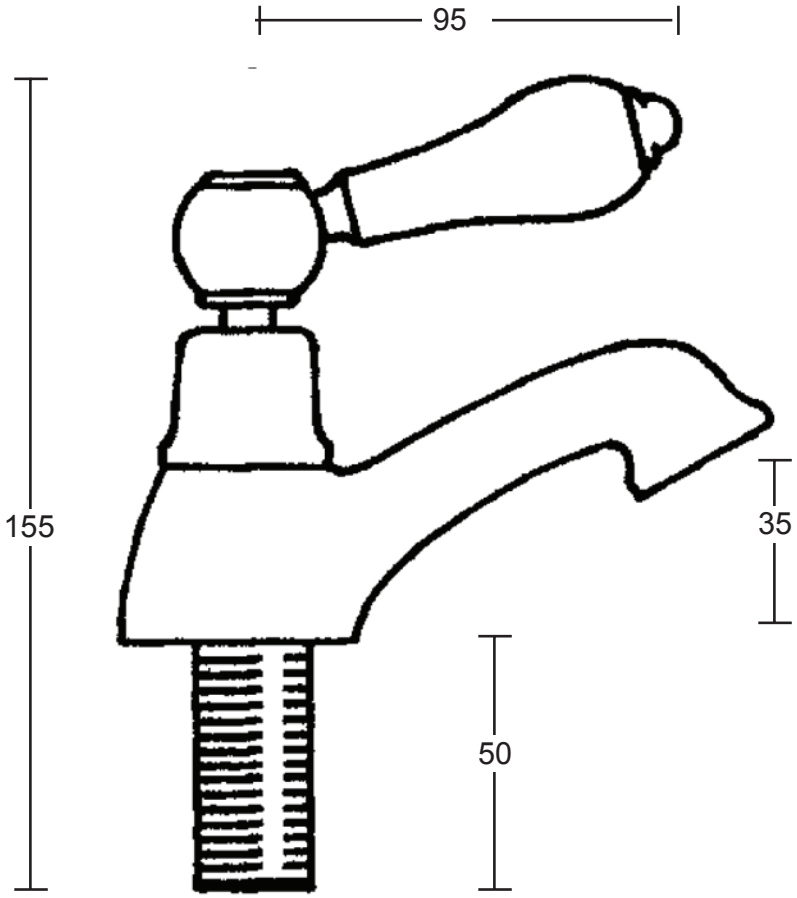
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Crown Leaver	1/2” basin pillar taps

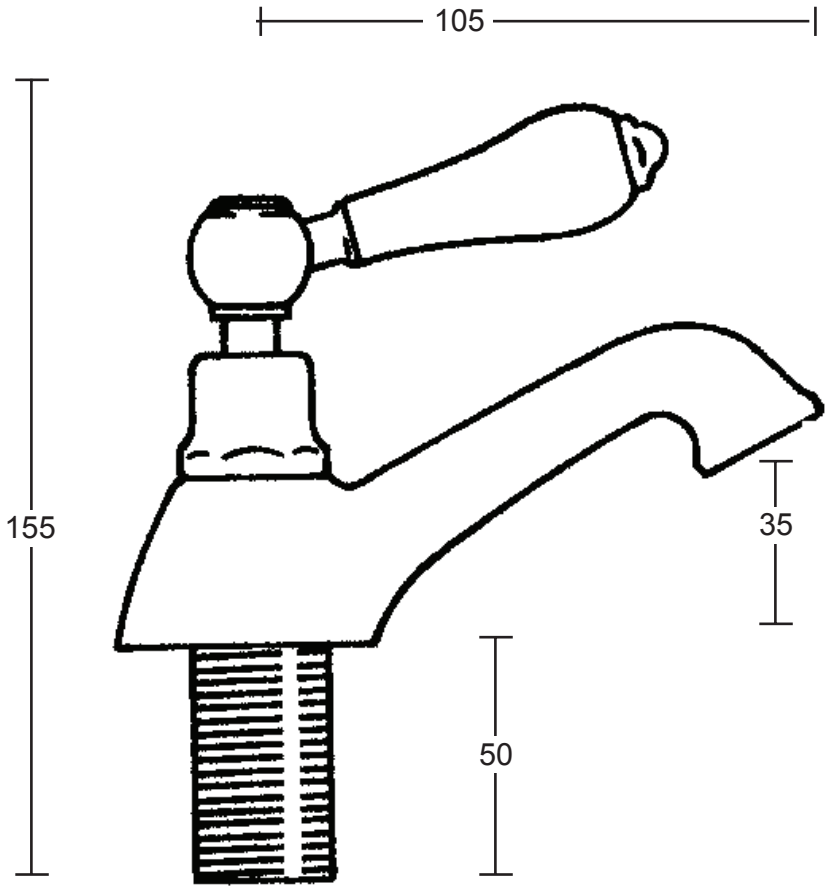


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial’s Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Crown Leaver	3/4” bath pillar taps

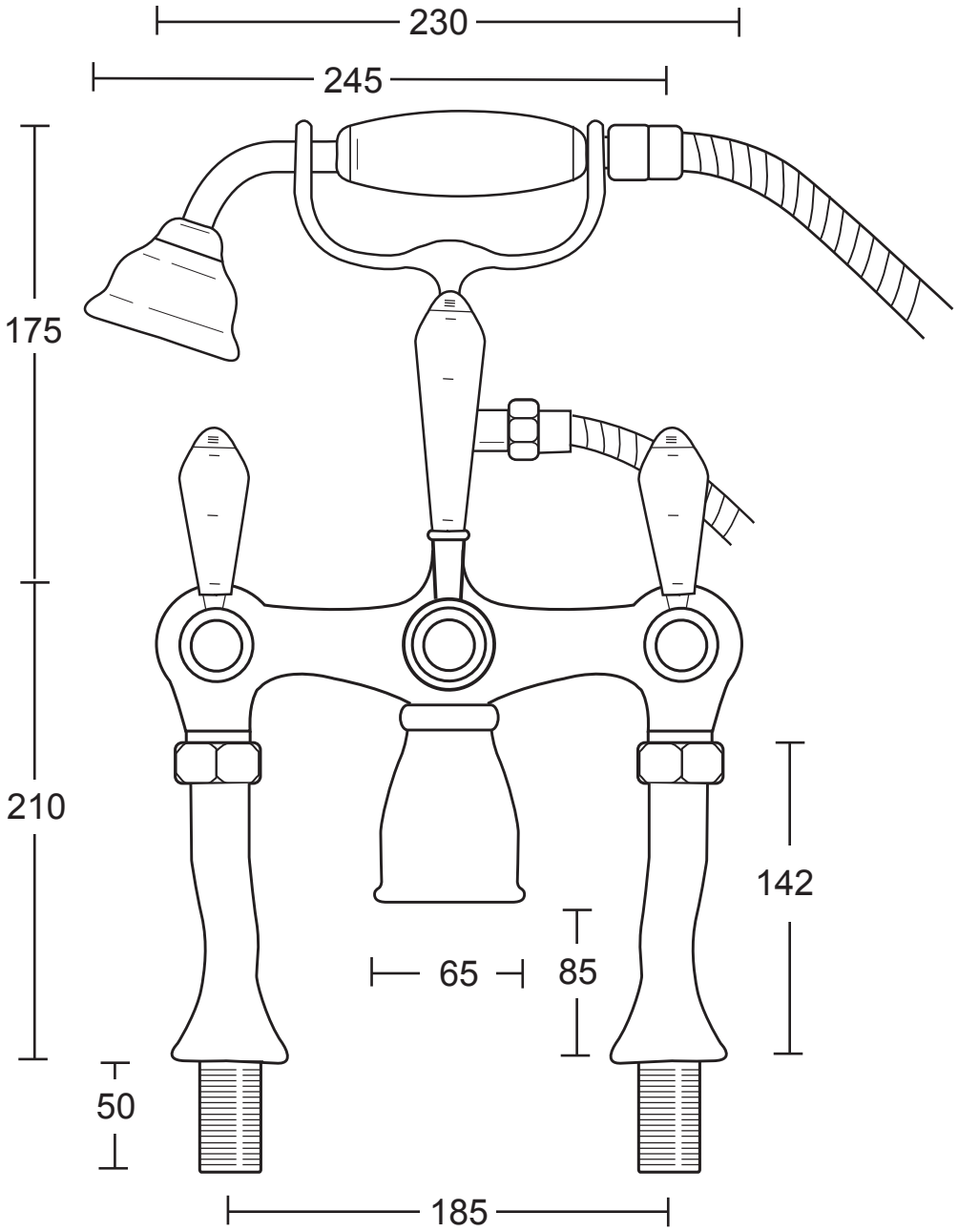


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial’s Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

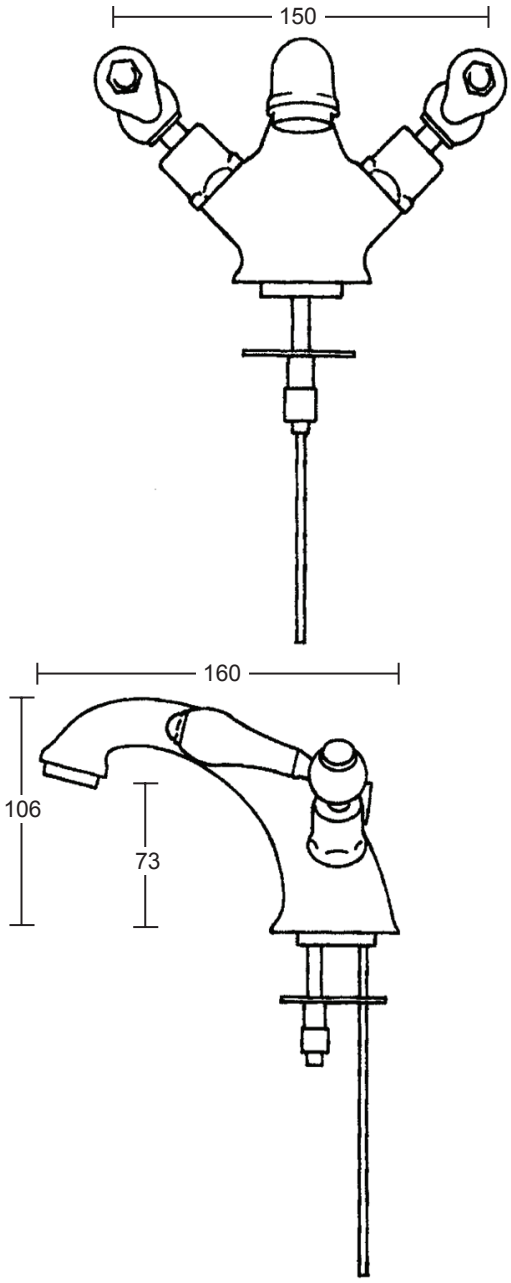
Classical Brassware Collection	
Crown Leaver	Bath shower mixer



We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Crown Leaver	Monobloc basin mixer

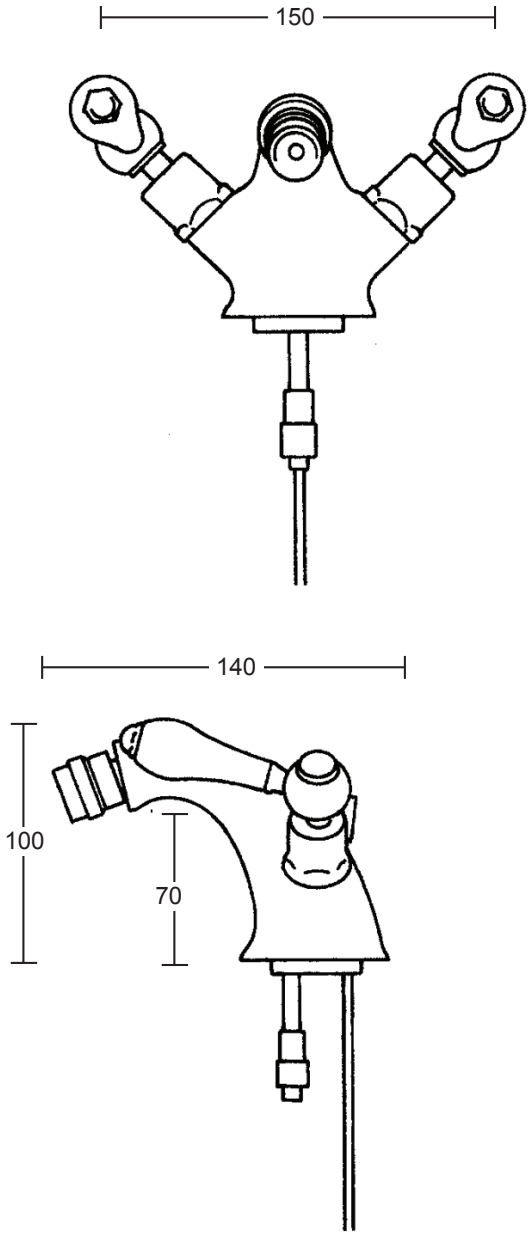


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Crown Leaver	Monobloc bidet mixer

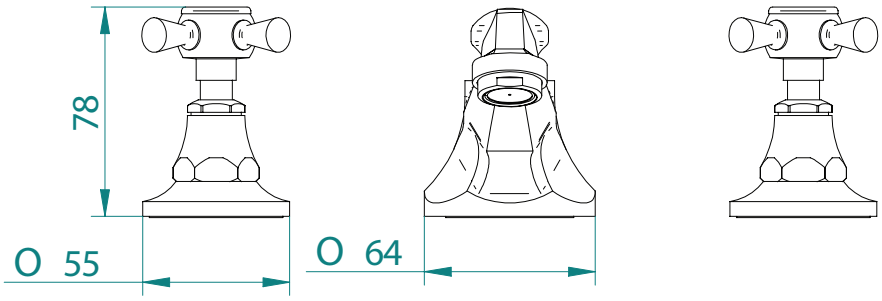


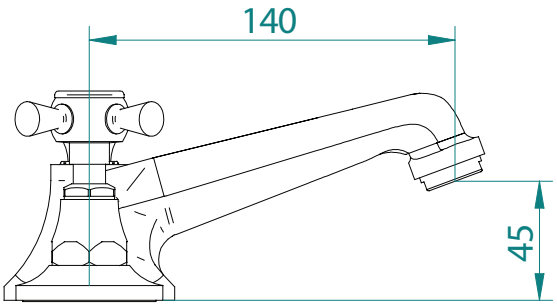
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

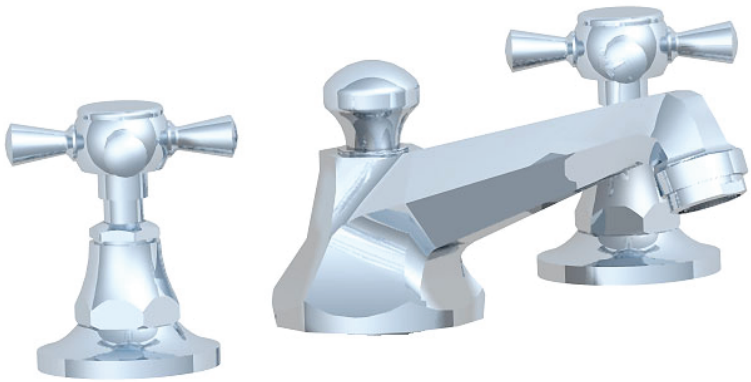
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Cou	3-hole basin mixer kit







All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

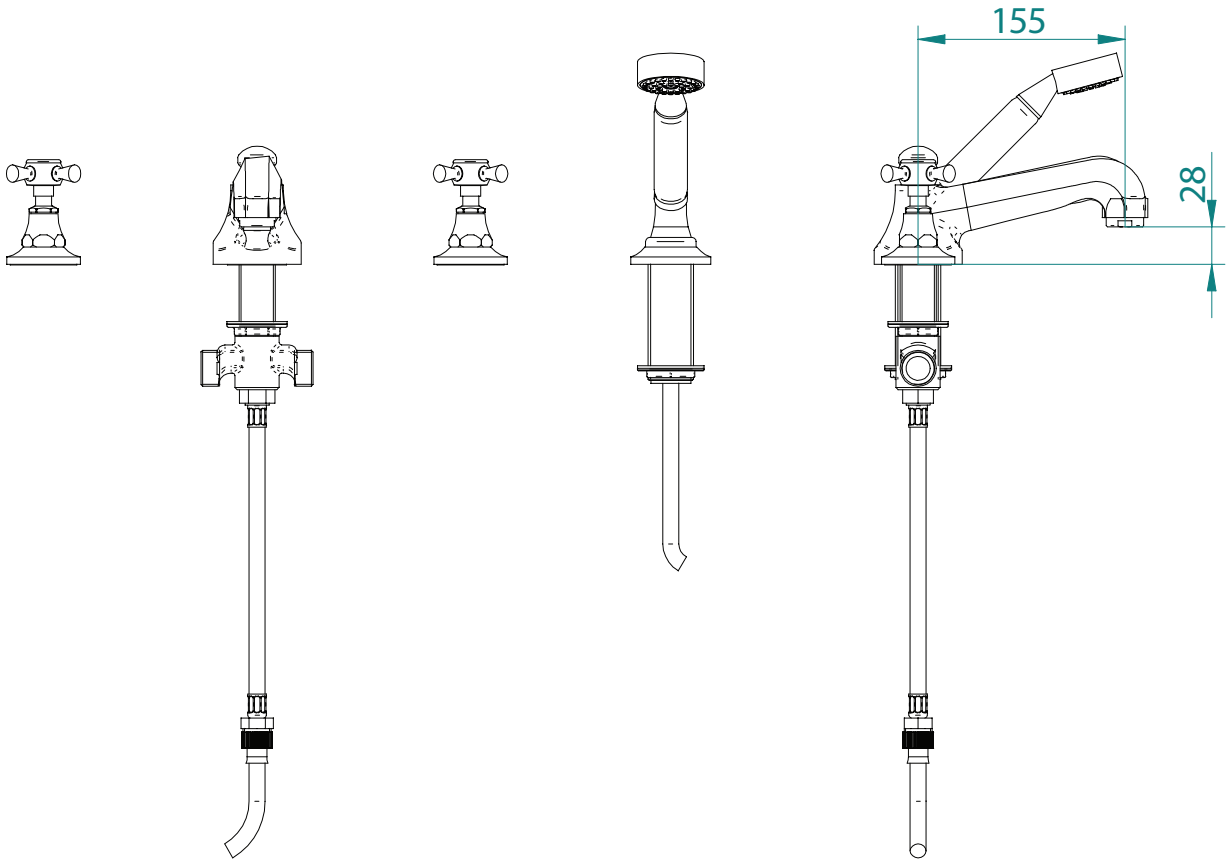
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

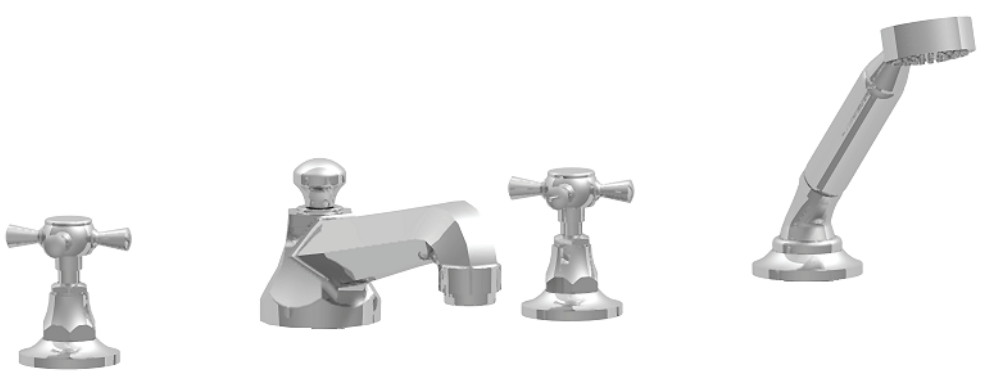
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Cou	4-hole bath filler and handset kit





All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

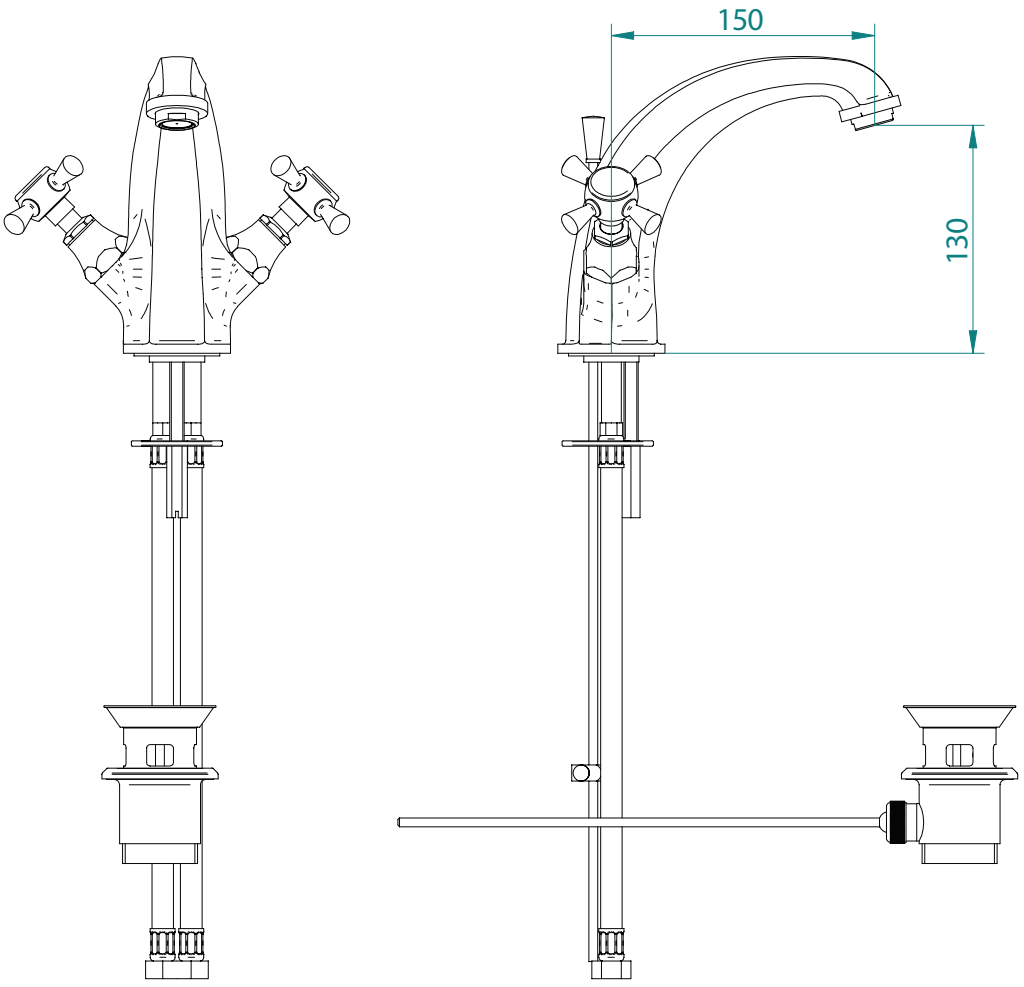
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

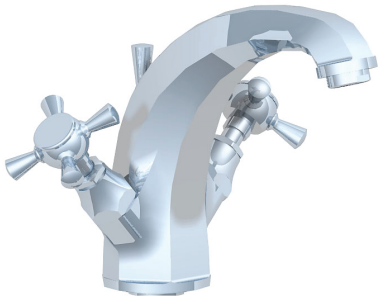
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Cou	Basin mono mixer kit





All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

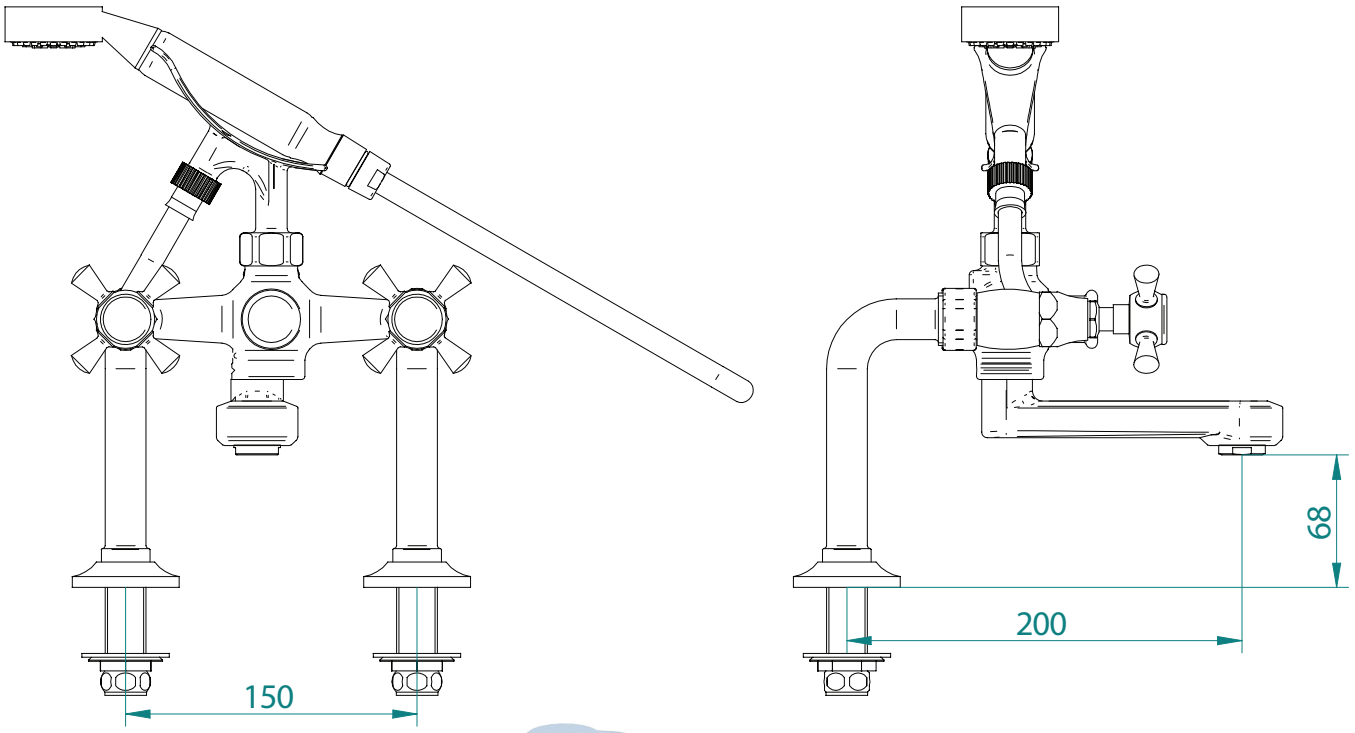
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Cou	Bath shower mixer kit, deck mounted



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

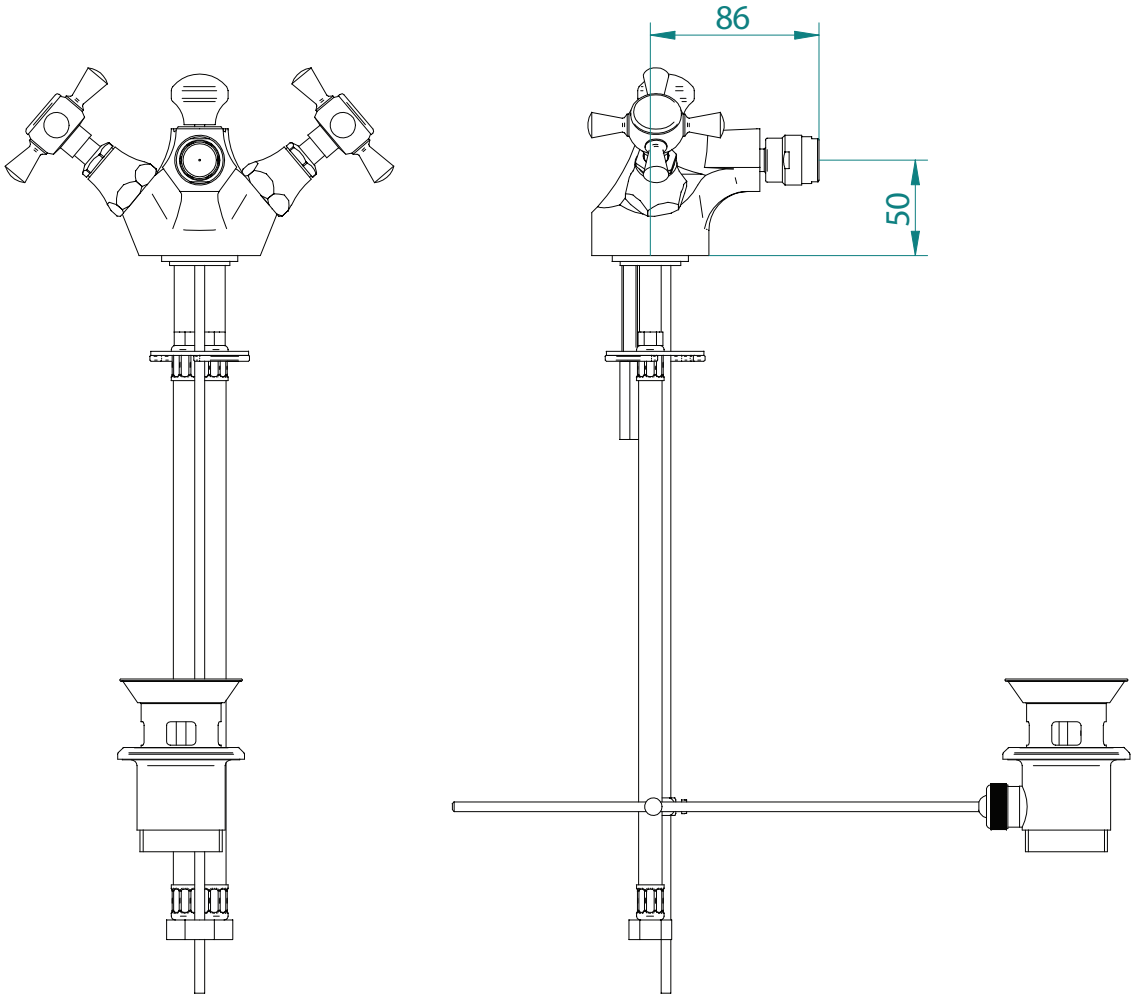
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

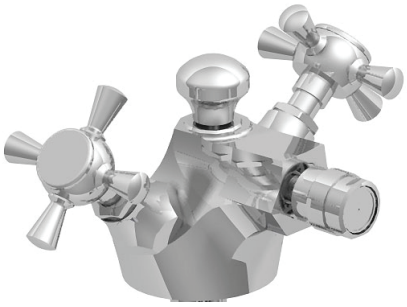
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Cou	Bidet mono mixer kit





All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

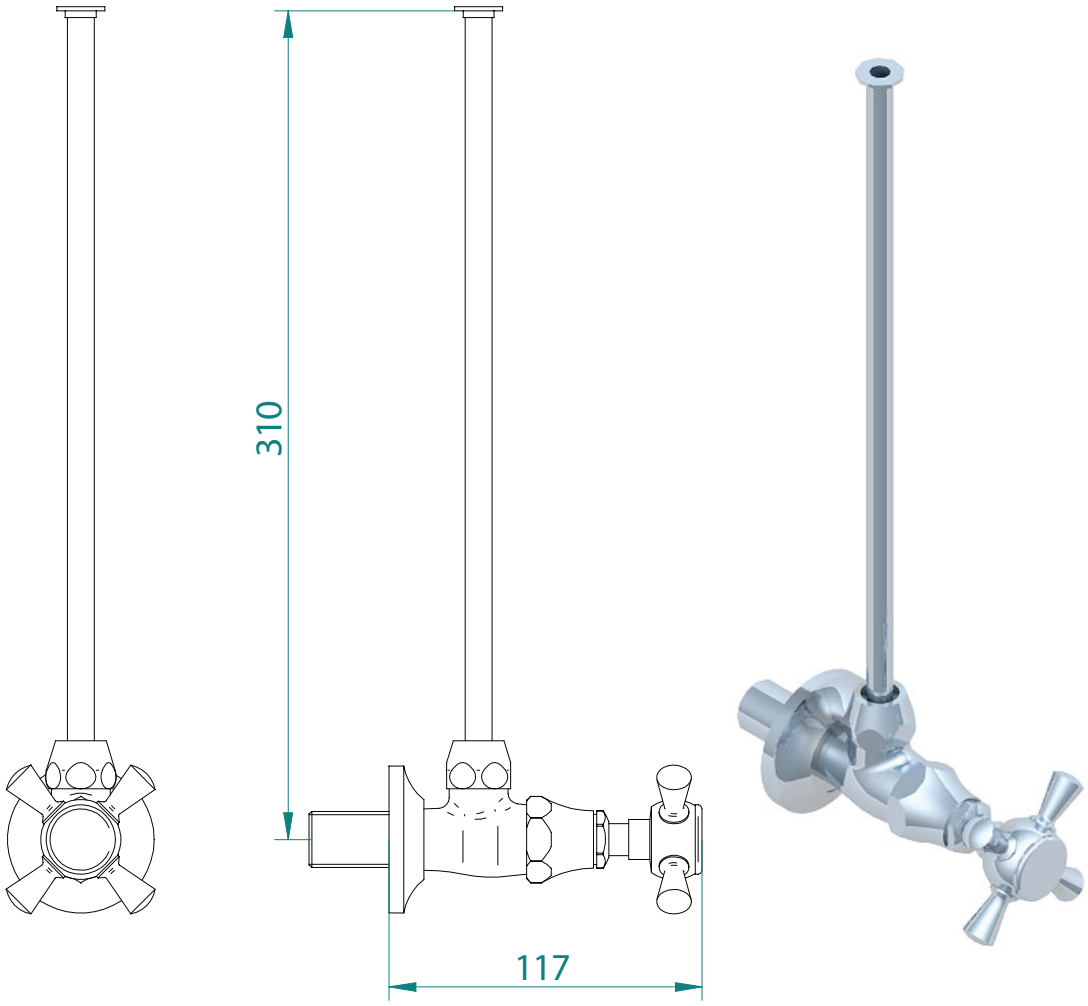
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Cou	Stopcock kit



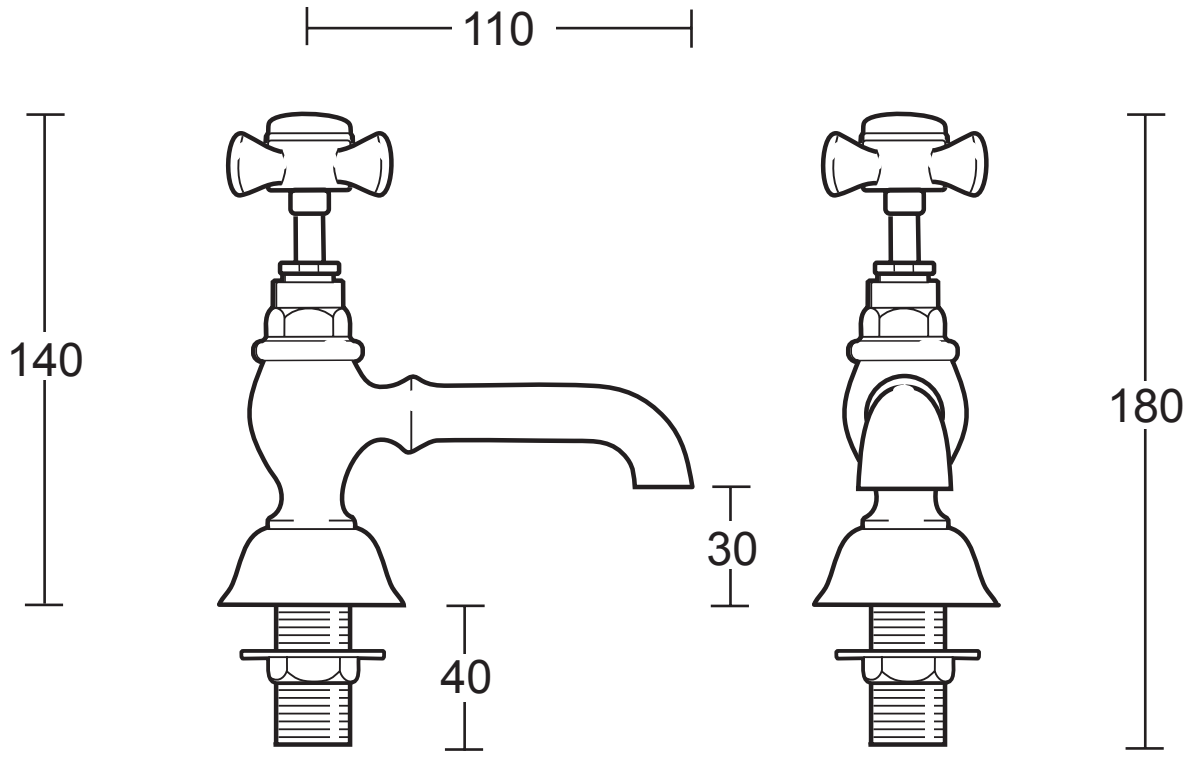
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Edwardian	1/2” basin pillar taps

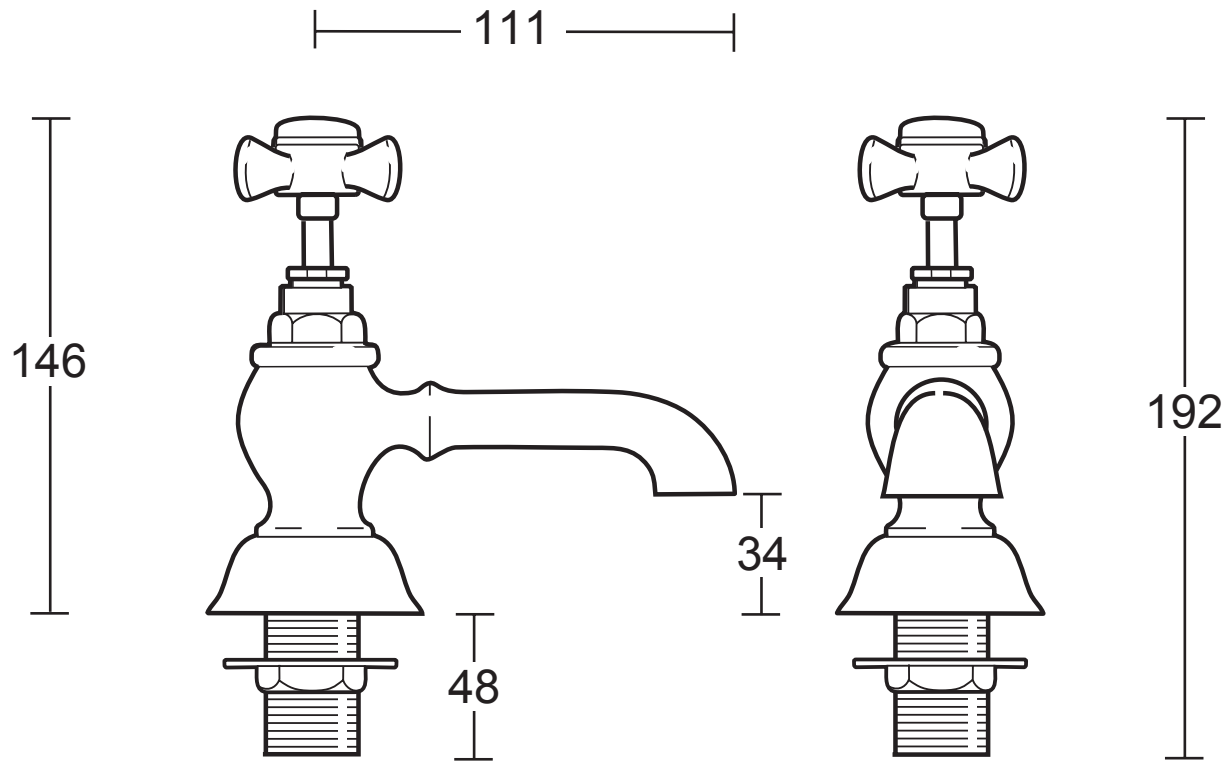


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial’s Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Edwardian	3/4” bath pillar taps

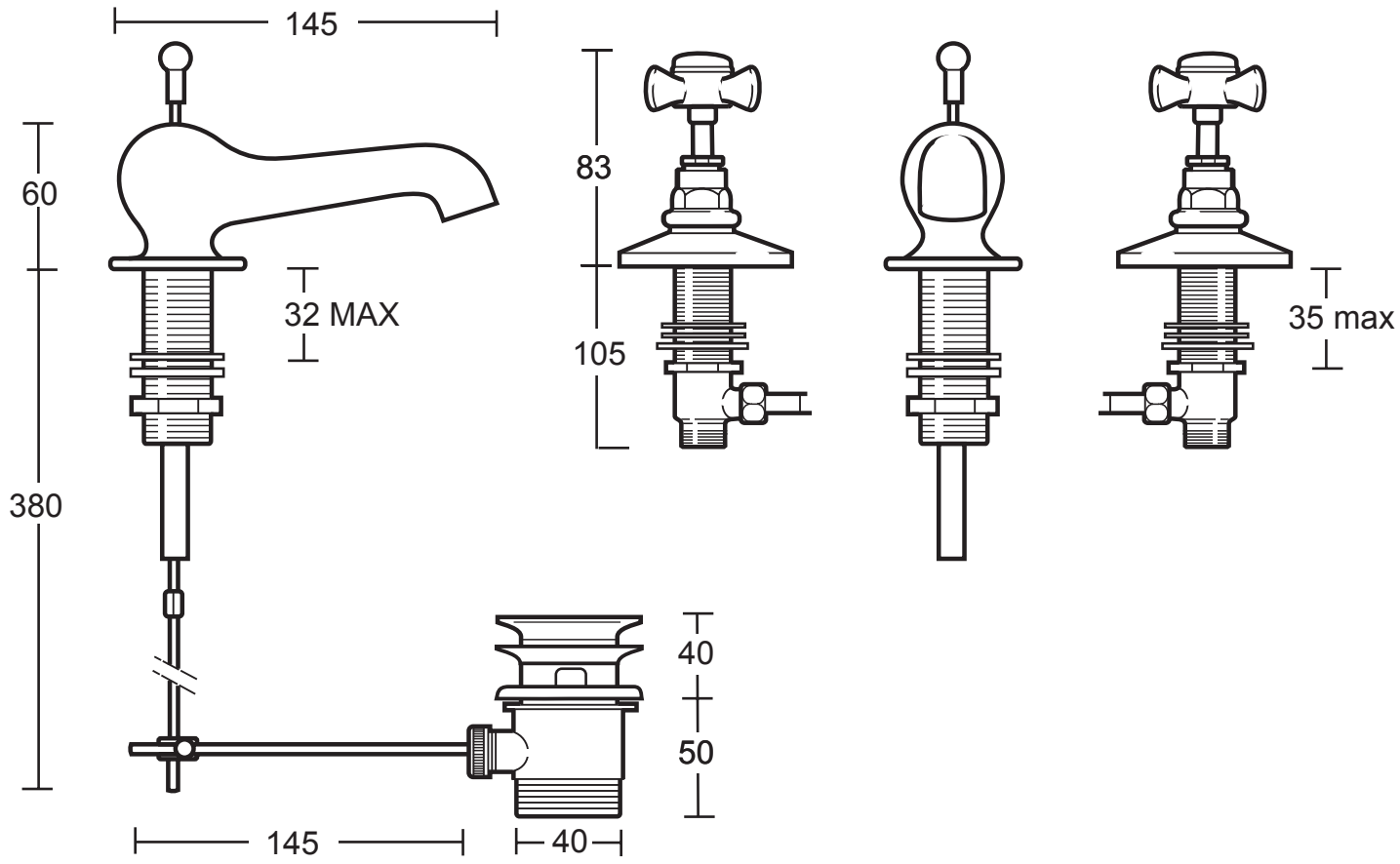


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial’s Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Edwardian	3-hole basin mixer

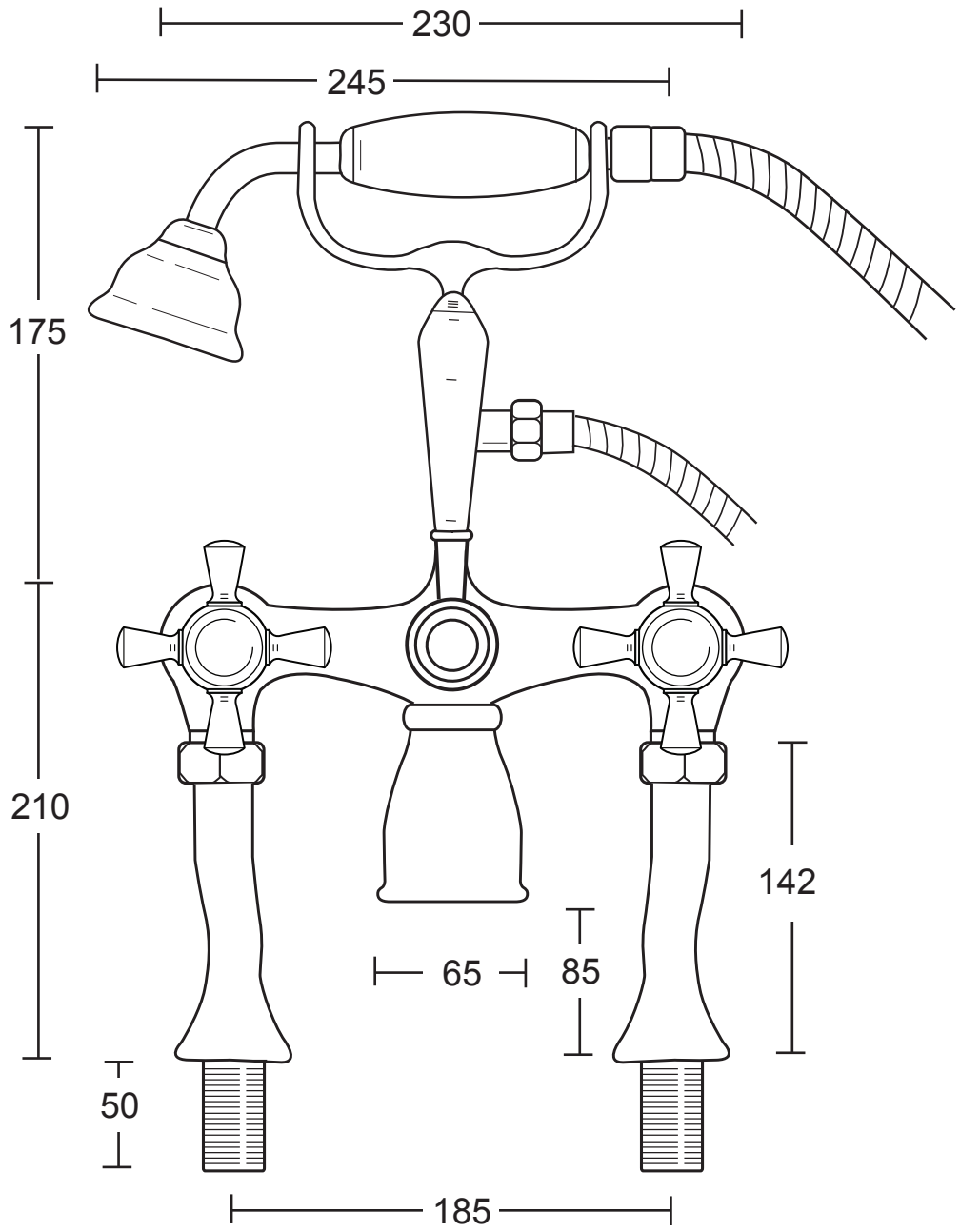


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Edwardian	Bath shower mixer, deck mounted

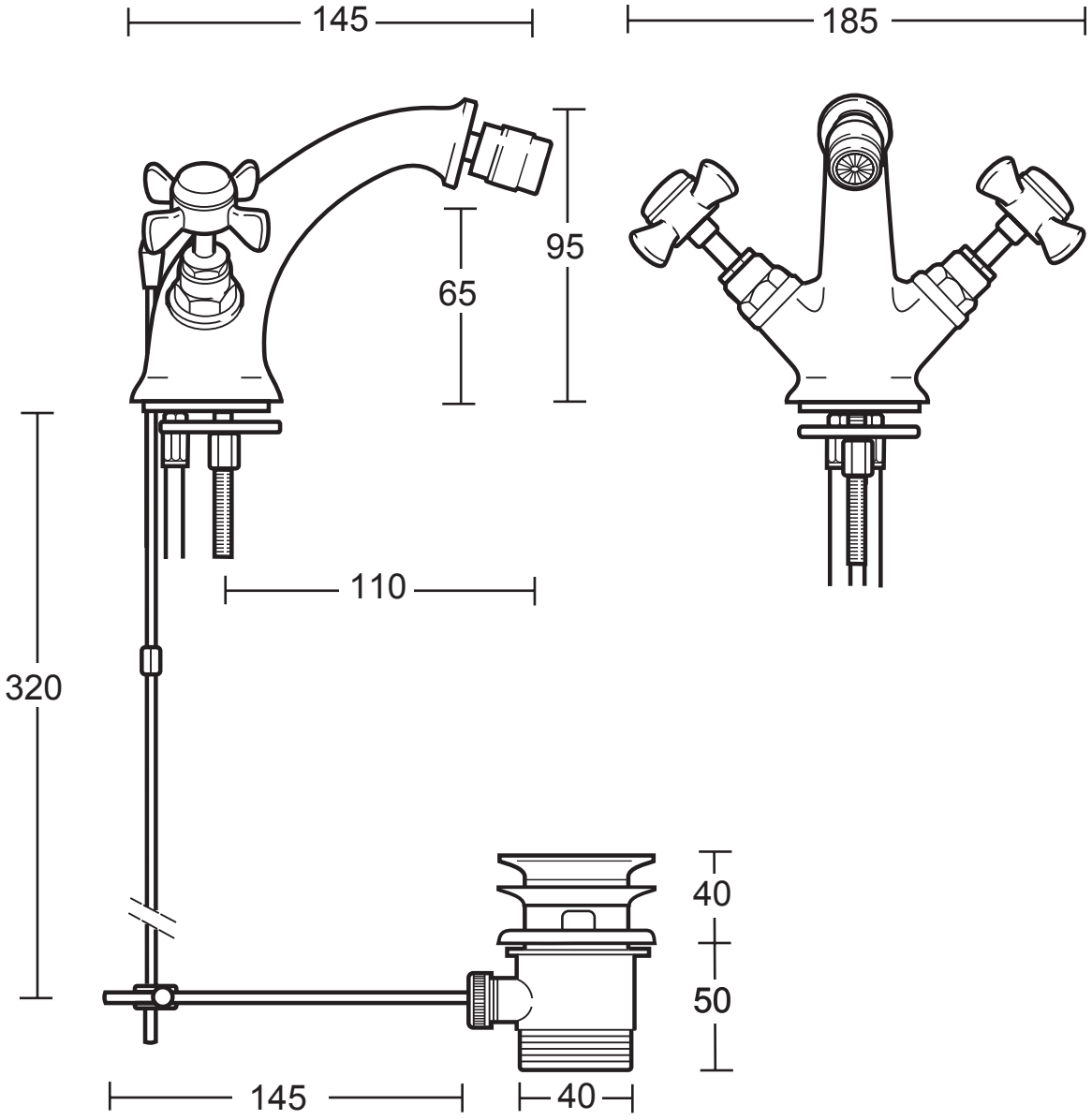


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Edwardian	Monobloc bidet mixer



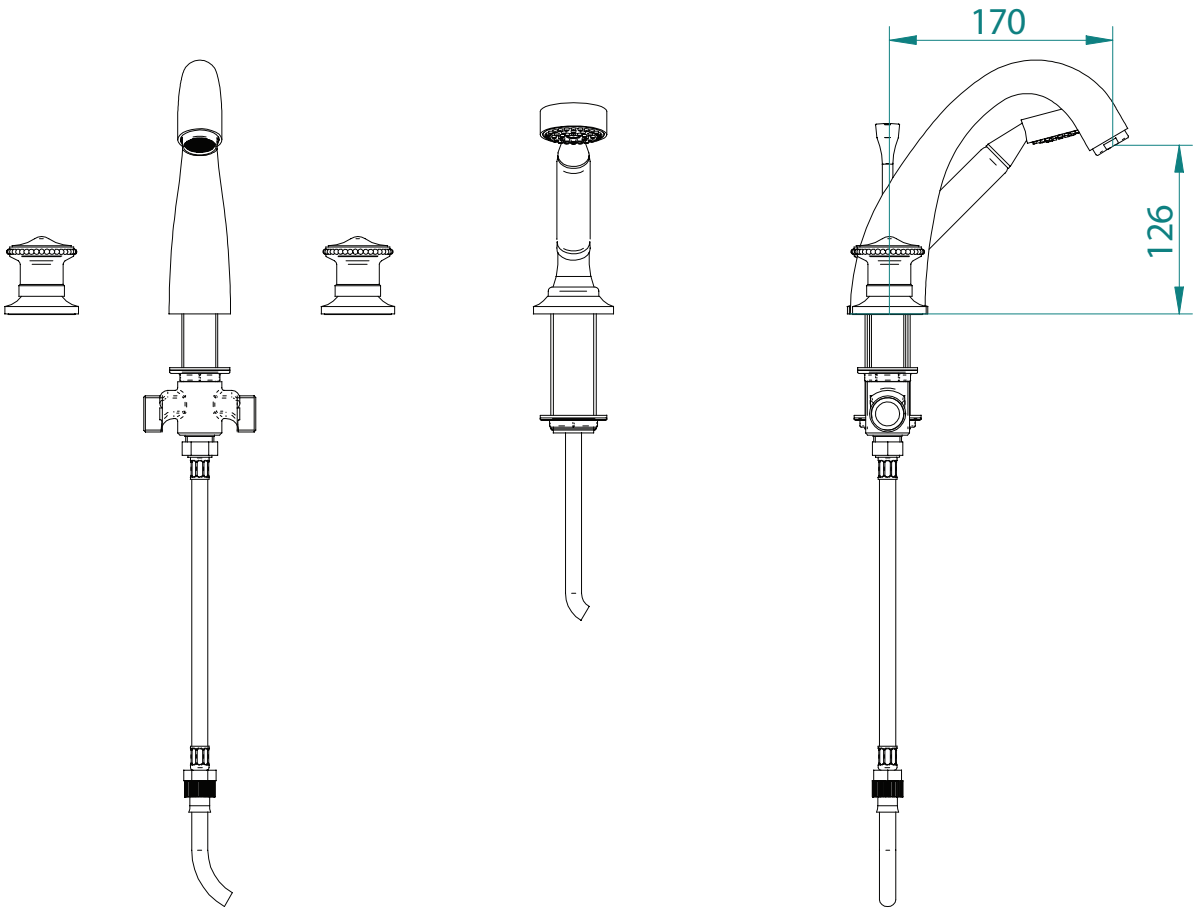
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Gioiello	4-hole bath filler and handset kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

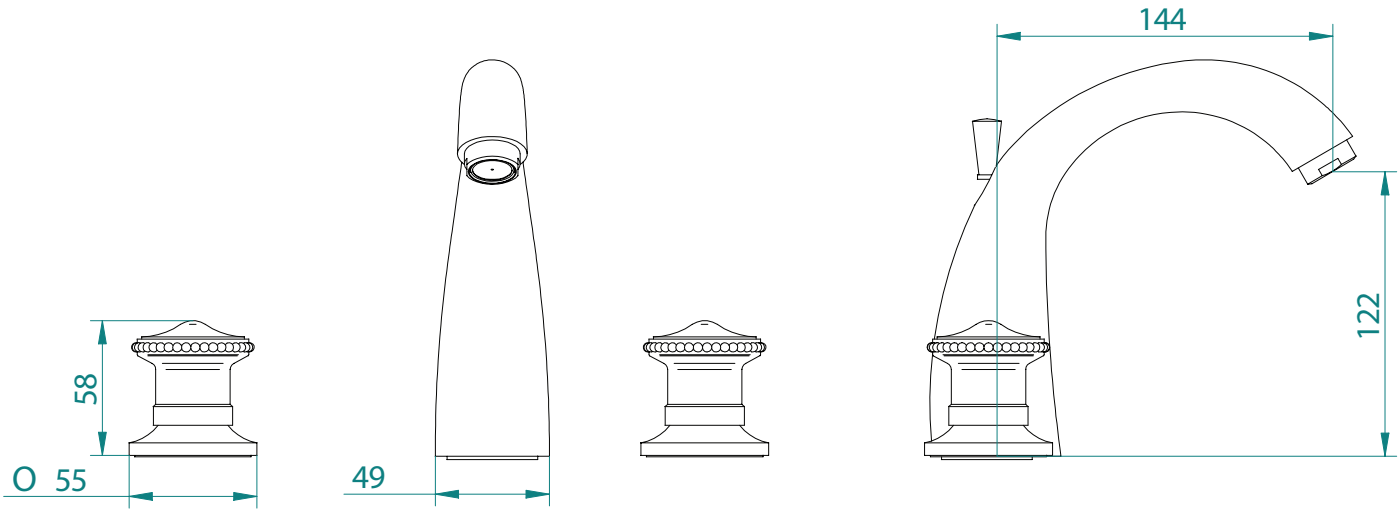
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Gioiello	3-hole basin mixer kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

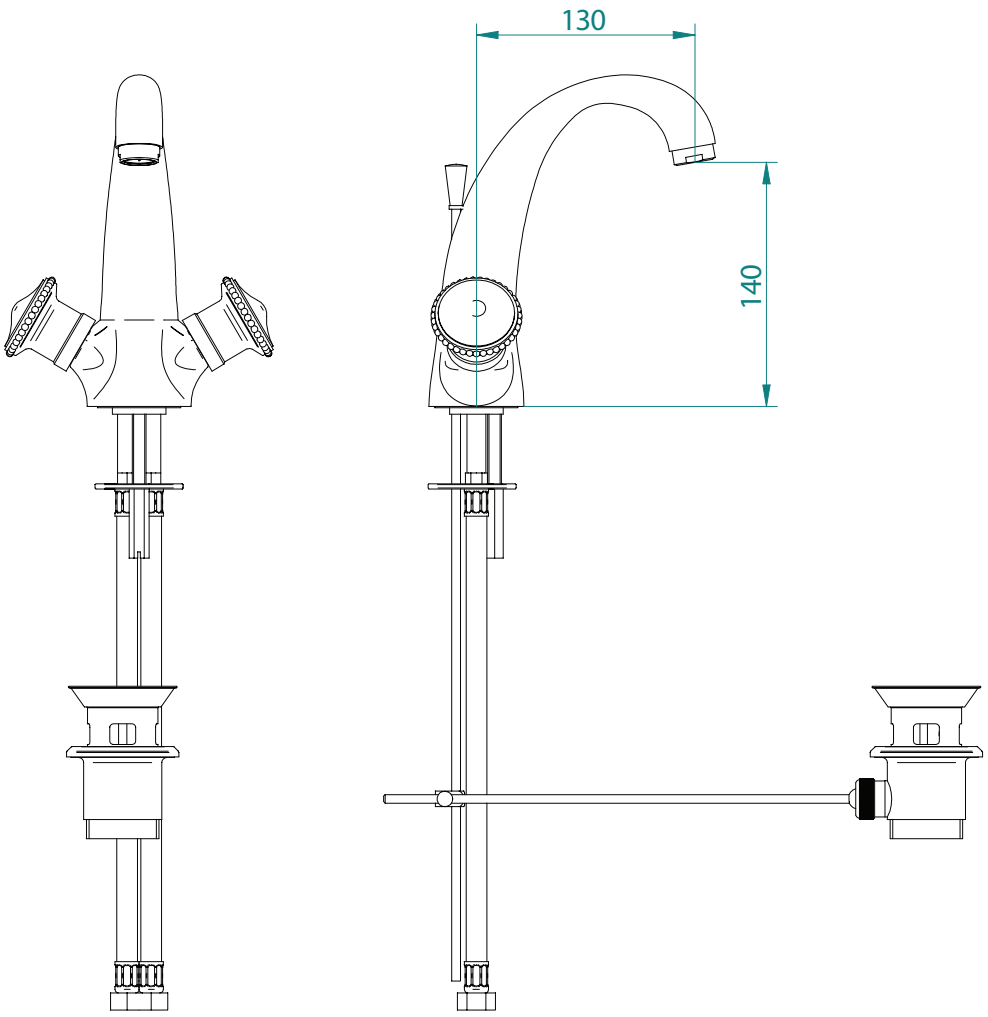
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Gioiello	Basin mono mixer kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

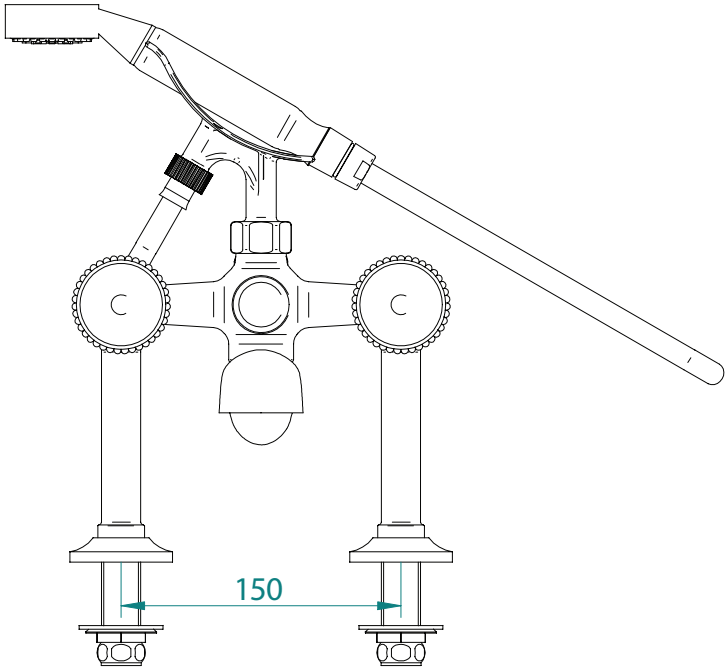
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

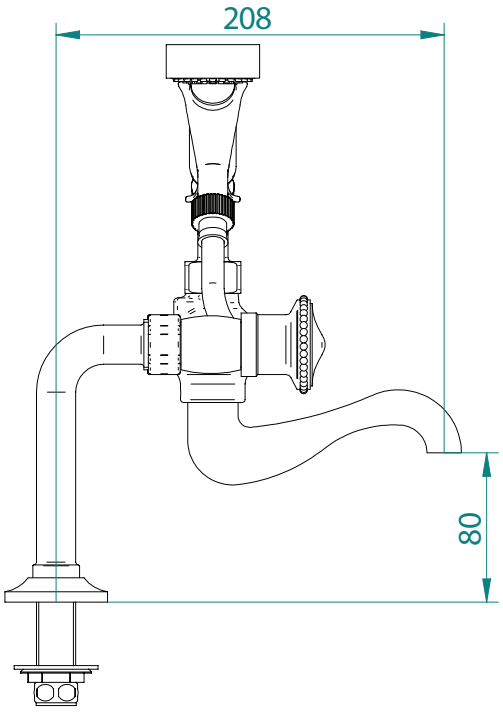
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Gioiello	Bath shower mixer kit, deck mounted





All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

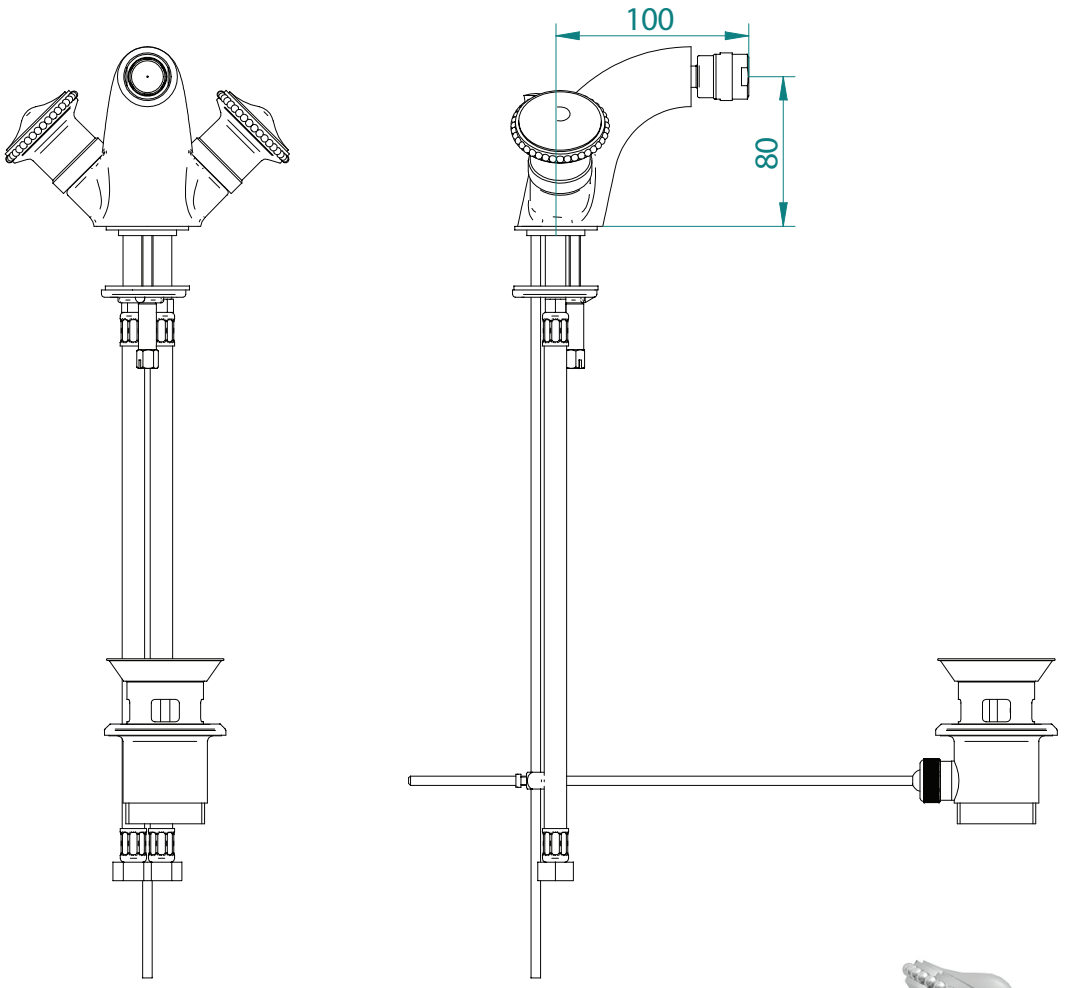
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Gioiello	Bidet mono mixer kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

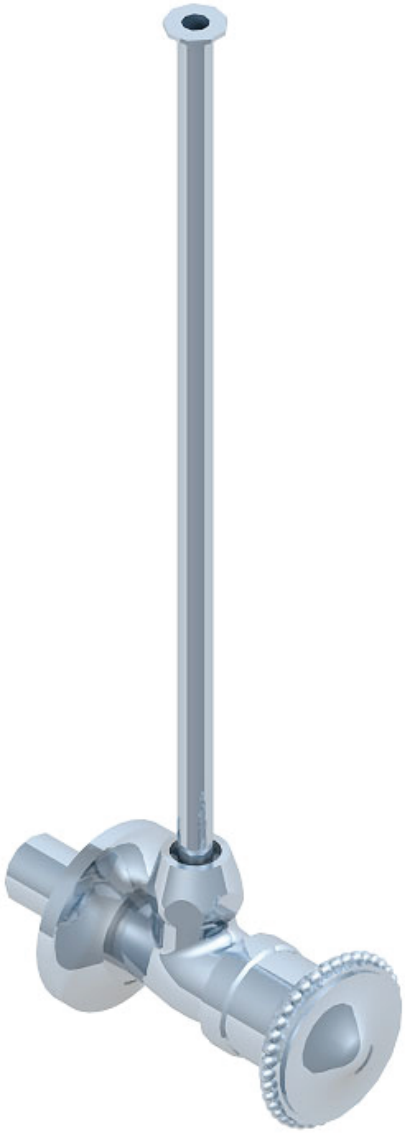
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

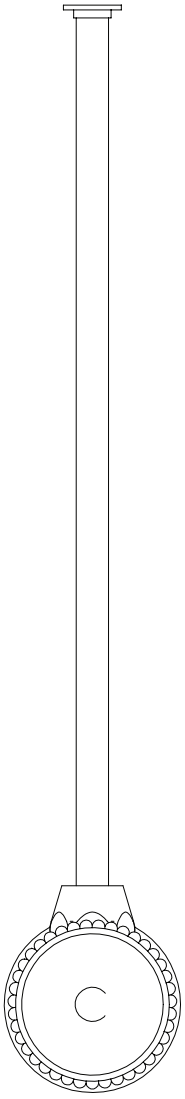
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

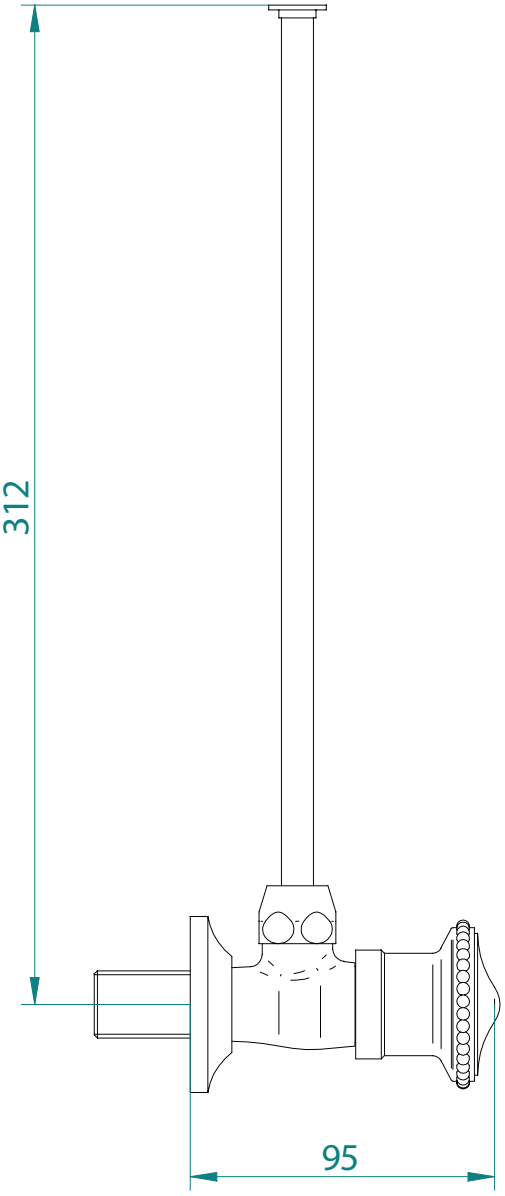
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Gioiello	Stopcock kit







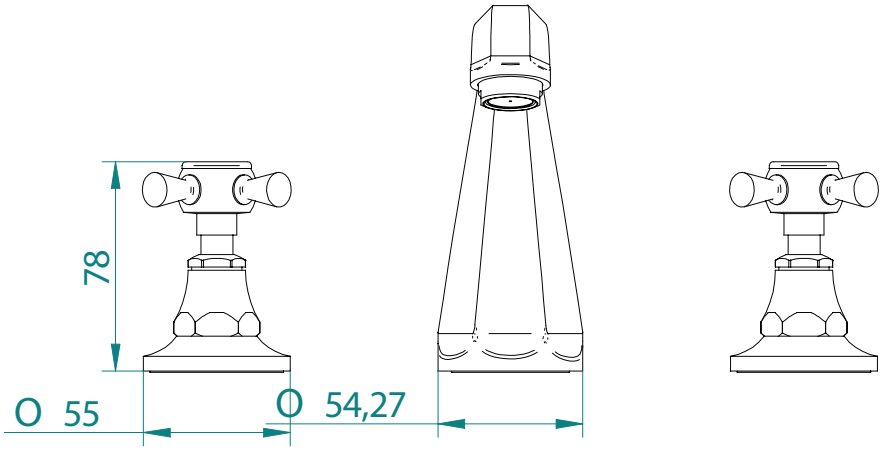
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

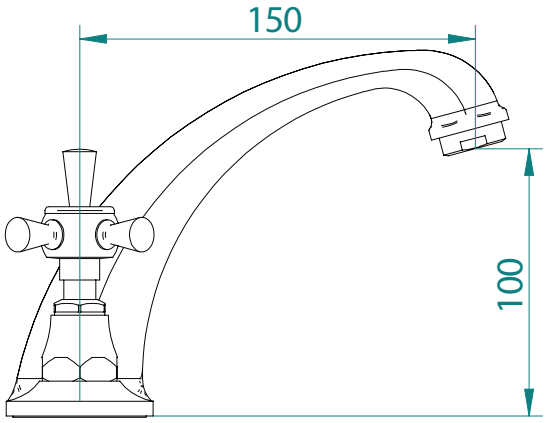
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

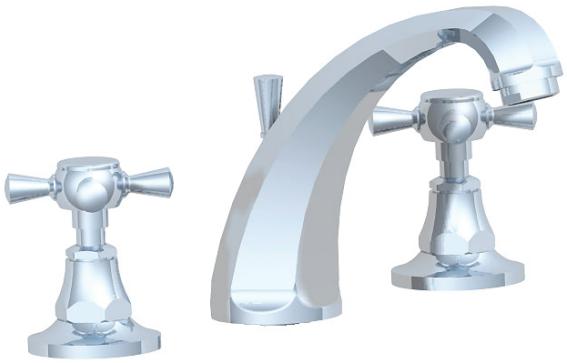
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Glace	3-hole basin mixer kit







All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

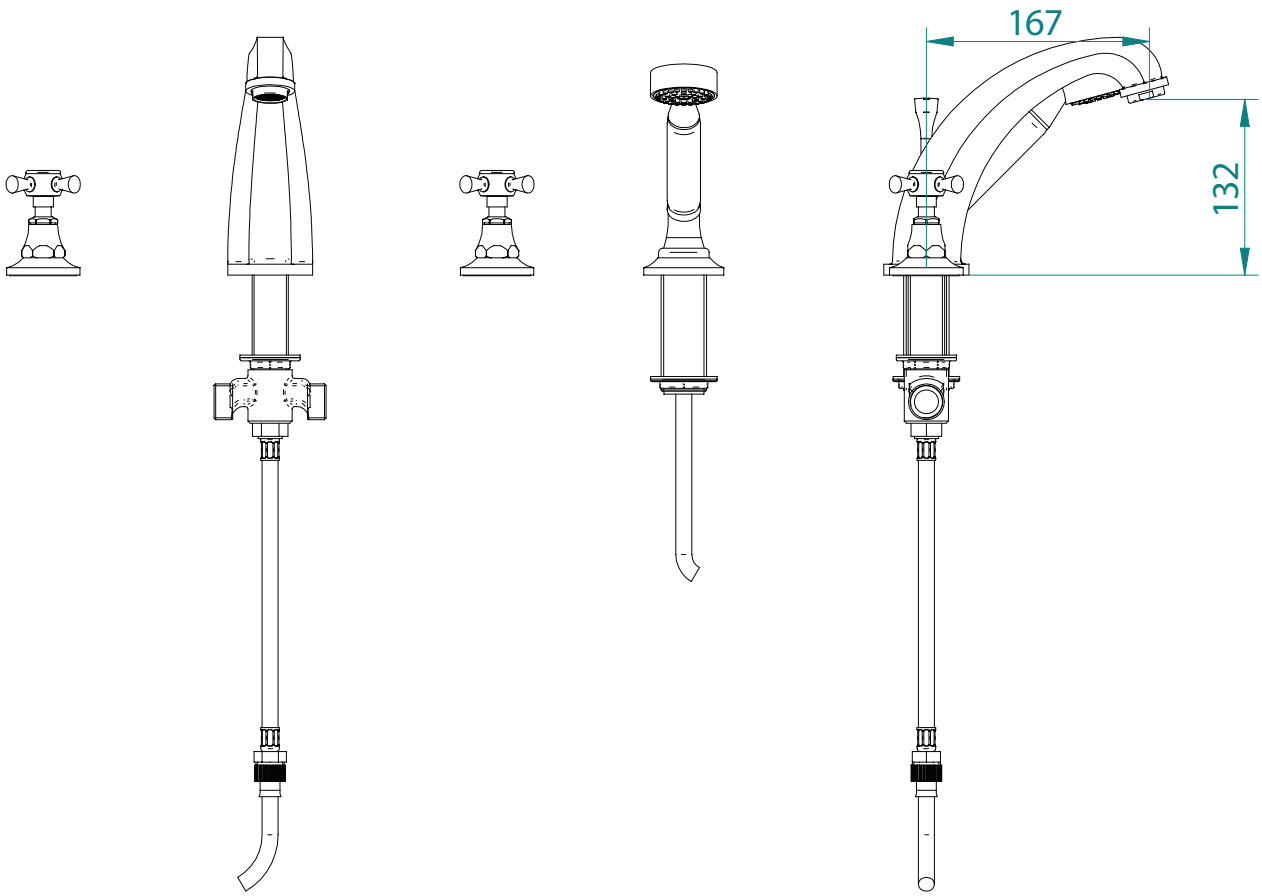
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Glace	4-hole bath filler and handset kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

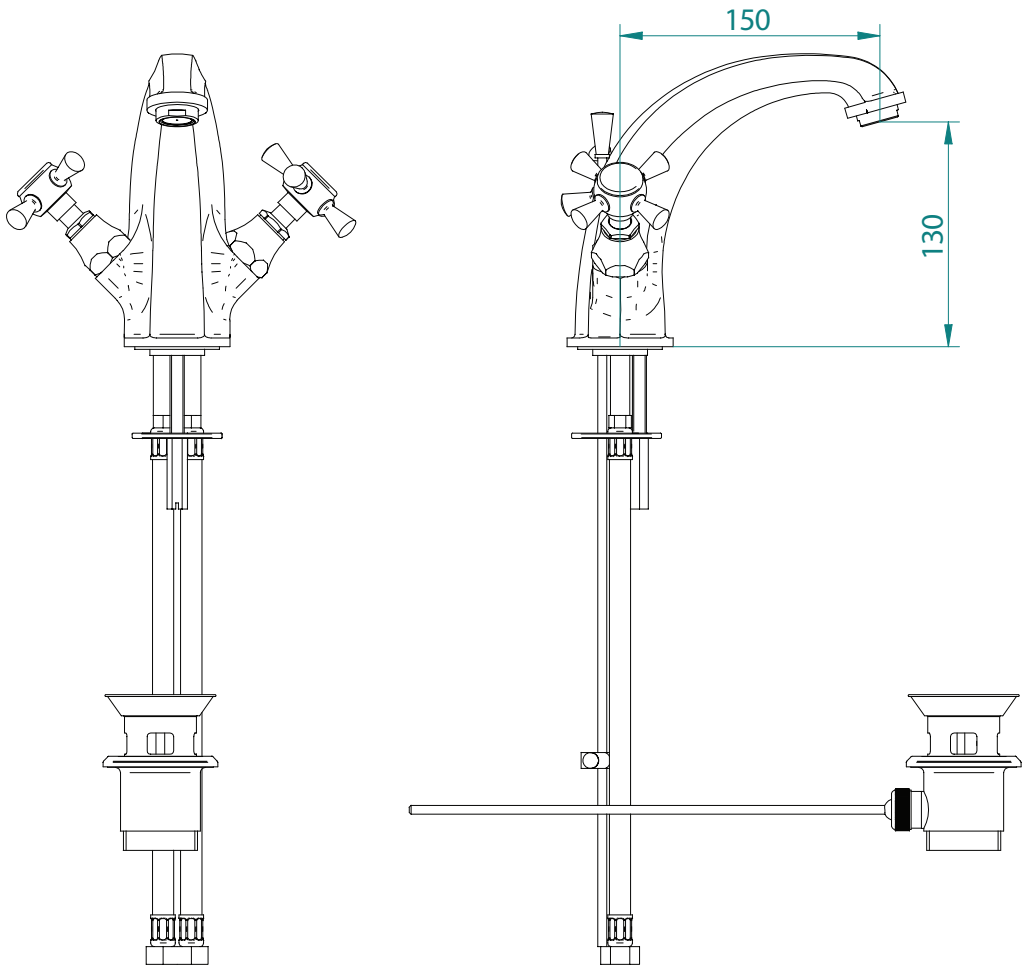
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

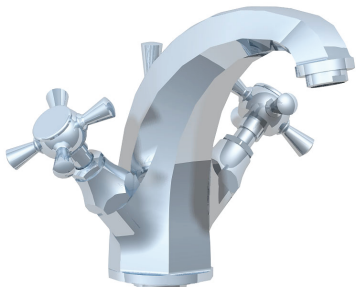
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Glace	Basin mono mixer kit





All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

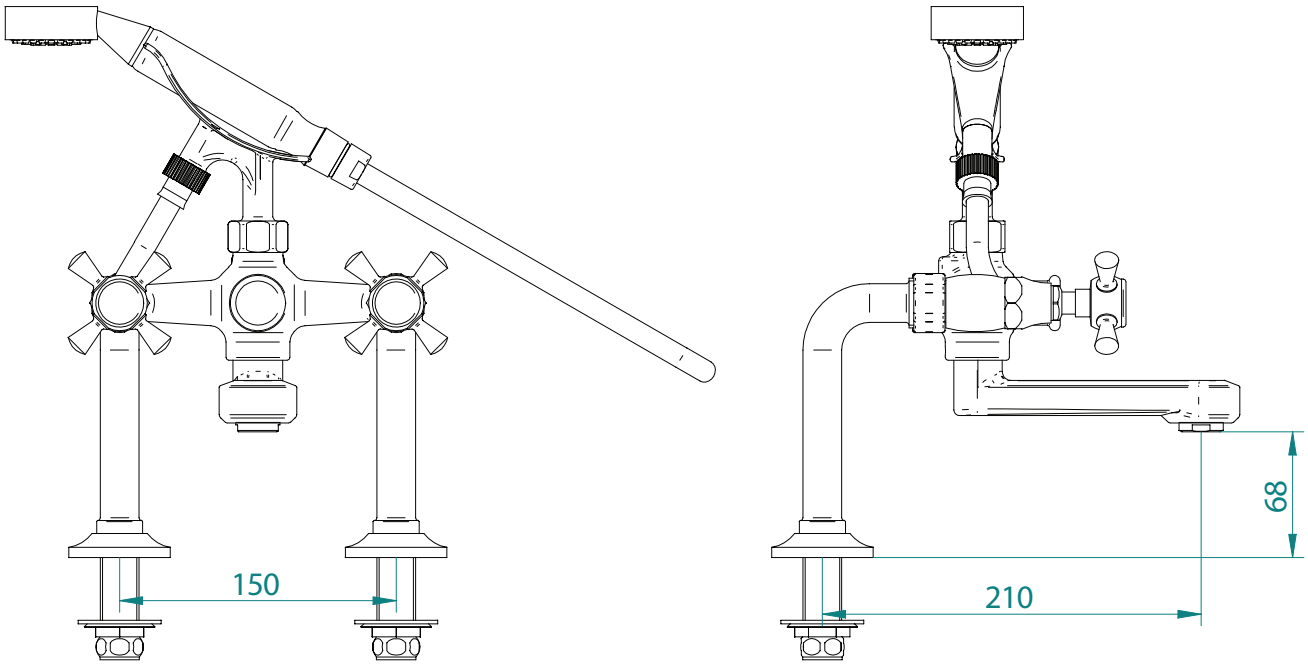
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Glace	Bath shower mixer kit, deck mounted



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

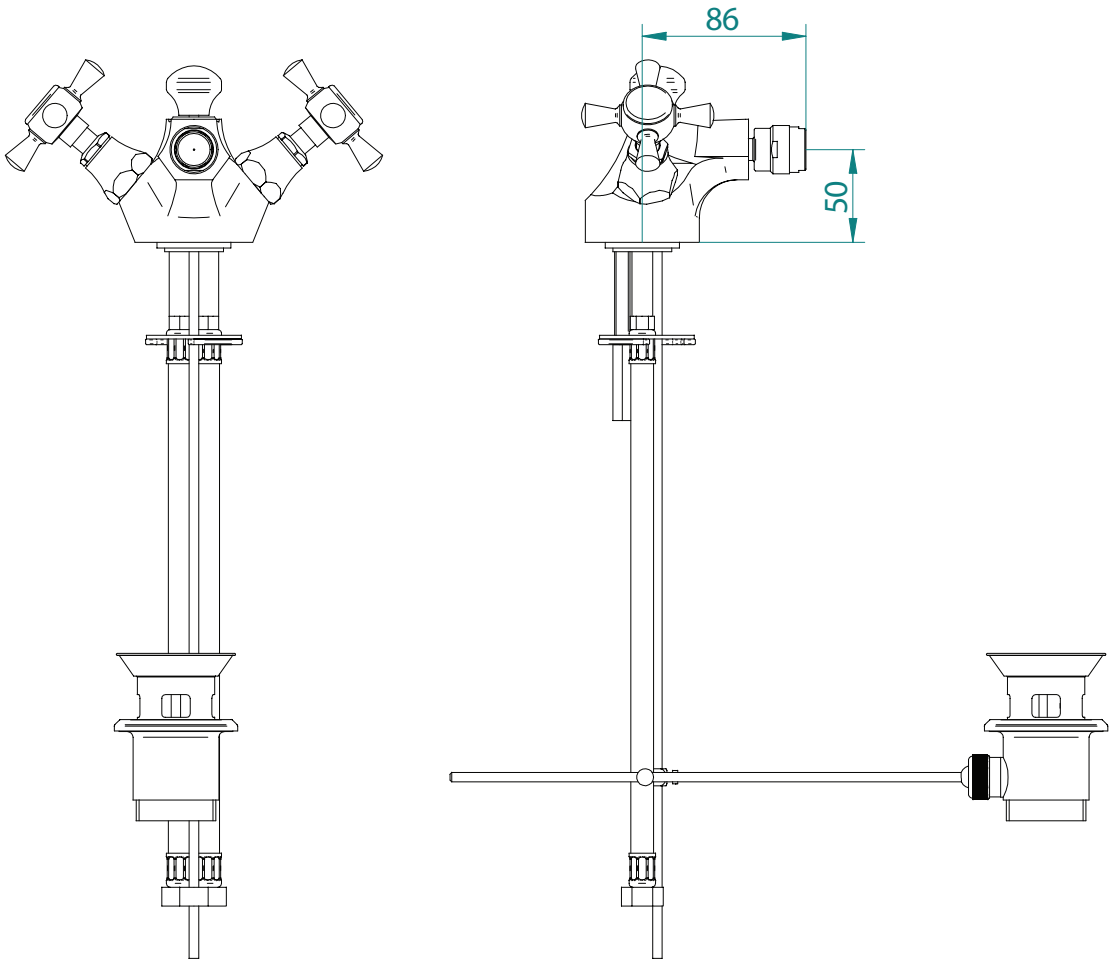
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

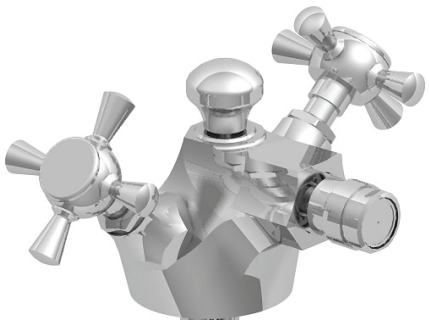
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Glace	Bidet mono mixer kit





All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

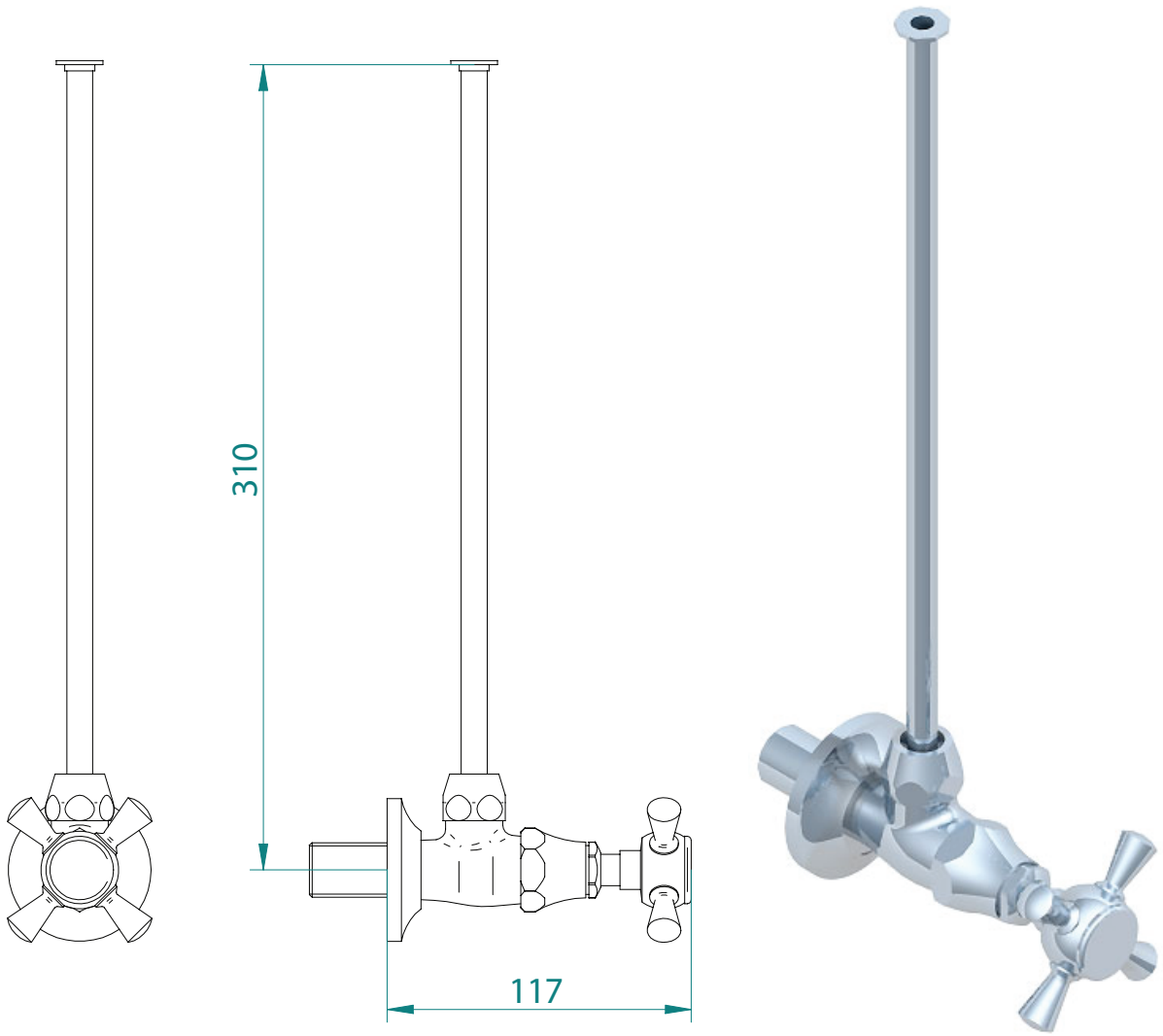
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Glace	Stopcock kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

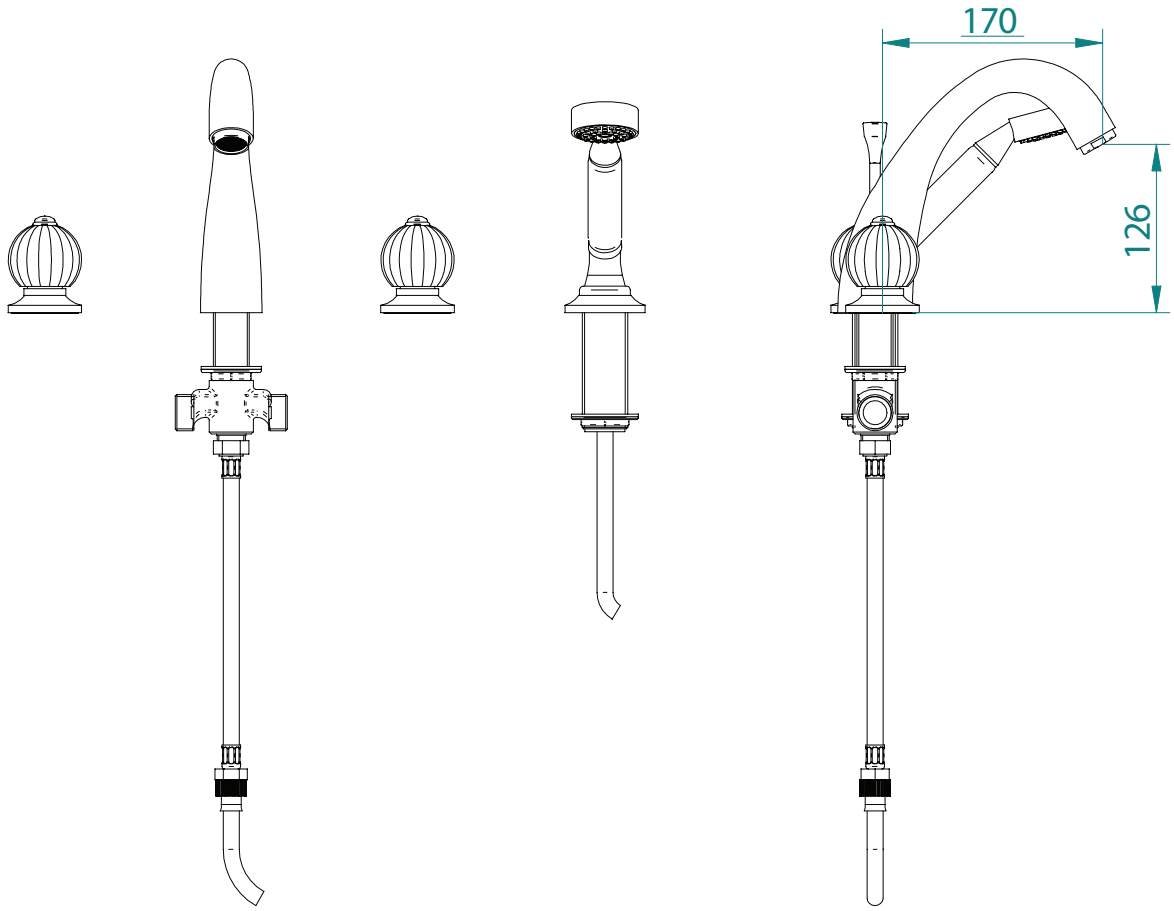
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Globo	4-hole bath filler kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

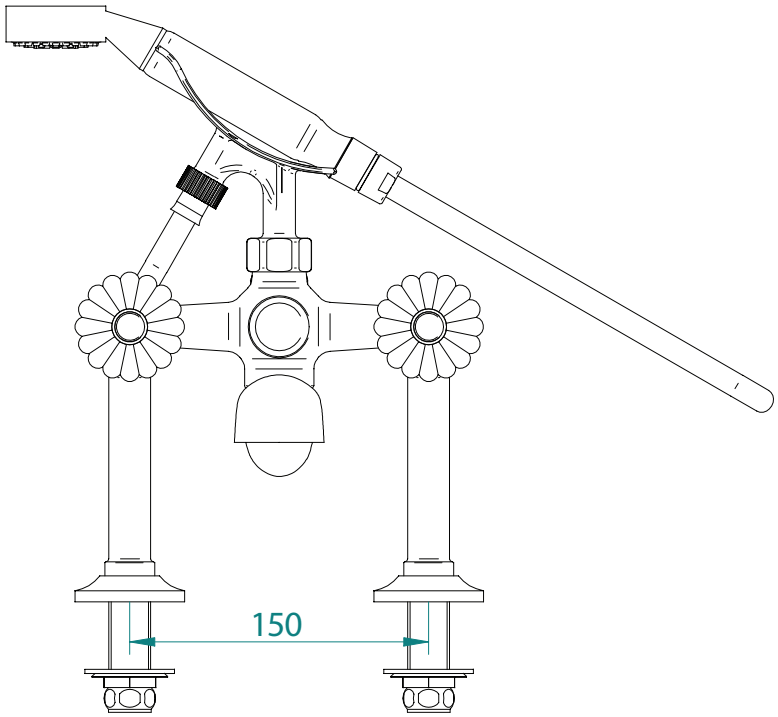
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

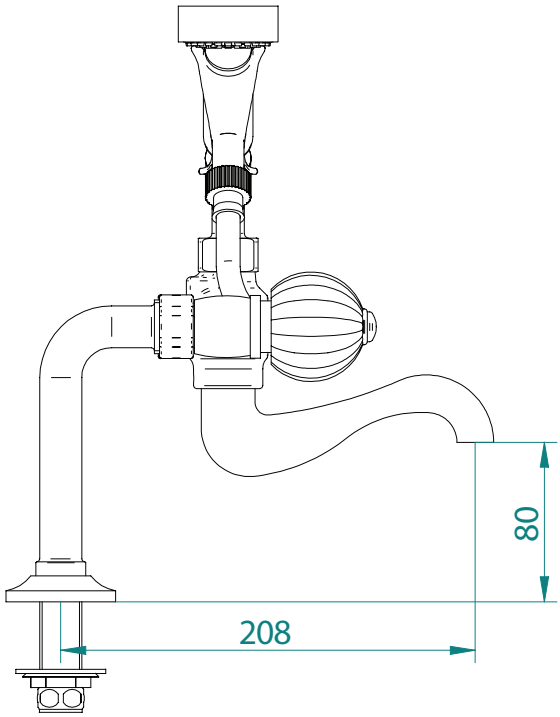
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Globo	Bath shower mixer kit





All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

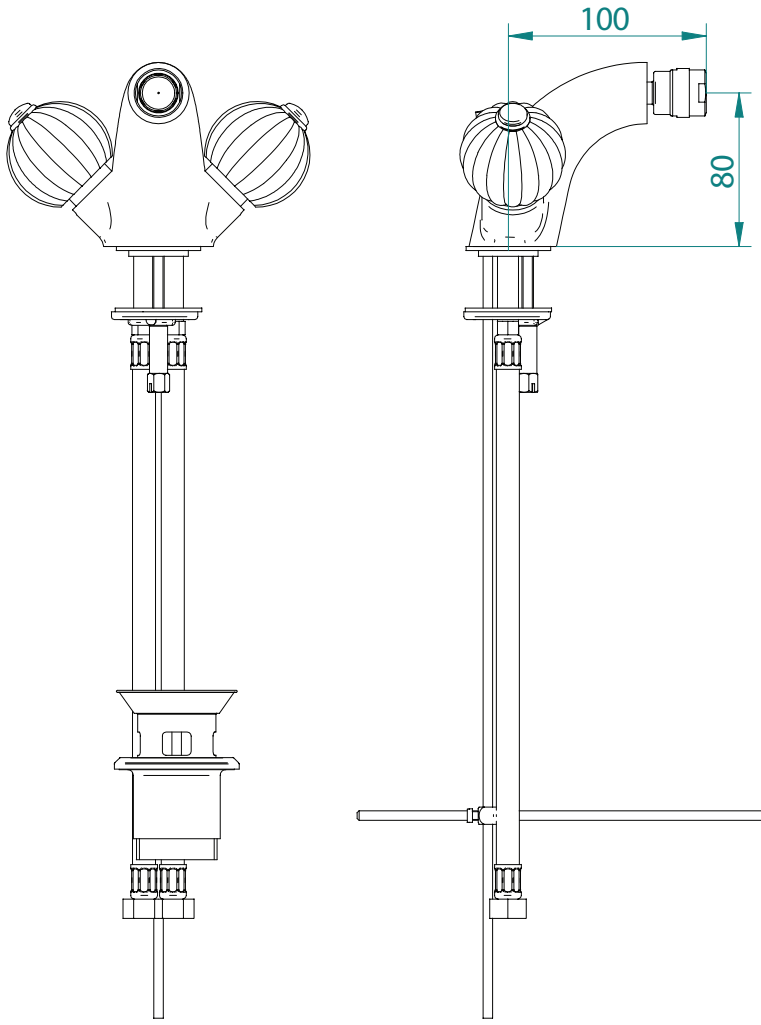
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

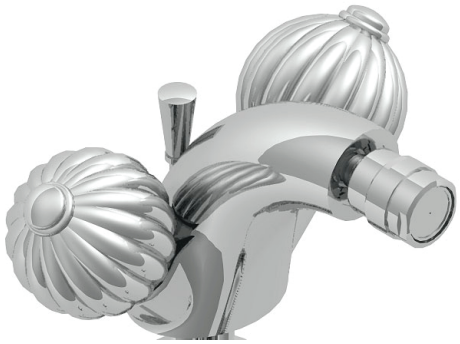
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Globo	Bidet mono mixer kit





All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

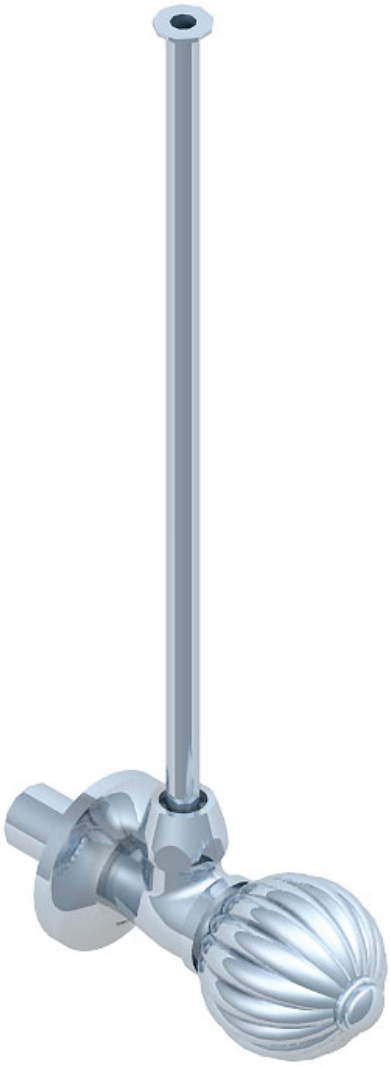
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

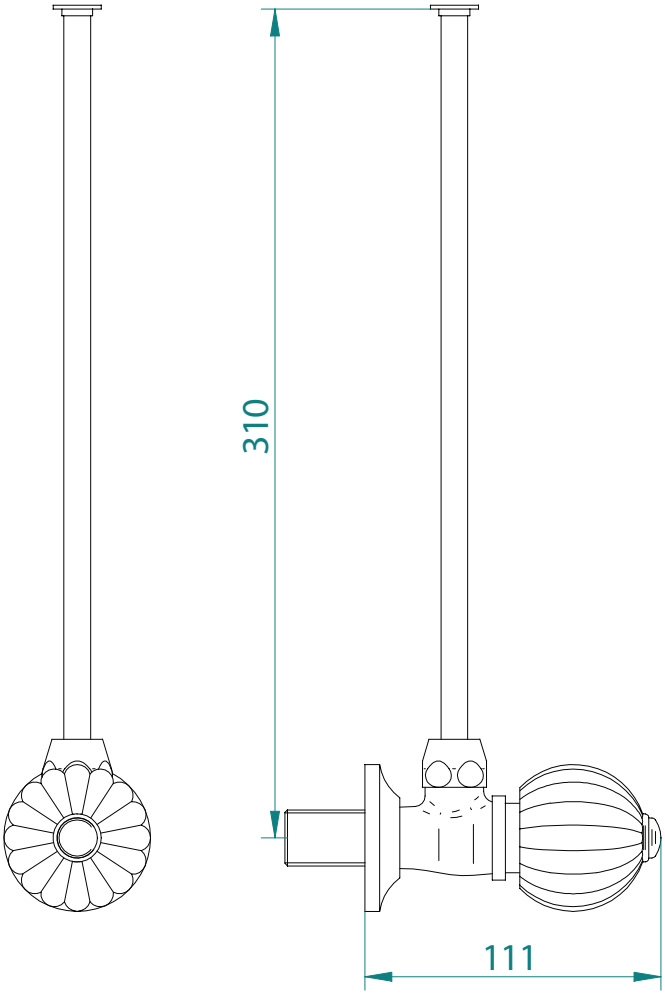
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Globo	Stopcock kit





All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

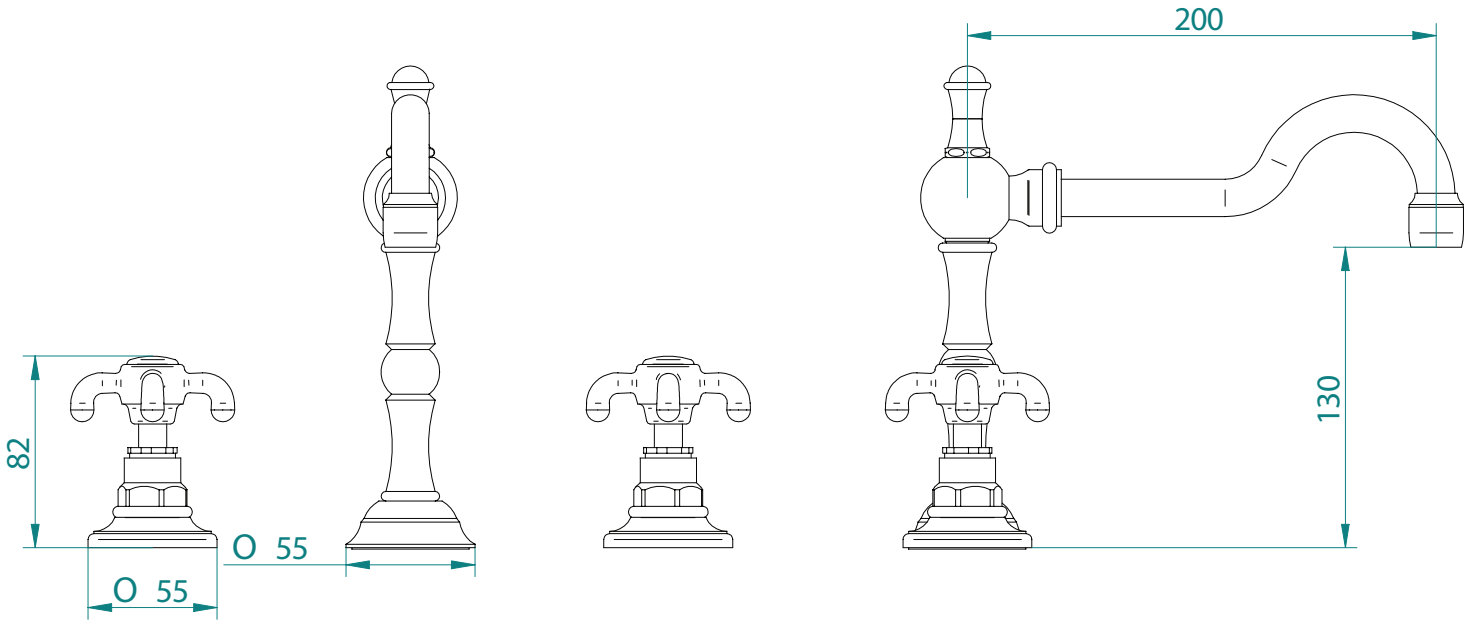
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Lierre	3-hole basin mixer kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

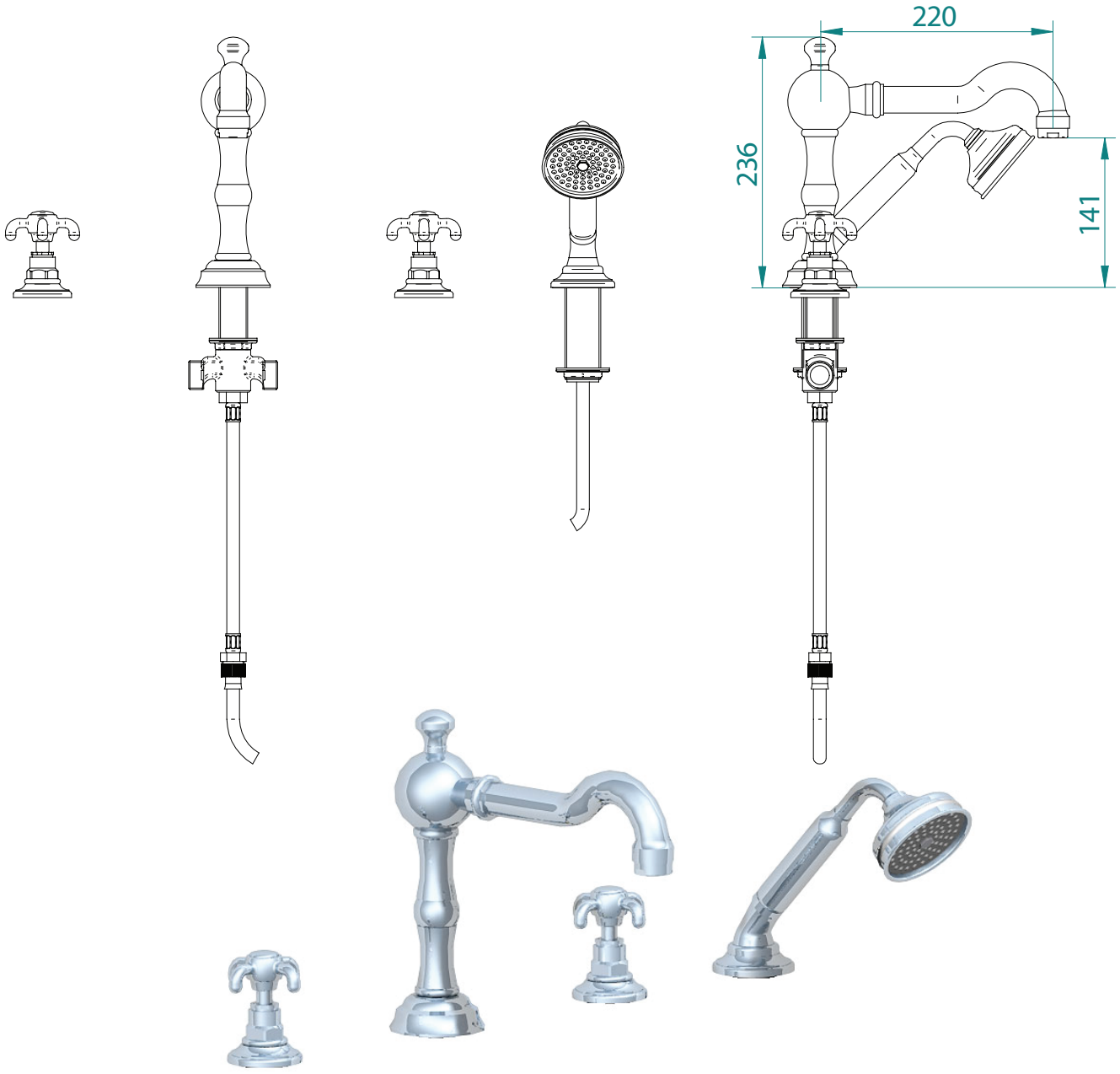
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Lierre	4-hole bath filler kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

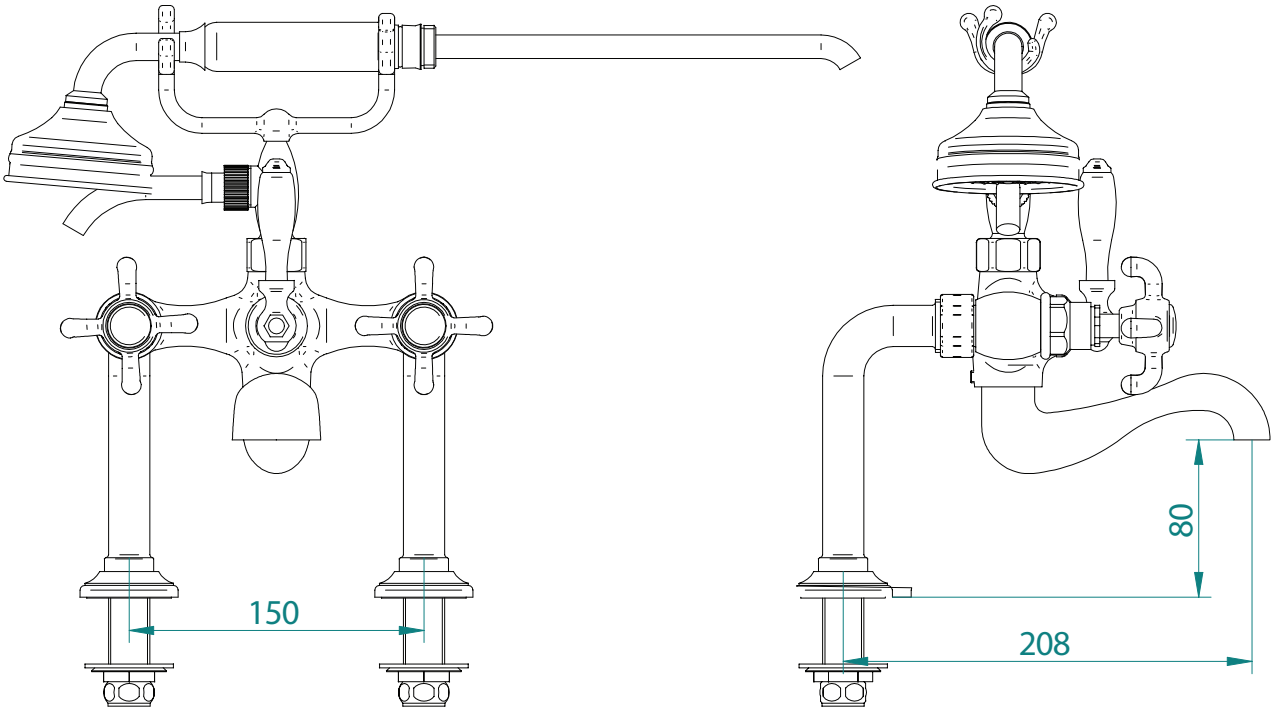
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Lierre	Bath shower mixer kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

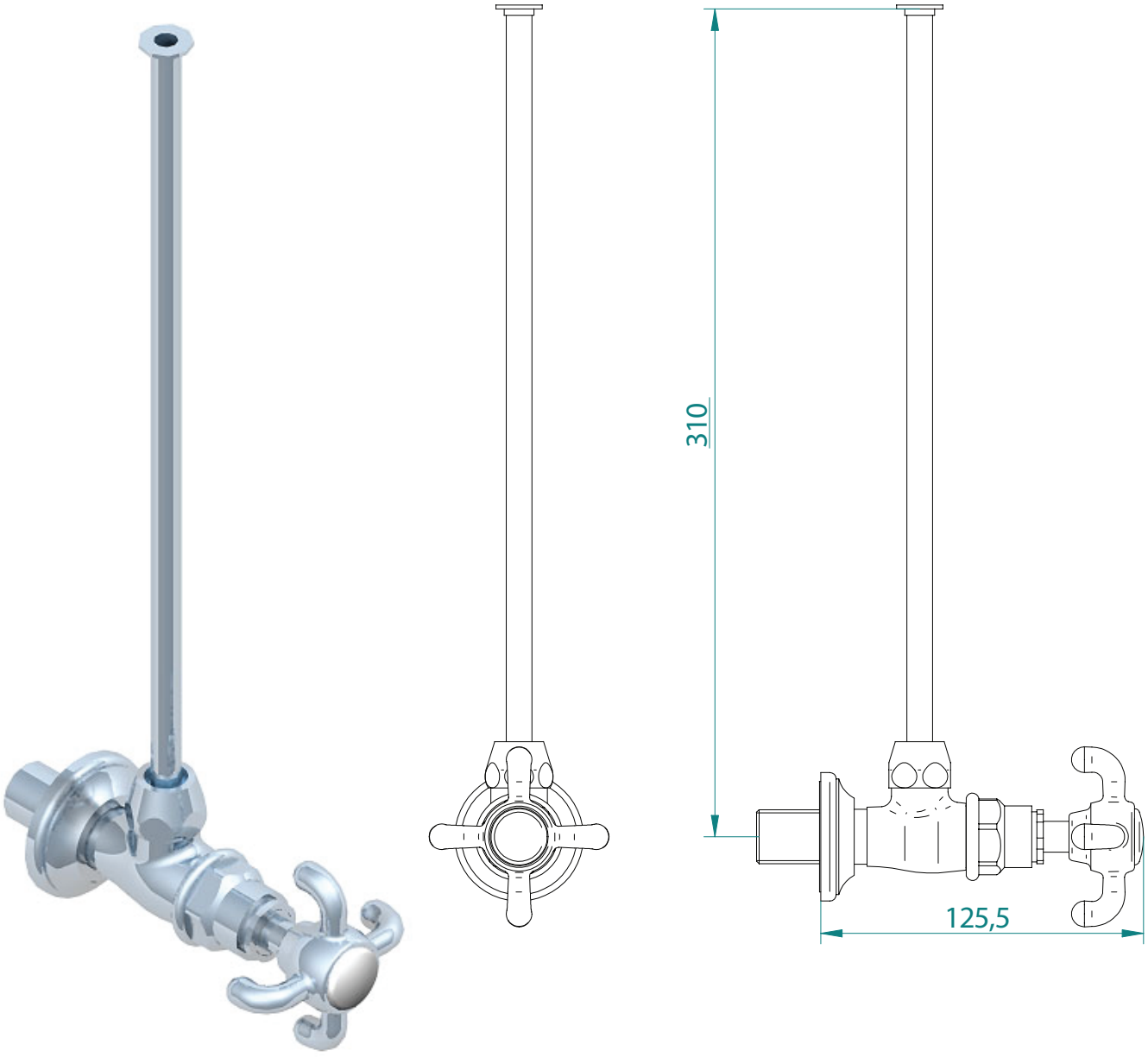
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Lierre	Stopcock kit



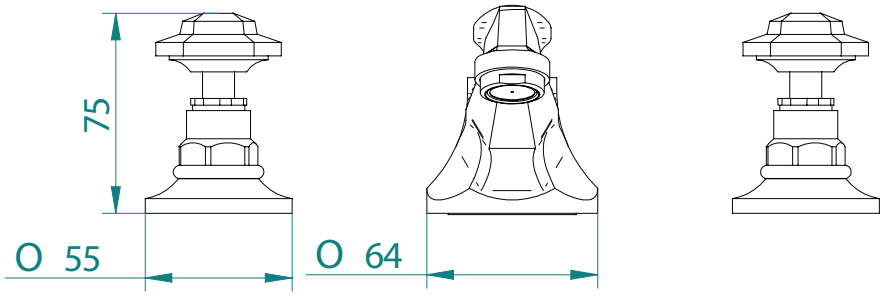
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

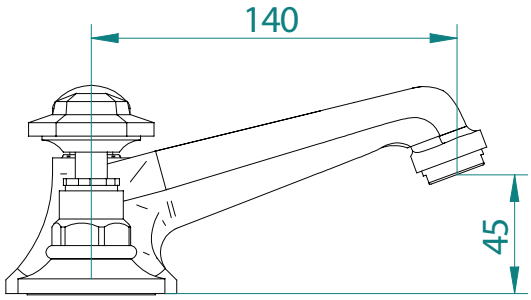
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Niveau	3-hole basin mixer kit





All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

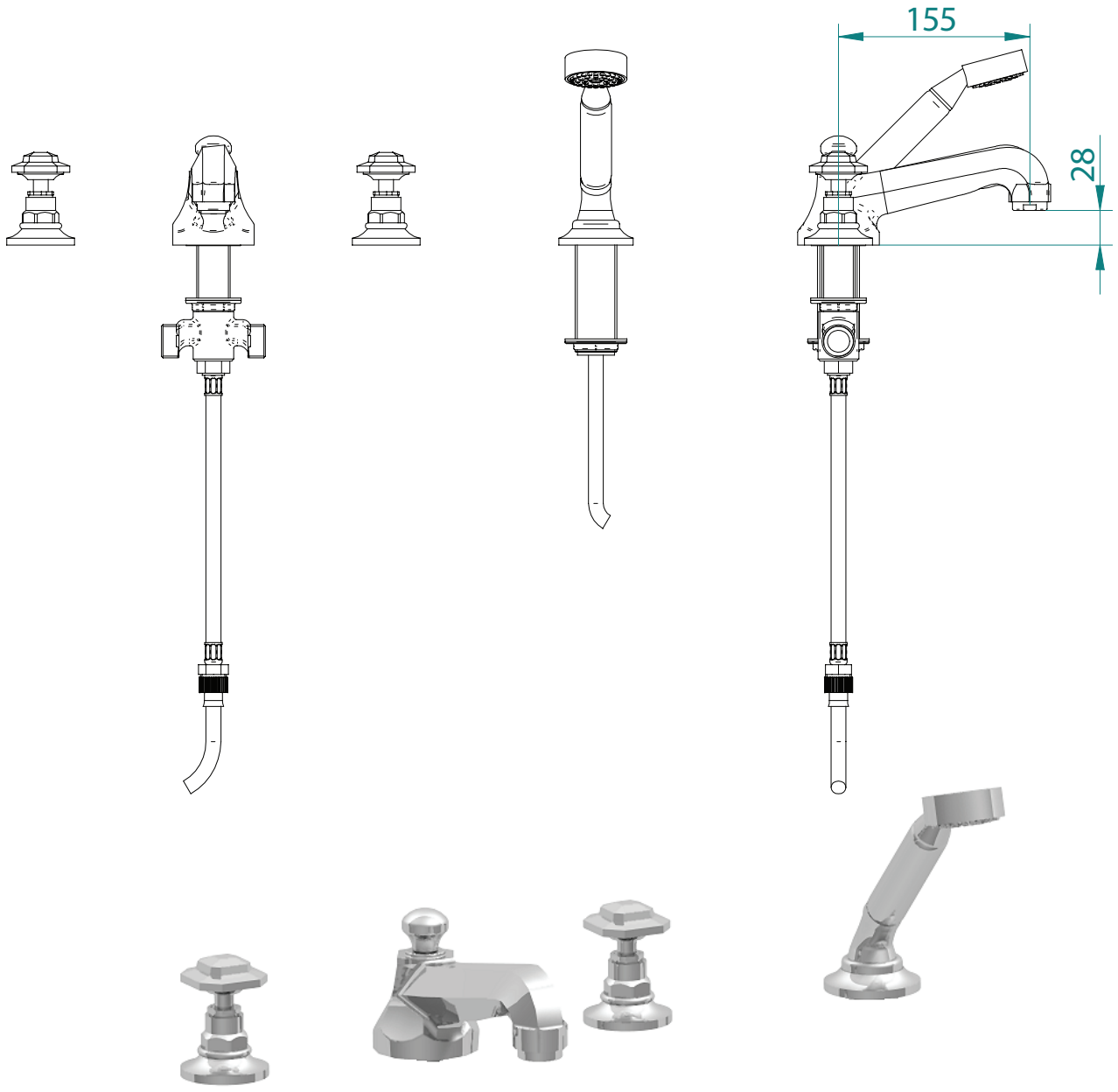
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Niveau	4-hole bath filler kit with shower handset



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

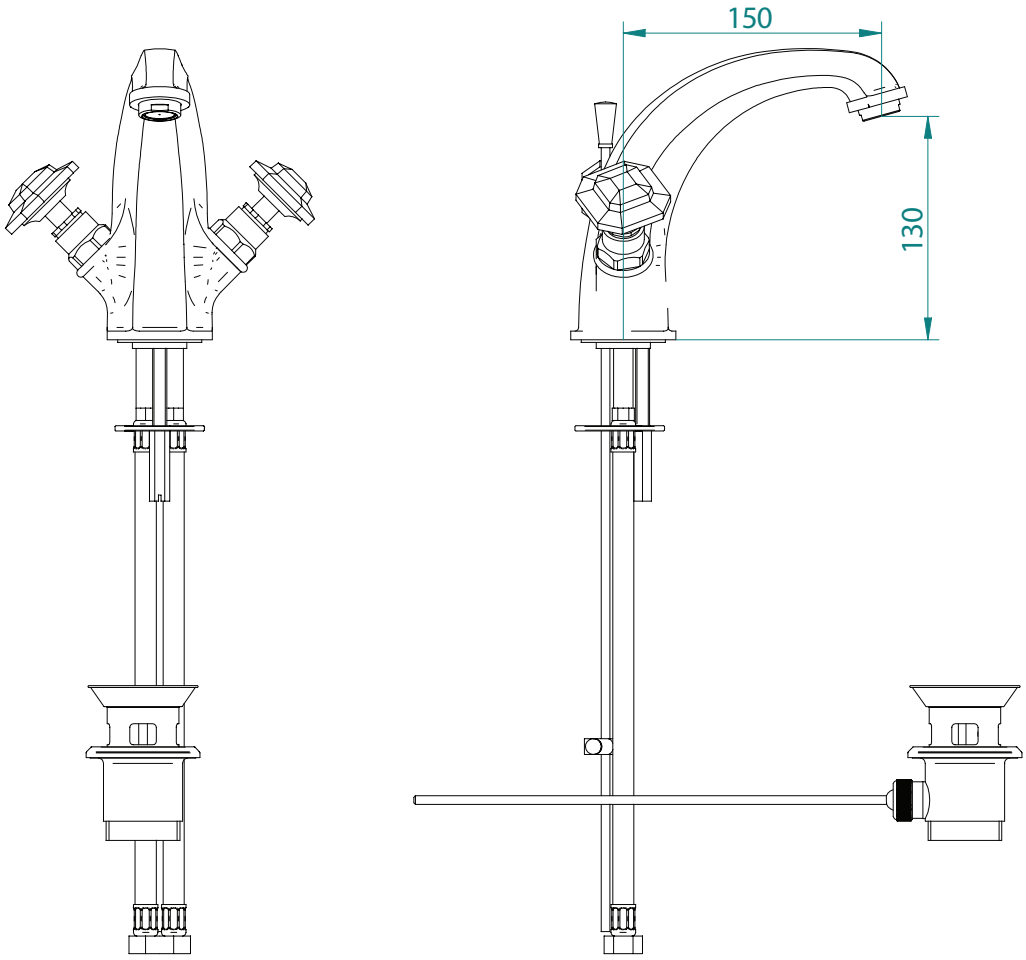
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

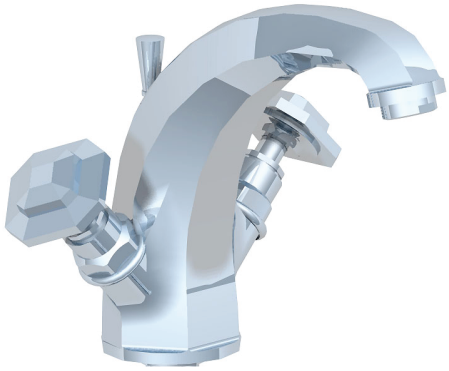
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Niveau	Basin mono mixer kit





All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

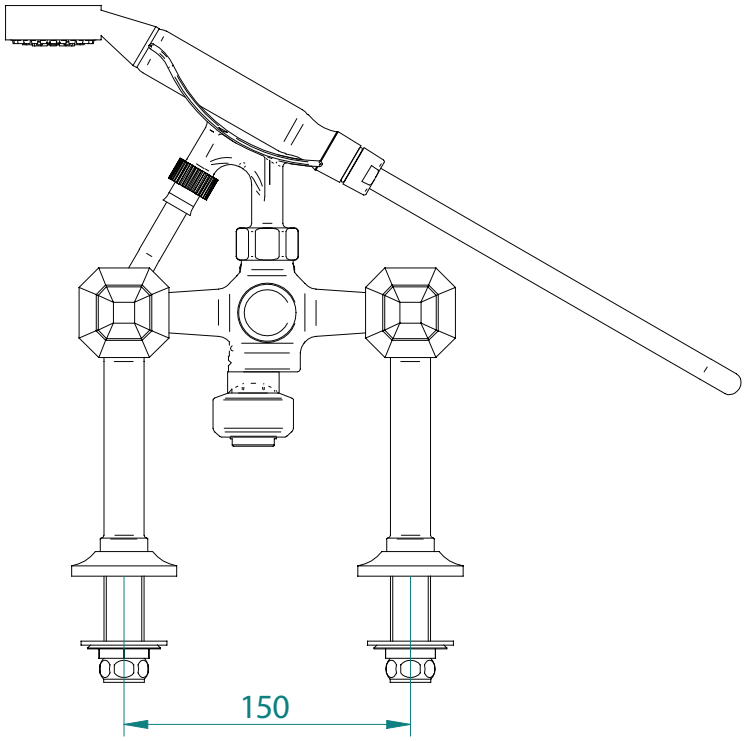
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

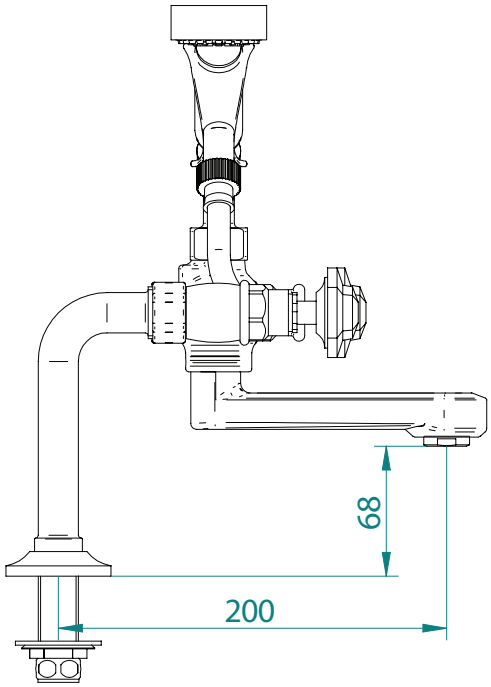
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Niveau	Bath shower mixer kit





All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

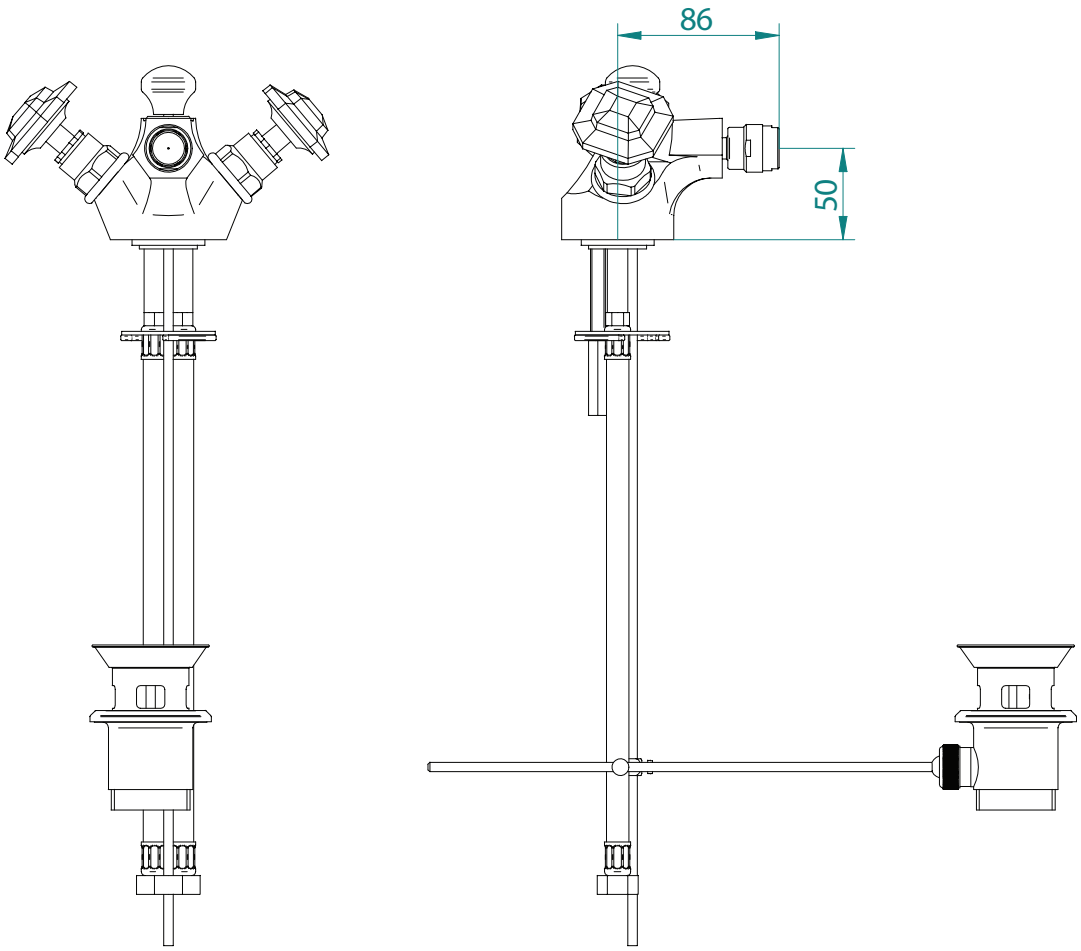
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Niveau	Bidet mono mixer kit



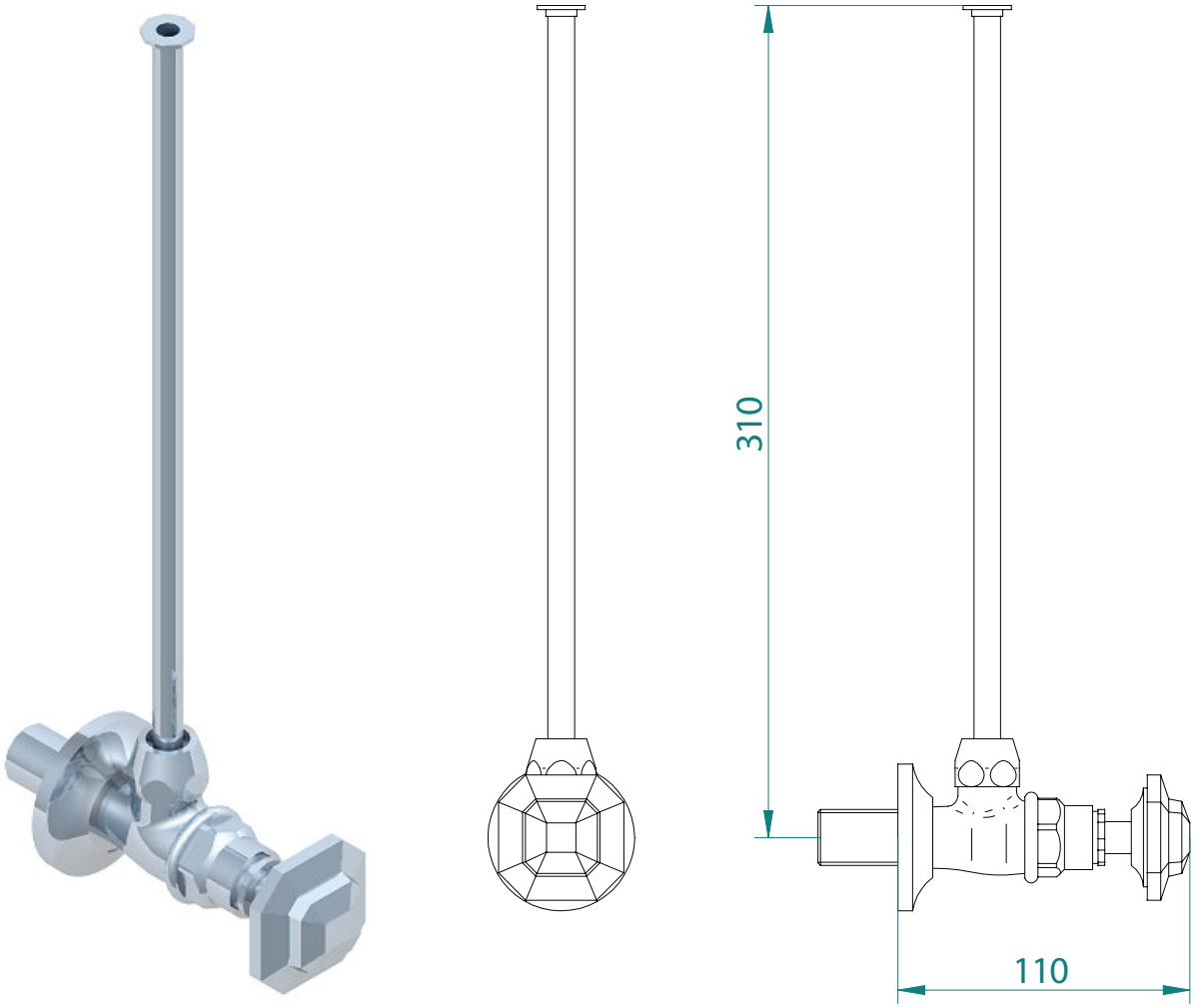
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Niveau	Stopcock kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

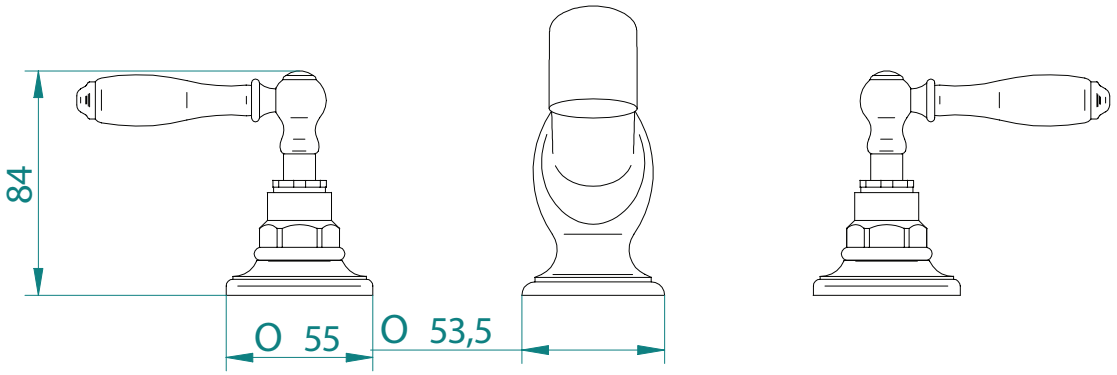
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

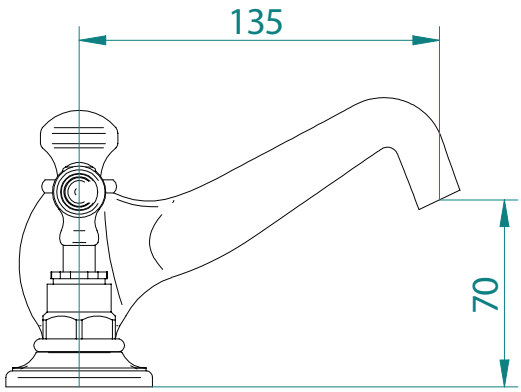
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Notte	3-hole basin mixer kit





All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

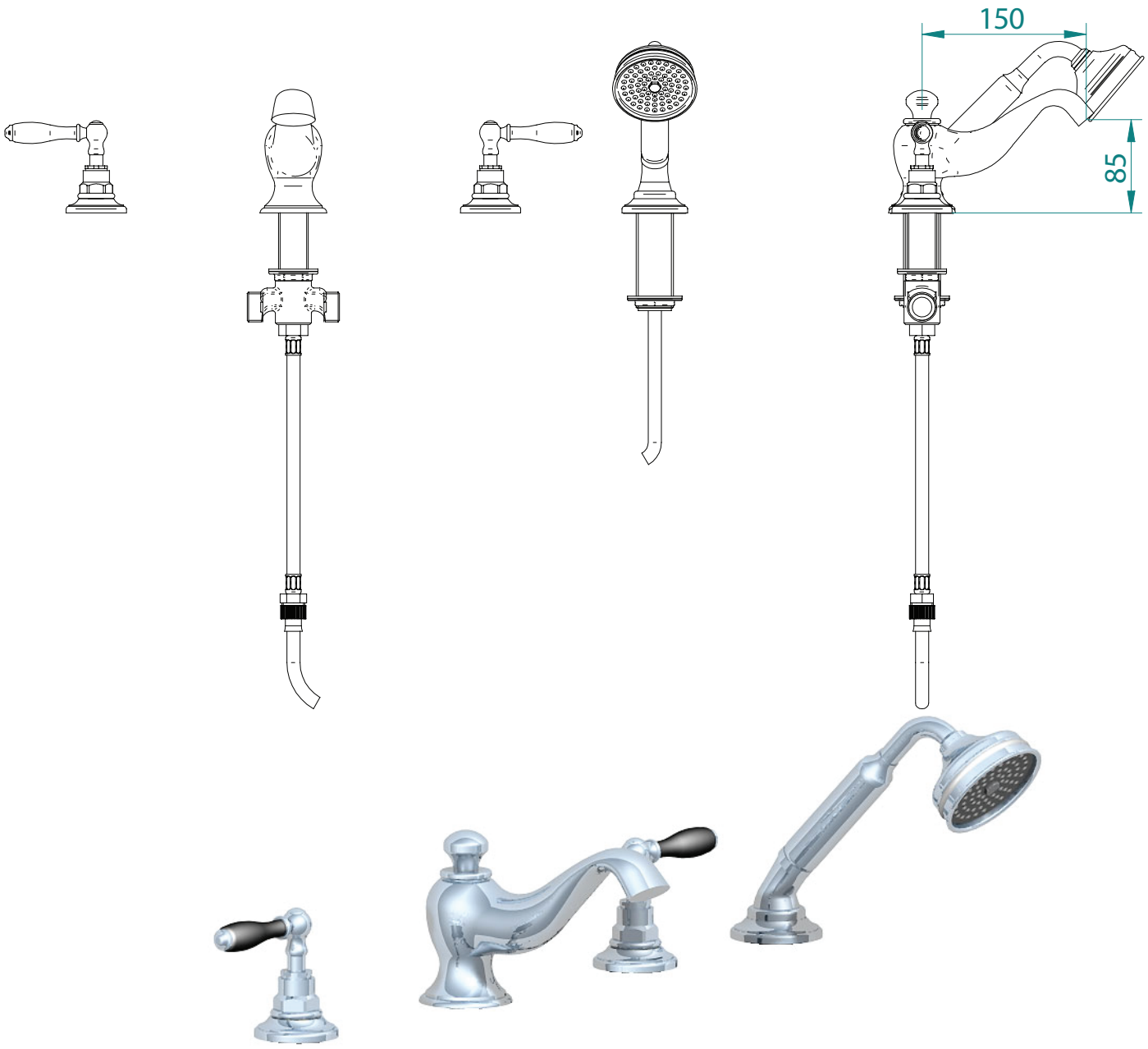
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Notte	3-hole basin mixer kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

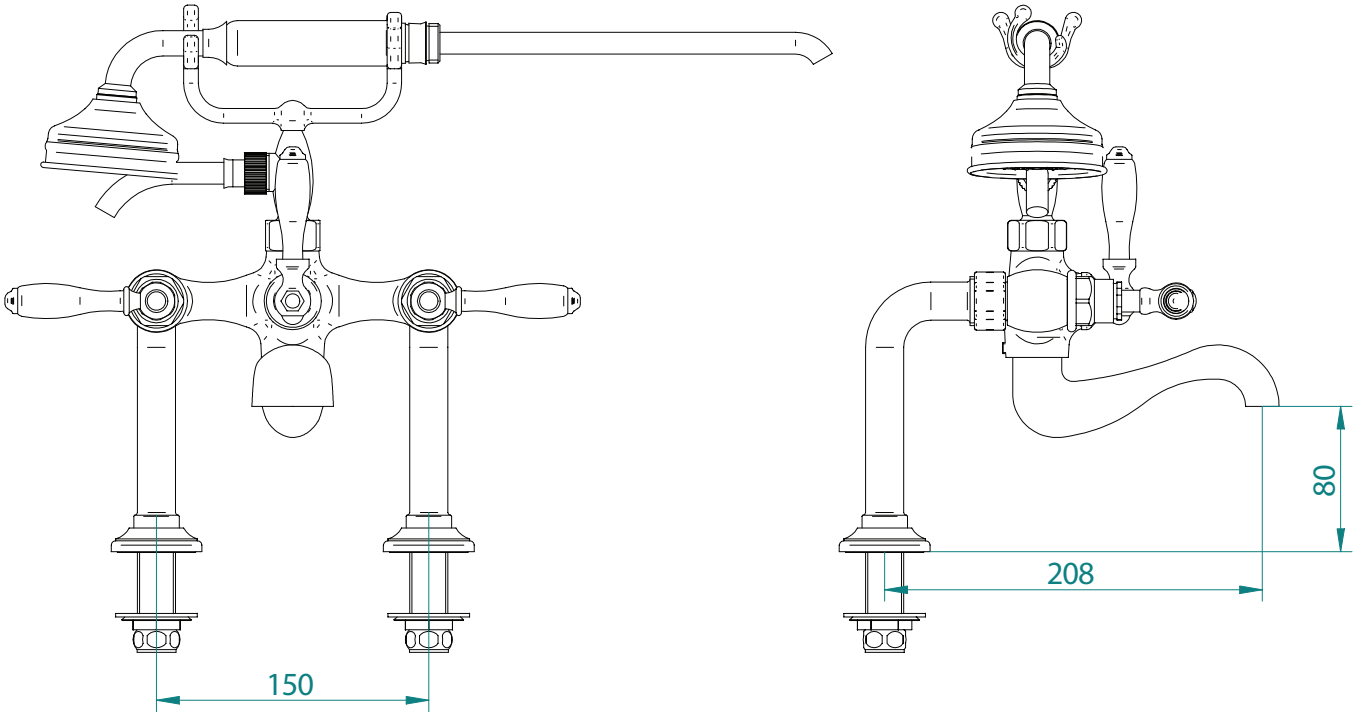
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Notte	Bath shower mixer kit



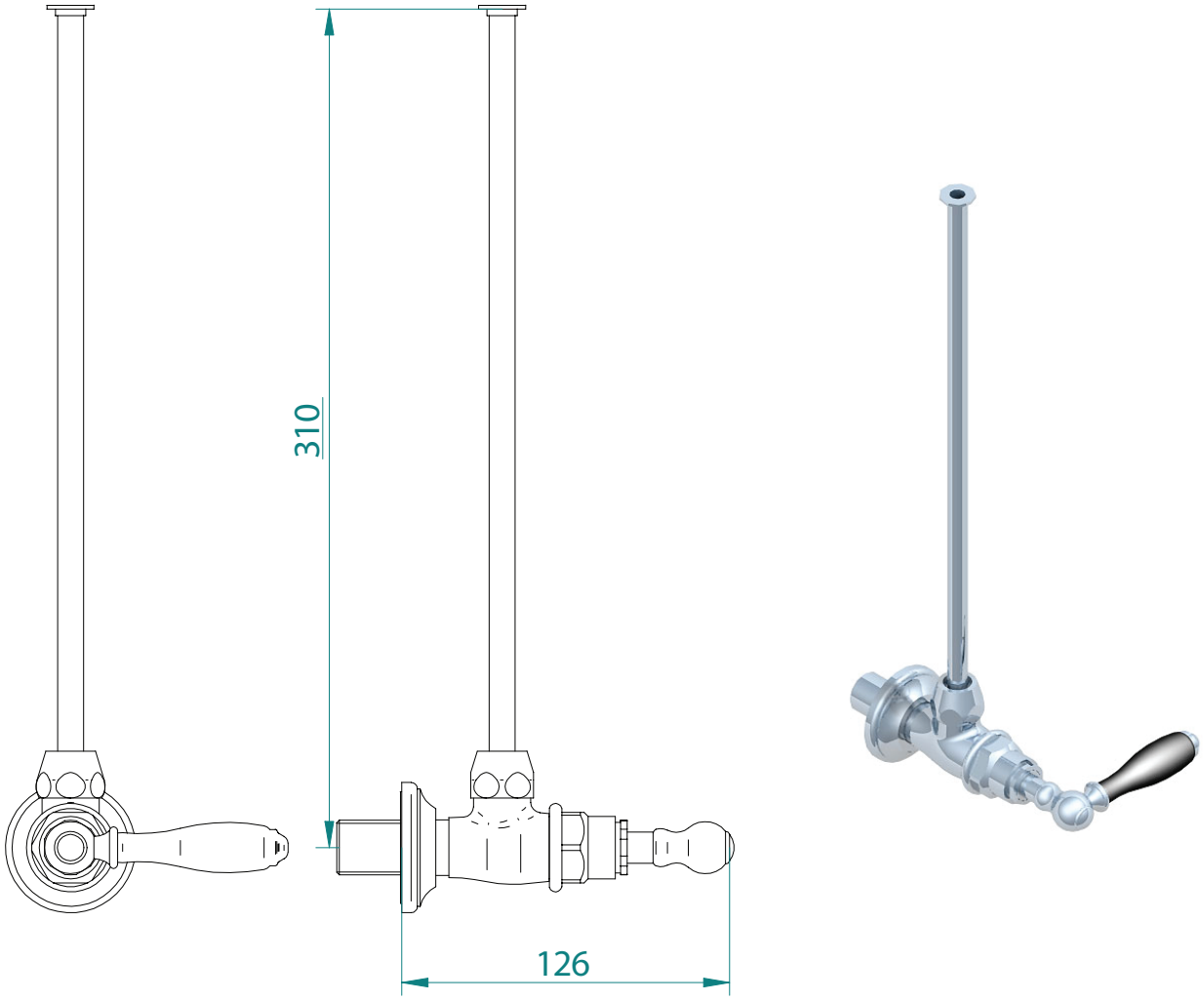
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Notte	Stopcock kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

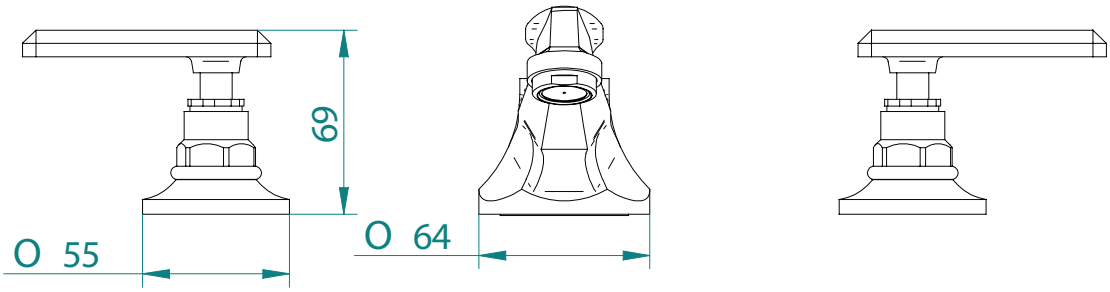
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

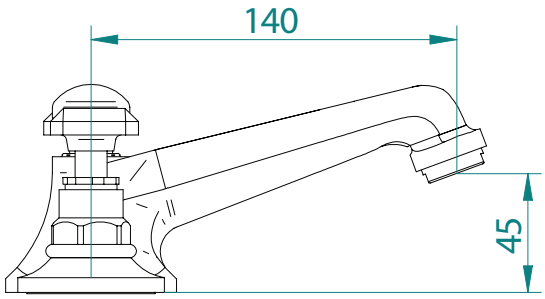
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Poulie	3-hole basin mixer kit





All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

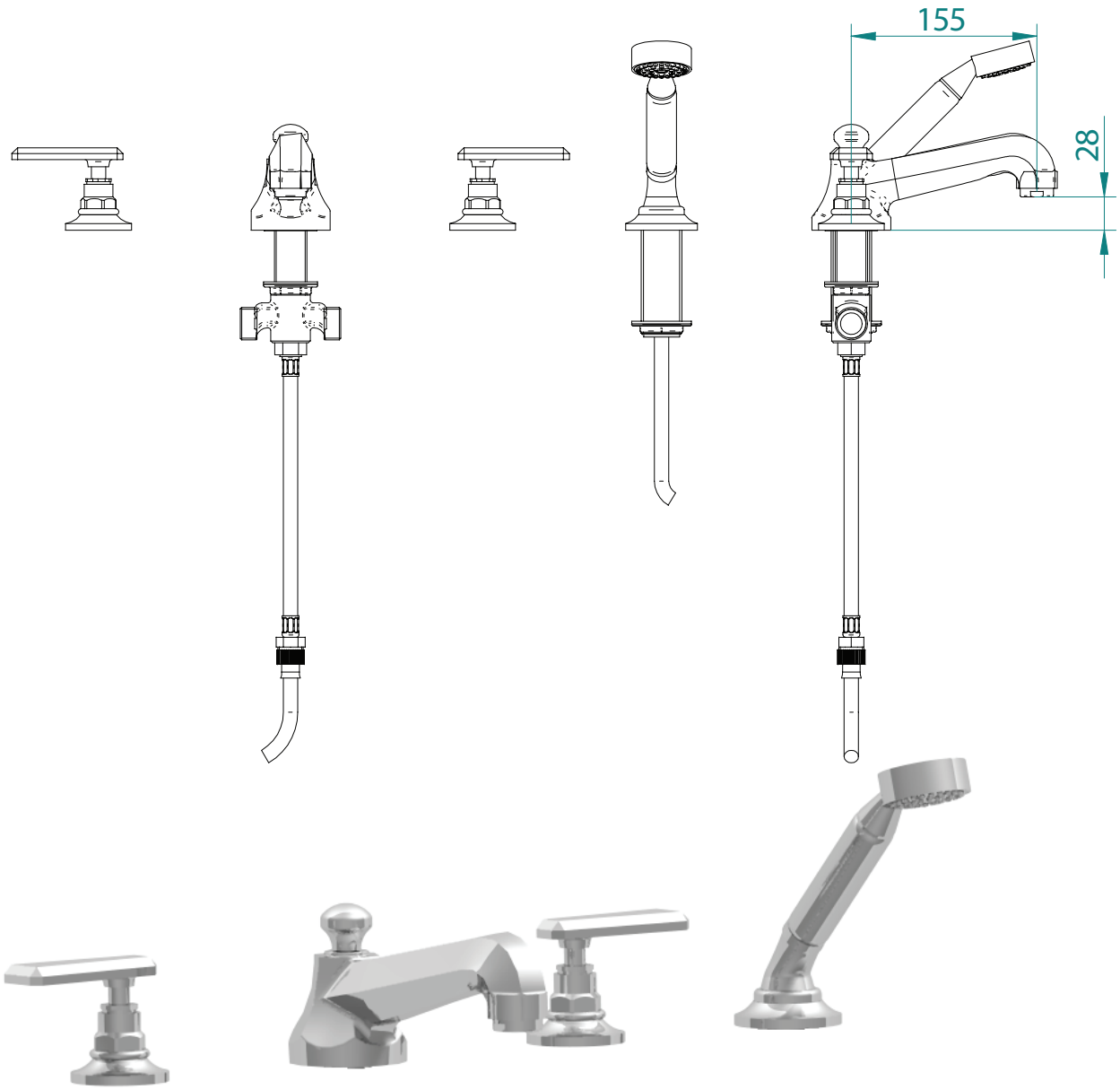
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Poulie	4-hole bath filler kit with handset



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

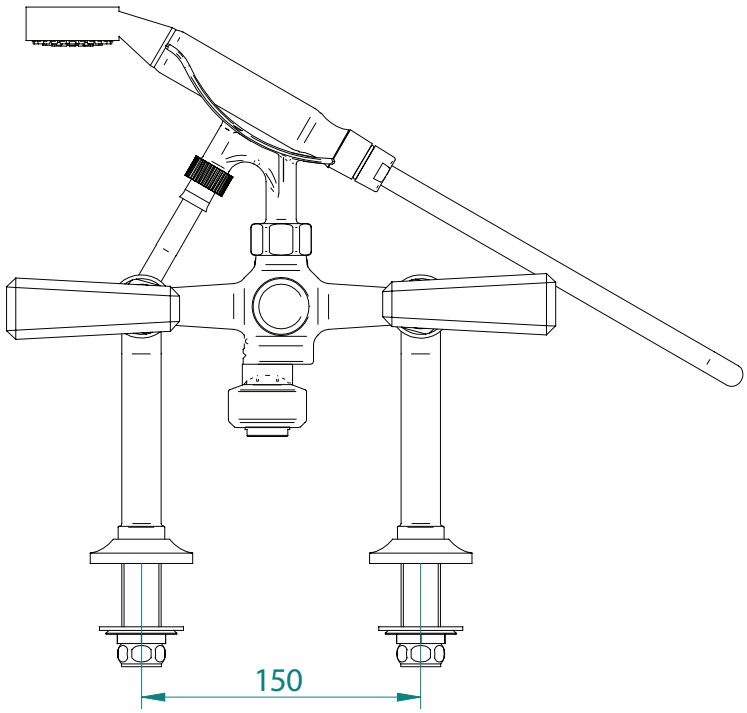
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

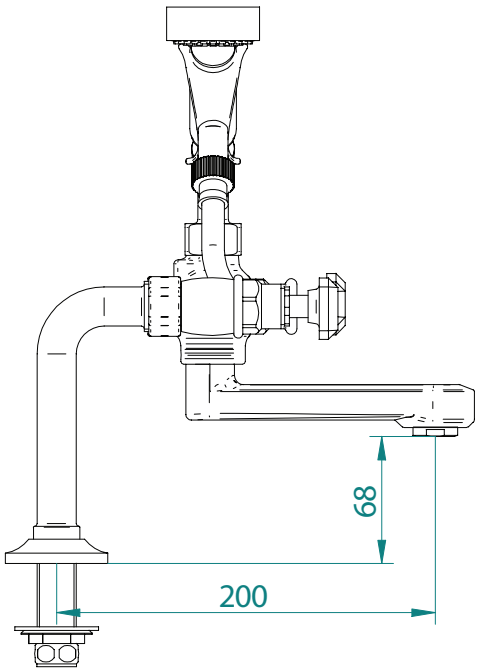
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

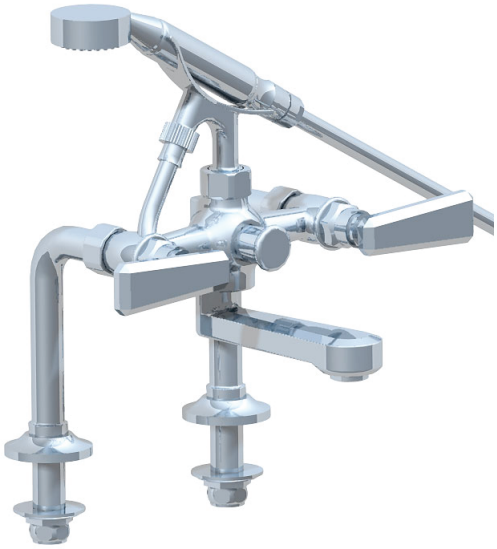
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Poulie	Bath shower mixer kit, deck mounted







All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

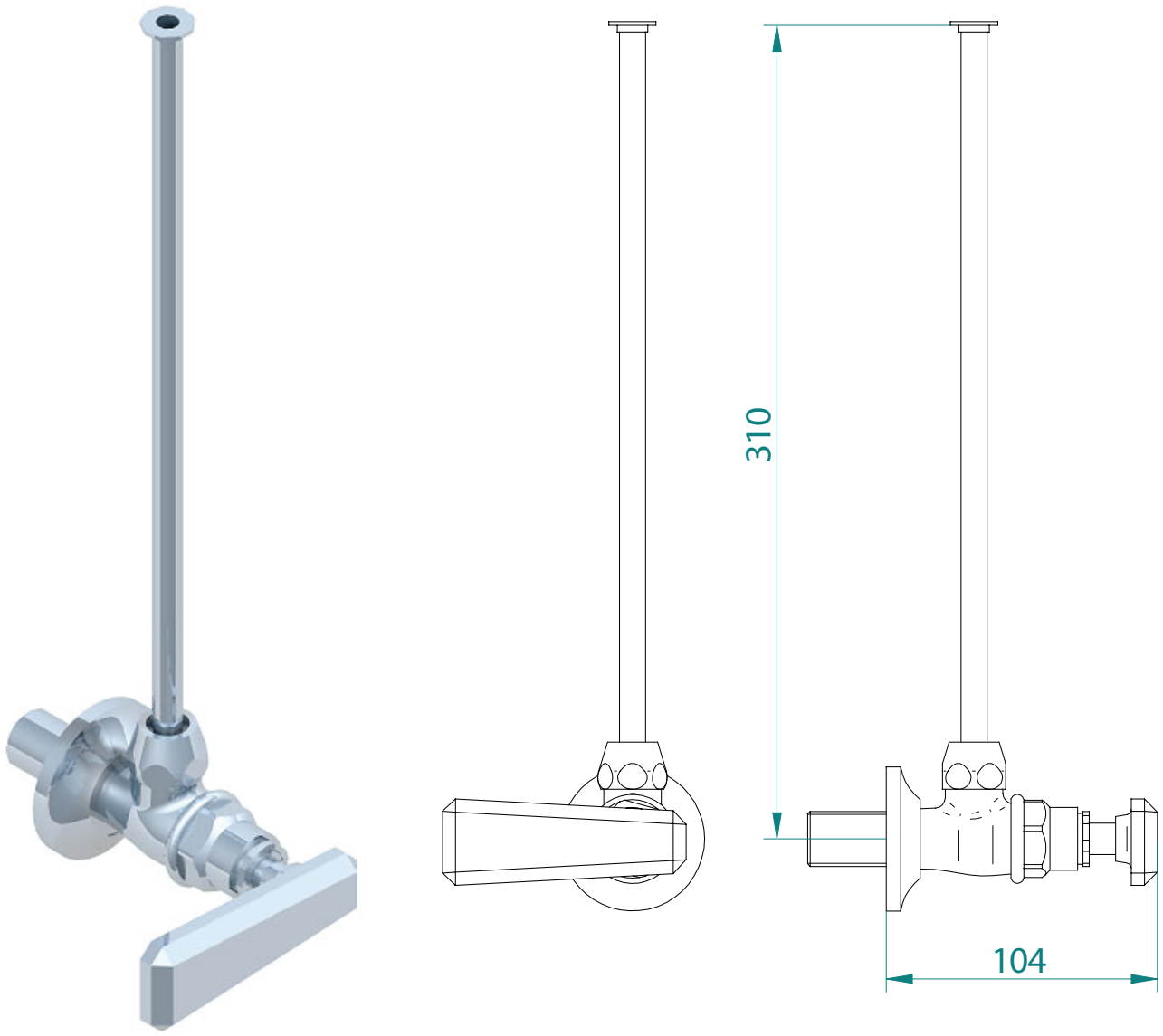
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Poulie	Stopcock kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

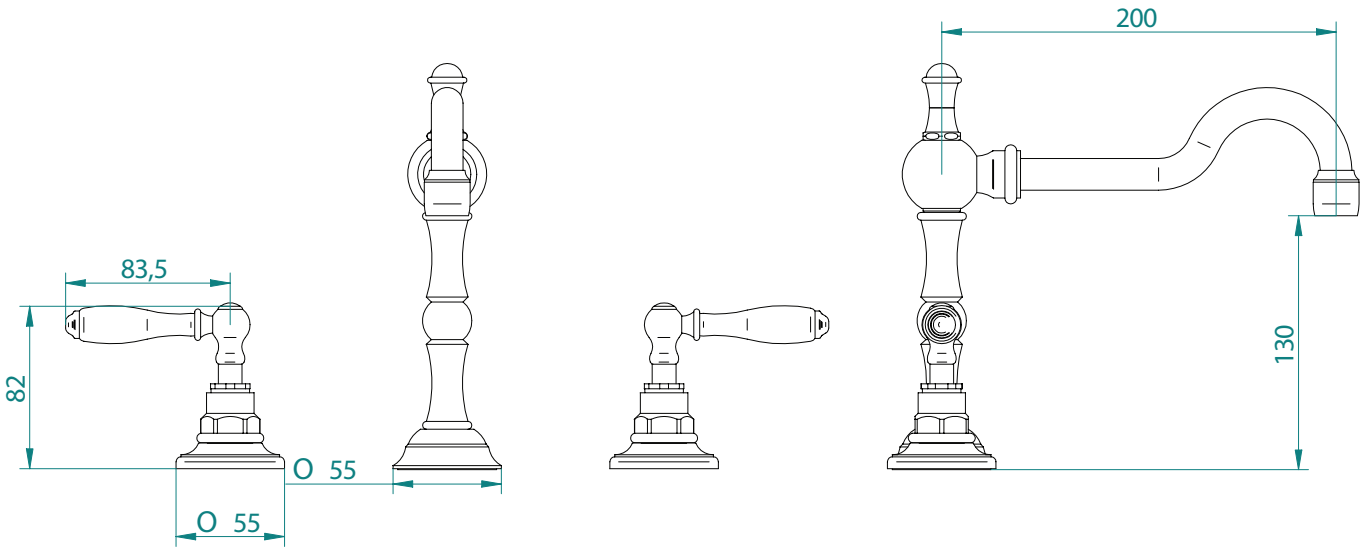
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Pre	3-hole basin mixer kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

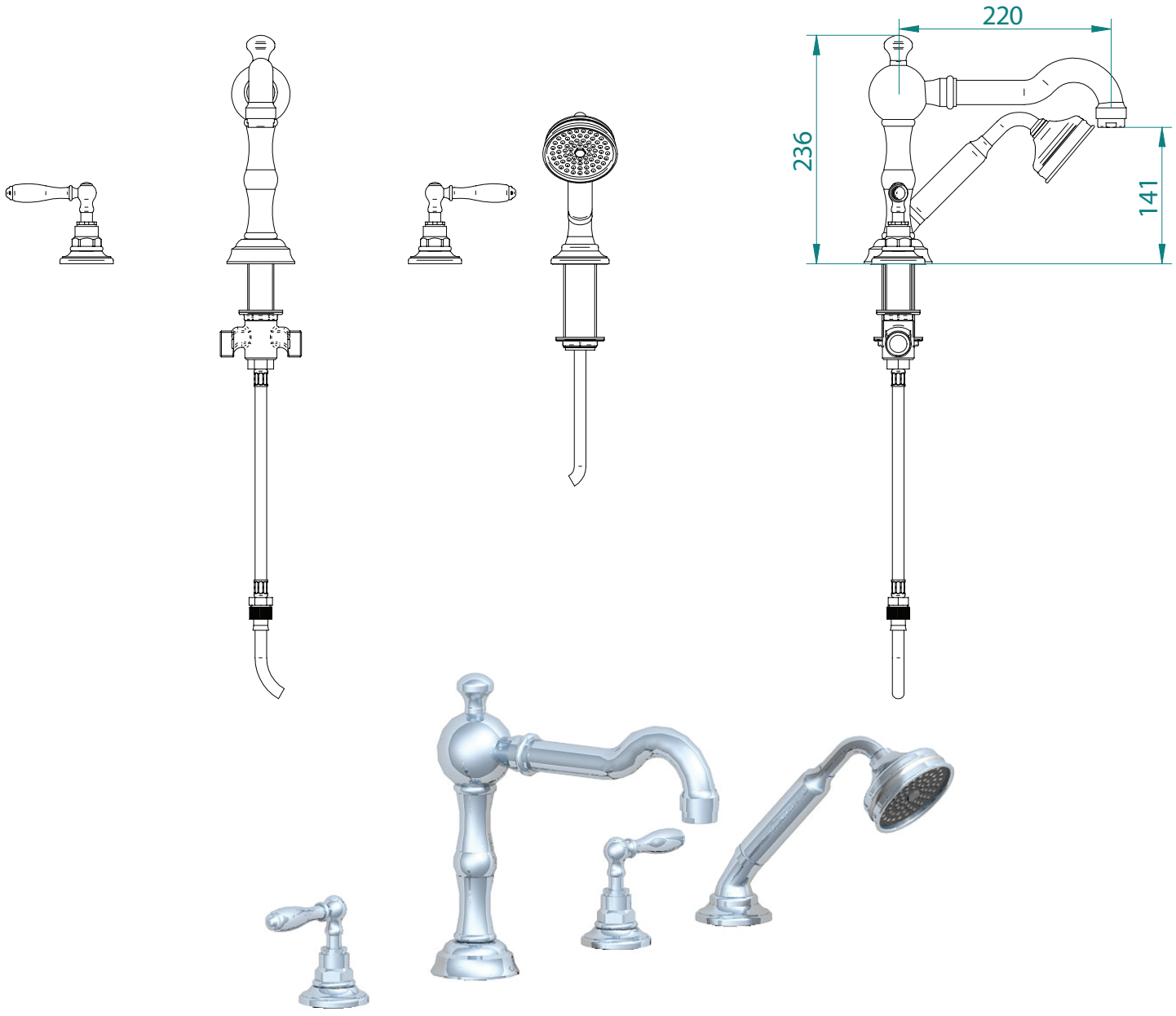
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Pre	4-hole bath filler and handset kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

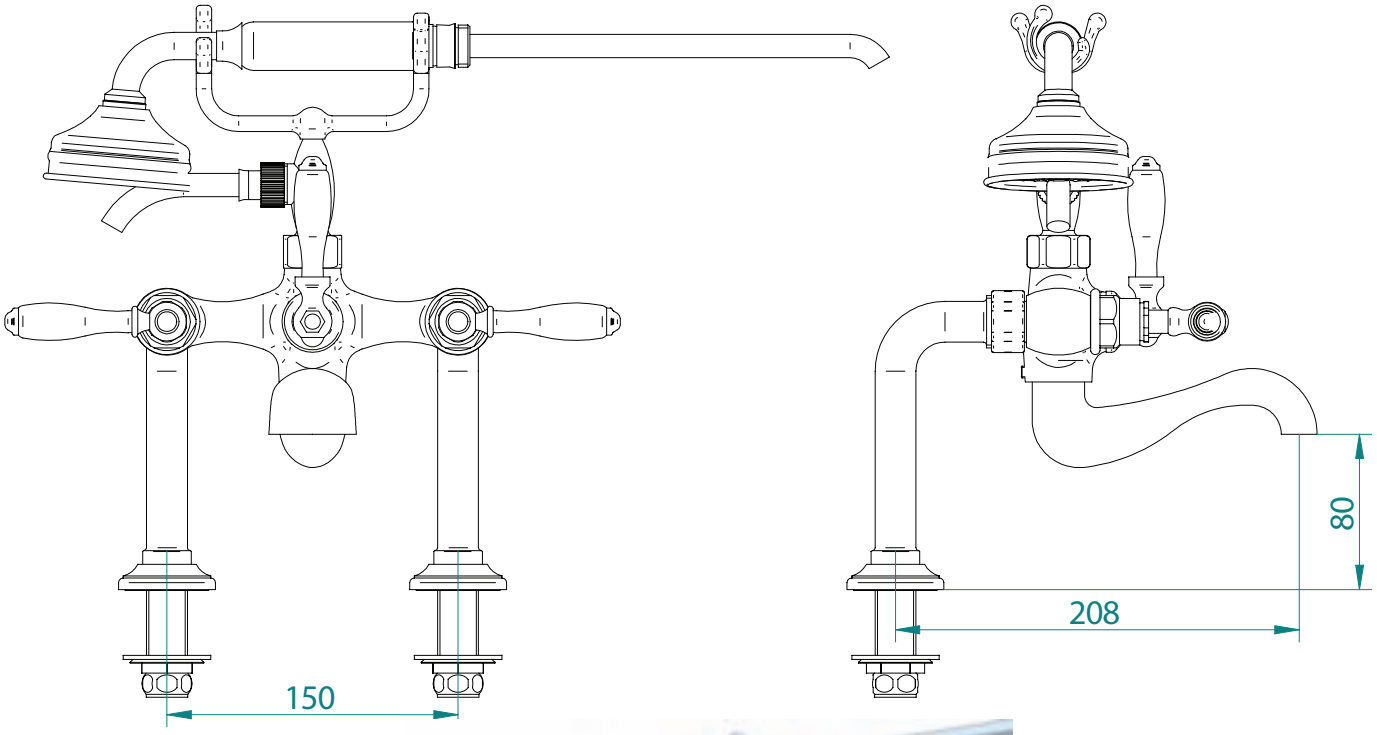
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Pre	Floor mounted stand-pipe kit



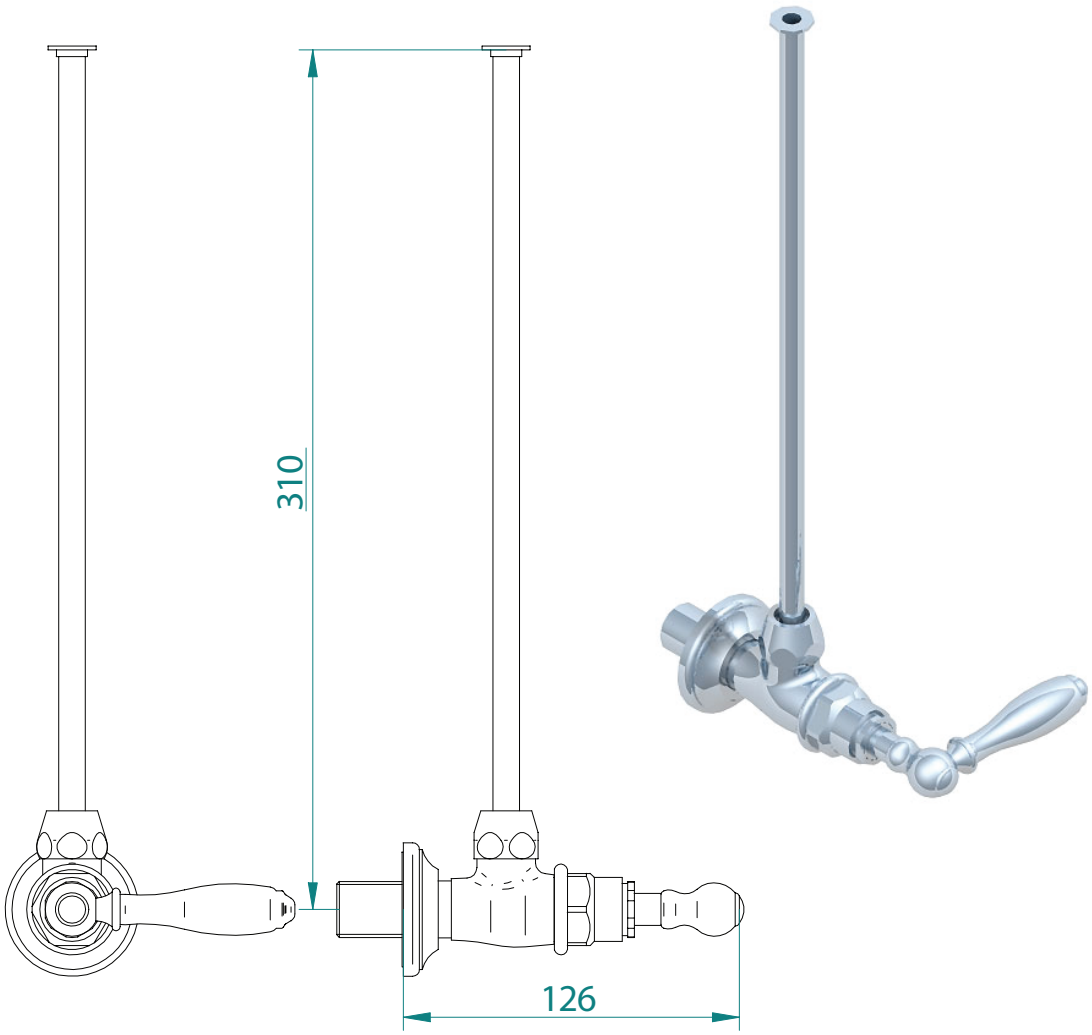
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Pre	Stopcock kit



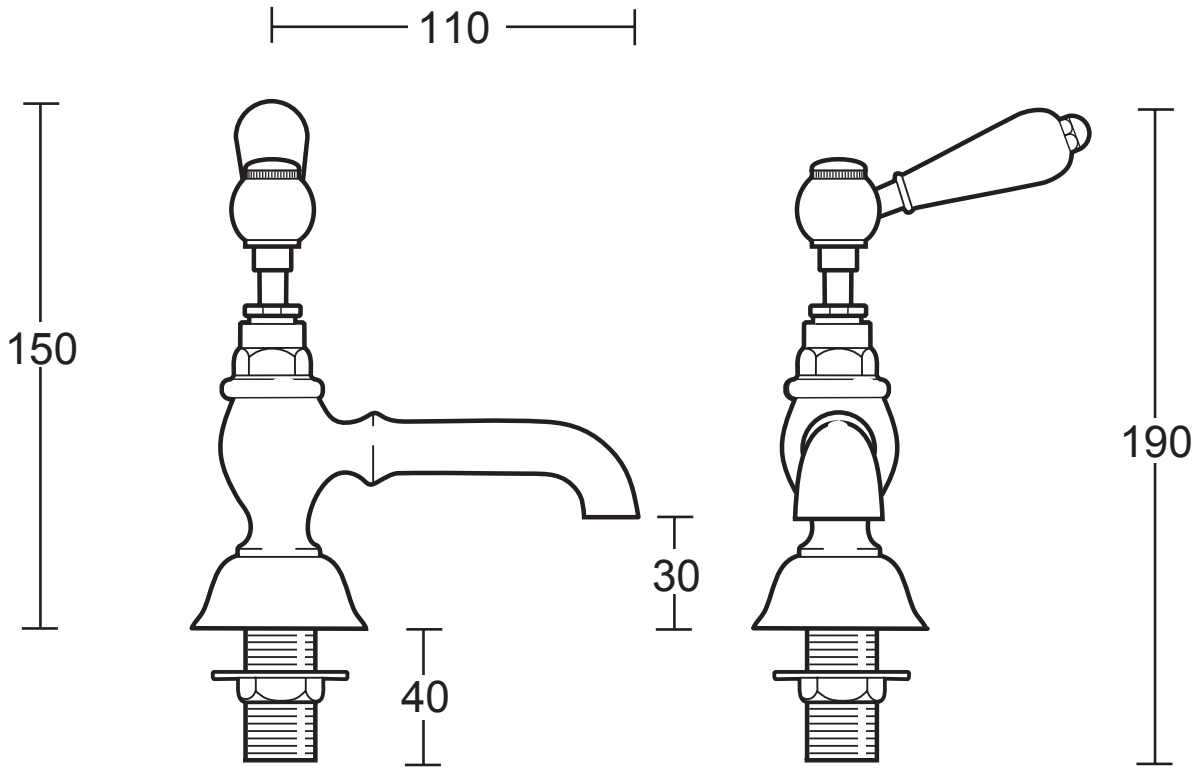
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Regent	1/2” basin pillar taps

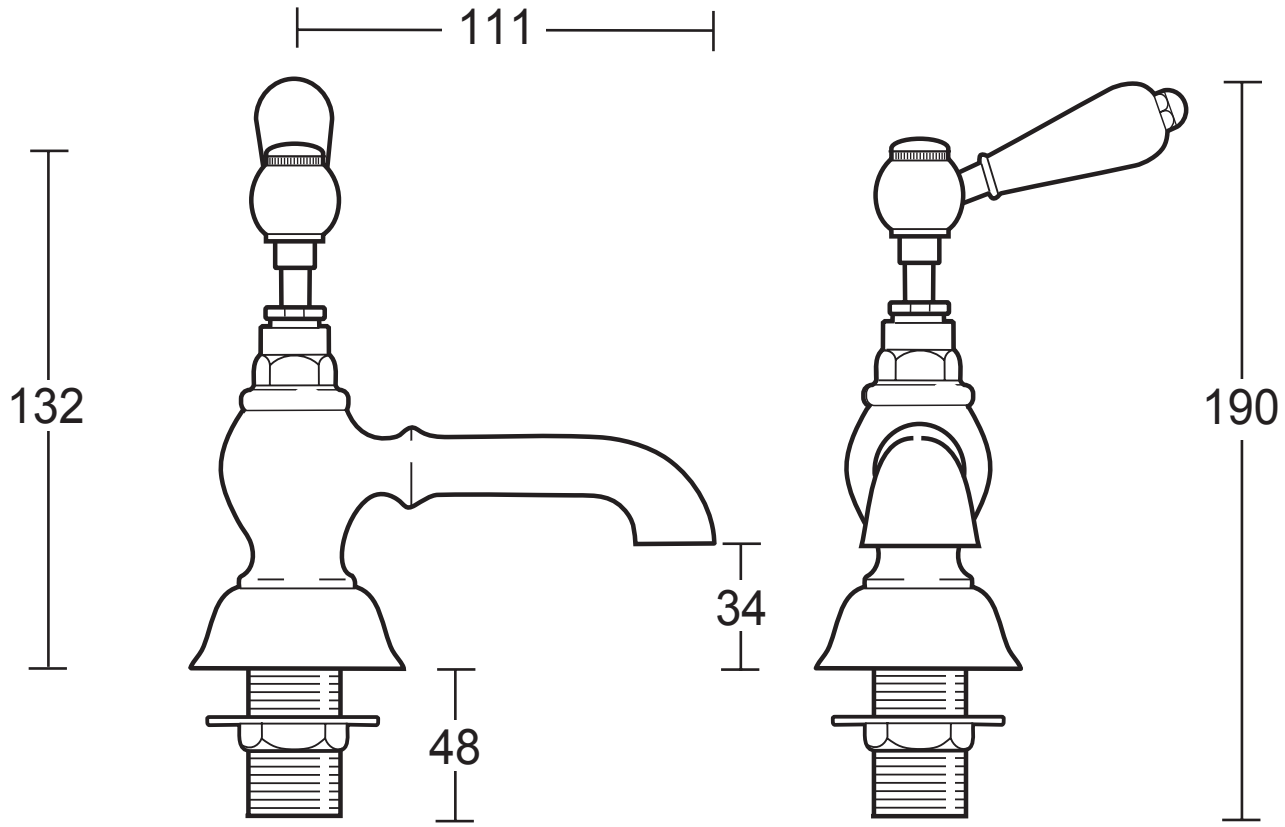


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial’s Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Regent	3/4” bath pillar taps

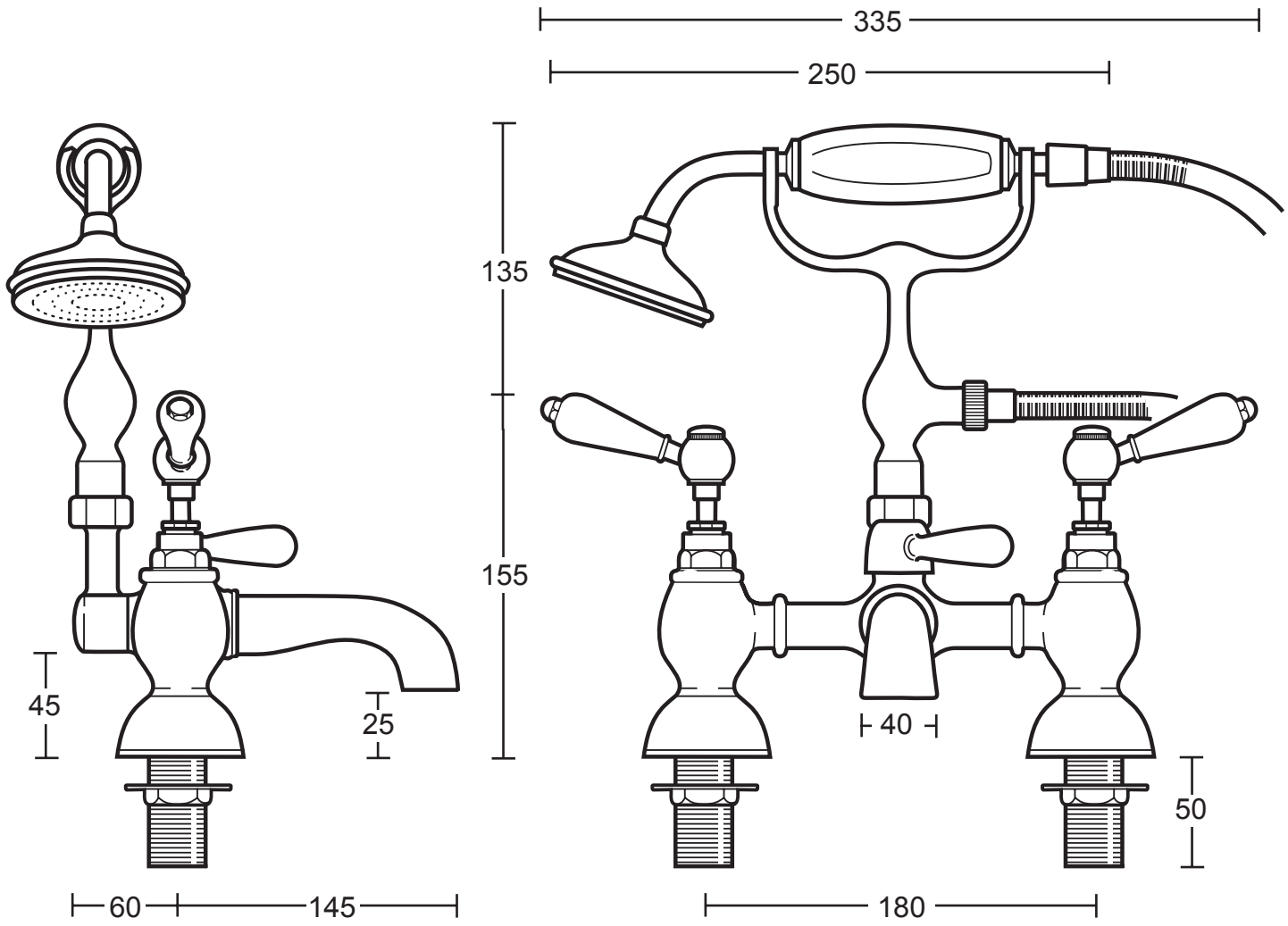


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial’s Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Regent	Bath shower mixer deck mounted, complete with shower kit

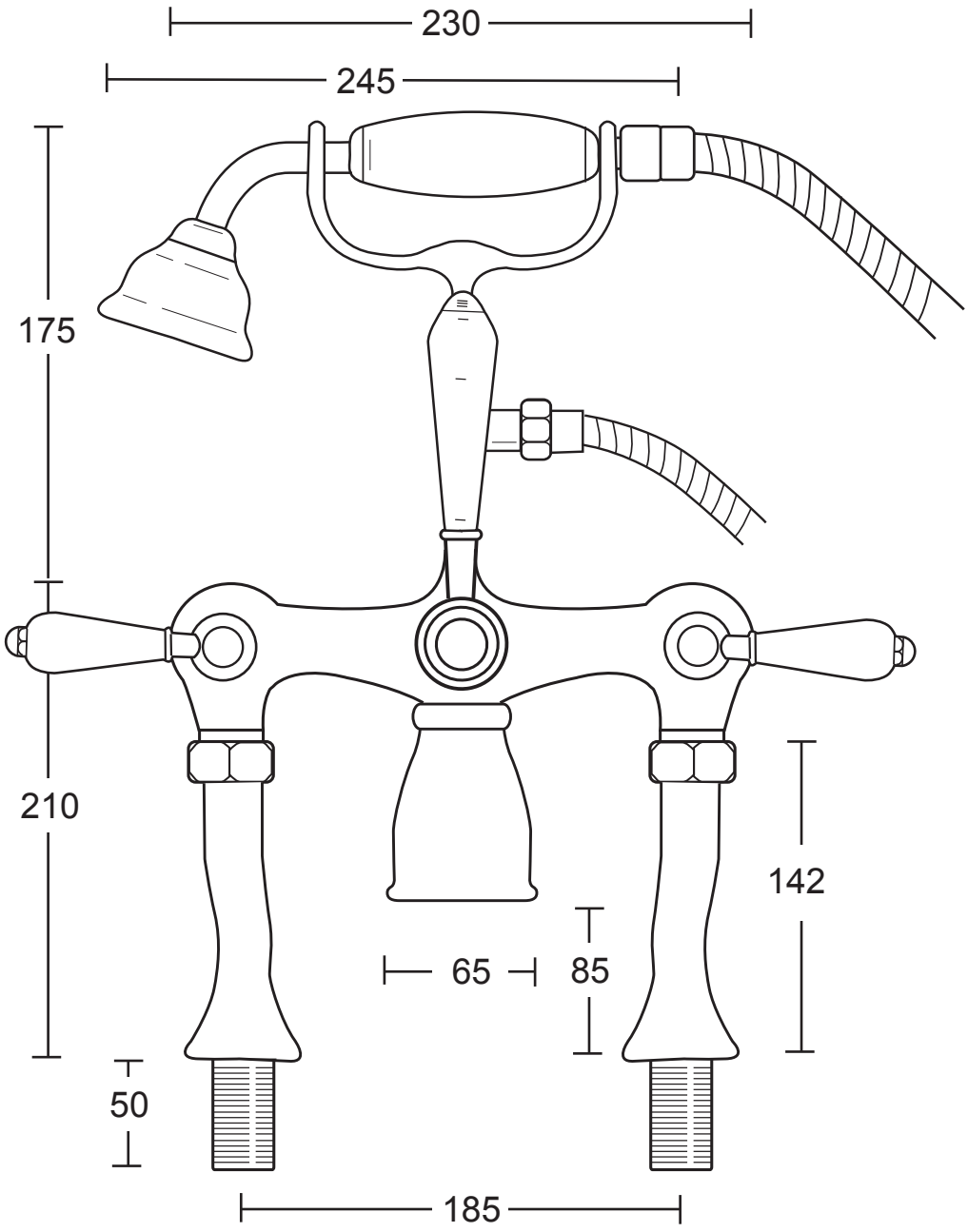


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Regent	Bath shower mixer deck mounted, complete with shower kit

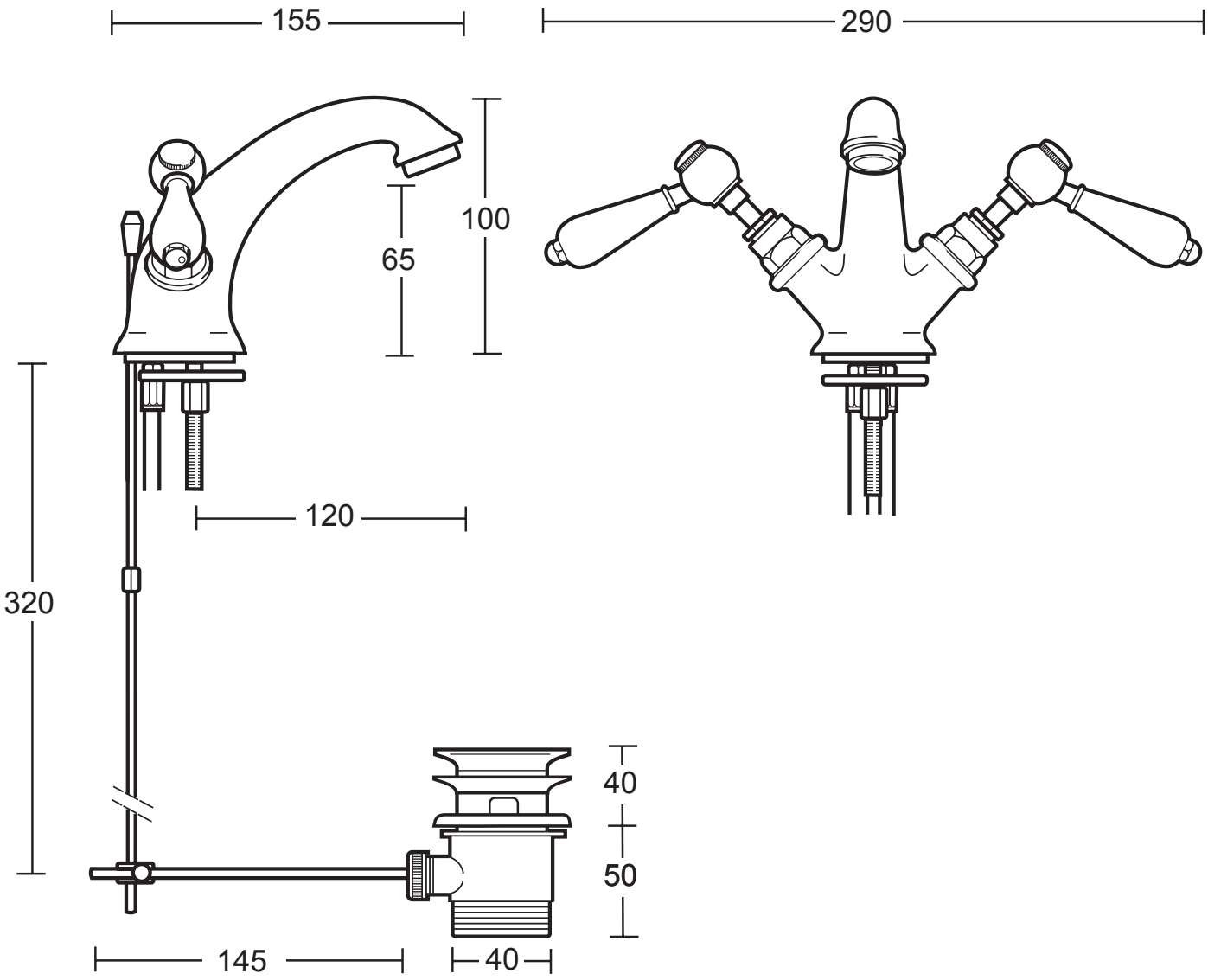


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Regent	Monobloc basin mixer

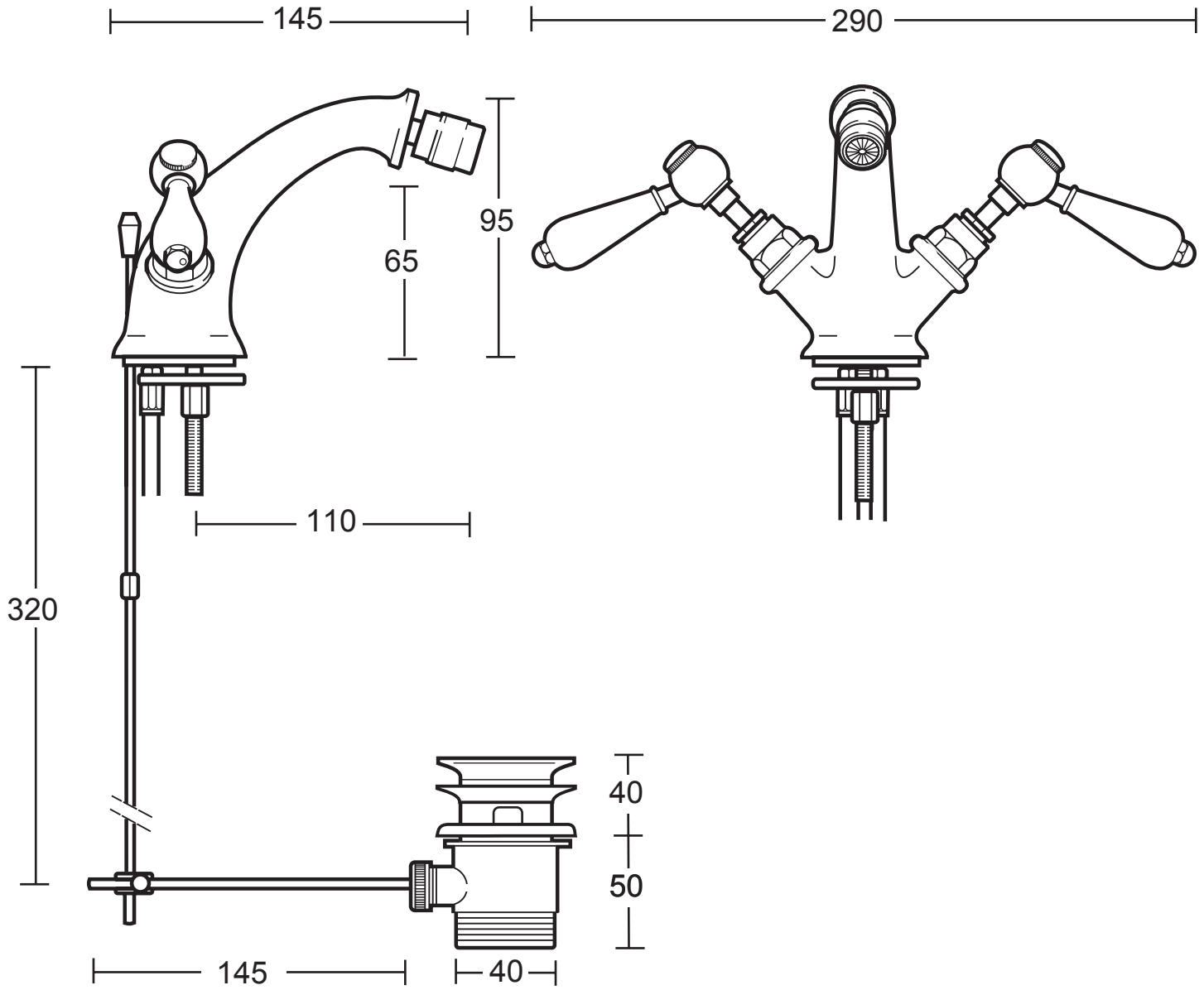


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Regent	Monobloc bidet mixer



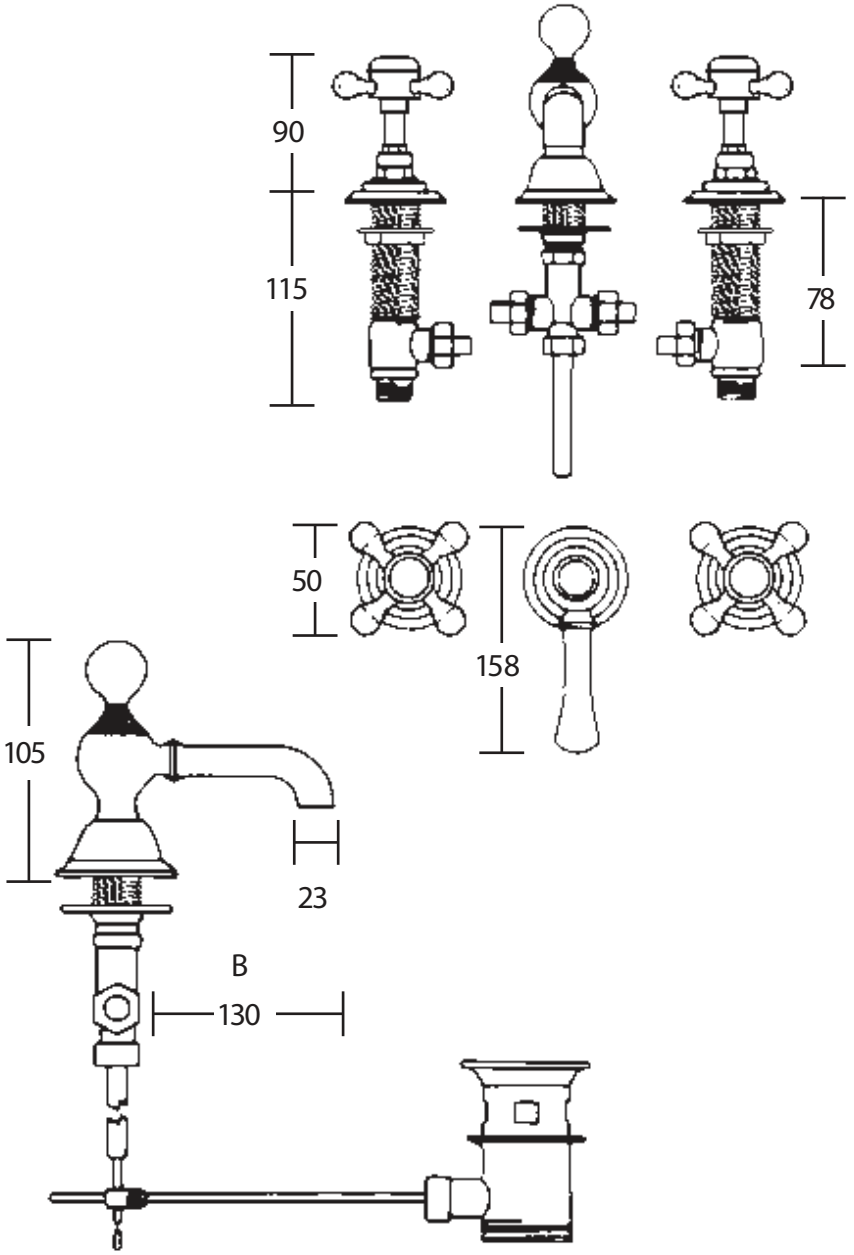
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Victorian	1/2" 3 hole basin/bidet mixer

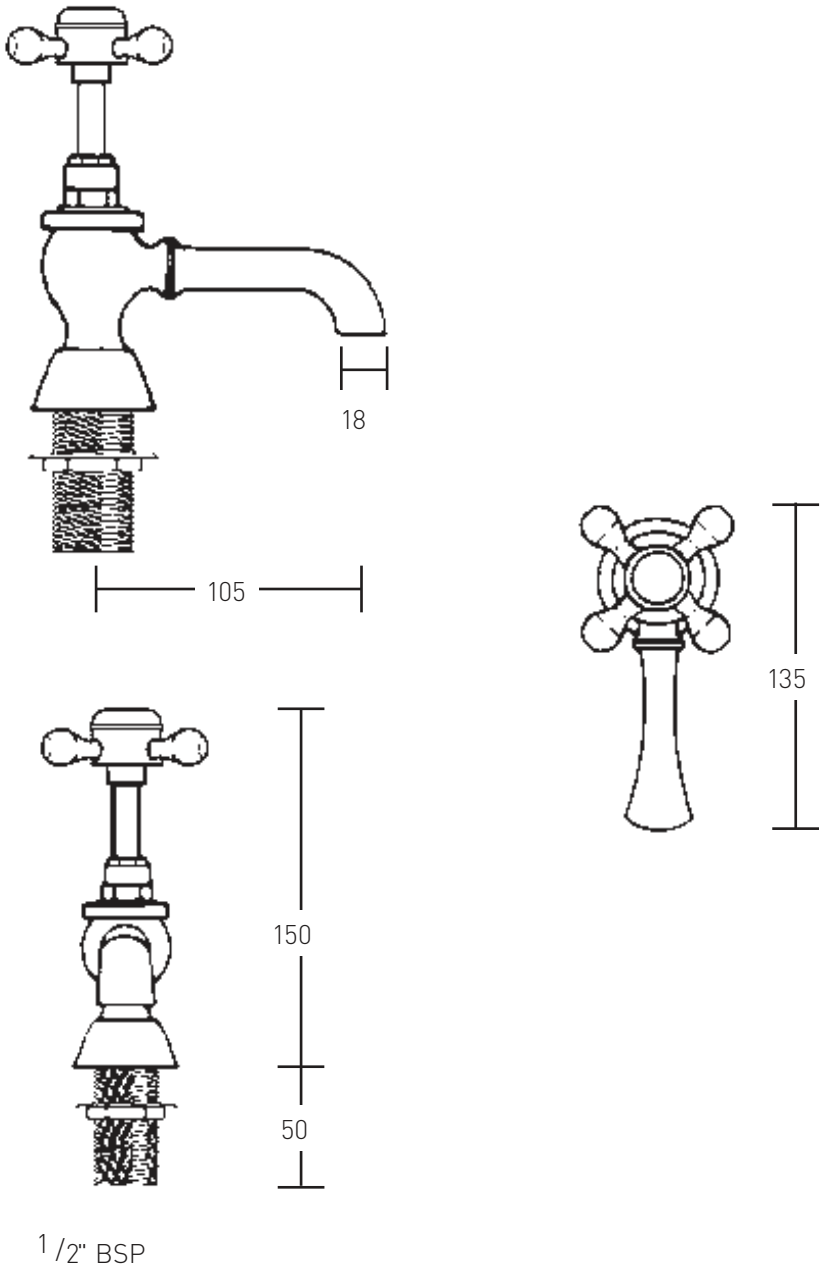


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the ti me of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Victorian	1/2" basin pillar taps

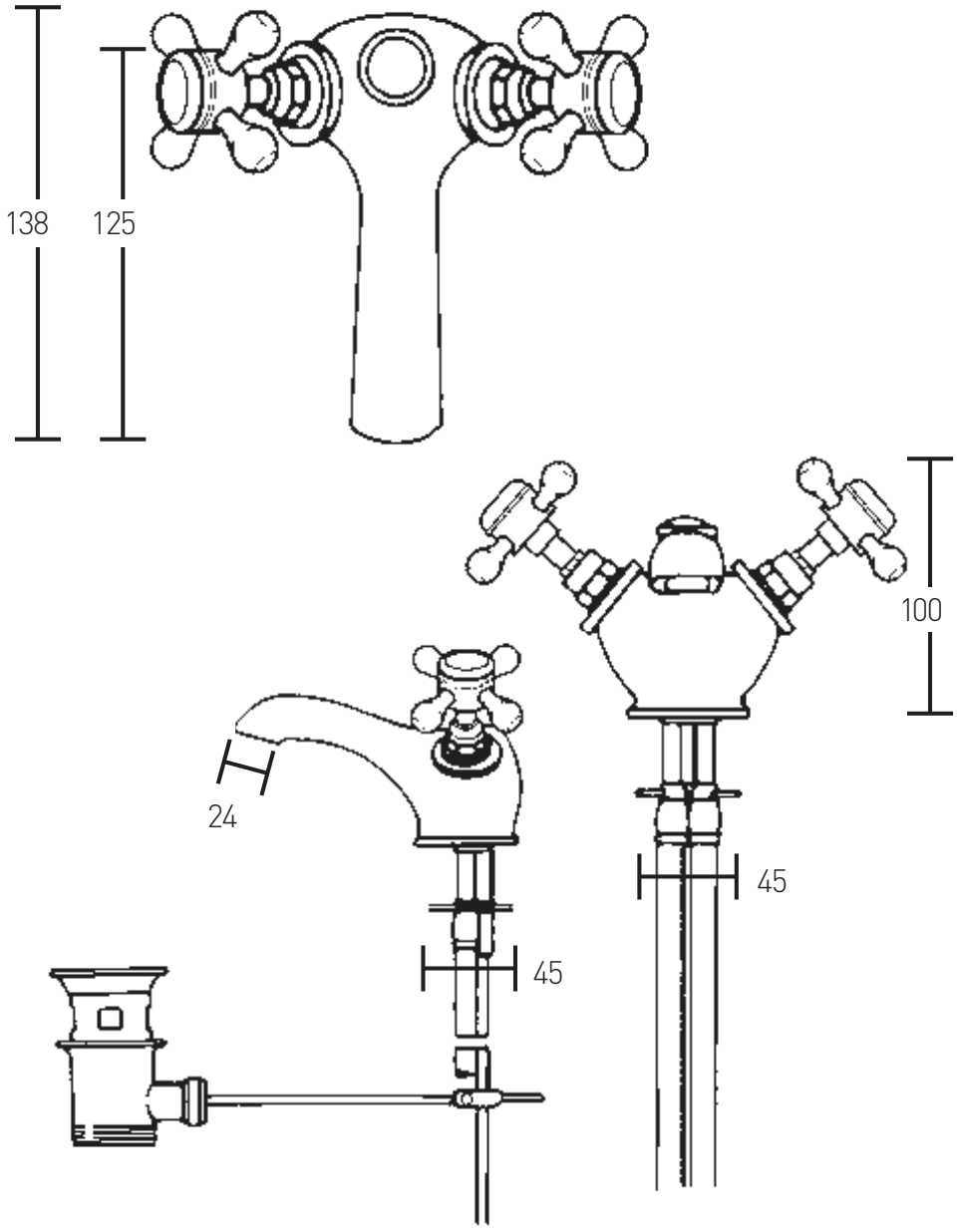


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Victorian	1/2" monobloc basin mixer

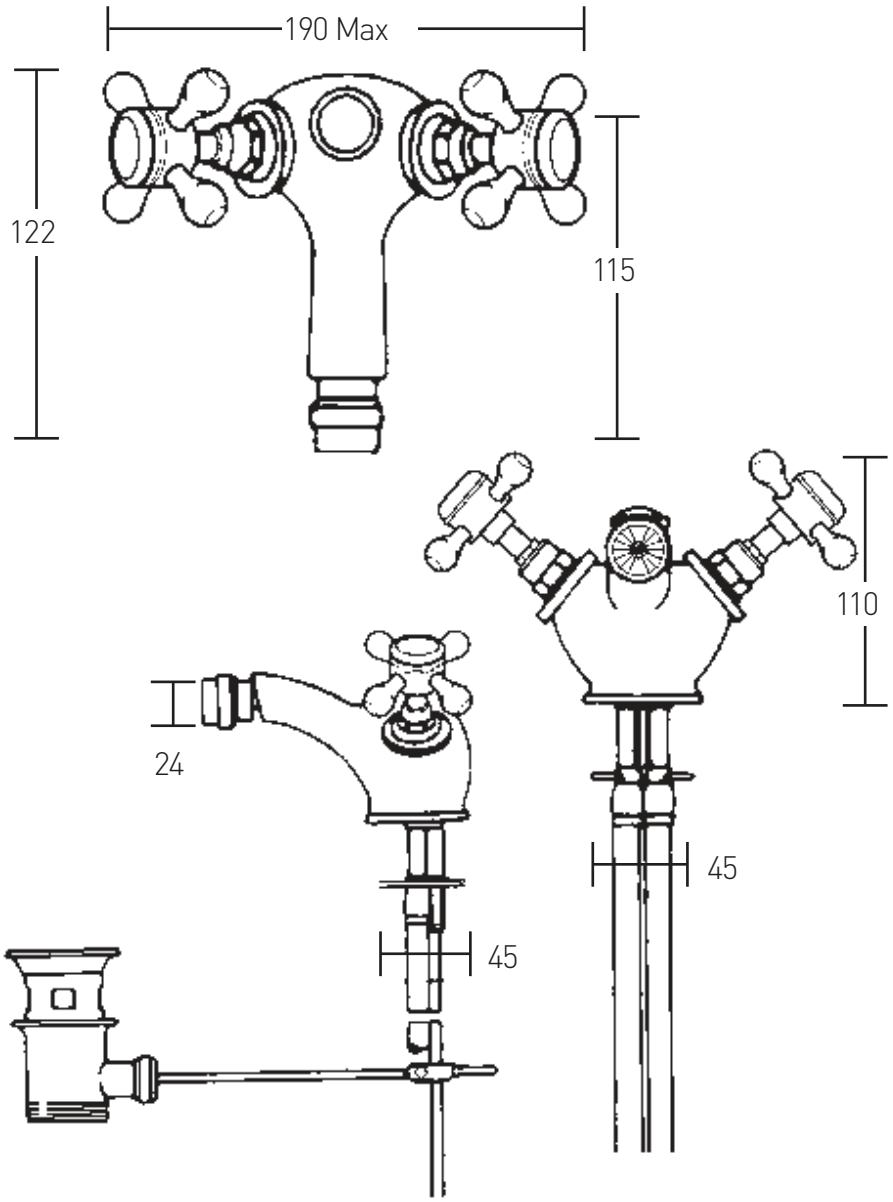


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Victorian	1/2" monobloc bidet mixer

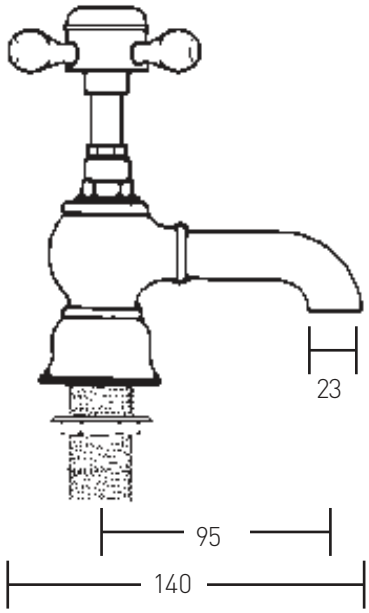


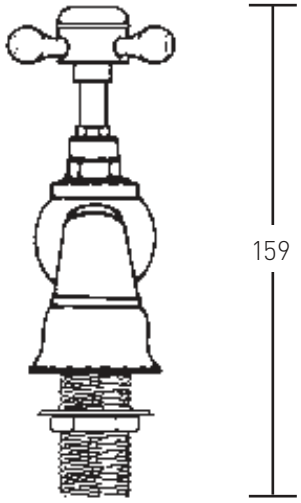
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

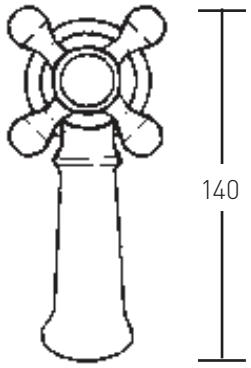
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Victorian	3/4" bath pillar taps







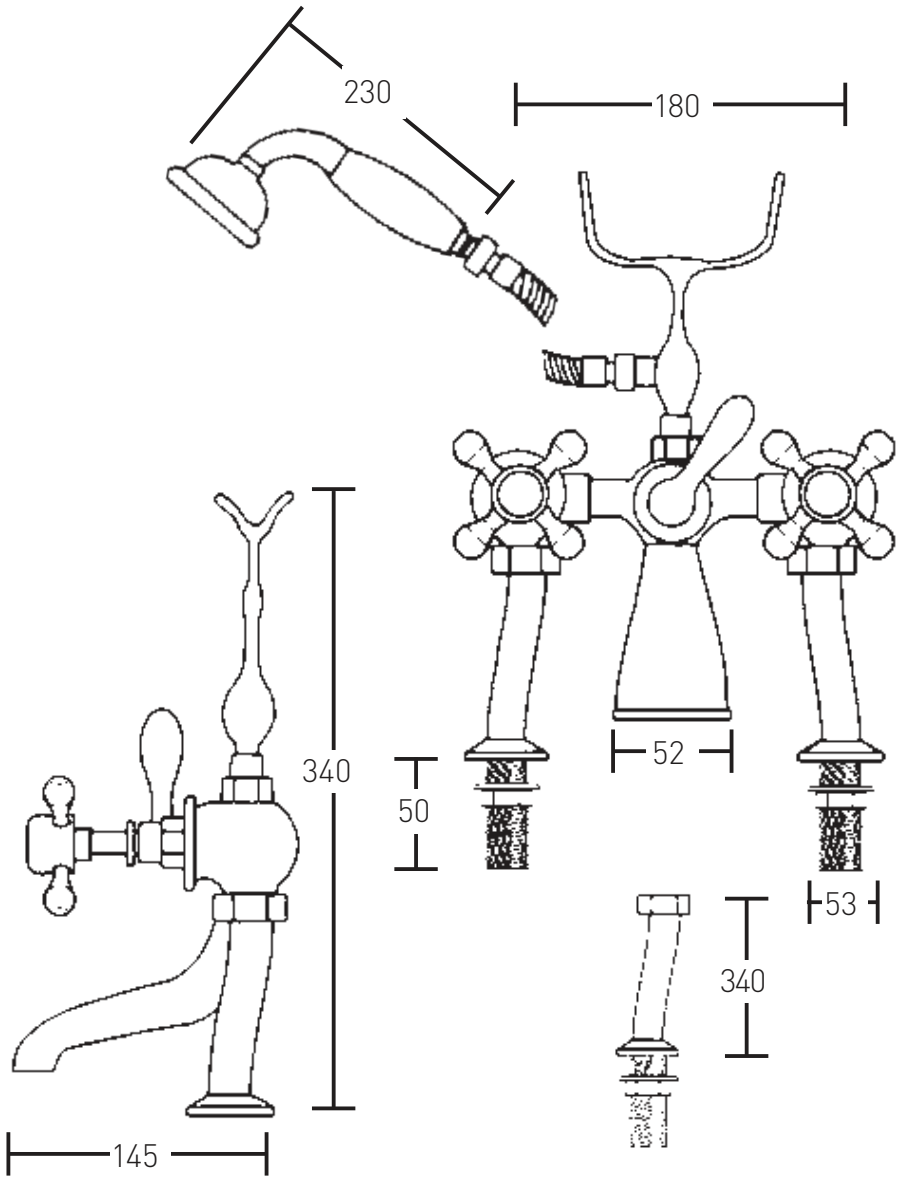
3/4" BSP

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Victorian	3/4" bath shower mixer deck or wall mounted, complete with shower kit

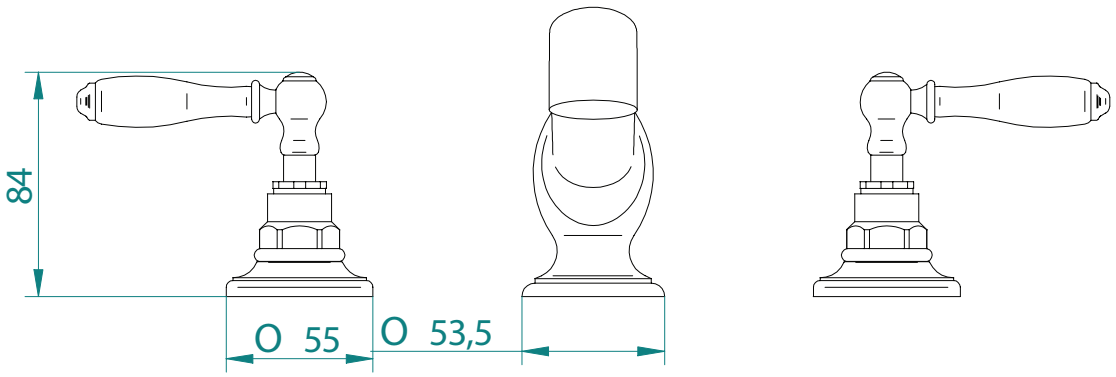


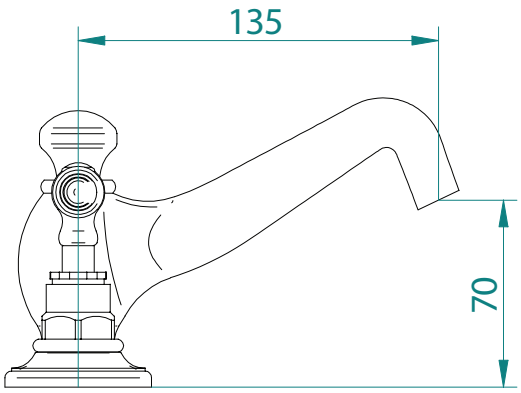
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Vuelo	3-hole basin mixer kit





All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

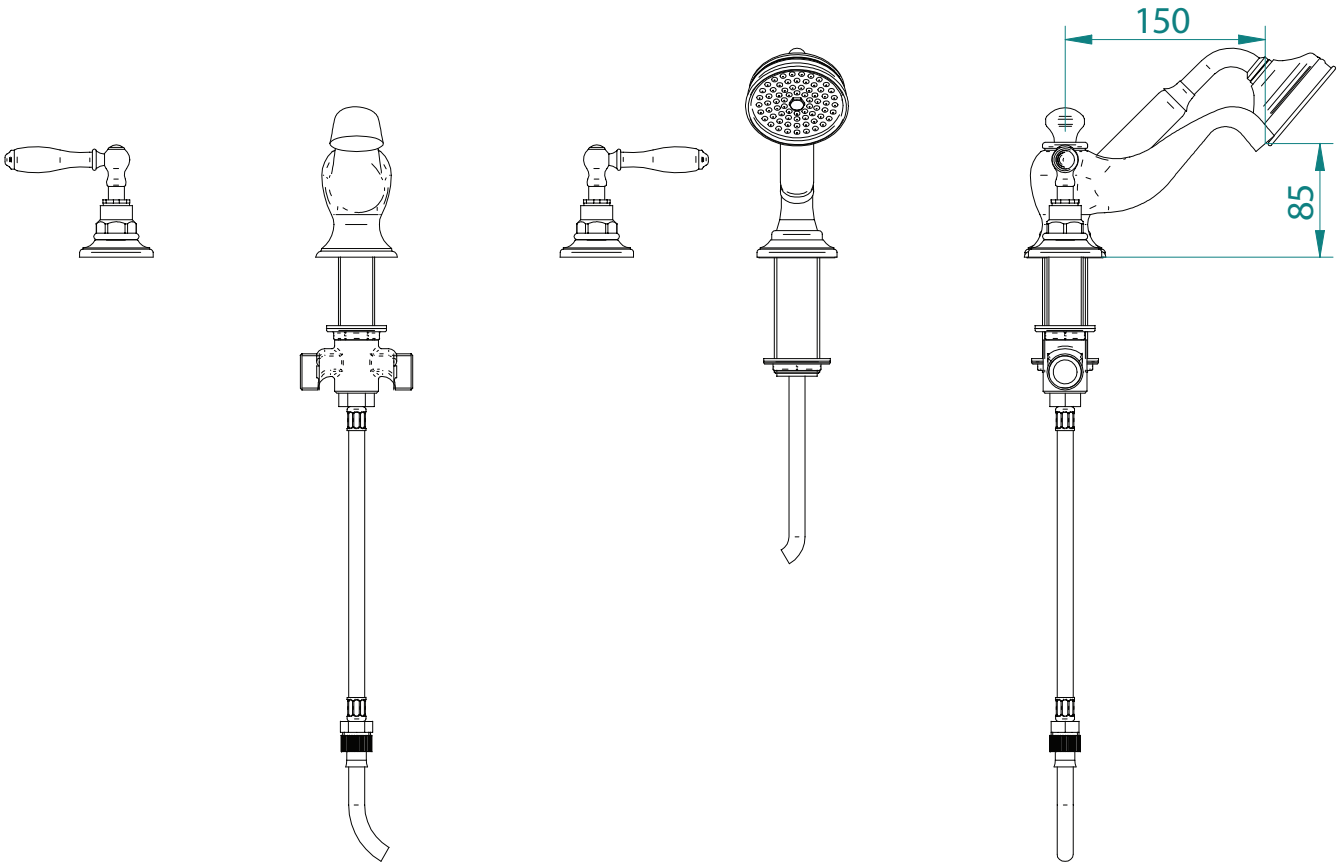
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Vuelo	4-hole bath filler and handset kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

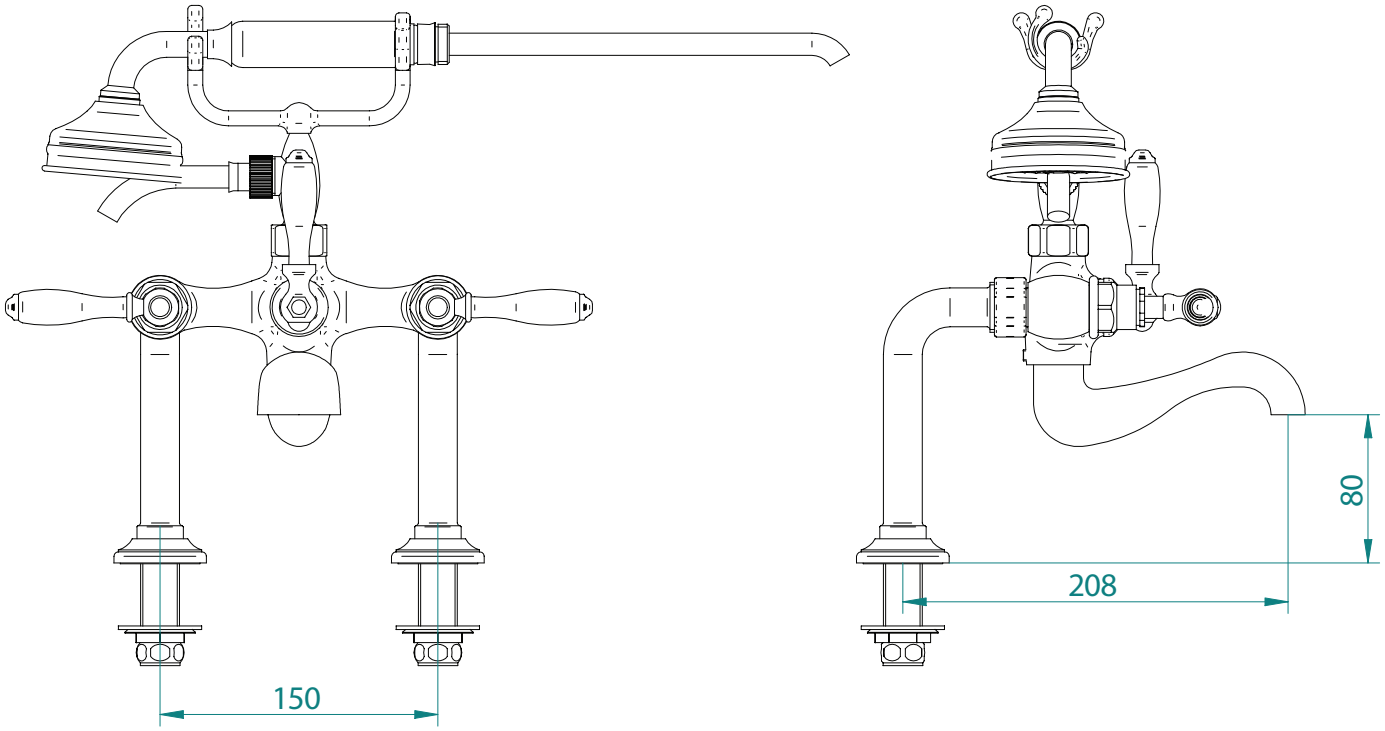
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection

Vuelo	Bath shower mixer kit, deck mounted



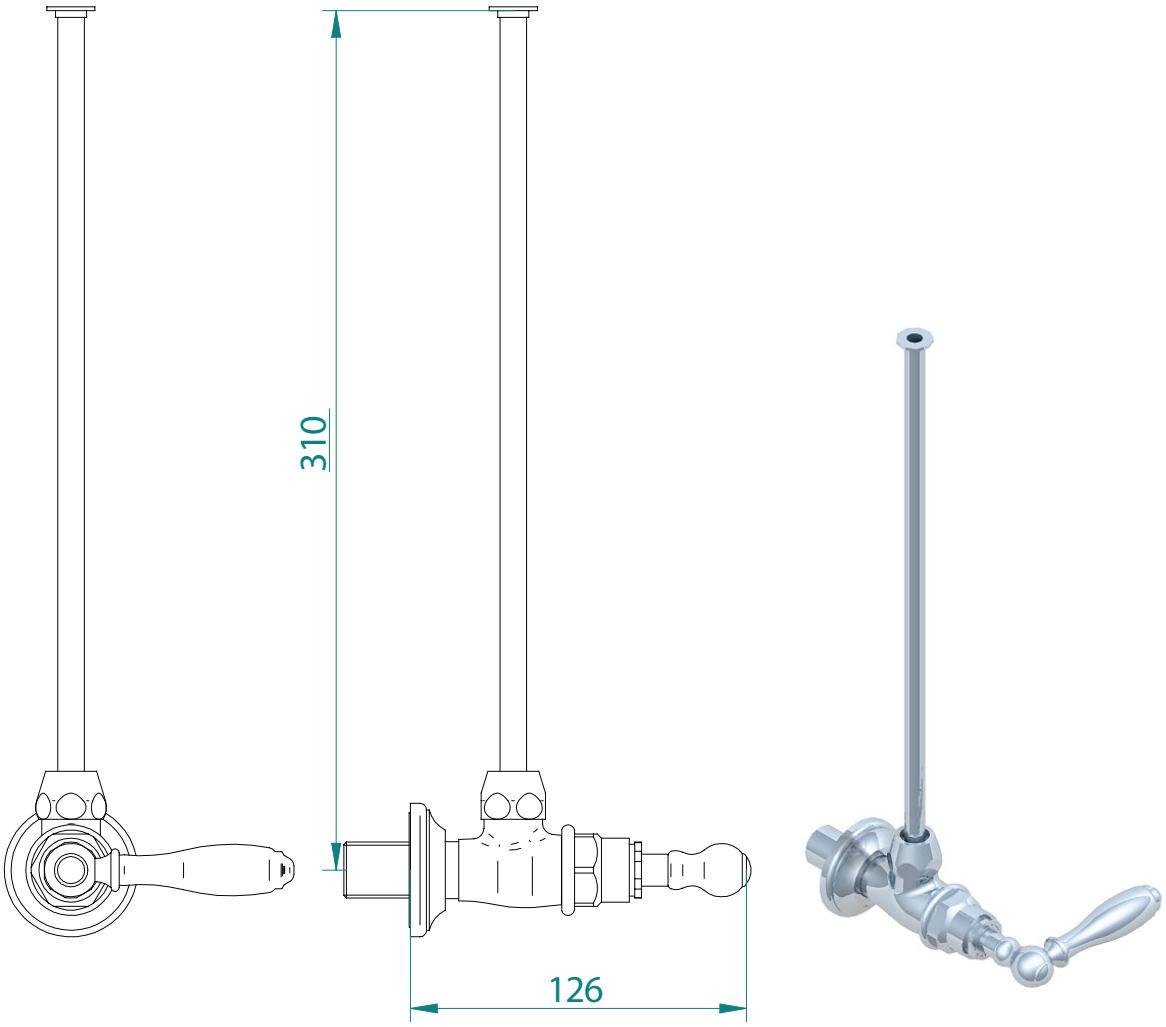
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Vuelo	Stopcock kit



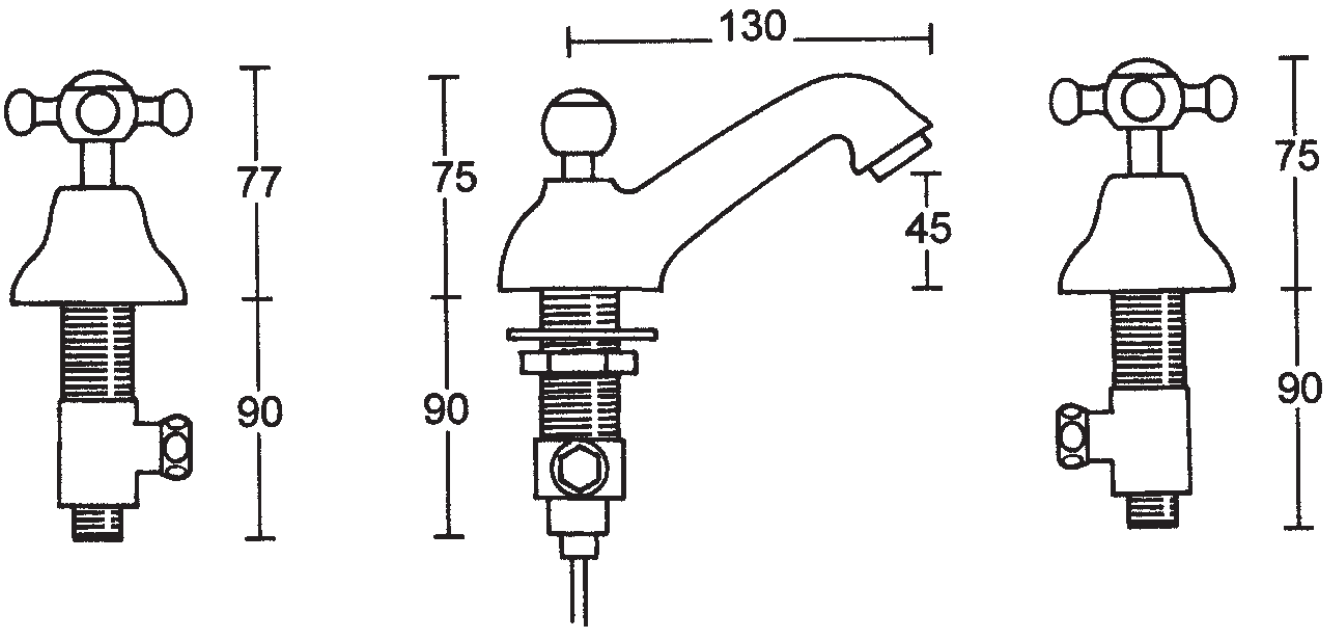
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Westminster	1/2" 3 hole basin mixer

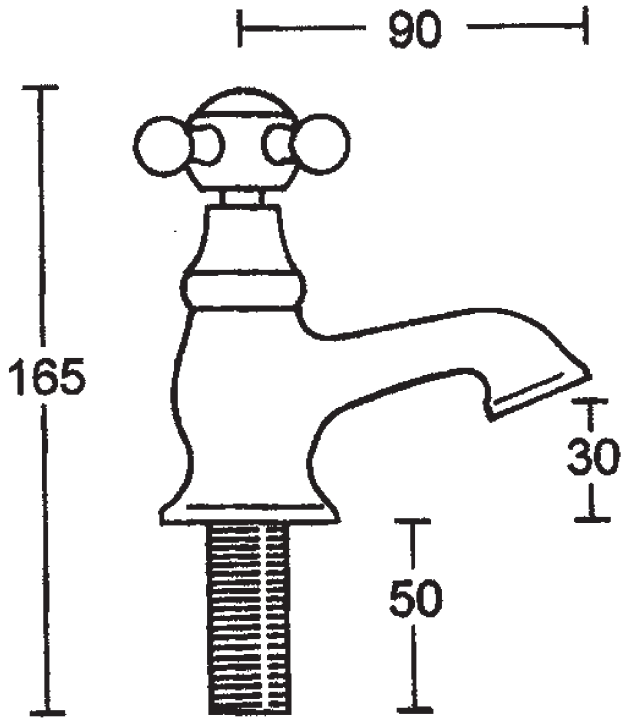


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Westminster	1/2" basin pillar taps

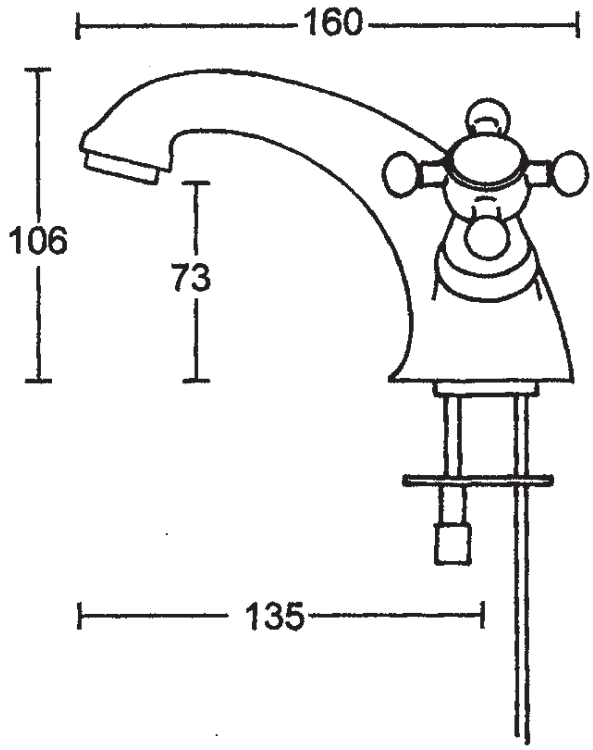


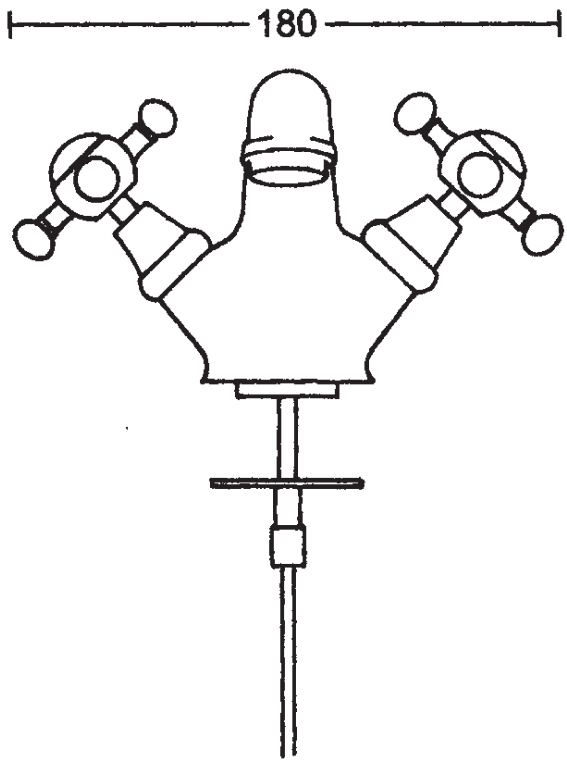
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Westminster	1/2" monobloc basin mixer



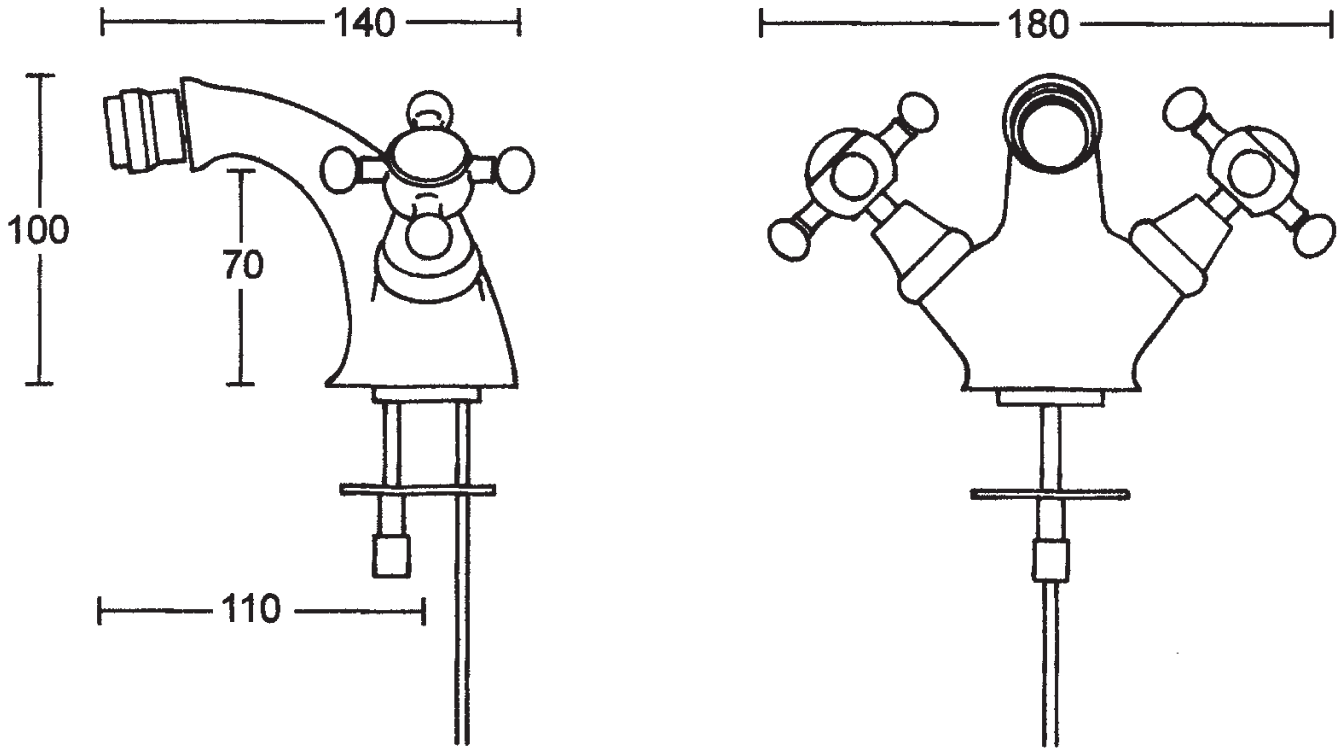


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Westminster	1/2" monobloc bidet mixer

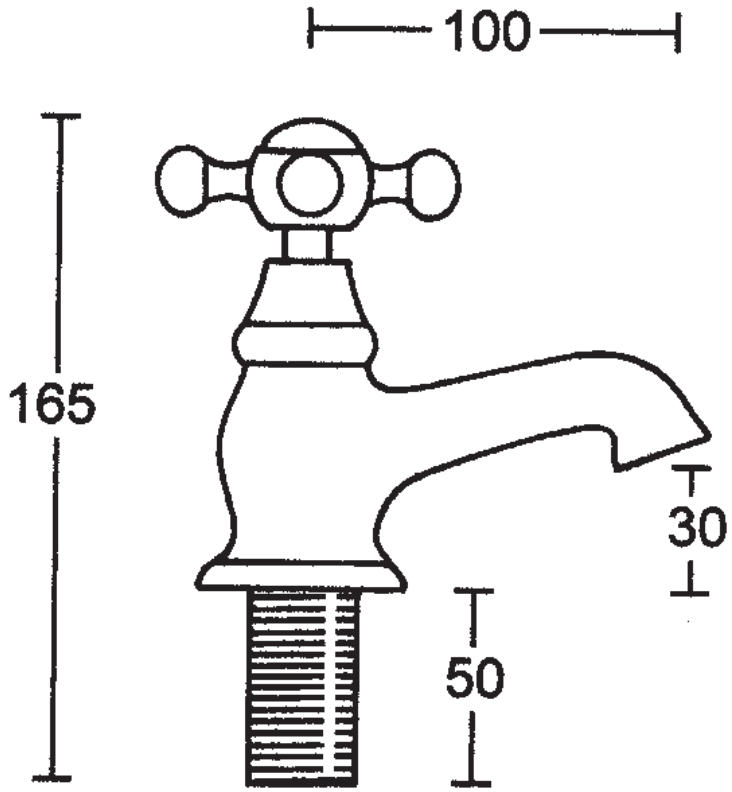


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Westminster	3/4” bath pillar taps

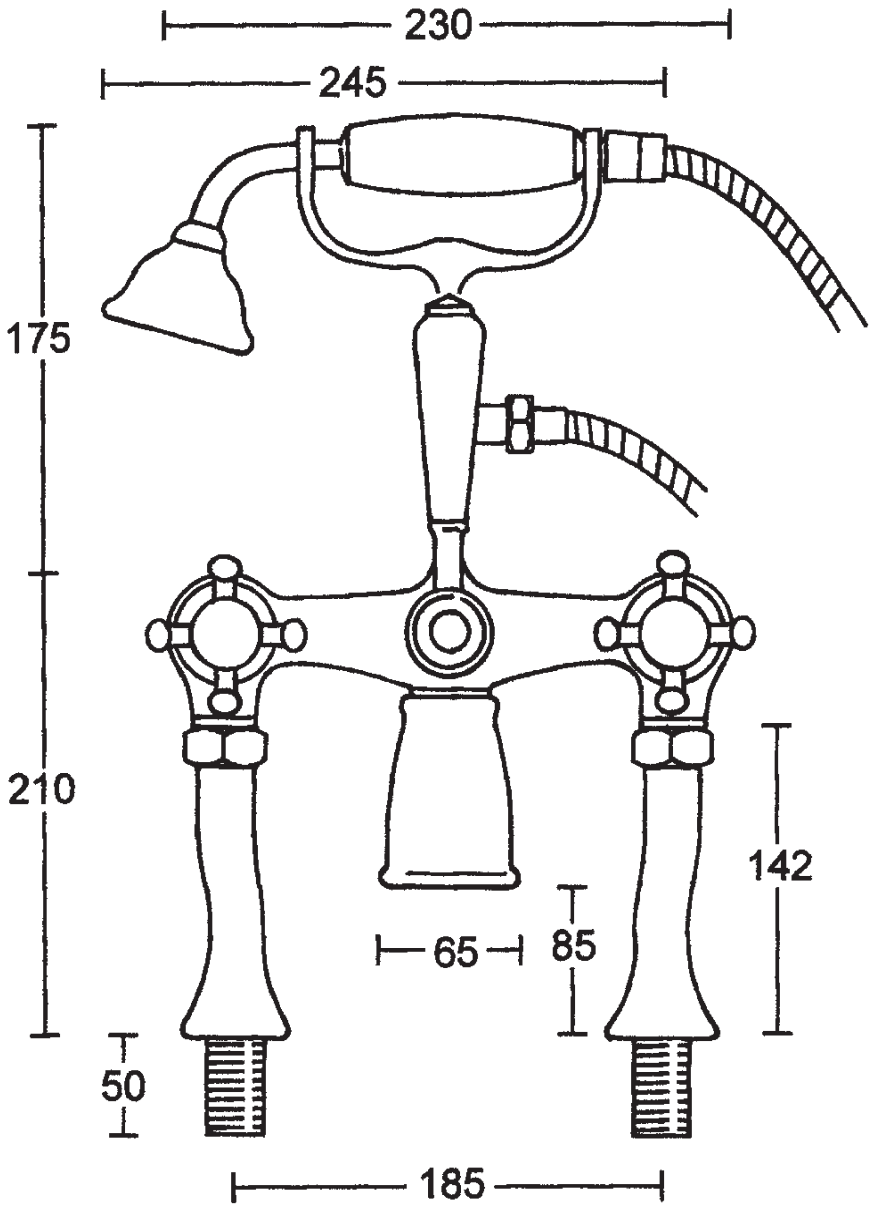


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial’s Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Westminster	Bath shower mixer

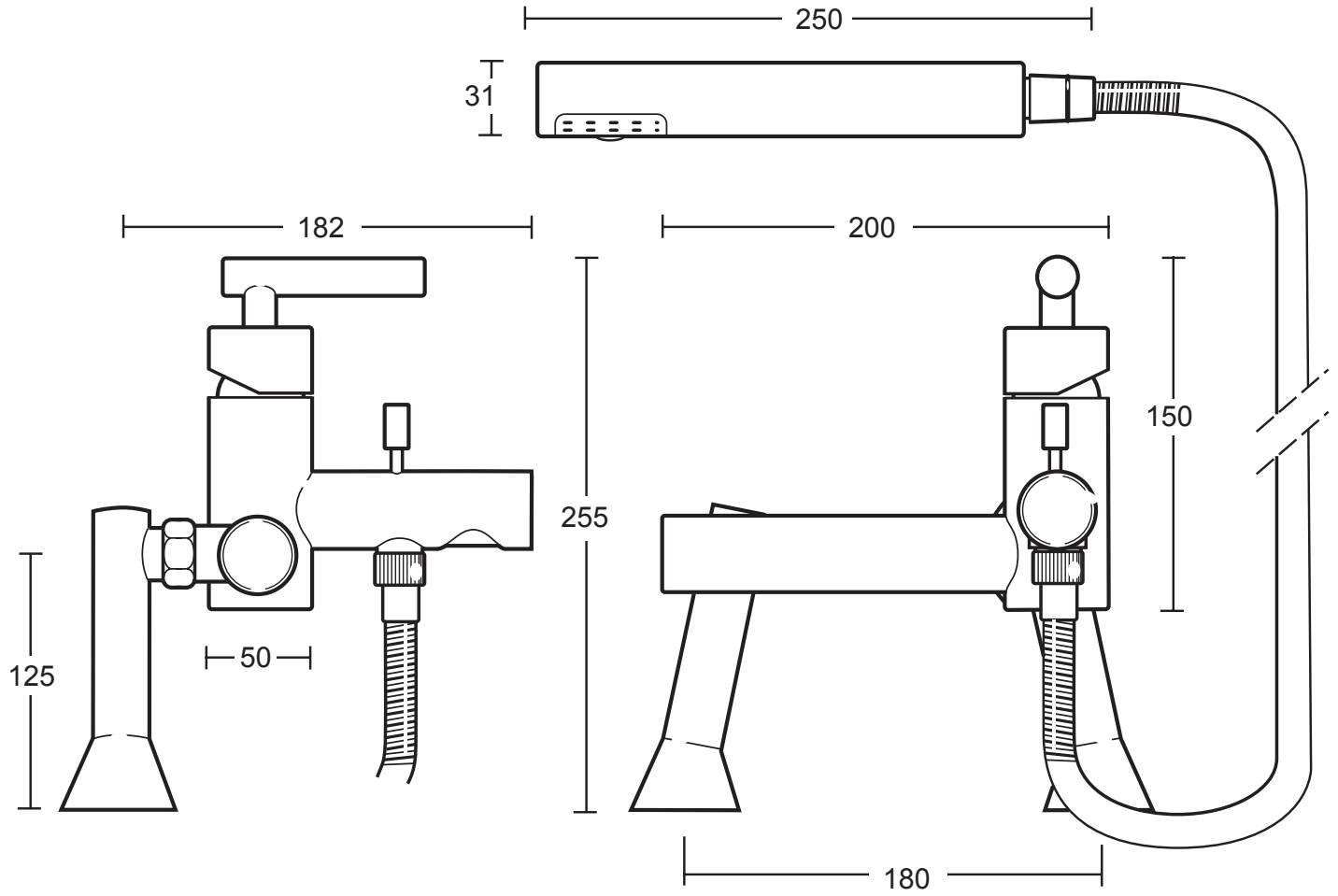


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Aquila	Bath shower mixer kit, deck mounted



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

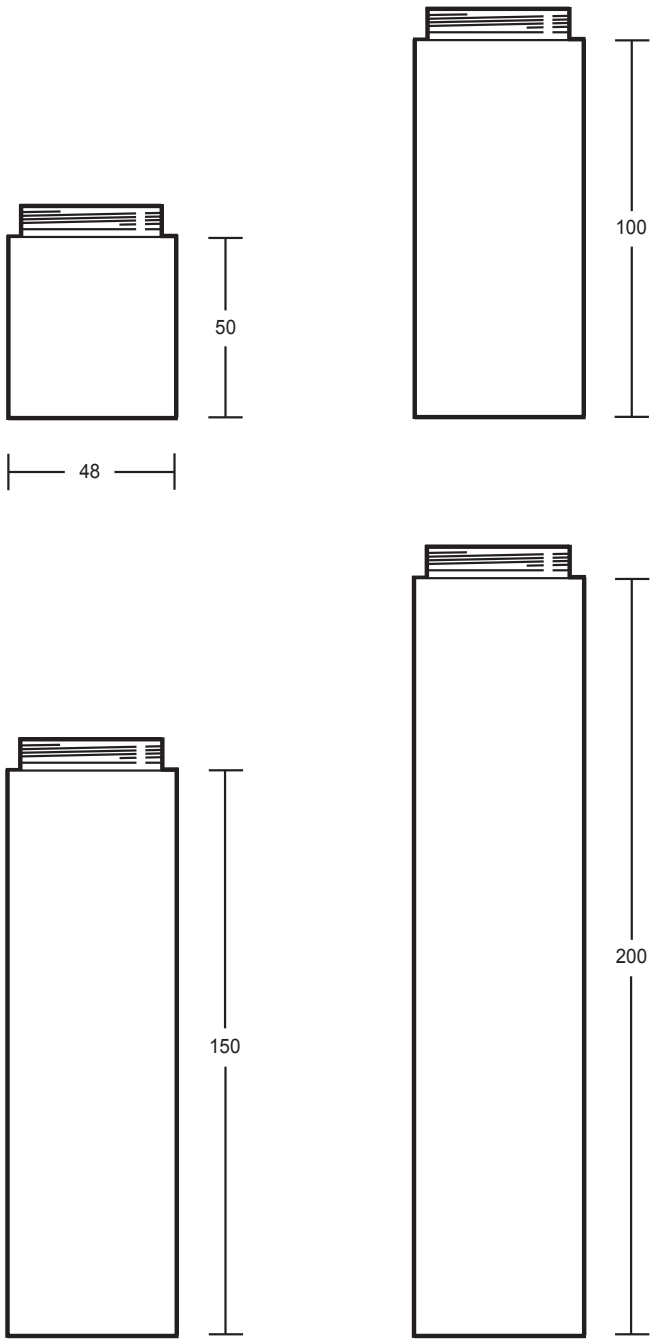
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection

Aquila	Monobloc bidet mixer



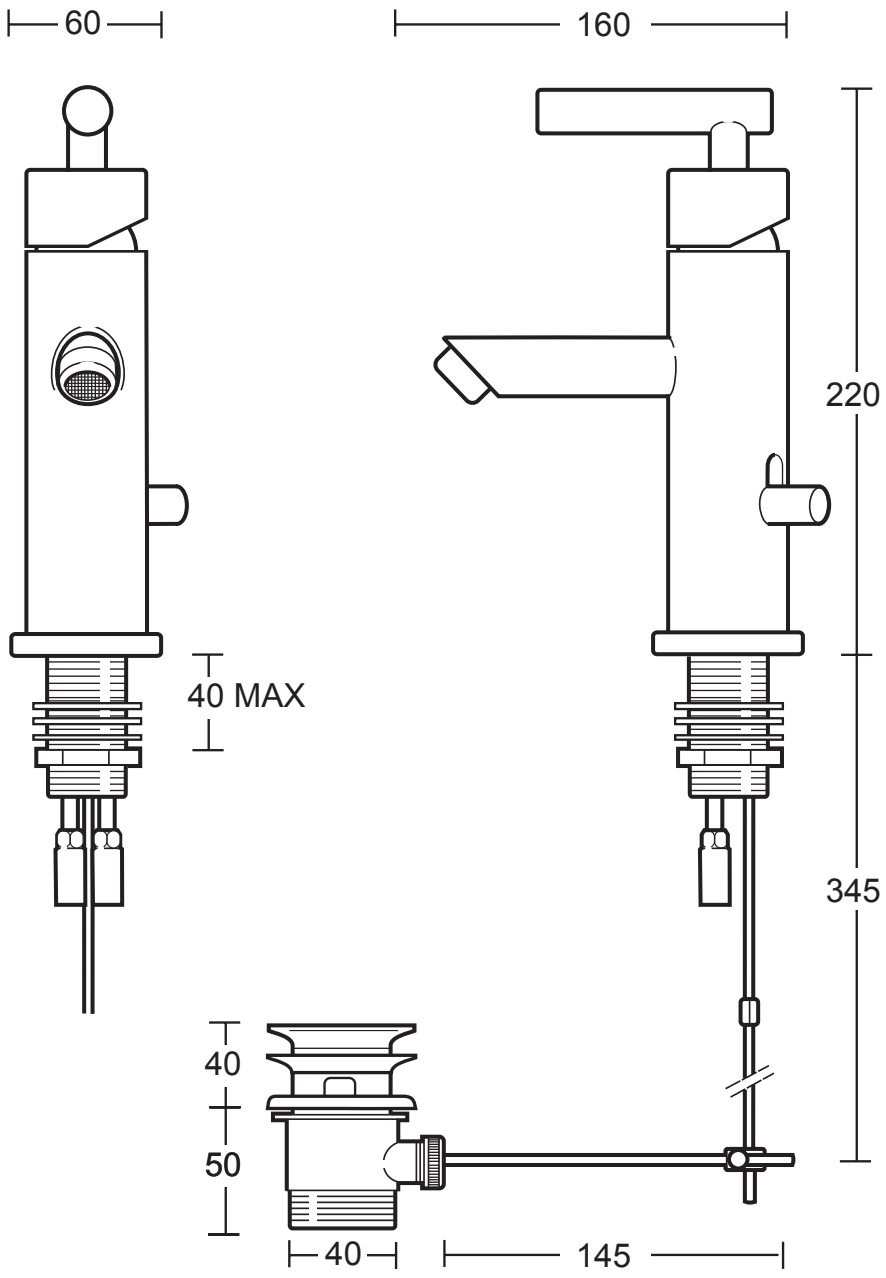
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection

Aquila	Monobloc basin with click clack waste



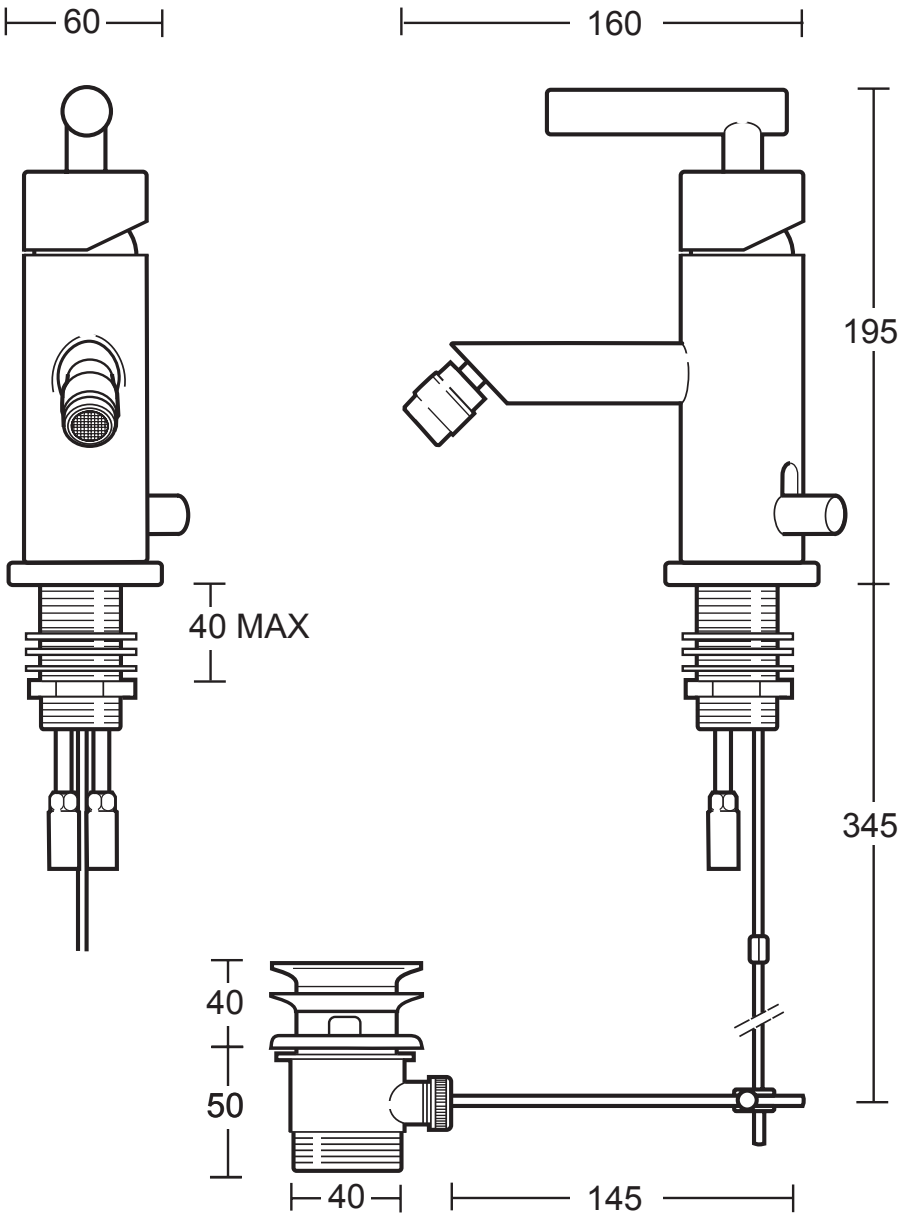
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Aquila	Monobloc bidet mixer



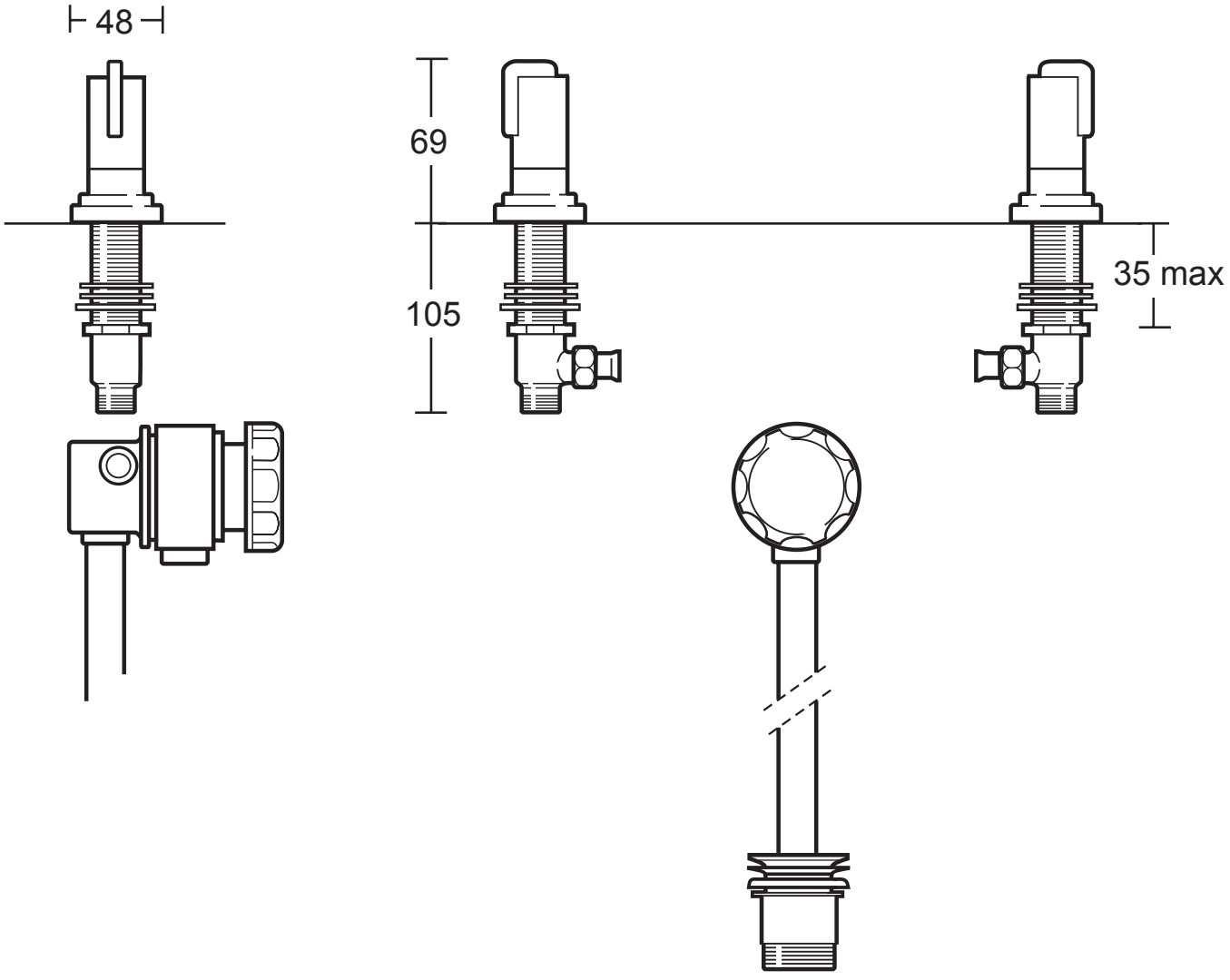
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Capstone	2-hole bath filler kit



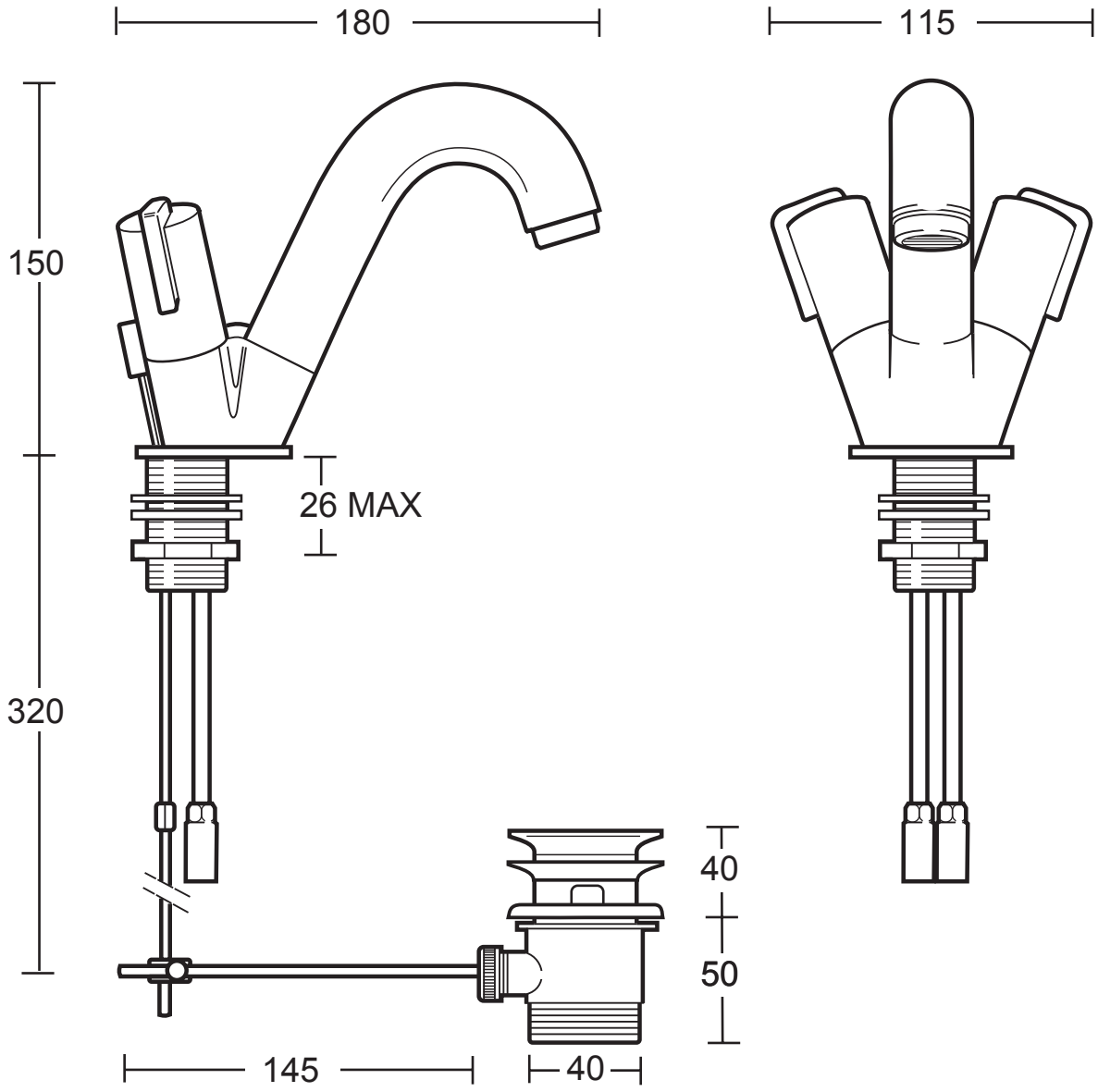
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Capstone	3-hole basin mixer



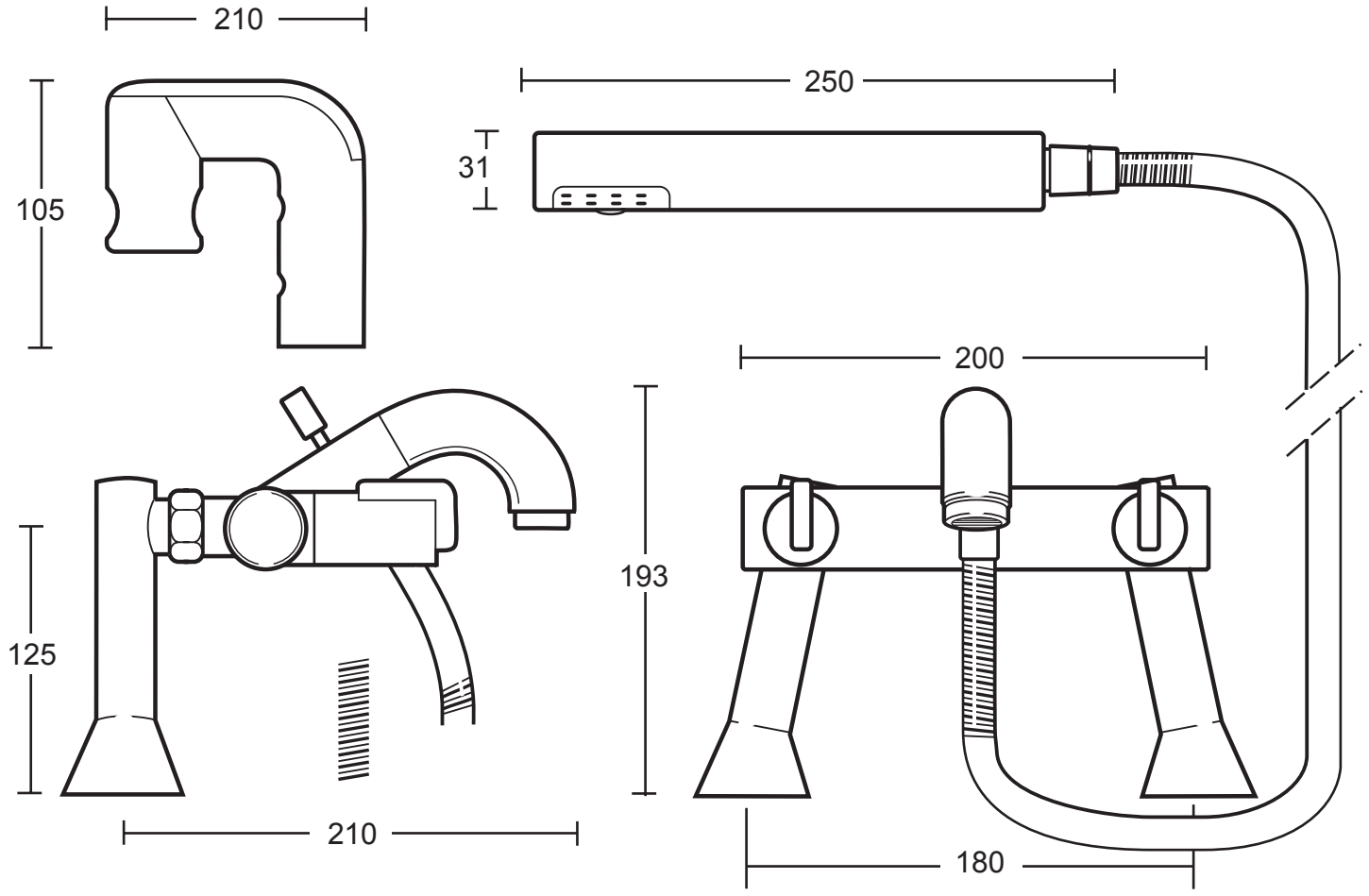
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection

Capstone	Bath shower mixer



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

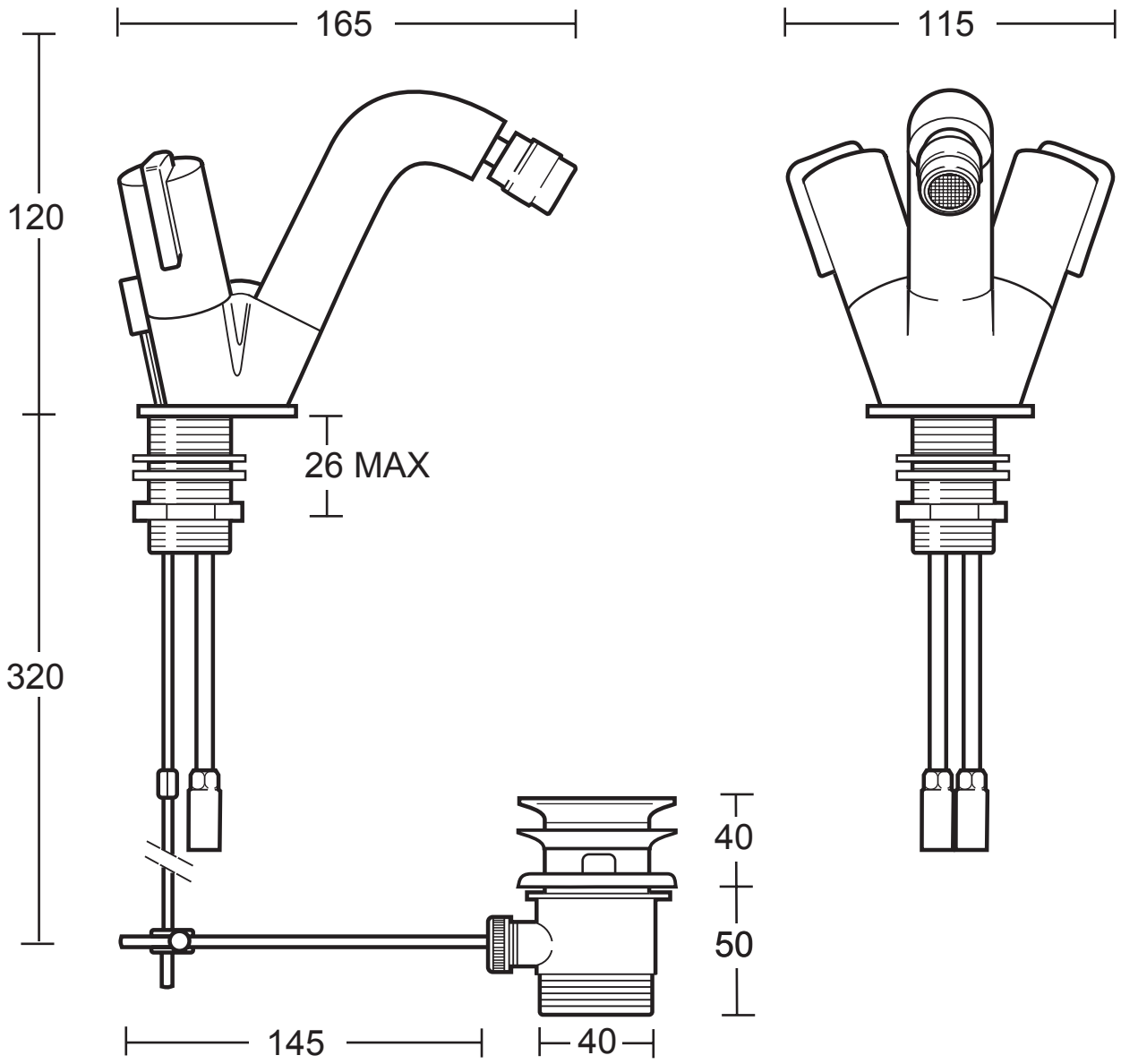
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection

Capstone	Monobloc bidet mixer



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

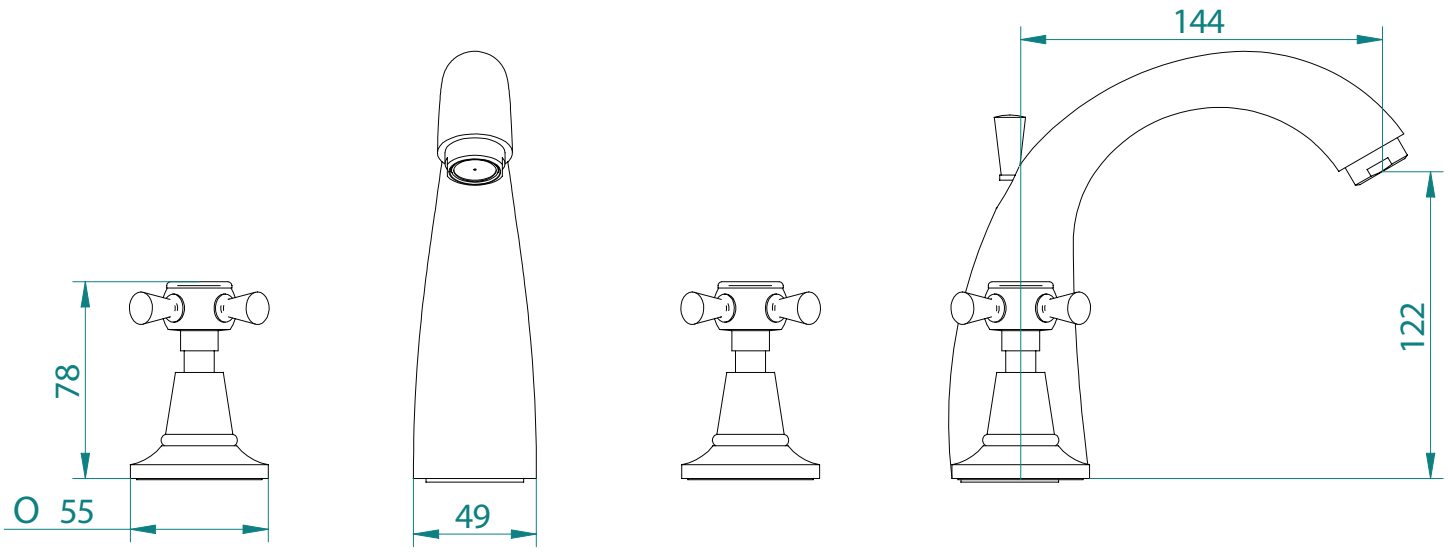
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection

Cisne	3-hole basin mixer kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

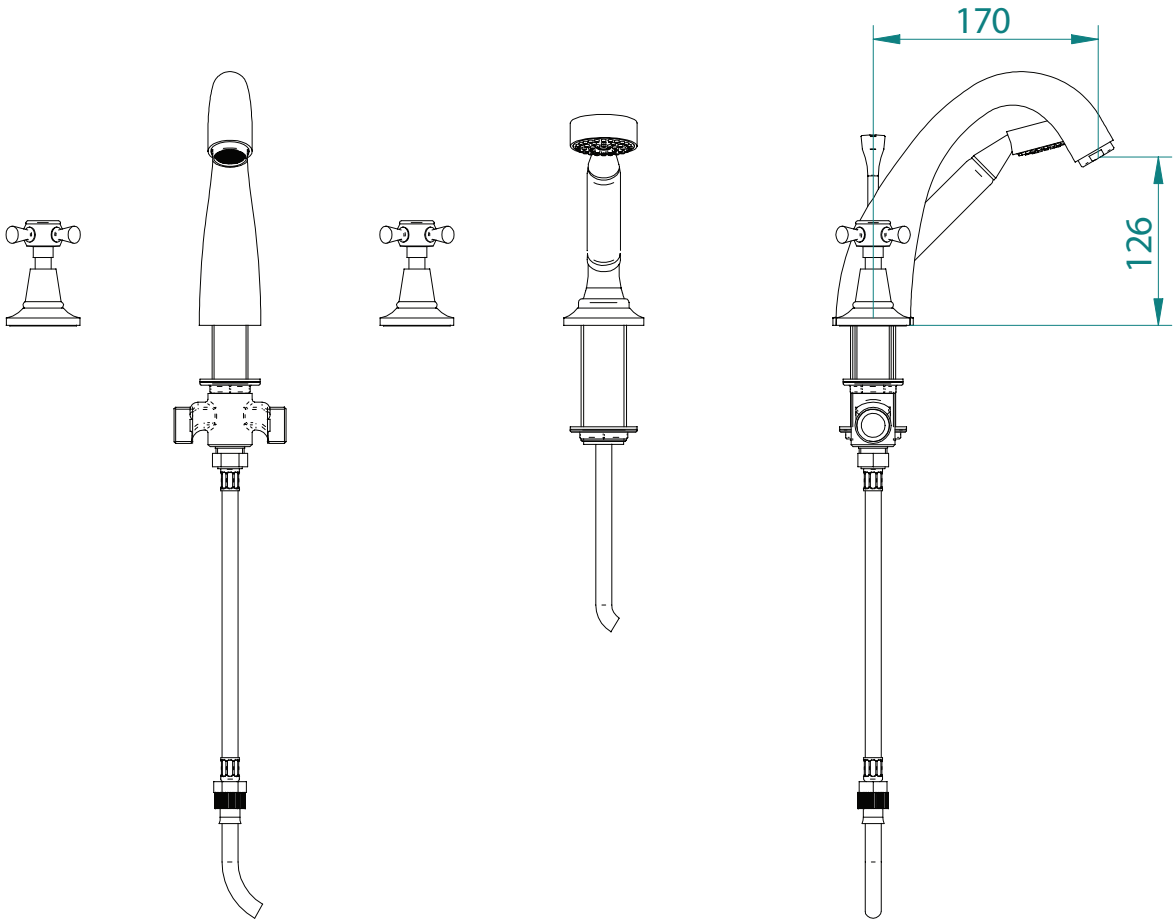
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection

Cisne	4-hole bath filler kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

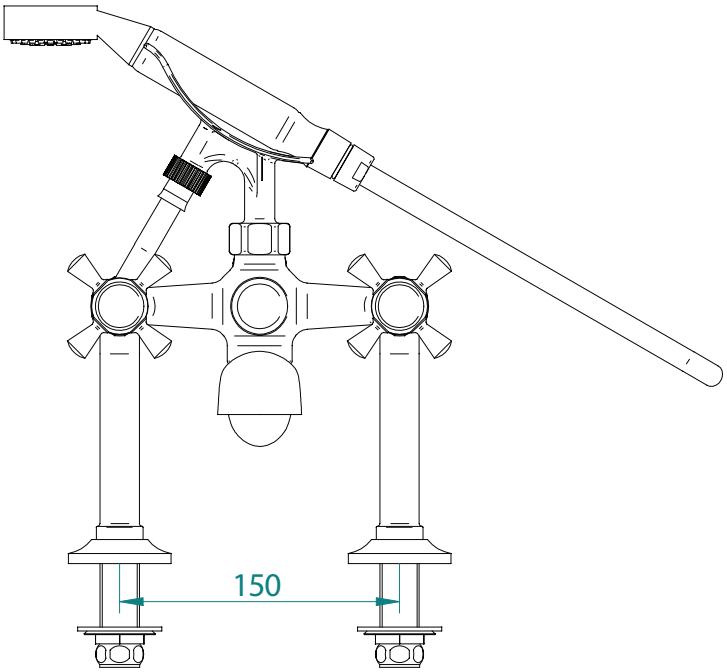
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

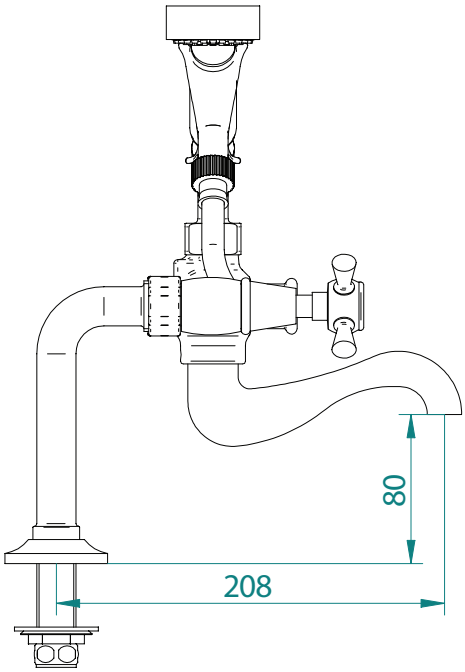
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection

Cisne	Bath shower mixer kit, deck mounted





All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

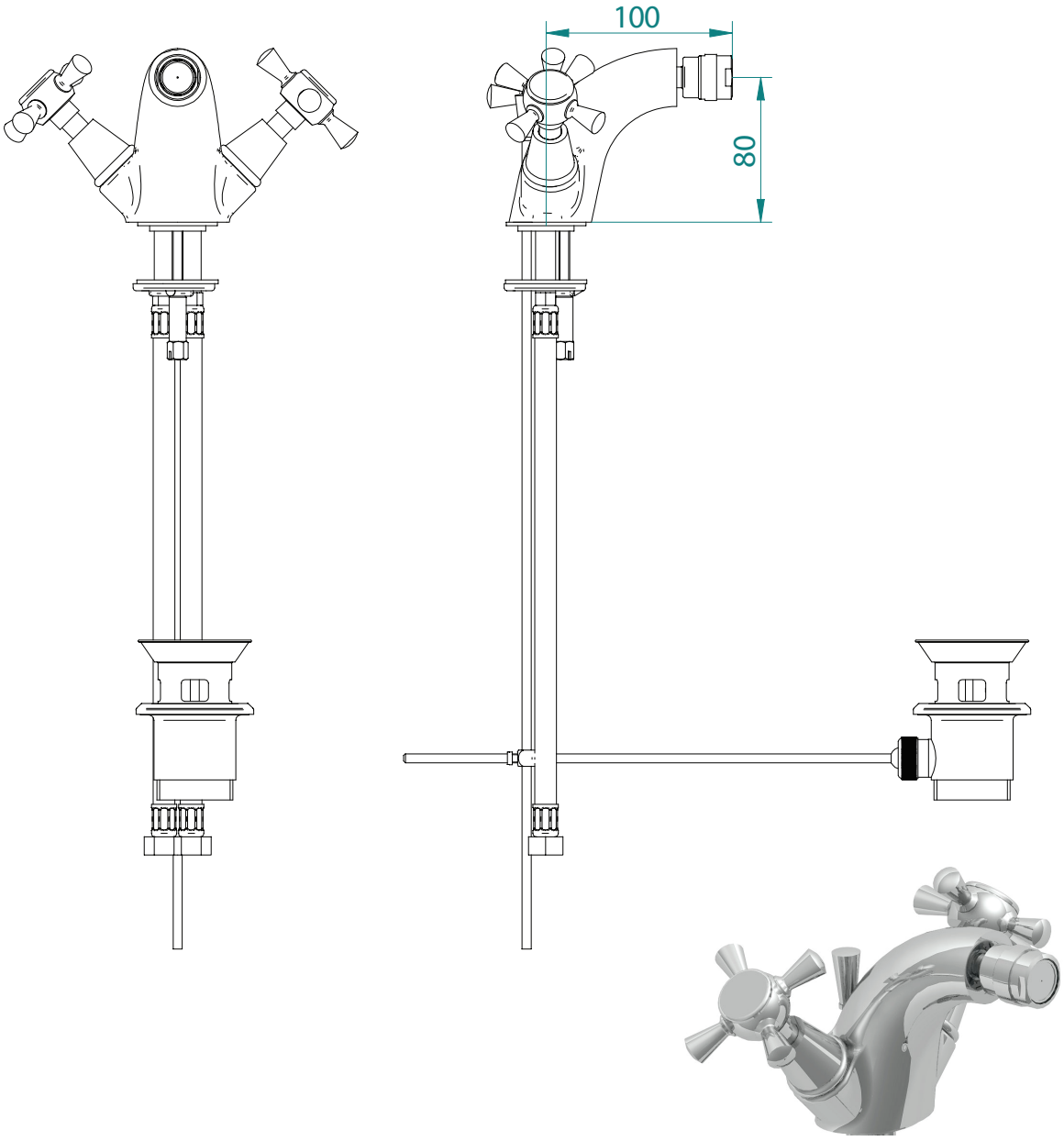
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection

Cisne	Bidet mono mixer kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

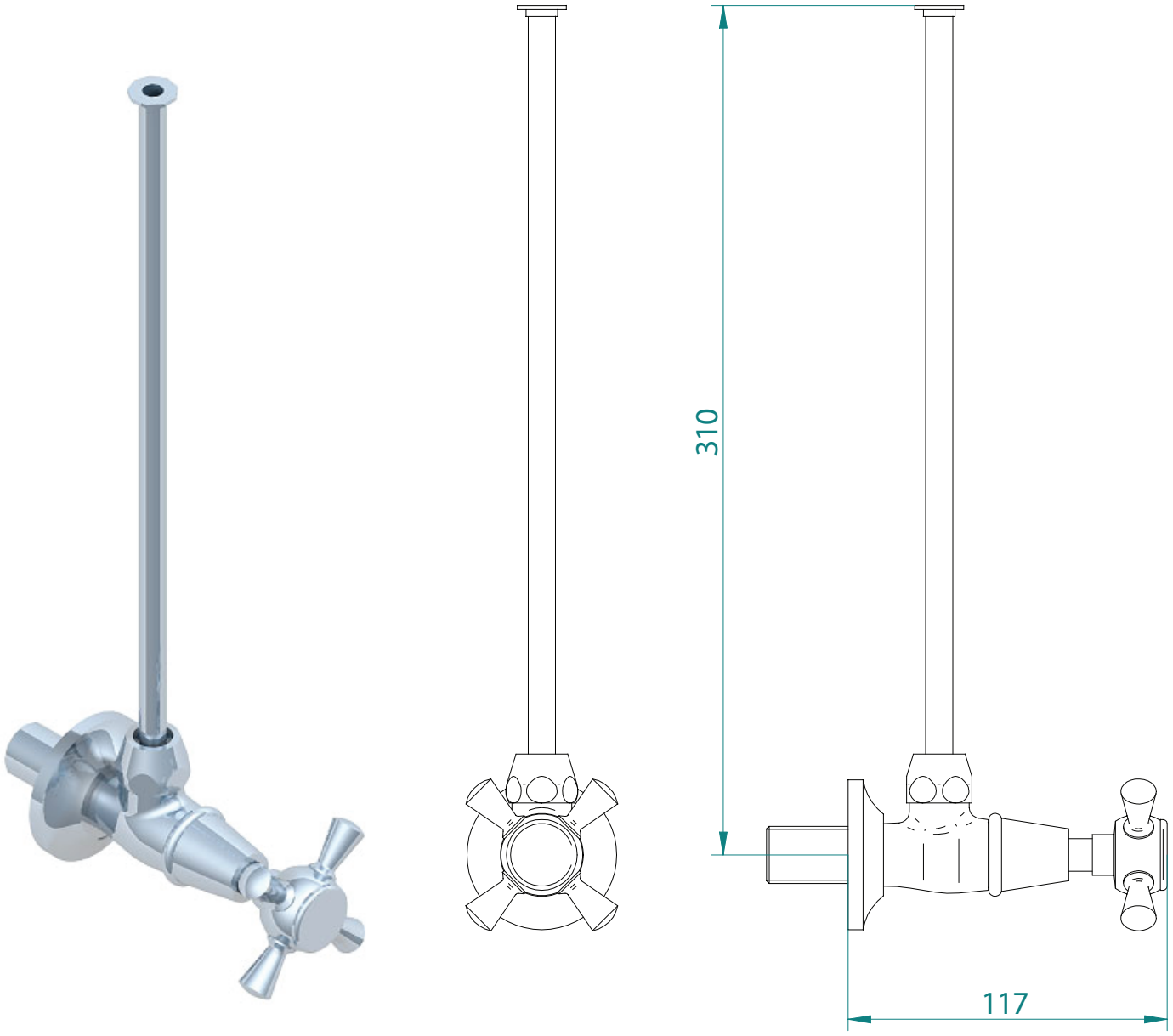
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection

Cisne	Stopcock kit



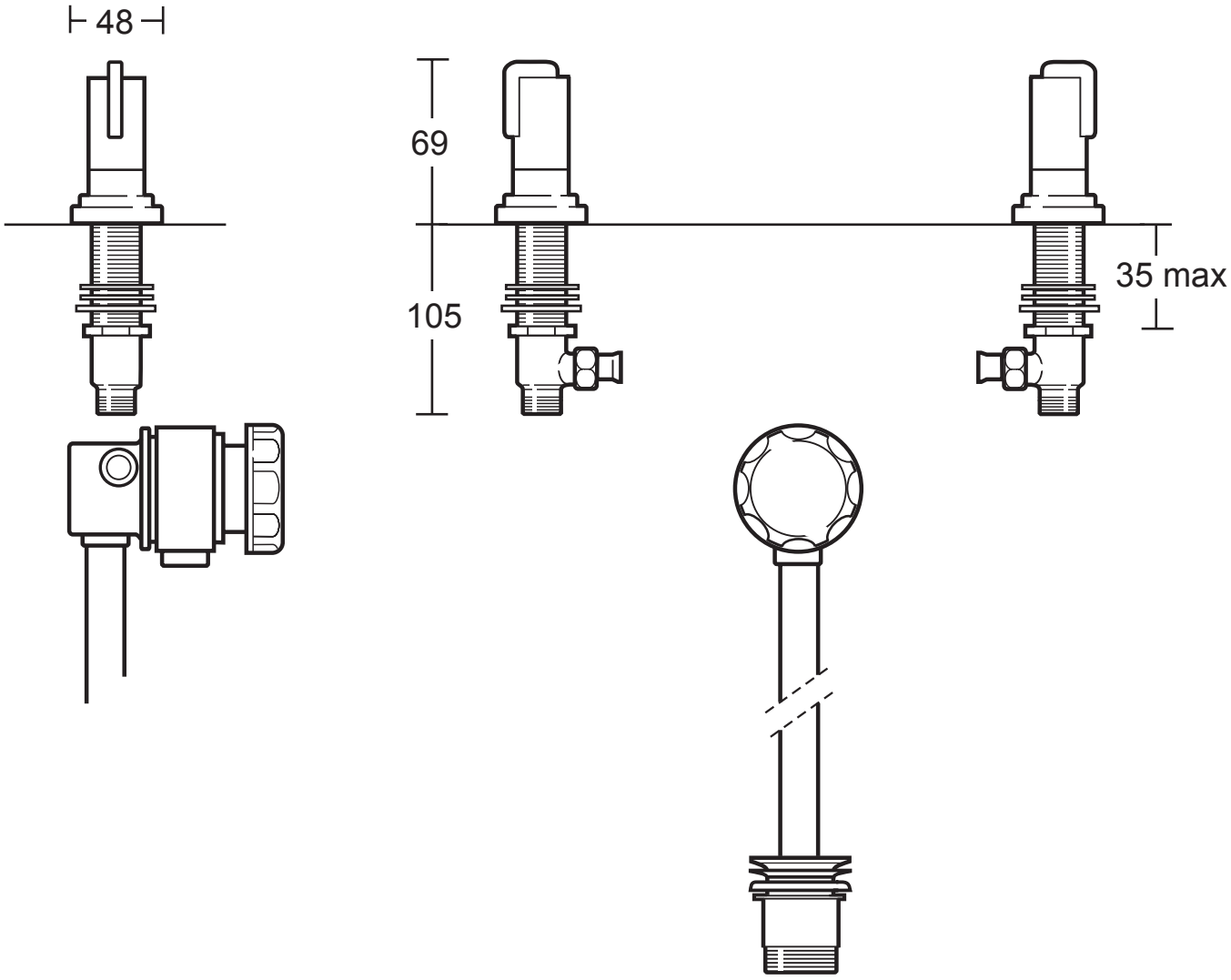
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Crystal	2-hole bath overflow filler kit



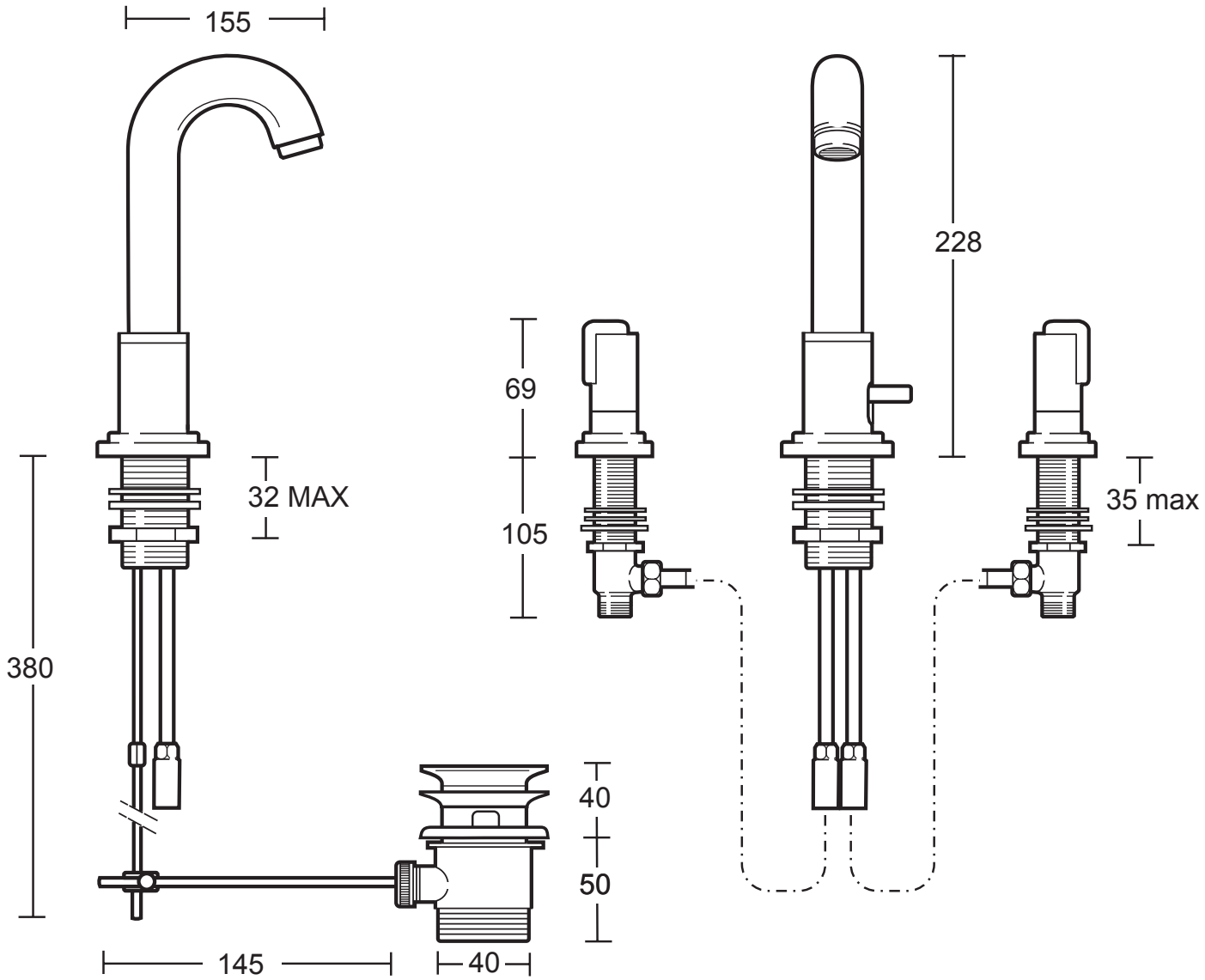
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Crystal	3-hole basin mixer



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

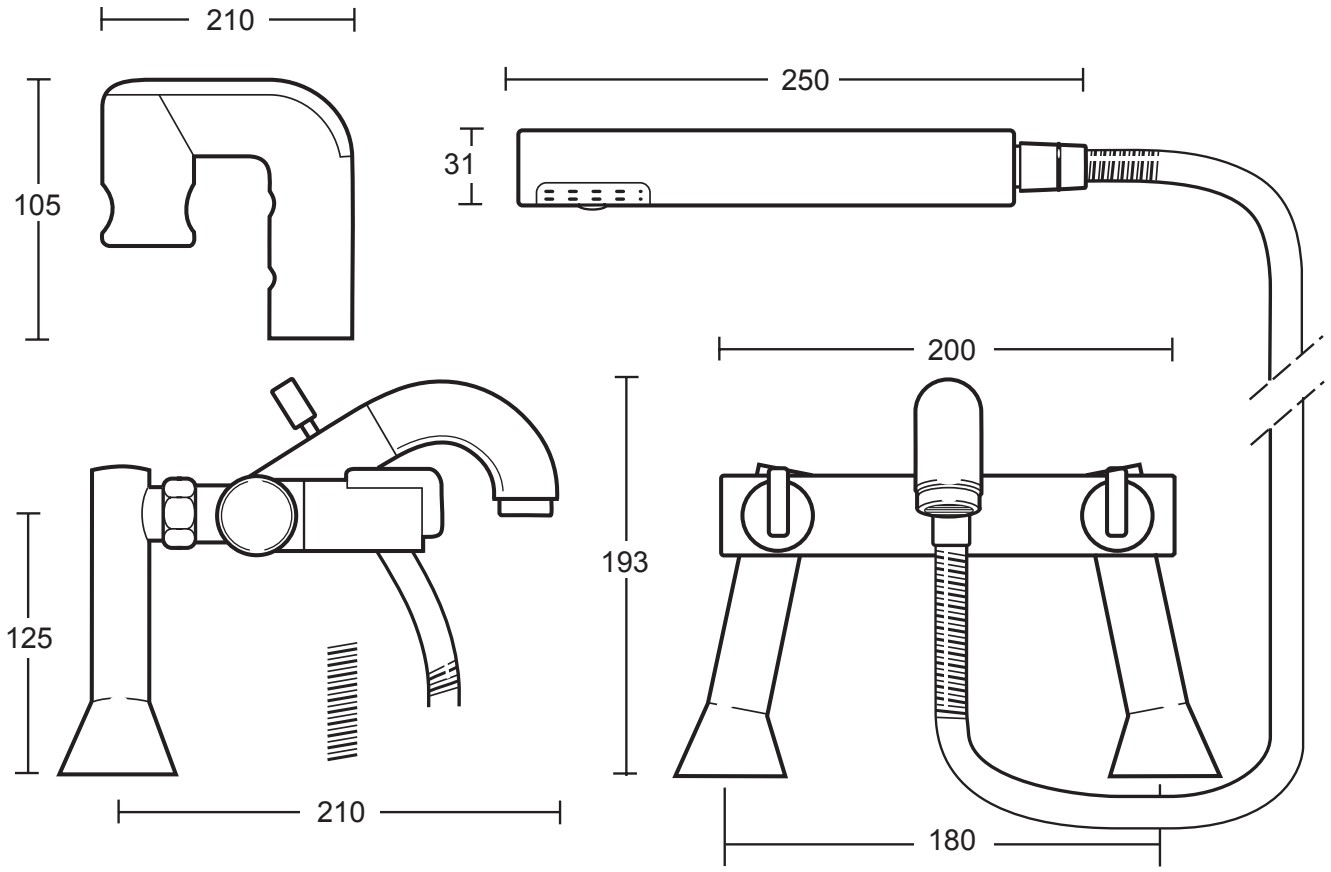
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection

Crystal	Bath shower mixer kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

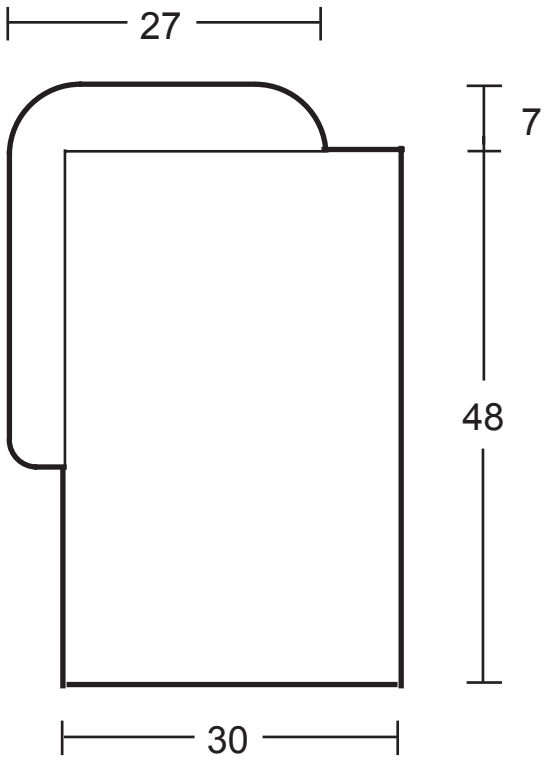
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Crystal	Handwheel

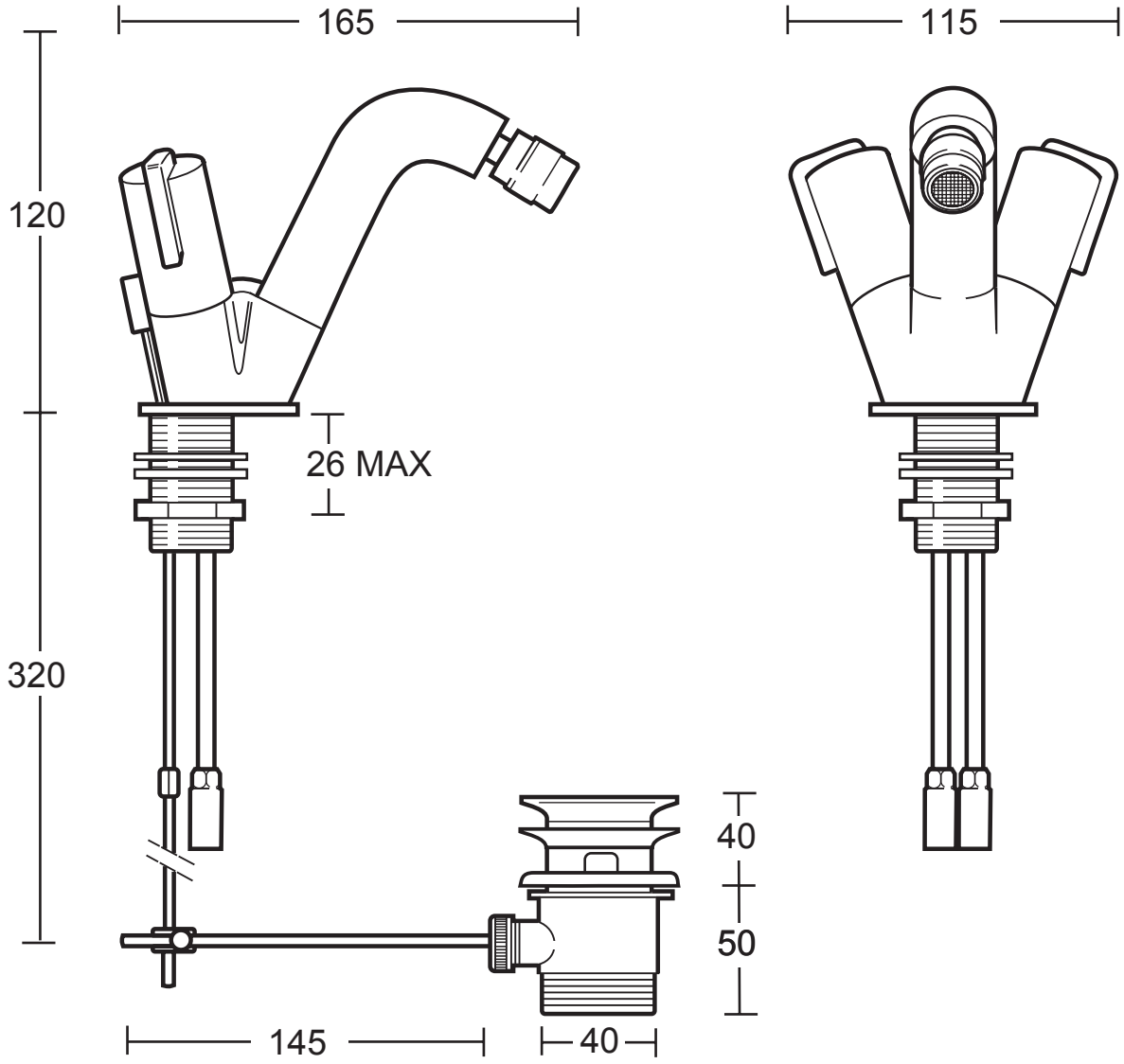


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Crystal	Monobloc bidet mixer



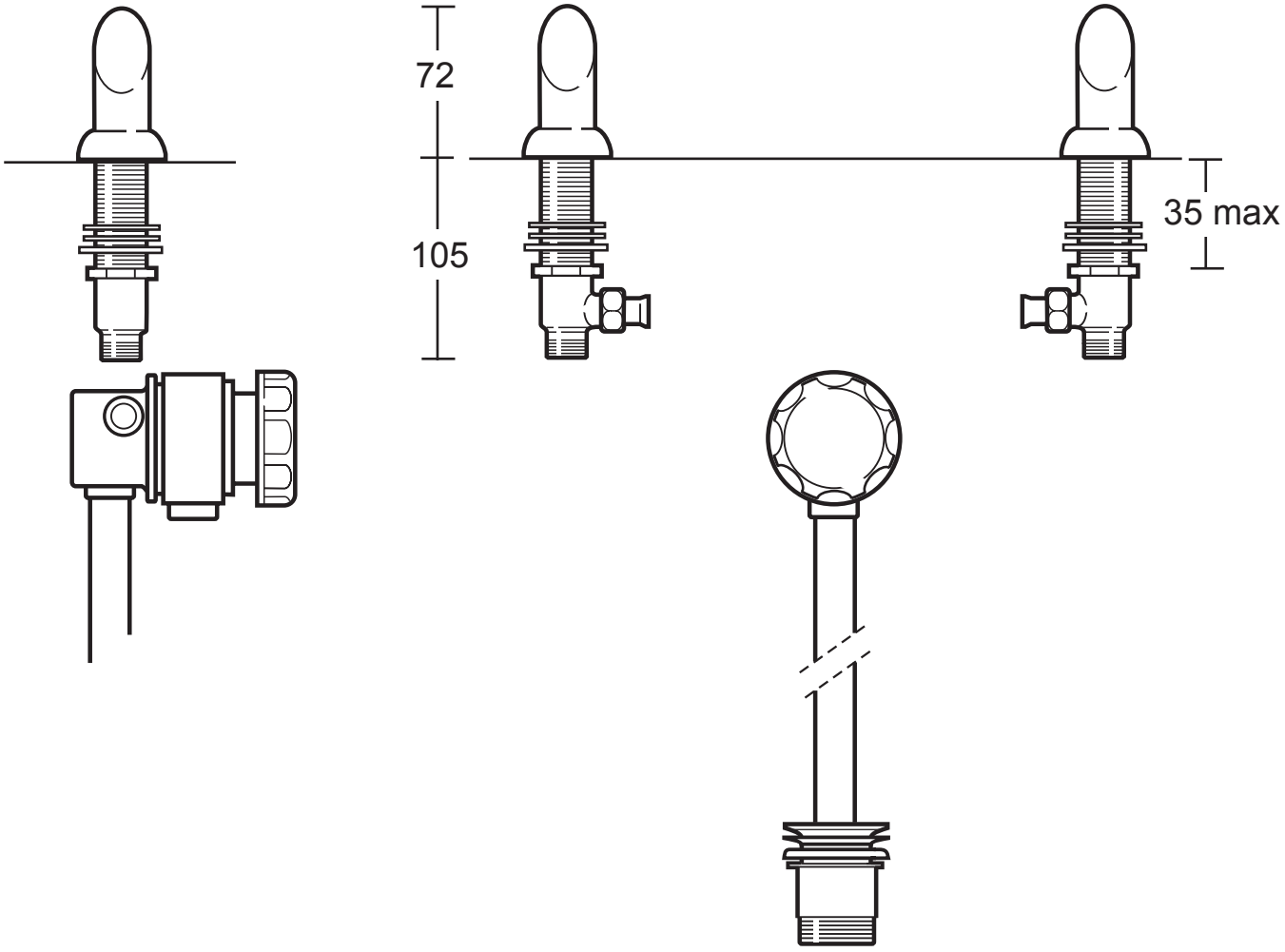
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Damonte	2-hole bath overflow filler kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

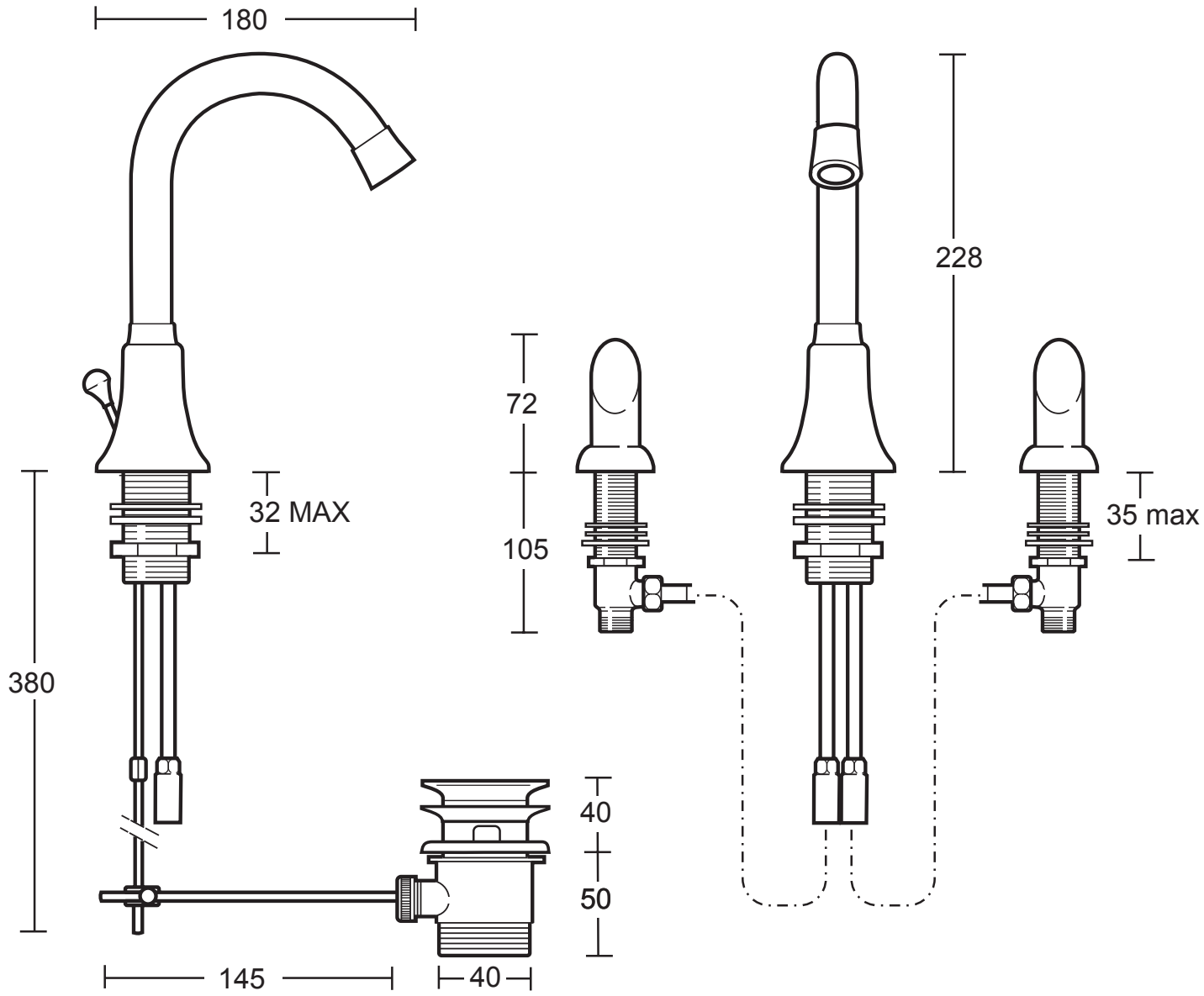
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection

Damonte	3-hole basin mixer



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

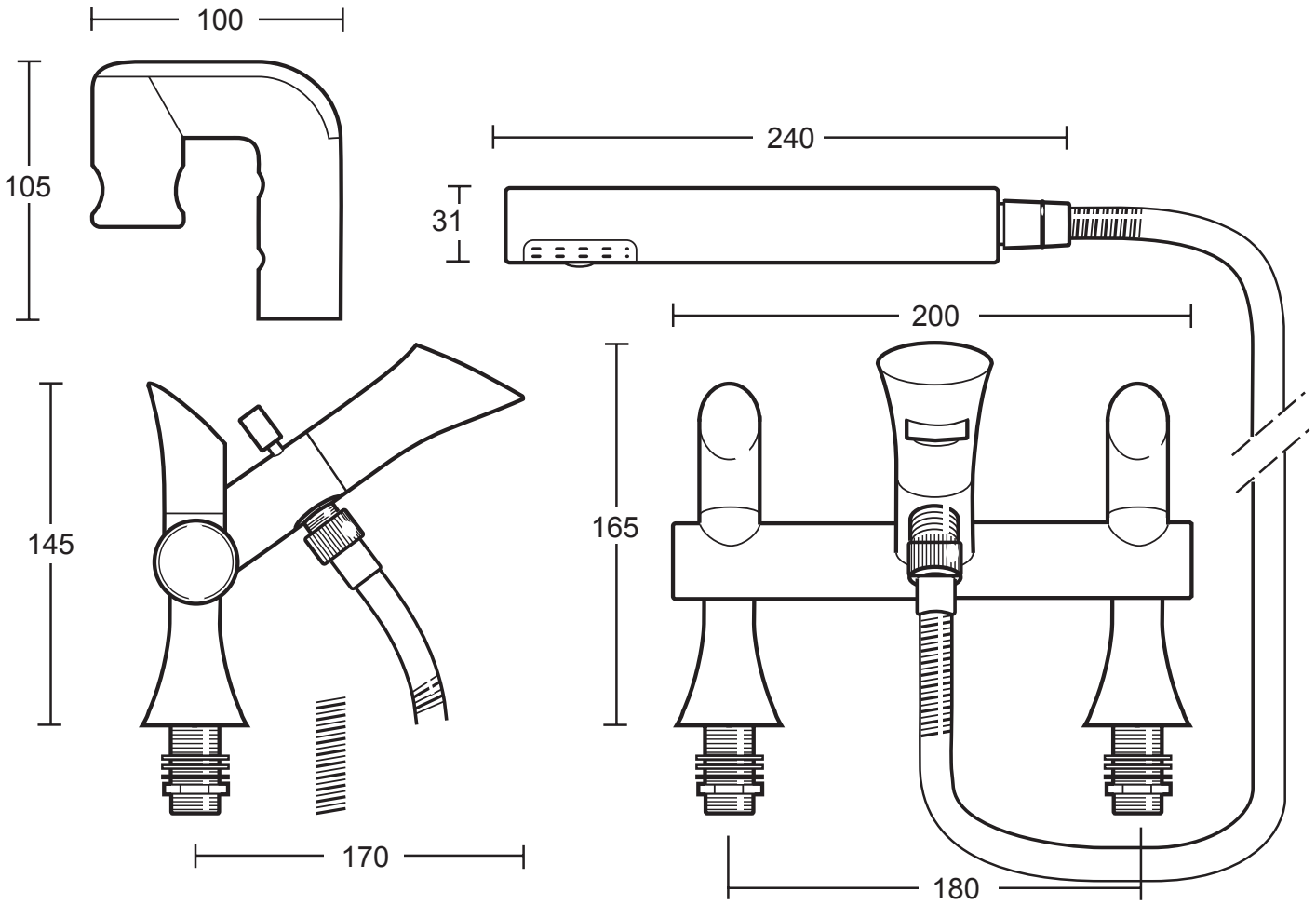
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection

Damonte	Bath shower mixer, deck mounted



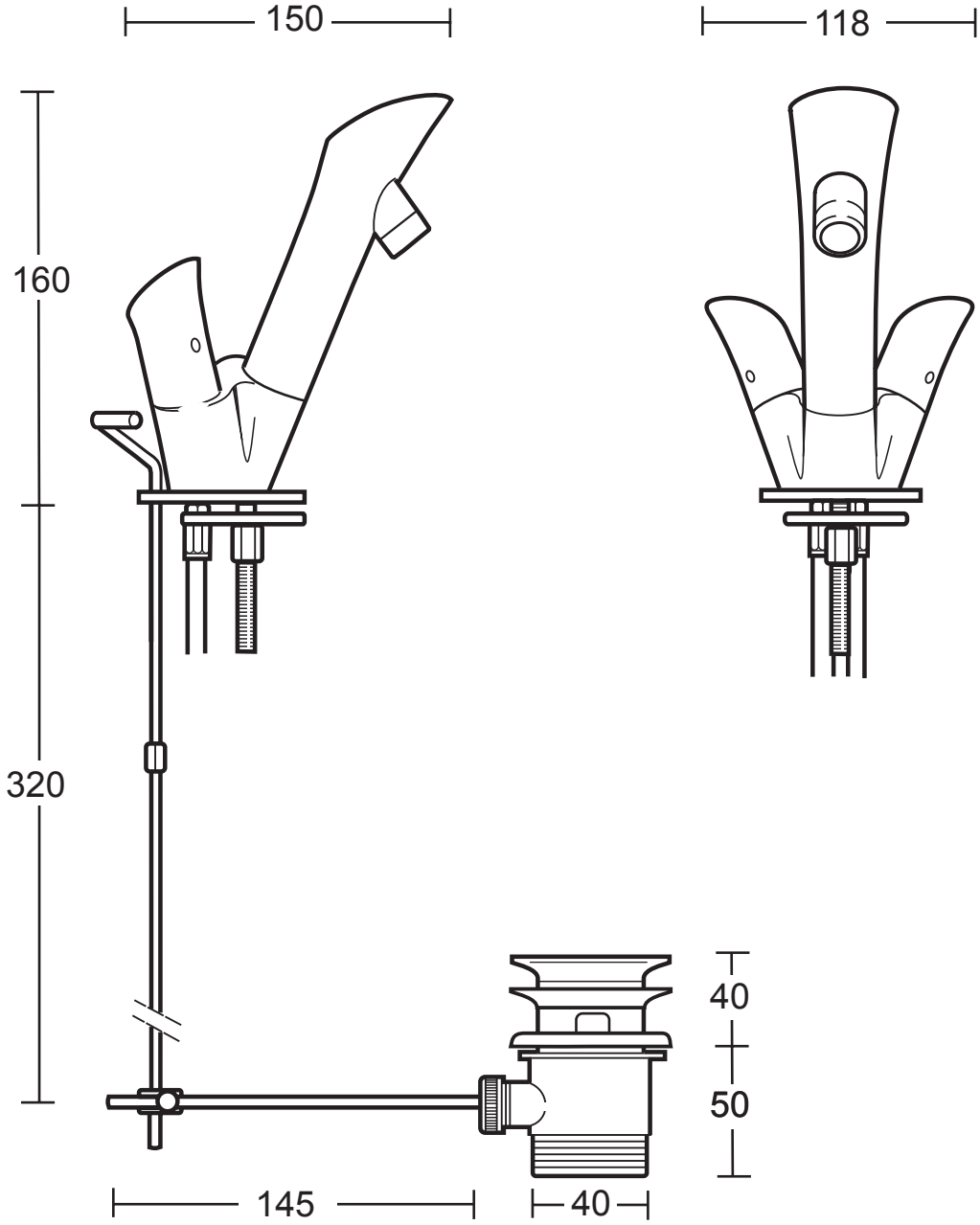
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Damonte	Monobloc basin mixer complete with pop up waste Chrome



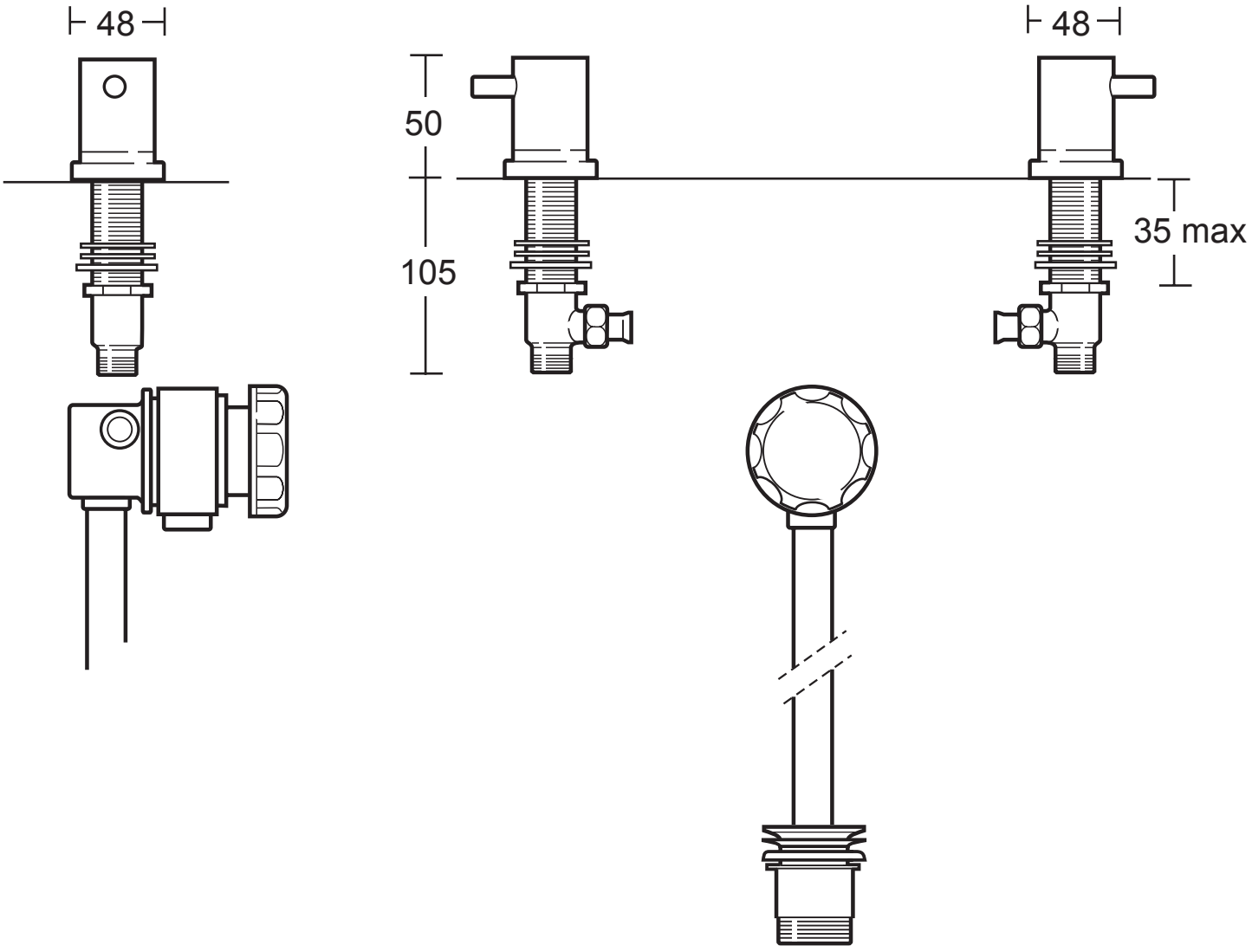
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Isis	2-hole bath overflow filler kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

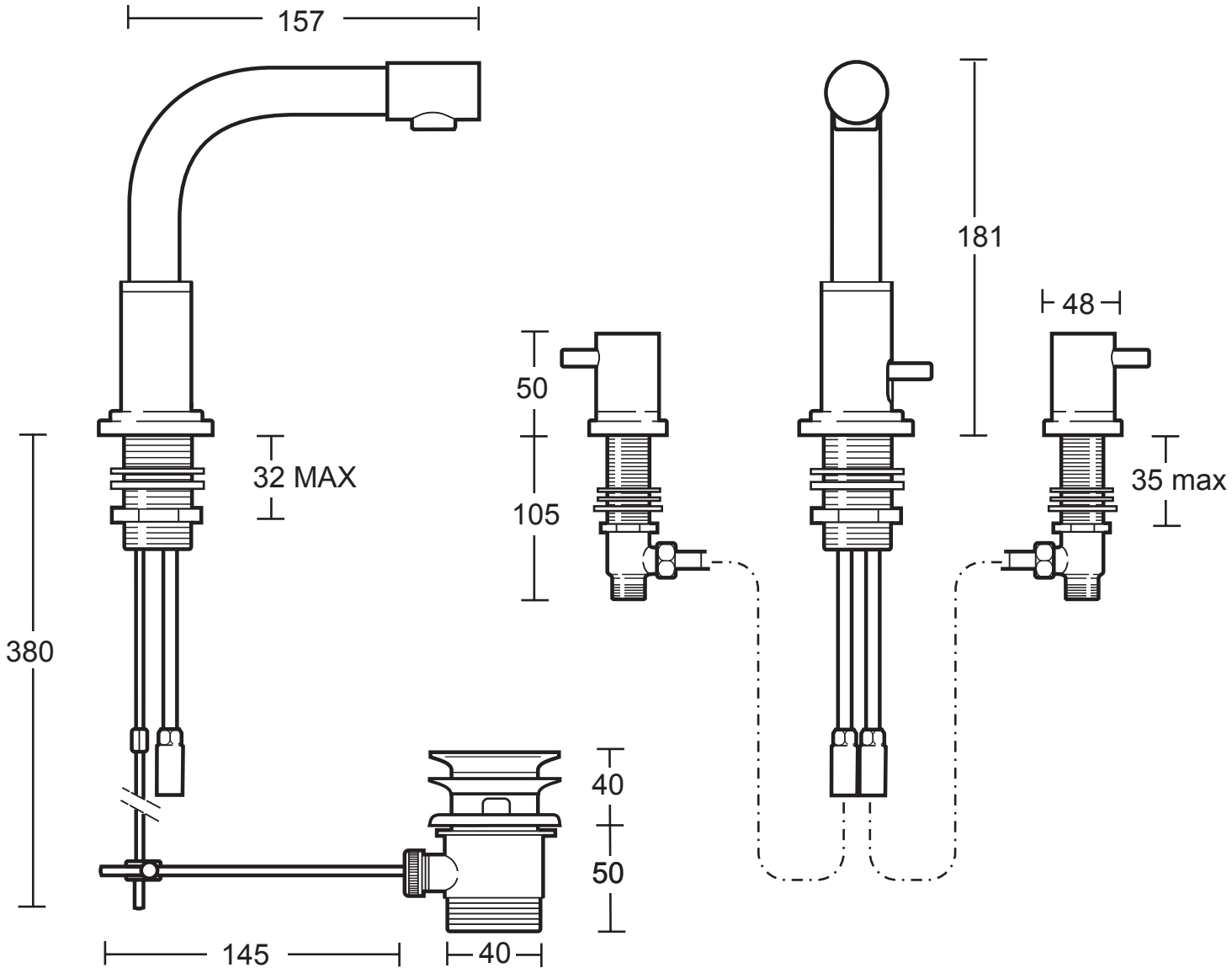
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Isis	3-hole basin mixer



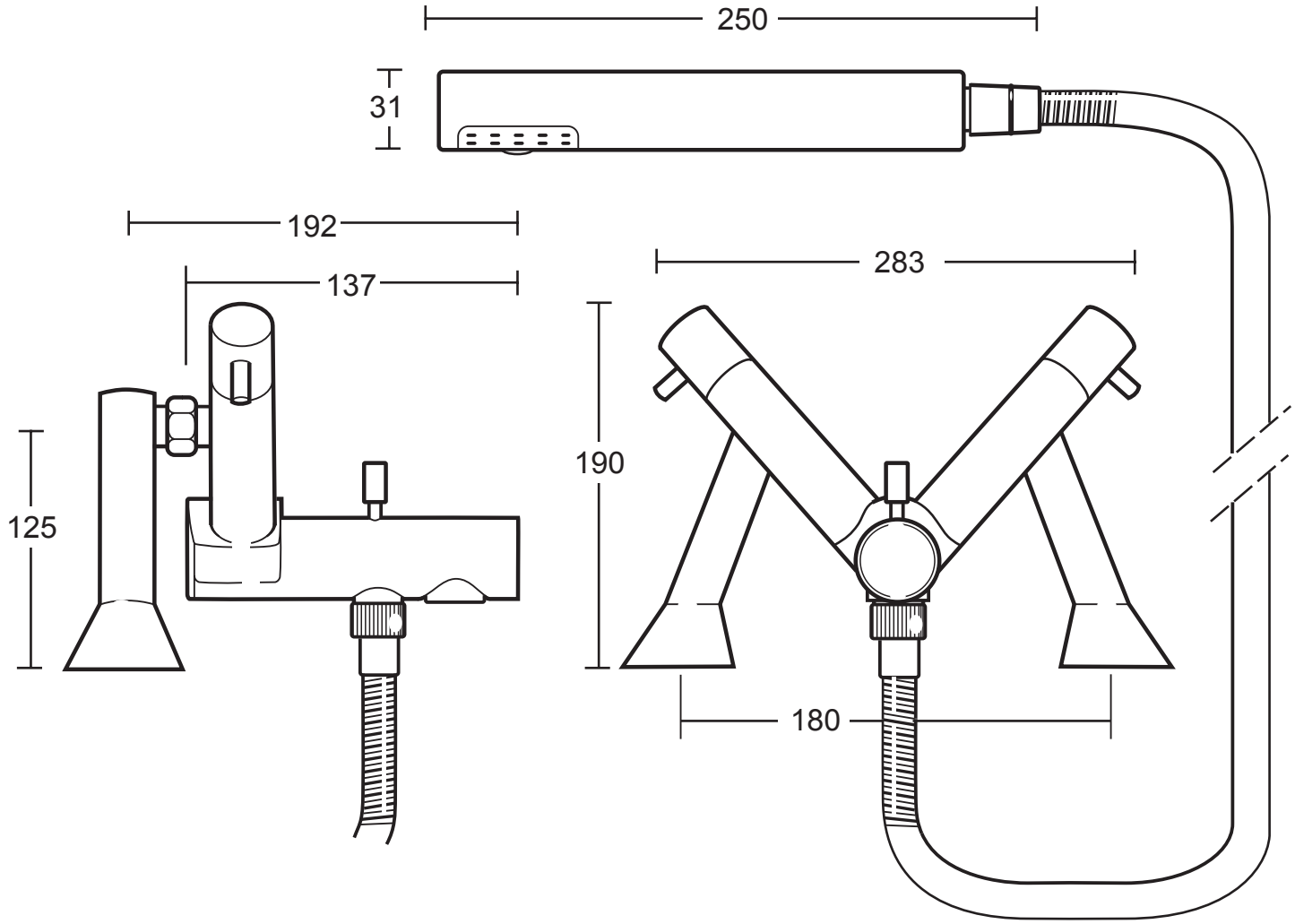
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Isis	Bath shower mixer deck mounted,



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

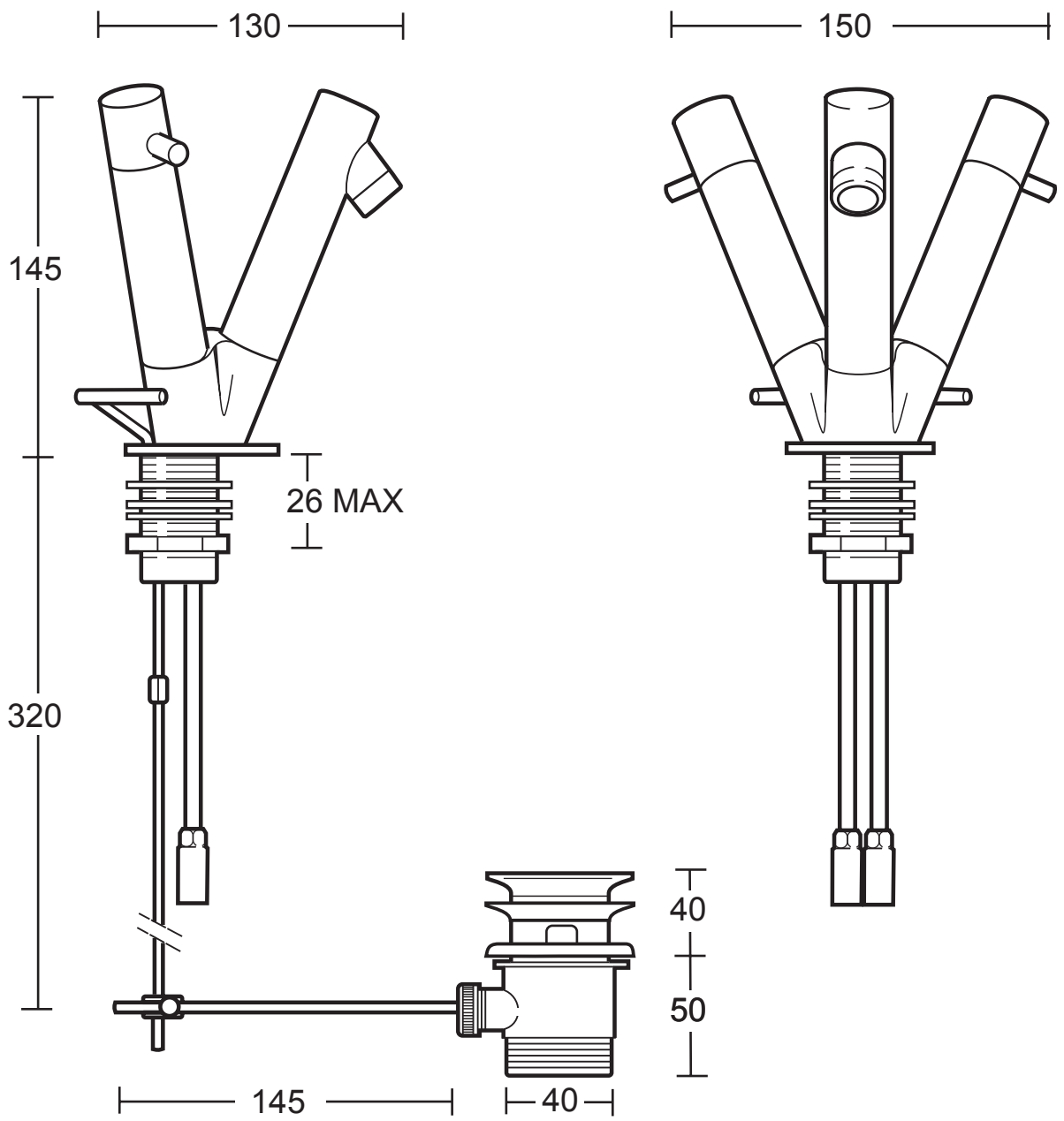
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection

Isis	Monobloc basin mixer



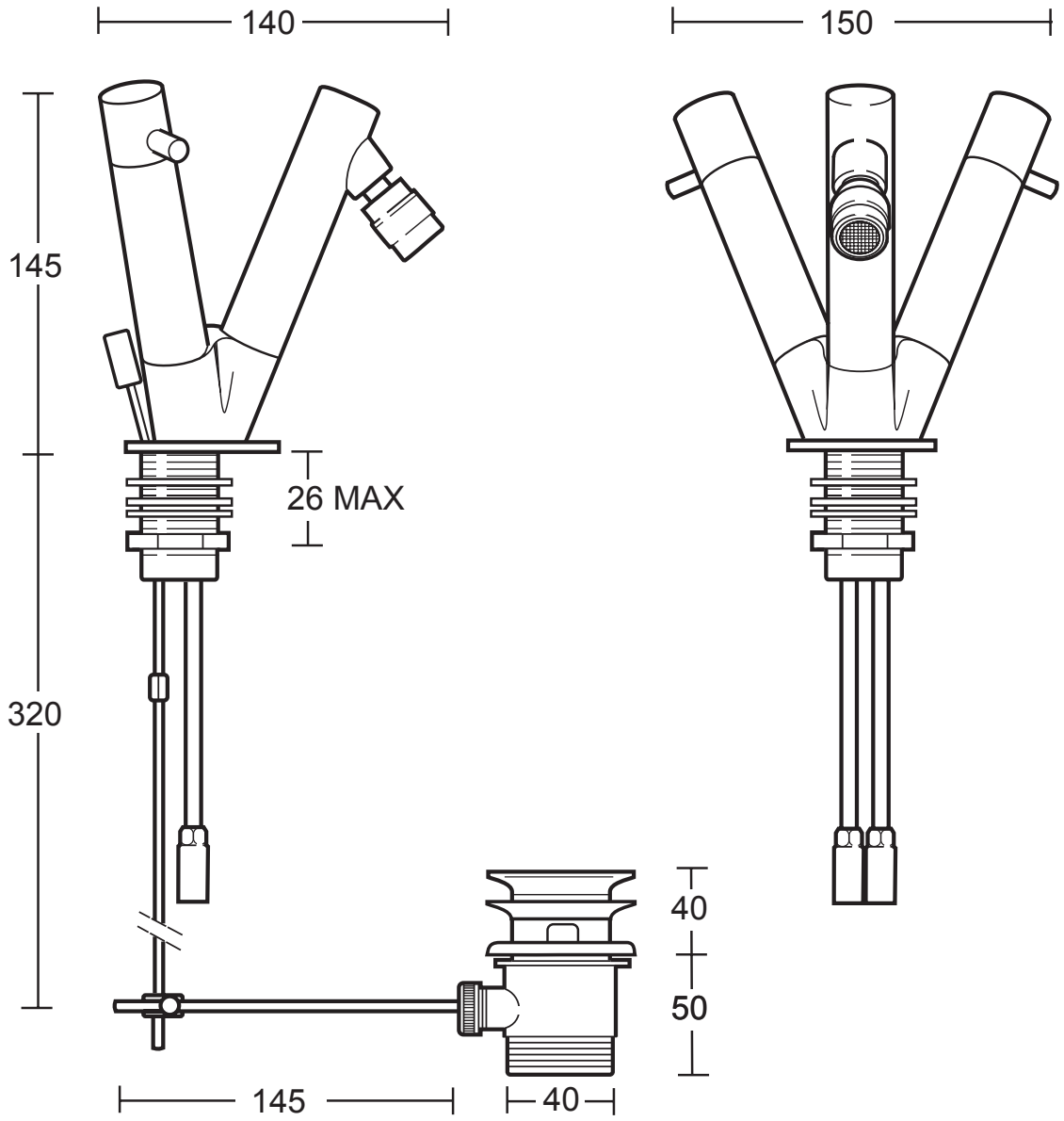
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Isis	Monobloc bidet mixer



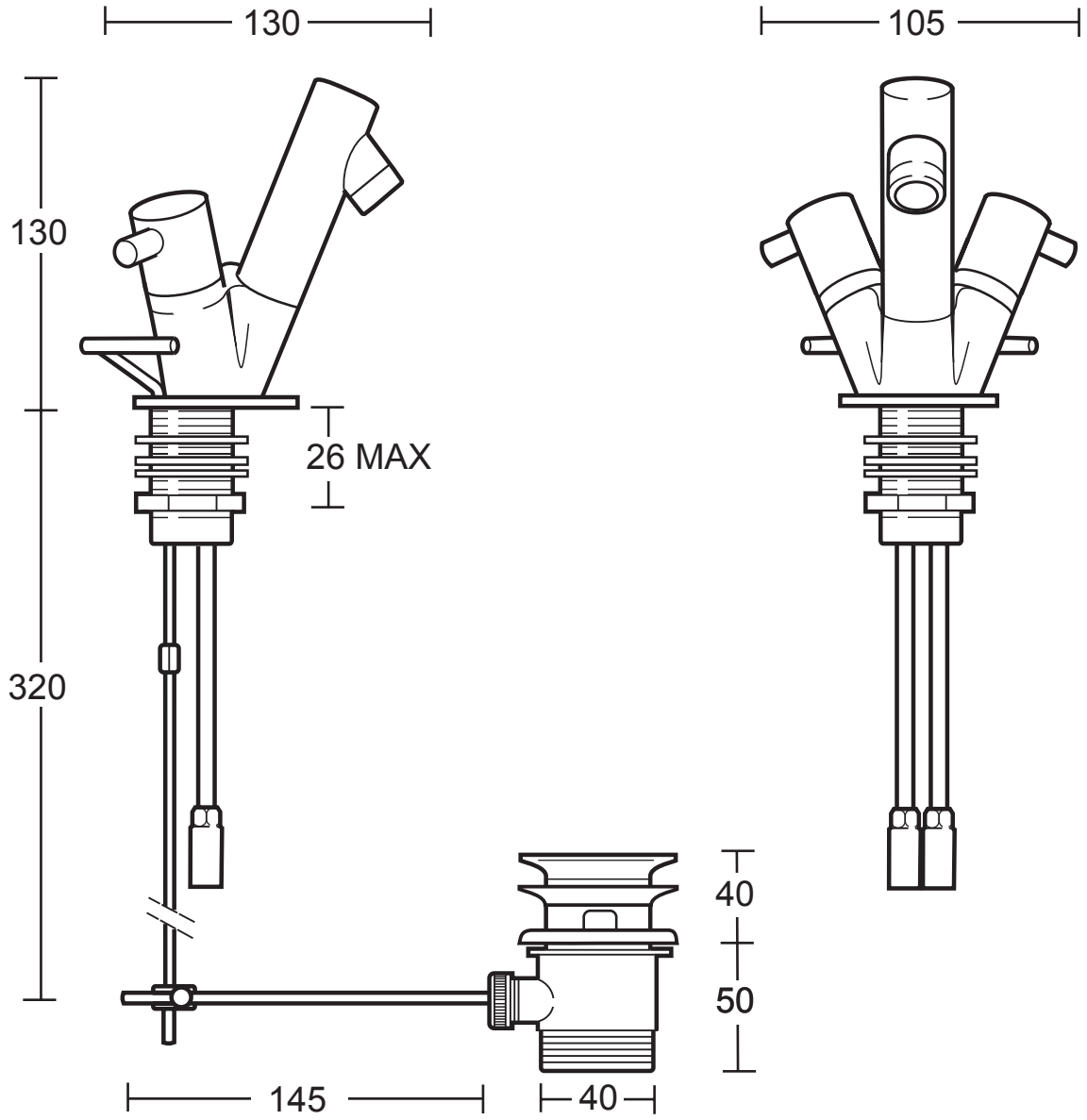
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Isis	Monobloc cloak basin mixer



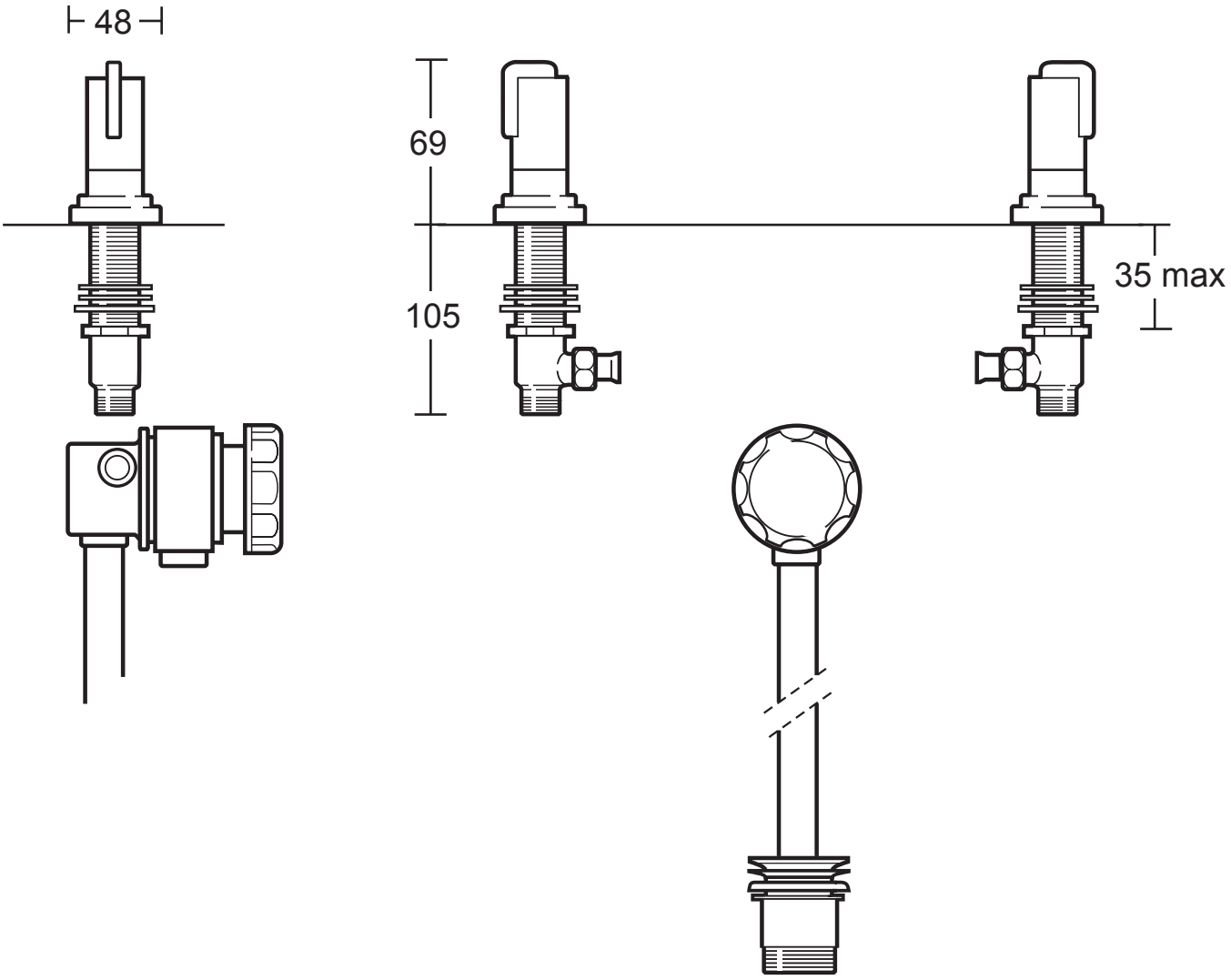
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Precision	2-hole bath overflow filler kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

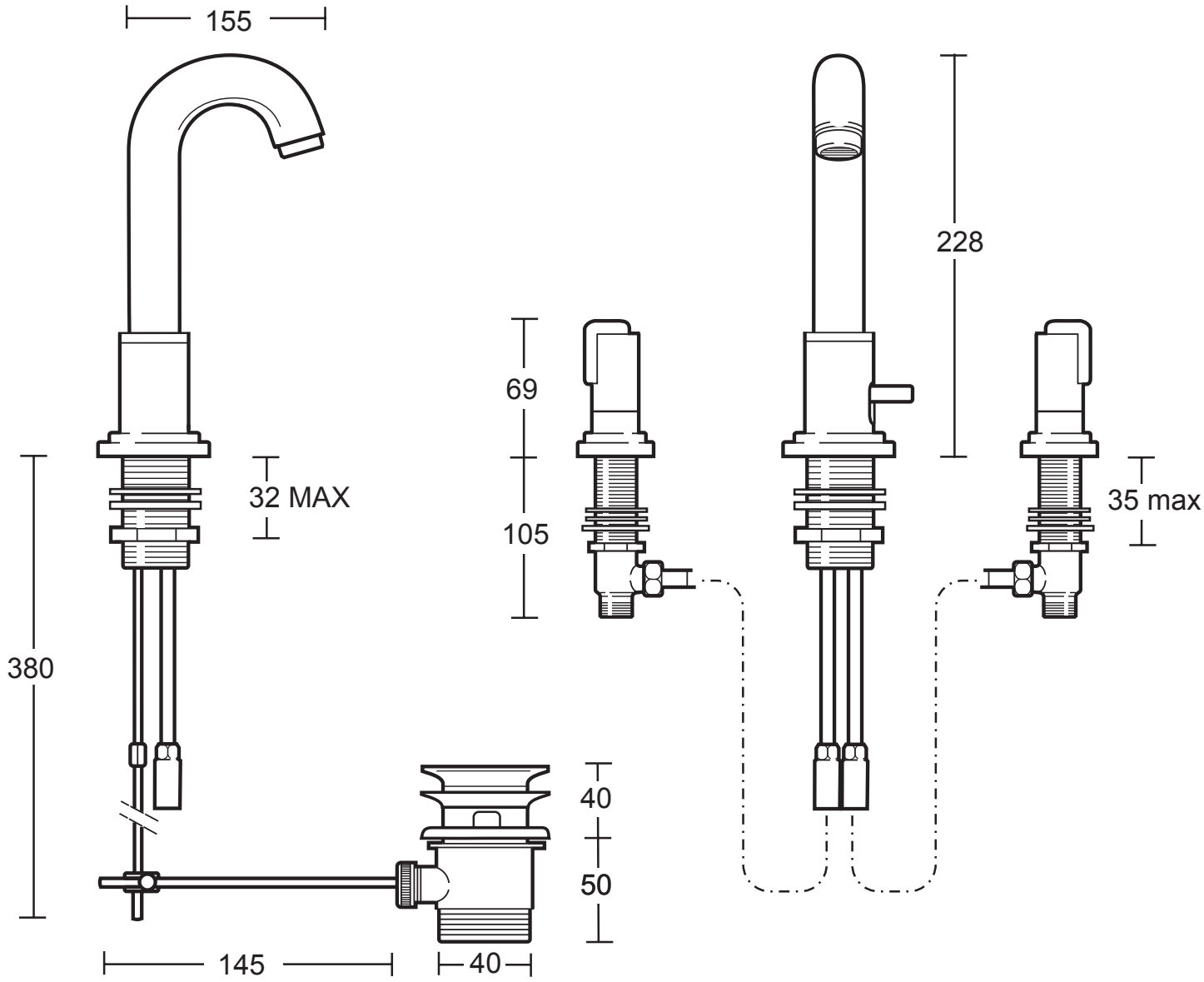
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection

Precision	3-hole basin mixer



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

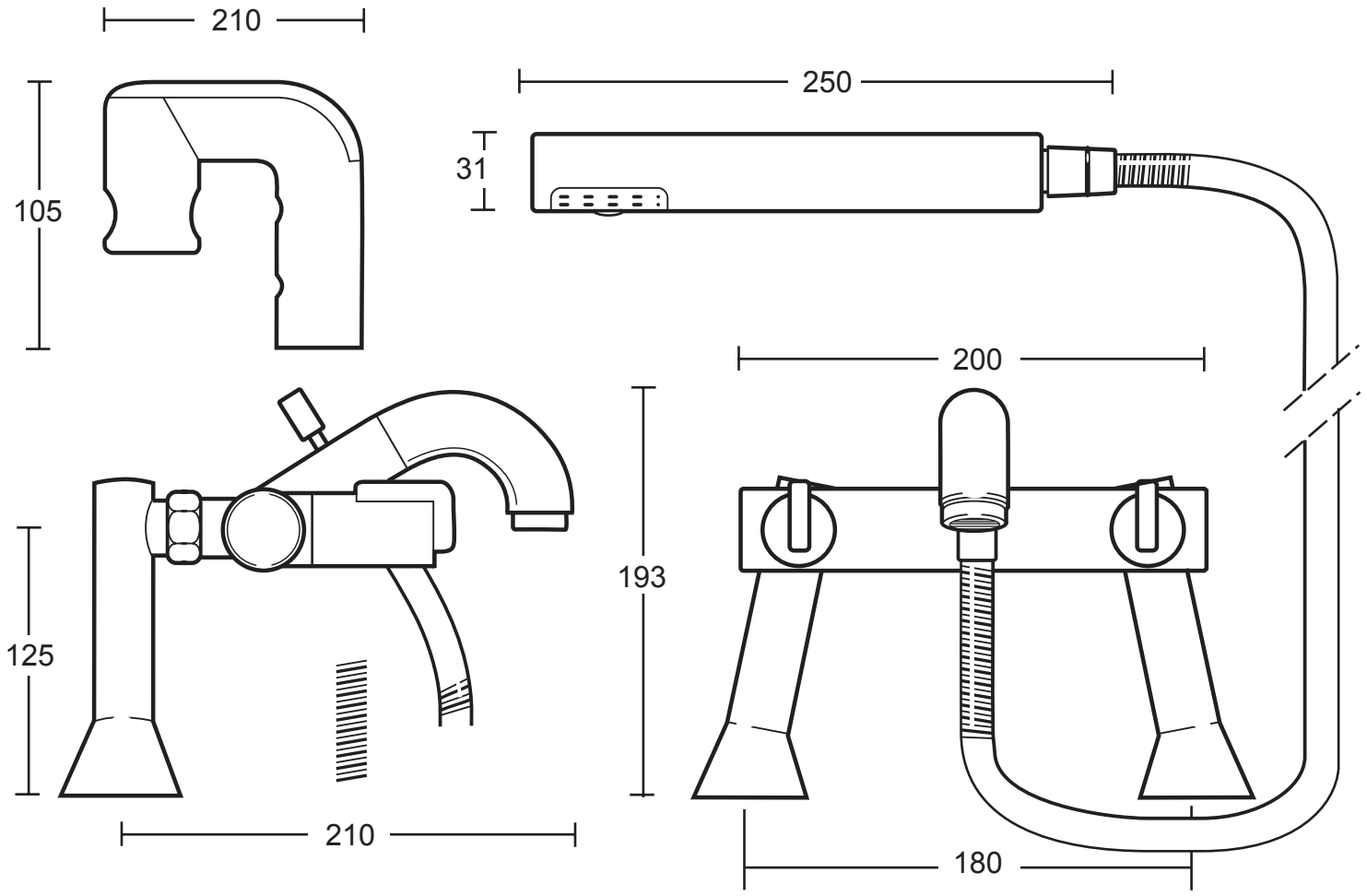
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection

Precision	Bath shower mixer kit



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

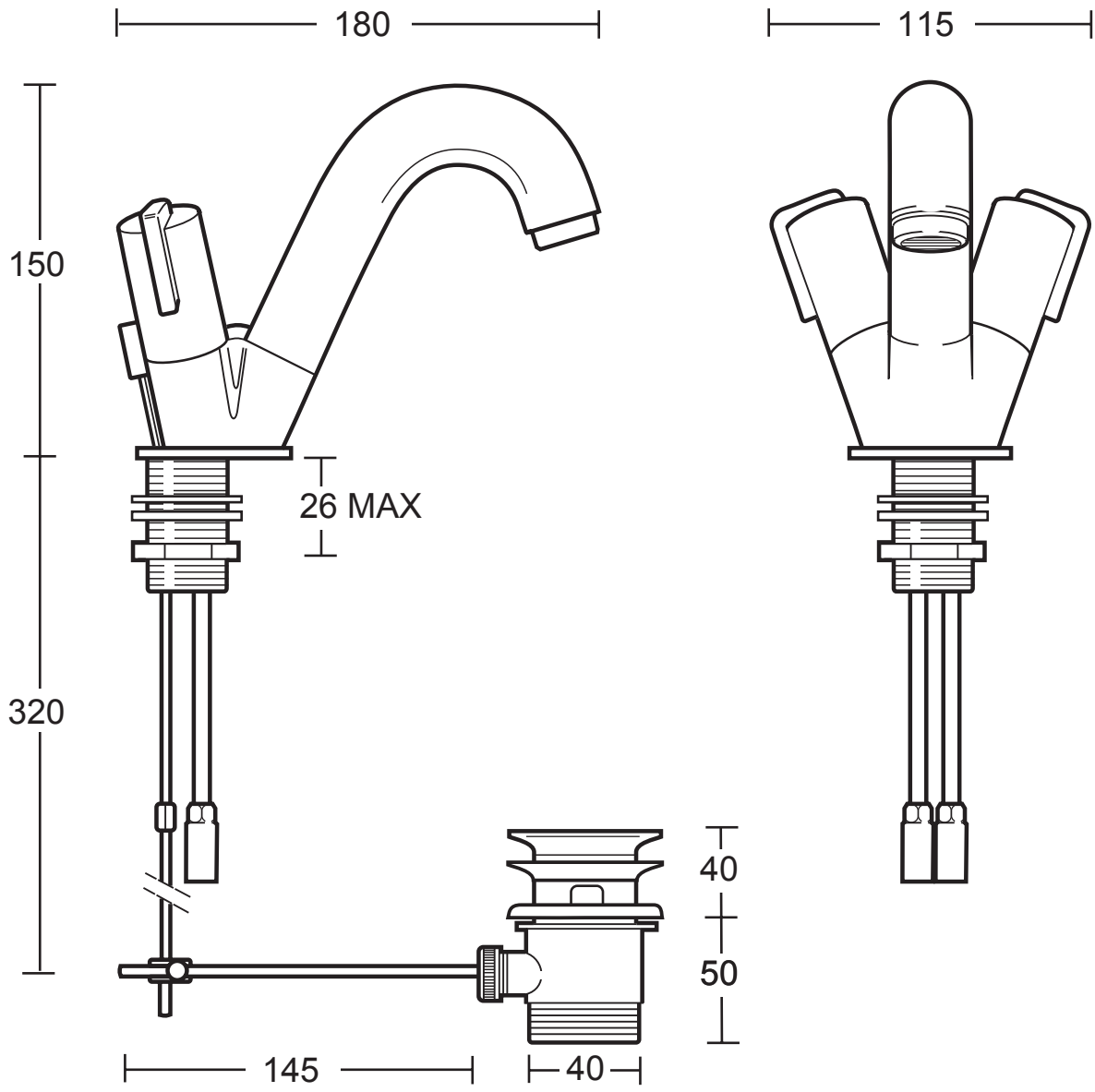
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection

Precision	Monobloc basin mixer



All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

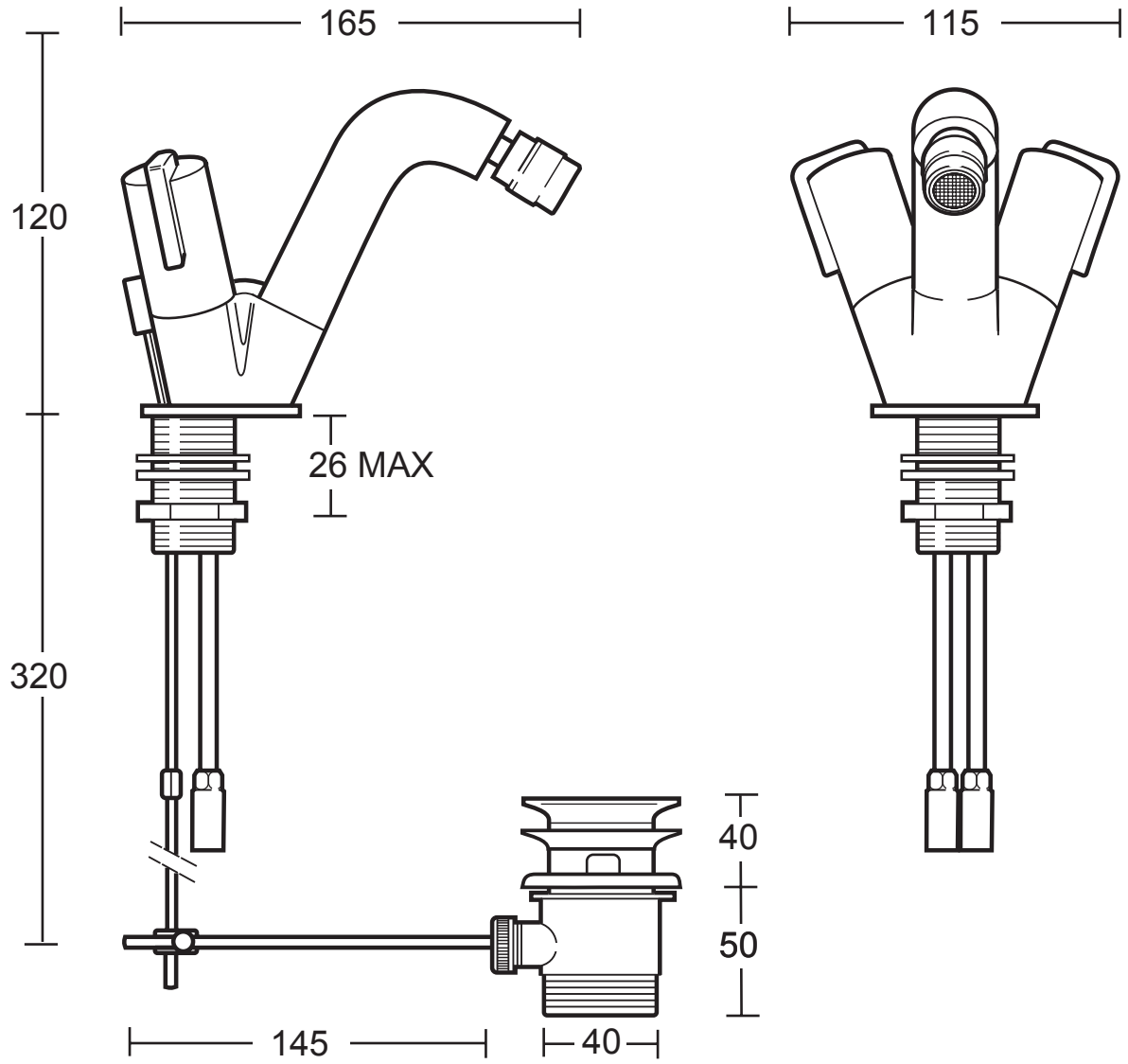
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection

Precision	Monobloc bidet mixer



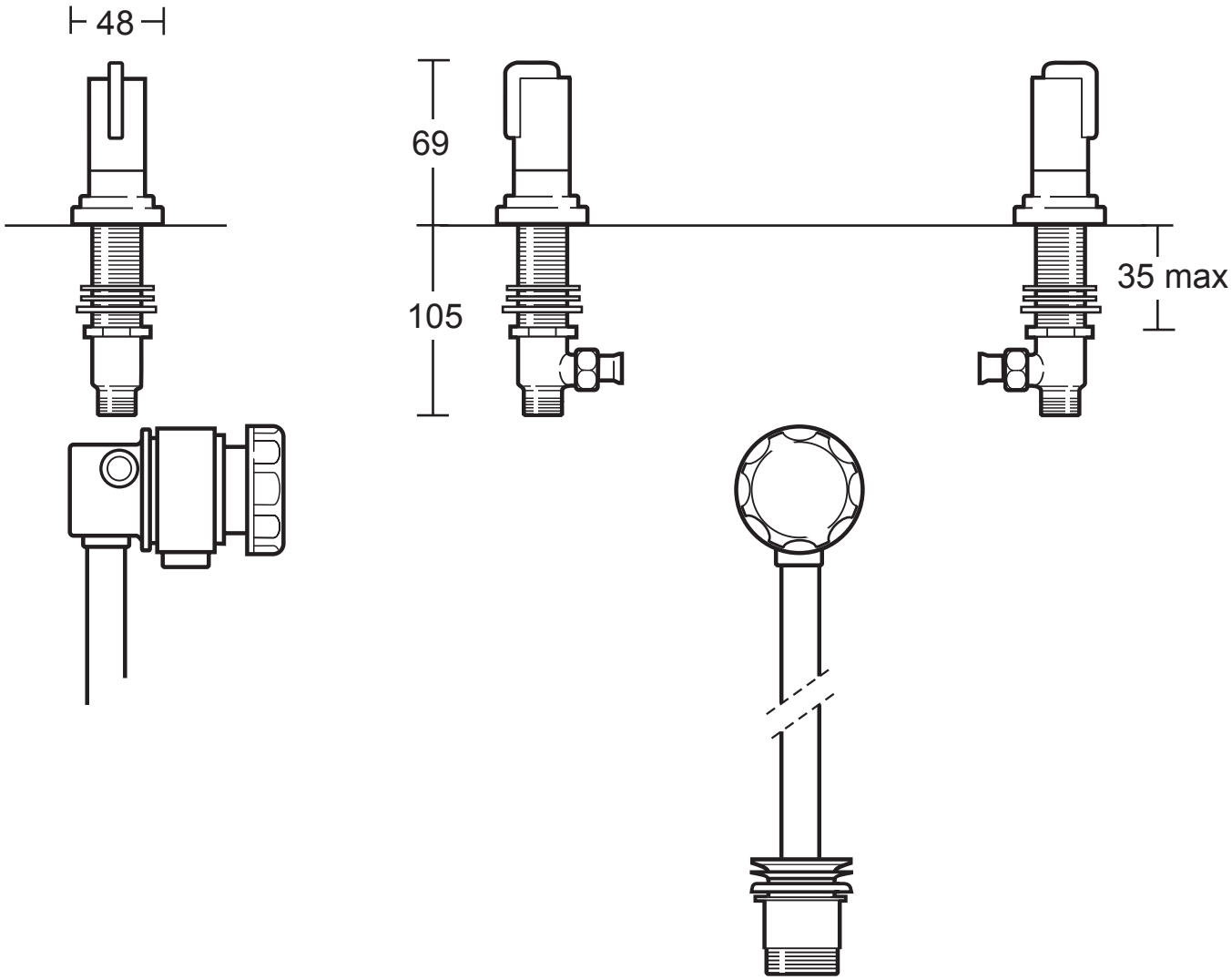
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Stylus	2 hole bath overflow filler kit



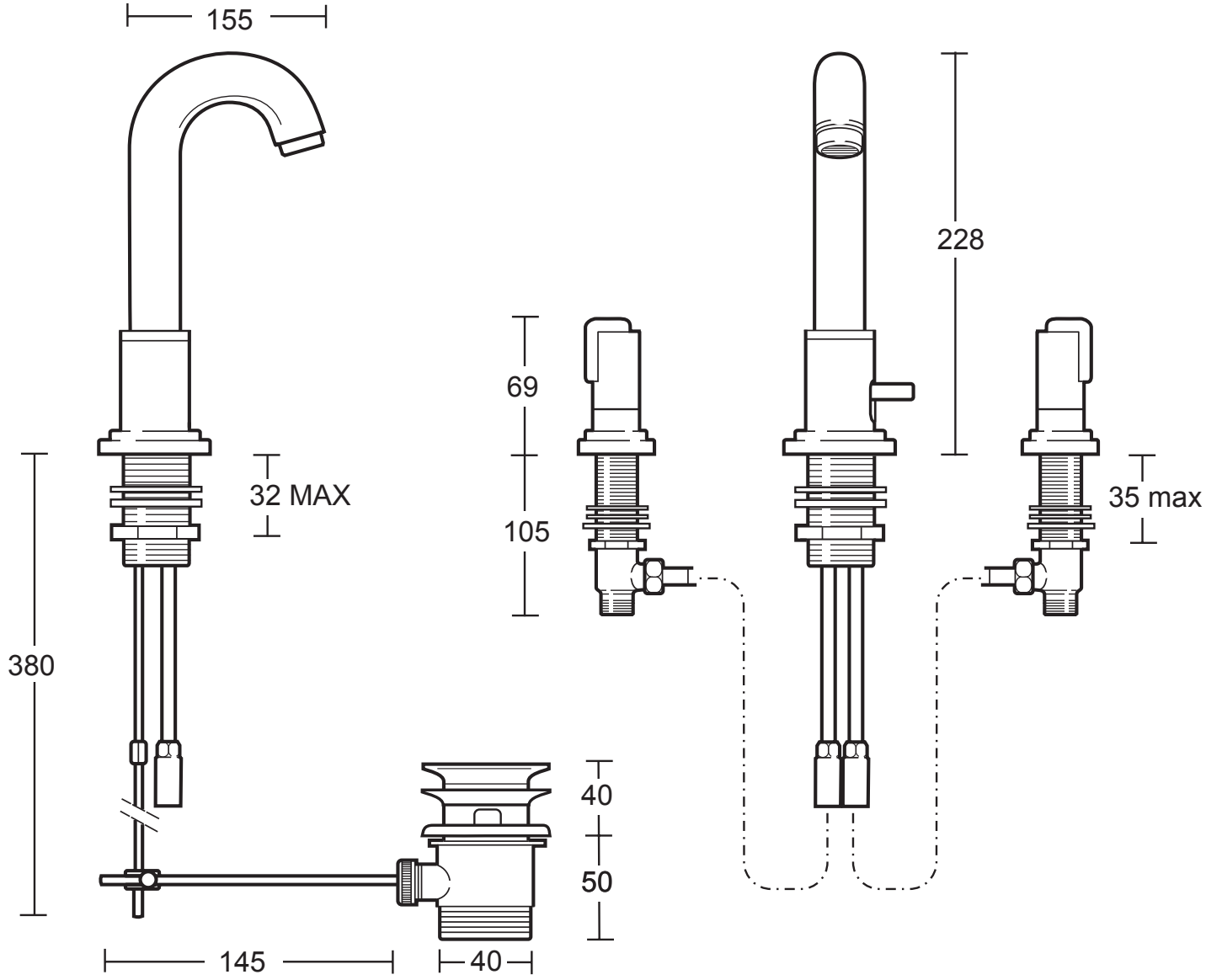
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Stylus	3 hole basin mixer



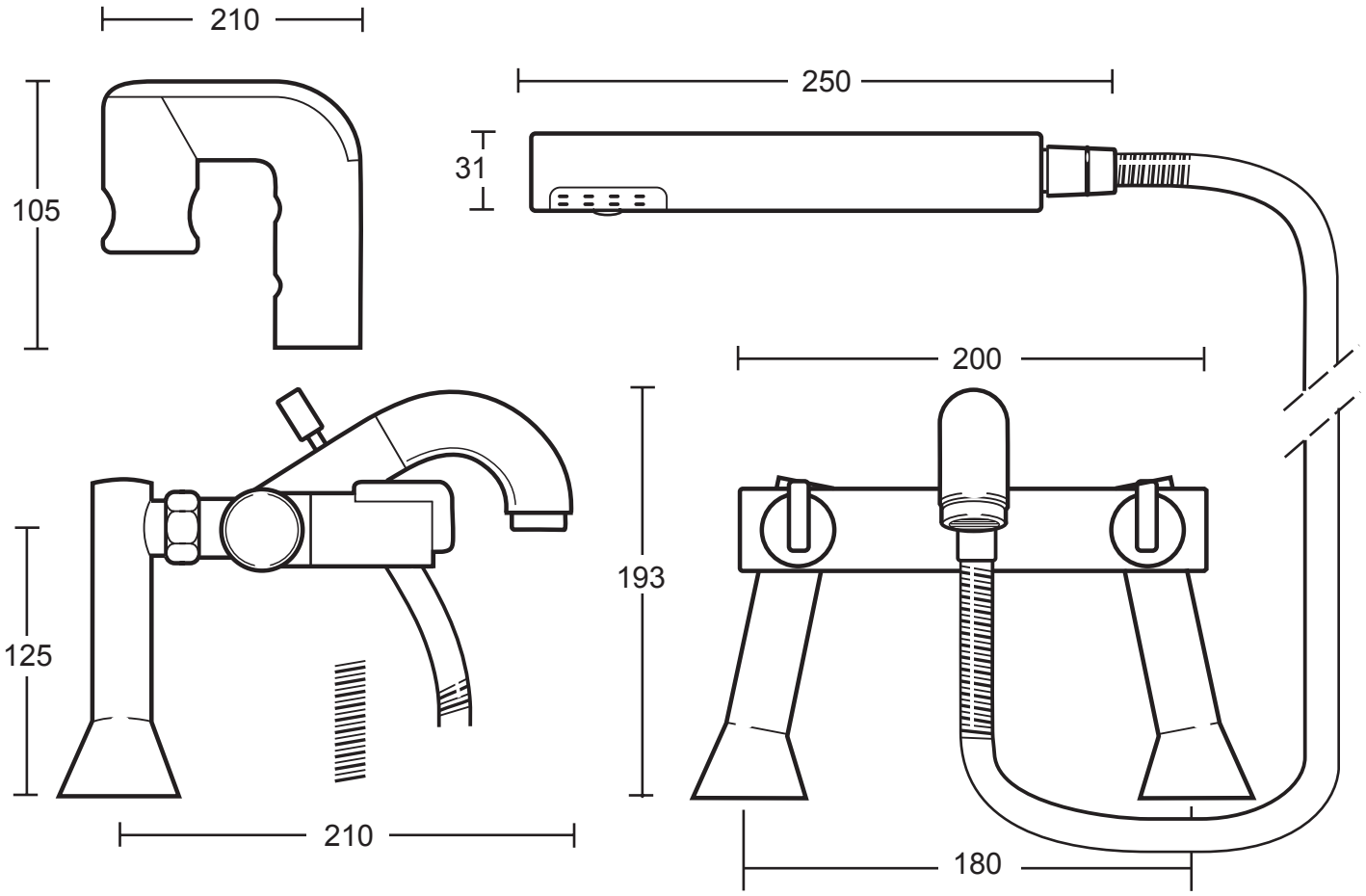
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Stylus	Bath shower mixer, deck mounted



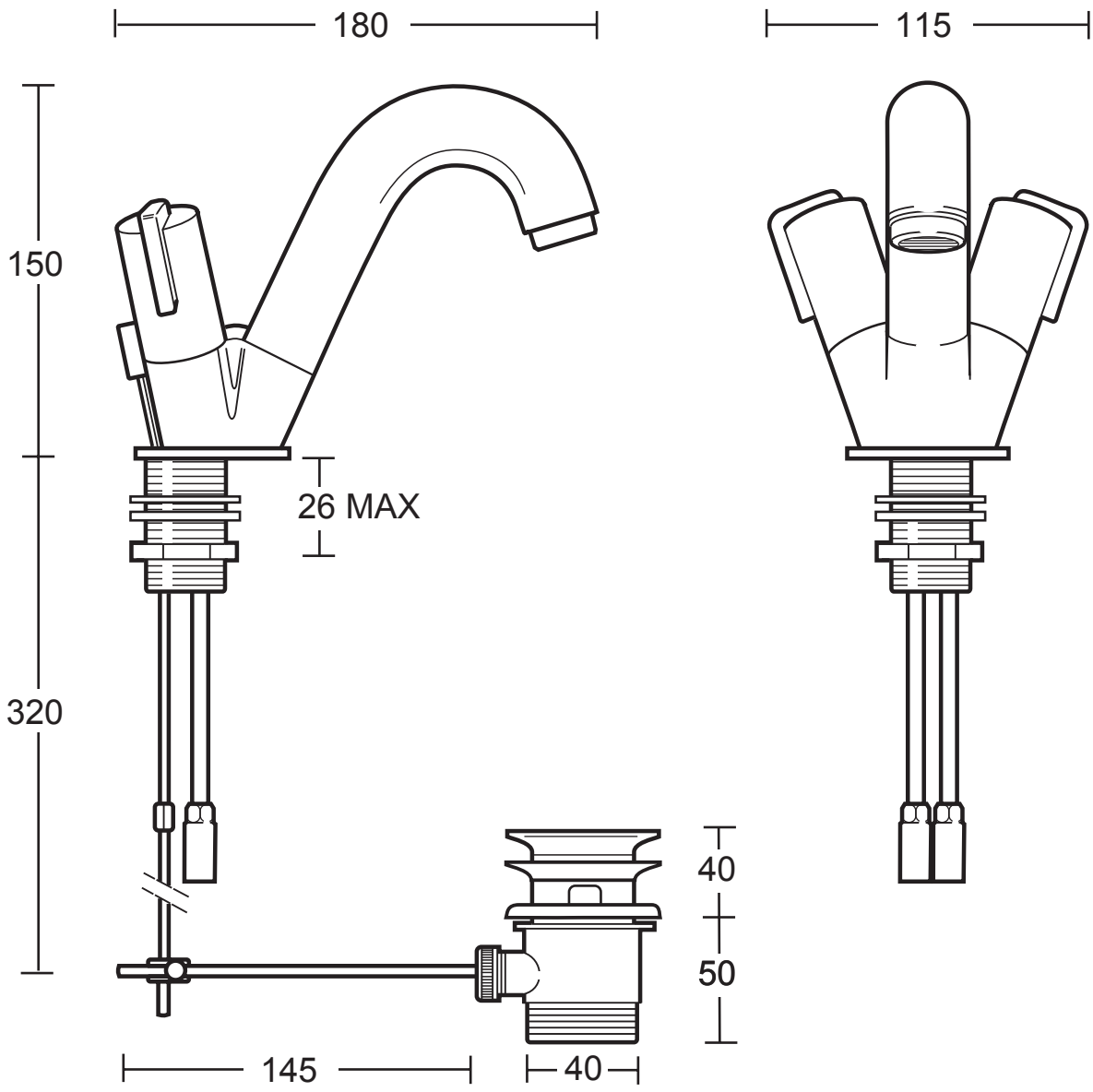
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Stylus	Monobloc basin mixer



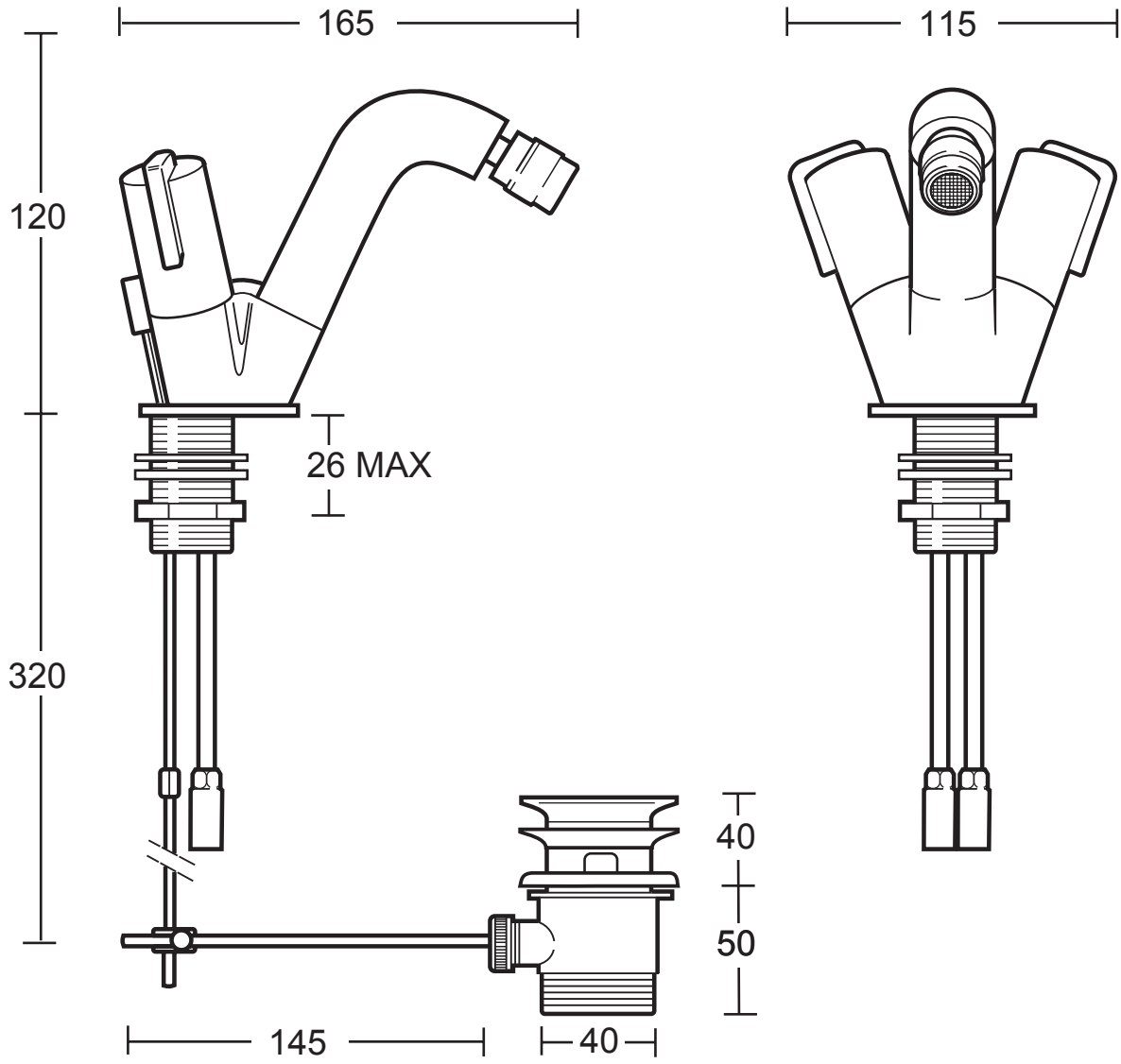
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Contemporary Brassware Collection	
Stylus	Monobloc bidet mixer



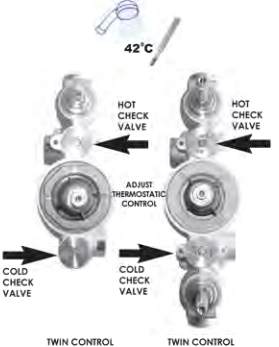
All taps are High pressure / pumped systems

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

INSTALLATION CONT.

6. Connect the water outlet to the valve primary outlet connection if applicable. plumbing configuration overleaf.)
7. Connect the secondary outlet to the auxiliary connection if applicable. (see plumbing configuration overleaf.)
8. Turn on the water supply and test all pipe work.
9. Remove Hot and Cold check valves, flush out the installation and re-fit. Re-check pipe work and valve (see opposite)
10. Re-fit the retaining sleeves.
11. The thermostat is factory set. To ensure correct operation, check the temperature of the water when running. Set temperature at the recommended 42°C or as required. To change the temperature; turn the control spindle anti-clockwise for hotter, clockwise for colder. (see below).



FINISHING

12. Apply a small bead of silicone behind the front cover plate and fit over the sleeves into position. Smooth off against the wall finish.
13. Fit the handles and secure.
14. Shower control handles and concealing plate may differ, depending on model chosen.

TROUBLE-SHOOTING

PROBLEM	SOLUTION
After installation, shower only runs HOT or COLD	Hot & Cold supplies are plumbed the wrong war round. Remove the thermostatic cartridge, undo the 52mm AF clamp nut and pull the cartridge out (using the temperature control knob to aid removal). Re-install it with the locating lug pointing away from the inlets
Shower will not run hot enough when first installed	Maximum temperature needs adjusting. See temperature setting - (see 11 above).
Cold water tracking through the valve into the hot water system	Check and clean the check valve cartridges and filters, located under the check valves.

CUSTOMER CARE HELP LINE: +44 01922 743074

IMPERIAL

Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Handles & Concealing Plate may vary, depending on model chosen.

THERMOSTATIC CONCEALED SHOWER VALVES

INSTALLATION GUIDE

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

This guide provides instructions for the installation of Twin & Triple Control Thermostatic Shower Valves. It is beyond the scope of this guide to provided detailed instructions for the installation of auxiliary products which may be attached to these valves. Please consult your installer and any guides which are provided with the other products.

Most problems associated with the operation of thermostatic shower valves are caused by debris in the new pipe work getting into the thermostat.

These problems are easily avoided by thoroughly flushing the pipe work **BEFORE** the shower valve is fitted.

Twin and Triple Control Concealed Shower Valves are suitable for use with all water supply systems up to a **maximum of 5 bar**. Pressures above this limit will require the fitting of pressure reducing valves.

This product and any products fitted with it, must be installed in such a way as not to cause water damage during use.

CLEANING

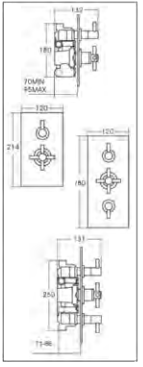
This product is made using high quality chrome plating, this should be maintained using a clean damp cloth, no abrasive agents or materials can be used, use of these agents or materials will invalidate your guarantee.

PRODUCTS ARE APPROVED BY WRAS AND TMV2 SCHEMES.

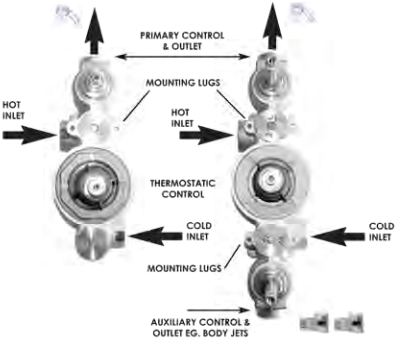
PREPARATION

1. Remove the retaining sleeves (fig.A). The thermostat sleeve pulls off, the other(s) unscrew. Put all the parts in a safe place.

FIG. A



PLUMBING CONFIGURATION



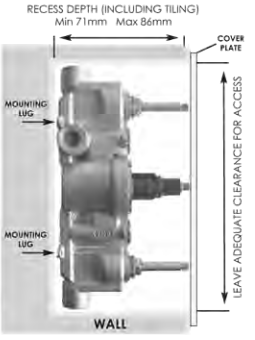
INSTALLATION

2. Determine the mounting position for the shower valve.

3. Mount the shower valve into the prepared recess in the wall using the mounting lugs cast onto the back of the body (see opposite)

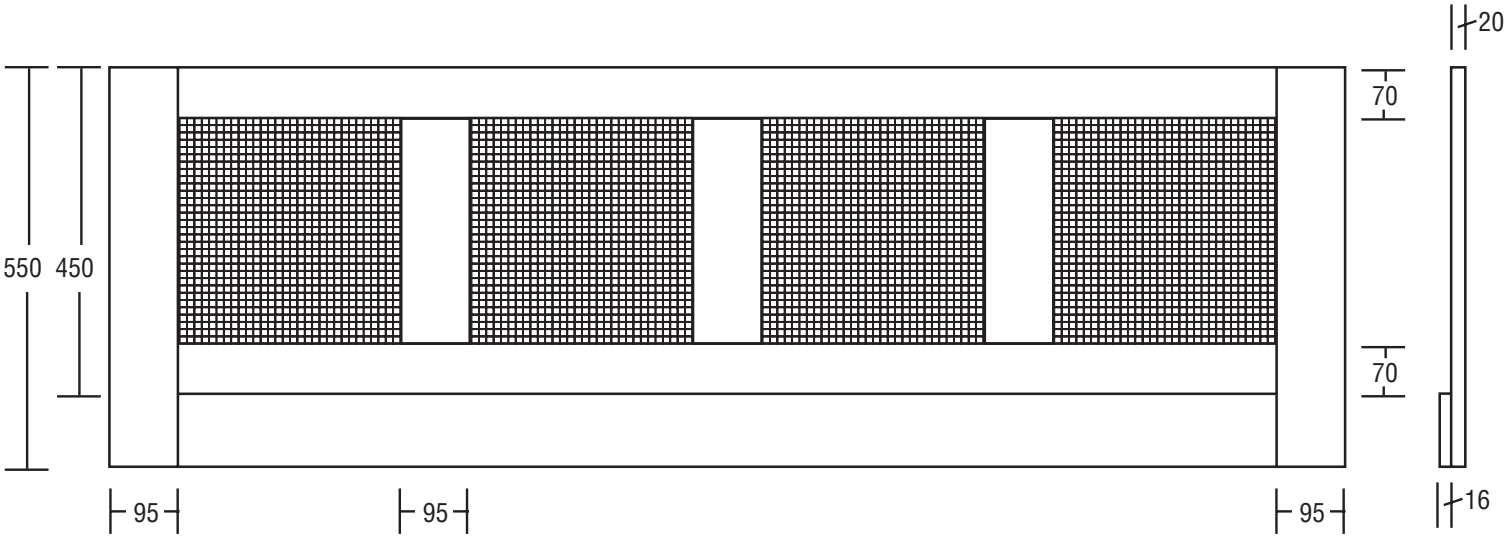
4. Ensure the valve is mounted to the correct depth from the finished wall surface. Make sure there is adequate clearance from the front to access all components and that the cover plate will cover the finished recess (see opposite).

5. When the valve is securely mounted into the wall, make the plumbing connections using a proprietary thread sealant.



IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Cuda Metal	Cuda 1700 bath panel

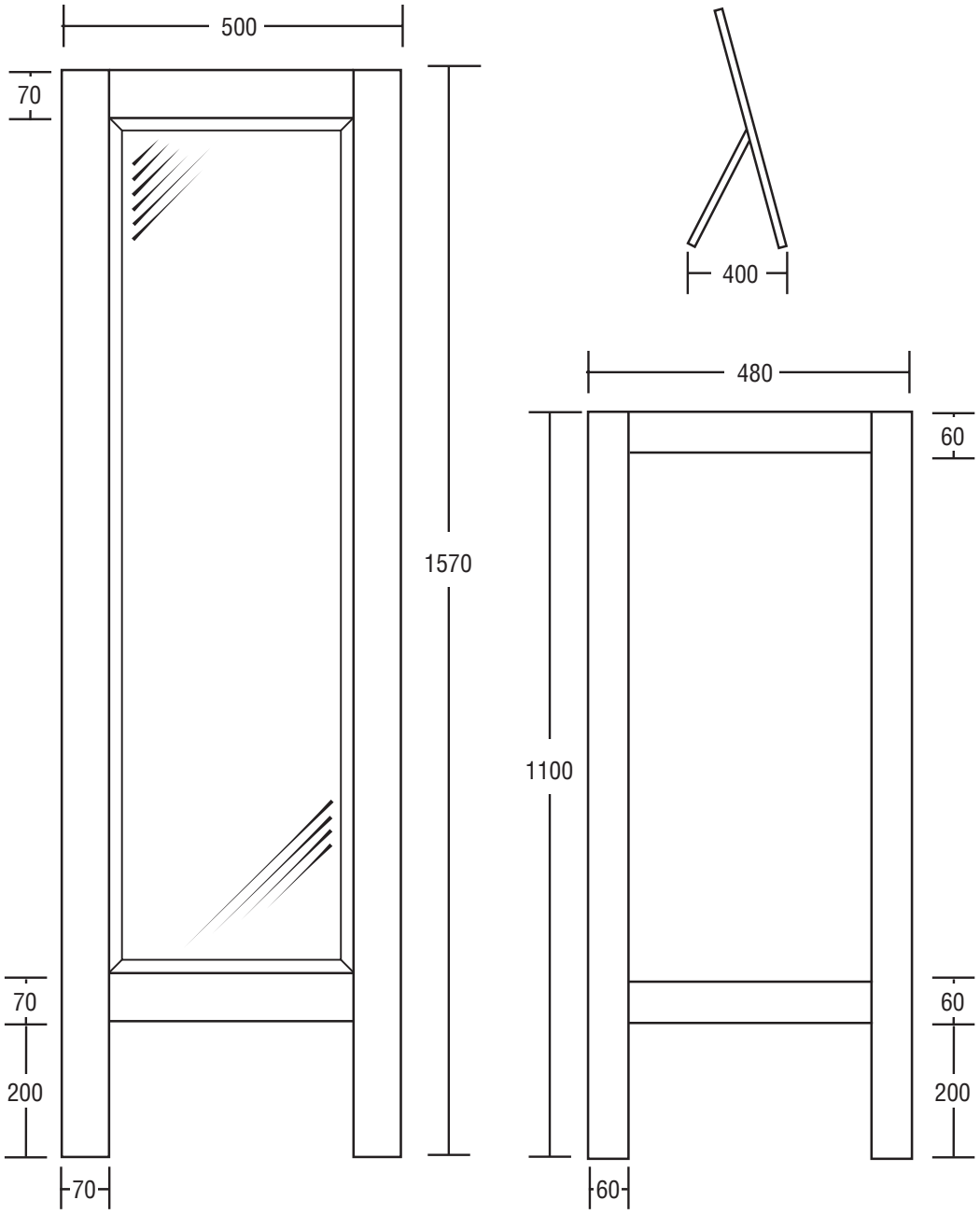


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Cuda Metal	Cuda cheval mirror

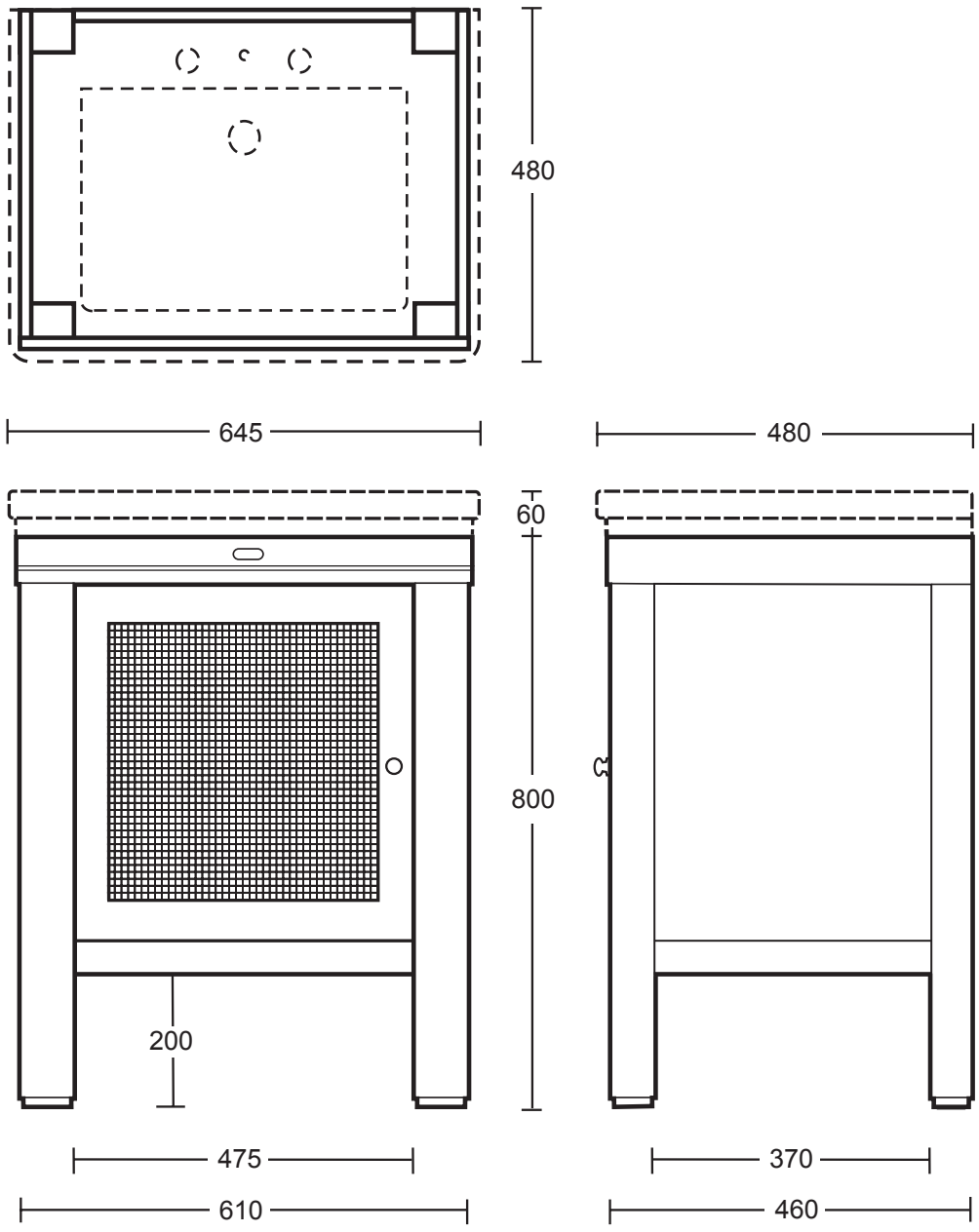


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Cuda Metal	Cuda wash station

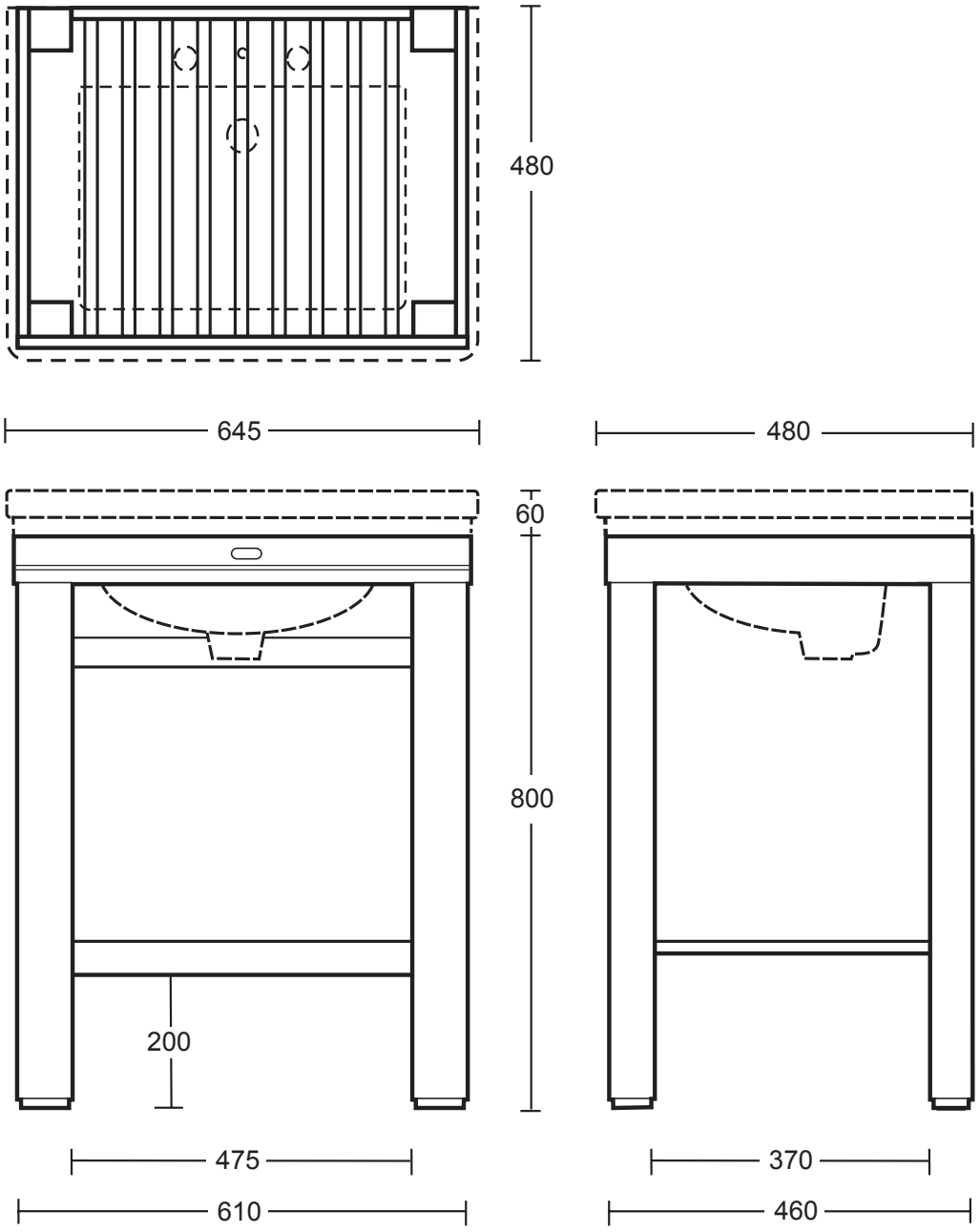


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Cuda Metal	Cuda wash station open

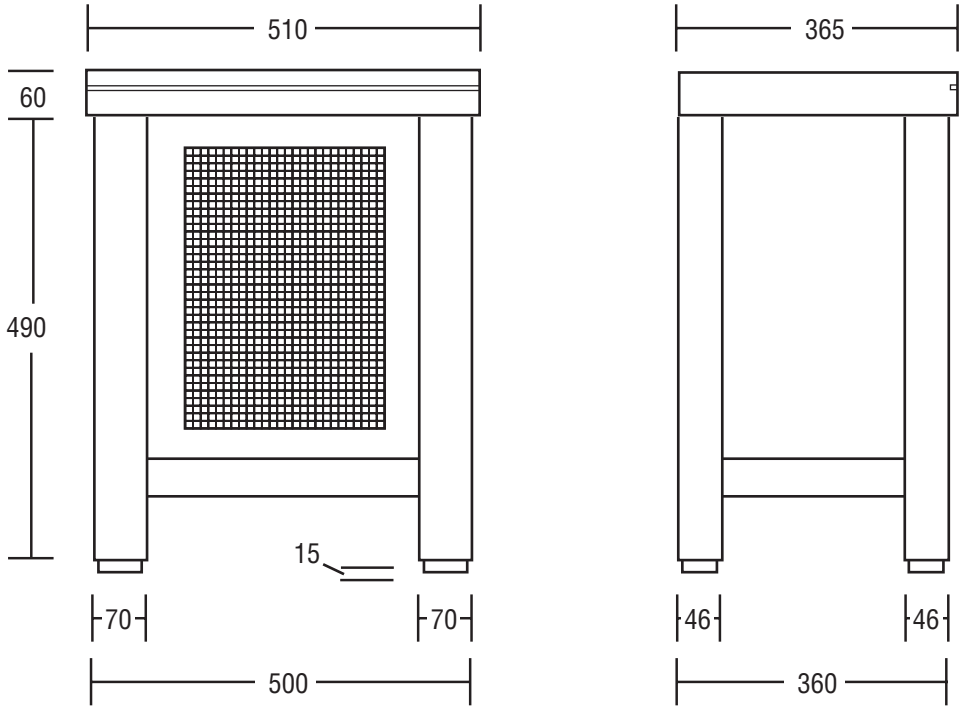


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Cuda Metal	Cuda linen bin

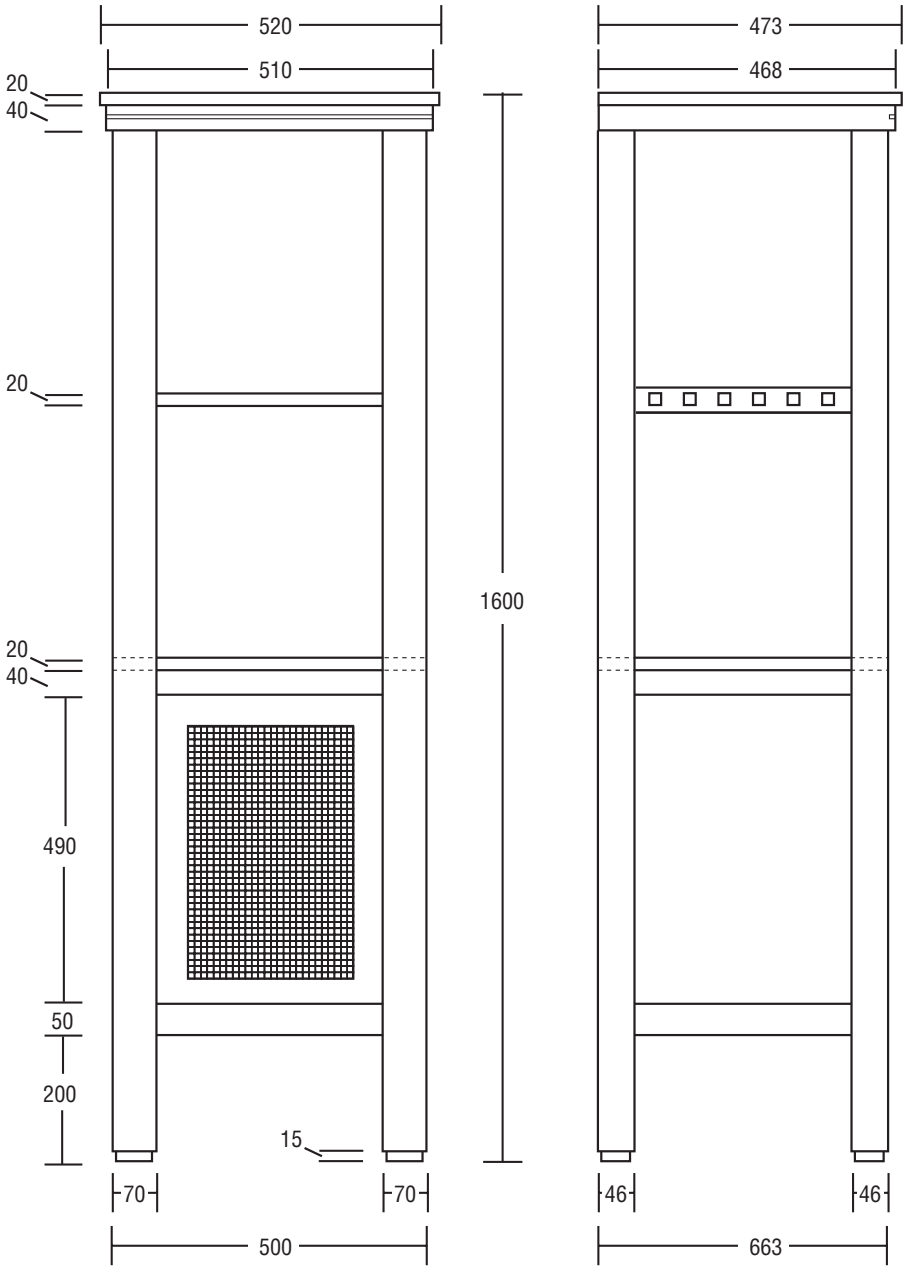


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Cuda Metal	Cuda tall unit

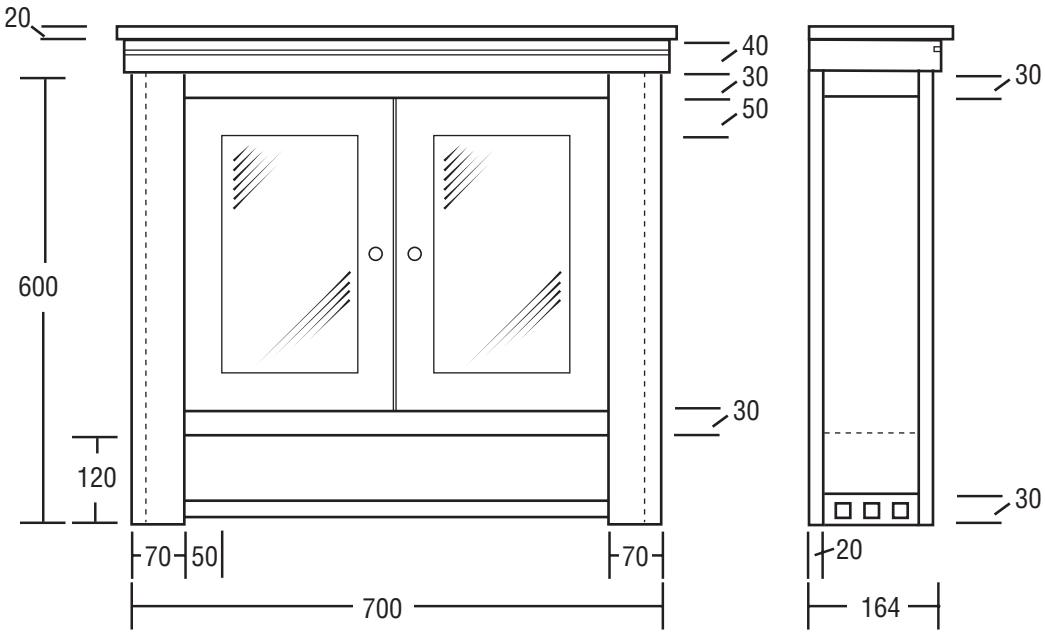


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Cuda Metal	Cuda wall cabinet

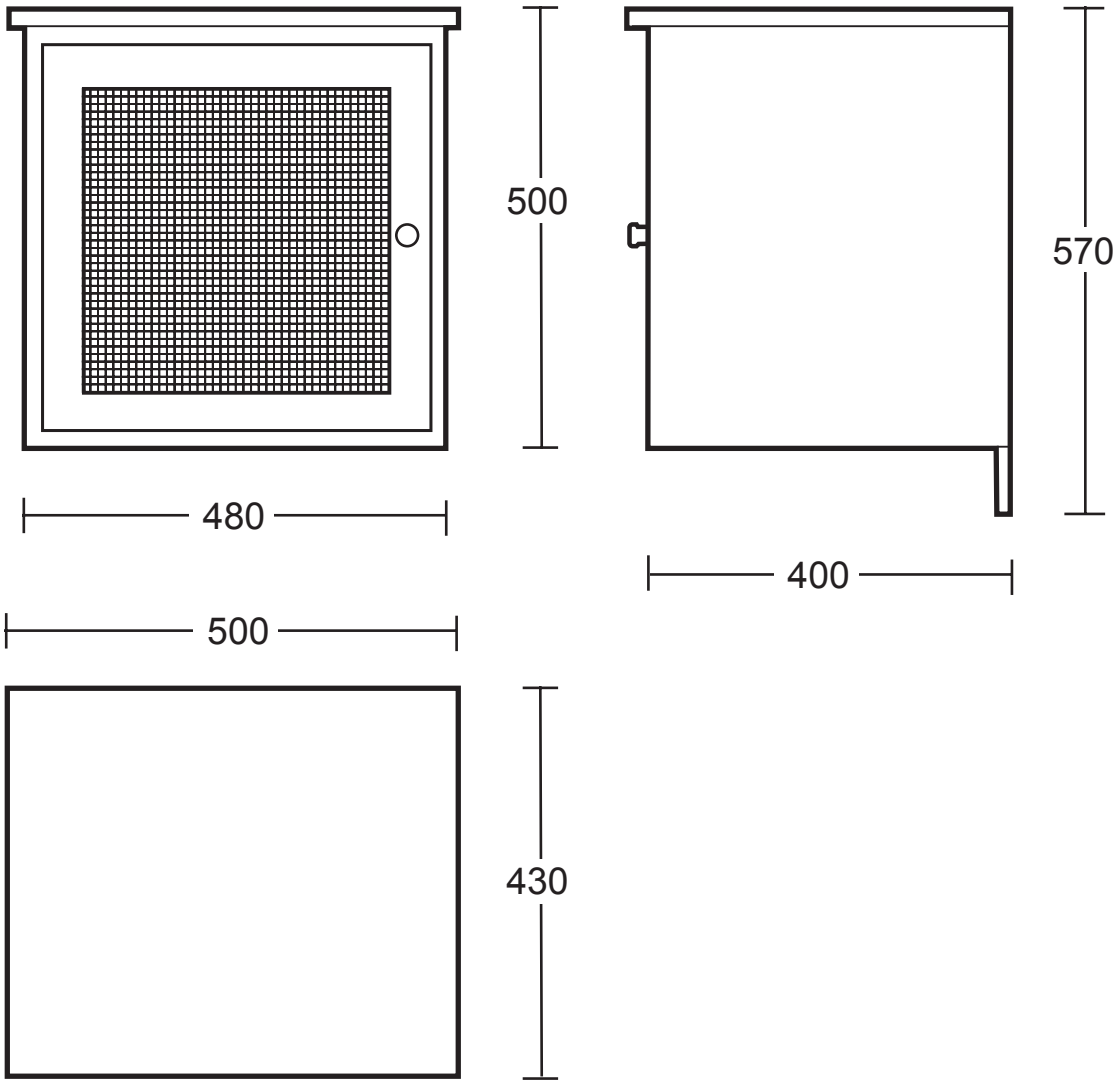


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Cuda Metal	Cuda wall-hung wash station

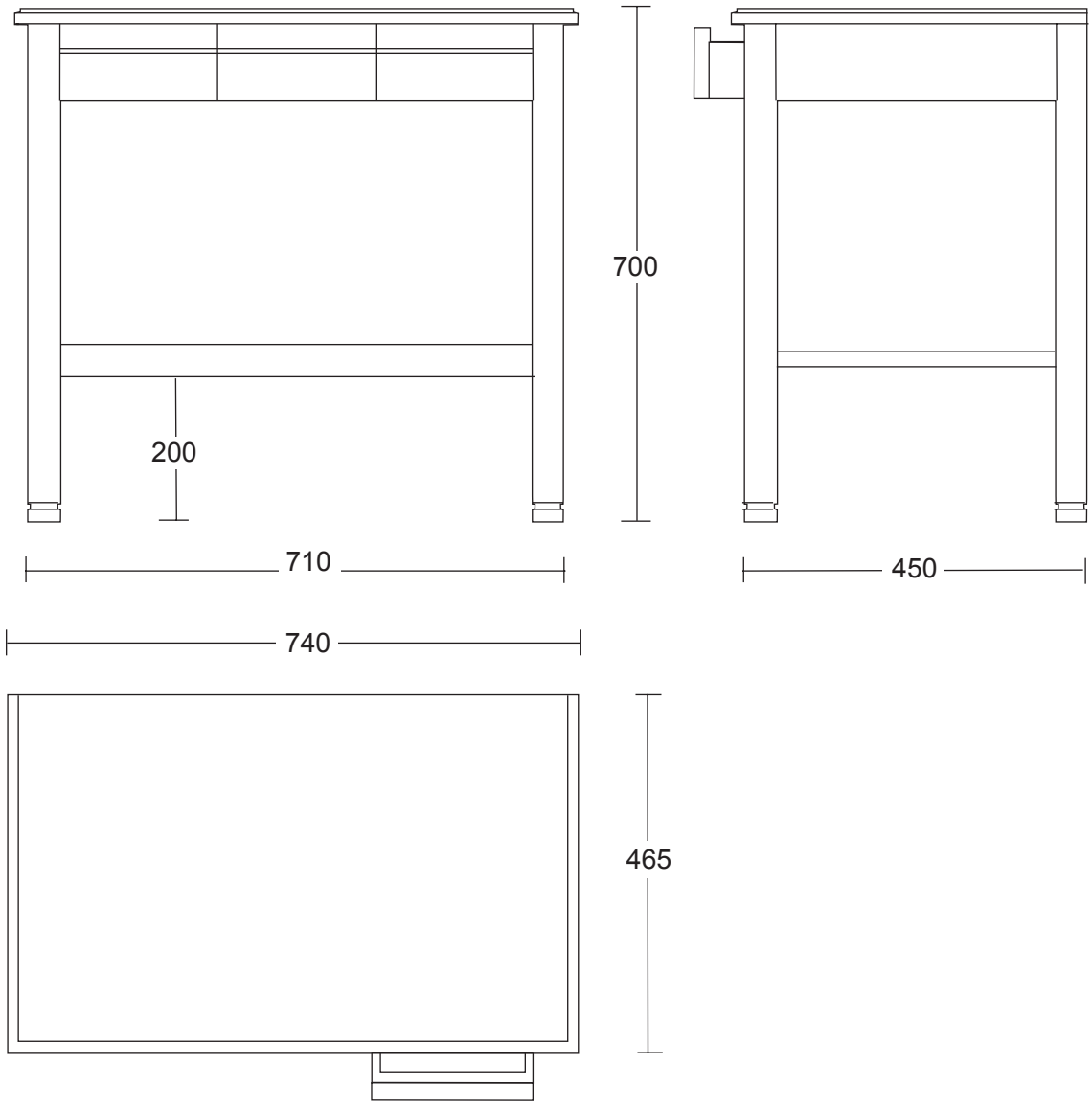


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Cuda	Open Vessel Bowl unit

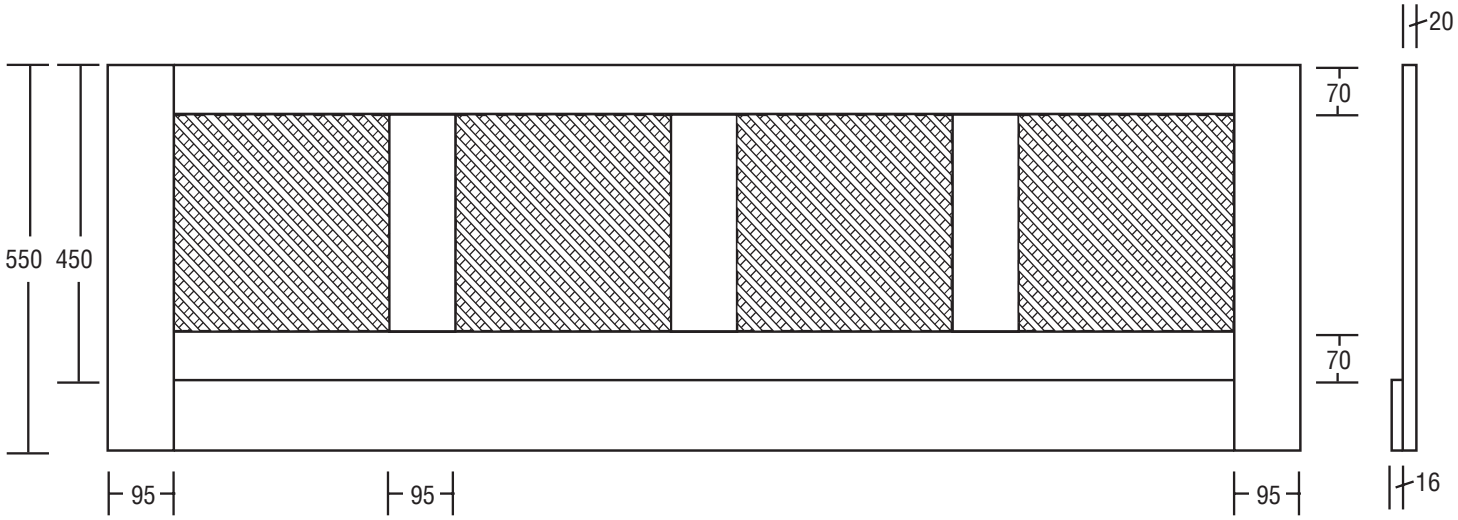


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Cuda Wood	Cuda 1700mm bath panel

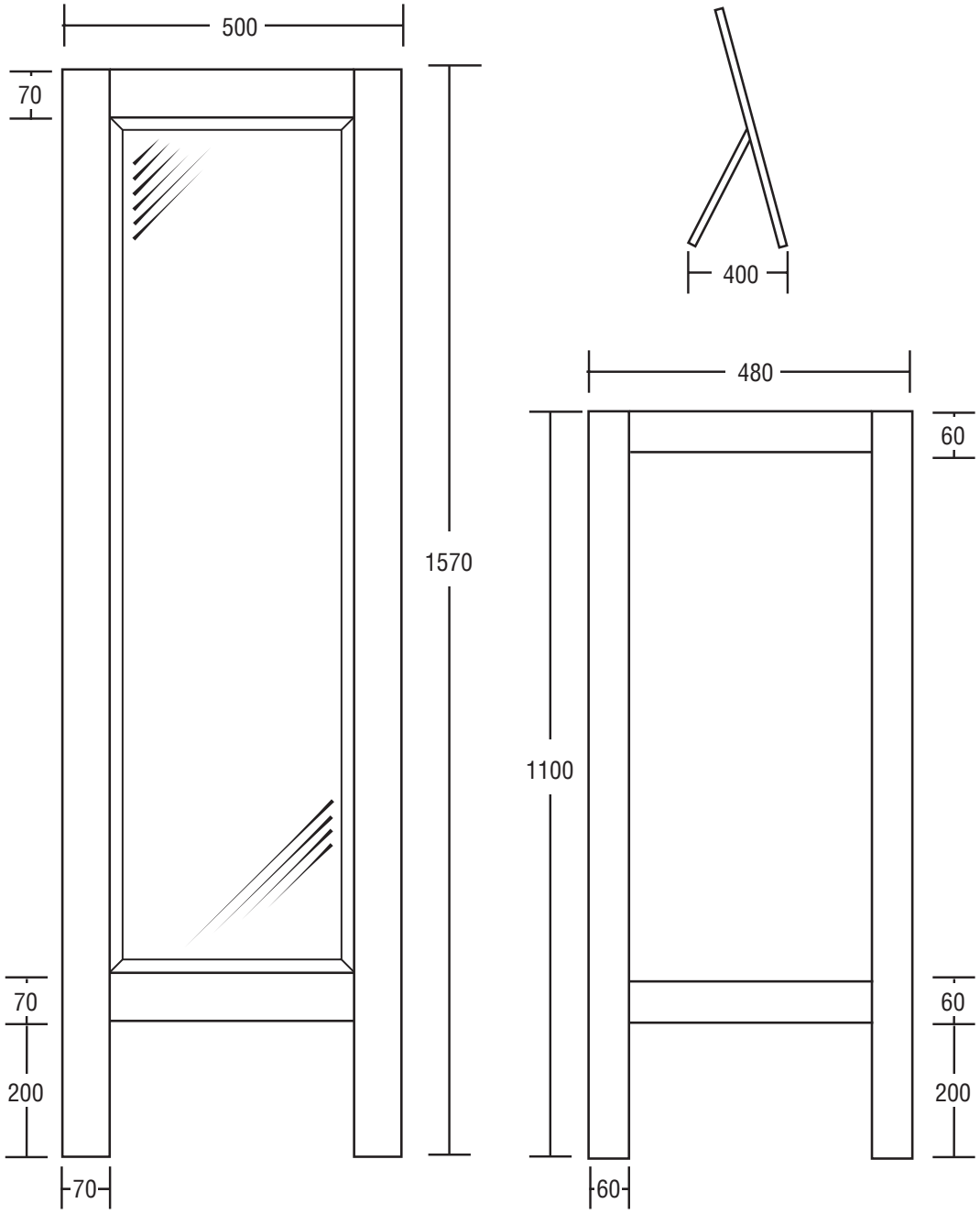


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Cuda Wood	Cuda cheval mirror Wood Weave

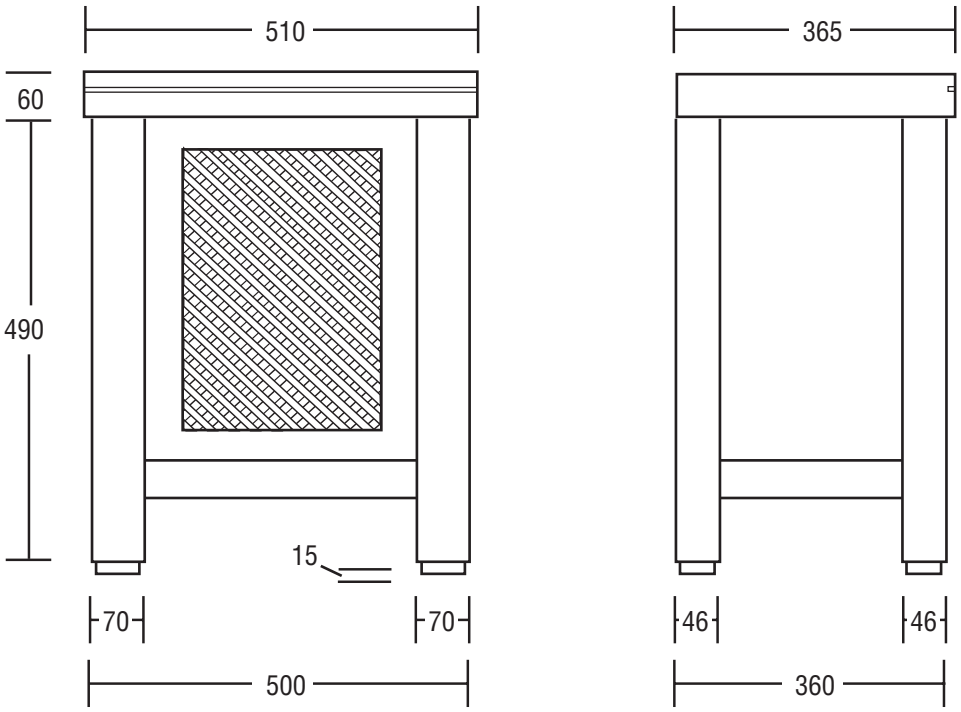


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Cuda Wood	Cuda linen bin

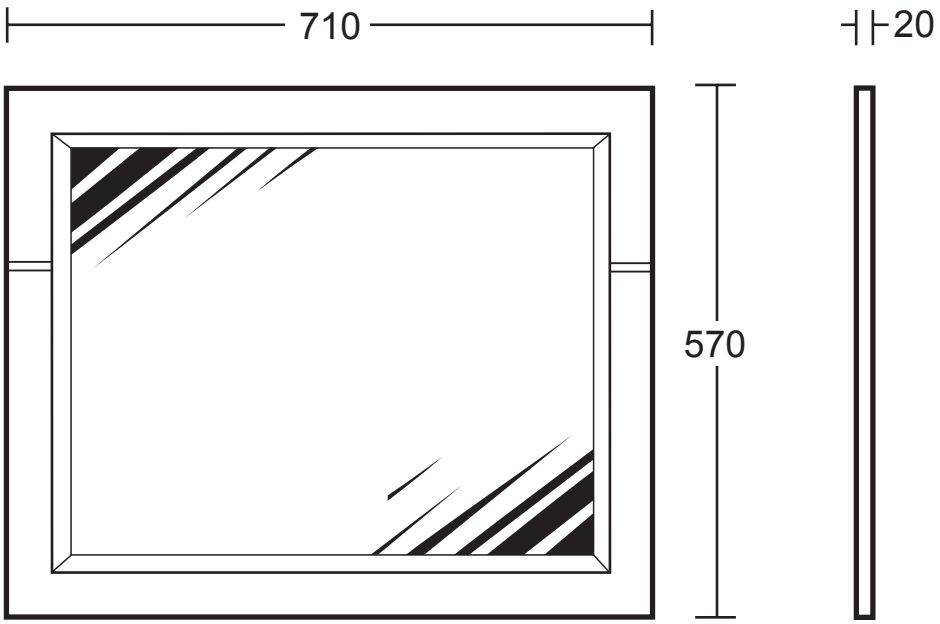


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Cuda Wood	Cuda mirror



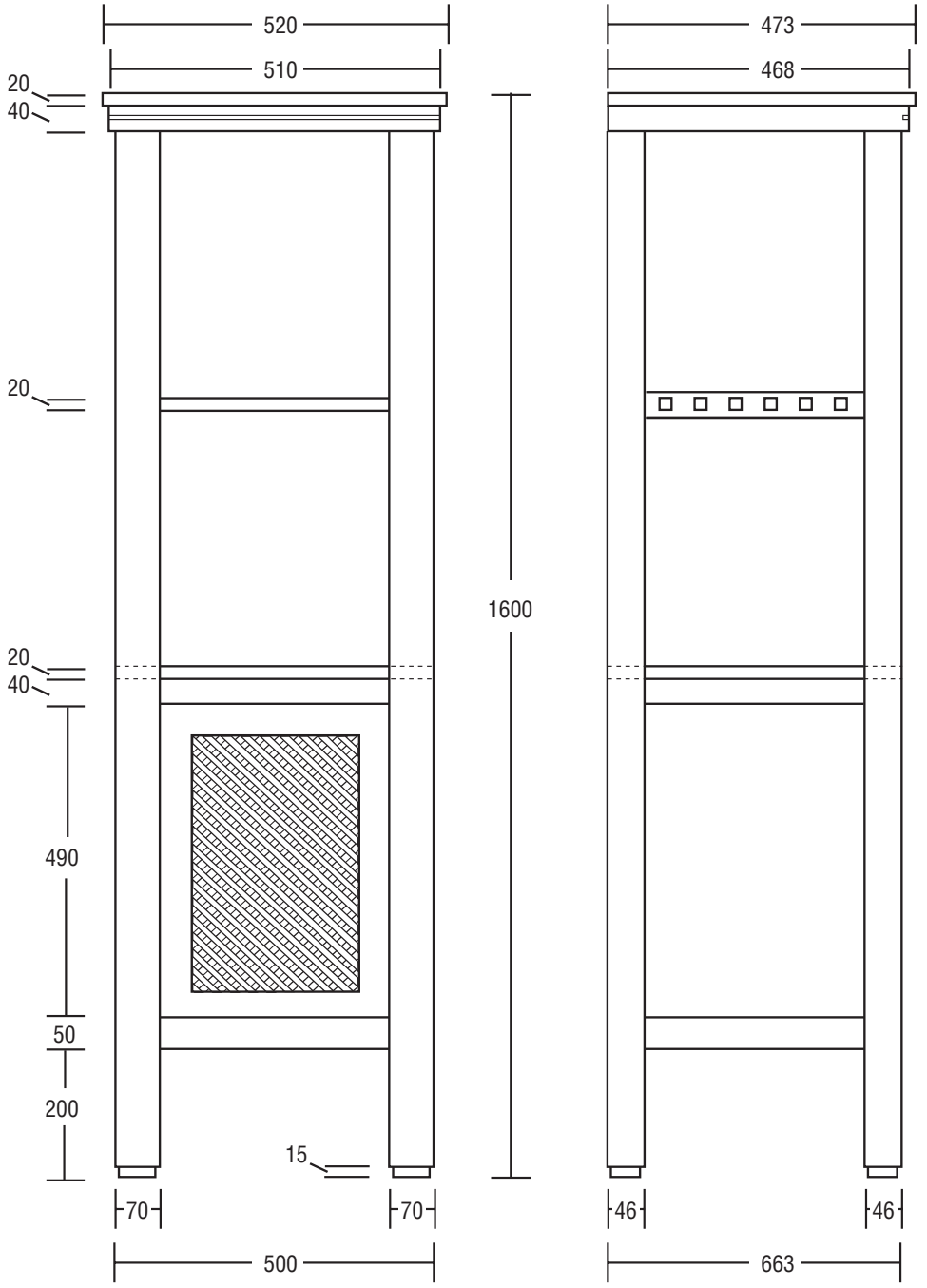
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Cuda Wood	Cuda tall unit

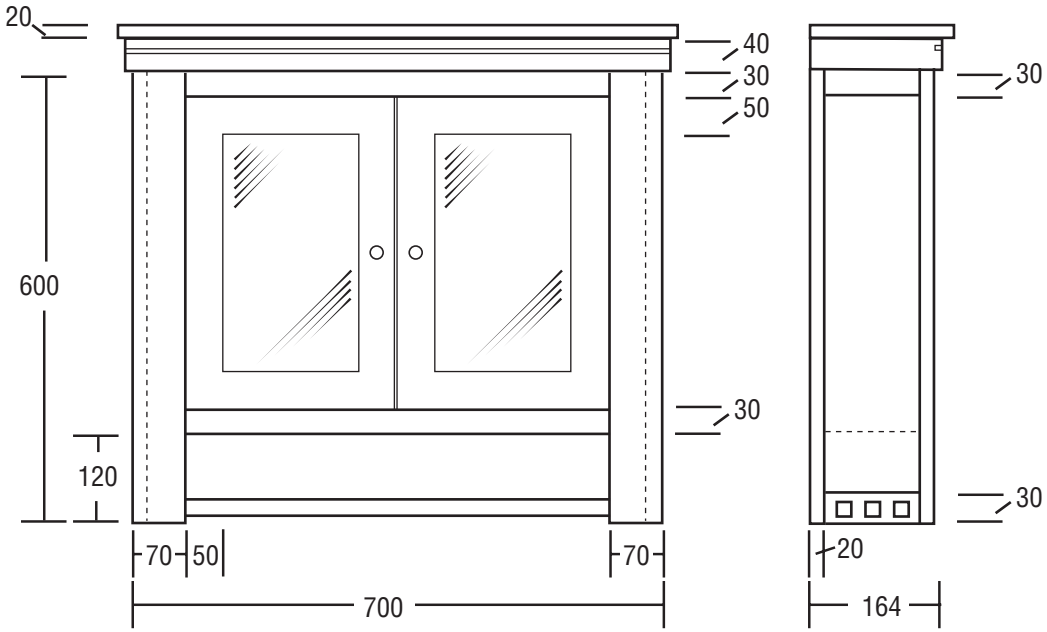


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Cuda Wood	Cuda wall cabinet

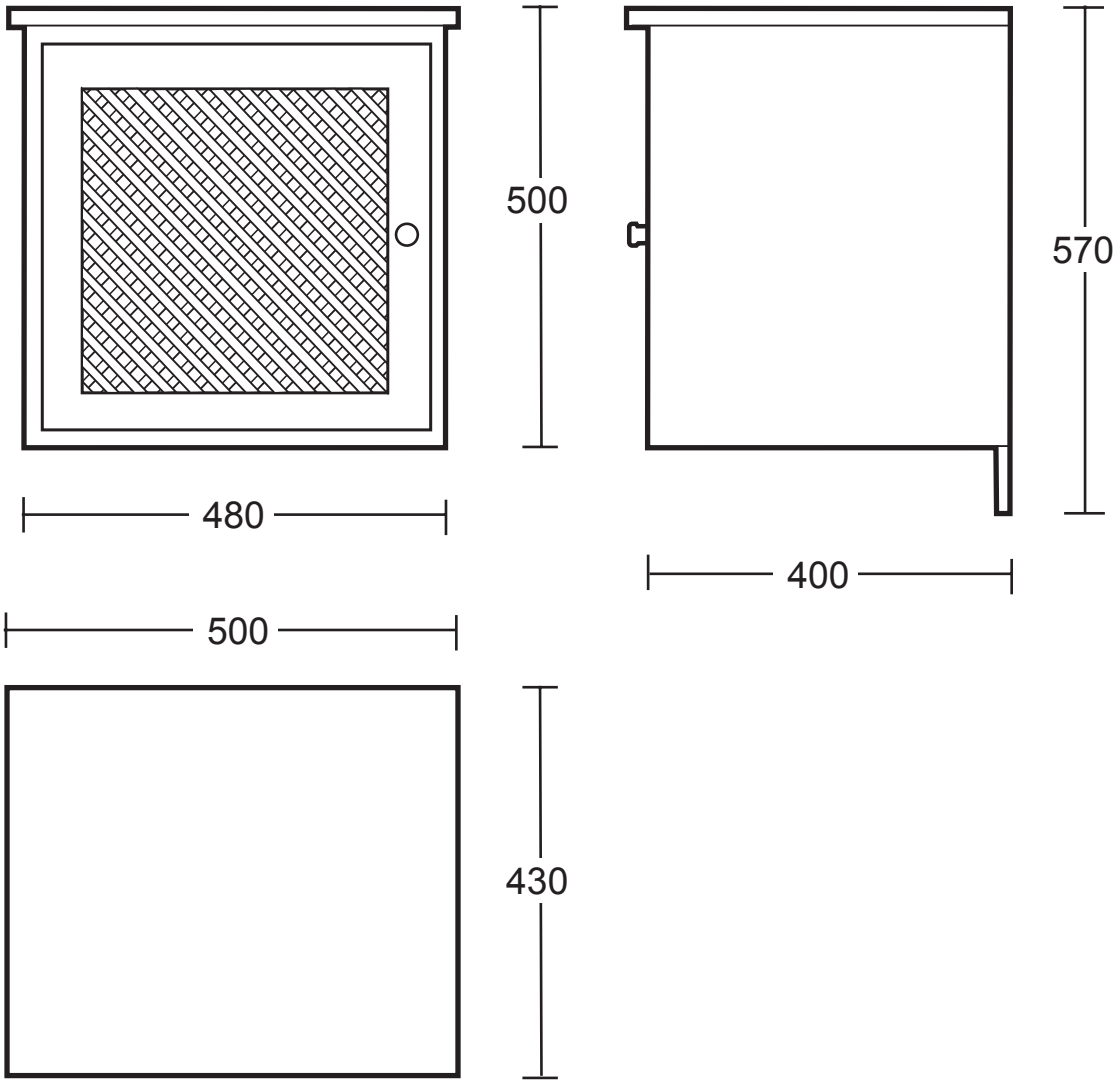


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Cuda Wood	Cuda wall-hung wash station

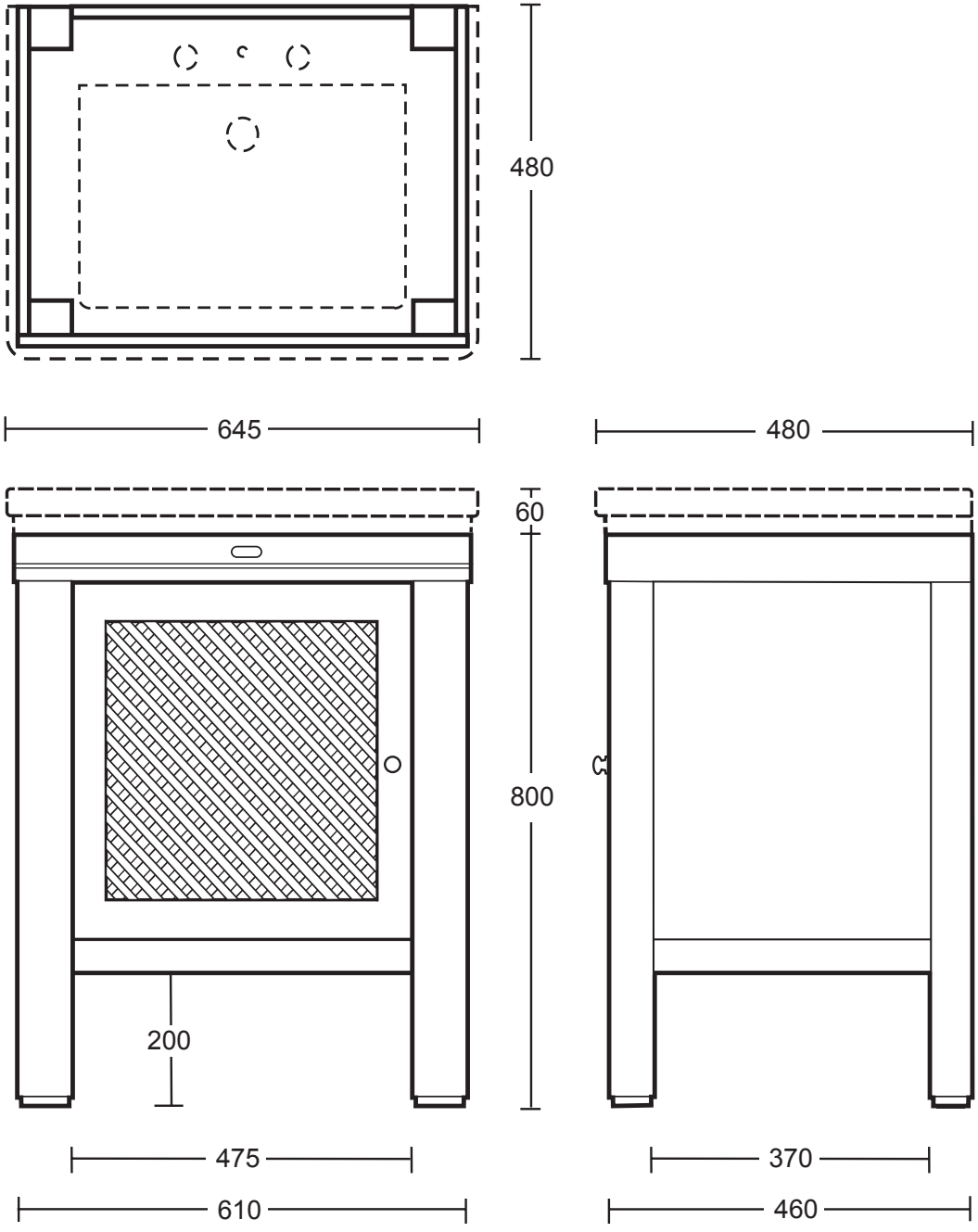


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Cuda Wood	Cuda wash station

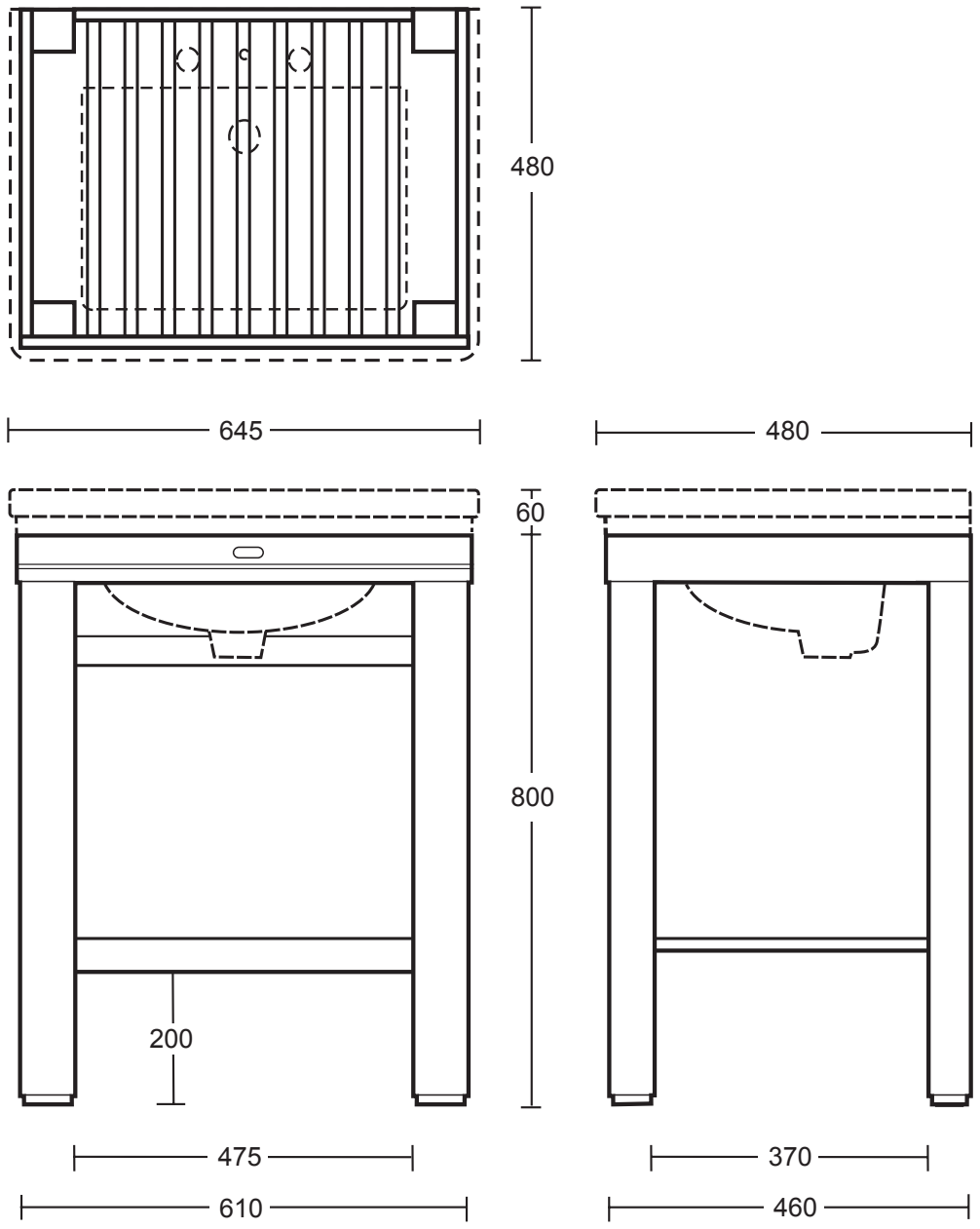


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Cuda Wood	Cuda wash station open



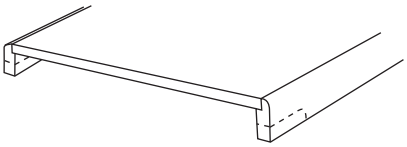
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

Display Board Installation Instructions

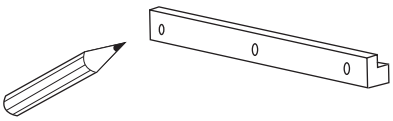
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

1- Remove the boards carefully from the packaging and carefully check all components are included. For each top section of board two wall batons are included and for each lower section only one is *included. (Please note, the wall batons may be attached to the rear of the boards to ensure they are secured during transit.)*



2 - Prepare the board by measuring the skirting boards in the desired position and cutting the side legs accordingly to allow the board to sit up against the wall.

3 - Position and align the batons using a spirit level to ensure they are perfectly horizontal. Mark each of the holes and remove from the wall.



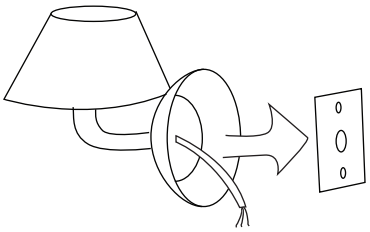
4 - Drill each of the holes and insert the rawl plugs. Please ensure that no hidden cables or pipework reside behind the drill points.

5 - Hang the boards onto the batons to ensure that the fixing is correct prior to installing any products onto the board. Once satisfied remove the top board.

6 - Mark up and drill the central 8mm diameter holes for the lighting cables at the height as designated on the drilling drawing

7 - Remove the main fixing plate from the light unit and attach to the board

8 - Unwire the junction box from the cable and feed through the 8mm centre hole in the board.



9 - Attach the main light fitting to the fixing plate by tightening the grub screw with the allen key provided.

10 - Due to Health & Safety and insurance reasons Imperial is unable to wire the units. You should therefore contact a local professional to complete the activity.

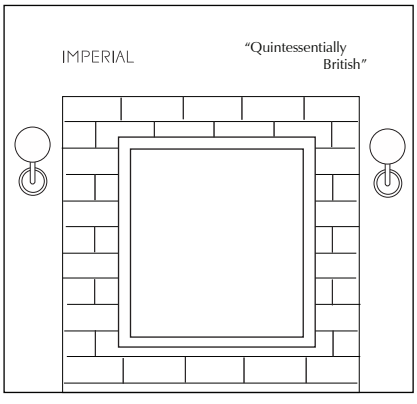
11 - Position the boards onto the batons and apply grout to the join line in the tiles.

12 - According to the drill sheet drawing supplied, measure and mark the tiles with a non permanent marker and then drill with a 3.5mm diameter masonry drill bit.

DRILLING NOTE: When drilling ensure that only the tile is drilled and not the MDF backing board. Also to ensure the drill bit does not overheat ensure that it is periodically dipped into water.

13 - Unpack all accessories and products and carefully attach to the boards by screwing directly into the MDF taking care not to overtighten.

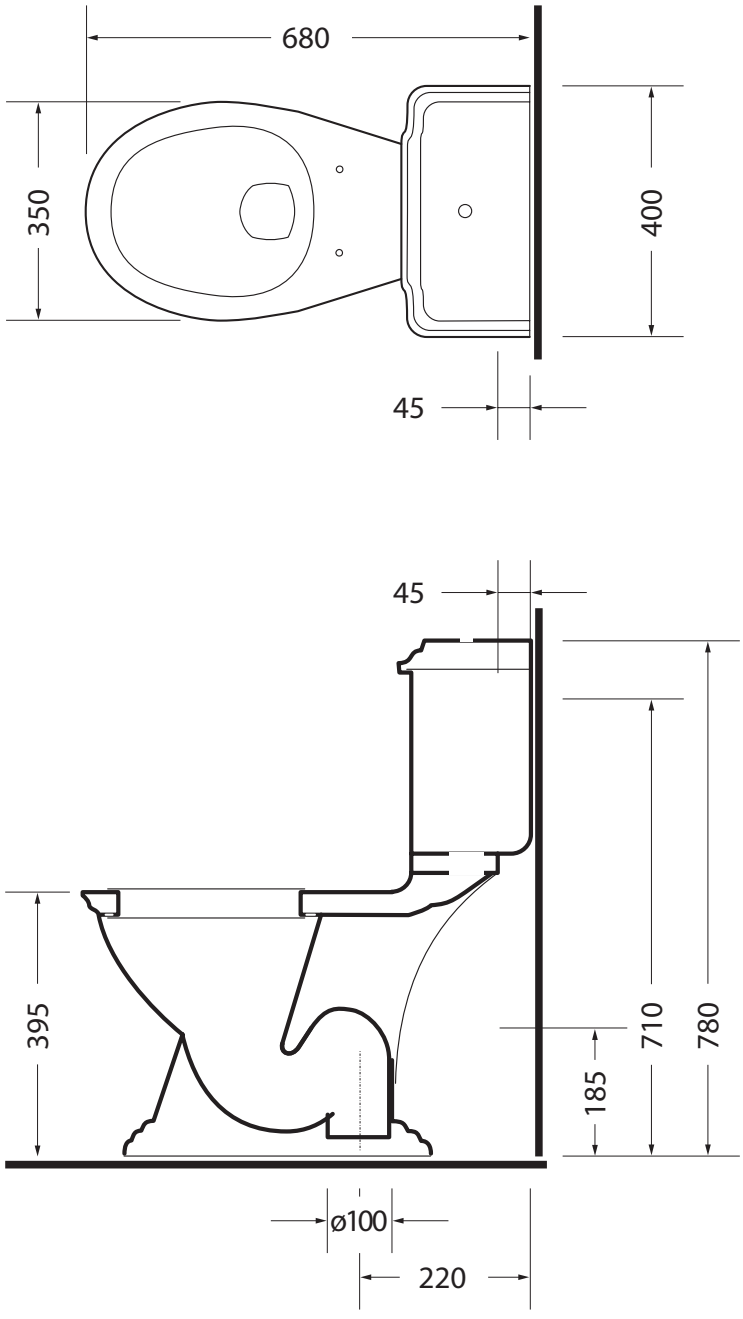
14 - When applying signage ensure that the surface is clean, dry and free of any dust. The small Imperial logo always sits to the left of the board, and the strapline slogan always sits to the right. Remove backing tape and smooth the sign onto the board using a flexible board while taking care to ensure that the sign is level and positioned correctly.



15 - Carefully remove the adhesive paper taking care to avoid rips of the chrome vinyl.

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Drfit	Drift Euro Pan

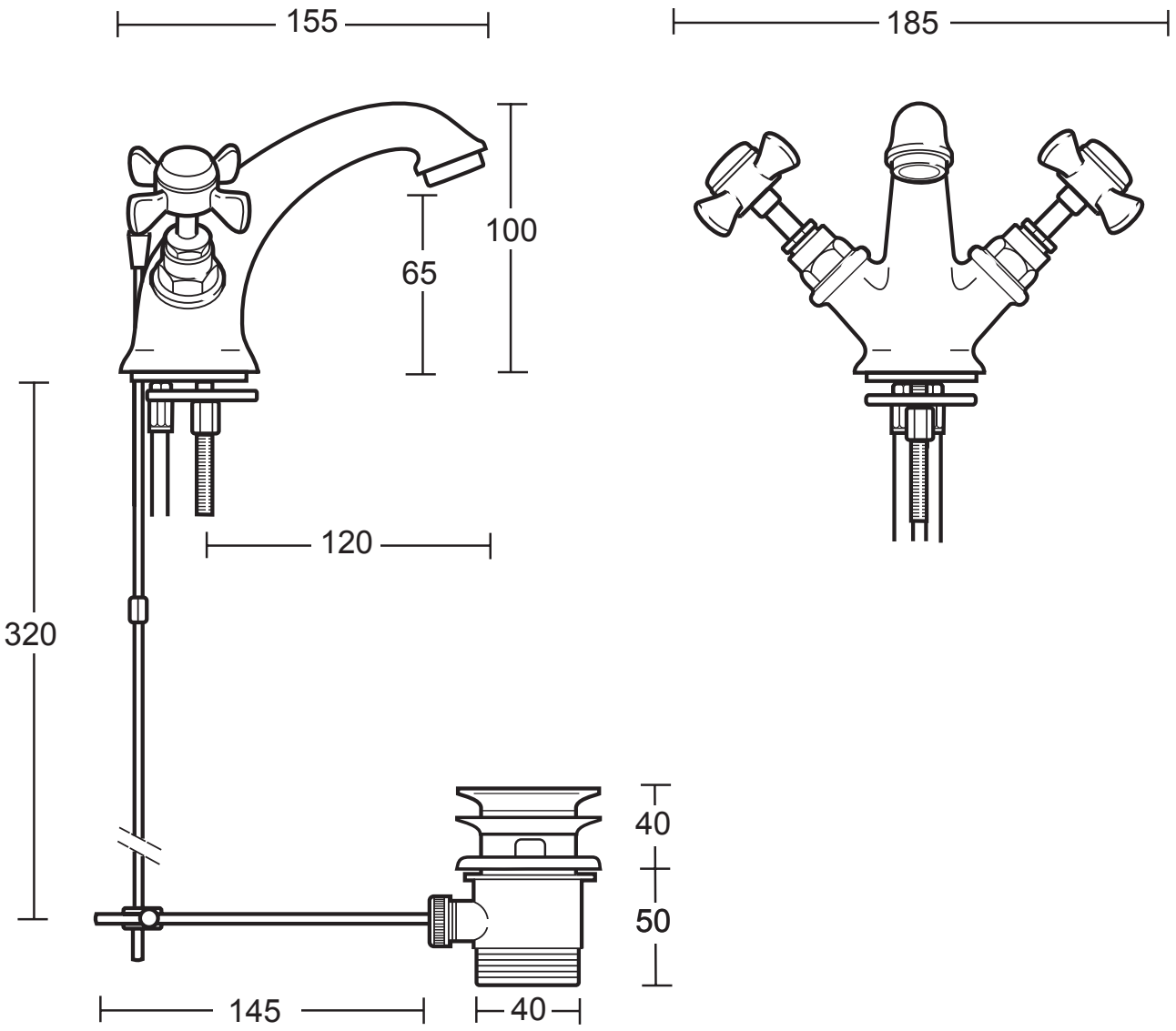


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

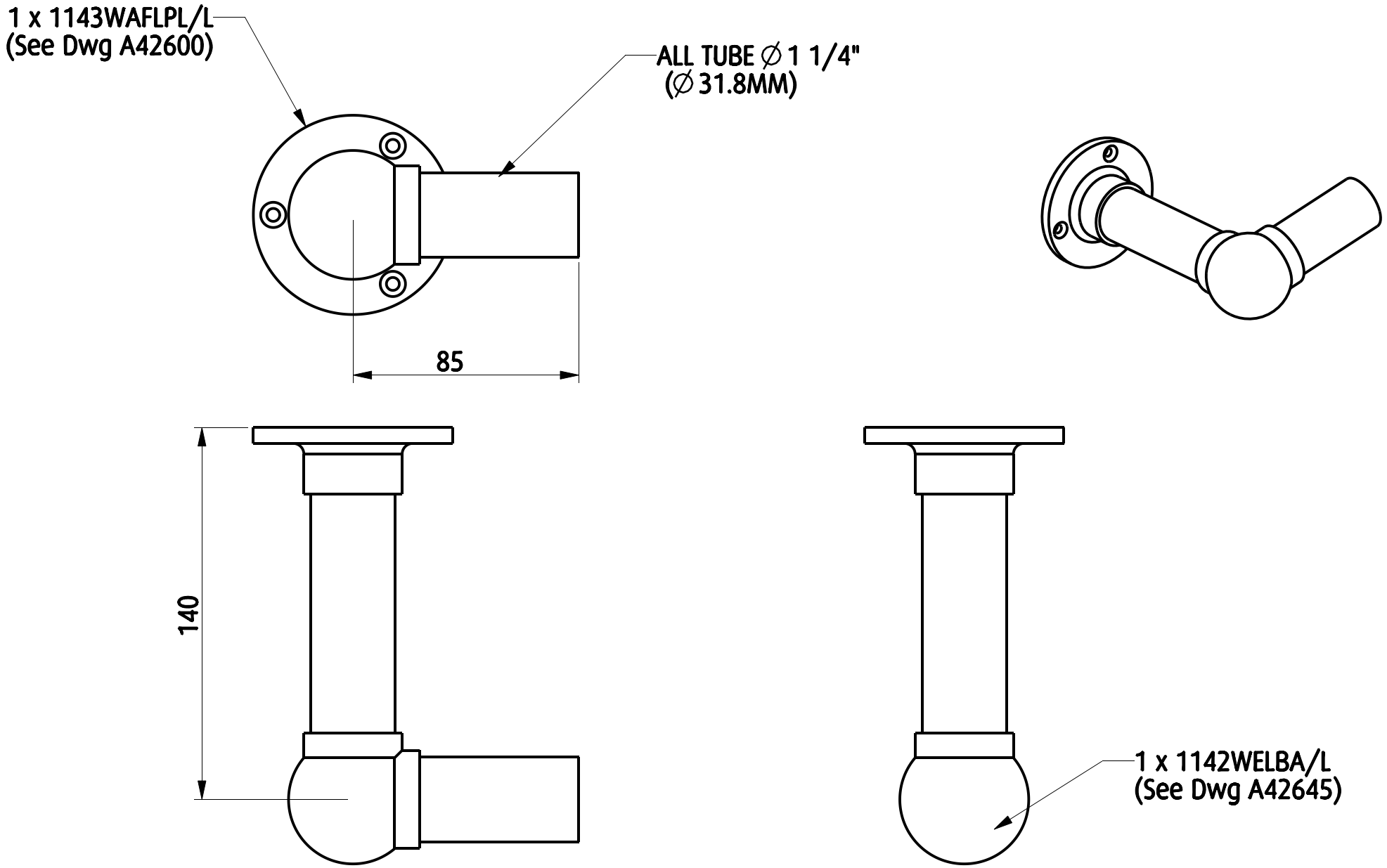
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Edwardian	Monobloc basin mixer



We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk


1 x 1143WAFLPL/L
(See Dwg A42600)
ALL TUBE ∅ 1 1/4"
(∅ 31.8MM)
85
140
1 x 1142WELBA/L
(See Dwg A42645)

SCALE 0,500

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

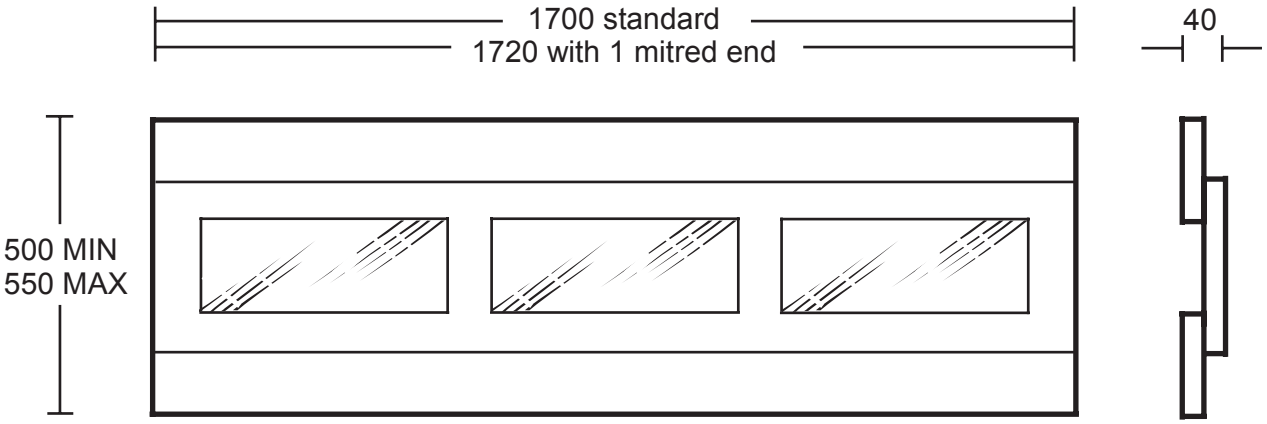
Luxury Mirrors Collection	
Luxury Mirror	Ella

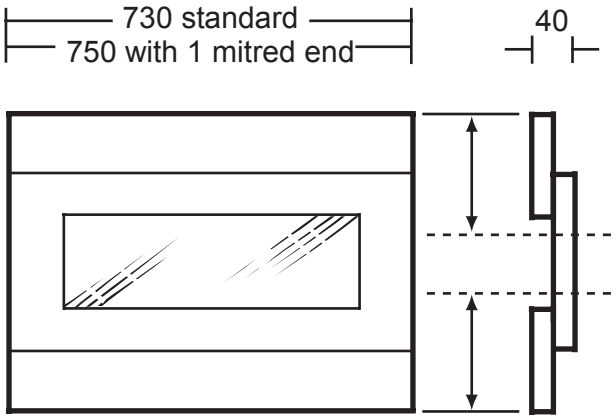
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Esteem	Bath panels with frosted glass inserts



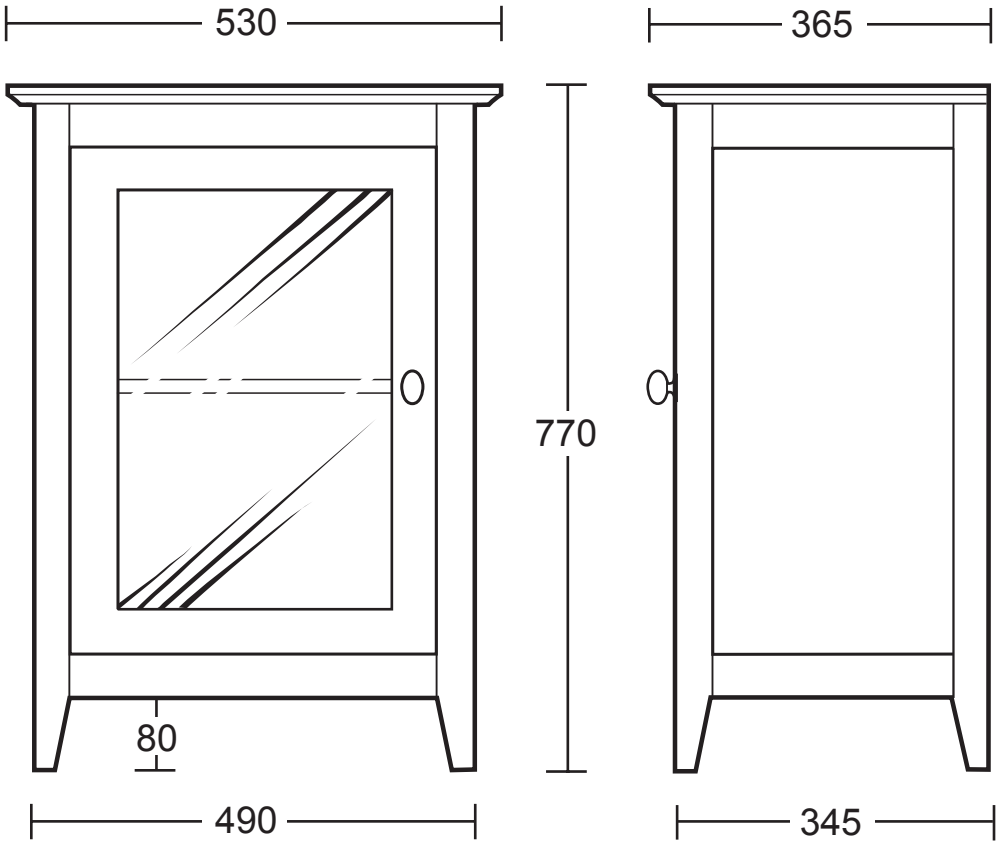


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Esteem	Side unit 1 wooden/frosted glass door

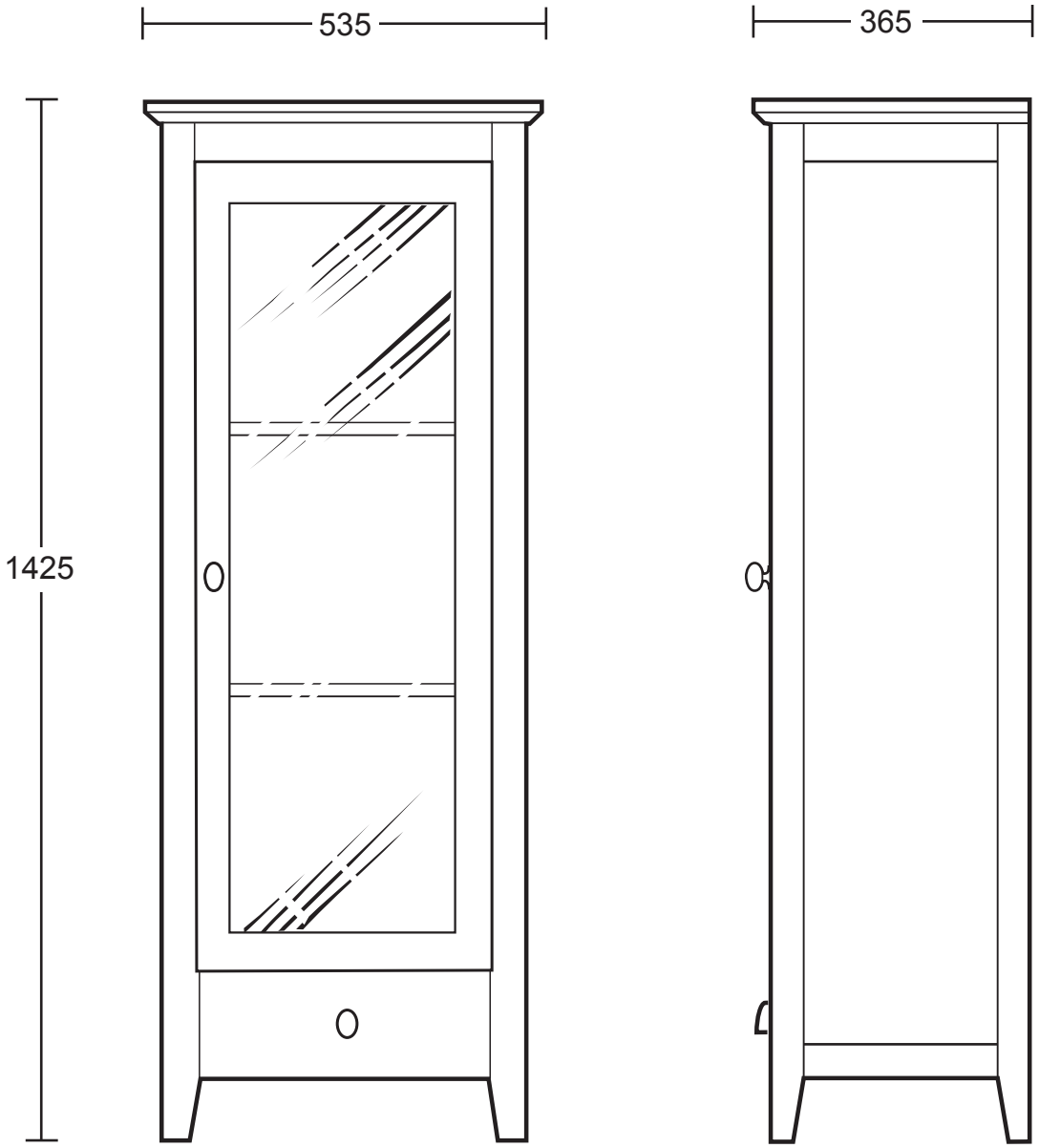


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Esteem	Tall unit frosted glass door

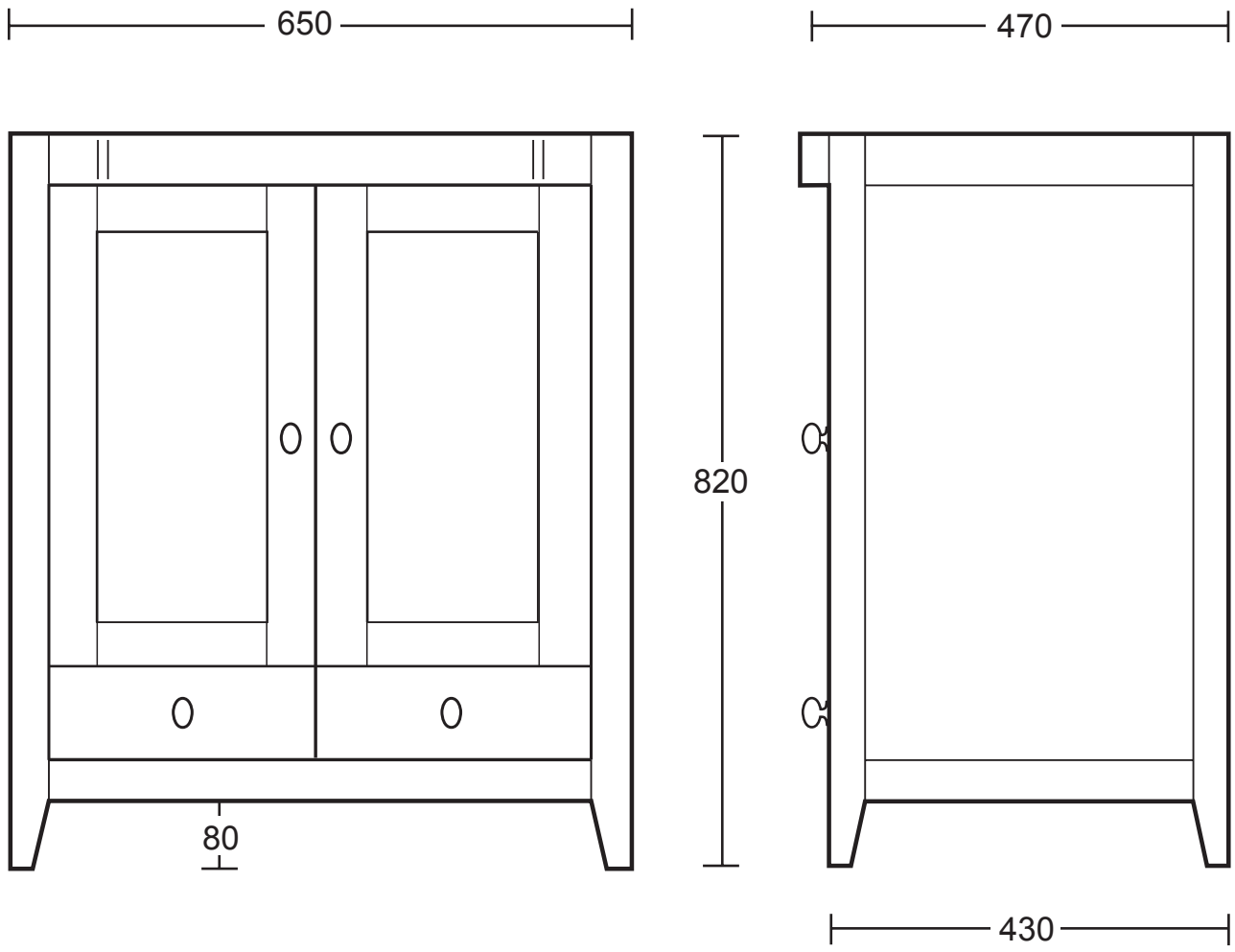


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Esteem	Vanity unit 2 wooden doors, 2 drawers

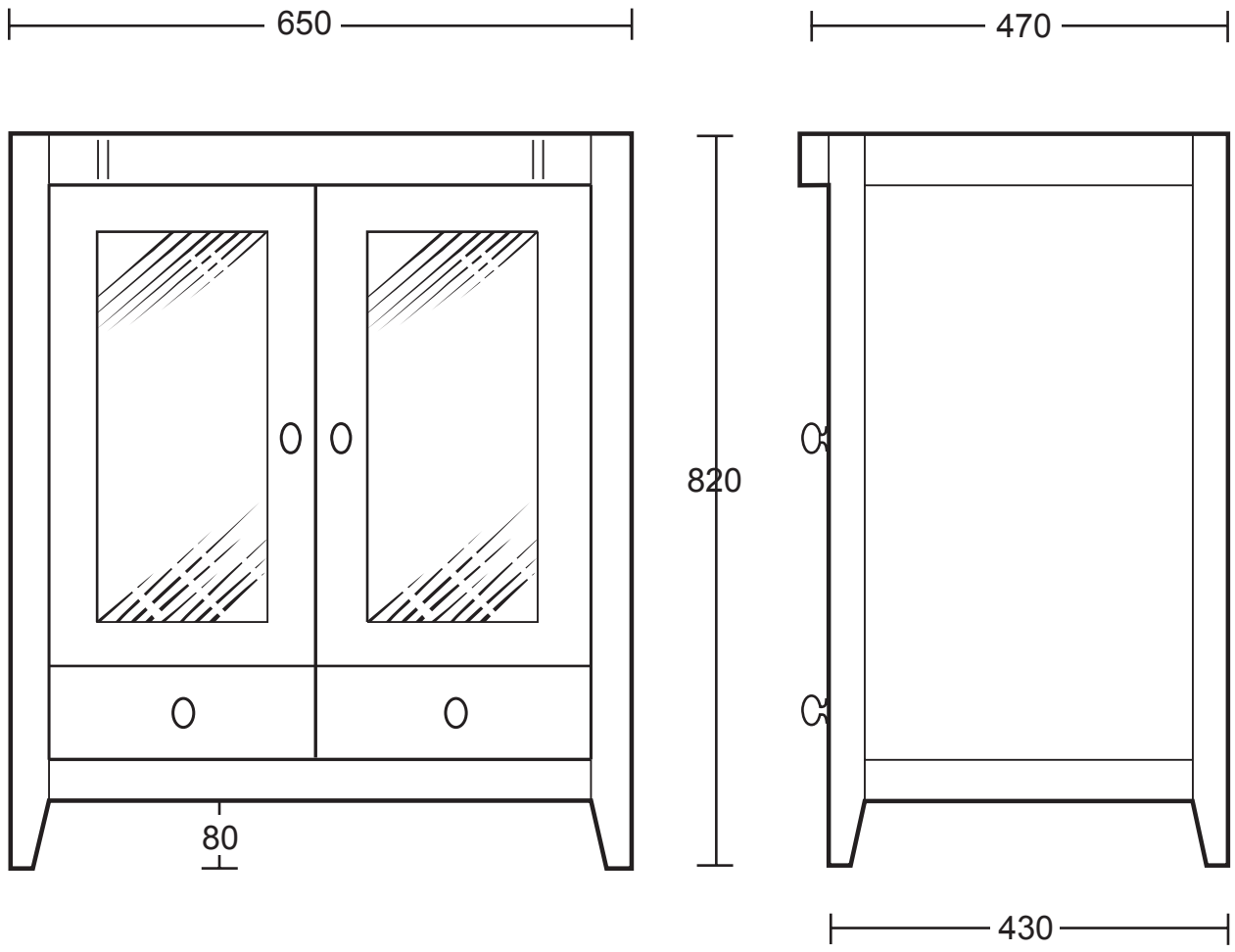


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Esteem	Vanity unit 2 wooden/frosted glass doors, 2 drawers

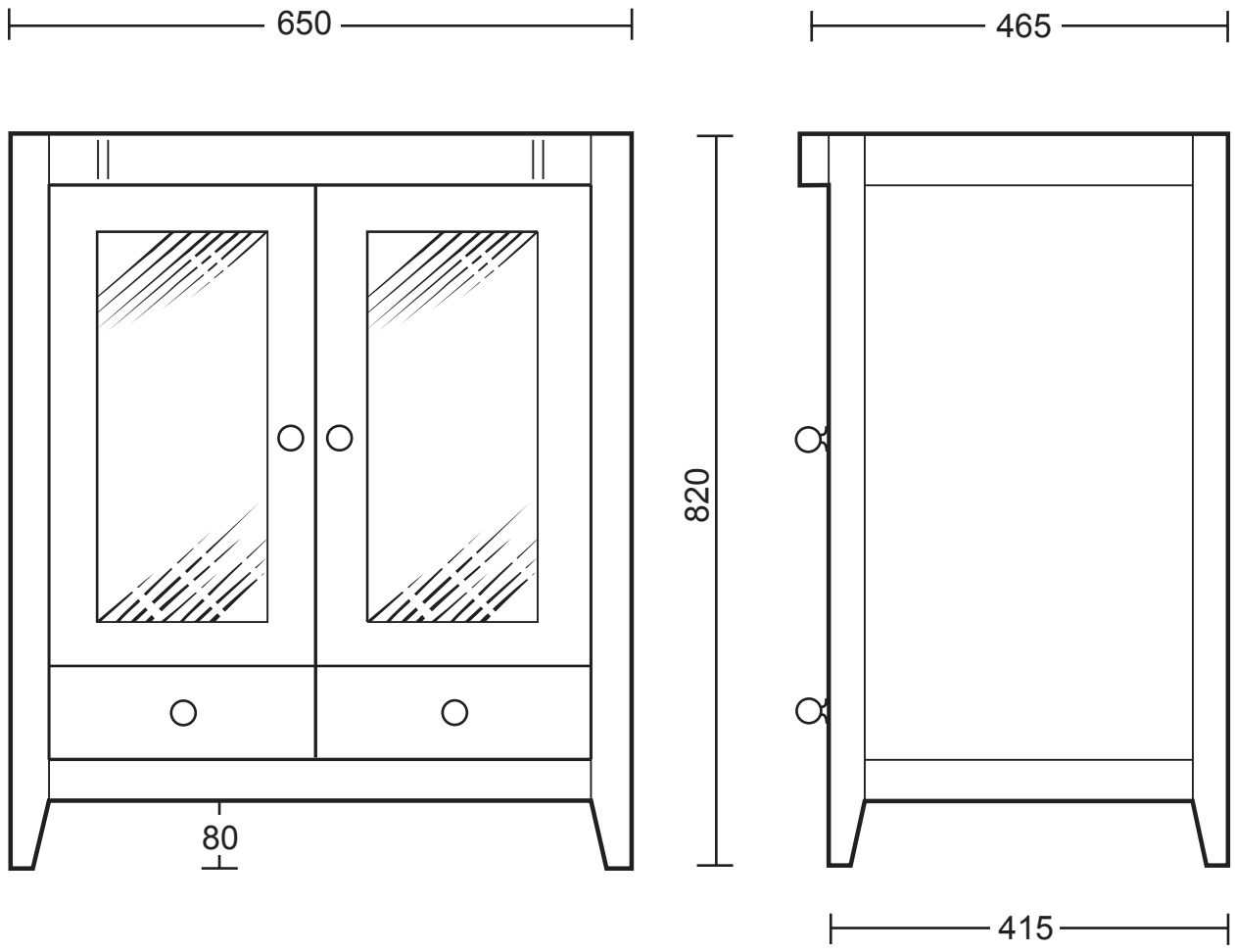


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Esteem	2009 Vanity unit 2 wooden/frosted glass doors, 2 drawers



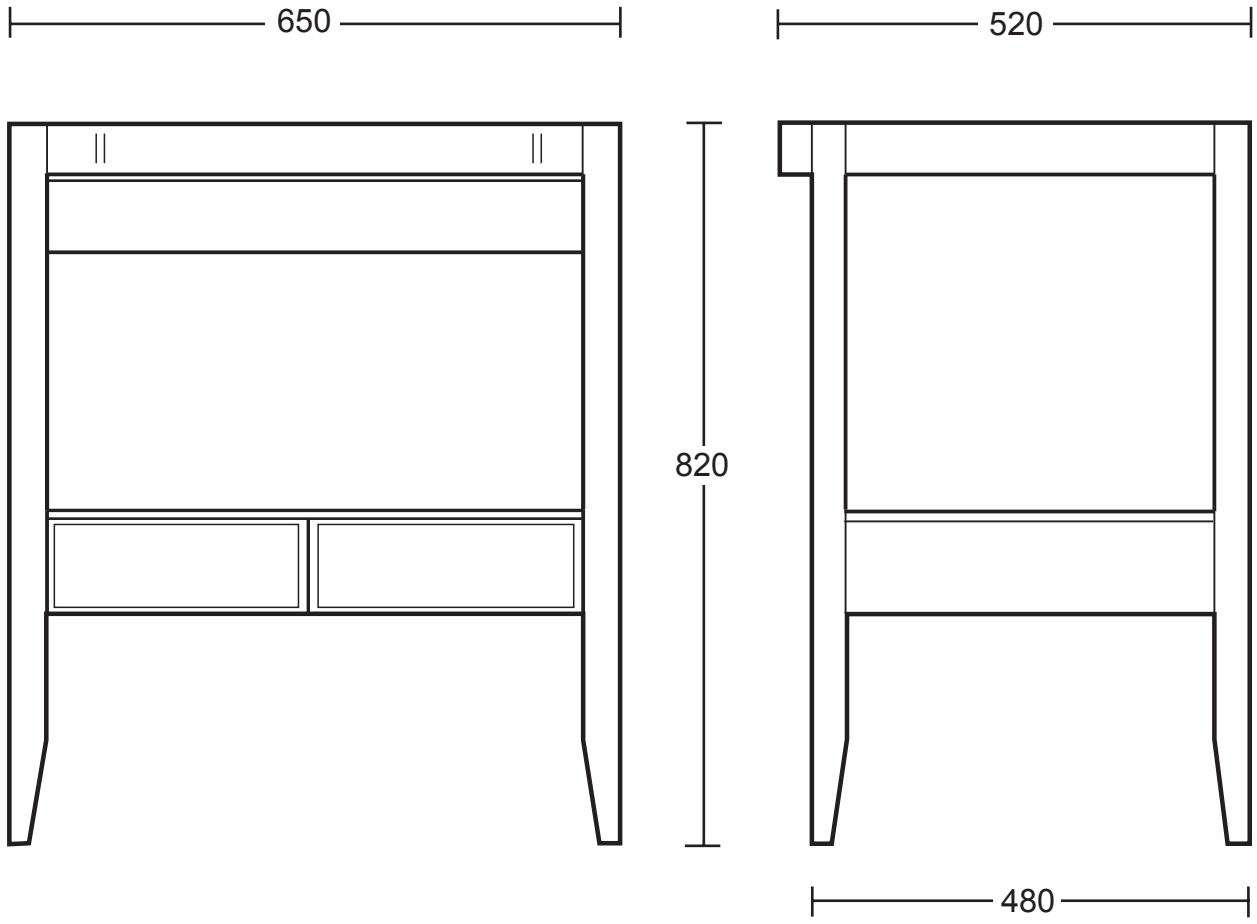
For use only with the Linea 2009 vanity basin

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Esteem	Vanity unit 2 wooden doors, 2 drawers



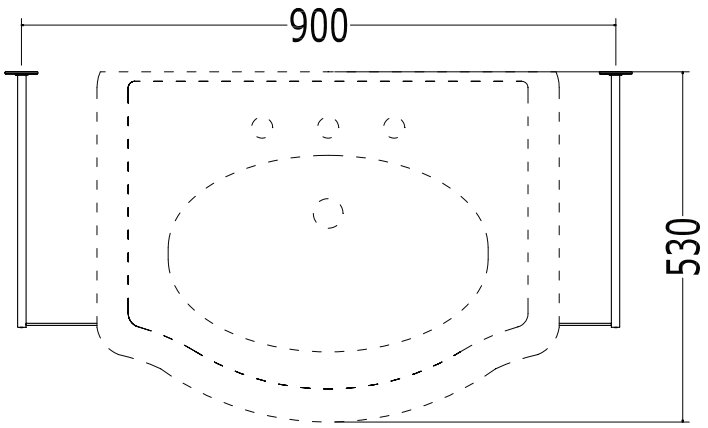
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

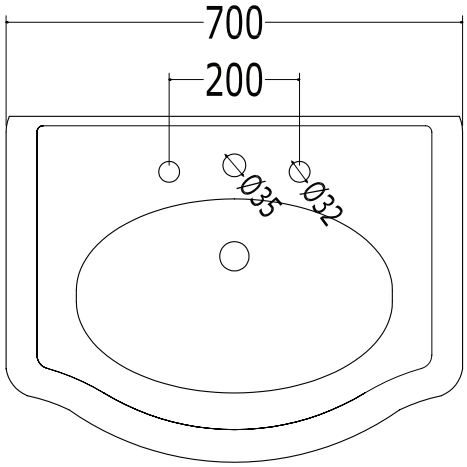
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

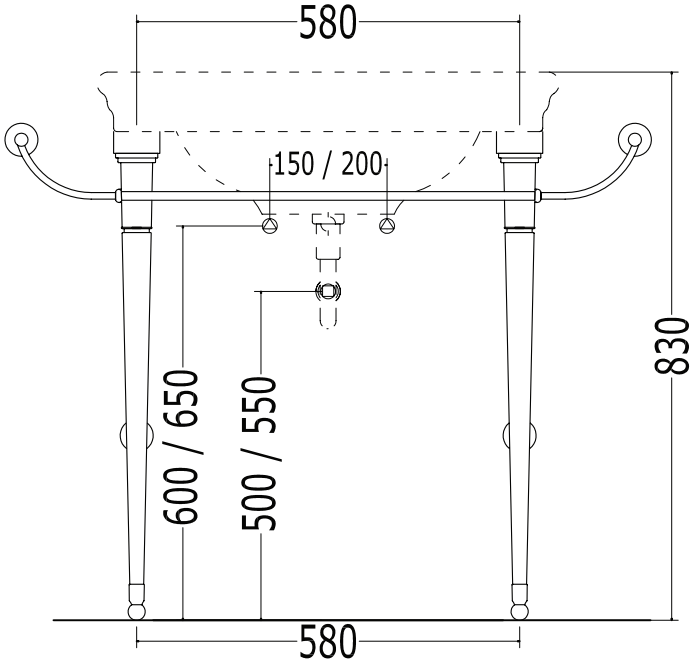
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, for Life

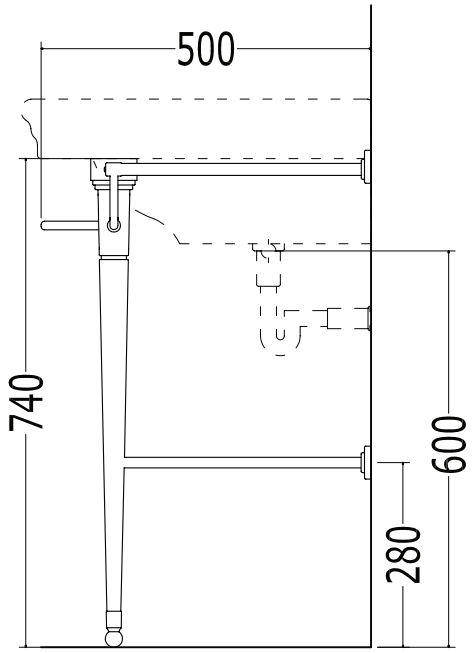
Basin Stand Collection

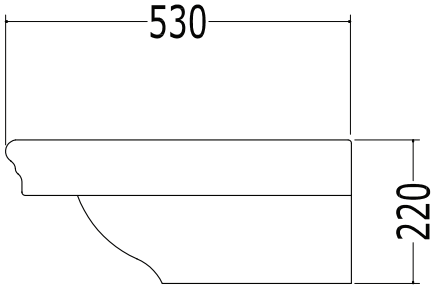
Basin Stand	Firenze Basin Stands











We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

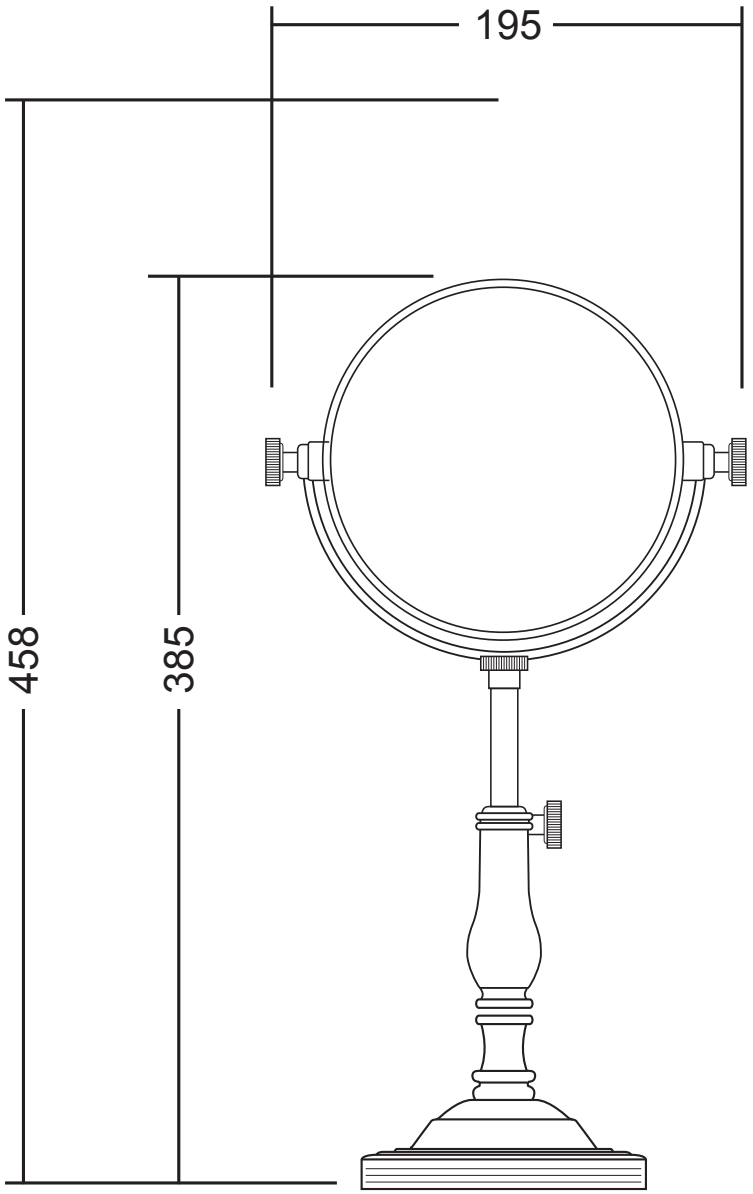
Luxury Mirrors Collection	
Luxury Mirror	Florence

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Mirrors	
Free-Standing Mirrors	Albert free-standing mirror 6”

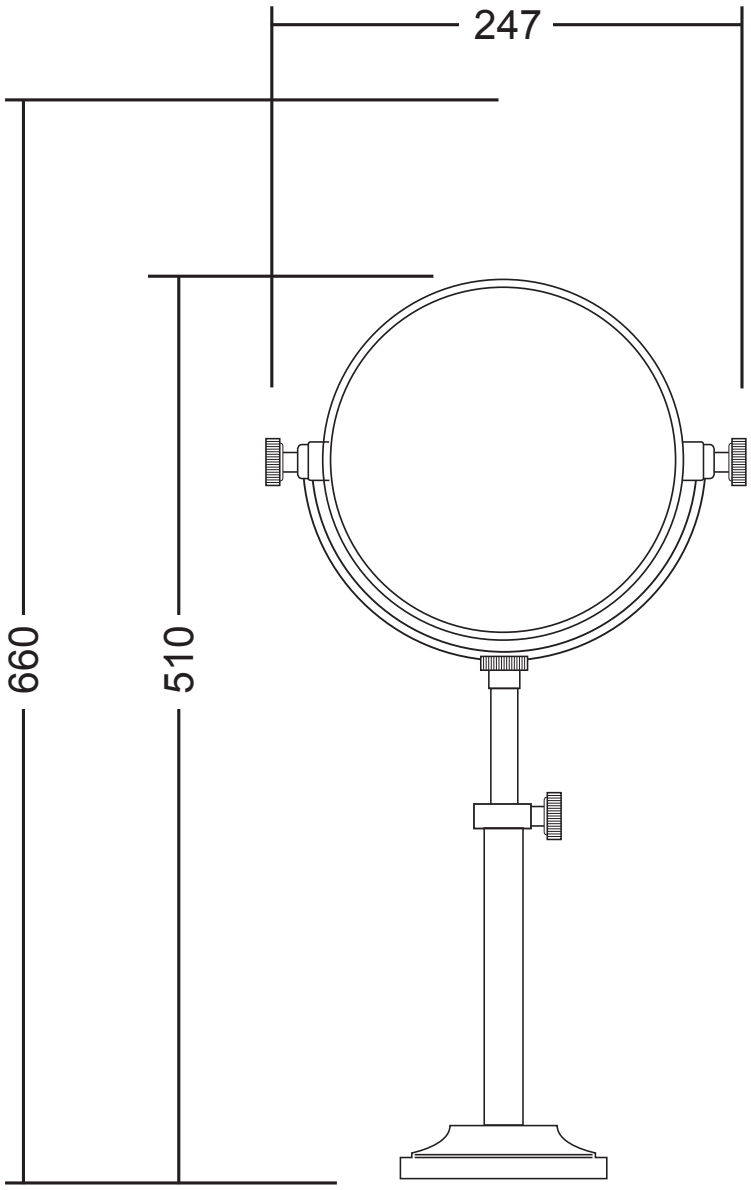


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial’s Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Mirrors	
Free-Standing Mirrors	George free-standing mirror 8”

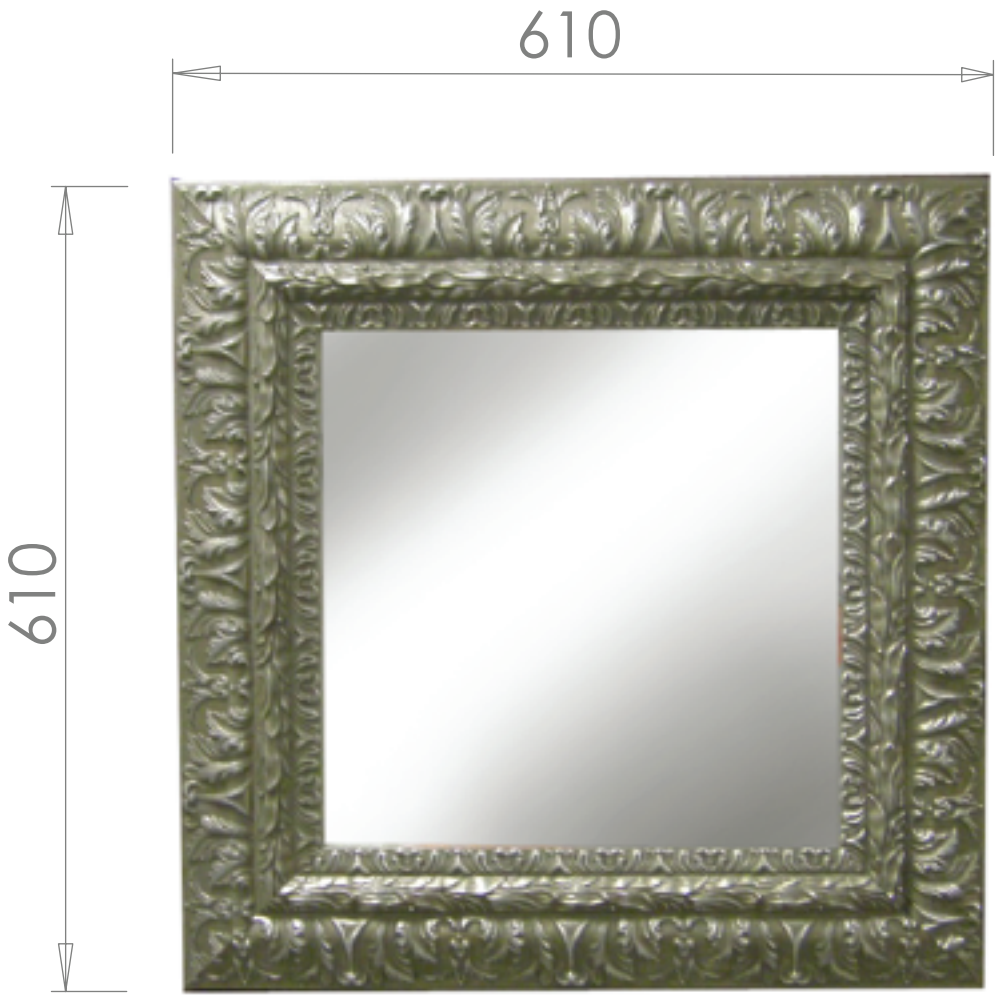


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial’s Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Luxury Mirrors Collection	
Luxury Mirror	Genevieve

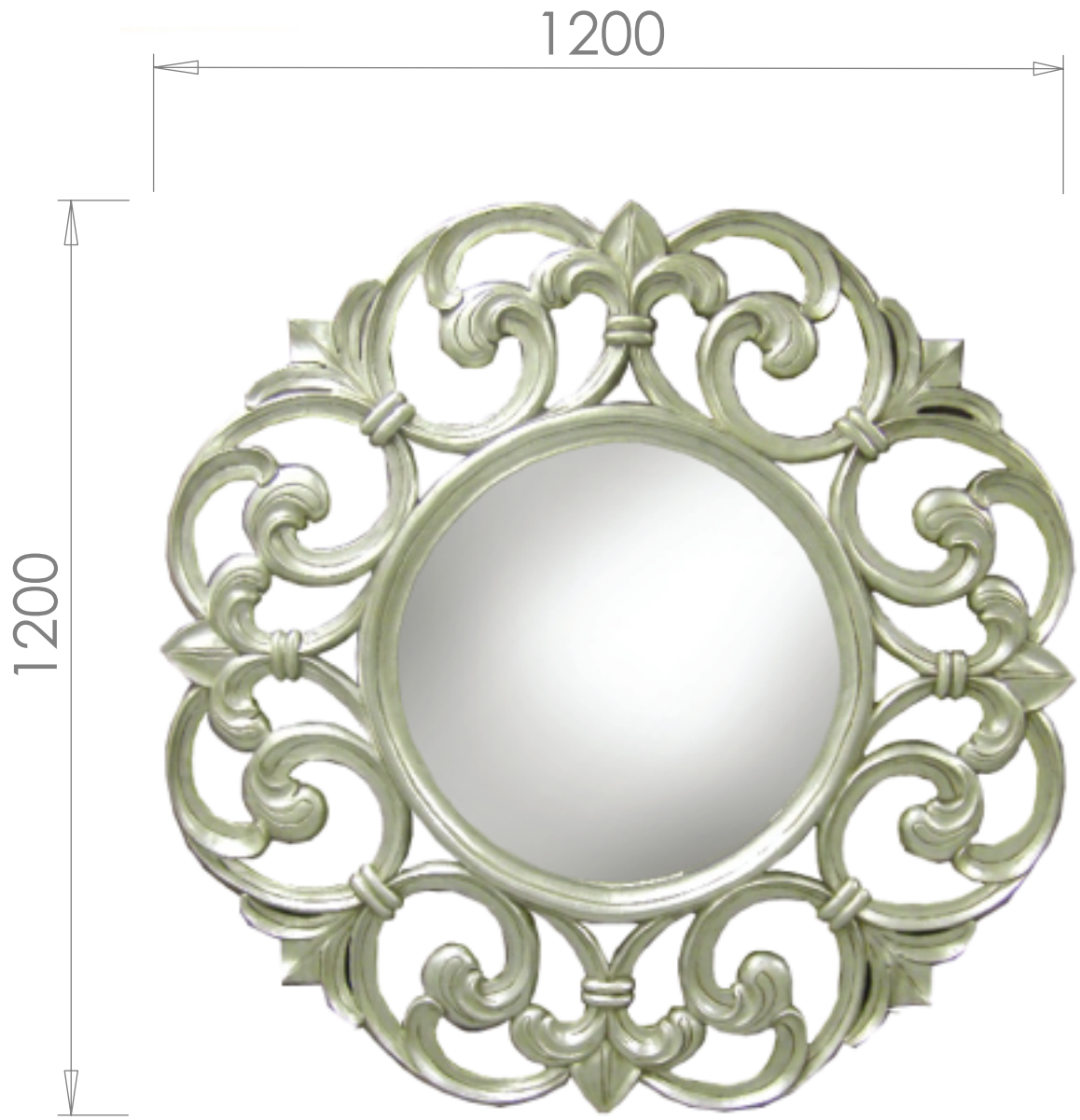


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Luxury Mirrors Collection	
Luxury Mirror	Grace

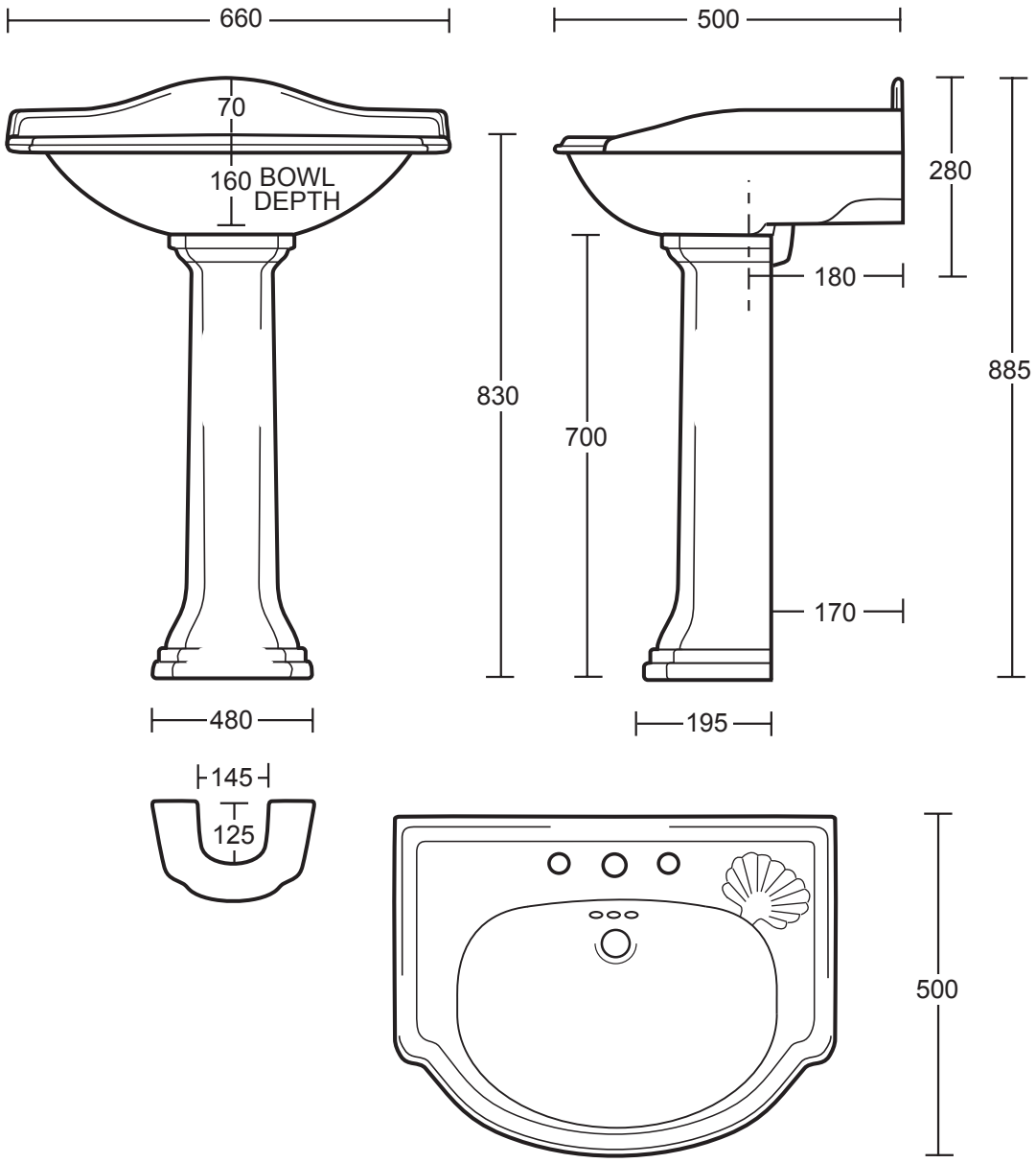


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramics Collection	
Hayford	Large Basin

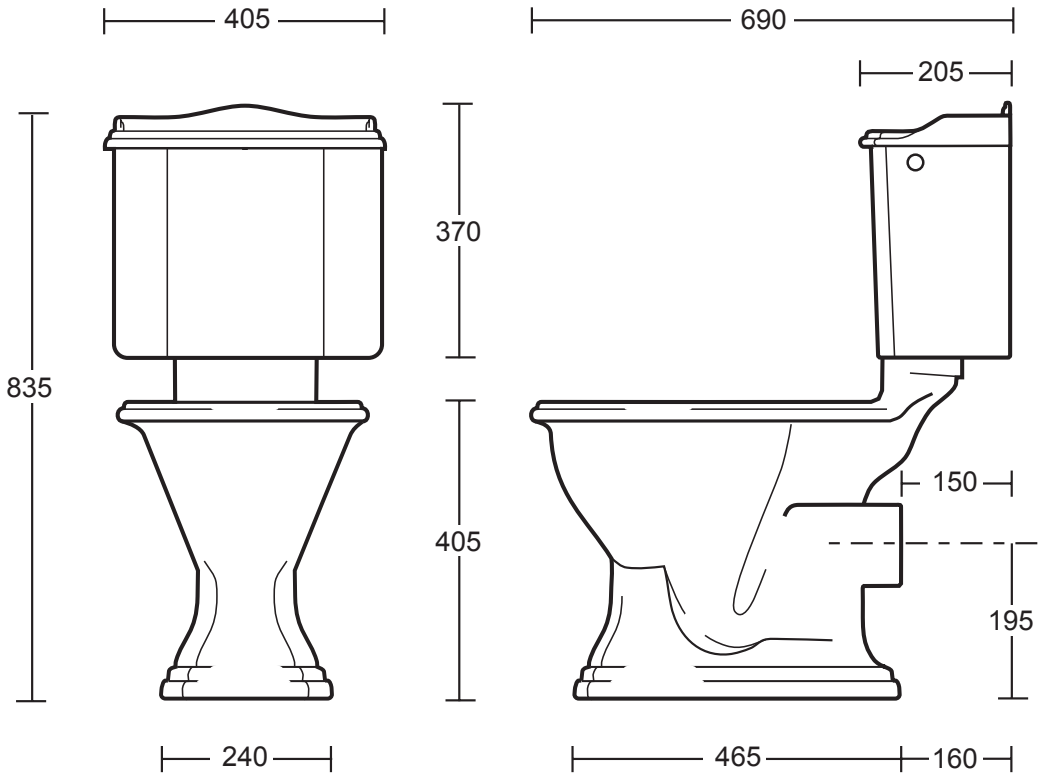


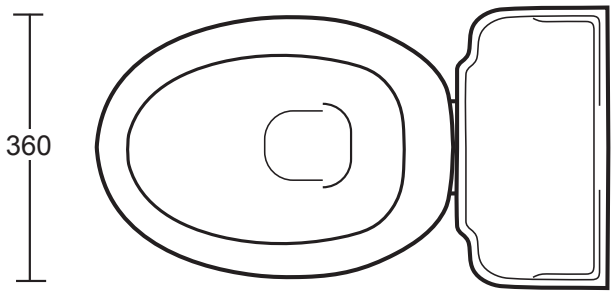
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramics Collection	
Hayford	Close Coupled Closet



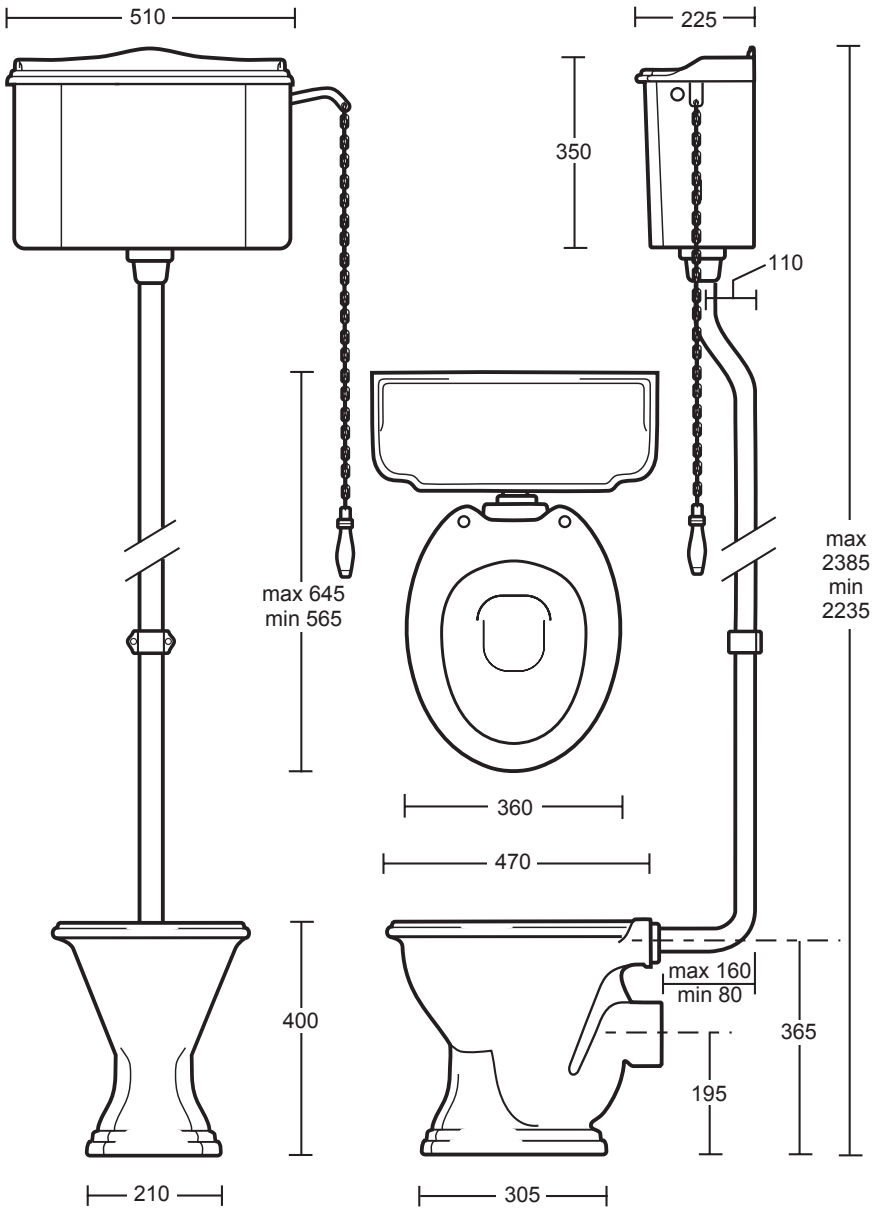


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramics Collection	
Hayford	High Level Closet

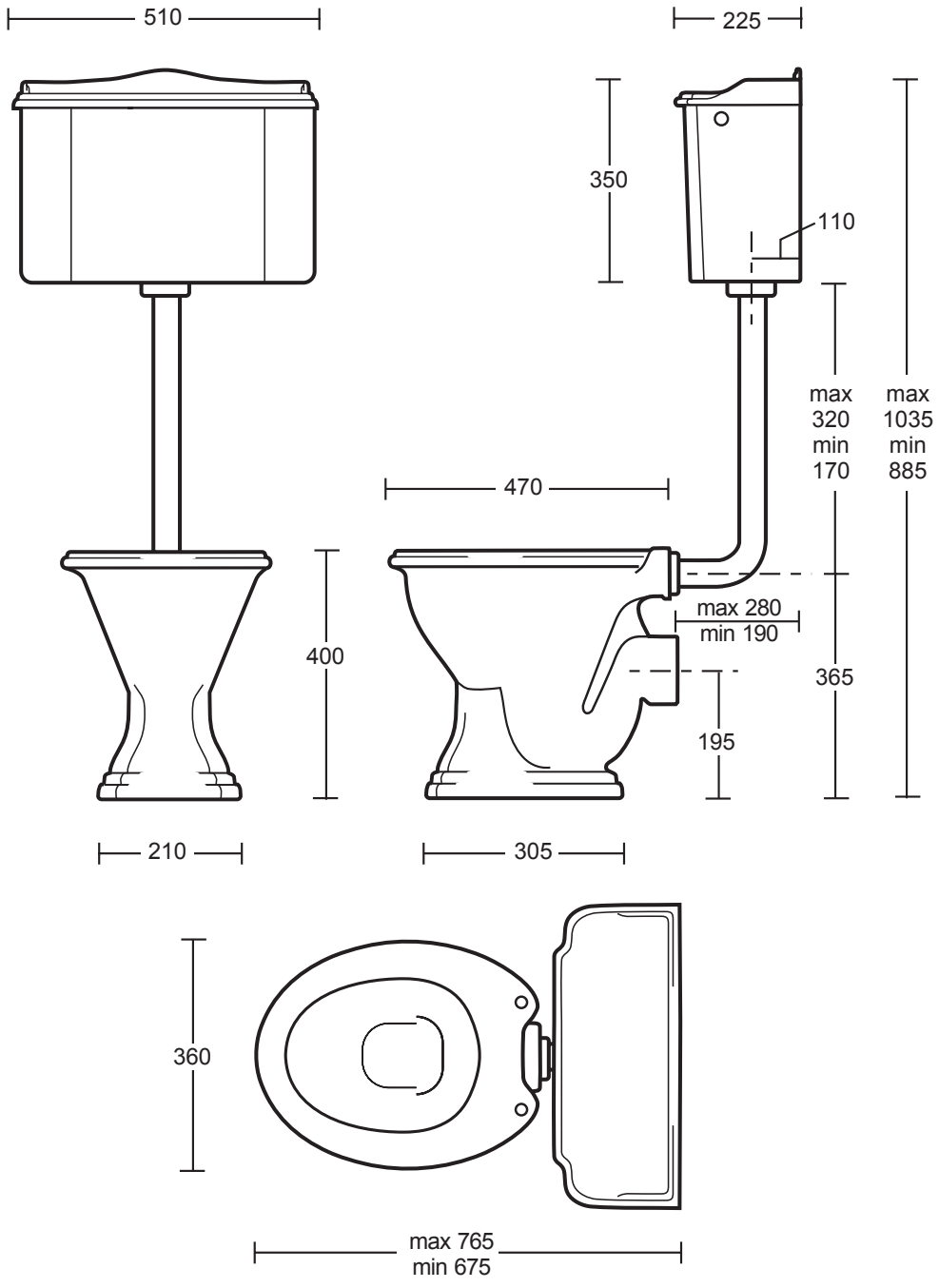


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramics Collection	
Hayford	Low Level Closet

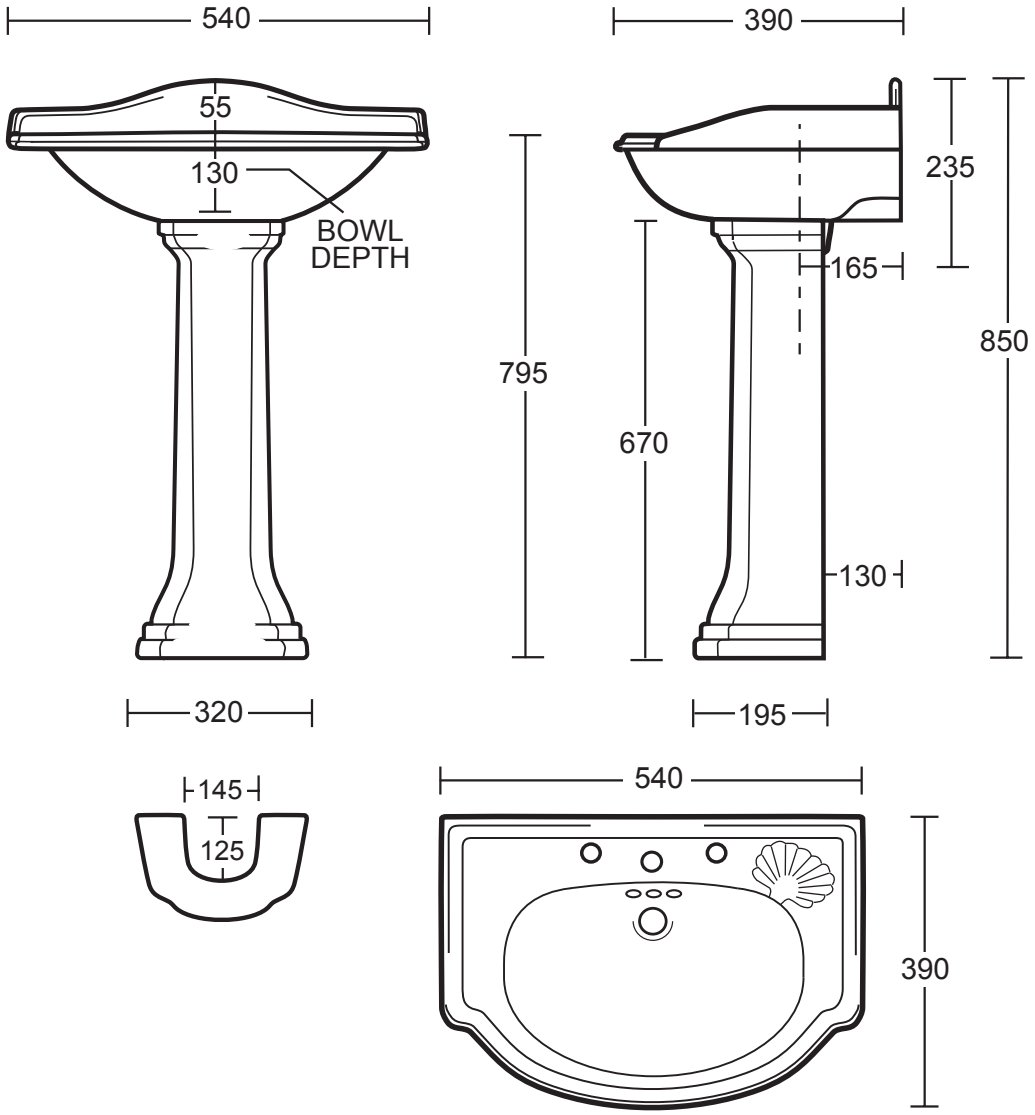


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramics Collection	
Hayford	Small Basin

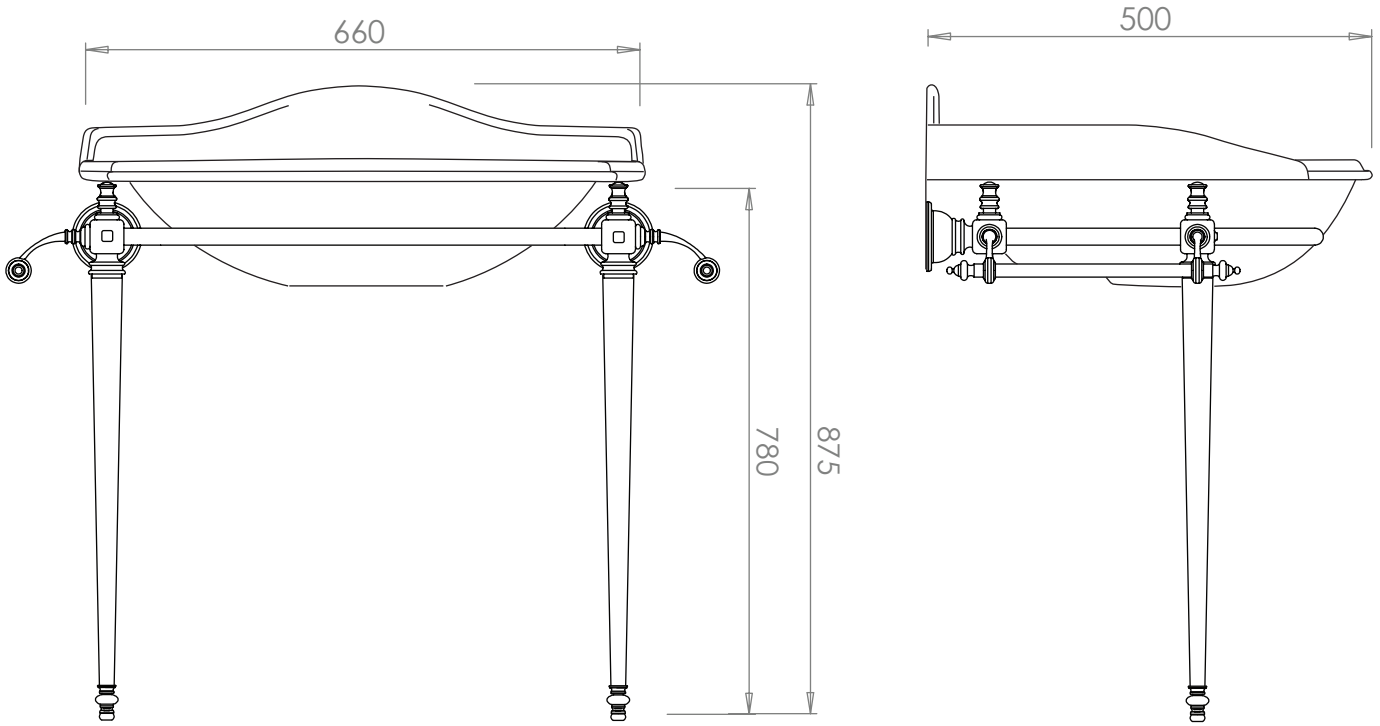


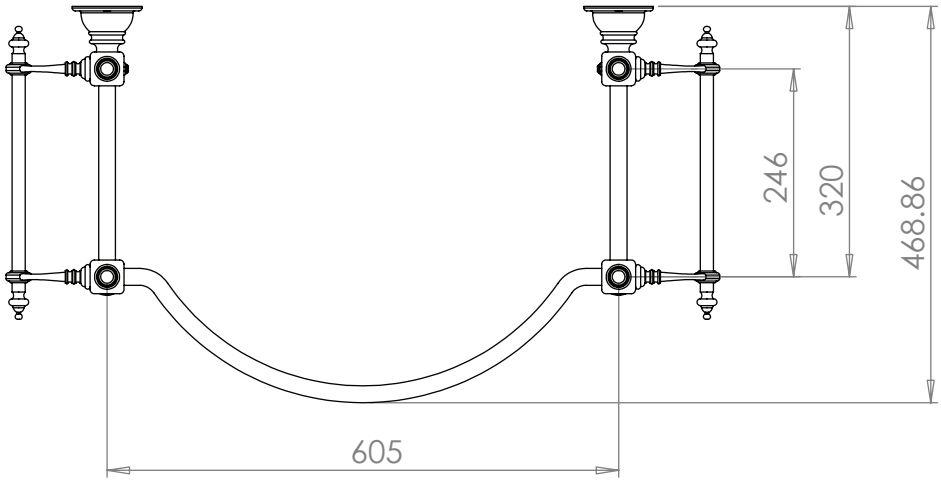
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Basin Stand Collection	
Hayford	Basin Stand





We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

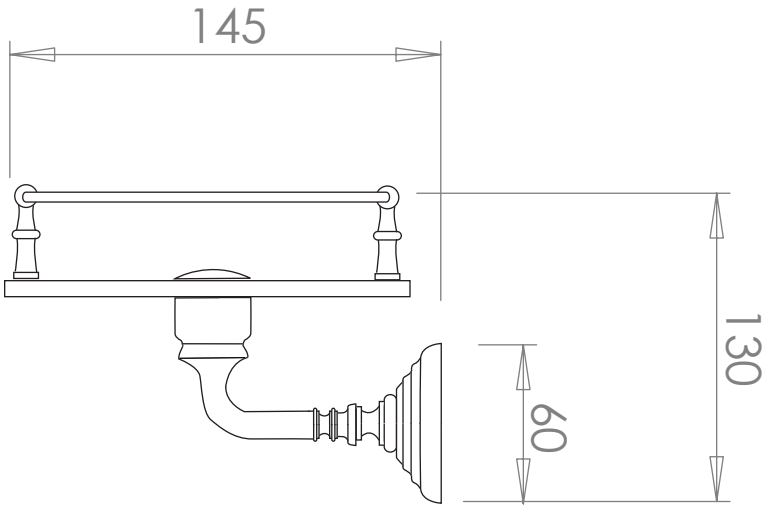
Luxury Mirrors Collection	
Luxury Mirror	Helene

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
Henley	Glass Shelf

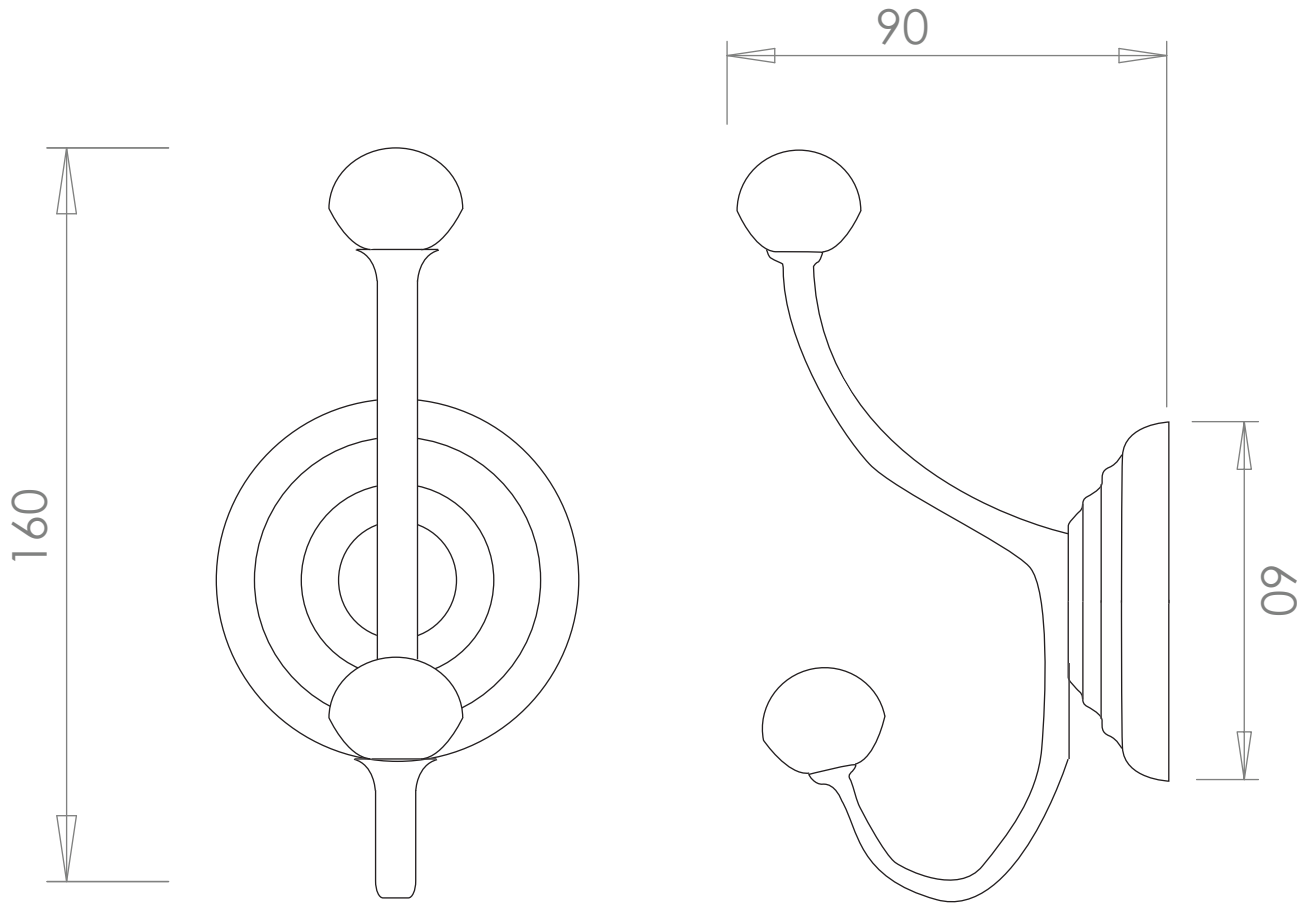


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
Henley	Robe Hook

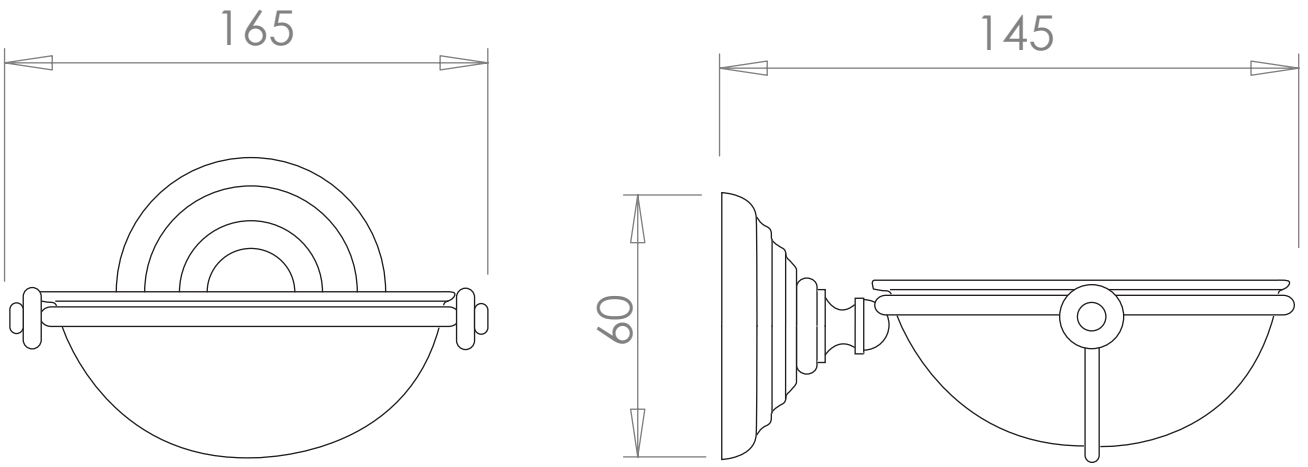


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
Henley	Soap Dish

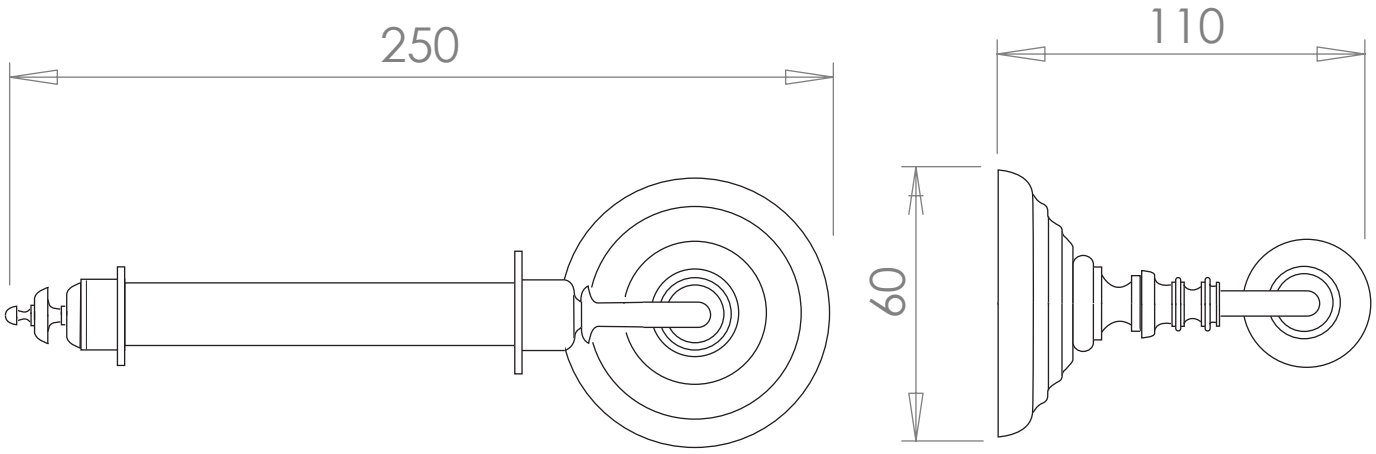


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
Henley	Toilet Roll Holder



We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

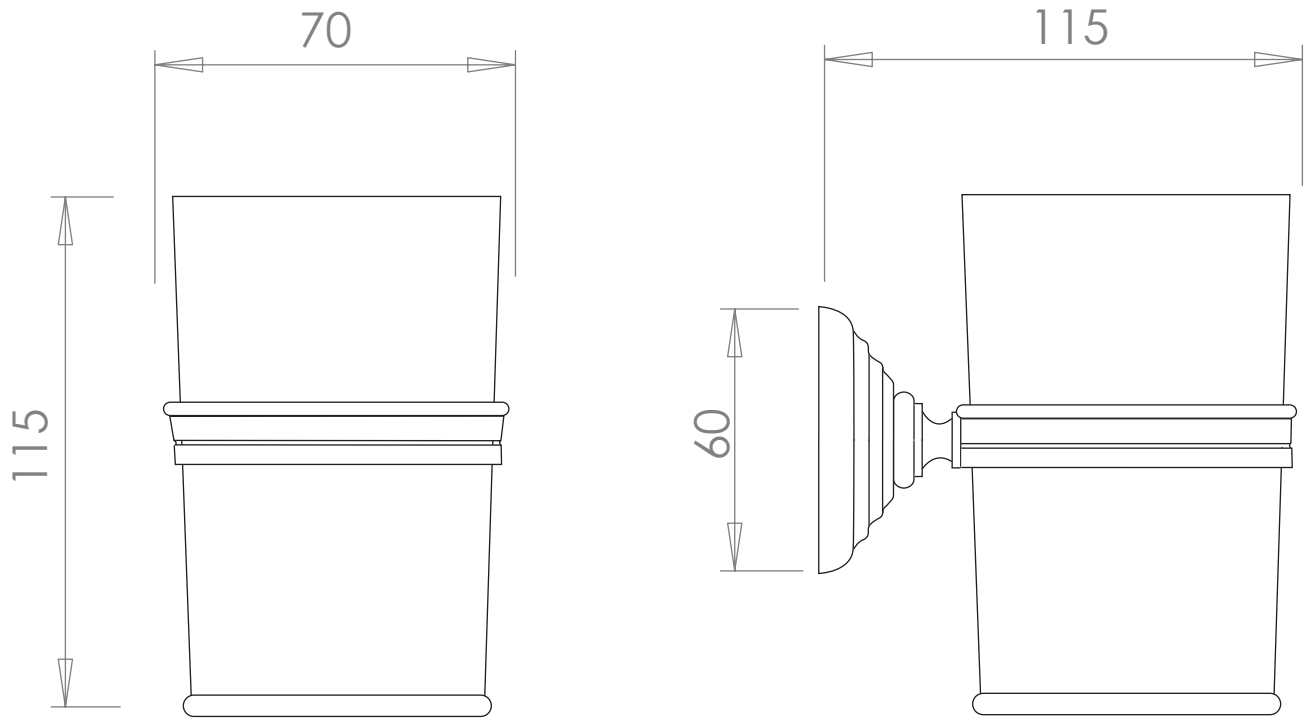
Accessories & Fittings	
Henley	Towel Rail

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
Henley	Tumbler Holder



We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection

HL/LL WC Pan	High Level Flush Pipe Connection Instructions

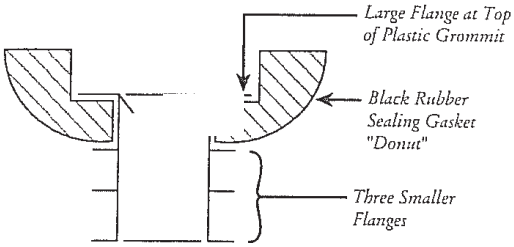
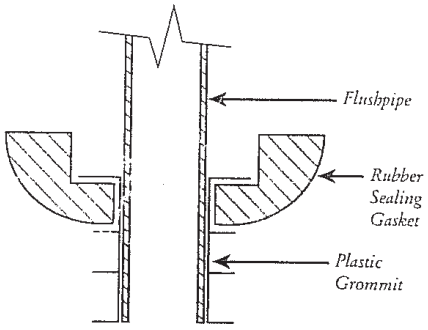


FIG I

1 Assemble the translucent plastic (neoprene) grommit with the black donut shaped sealing gasket. Insert the grommit from the flat side of the gasket so that the largest flange at the top of the grommit locates firmly in the rebate on the inside of the gasket. The three smaller diameter flanges on the grommit must all protrude at the underside (curved) of the gasket. (FIG I)

2 Insert the end of the flushpipe through the decorative shroud and then through the centre hole in the top of the ceramic cover plate in order to enable fixing to be carried out at the end of the assembly procedure.

3 Insert the end of the flushpipe into the plastic grommit from the flat side of the sealing gasket.



Flush Pipe Must Not Extend Beyond End of Plastic Grommit

FIG II

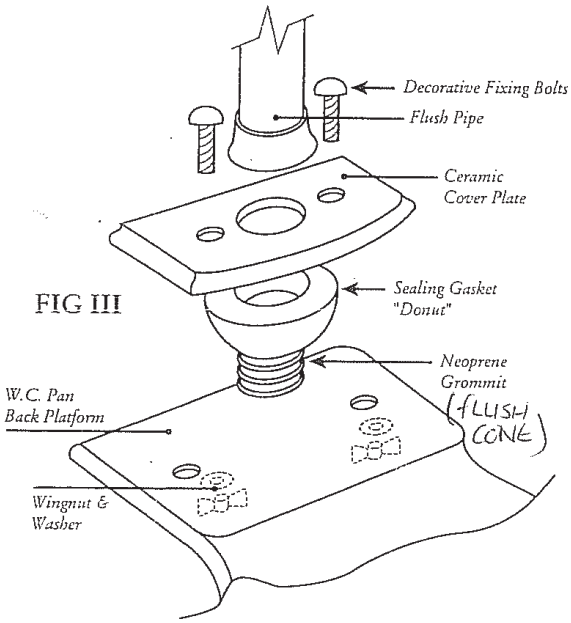
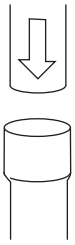


FIG III

4 Do not push the flushpipe beyond the end of the three exposed flanges of the grommit. To do so will adversely affect the flush and may prevent flush from operating. (FIG II)

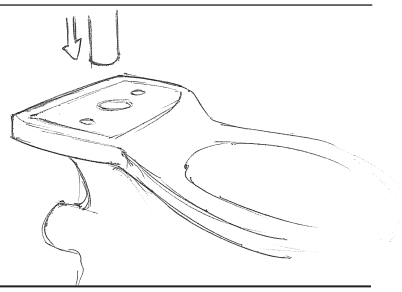
5 Locate the end of the assembled pipe/grommit and gasket into large centre hole in the top of the back platform of the w.c. pan curved side of gasket facing into the hole.

6 Secure the cover plate over the pipe and gasket assembly using decorative plated bolts and wing nuts supplied. Care should be taken not to over-tighten the wing nuts. The decorative shroud should be fixed in position on the ceramic cover plate at the base of the pipe. (FIG III)



PLEASE NOTE: When connecting the pipes it is advised to run a bead of silicon around the inside of the lower pipe to help prevent water leakage.

PLEASE NOTE: When inserting the pipe into the WC Pan ensure not to push the pipe in too far as this will restrict the water flow and could affect the flushing function of the WC Pan



We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Luxury Mirrors Collection	
Luxury Mirror	Huiliette

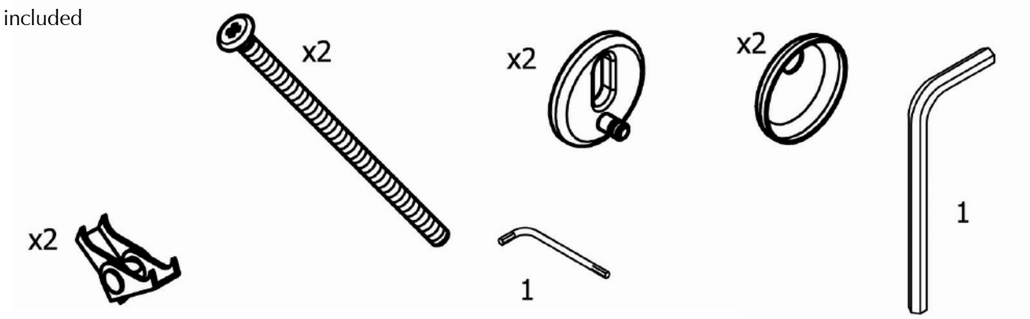
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

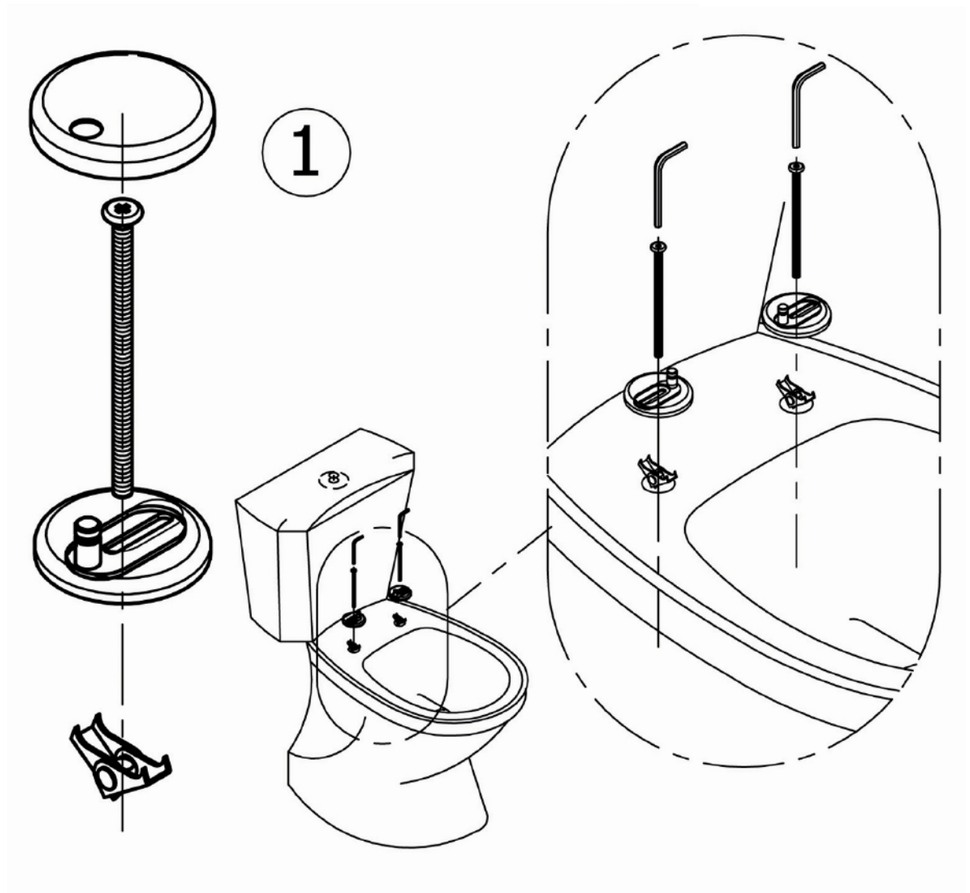
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

Assembly Instructions

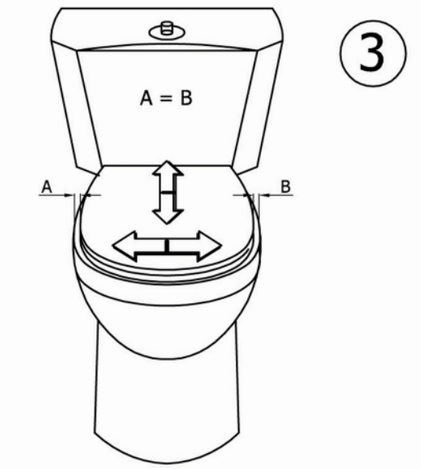
Soft Close Seat Installation

Fixings included

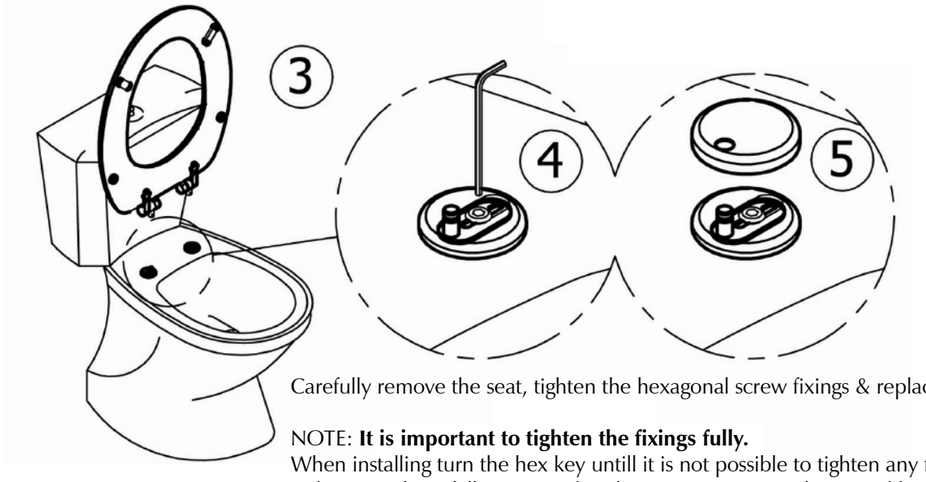




Install the fixings as shown above. Do not tighten fully at this point.
Adjustability is required at this stage in order to position the seat in the following steps.

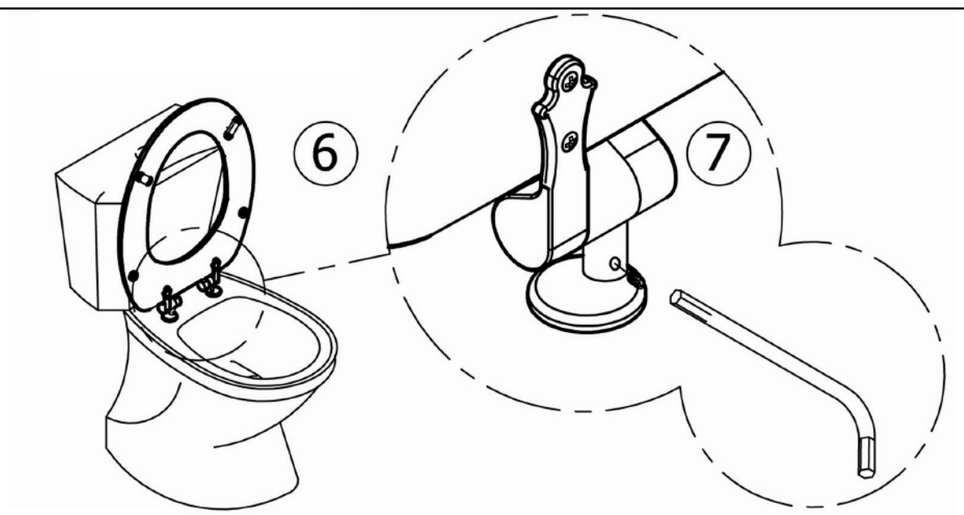


Place the seat onto the fixings and adjust until the seat is located in a satisfactory position.



Carefully remove the seat, tighten the hexagonal screw fixings & replace the cap cover.

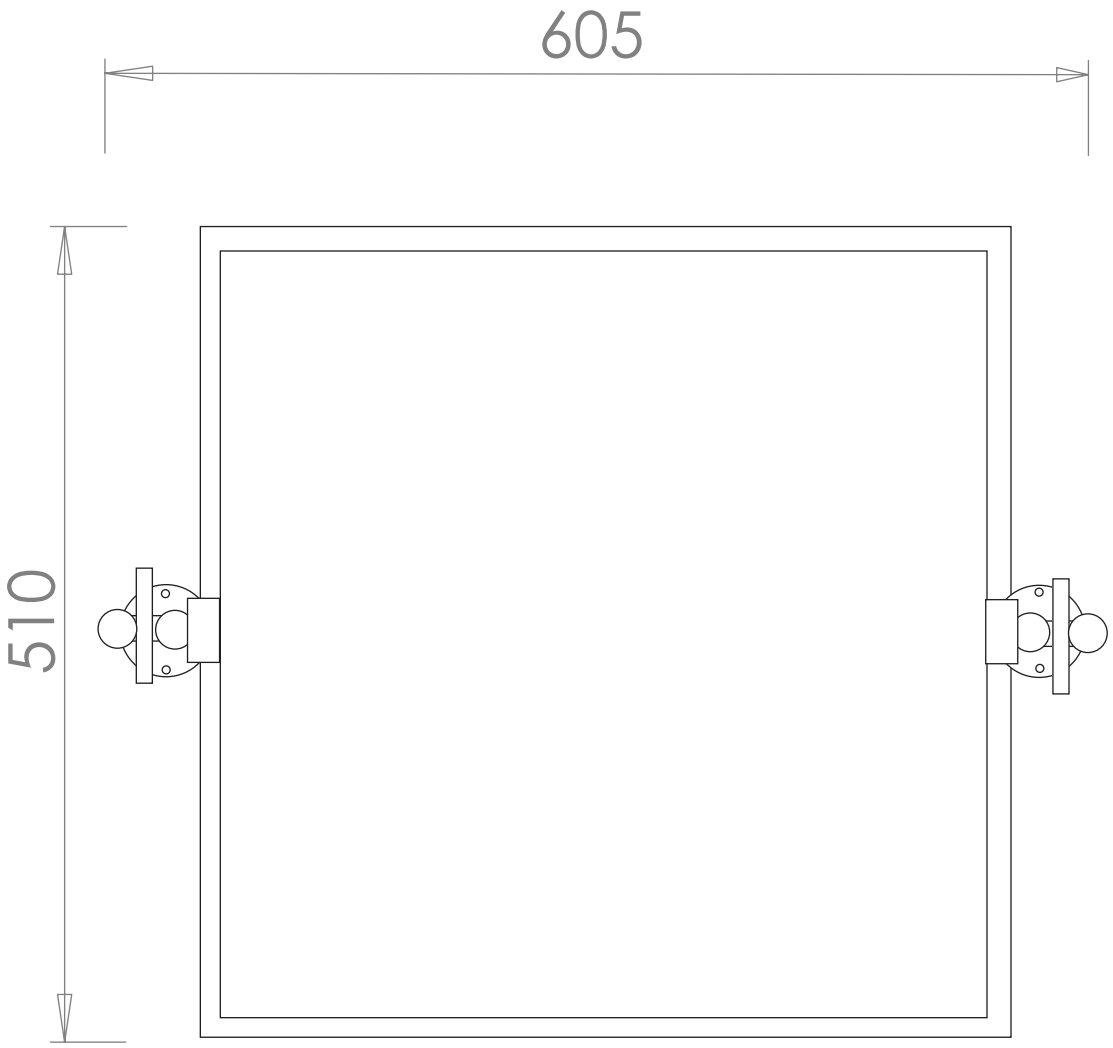
NOTE: **It is important to tighten the fixings fully.**
When installing turn the hex key untill it is not possible to tighten any further.
Failure to tighten fully may result in hinge movement and eventual hinge failure over a period of prolonged usage.



Replace the seat and using the small hex key tighten the grub screws to fully secure the seat into position.

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Luxury Mirrors Collection	
Luxury Mirror	Isaac



We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

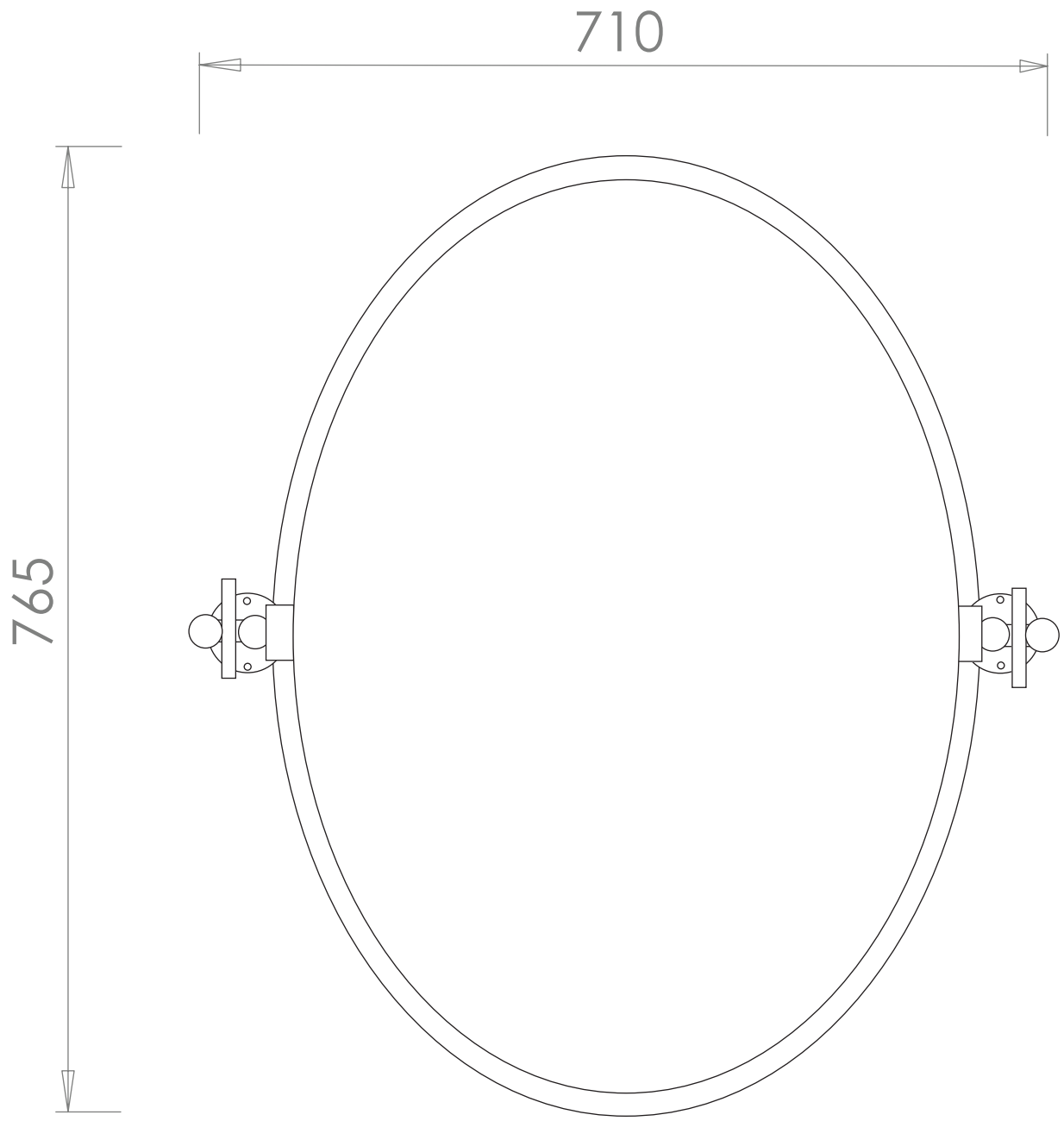
Luxury Mirrors Collection	
Luxury Mirror	Jasmine

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Luxury Mirrors Collection	
Luxury Mirror	Jules

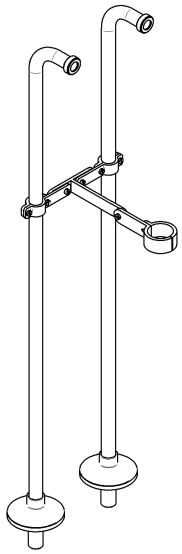


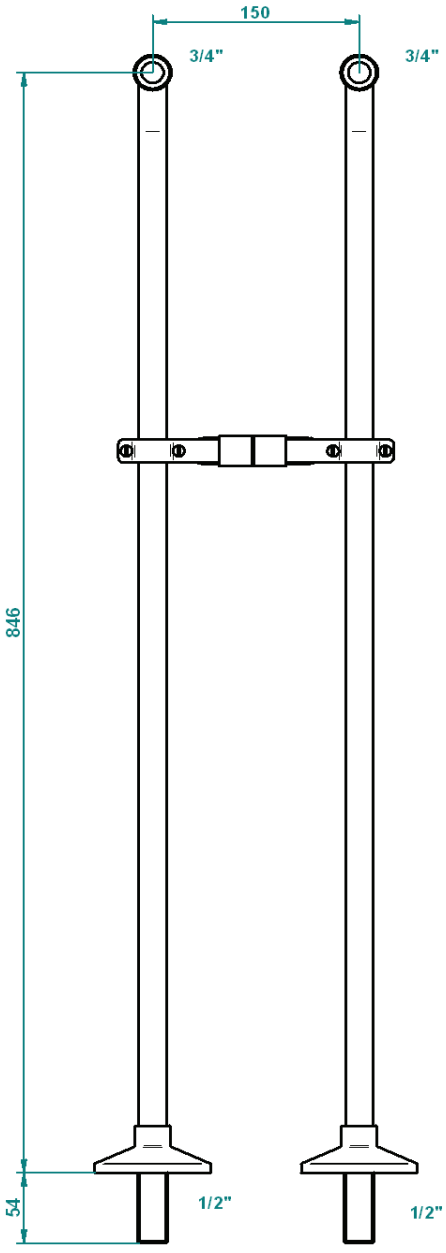
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

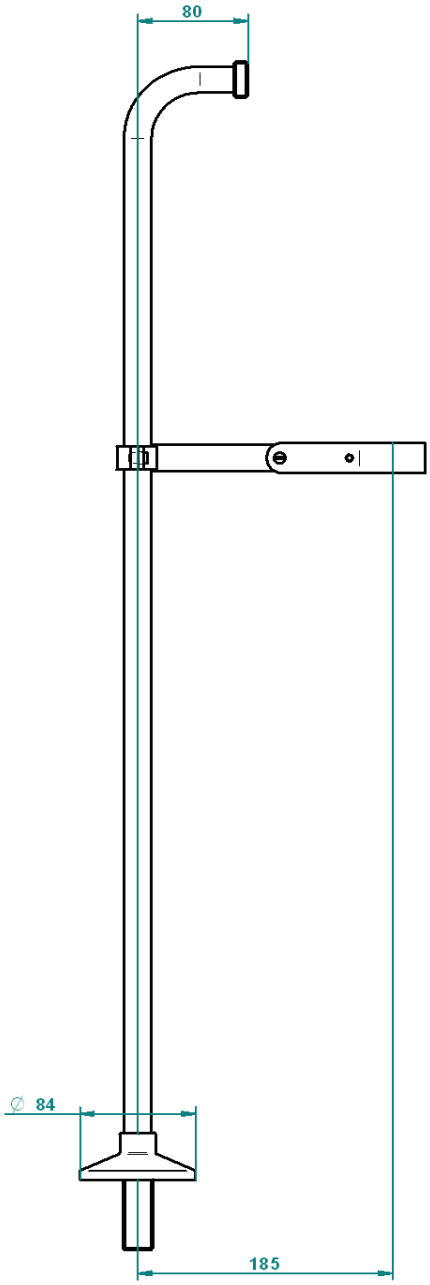
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
Ancillaries	Free Standing Deck Legs & T-Junction







We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

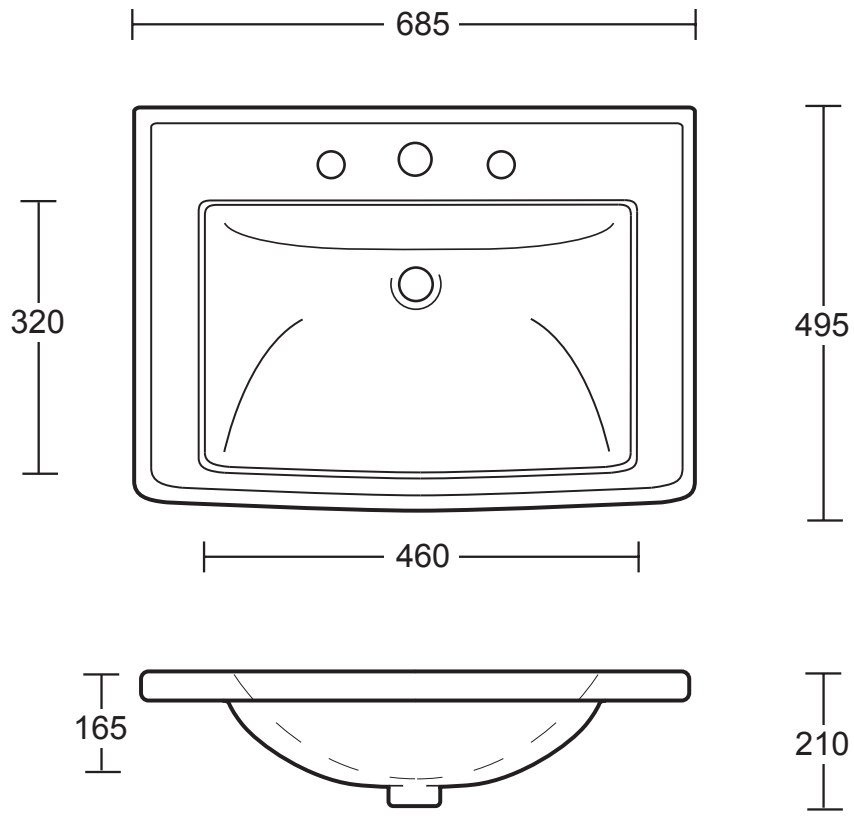
Luxury Mirrors Collection	
Luxury Mirror	Jasmine

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Linea	Linea 2009 Vanity Basin



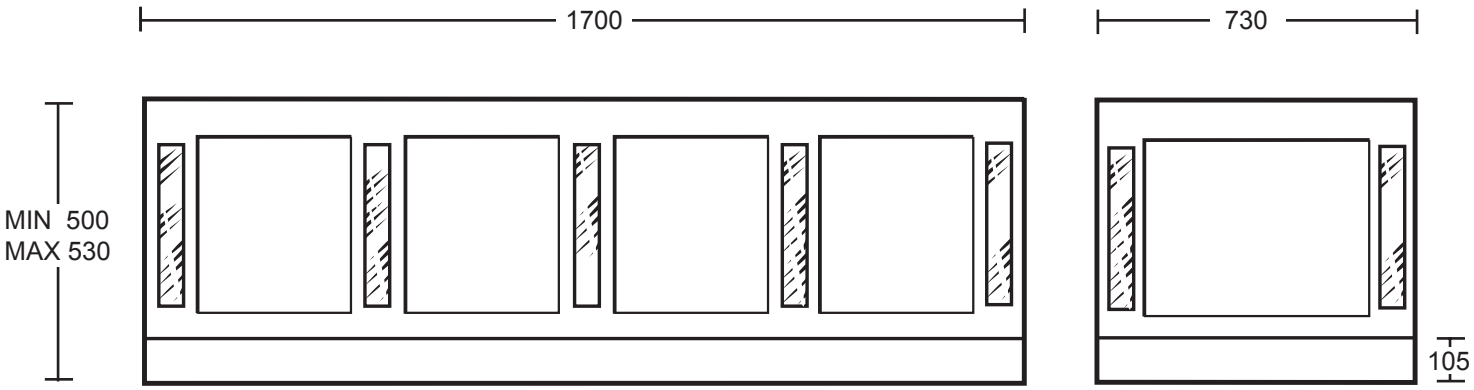
For use only with Linea 2009 Vanity unit &
Esteem 2009 Vanity unit.

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Linea	Bath panels with frosted glass inserts

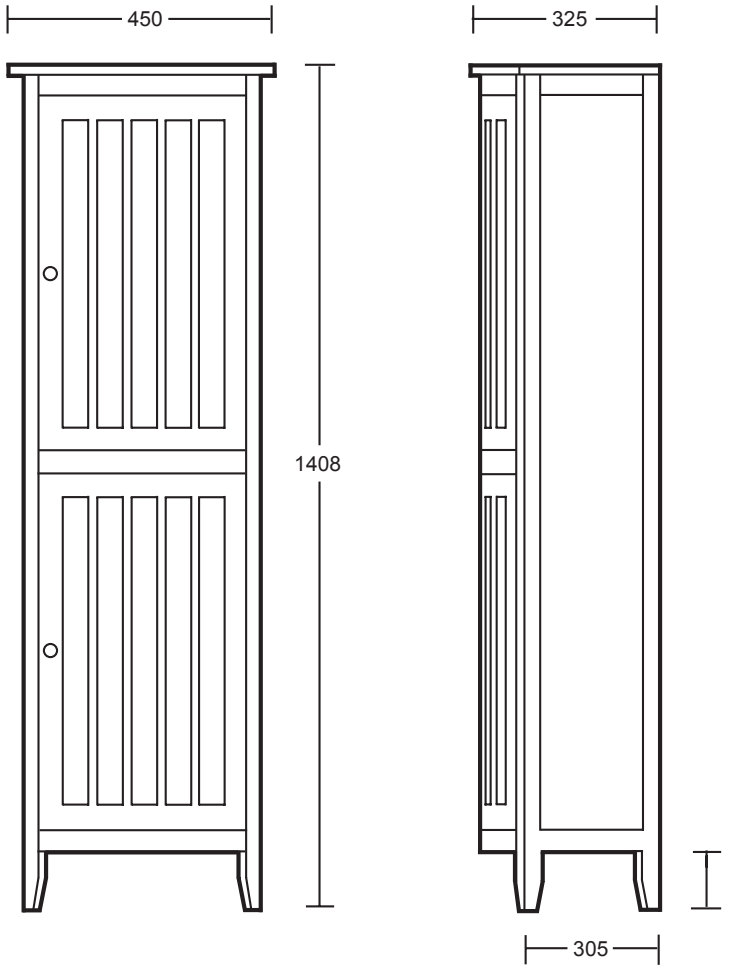


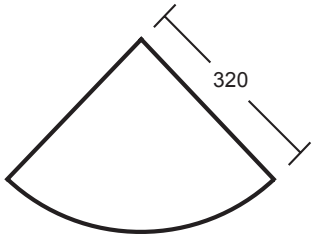
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Linea	Corner tall unit with 2 bow fronted wood/frosted glass doors



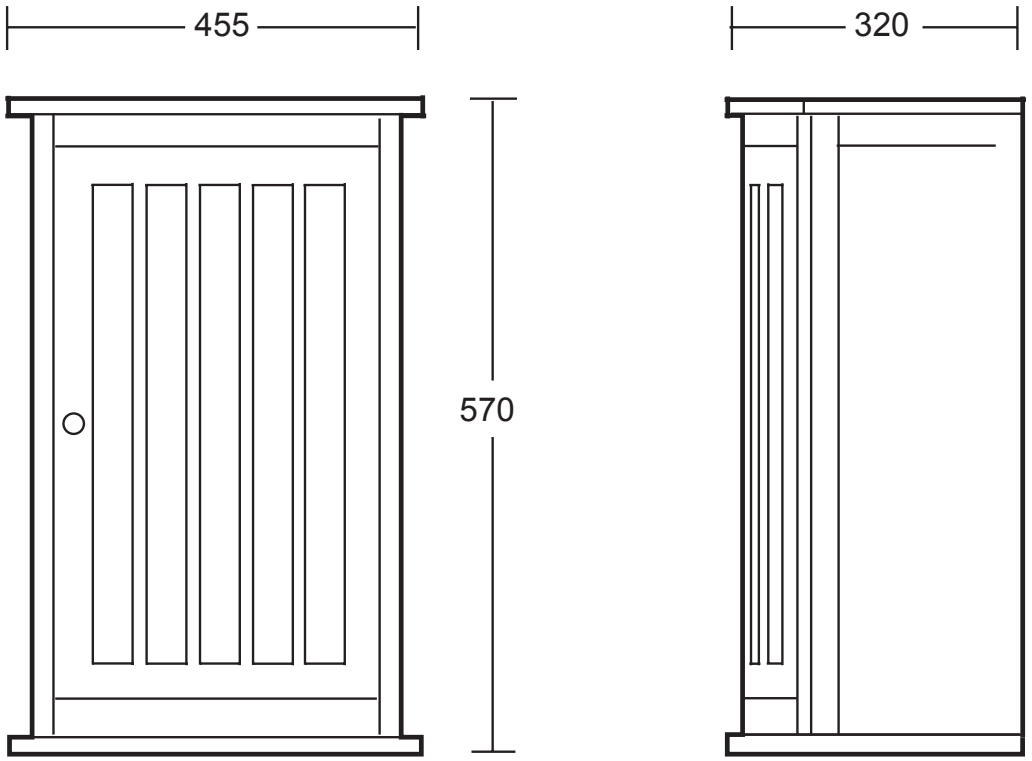


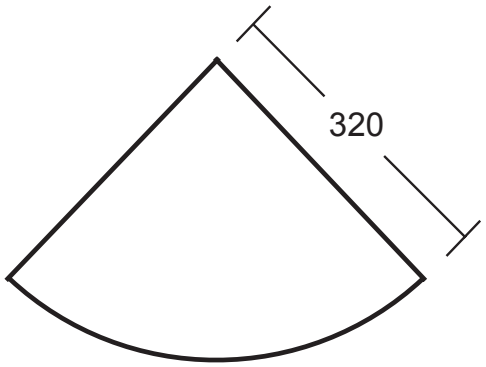
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Linea	Corner wall cabinet with 1 curved wood/frosted glass door



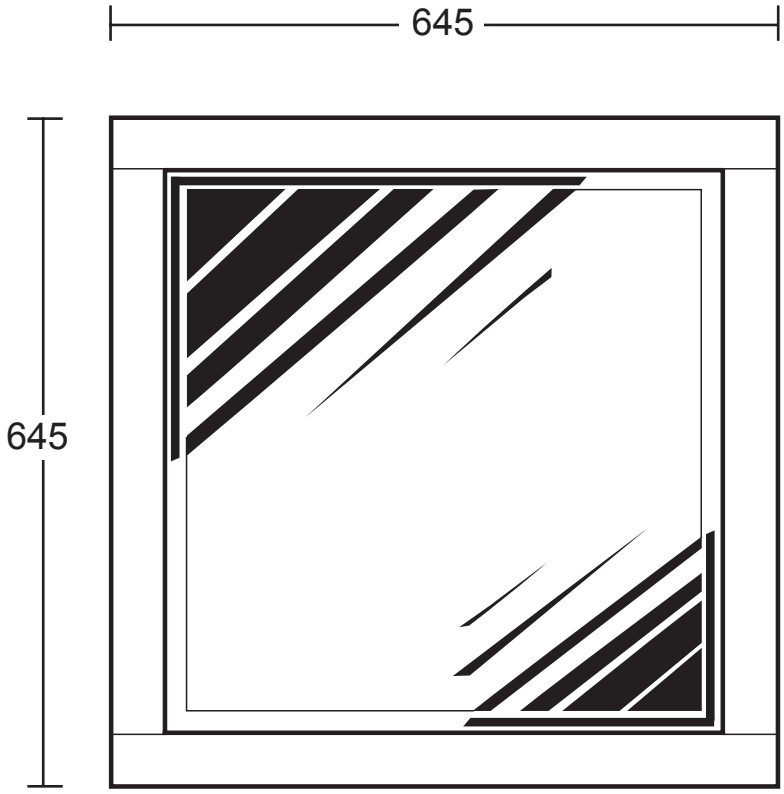


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Linea	Mirror

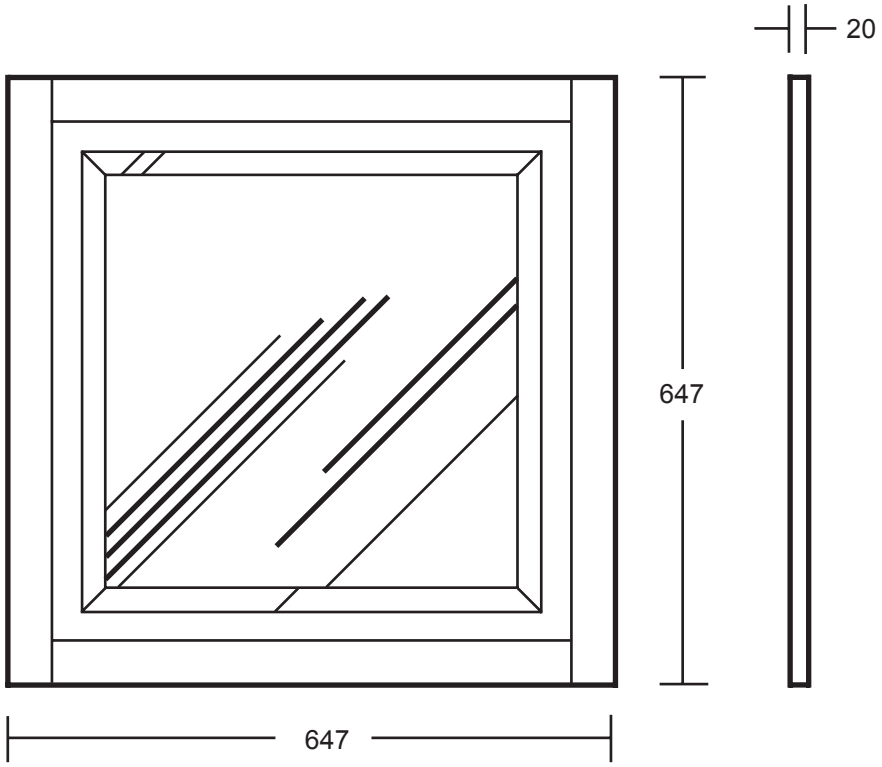


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Linea	Mirror with green feature glass border

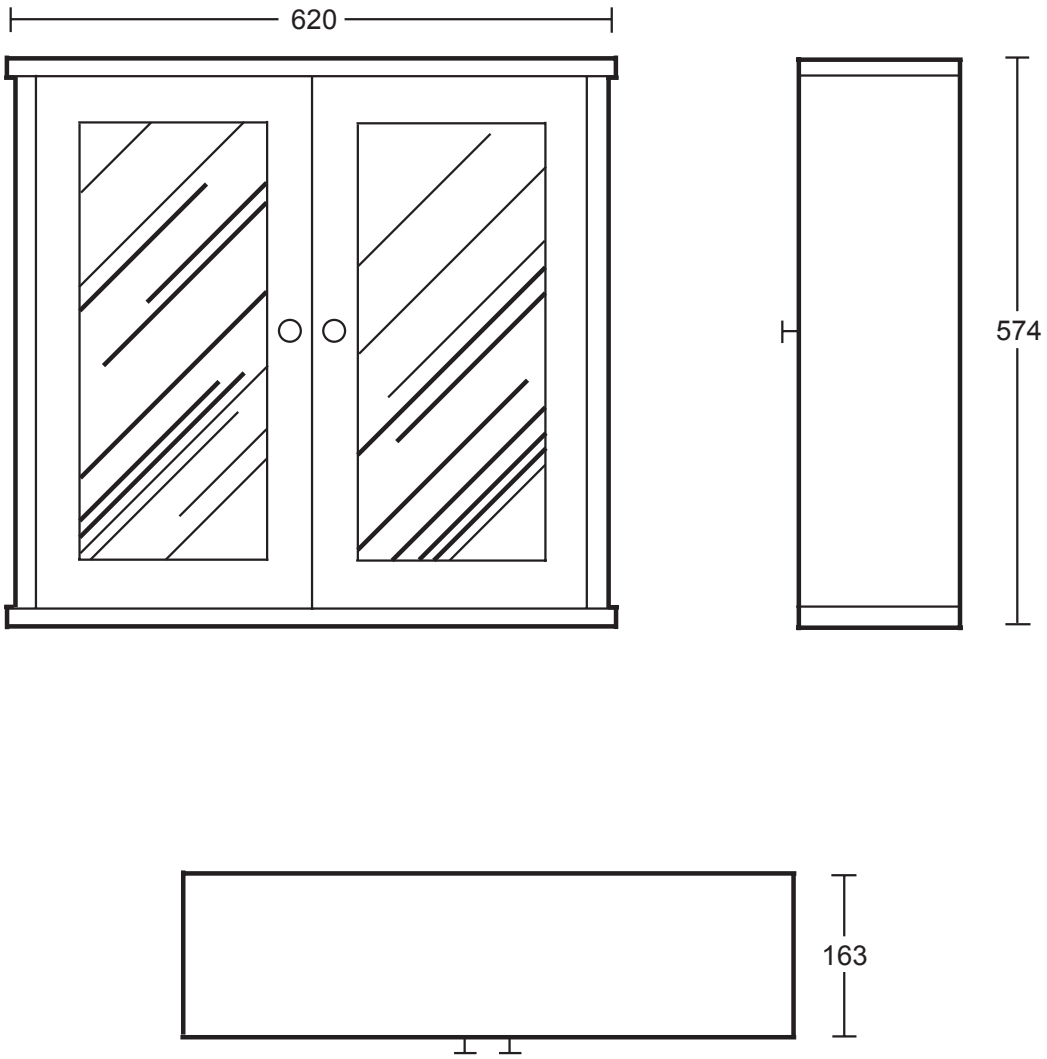


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Linea	Mirror wall cabinet with 2 doors wood/mirror glass doors

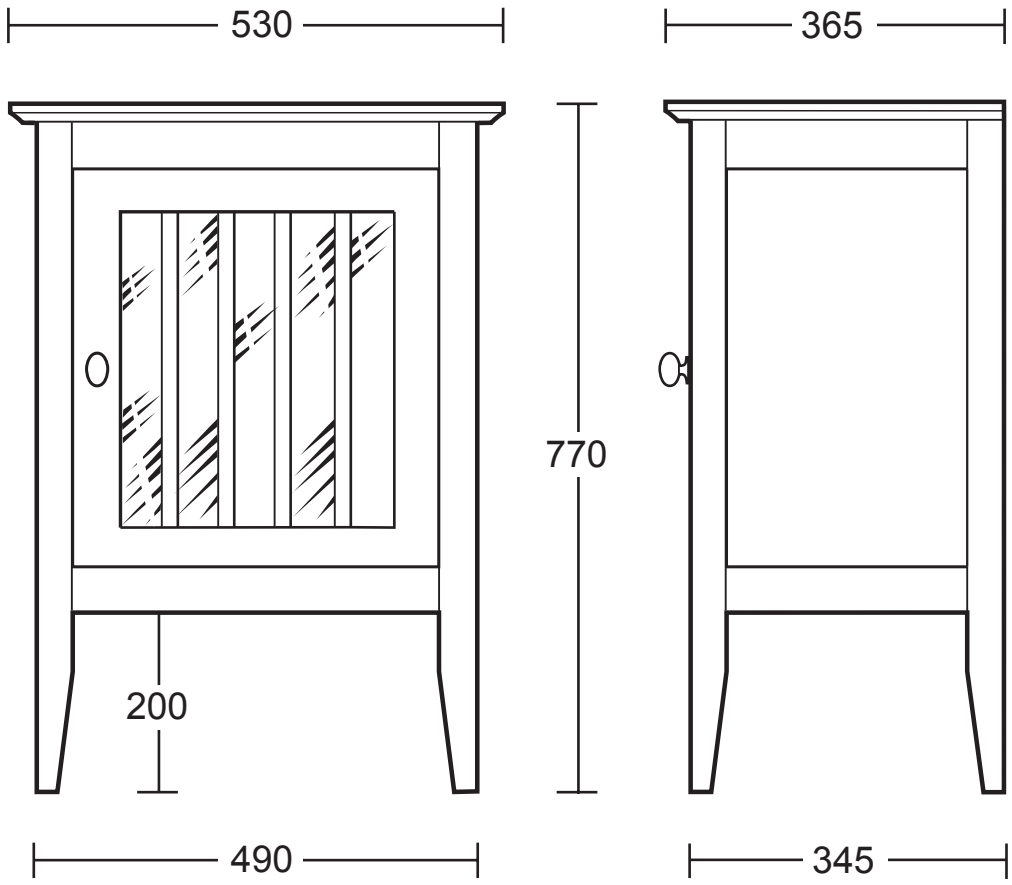


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Linea	Side unit with 1 wood/frosted glass door

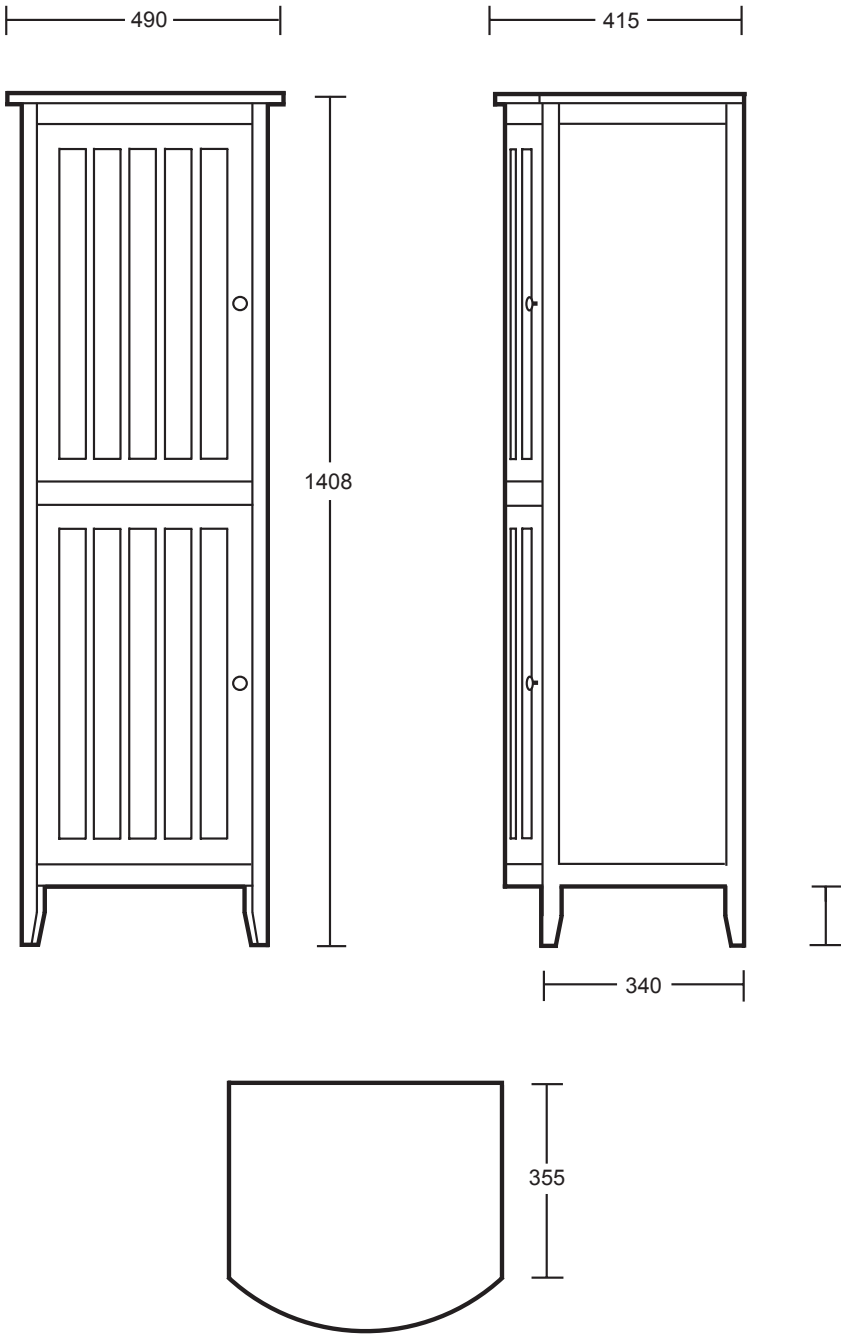


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Linea	Tall unit with 2 bow fronted wood/frosted glass doors

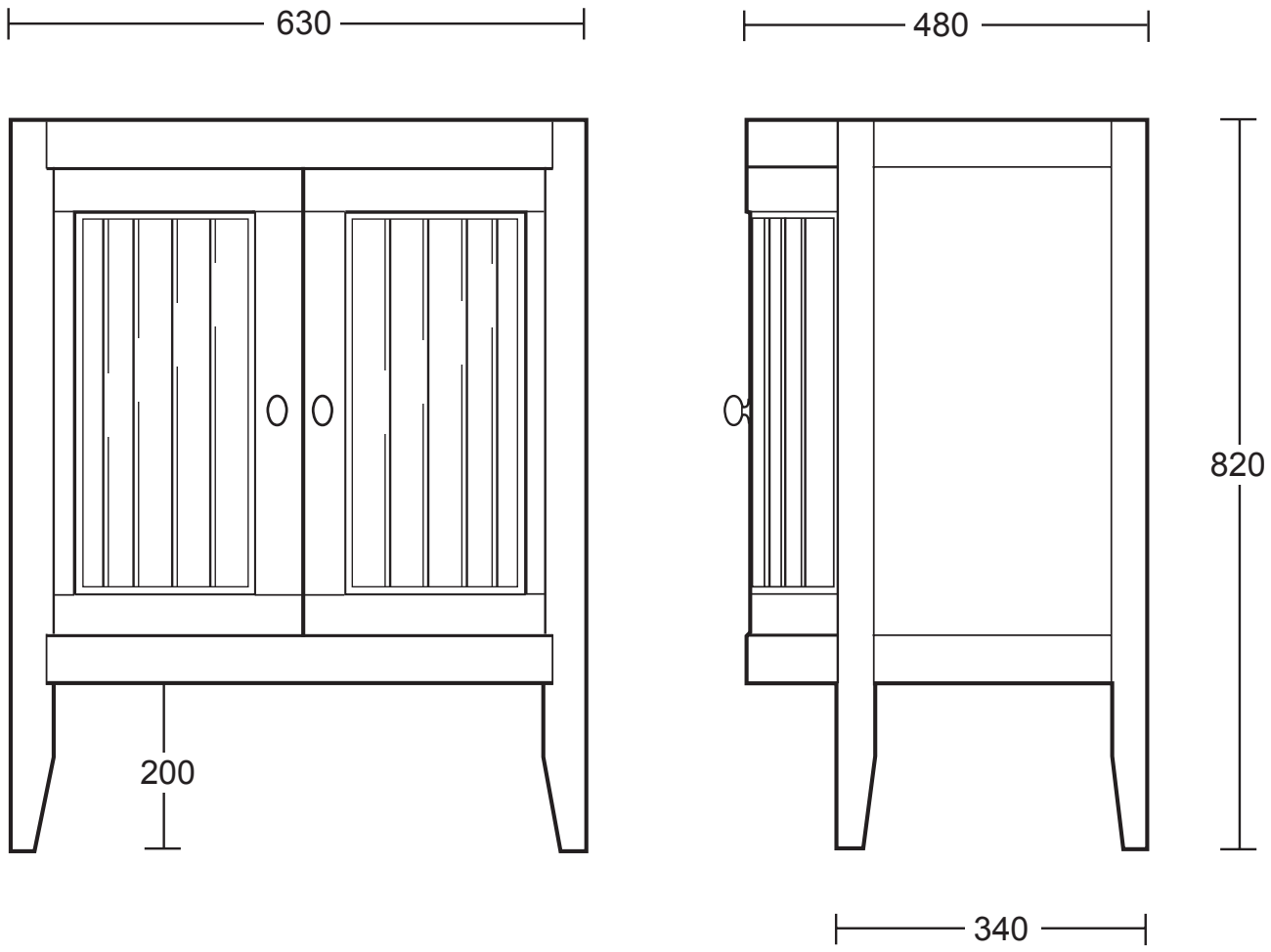


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Linea	Vanity unit with 2 bow fronted wood/frosted glass doors

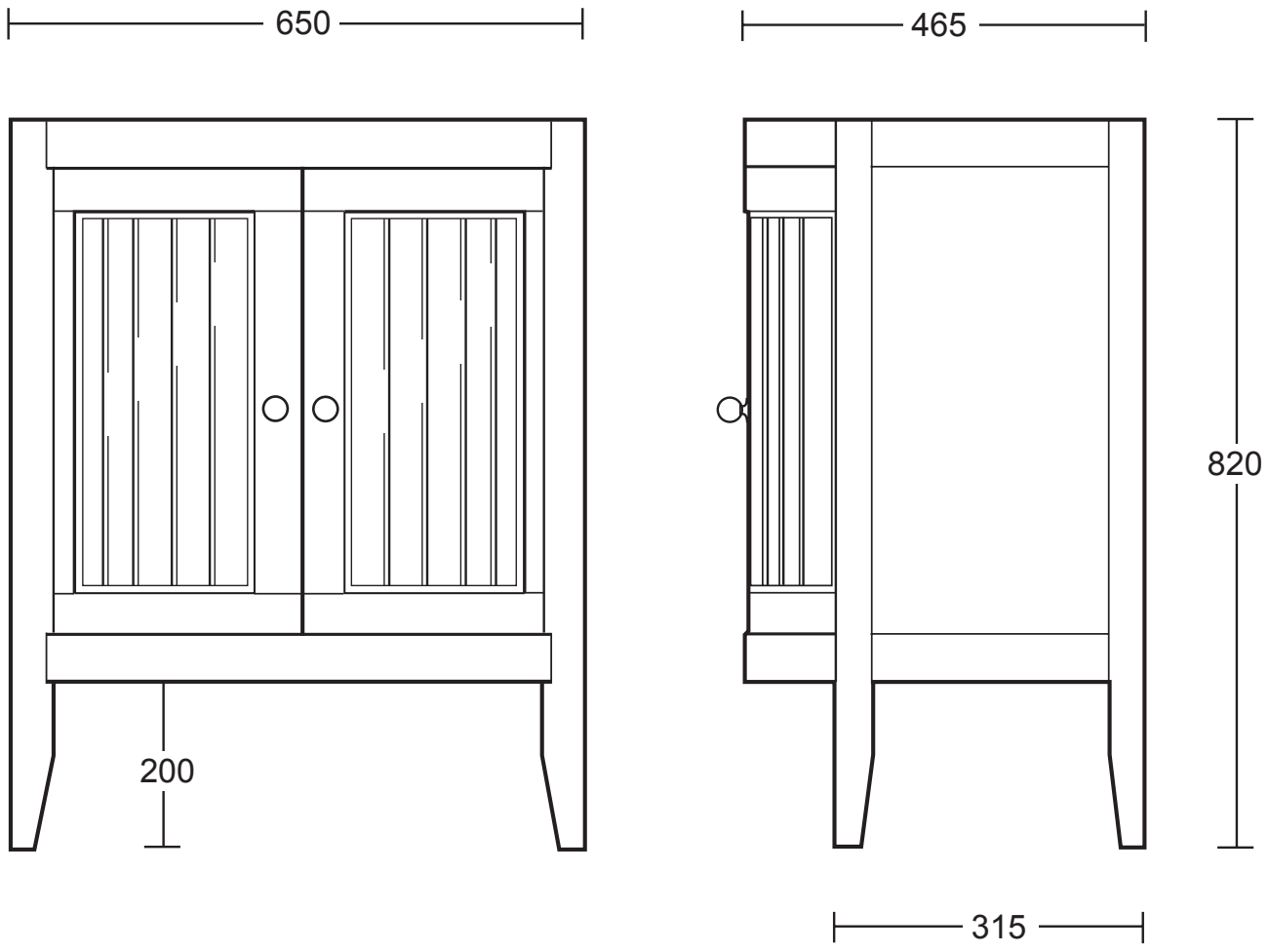


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Linea	2009 Vanity unit with 2 bow fronted wood/frosted glass doors



For use only with the Linea 2009 vanity basin

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

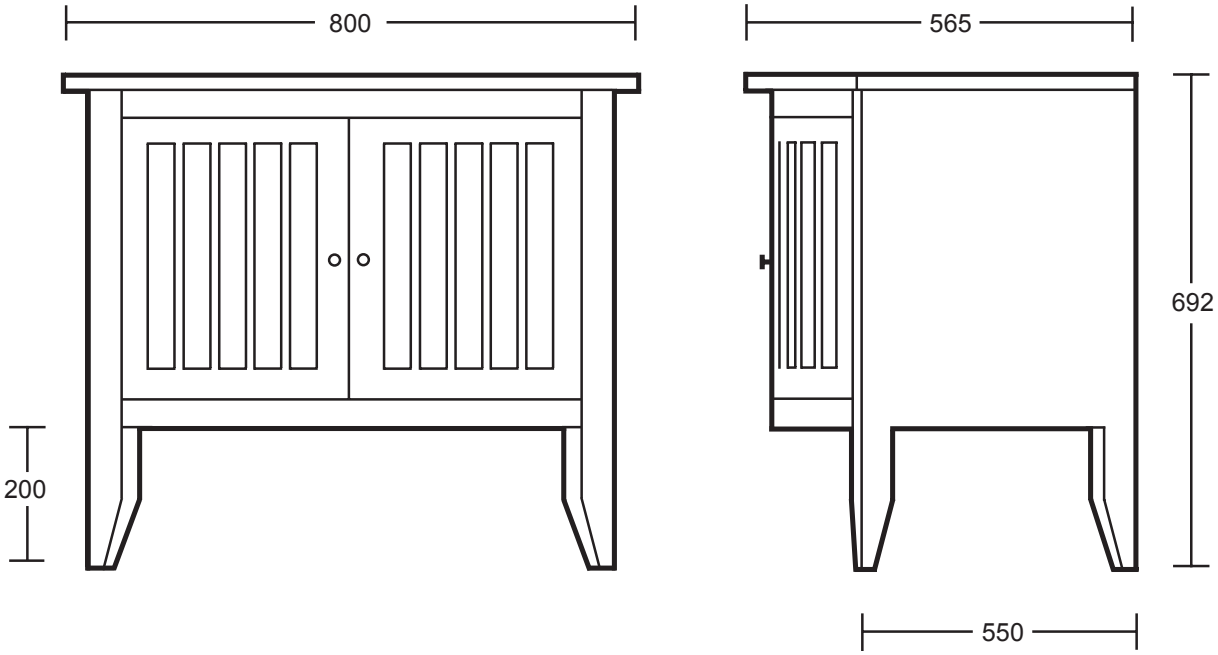
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

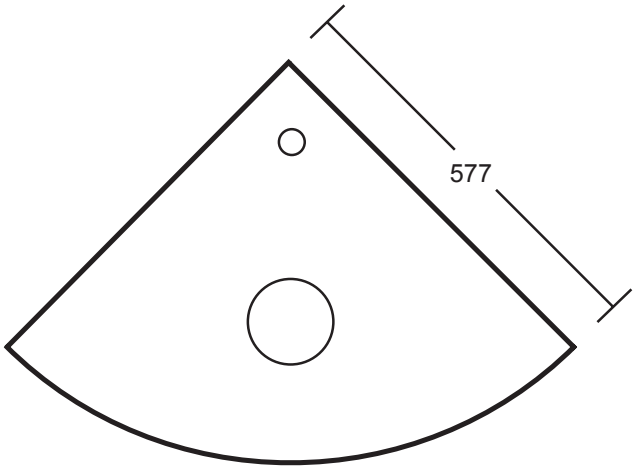
Version: 080201 Rev A/JS

IMPERIAL

Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Linea	Vessel bowl corner vanity unit 2 bow fronted wood/frosted glass doors



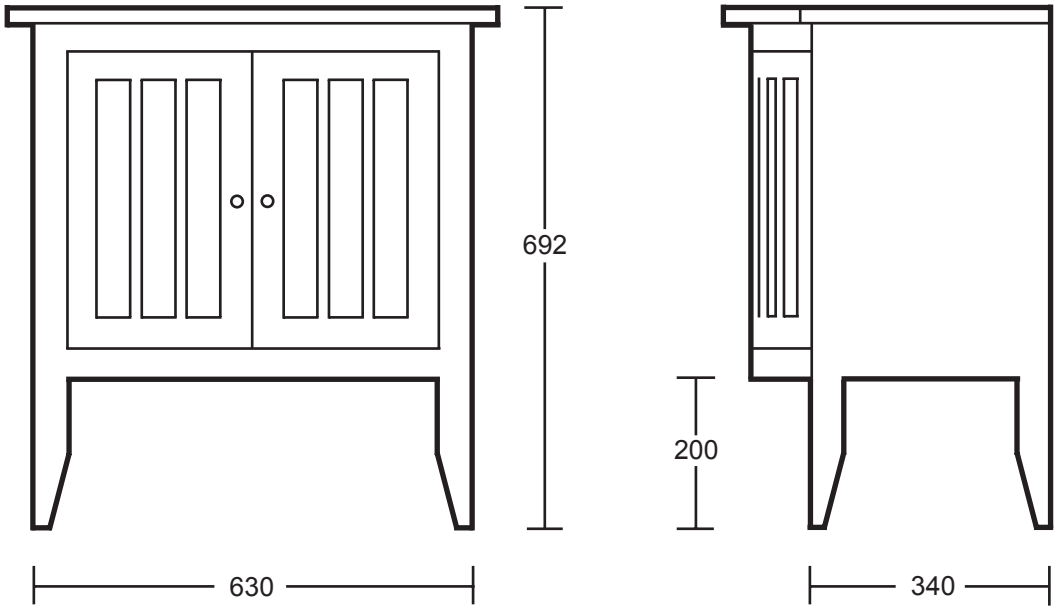


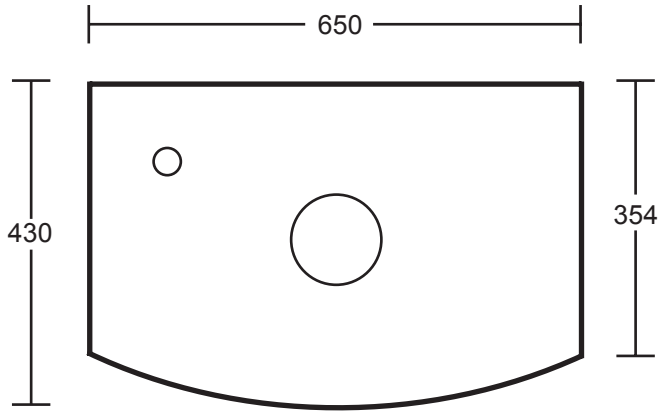
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Linea	Vessel bowl unit with 2 bow fronted wood/frosted glass doors



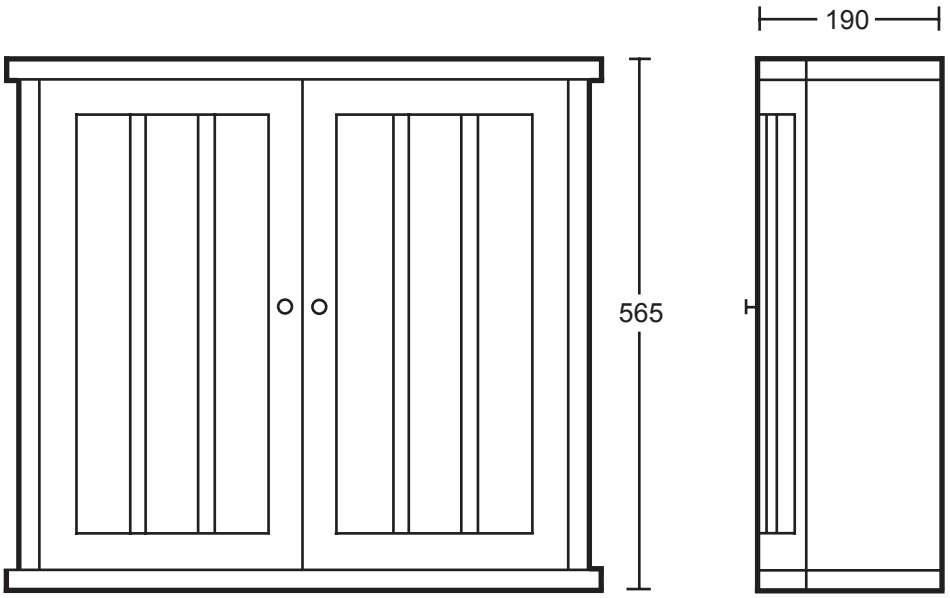


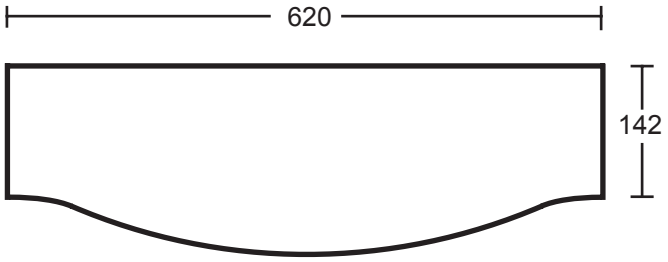
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Linea	Wall cabinet with 2 curved fronted wood/frosted glass doors



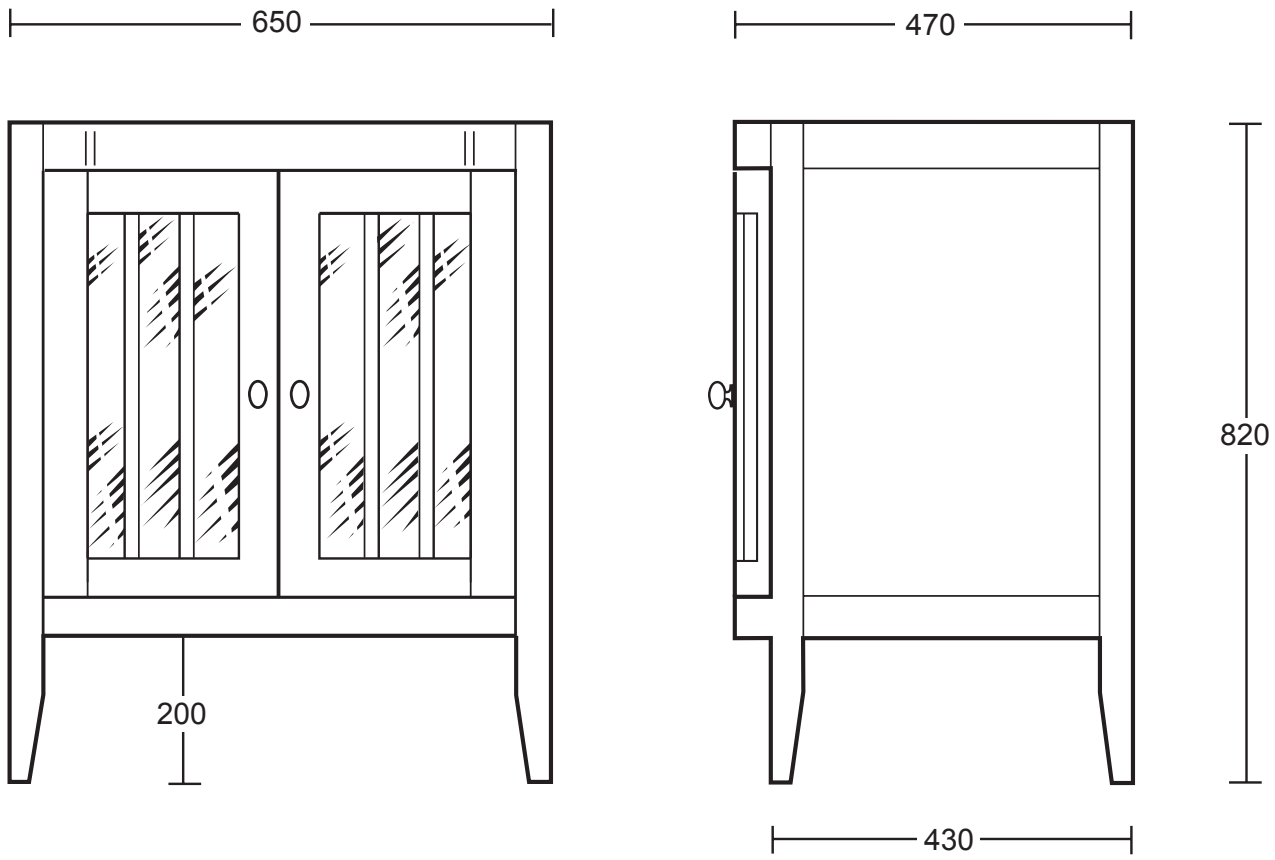


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Linea	Westminster vanity unit with 2 curved fronted wood/frosted glass doors

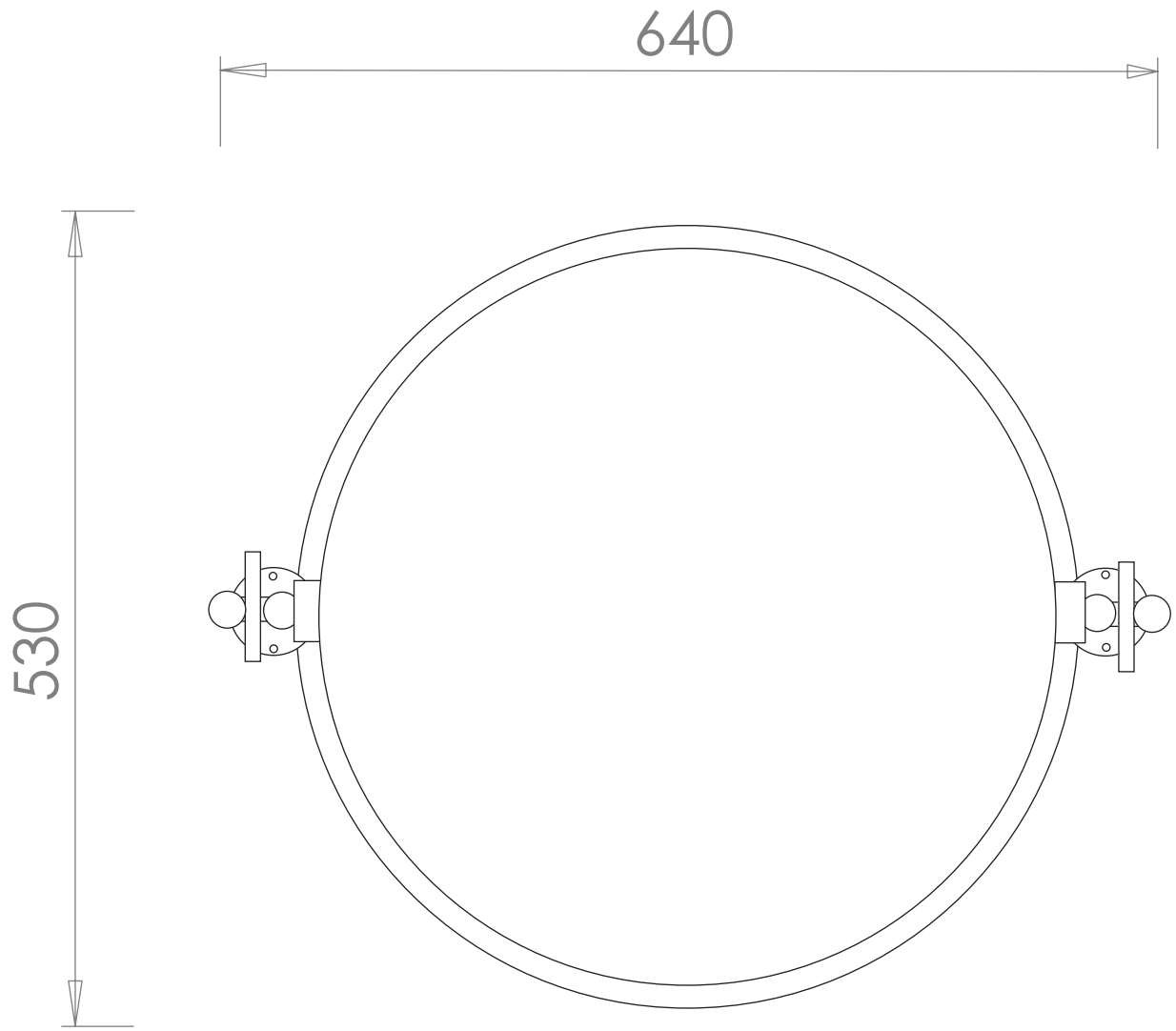


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Luxury Mirrors Collection	
Luxury Mirror	Marcel



We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

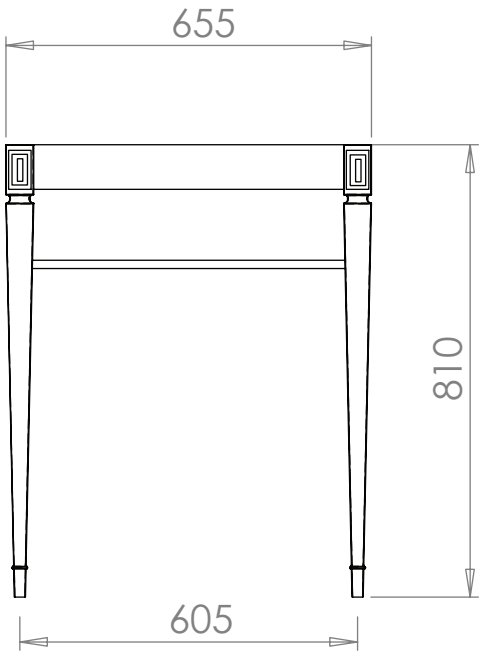
Luxury Mirrors Collection	
Luxury Mirror	Marie

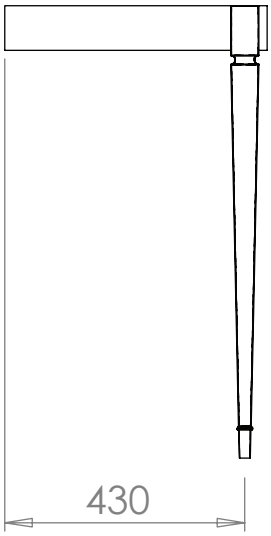
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

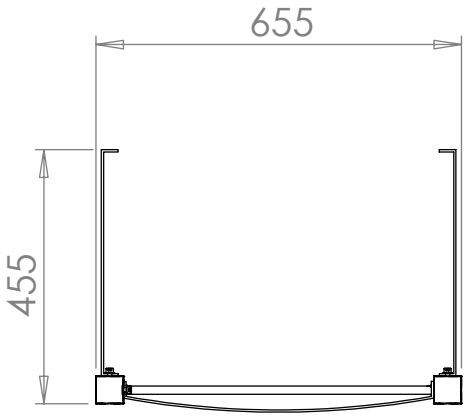
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

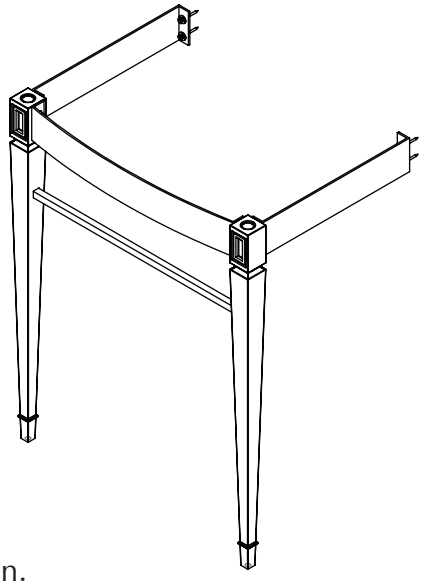
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Basin Stands	
Nevis	Basin Stand









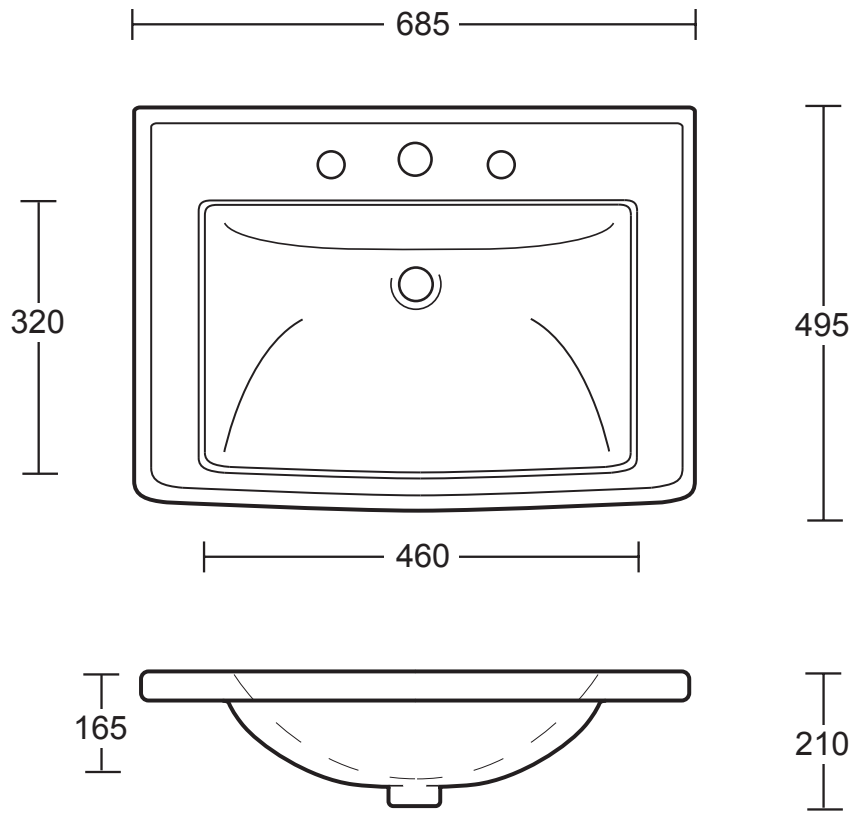
For use only with the Radcliffe vanity basin.

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Radcliffe	Vanity Basin



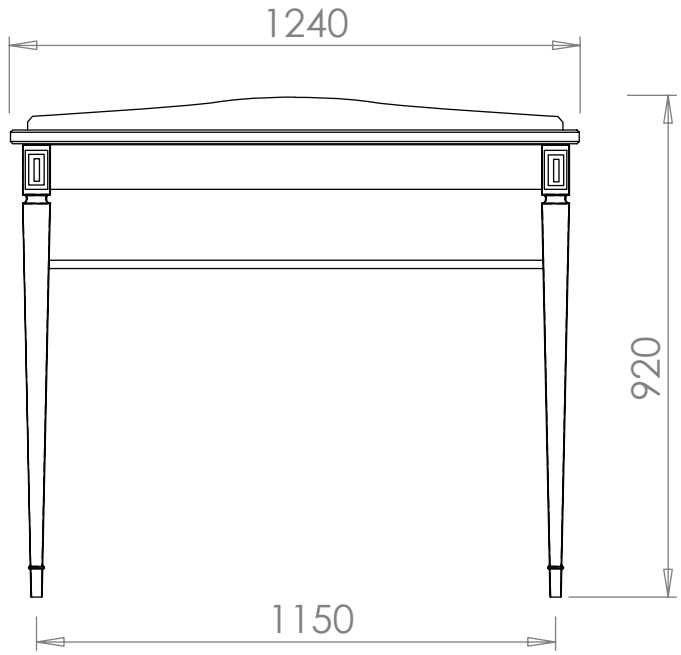
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

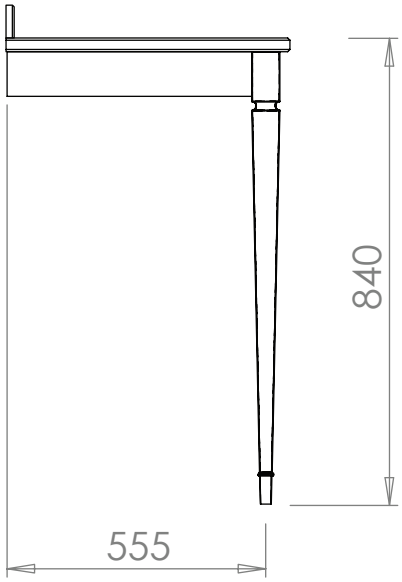
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

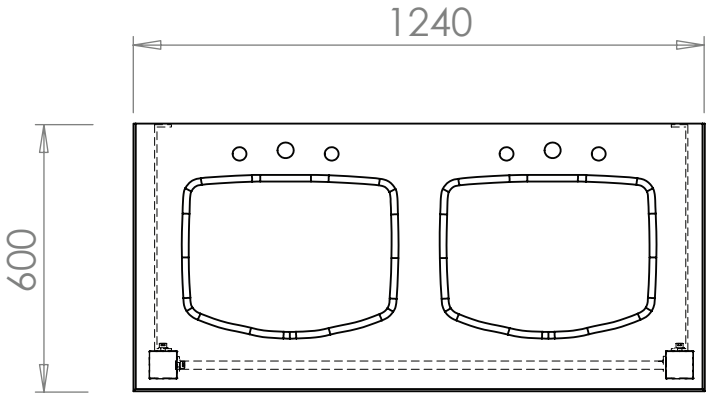
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

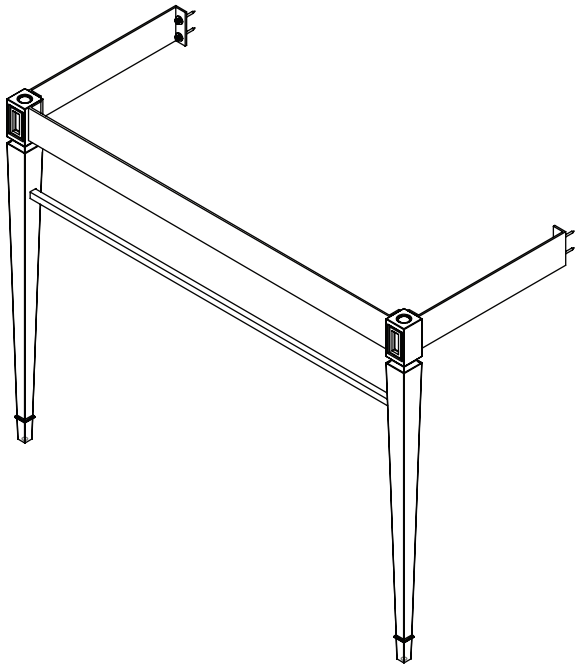
Basin Stands

Nevis	Twin Marble Console







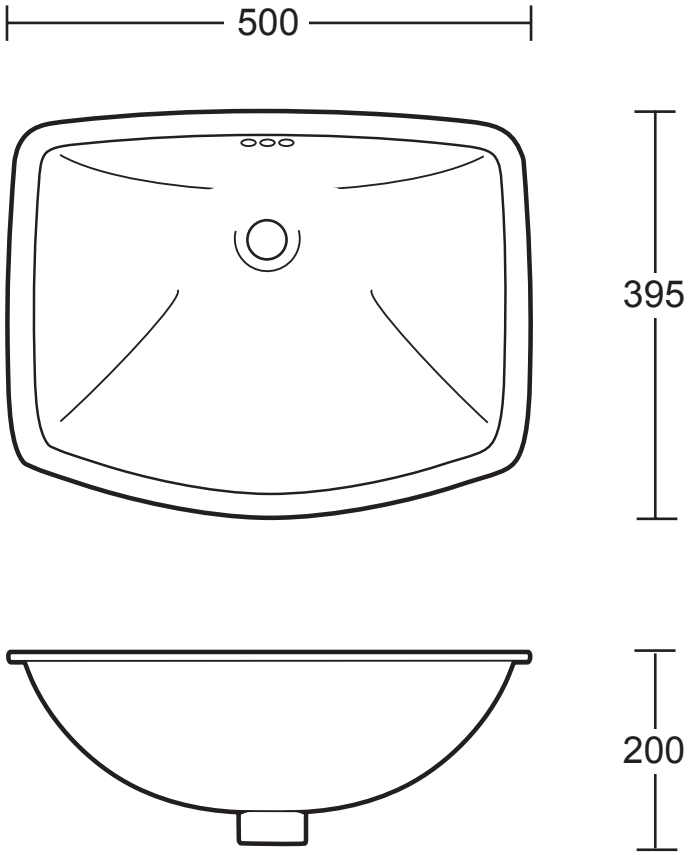


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Radcliffe	Underslung basin



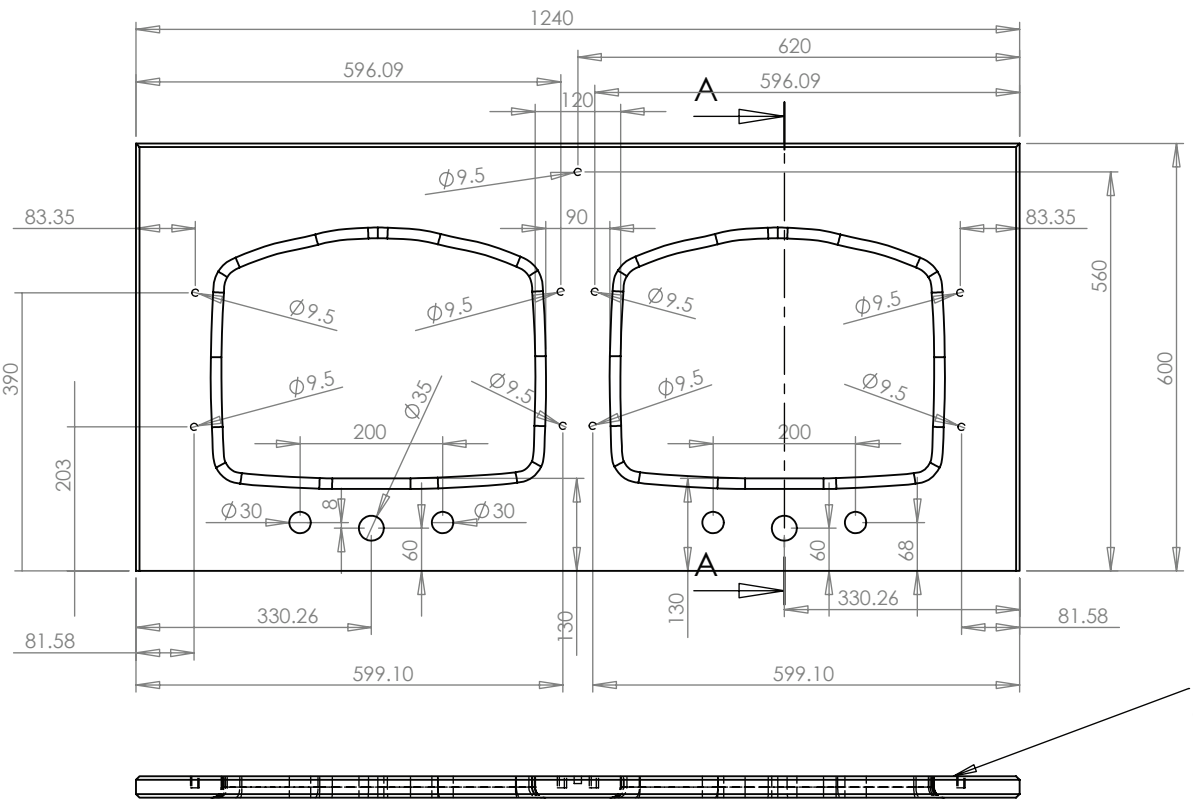
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

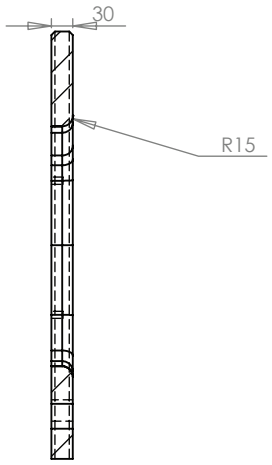
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Basin Stands

Troon/Adare	Twin Marble Top



SECTION A-A



Note: All holes in underside are 9.5mm Dia and 16mm deep

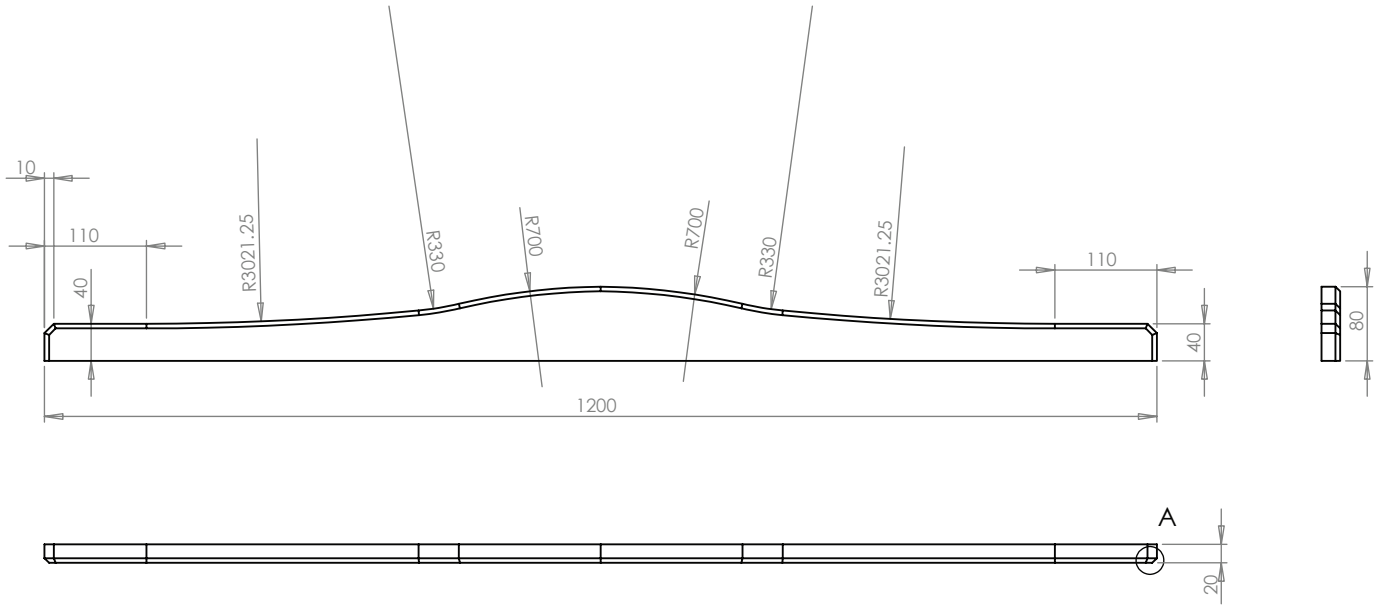
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

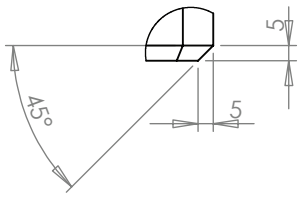
Classical Basin Stands

Troon/Adare	Twin Marble Backsplash



NOTE: Chamfer detail 45degrees 5mm

DETAIL A
SCALE 2 : 5



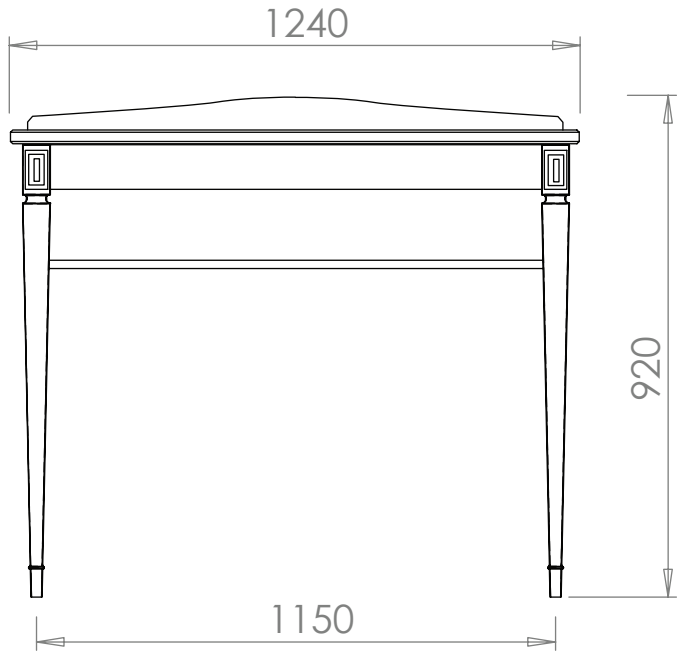
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

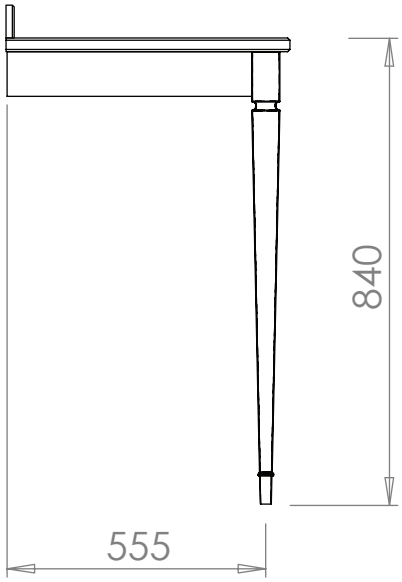
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

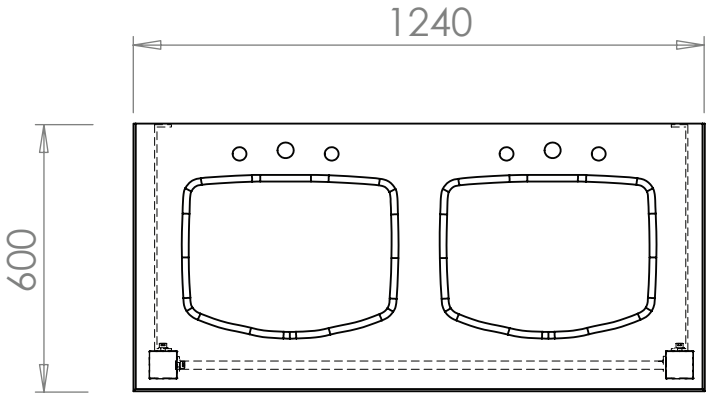
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

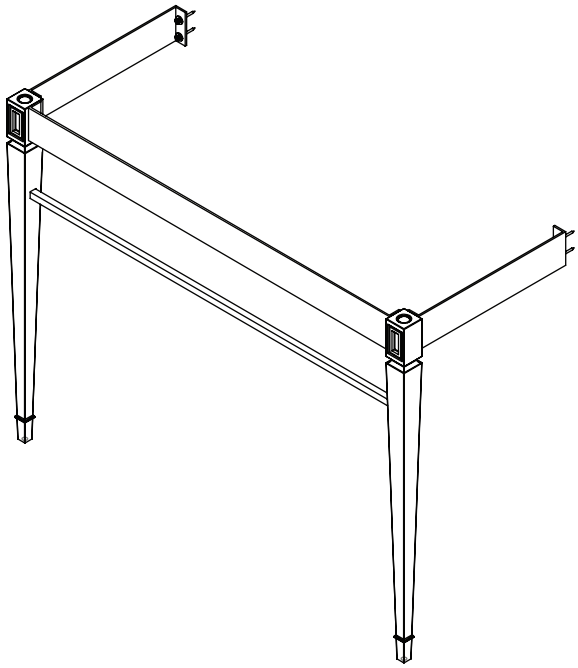
Basin Stands

Nevis	Twin Marble Console







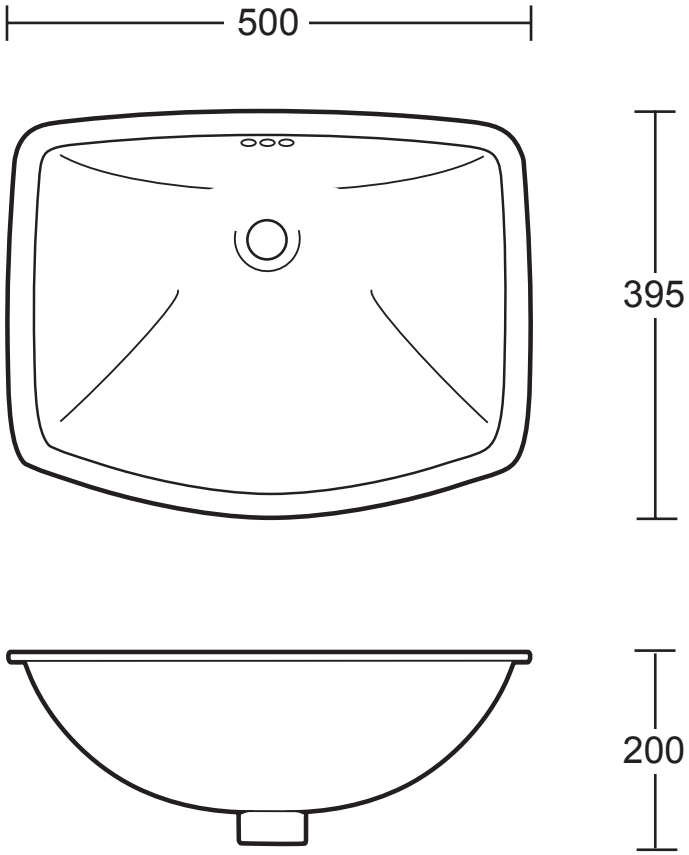


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Radcliffe	Underslung basin



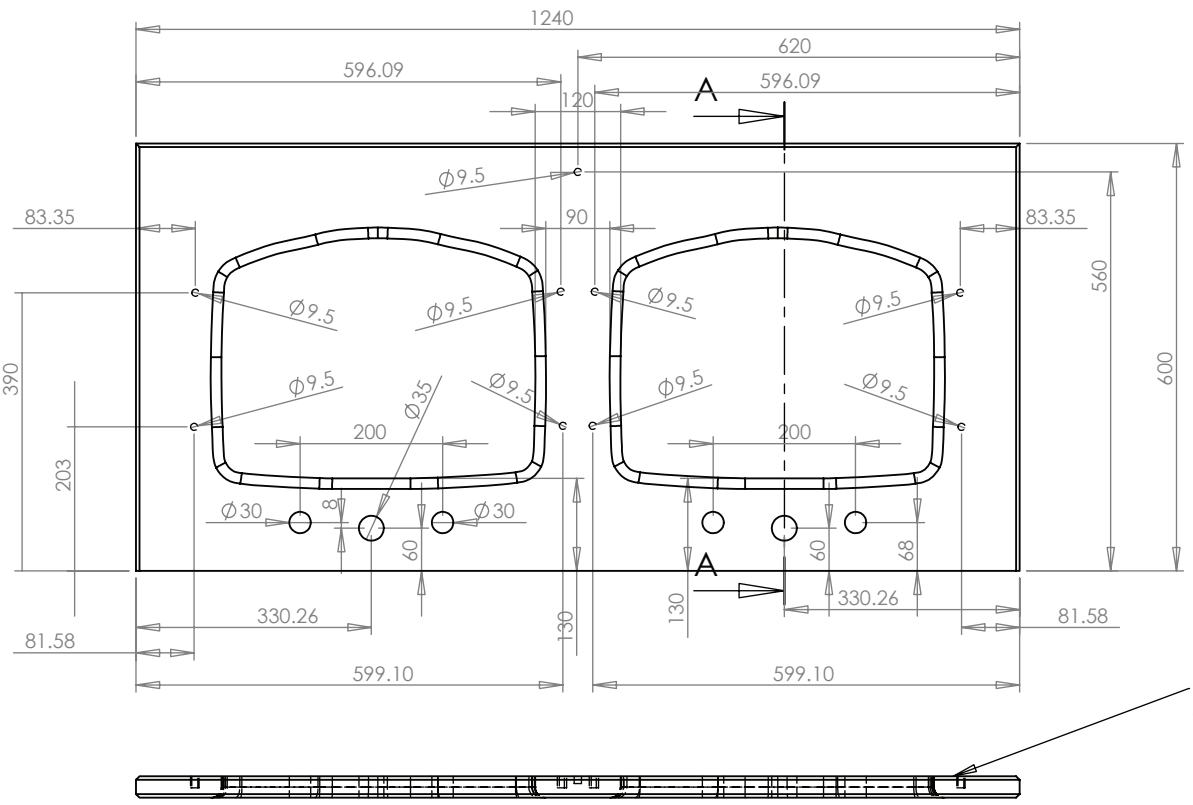
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

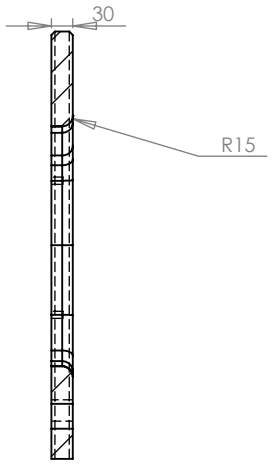
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Basin Stands

Troon/Adare	Twin Marble Top



SECTION A-A



Note: All holes in underside are 9.5mm Dia and 16mm deep

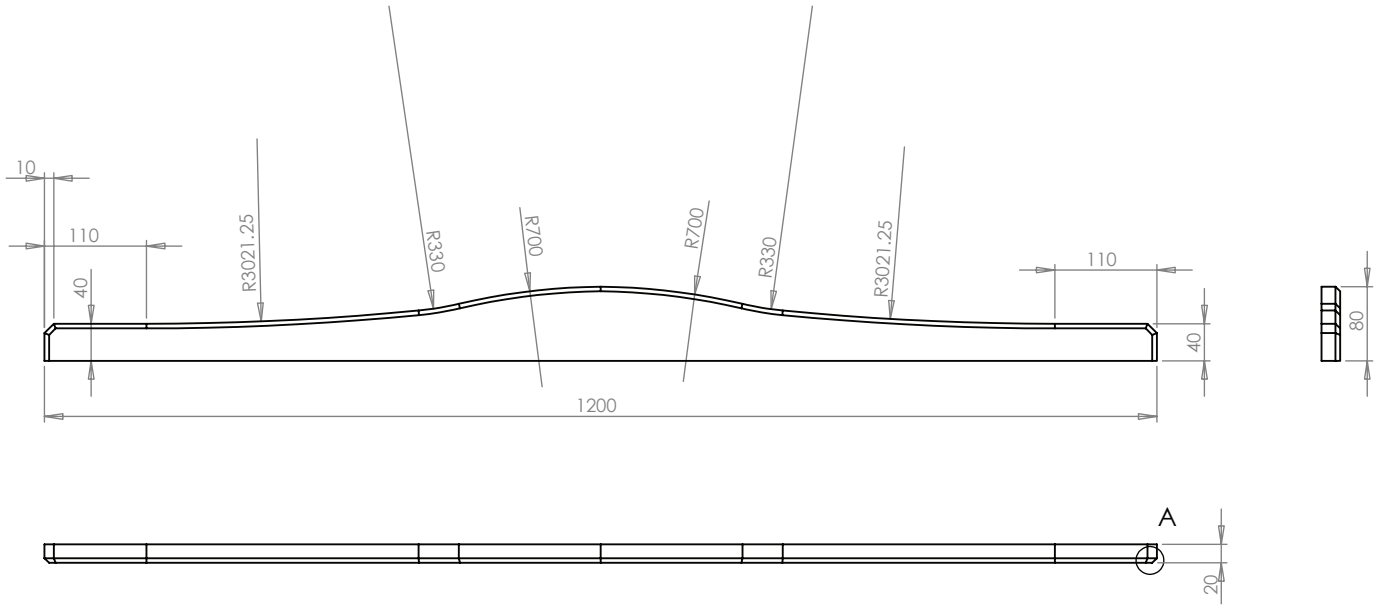
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

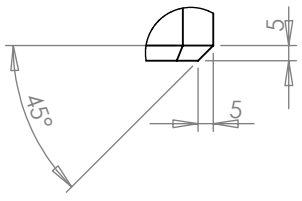
Classical Basin Stands

Troon/Adare	Twin Marble Backsplash



NOTE: Chamfer detail 45degrees 5mm

DETAIL A
SCALE 2 : 5



We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

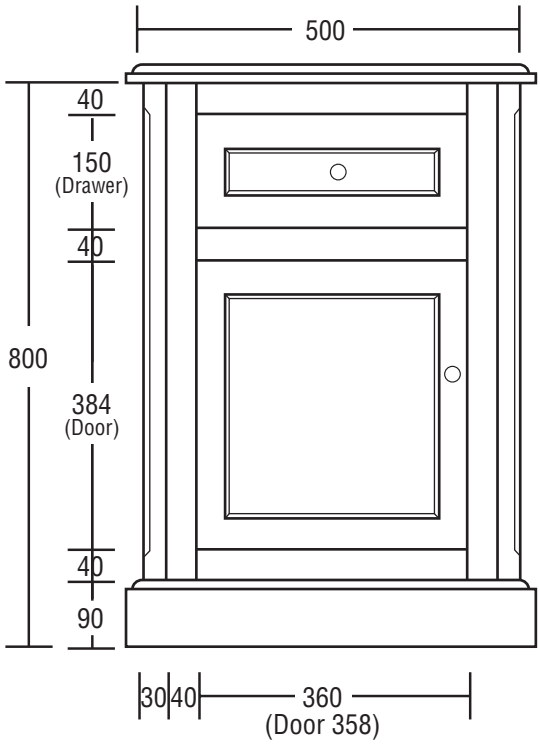
Luxury Mirrors Collection	
Luxury Mirror	Nicole

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
North Shore	1 door basin unit

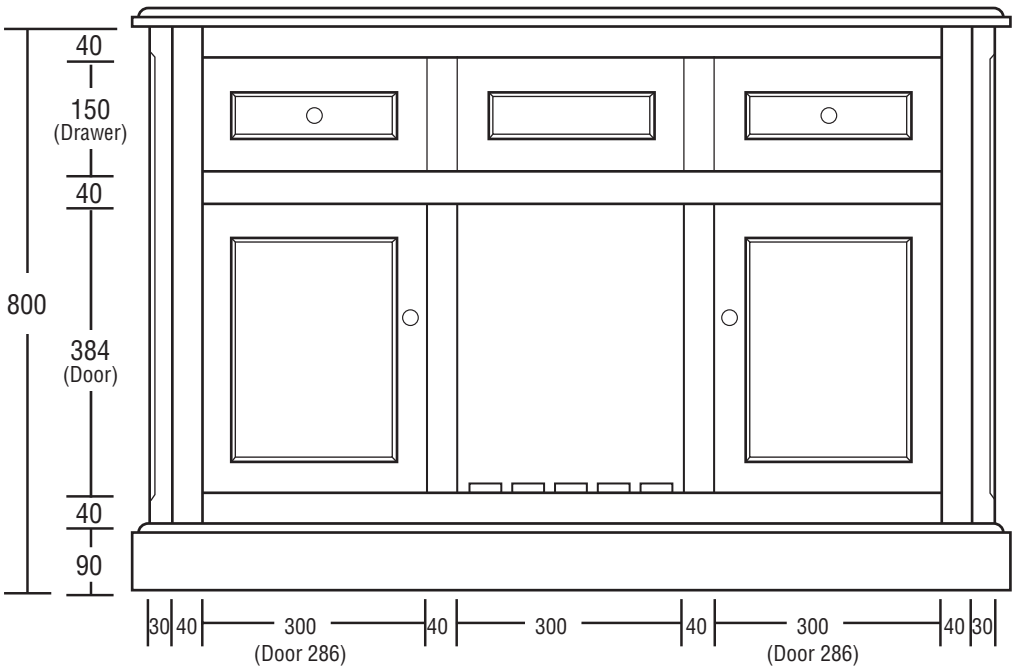


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
North Shore	3 bay basin unit

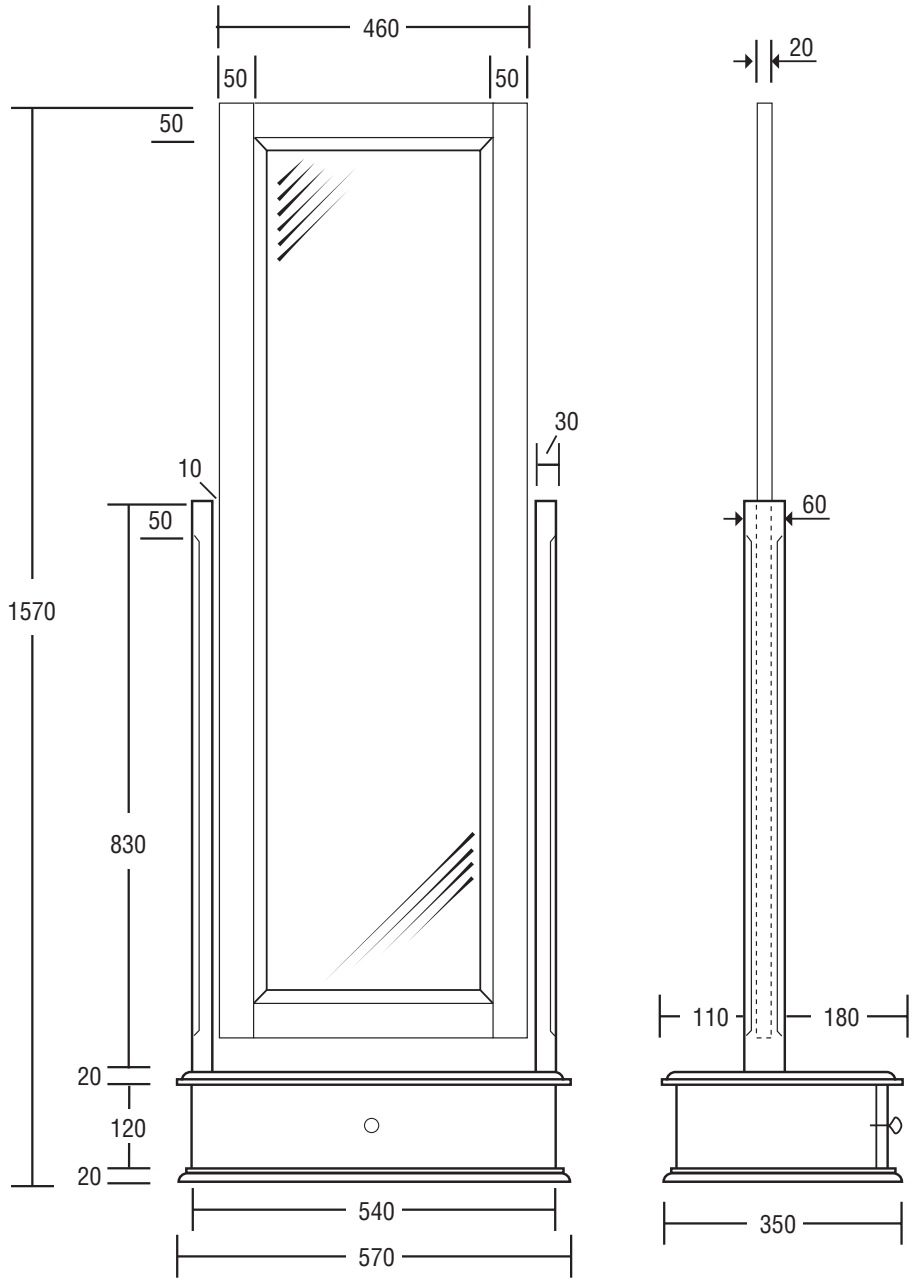


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
North Shore	Cheval mirror & drawer

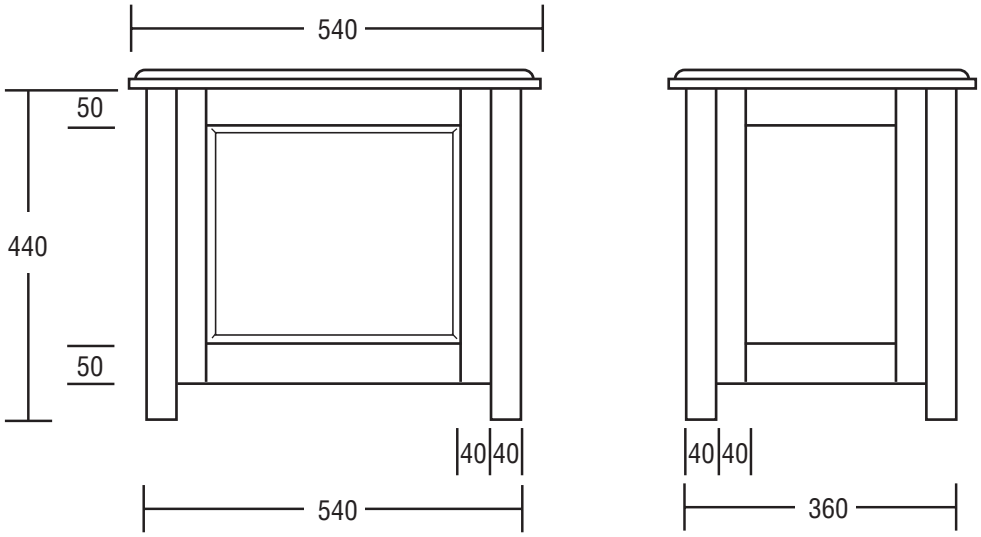


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
North Shore	Linen bin

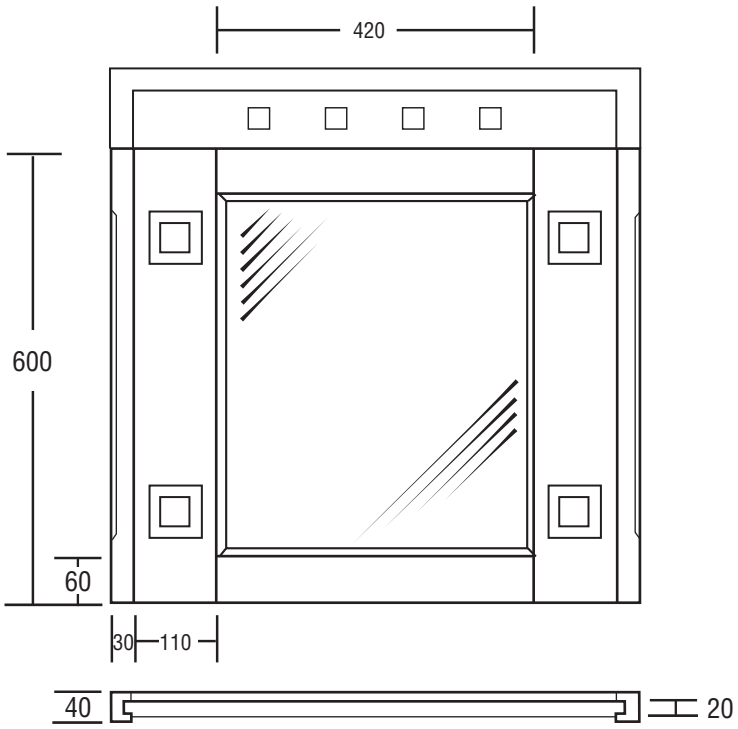


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
North Shore	Mirror

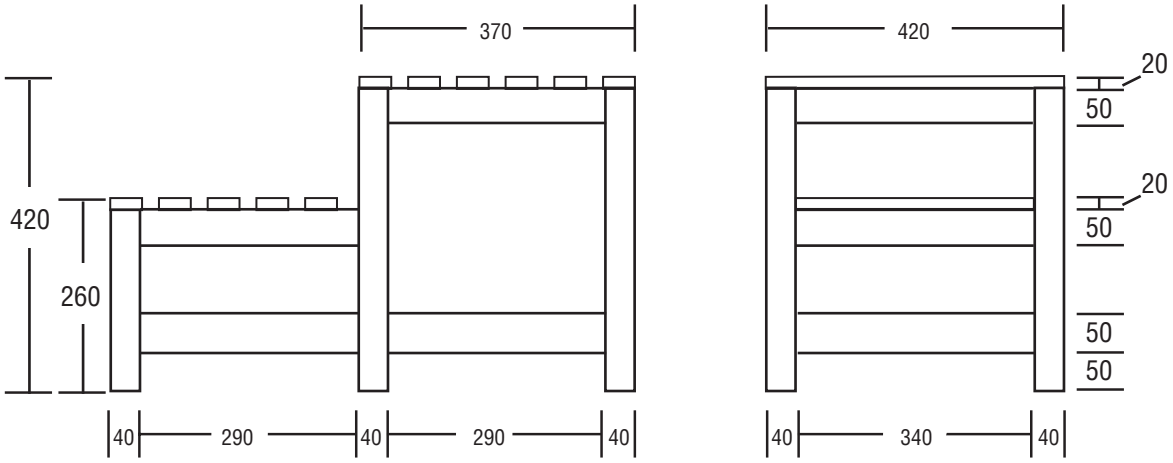


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
North Shore	Step stool

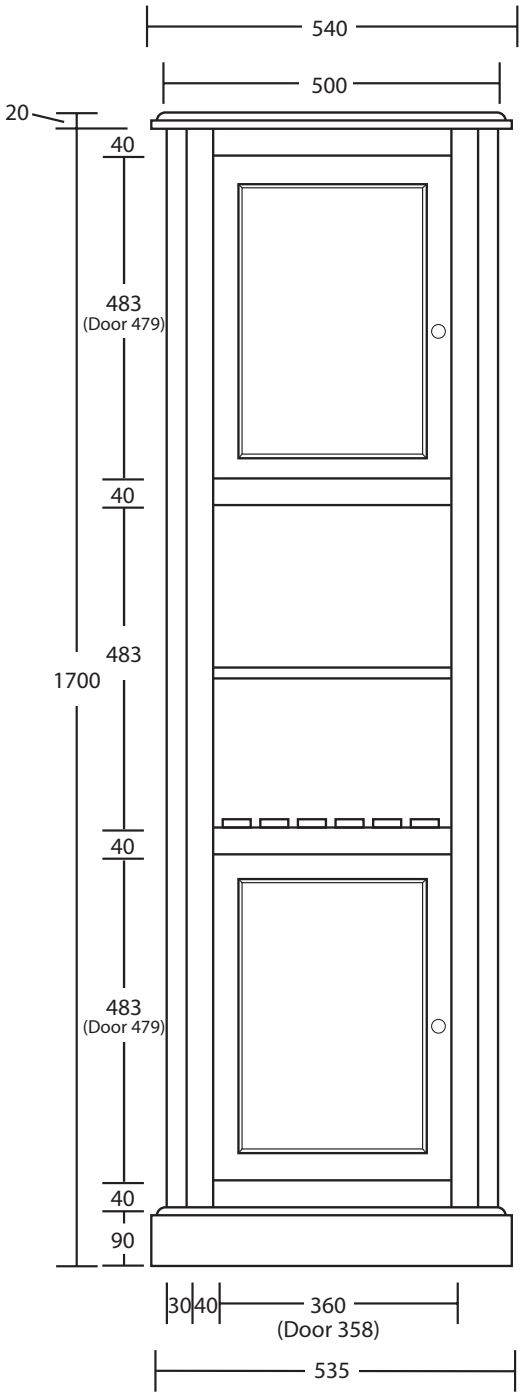


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
North Shore	Tall unit

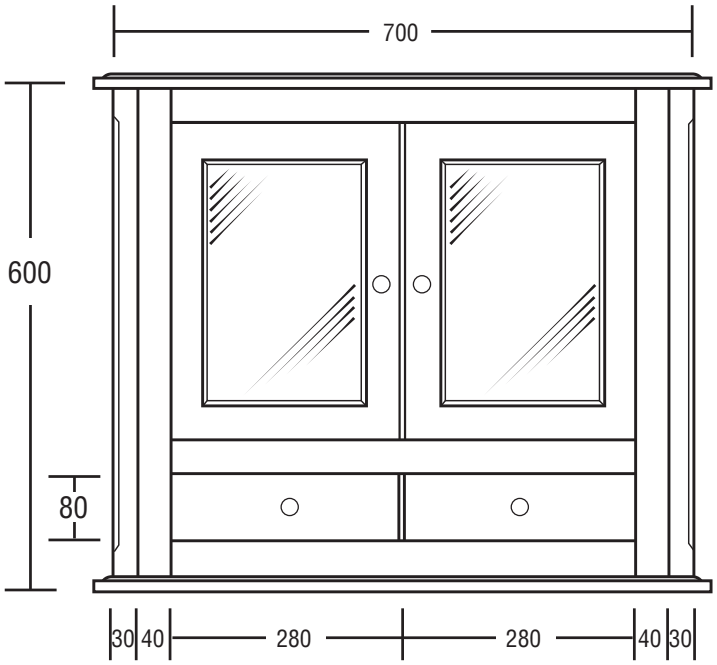


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
North Shore	Wall cabinet

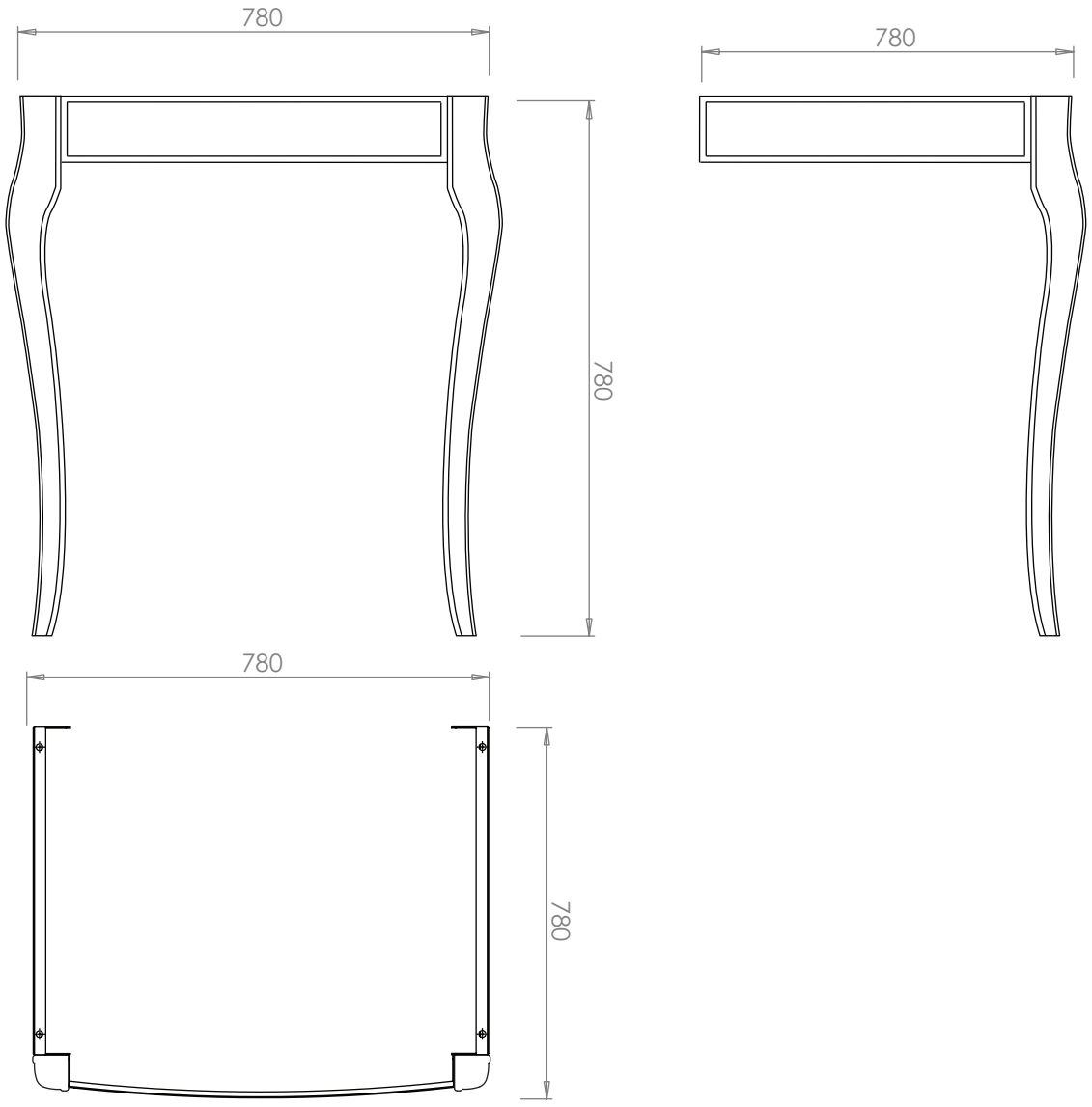


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Basin Stands	
Oban	Basin Stand



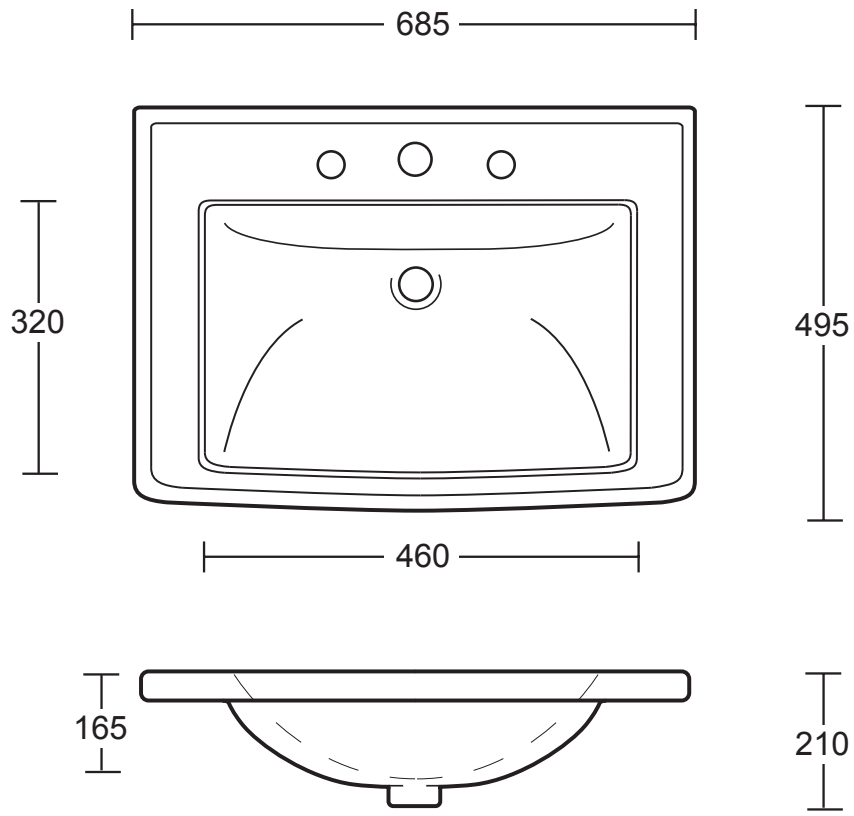
For use only with the Radcliffe vanity basin

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Radcliffe	Vanity Basin



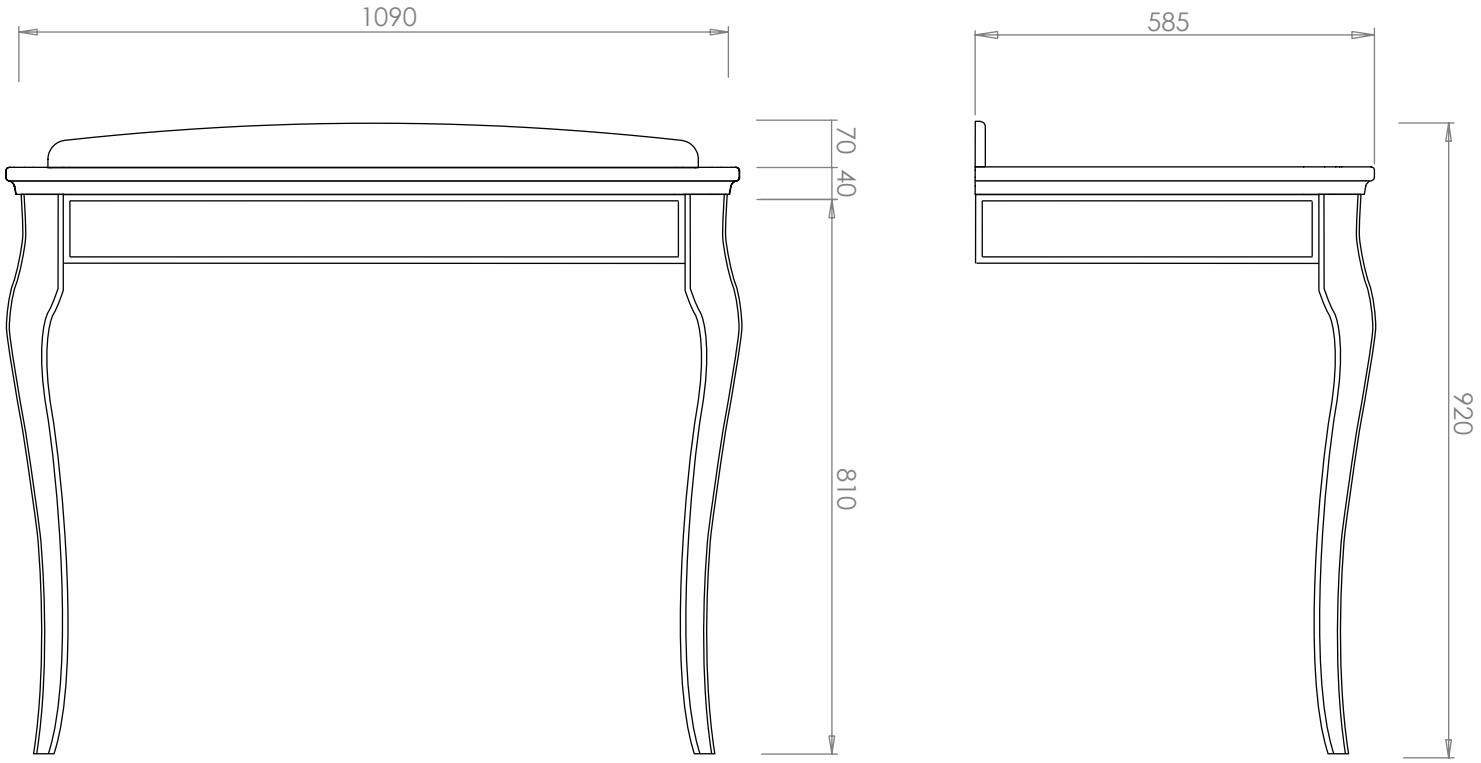
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

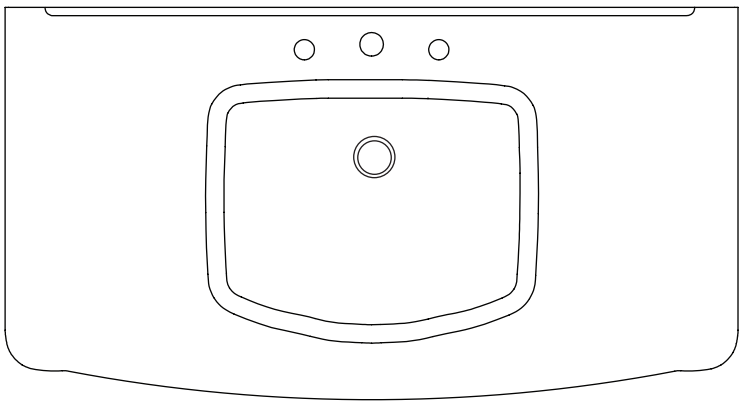
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Basin Stands

Oban	Marble Console



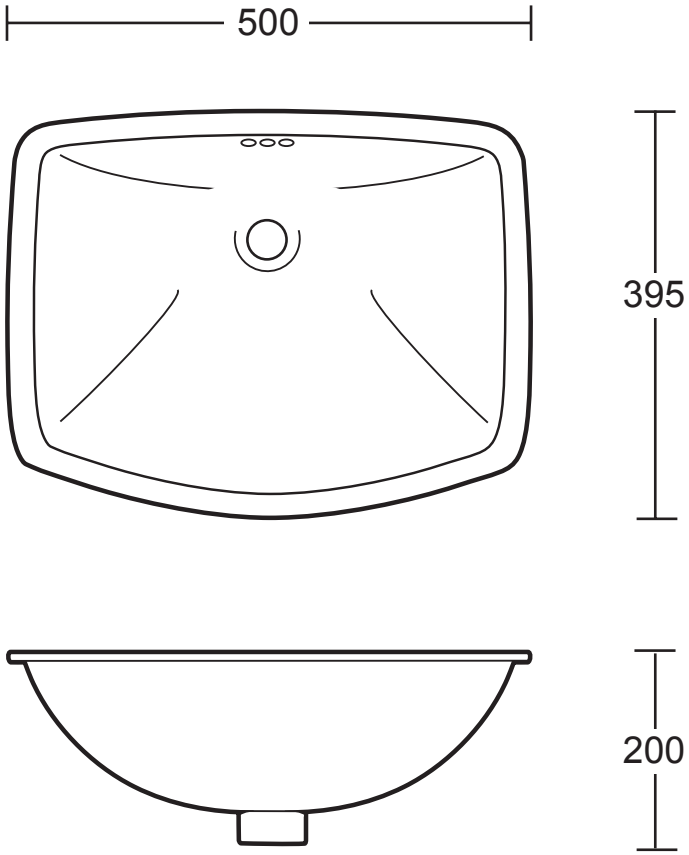


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Radcliffe	Underslung basin



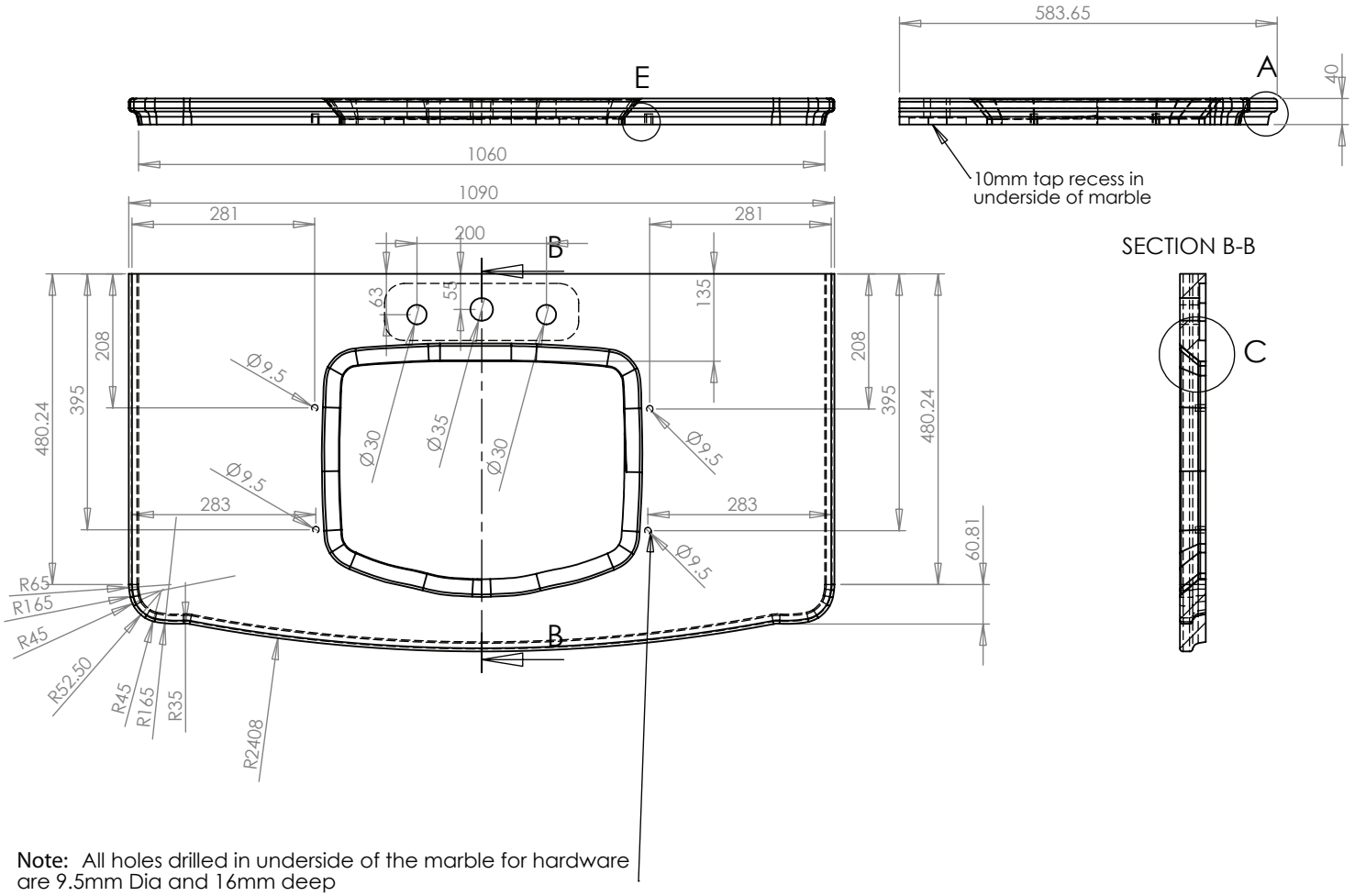
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

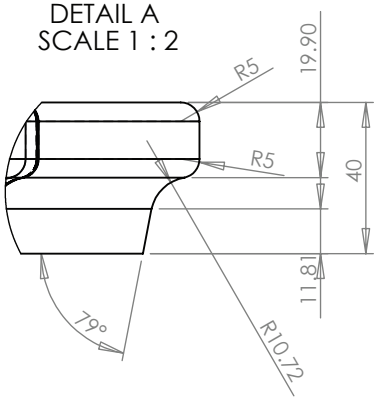
Classical Basin Stands

Oban	Marble Console Top

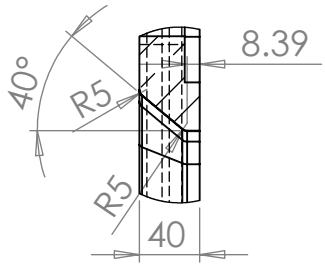


Note: All holes drilled in underside of the marble for hardware are 9.5mm Dia and 16mm deep

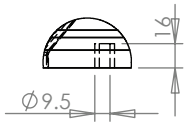
DETAIL A
SCALE 1 : 2



DETAIL C
SCALE 1 : 5



DETAIL E
SCALE 1 : 5

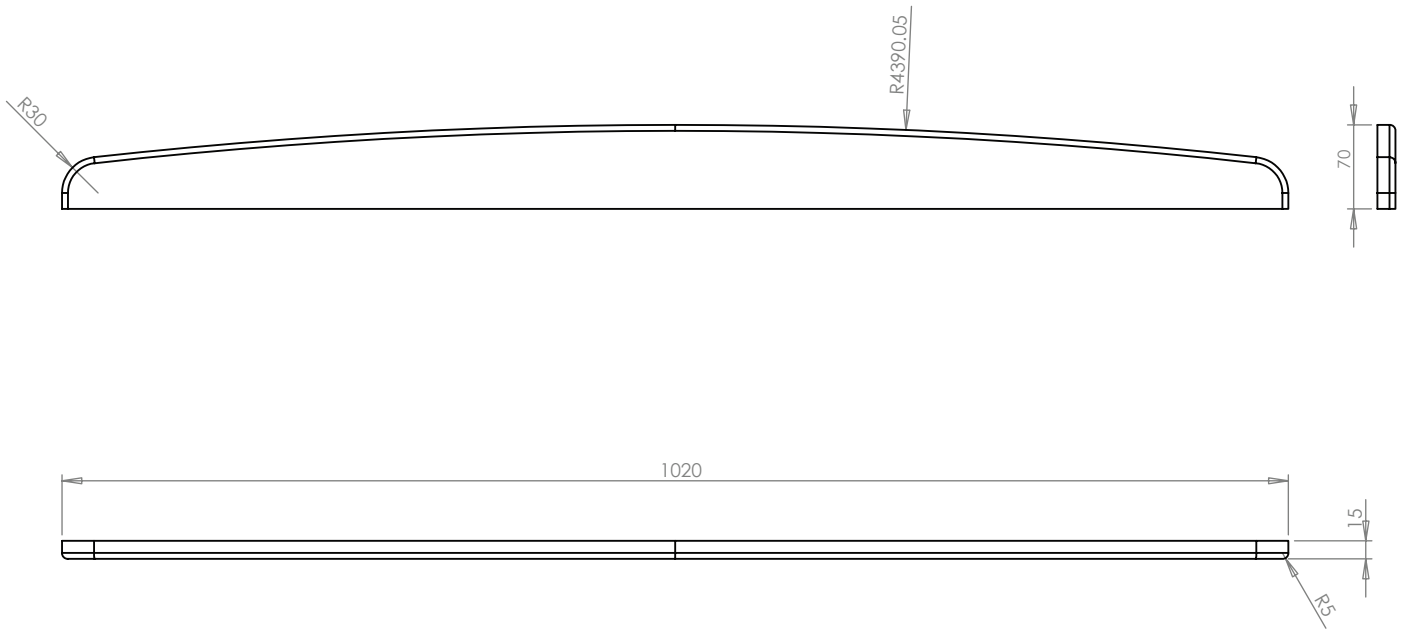


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Basin Stands	
Oban	Marble Console Backsplash

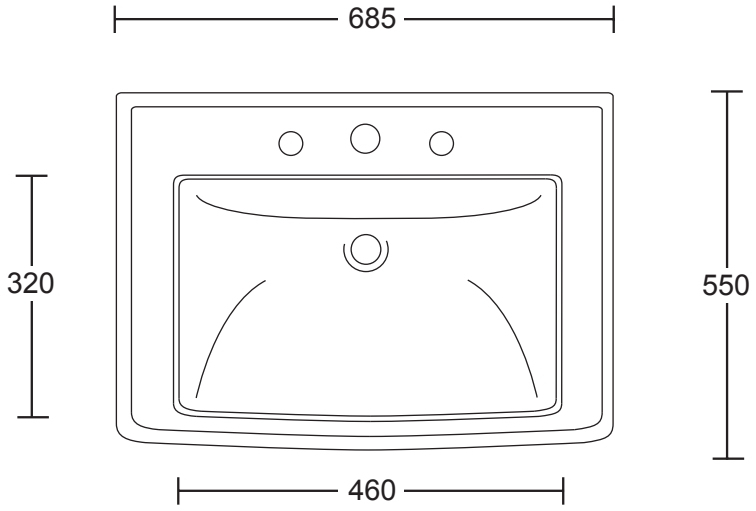


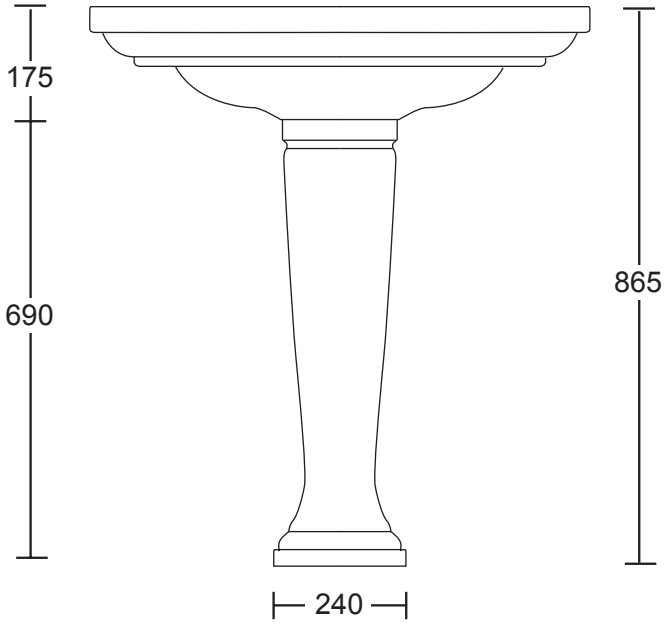
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Radcliffe	Pedestal Basin



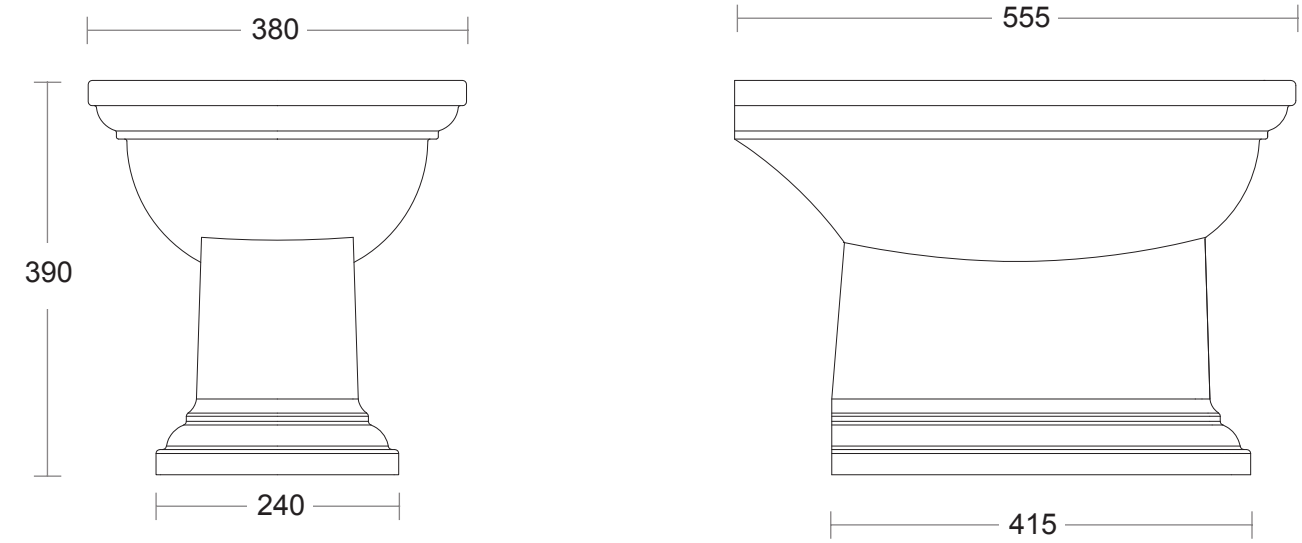


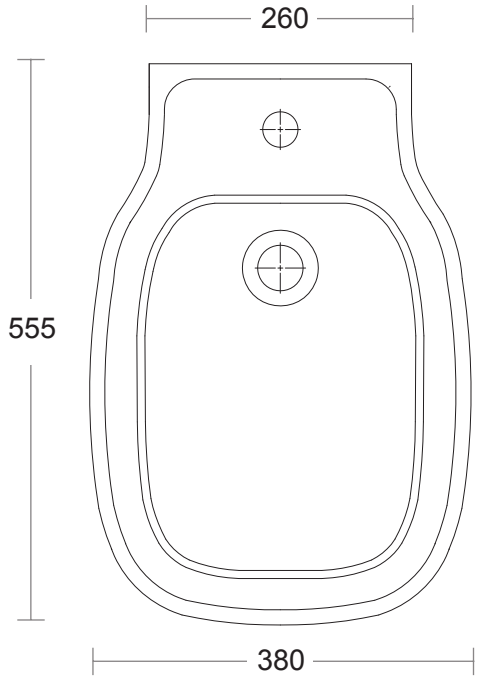
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Radcliffe	Bidet



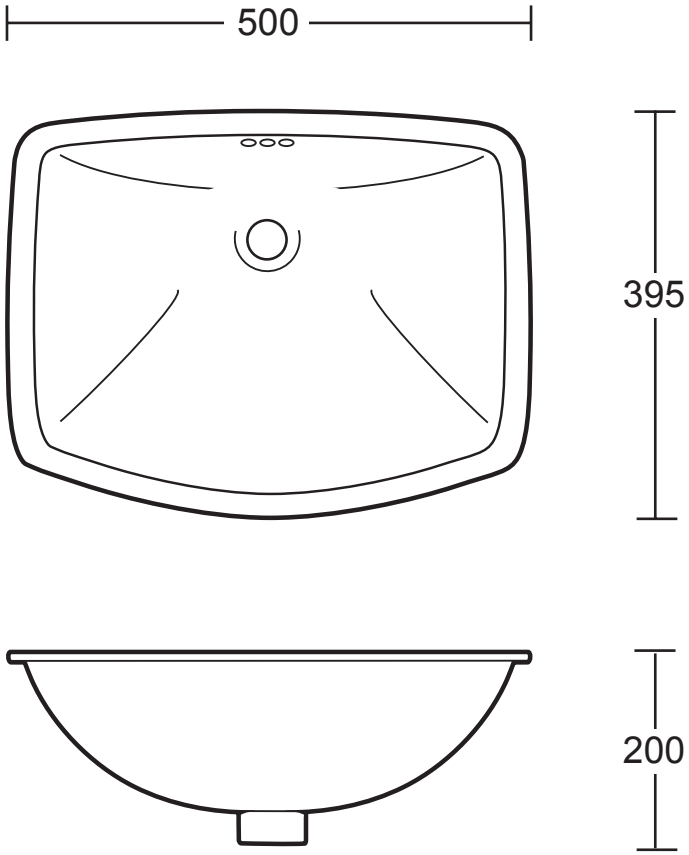


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Radcliffe	Underslung basin

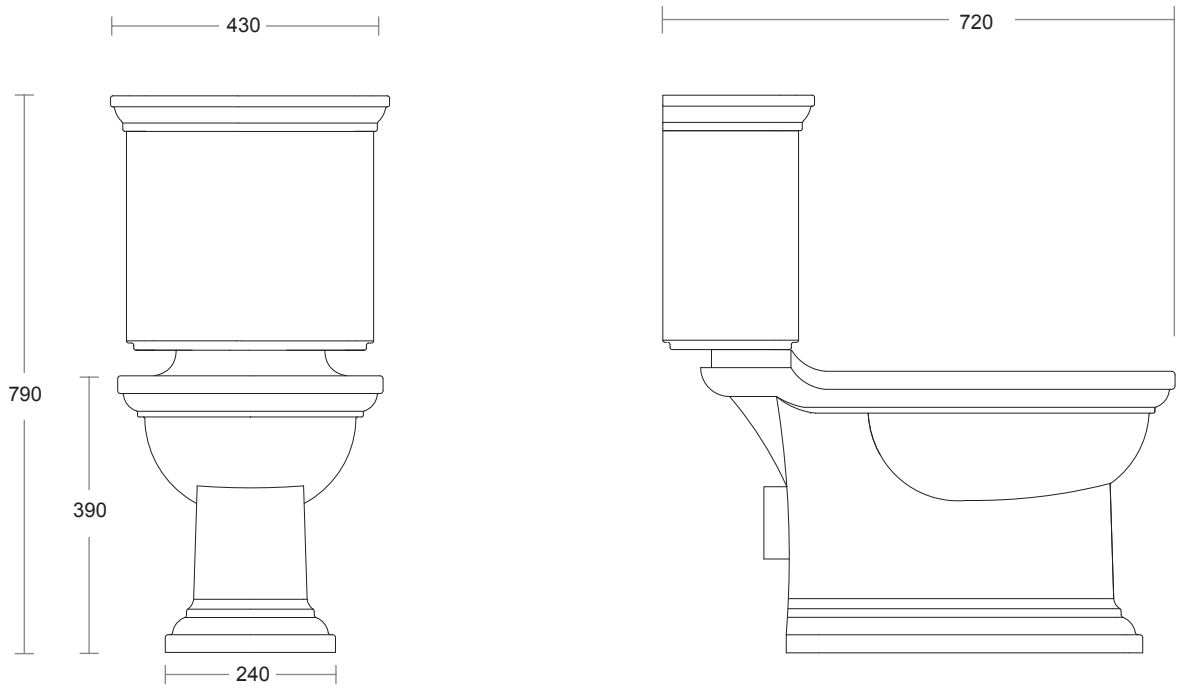


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Radcliffe	Close Coupled WC Pan



We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

Bringing Bathrooms to Life for Life

General Installation Instructions for Radiators

Important Information:
Please check the Radiator for transport damage and completeness before installation.
Consult a qualified plumber if you have any problems installing this product
Complaints made following installation cannot be accepted.

IMPERIAL

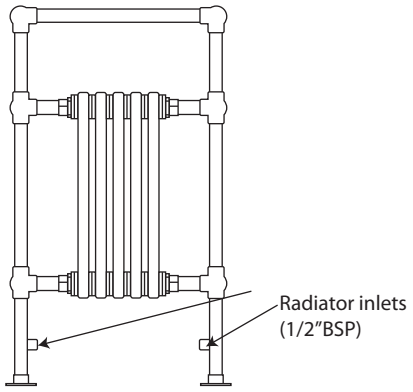
Thank you for purchasing an Imperial Bathrooms radiator.
The model supplied may vary slightly from the images shown, but for any further questions then please call +44 (0) 1922 743 074 or visit www.imperialtechspec.com

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognised plumbing association.

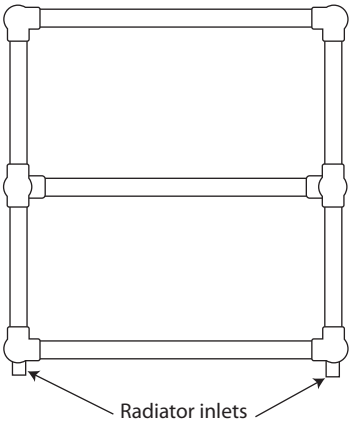
During Installation extra care must be taken to avoid damaging the fitting or its finish. To maintain the appearance of the fitting, please ensure that it is cleaned regularly using a clean soft damp cloth only. Abrasive cleaners or detergents must not be used as they may cause surface deterioration. We provide a one year guarantee against faulty workmanship or materials (excluding serviceable parts), providing they have been installed, cared for and used in accordance with our instructions.

For full warranty information please look in our design guide or visit www.imperial-bathrooms.com

Floor Mounted



Wall Mounted



Installation Instructions for chrome wall/floor radiators

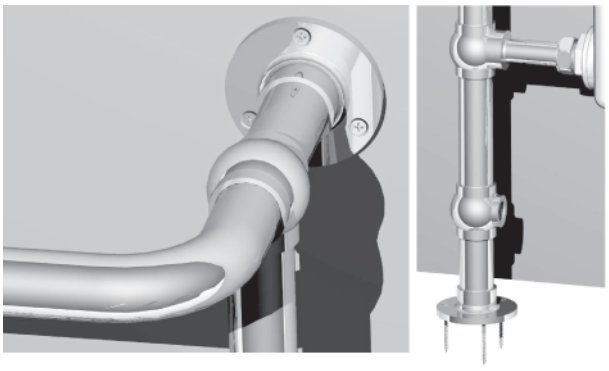
1. Remove radiator and any fixing packs from packaging. Inspect the product fully for any manufacturing defects. Imperial cannot be held liable for any fitting costs for defects that would have been visible prior to installation.

2. If fixing flanges are supplied separately attach them to the radiator and secure in place using grub screw.

3. Offer the radiator up to the wall in the desired position. Please note that the radiator must be installed against a flat wall and floor. Ensure that the selected wall is strong enough to hold the product.

4. Carefully mark out the hole positions for the screws on the wall and floor (if applicable). If the product is fixed using a brass peg system use these to mark out fixing points.

Prior to drilling into the wall/floor ensure that there are no hidden electrical wires, cables or water supply pipes with the aid of an electronic detector.



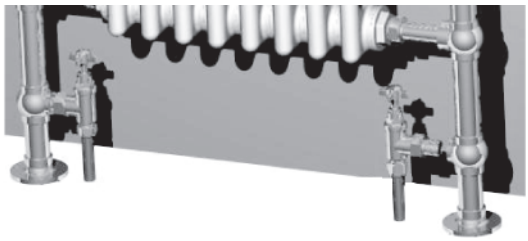
5. Drill holes into the wall/floor to suit the rawl plugs provided.

6. Insert rawl plugs into drilled holes.

7. Secure the product to the wall using the screws through the flanges. Alternately if the product uses fixing pegs please screw these into position, offer the product up to them and secure.

8. Screw radiator to the floor (if applicable).

9. Apply a substantial length of PTFE tape to the thread of the radiator valves (not supplied) and screw the valves into the radiator inlets. Ensure not to overtighten the valves as this can cause irreparable damage to the radiator. This should act to create a watertight seal.



10. Connect the valves to the pipe work.

11. Check that all connections are secure prior to filling with water.

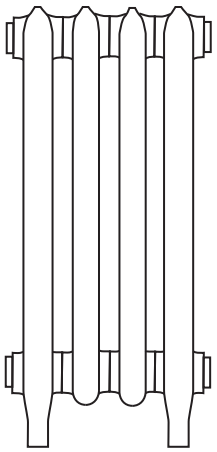
12. Fill the system with water and check carefully for leaks.
    It is advisable to have two people to carry out this action so that one can control the water flow and the other can check for leaks.

13. Provided no leaks are found the system should be flushed with a central heating cleanser to clean out any debris.

14. Fill the system again just using hot water and let run continually for an hour and recheck for leaks.

15. Provided the system is deemed watertight allow the system to continue to run and once at full temperature release any trapped air using the bleed valve.

Instructions for installation of cast iron radiators.



1. Remove the product carefully from packaging. Please note that more than one person may be required to safely lift and move the product.

2. Position the product in the desired location.

3. Mark the wall for the location of the radiator stay bracket. (All radiators are supplied with a wall stay bracket for Safety reasons)

4. Remove product and drill wall.

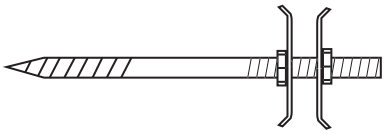
Prior to drilling into the wall/floor ensure that there are no hidden electrical wires, cables or water supply pipes with the aid of an electronic detector.

5. Insert rawl plug and screw in the radiator stay. Remove the front plate and adjust the rear plate accordingly.

6. Apply a substantial length of PTFE tape to the radiator valve (not supplied) thread and screw into the radiator.

7. Reposition the product and connect to the pipework. Check carefully that all fittings are fully tightened.

8. Re-attach the front plate of the radiator stay and secure by tightening the nut.



9. Fill the system with water and check carefully for leaks.
    It is advisable to have two people to carry out this action so that one can control the water flow and the other can check for leaks.

10. Provided no leaks are found the system should be flushed with a central heating cleanser to clean out any debris.

11. Fill the system again just using hot water and let run continually for an hour and recheck for leaks.

12. Provided the system is deemed watertight allow the system to continue to run and once at full temperature release any trapped air using the bleed valve.

All radiators (including cast iron finish) are painted prior to installation. It is possible to purchase “touch up” paint pots to cover up any miscellaneous damage that might have occurred during installation. Please contact your local retailer for further information.

PLEASE NOTE:

The cast iron radiator products can be extremely heavy, it is advisable to use two people when lifting/moving the product.

IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT THE RADIATOR STAY BRACKET IS USED TO SECURE THE PRODUCT TO THE WALL

Consult a qualified plumber if you have any problems installing this product.
The Company reserves the right to continually evolve its product line without notification.
The Company will not accept any liability regarding specification changes and their consequences unless previously quoted by the Company in writing.

IMPERIAL

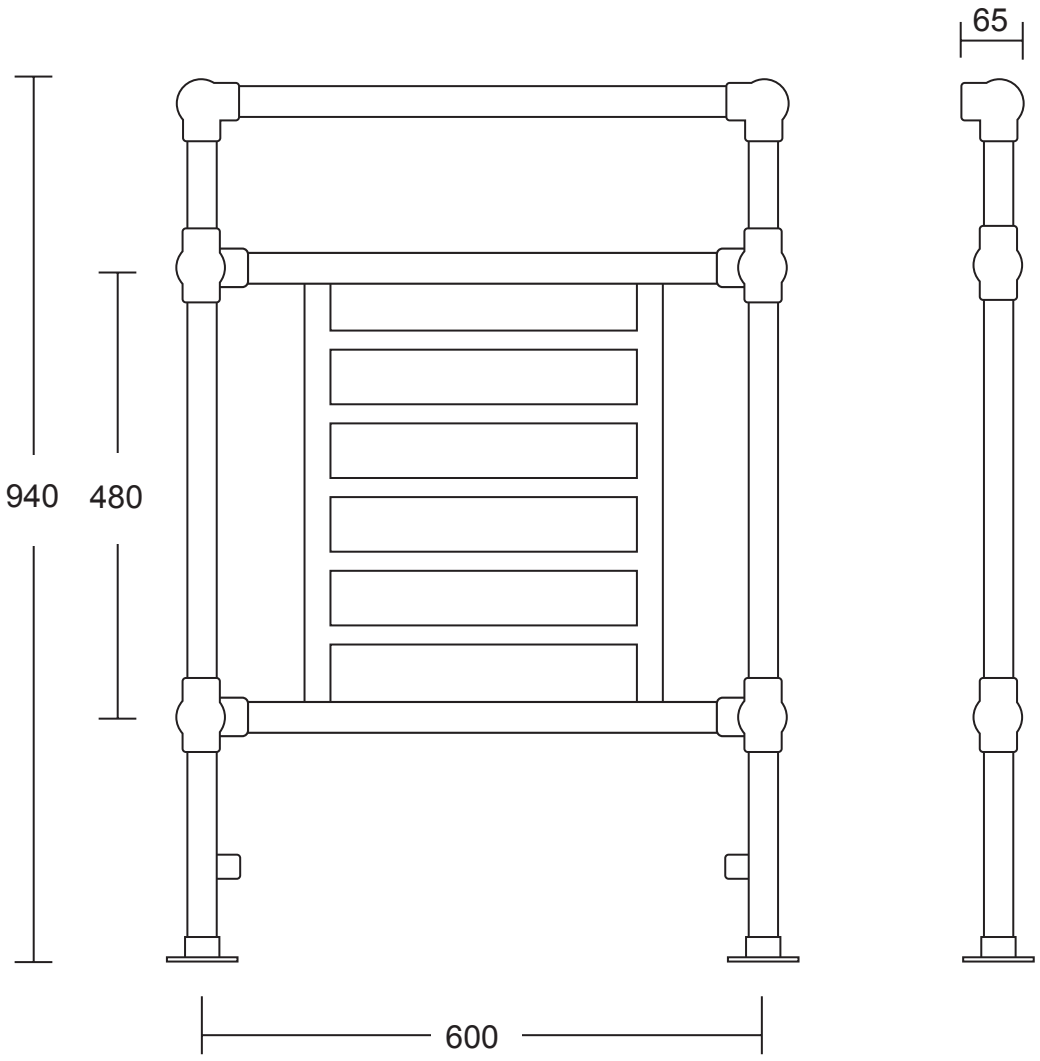
A Modern Classic

The Imperial Bathroom Company Ltd
Imperial House, Empire Industrial Estate
Aldridge, West Midlands WS9 8XT, England

Telephone: 01922 743074
www.imperial-bathrooms.co.uk
Customer Service Hotline: 0870 60 61 62 3
Customer Service email: sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Radiators, Towel Warmers & Shelves	
Towel Warmers	Amal



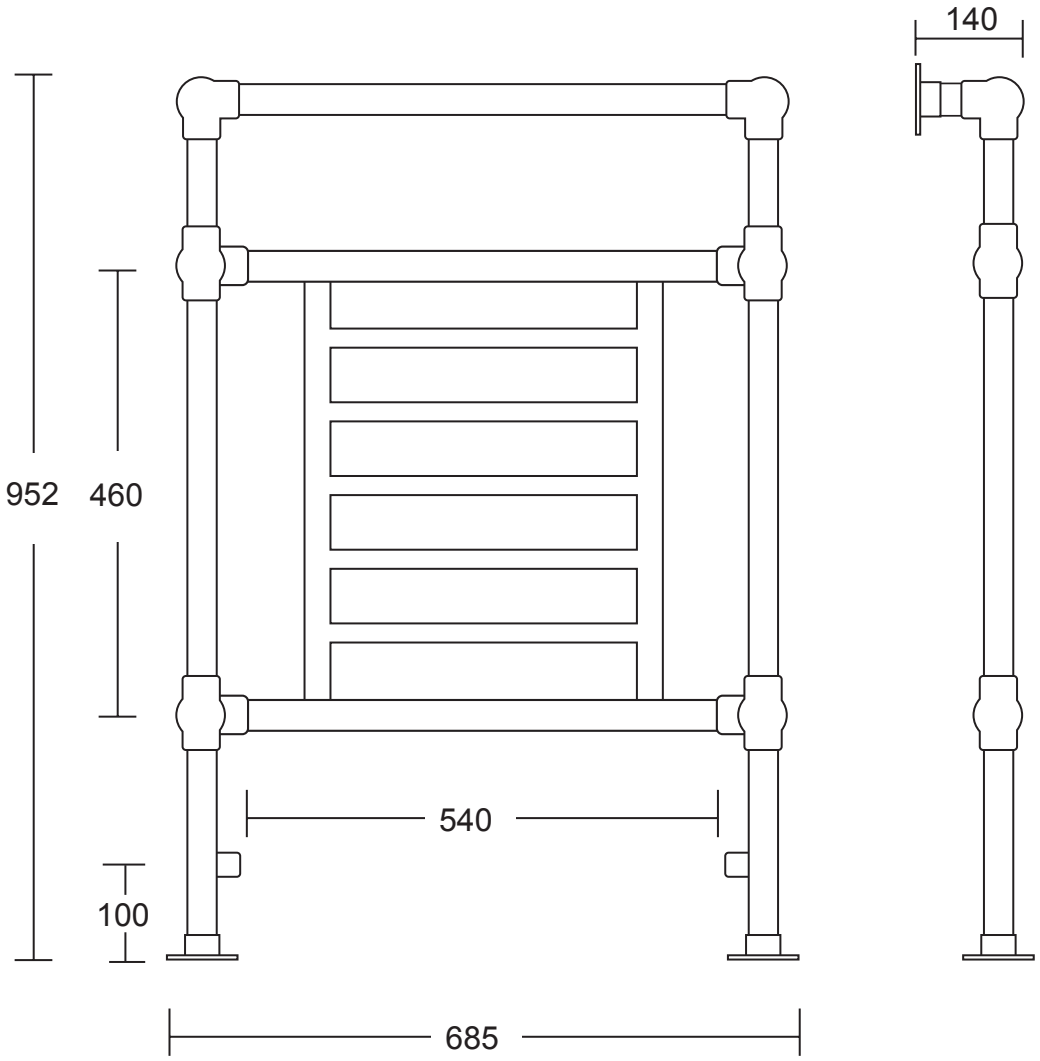
Output 1579 BTU

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Radiators, Towel Warmers & Shelves	
Towel Warmers	Amal 2009 Heated Towel Radiator



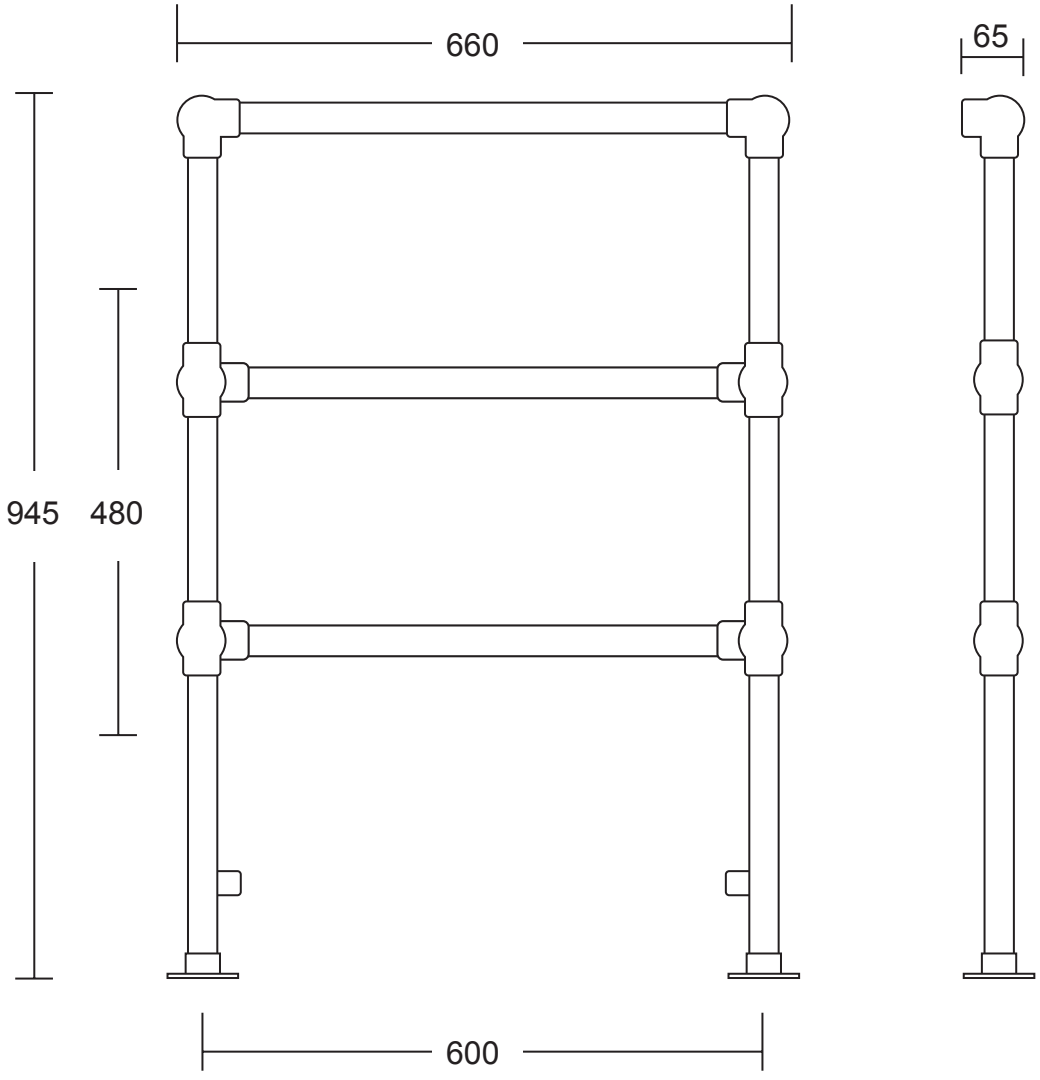
Output 1596 BTU

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Radiators, Towel Warmers & Shelves	
Towel Warmers	Lund



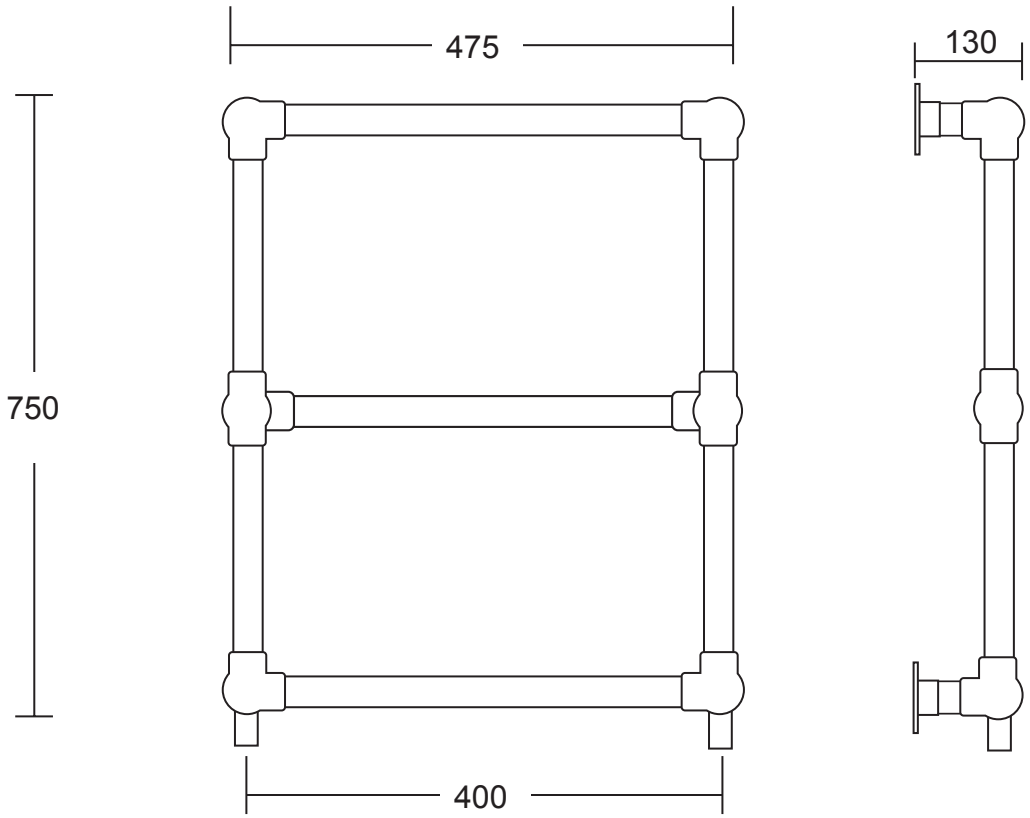
Output 864 BTU

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Radiators, Towel Warmers & Shelves	
Towel Warmers	Lund Wall 475mm Heated Towel Radiator



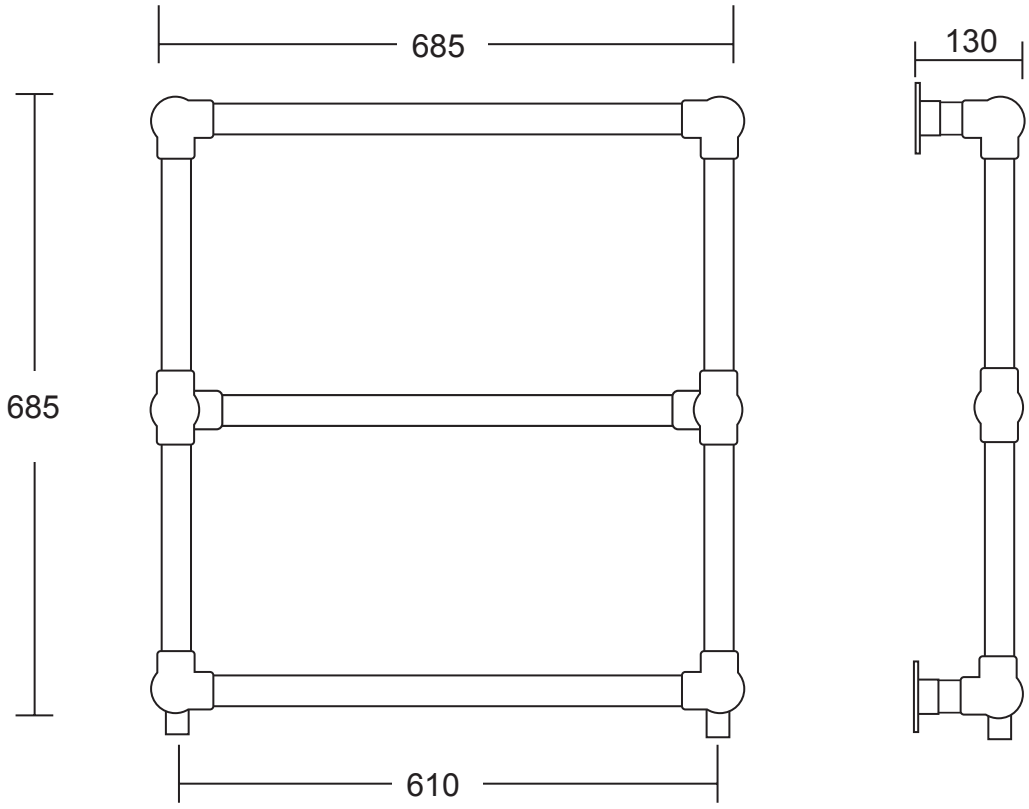
Output 907 BTU

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Radiators, Towel Warmers & Shelves	
Towel Warmers	Lund Wall 685mm Heated Towel Radiator



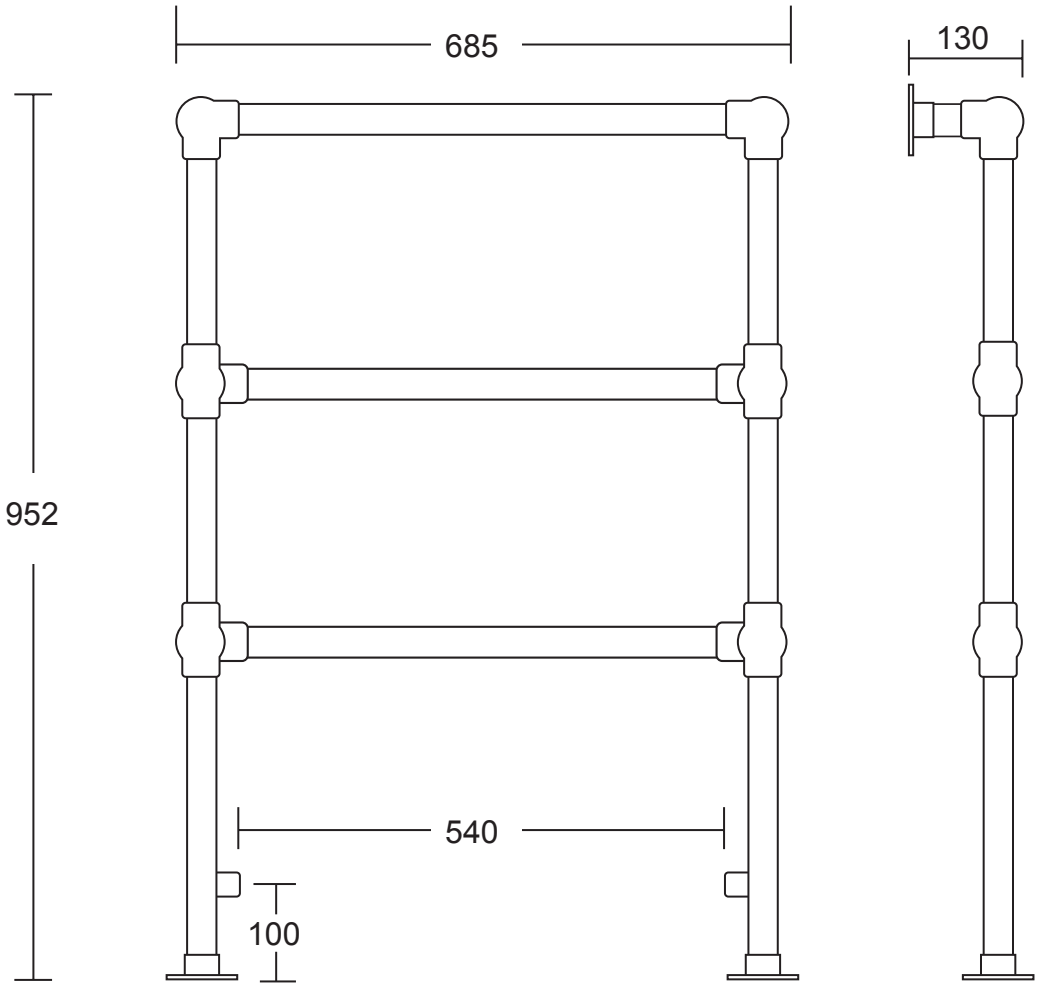
Output 576 BTU

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Radiators, Towel Warmers & Shelves	
Towel Warmers	Lund Floor 685mm Heated Towel Radiator



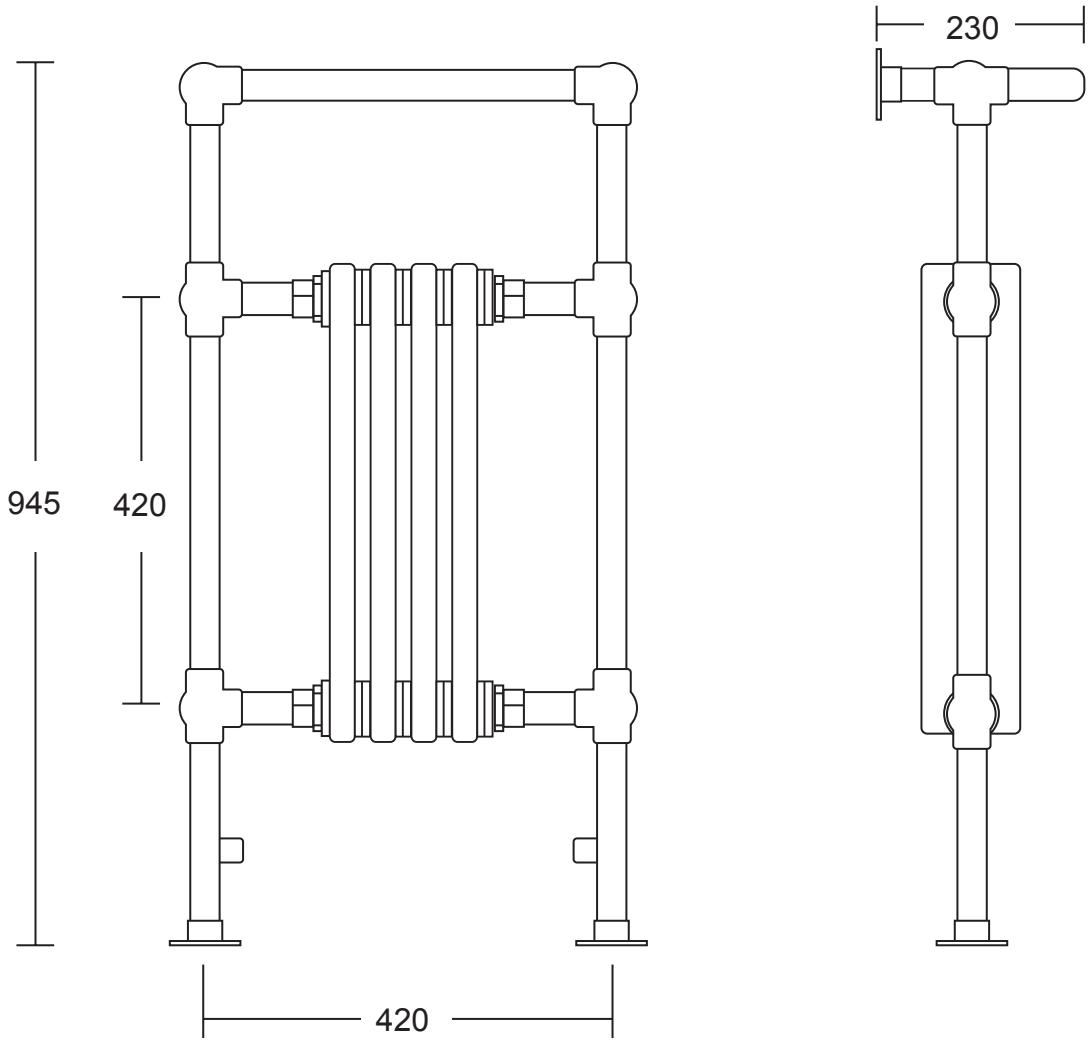
Output 859 BTU

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Radiators, Towel Warmers & Shelves	
Towel Warmers	Malmo 4 Bar



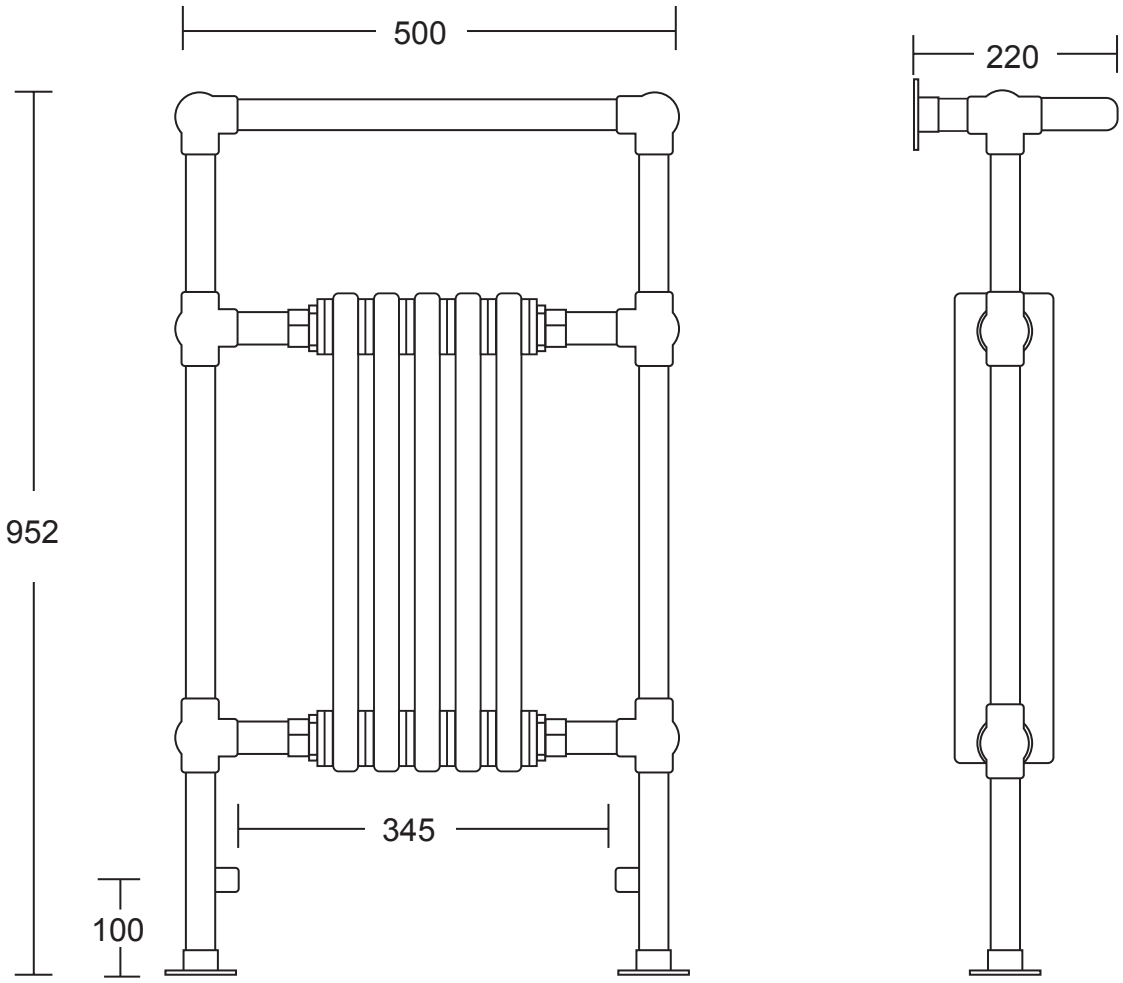
Output 1875 BTU

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Radiators, Towel Warmers & Shelves	
Towel Warmers	Malmo 5 Bar Heated Towel Radiator



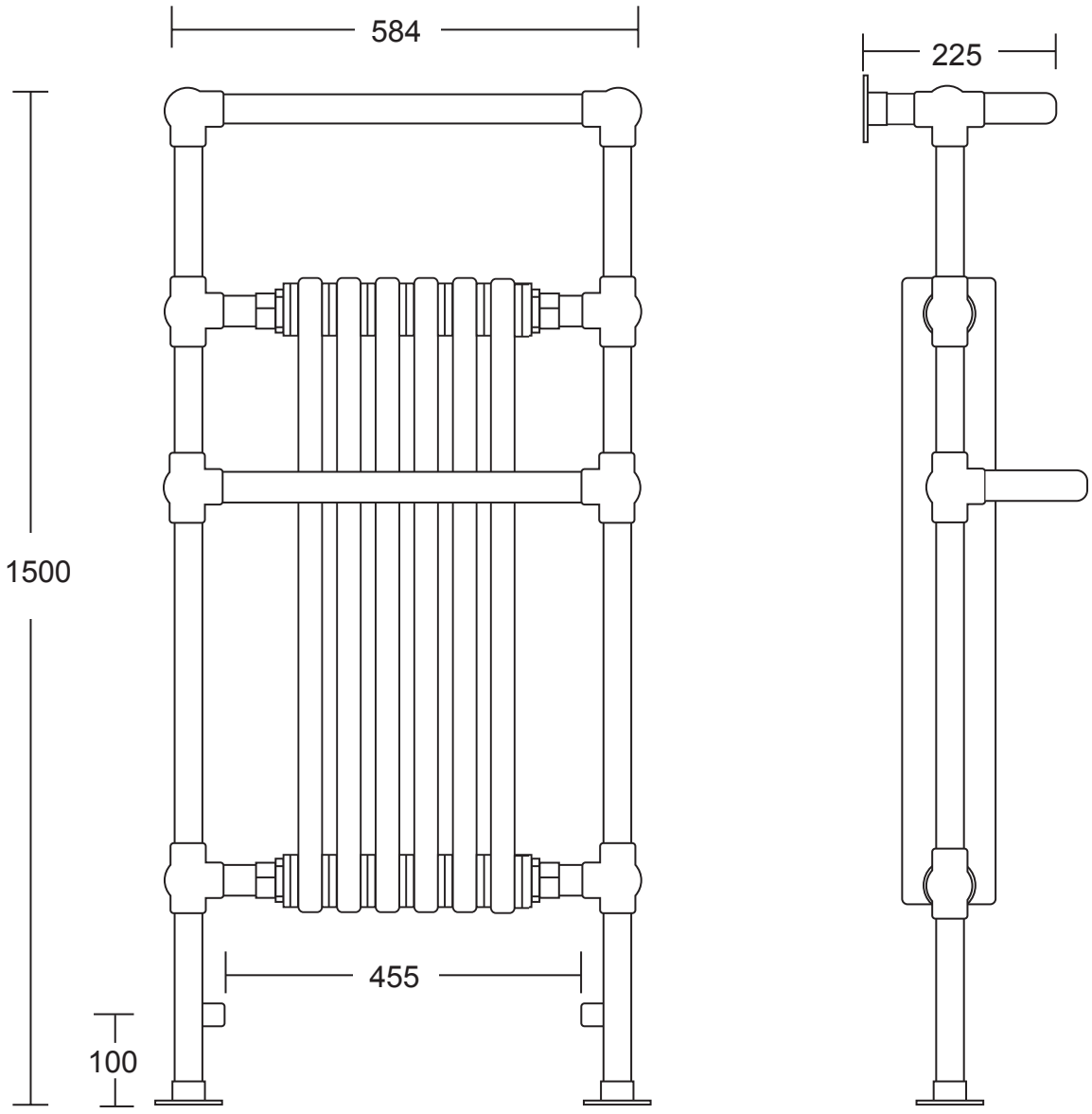
Output 1176 BTU

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Radiators, Towel Warmers & Shelves	
Towel Warmers	Malmo 6 Bar Heated Towel Radiator



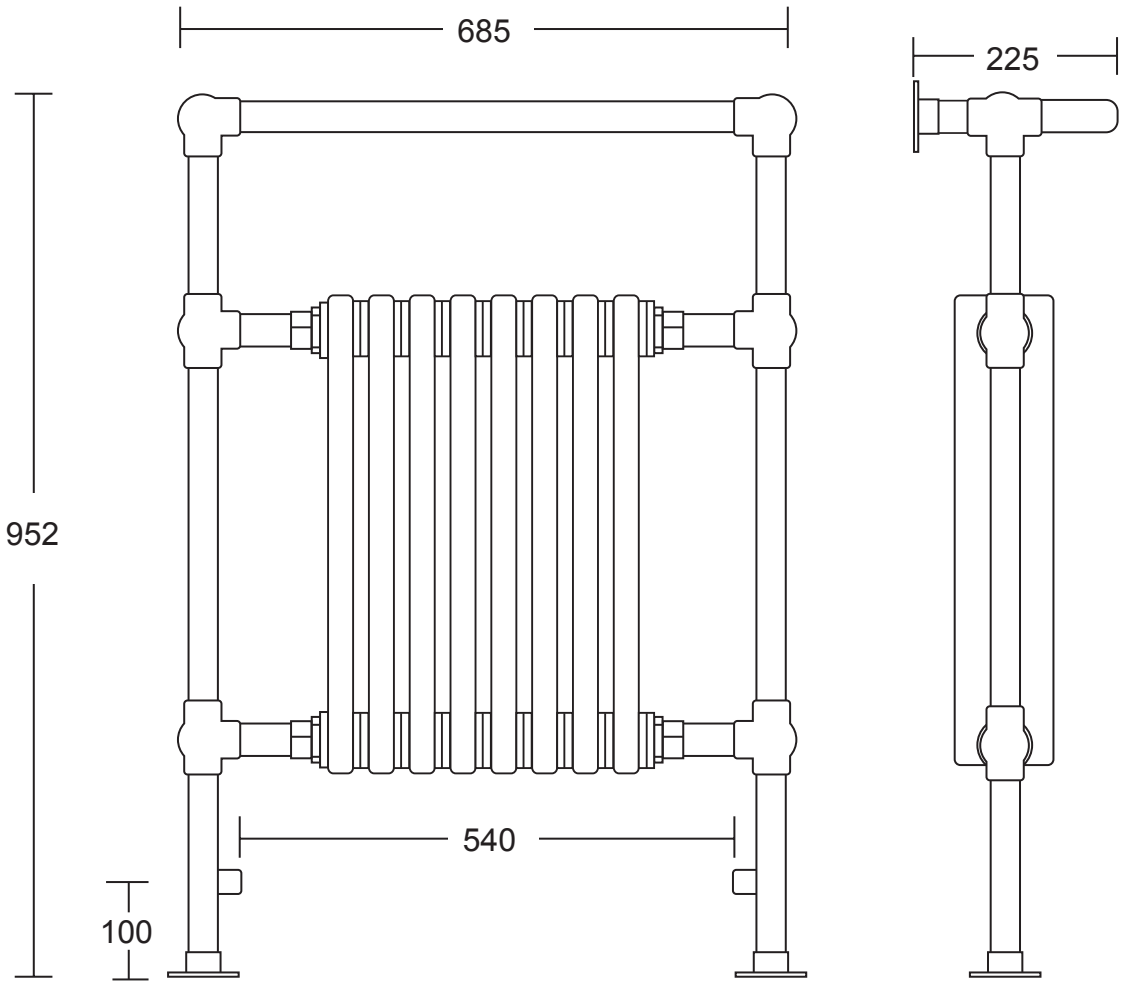
Output 2728 BTU

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Radiators, Towel Warmers & Shelves	
Towel Warmers	Malmo 8 Bar Heated Towel Radiator



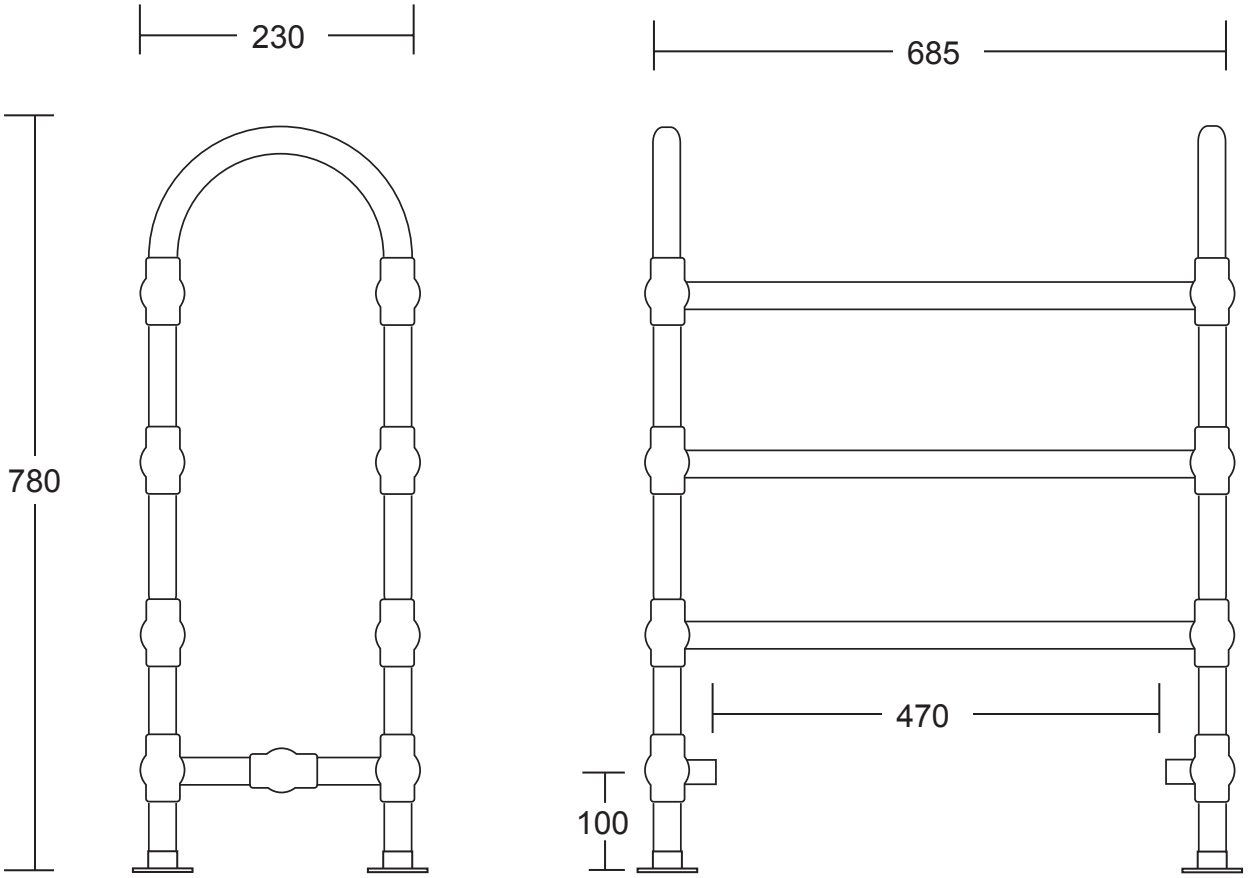
Output 3383 BTU

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Radiators, Towel Warmers & Shelves	
Towel Warmers	Pitea Heated Towel Radiator



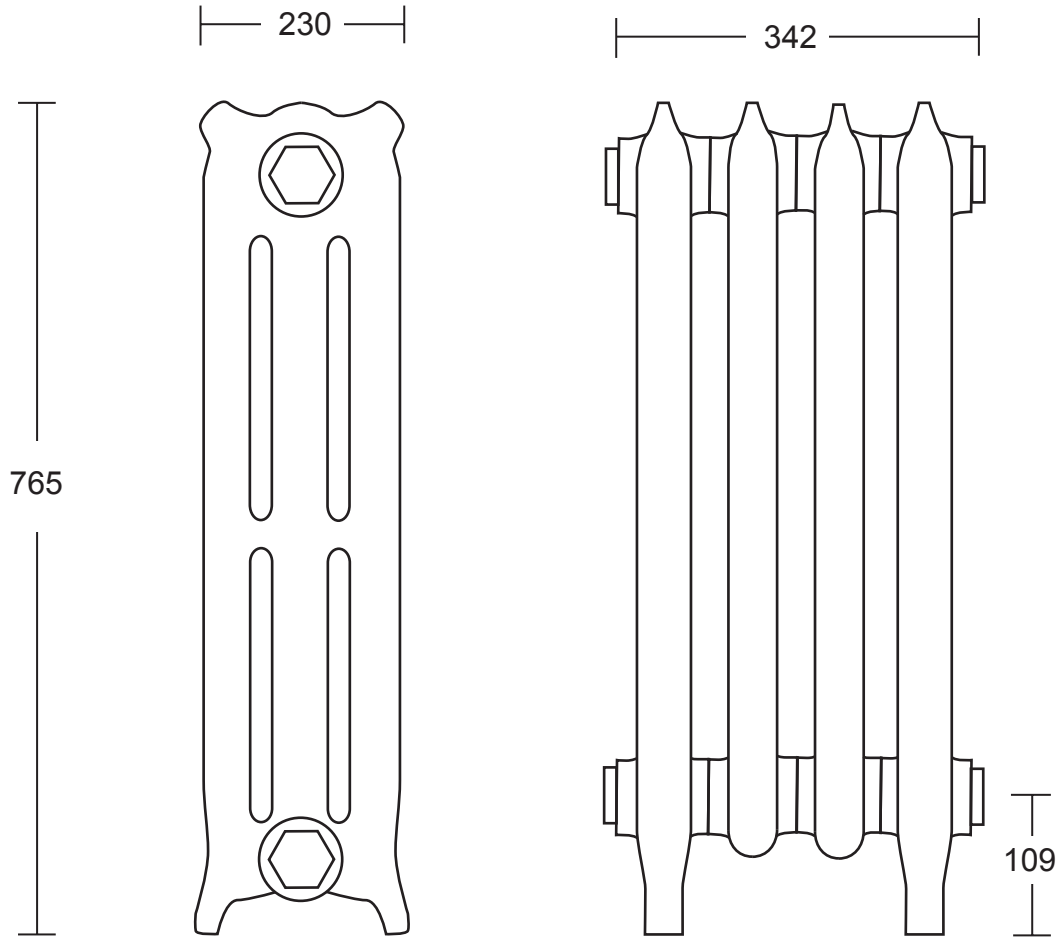
Output 2007BTU

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Radiators, Towel Warmers & Shelves	
Towel Warmers	Taby 4 Bar Heated Towel Radiator



Suitable for the Borus radiator valves

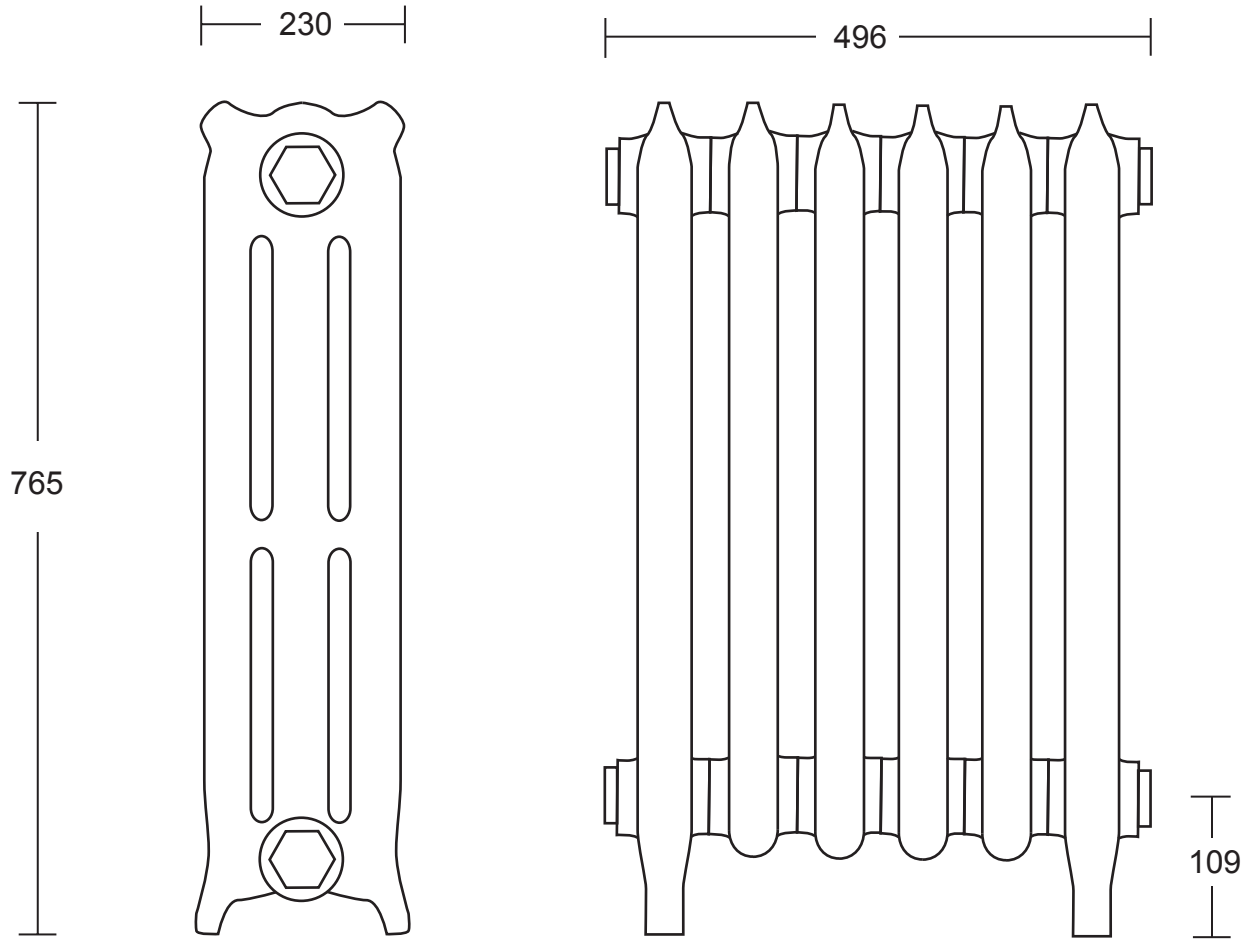
Output 2356 BTU

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Radiators, Towel Warmers & Shelves	
Towel Warmers	Taby 6 Bar Heated Towel Radiator



Suitable for the Borus radiator valves

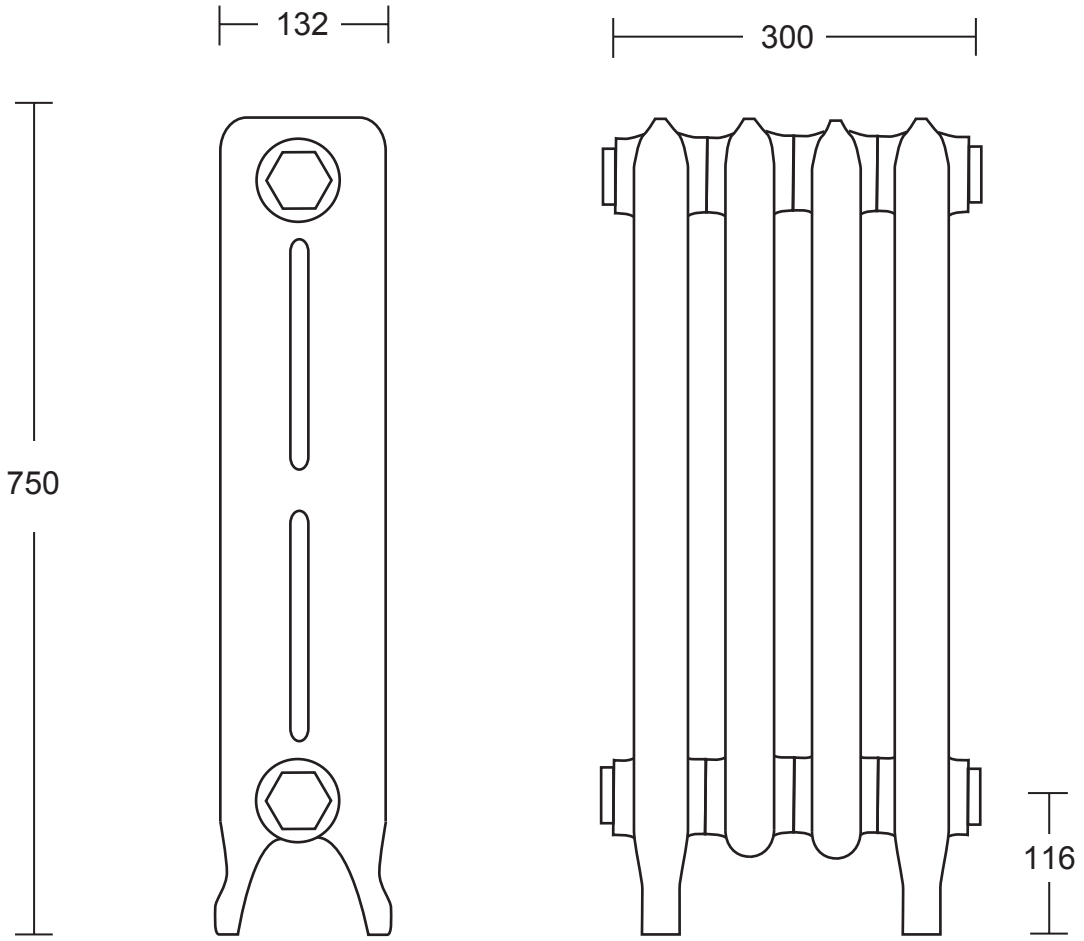
Output 3534 BTU

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Radiators, Towel Warmers & Shelves	
Towel Warmers	Tumba 4 Bar Heated Towel Radiator



Suitable for the Borus radiator valves

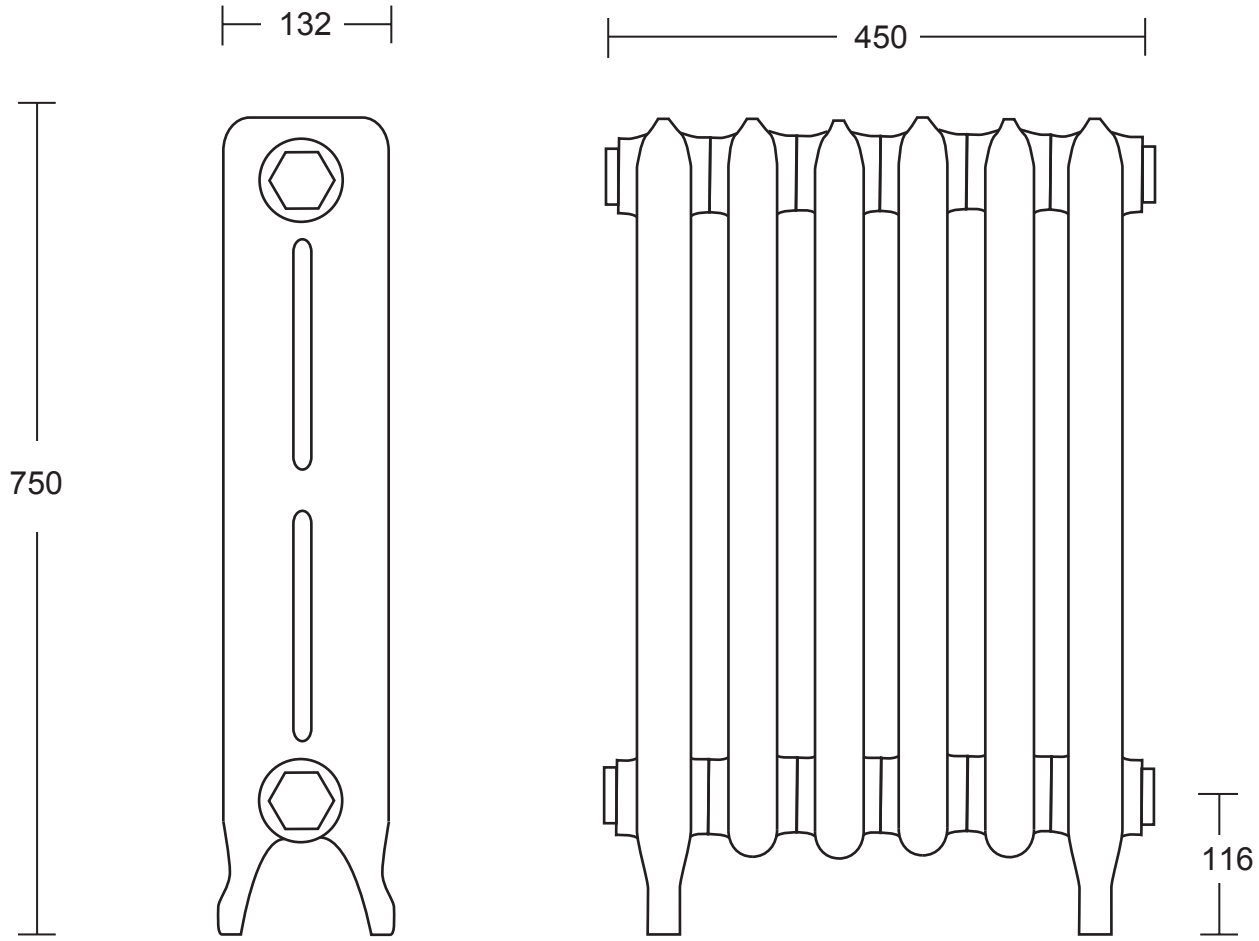
Output 1546 BTU

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Radiators, Towel Warmers & Shelves	
Towel Warmers	Tumba 6 Bar Heated Towel Radiator



Suitable for the Borus radiator valves

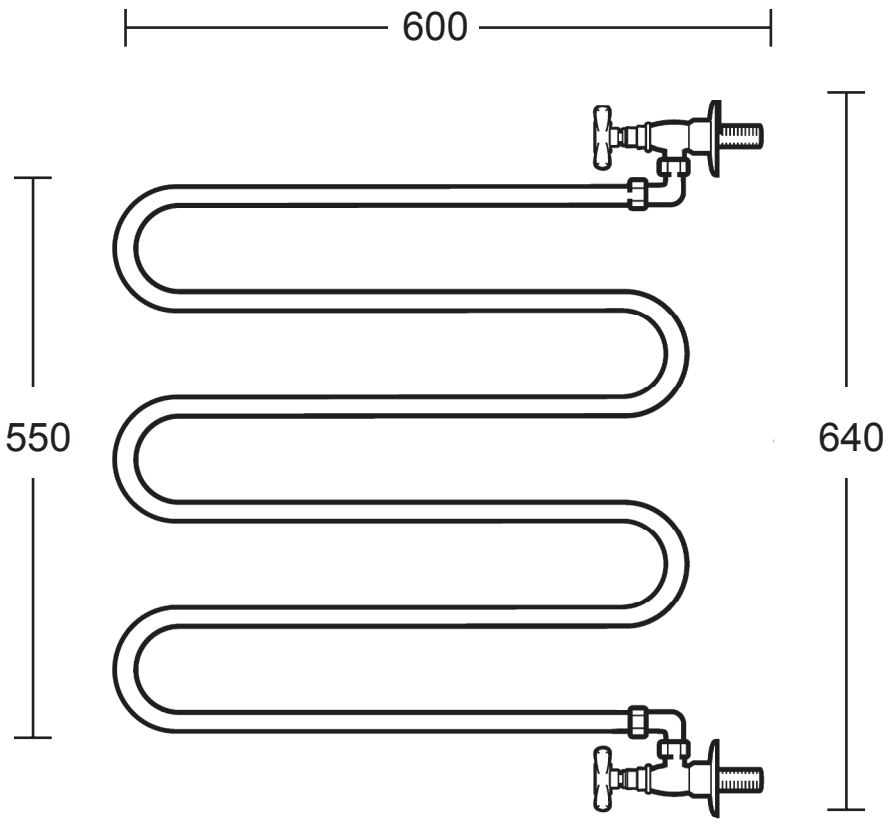
Output 3219 BTU

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Radiators, Towel Warmers & Shelves	
Towel Warmers	Swing

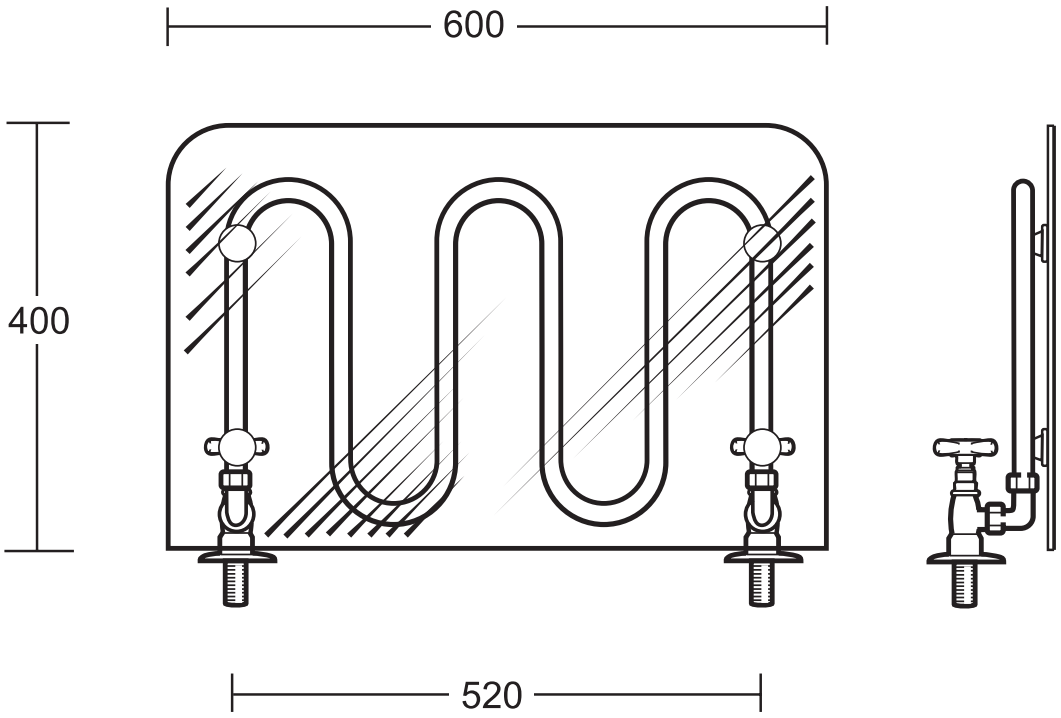


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Radiators, Towel Warmers & Shelves	
Towel Warmers	Hand towel shelf



We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

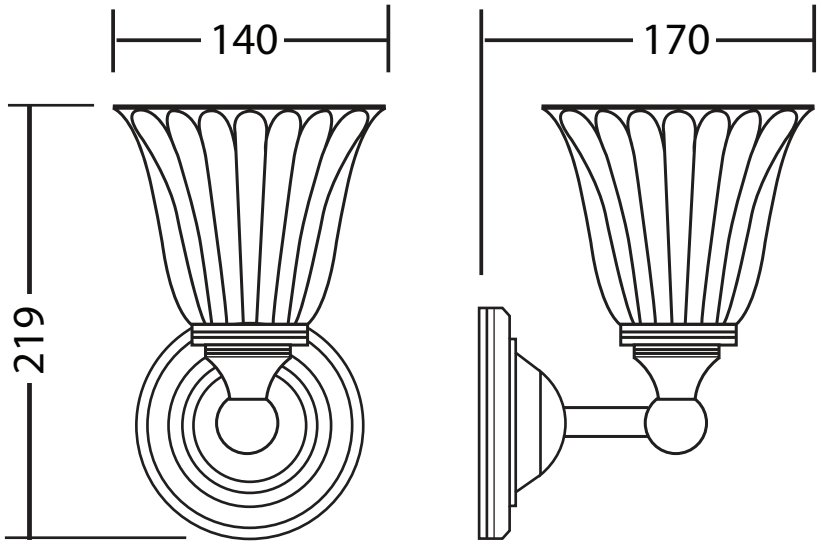
Luxury Mirrors Collection	
Luxury Mirror	Sabine

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Lighting	
Lighting	Segovia Lamp and Glass Shade



We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

Bringing Bathrooms to Life for Life

General Installation Instructions for Shower Rails

Important Information:
Please check the products for transport damage and completeness before installation.
Consult a qualified plumber if you have any problems installing this product
Complaints made following installation cannot be accepted.

IMPERIAL

INTRODUCTION

Thank you for purchasing an Imperial Bathrooms curtain rail.

INSTALLATION, GUARANTEE AND AFTERCARE

Your curtain rail has a high quality finish and should be treated with care to preserve the visible surfaces.

All surface finishes will wear if not cleaned correctly, the only safe way to clean your accessory is to wipe with a soft damp cloth. Stains can be removed using washing up liquid. All bath cleaning powders and liquids will damage the surface of your fitting, including the "non scratch" varieties.

This curtain rail is manufactured to the highest standards and a 1 year guarantee covers any defects in manufacture.

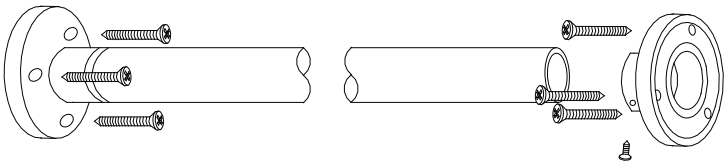


Fig 1. Wall fixing

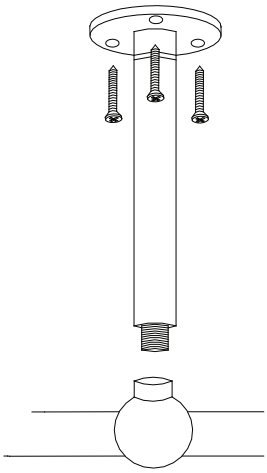


Fig 2. Ceiling fixing

FITTING INSTRUCTIONS

1. Remove all packaging and inspect product.
2. Depending on the model of rail, some cutting may be required to ensure the product will fit the intended space.
3. With the help of an assistant, mark out the fixing points on the wall/ceiling using the brackets as templates.

Prior to drilling into the wall/ceiling ensure that there are no hidden electrical wires, cables or water supply pipes with the aid of an electronic detector

If you do use power tools do not forget:
- Wear eye protection
- Unplug equipment after use

4. Drill holes into wall/ceiling to suit bracket positioning.
5. Insert screws through the holes in the brackets and secure to wall.
6. To prevent any movement of the rail the small retaining screw should be tightened once rail is in position.
7. Attach shower curtain (not supplied) to the rail.

PLEASE NOTE: Depending on mounting surface, wall plugs and longer screws (not supplied) may be required to secure rail properly. We do not supply curtain rings or curtains with the product.

For further technical information please go to www.imperialtechspec.com or call +44 (0)1922 743074

Consult a qualified plumber if you have any problems installing this product.
The Company reserves the right to continually evolve its product line without notification.
The Company will not accept any liability regarding specification changes and their consequences unless previously quoted by the Company in writing.

IMPERIAL

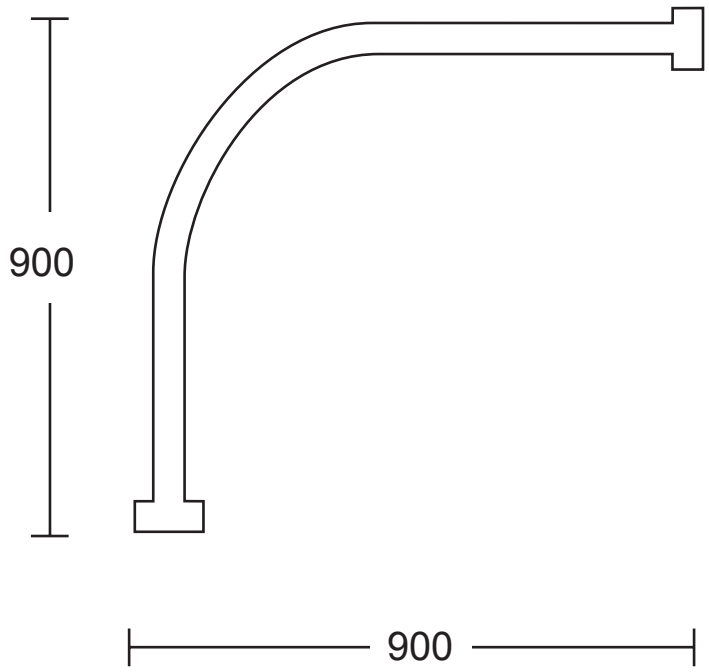
A Modern Classic

The Imperial Bathroom Company Ltd
Imperial House, Empire Industrial Estate
Aldridge, West Midlands WS9 8XT, England

Telephone: 01922 743074
www.imperial-bathrooms.co.uk
Customer Service Hotline: 0870 60 61 62 3
Customer Service email: sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Curtain Rails	Corner curtain rail

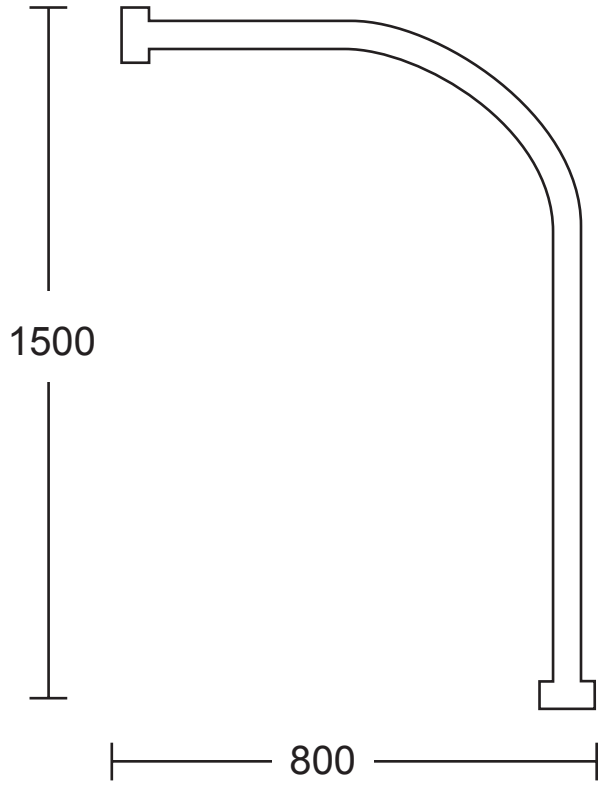


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Curtain Rails	L shaped curtain rail

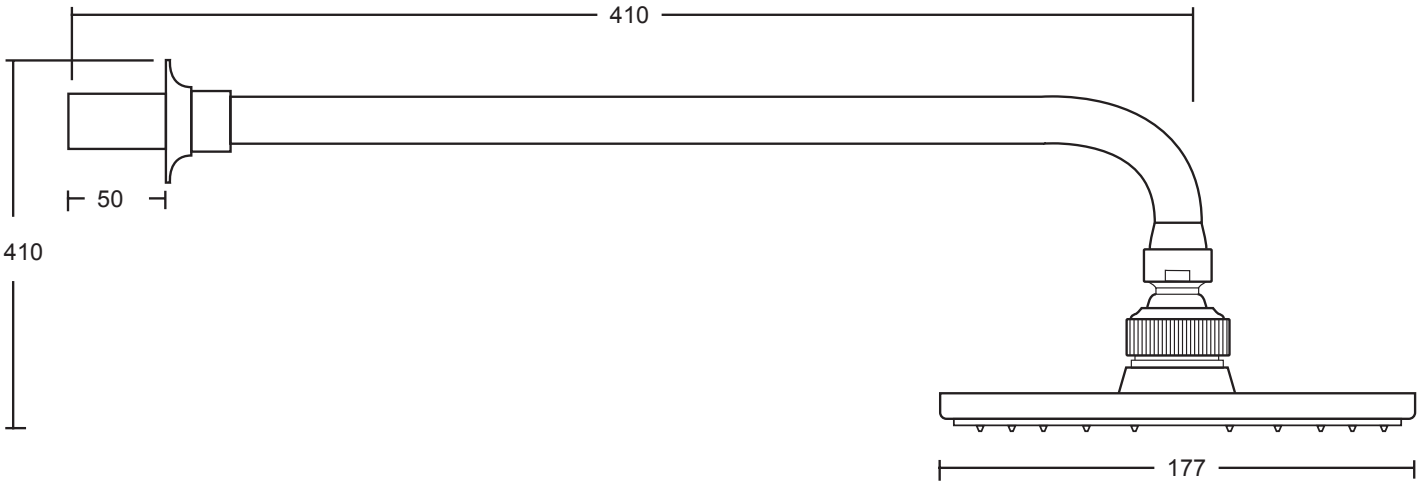


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Shower Heads	Breccia

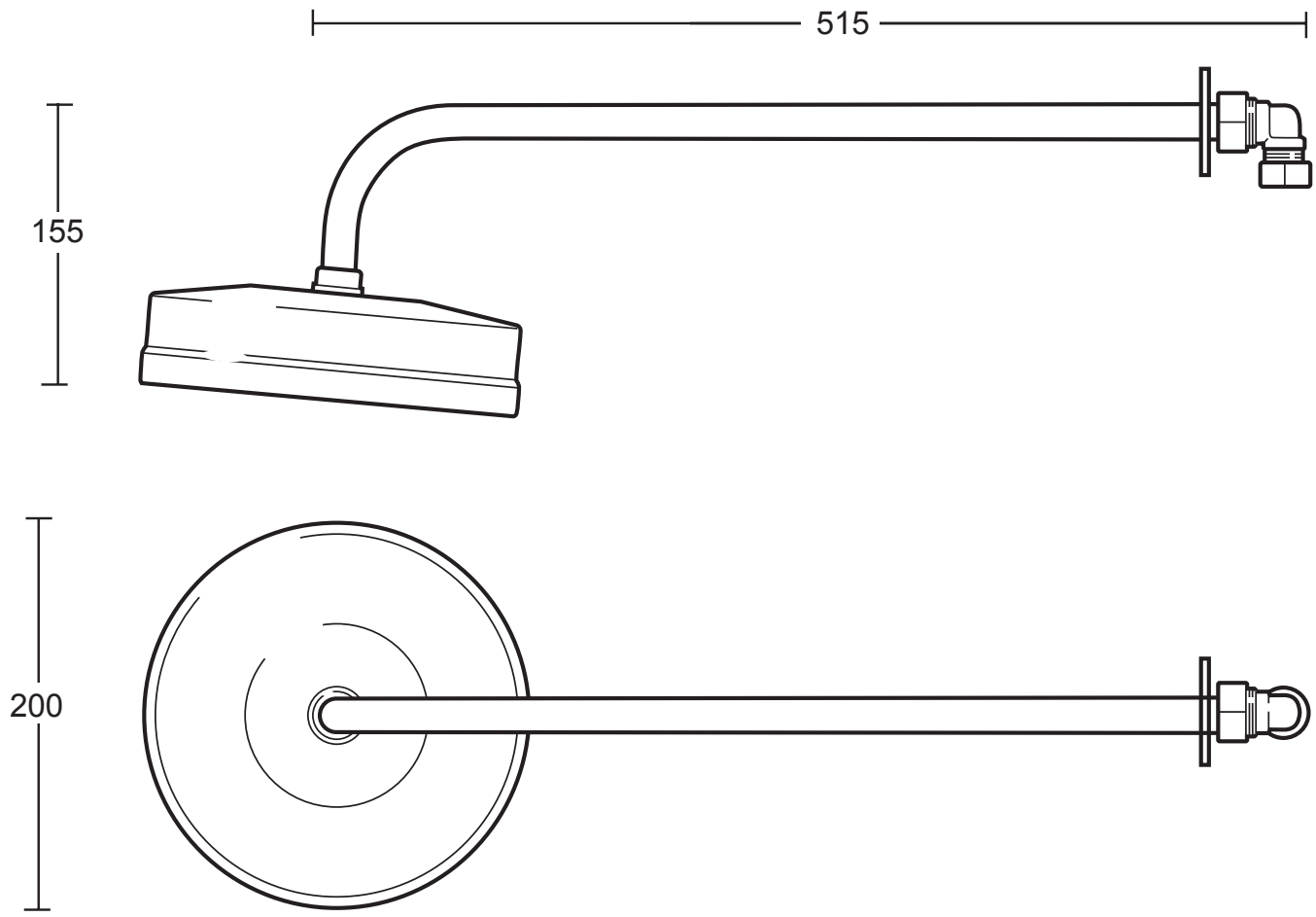


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Luxury Showers	Aqueous 8” fixed head

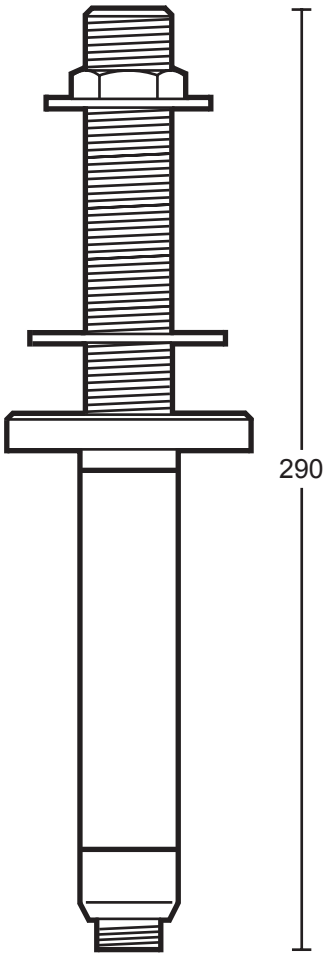


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial’s Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Luxury Showers	Ceiling shower adaptor

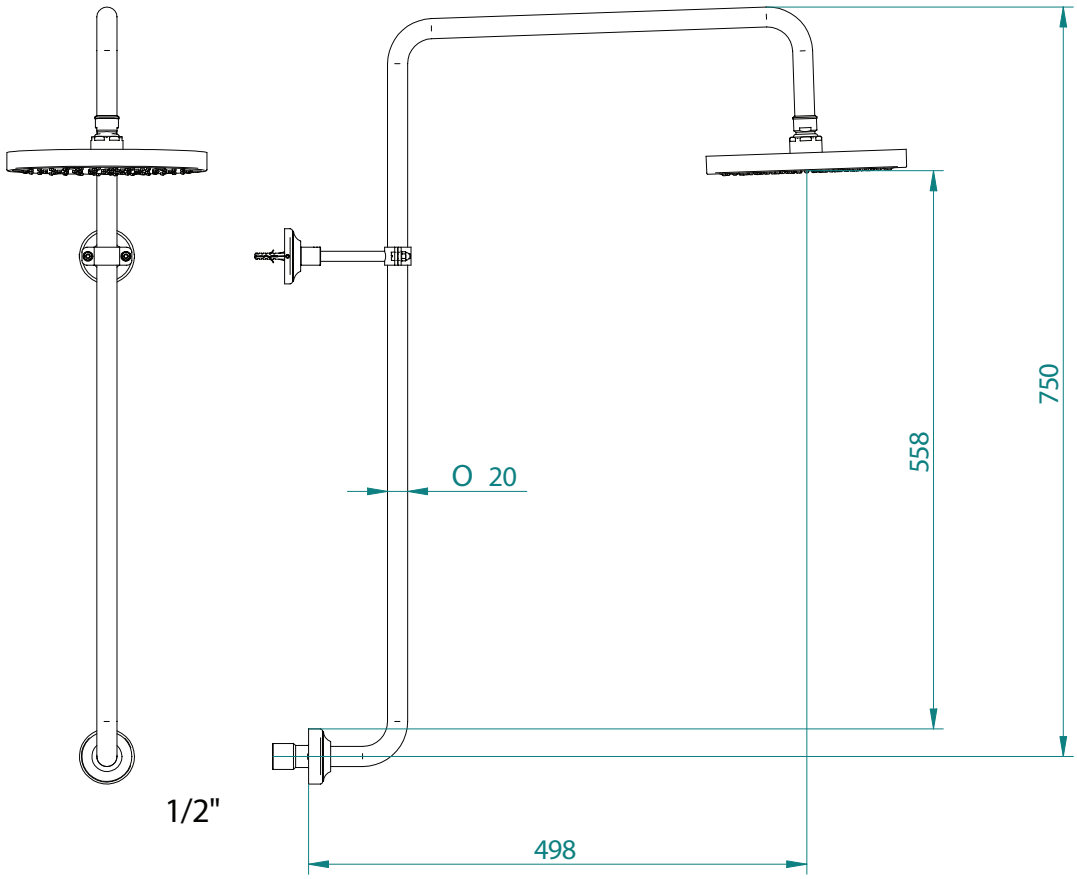


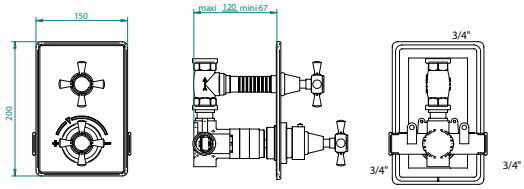
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

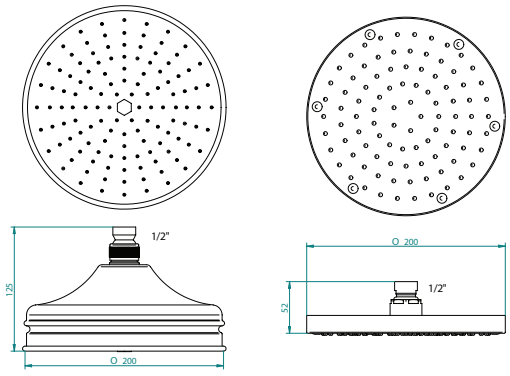
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Luxury Showers	Cisne luxury concealed shower kit with handset and Cisne 200mm shower head







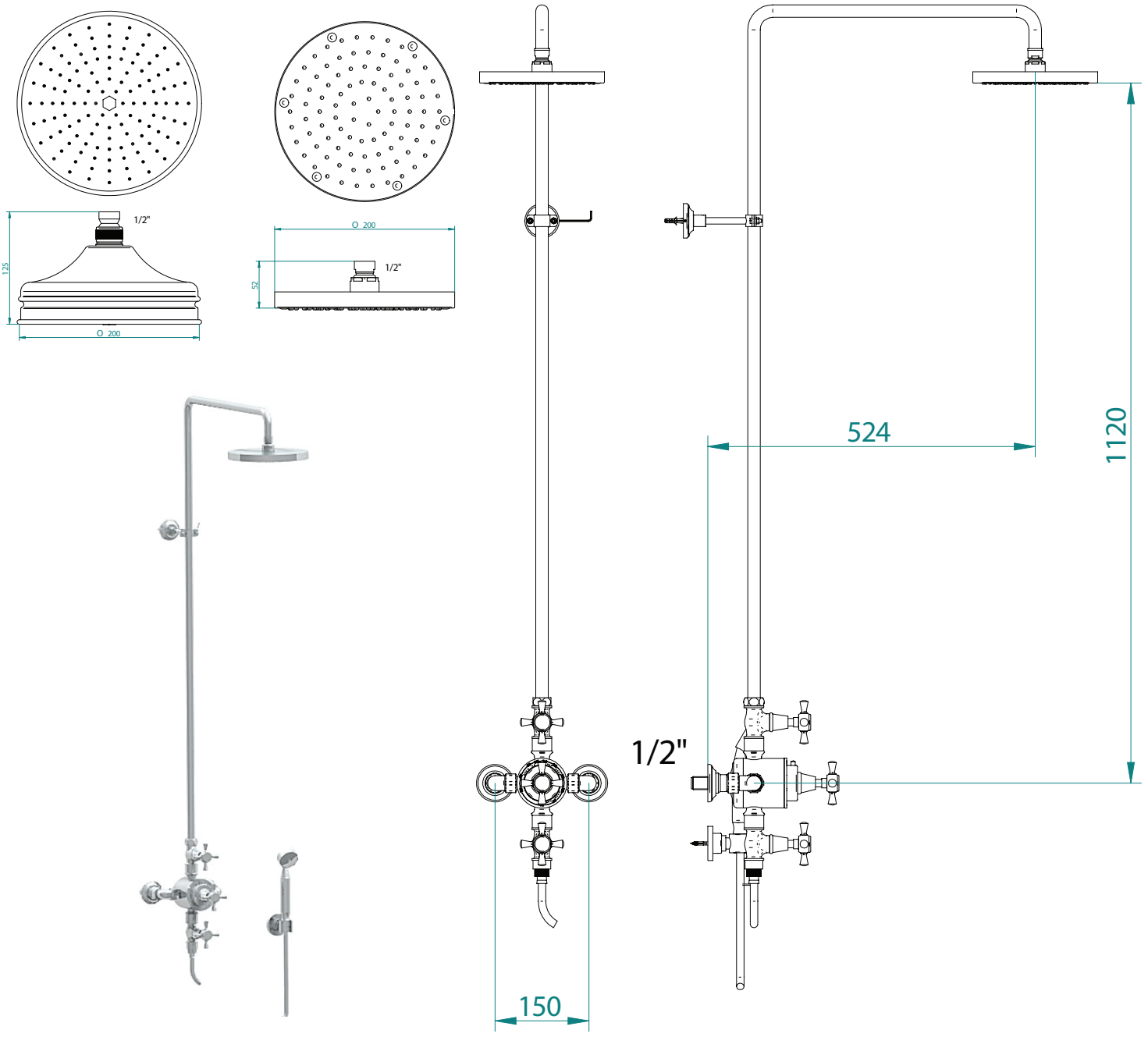
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection

Luxury Showers	Cisne luxury exposed shower kit with rigid riser, handset and 200mm Cisne shower head

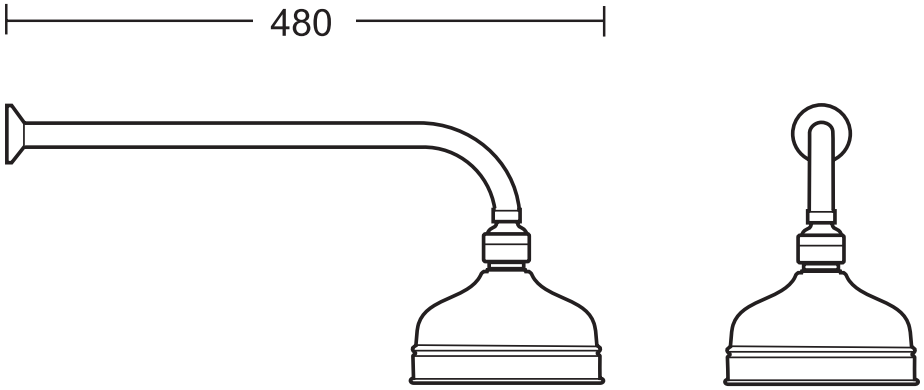


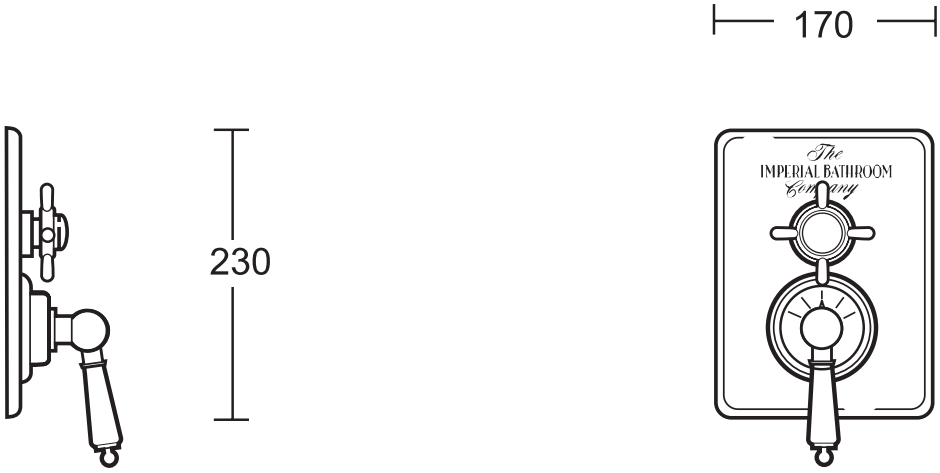
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Luxury Showers	Concealed Victorian Thermostatic dual control valve



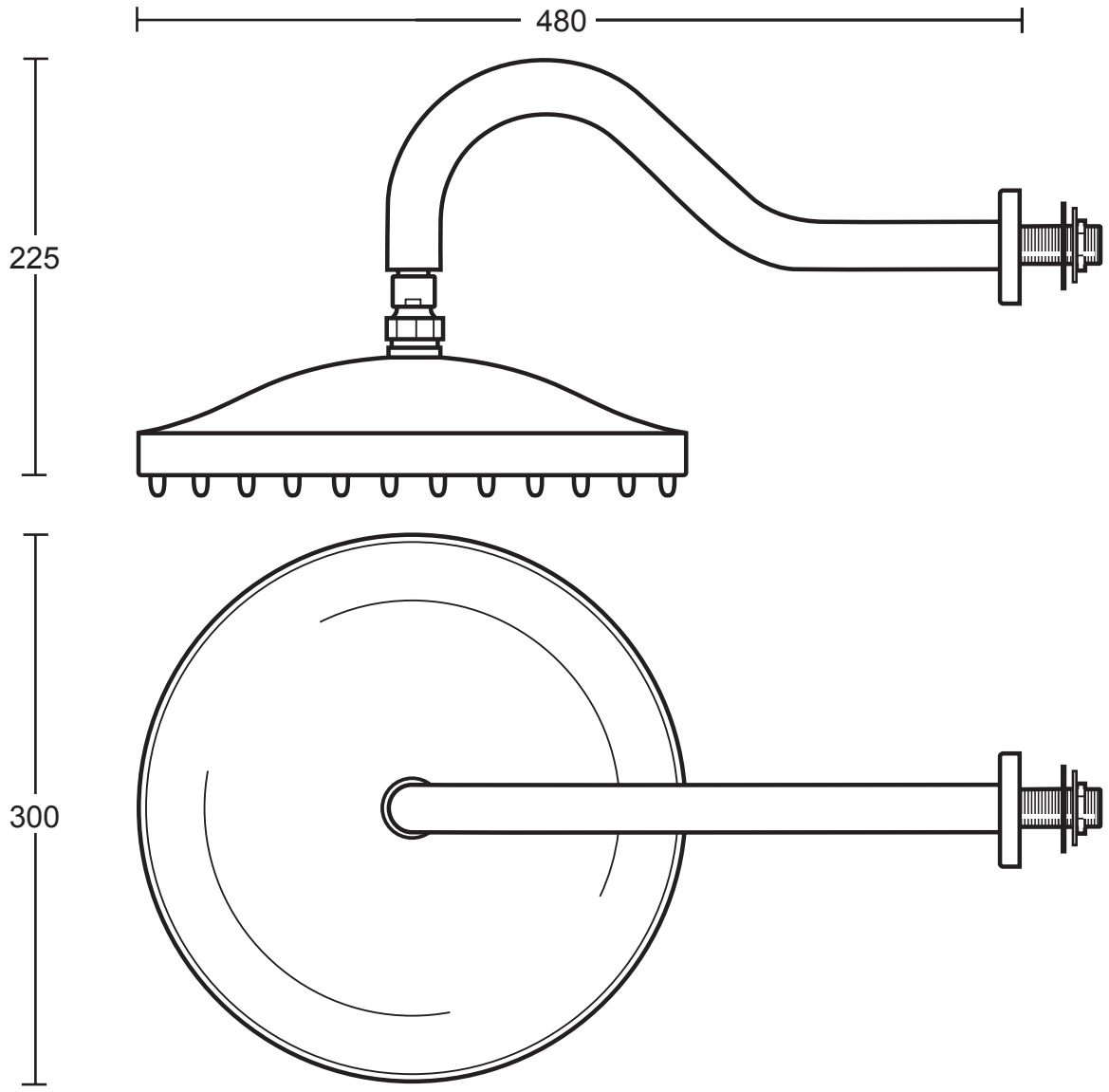


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Luxury Showers	Energiser 12” fixed head

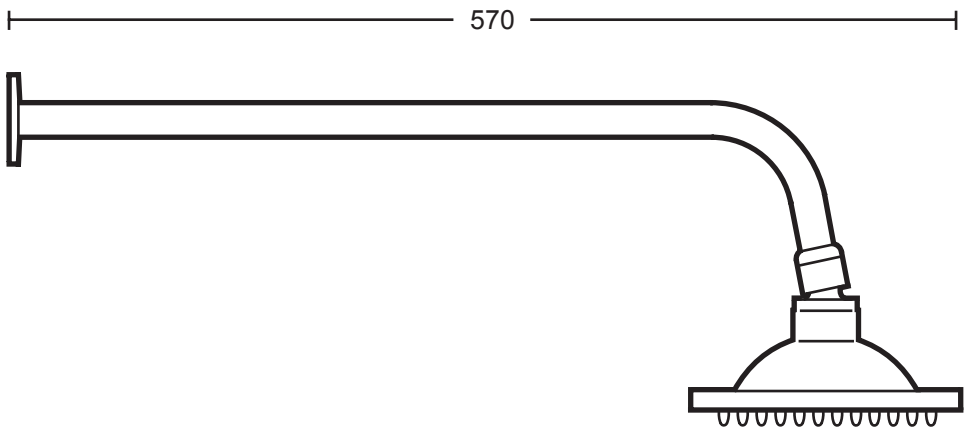


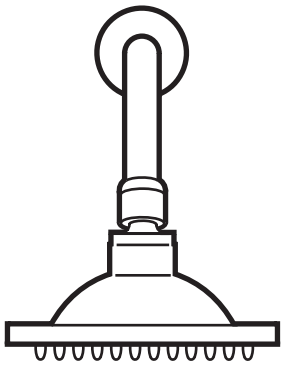
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial’s Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Luxury Showers	Energiser 6 fixed head



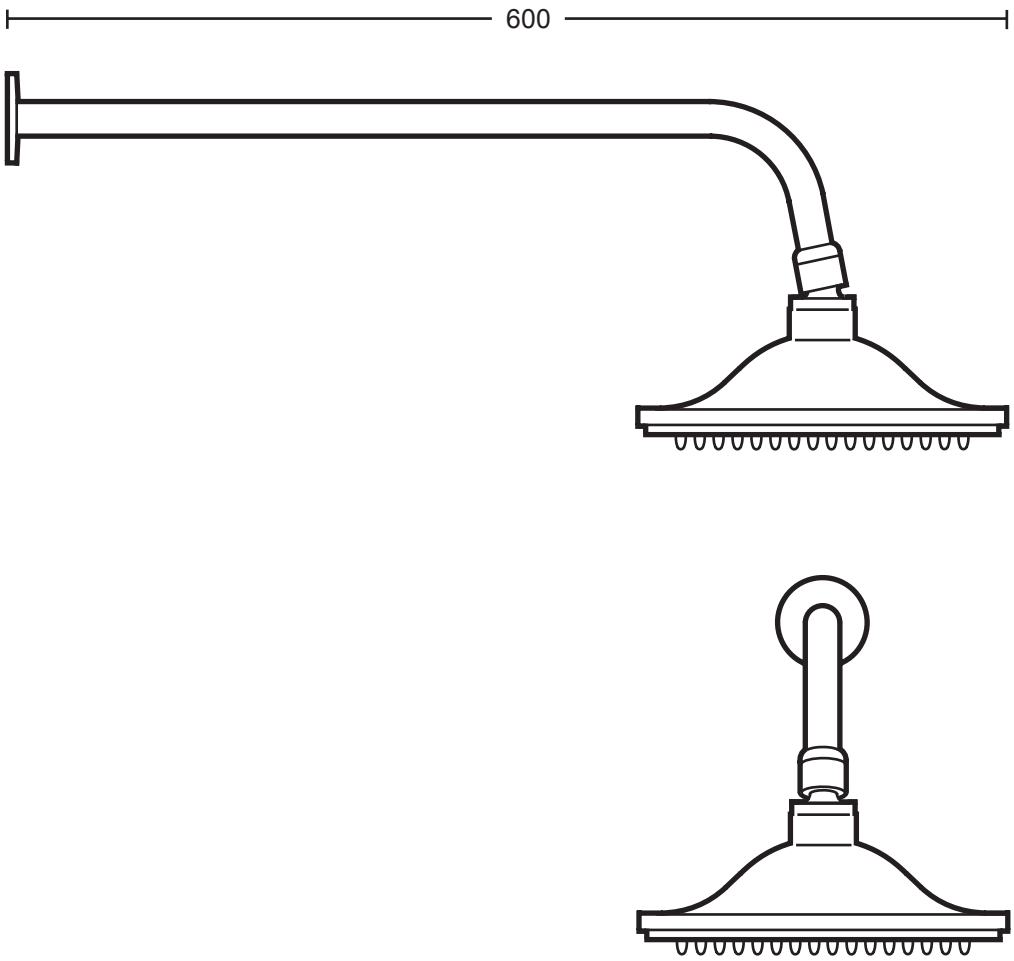


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Luxury Showers	Energiser 8” fixed head

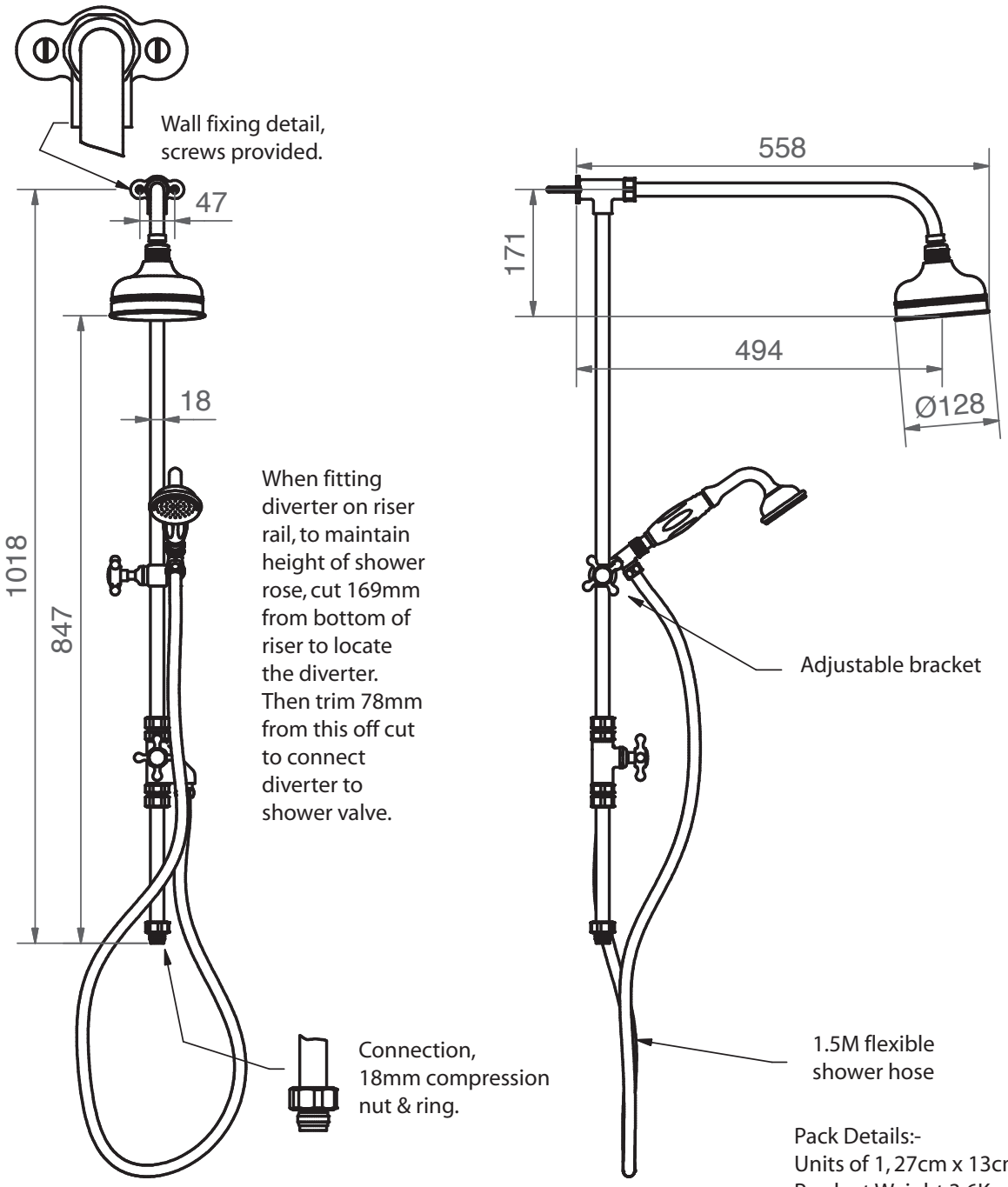


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial’s Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Luxury Showers	Exposed Victorian Thermostatic dual control valve



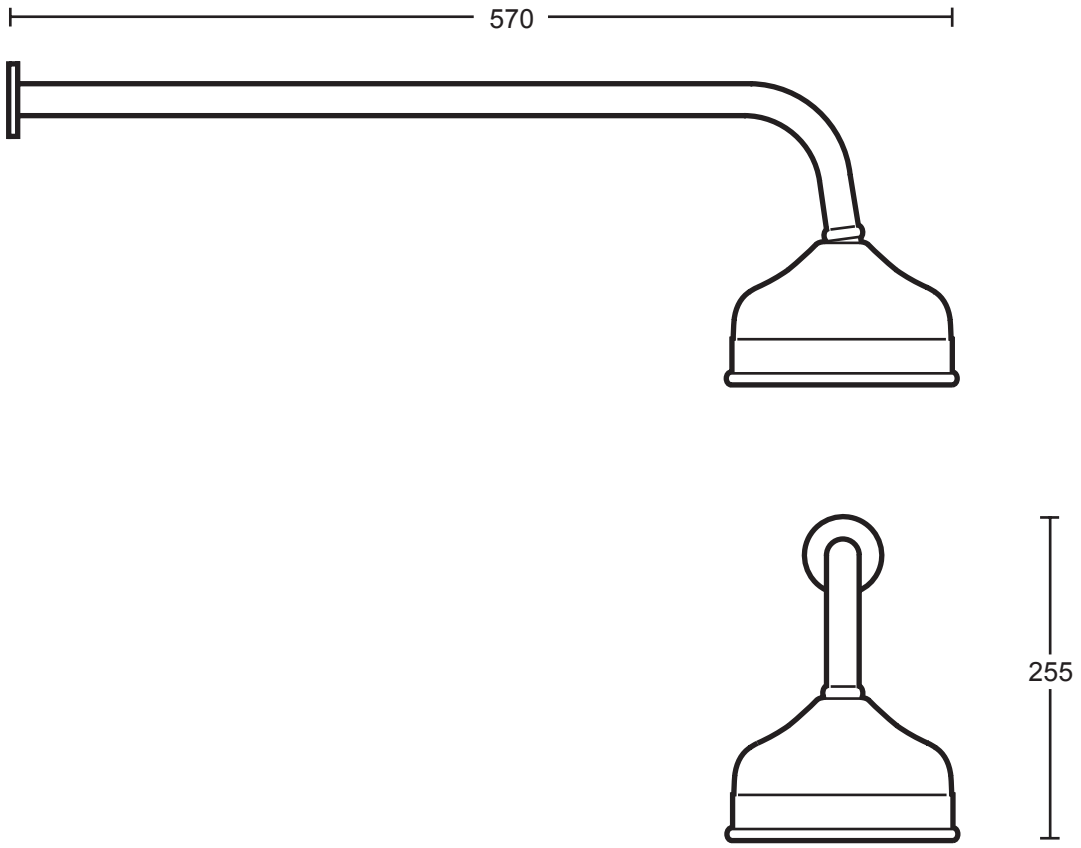
Pack Details:-
Units of 1, 27cm x 13cm x 112cm.
Product Weight 3.6Kg.
Total Pack Weight 3.8Kg.

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Luxury Showers	Flowmaster 5” fixed head

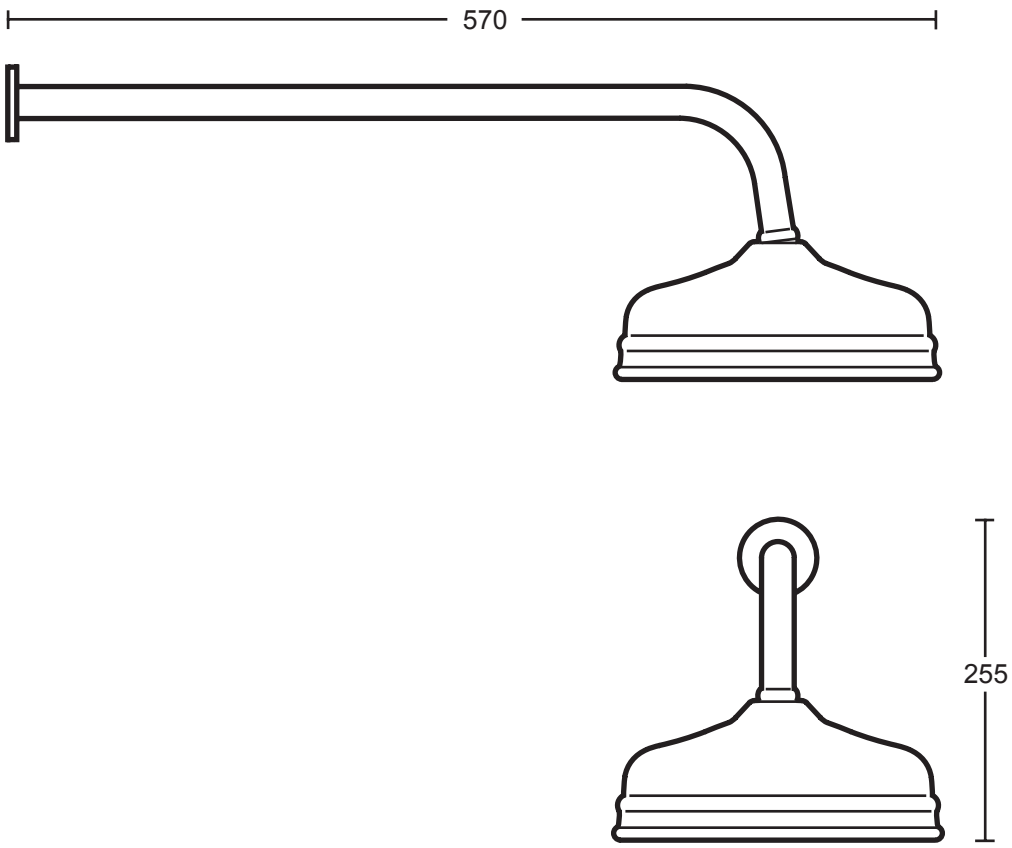


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial’s Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Luxury Showers	Flowmaster 8” fixed head

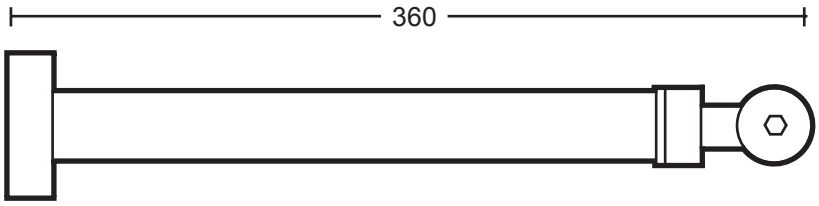


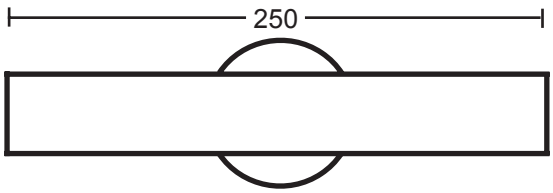
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial’s Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Luxury Showers	Slimline fixed head



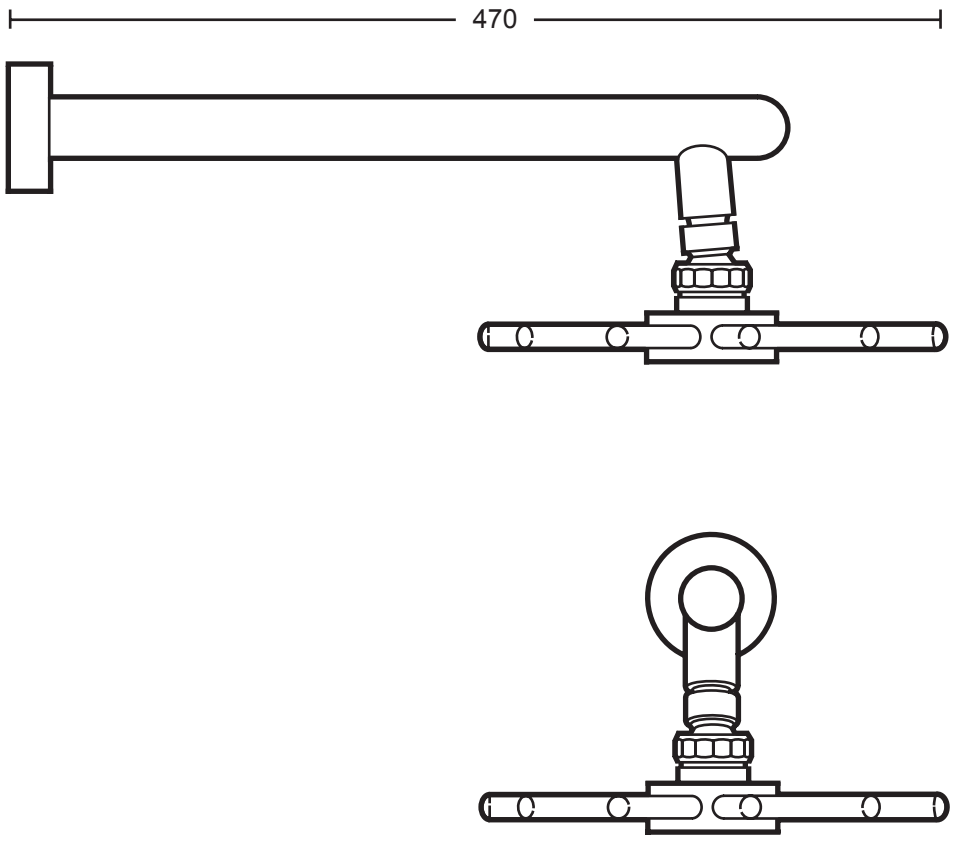


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Luxury Showers	Starburst fixed head

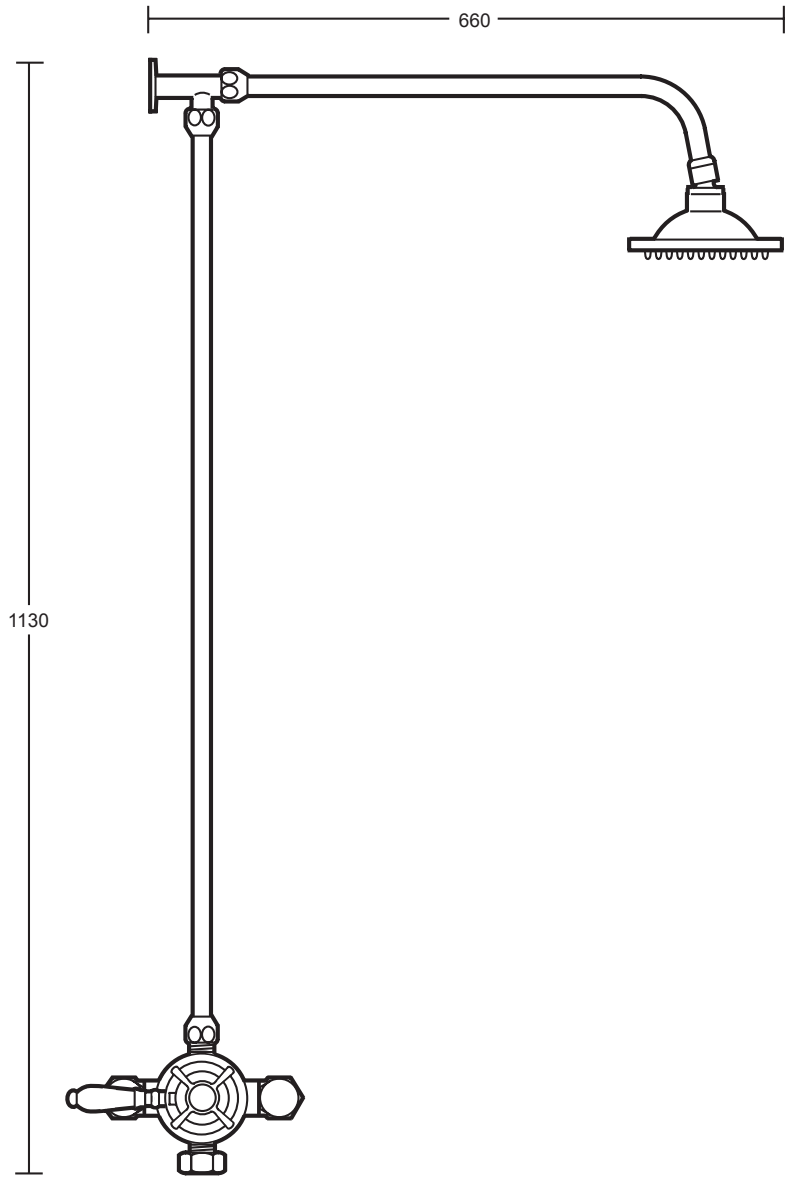


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Luxury Showers	Traditional Regent rigid riser with 6” energiser shower head

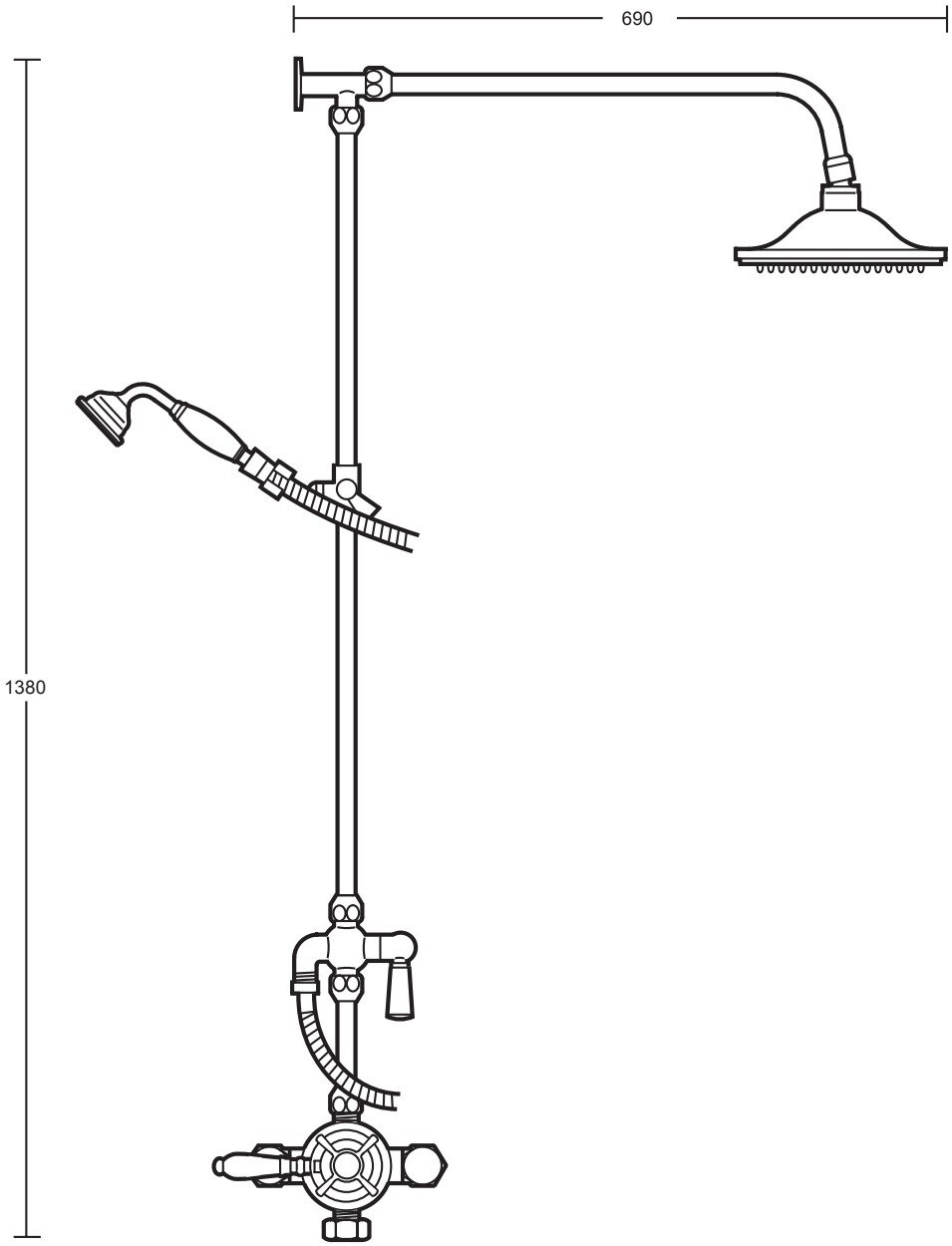


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial’s Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Luxury Showers	Traditional Regent rigid riser with 8” energiser shower head

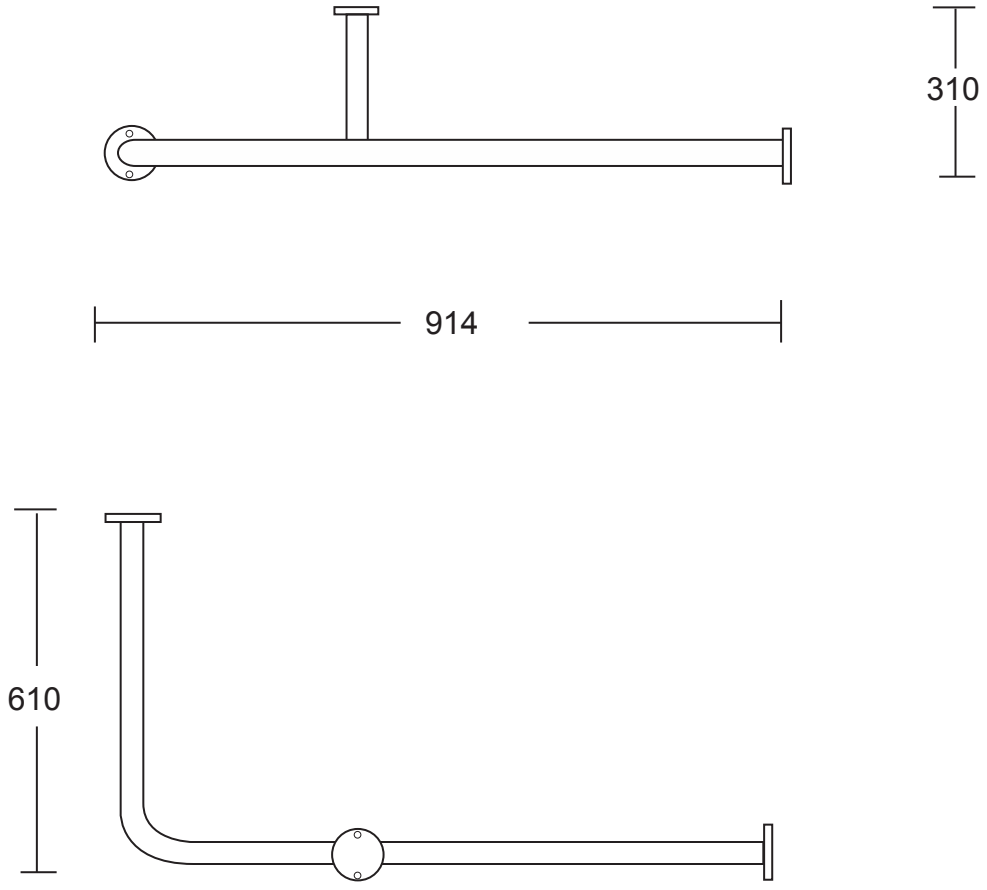


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial’s Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Curtain Rail	L Shape Curtain Rail 610 x 914mm



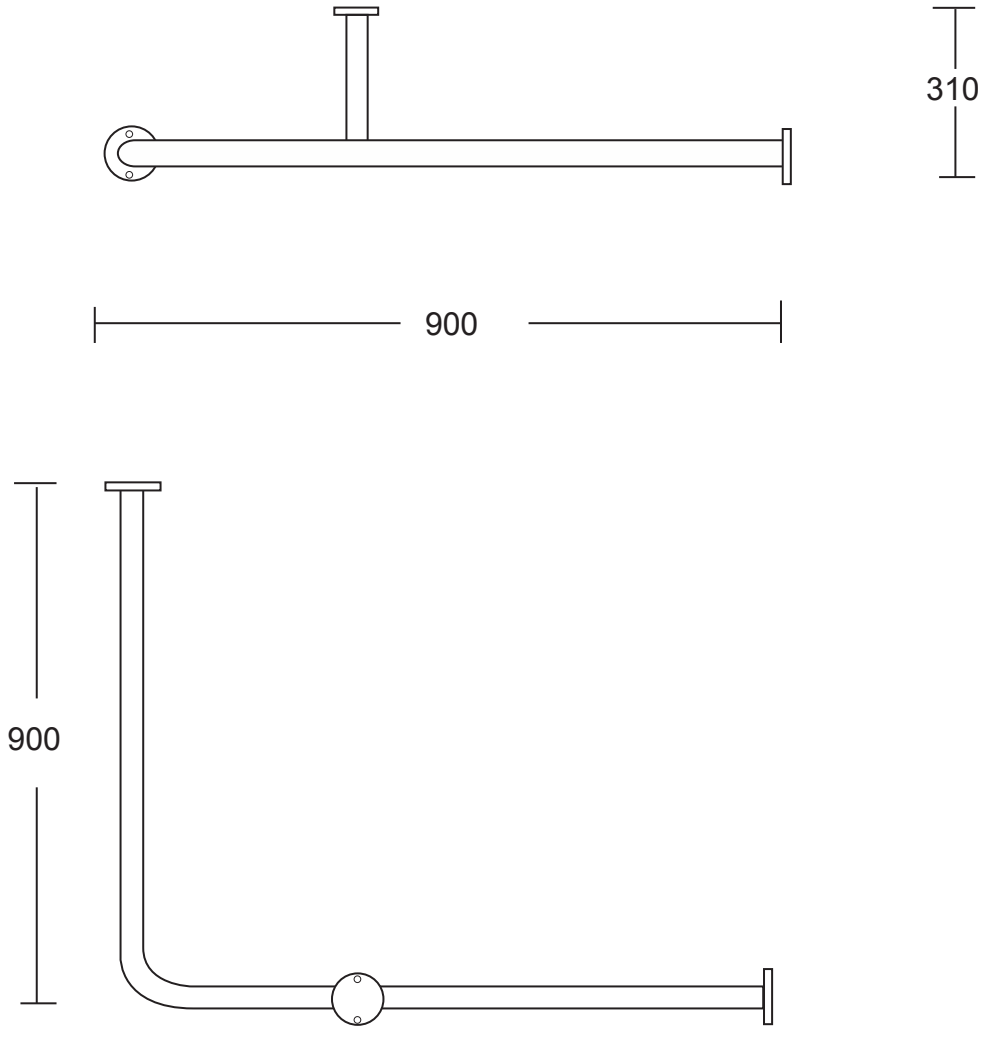
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Curtain Rails	L Shape Corner Curtain Rail 900 x 900mm

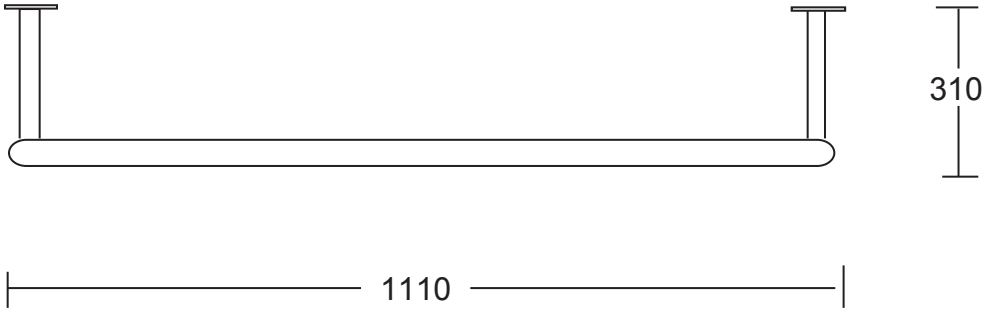


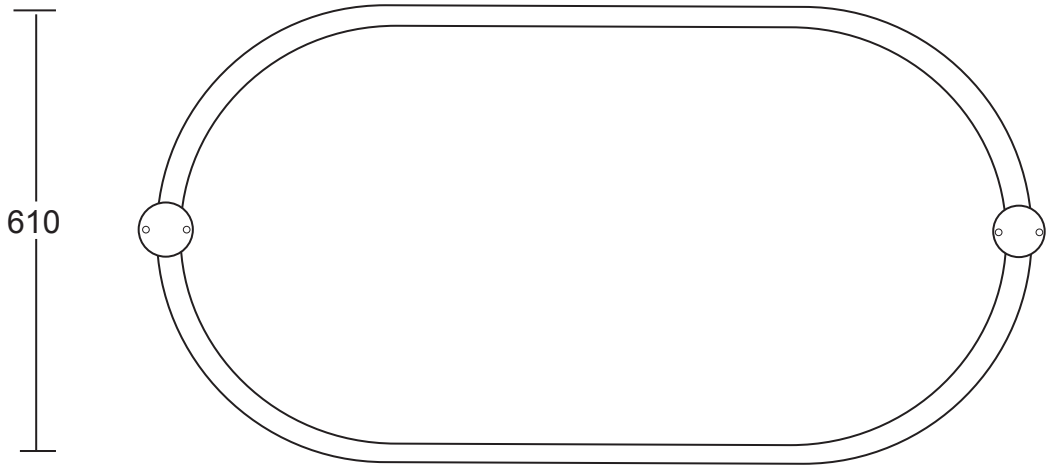
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Curtain Rails	Oval Curtain Rail





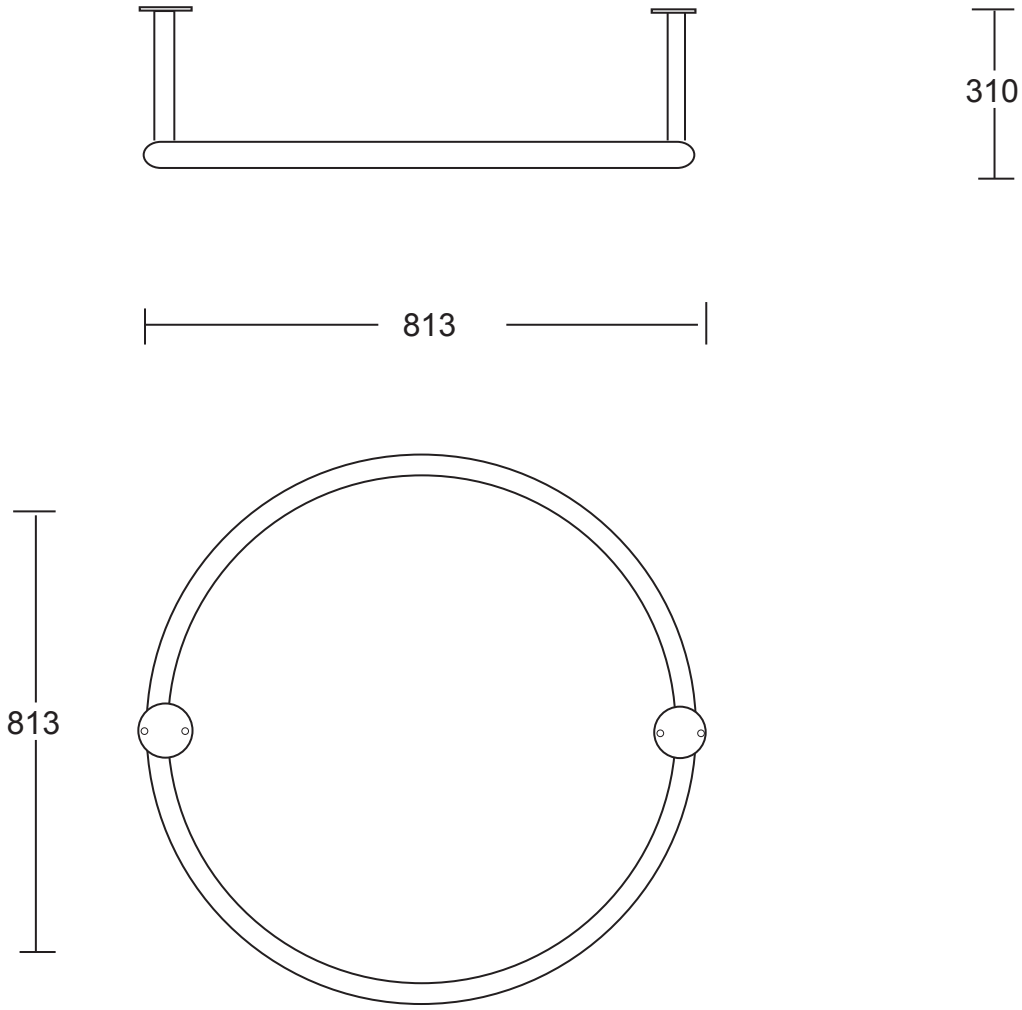
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Curtain Rails	Round Curtain Rail Diameter 813mm



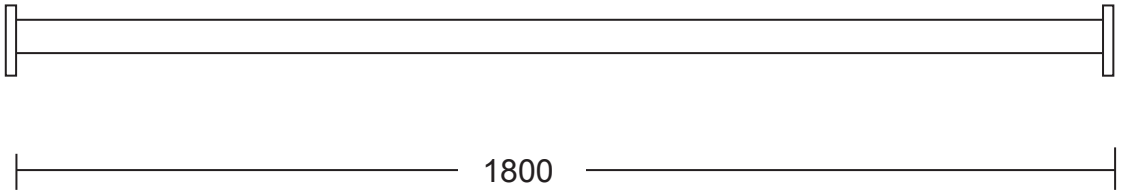
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Curtain Rails	Straight Curtain Rail 1800mm

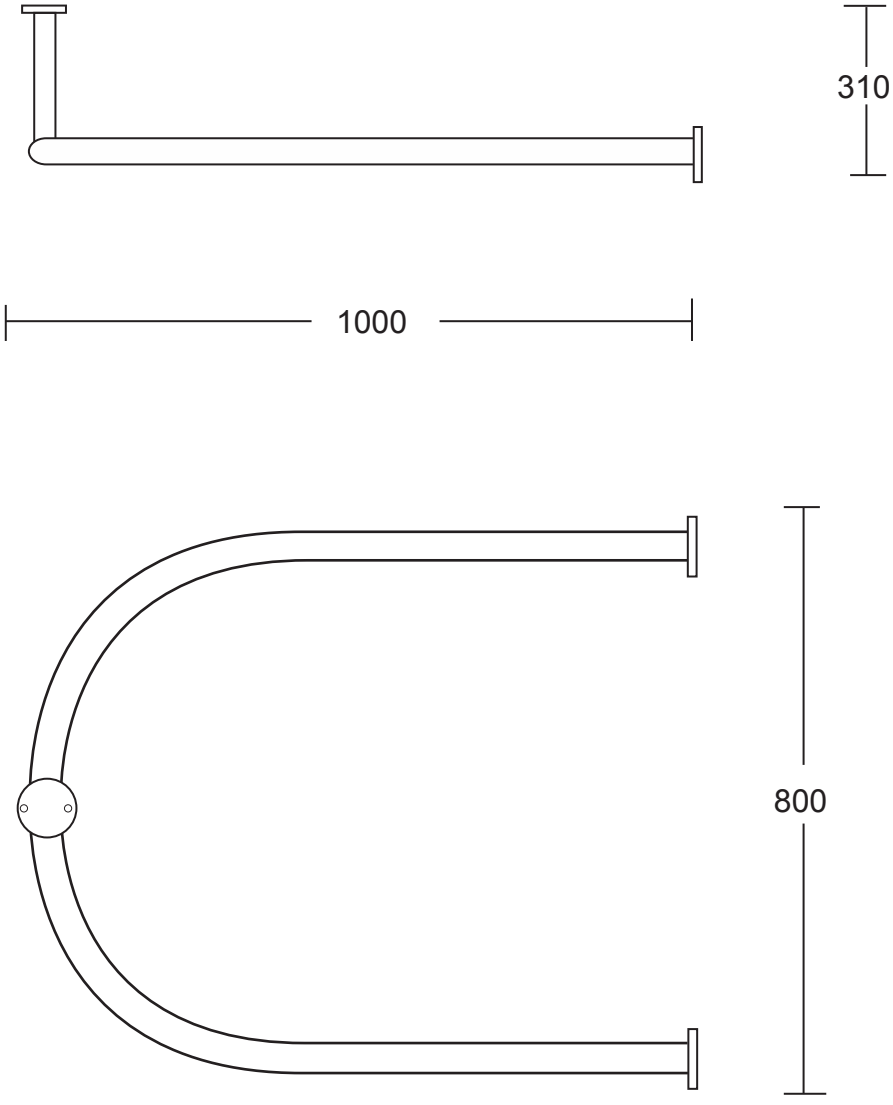


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Curtain Rails	U Shape Corner Curtain Rail 1000 x 800mm

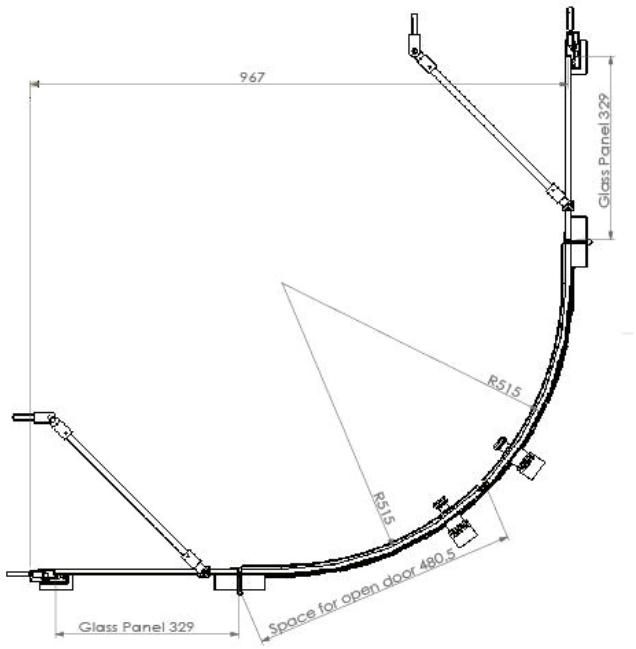


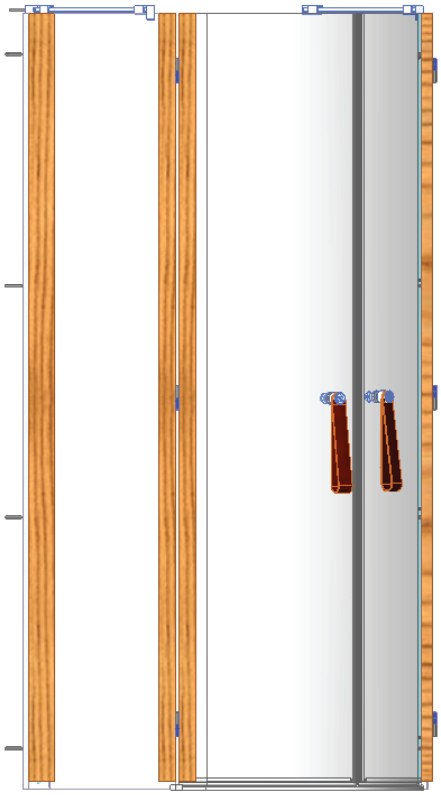
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

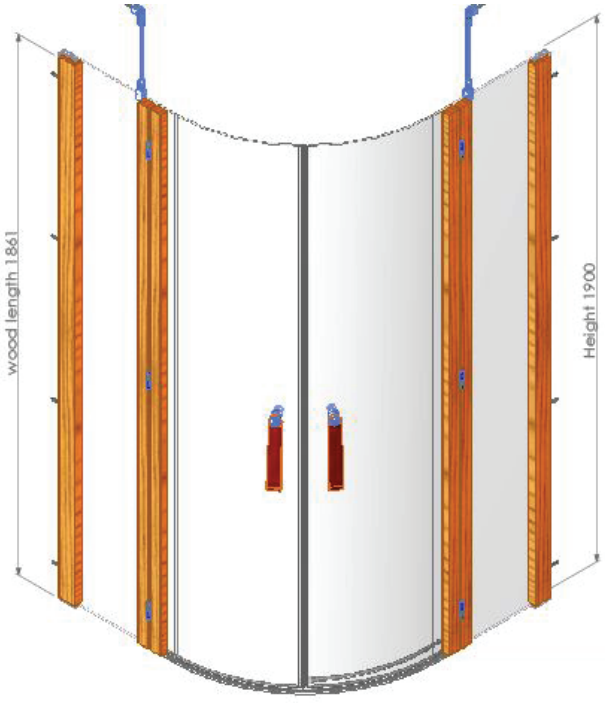
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Rouen Enclosures	Rouen 1000x1000mm Quadrant shower enclosure







Dimensions of assembled product
Width (Excluding Packaging) (mm)…970~1000 m
Height (Excluding Packaging) (mm)…1,900
Weight (Excluding Packaging) (Kg)…75.5

Components supplied within pack

Component	*Dimensions (L.W.H)*	*Composition*	*QTY*
shower door	201.5*91*11cm	Aluminum, solid wood, glass, metal	2

Packaging Dimensions
Length (Including Packaging) (mm)…110
Width (Including Packaging) (mm)…910
Height (Including Packaging) (mm)…2015

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

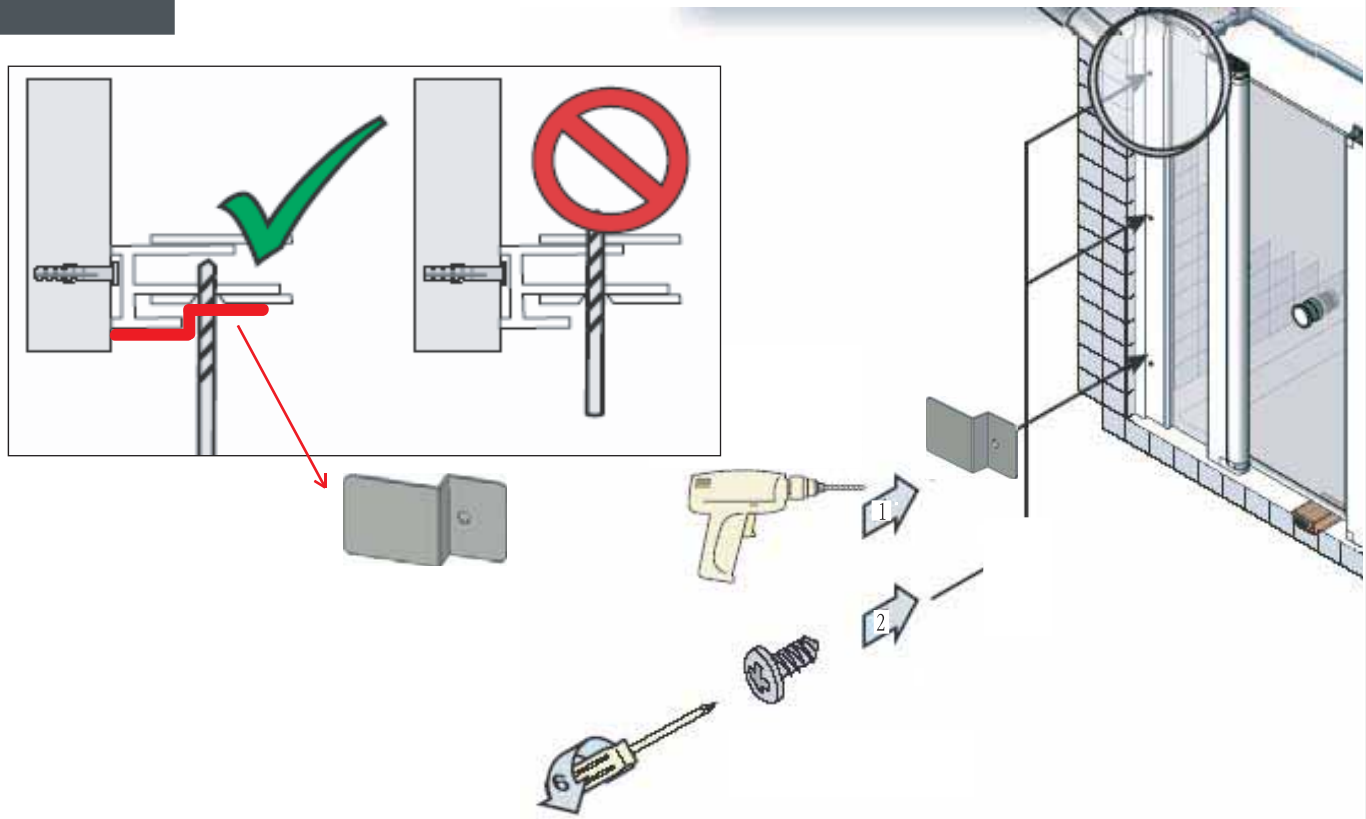
Bringing Bathrooms to Life for Life

Installation Instructions

Important Information:
Please check the shower enclosure for transport damage and completeness before installation.
Complaints made following installation cannot be accepted.

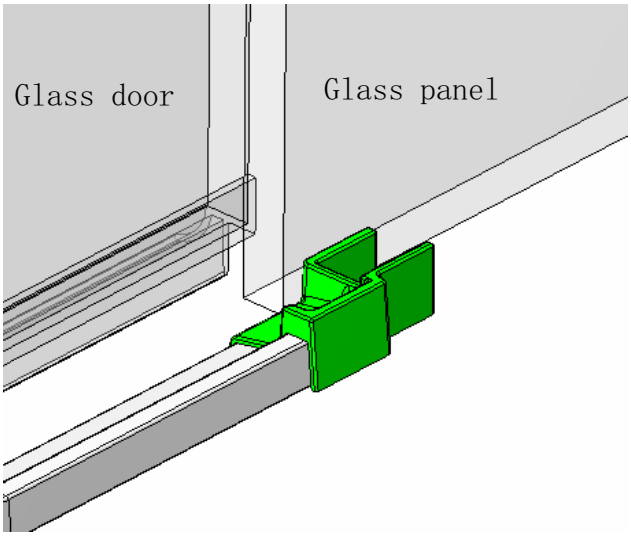
Note A

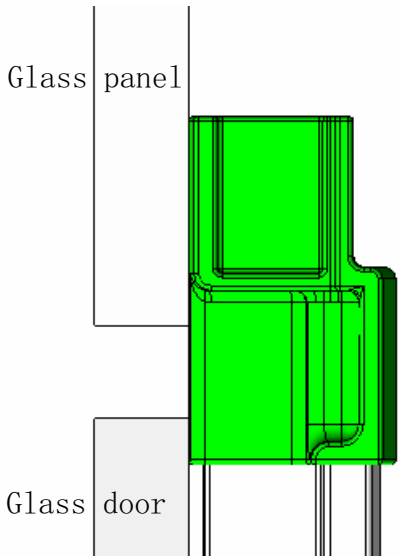
Drill Alignment guide. To assist in the profile hole placement.



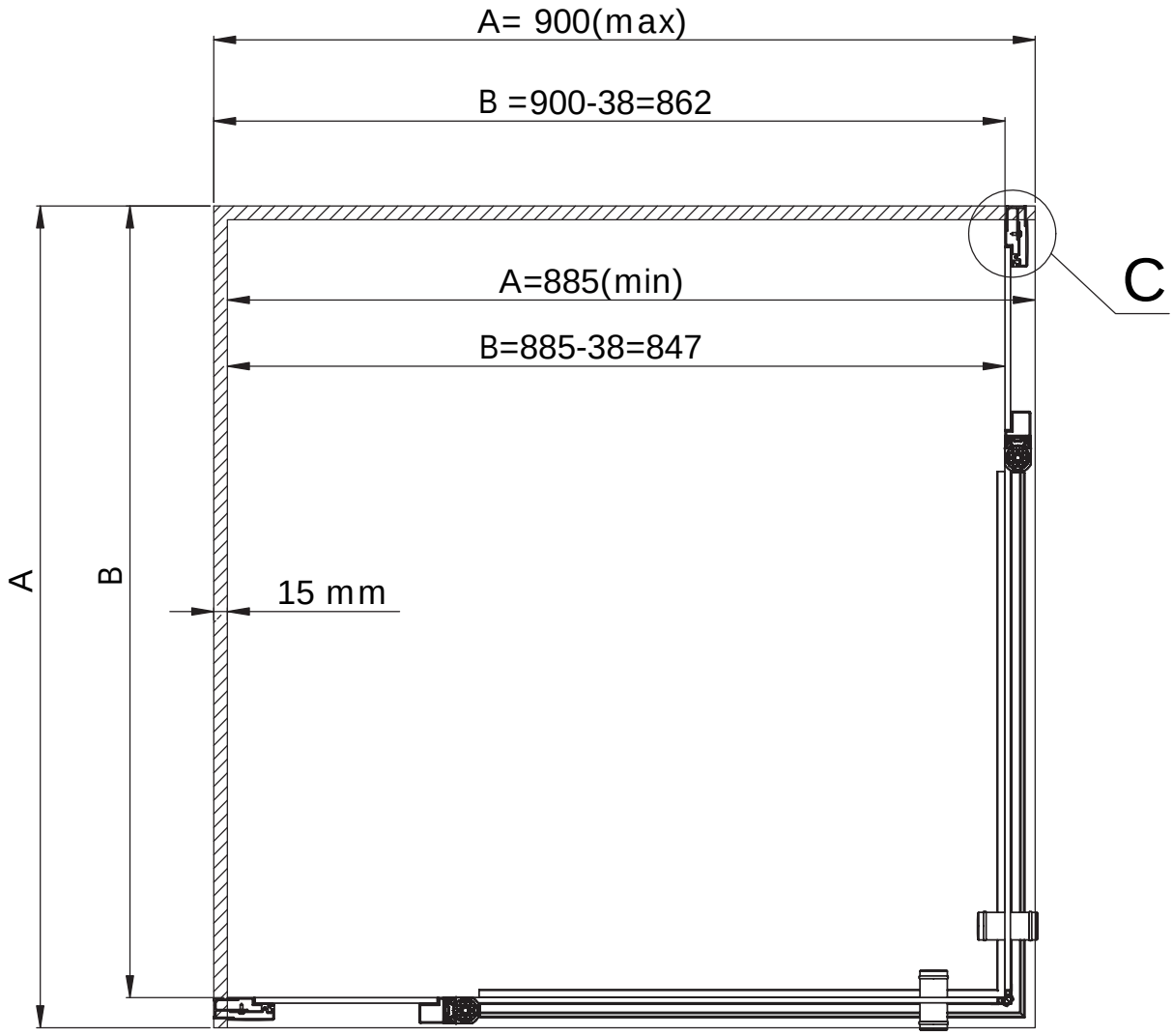
Note B

Plastic cover should align outside surface of glass panel



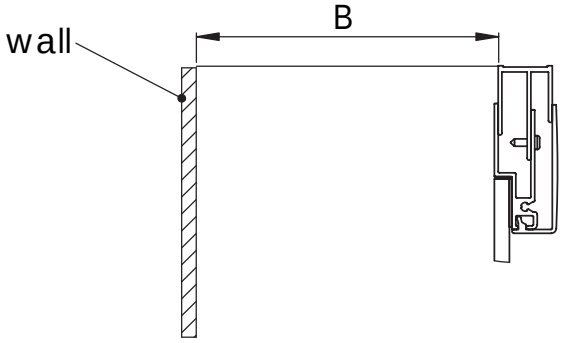


Installation Dimension Note:

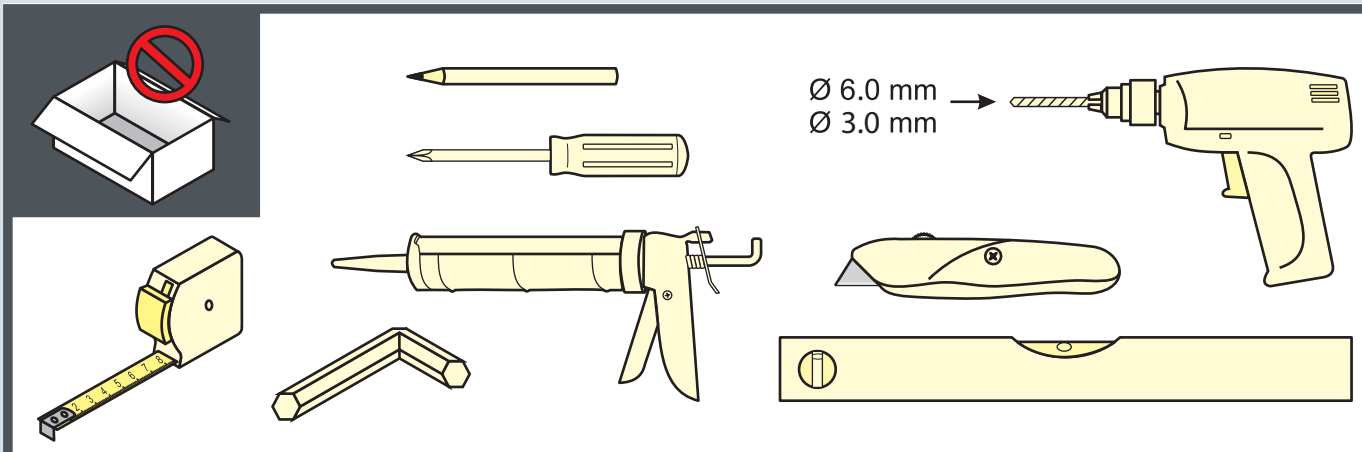


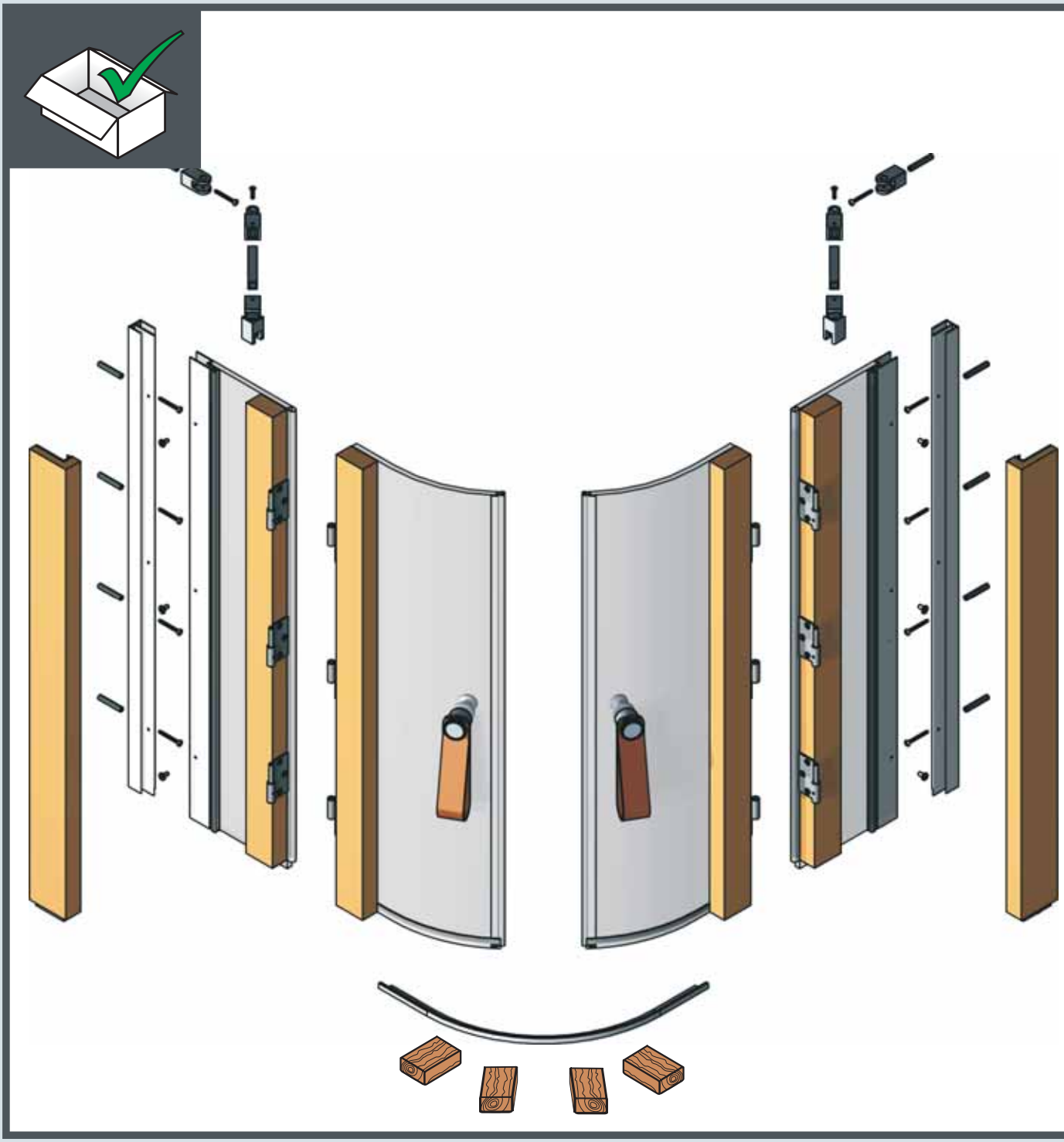
A= distance from wall to shower tray edge after install

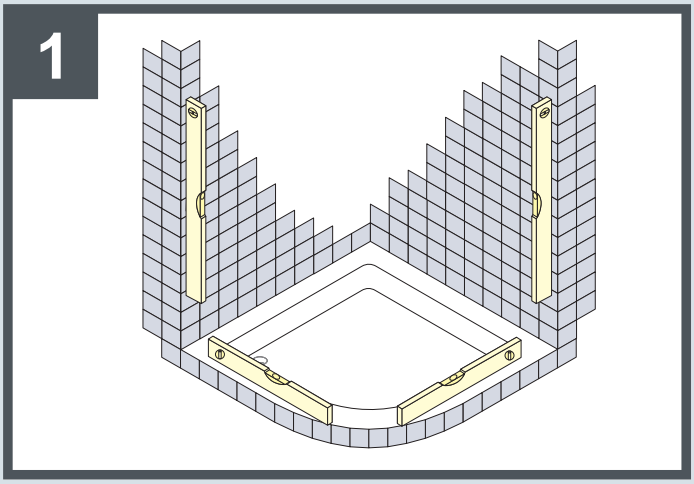
B=A-38 = Distance from wall to aluminum channel

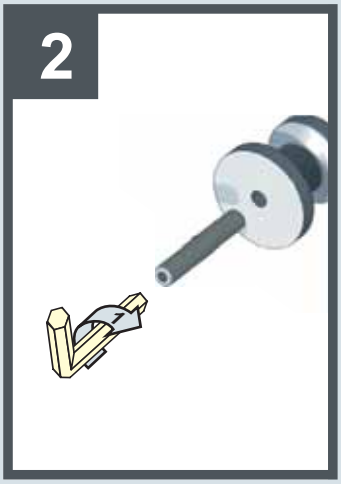


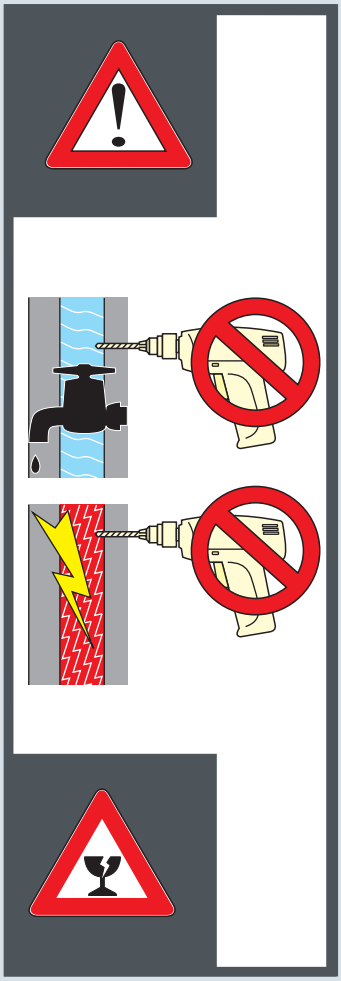
Detail view C

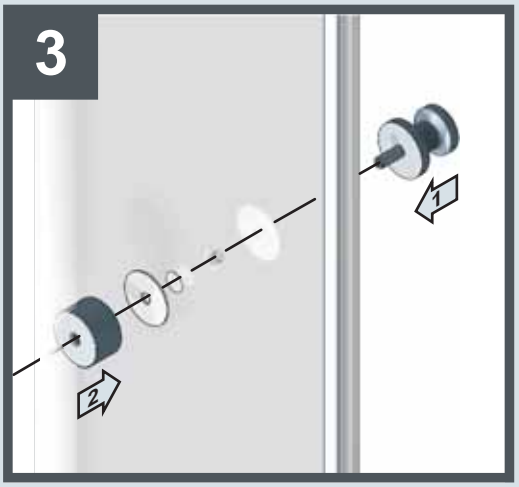

Ø 6.0 mm
Ø 3.0 mm

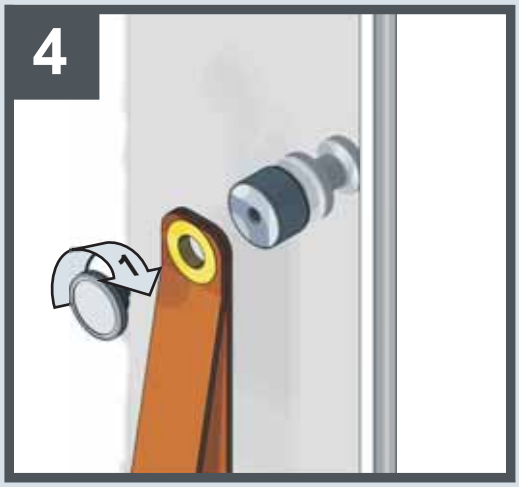


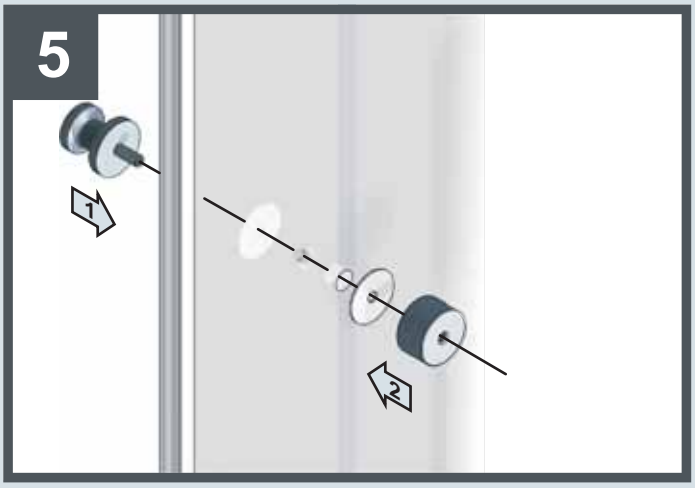

1

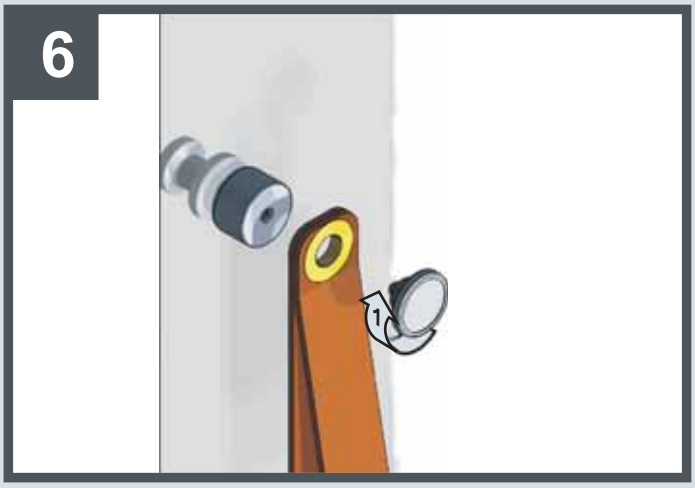

2

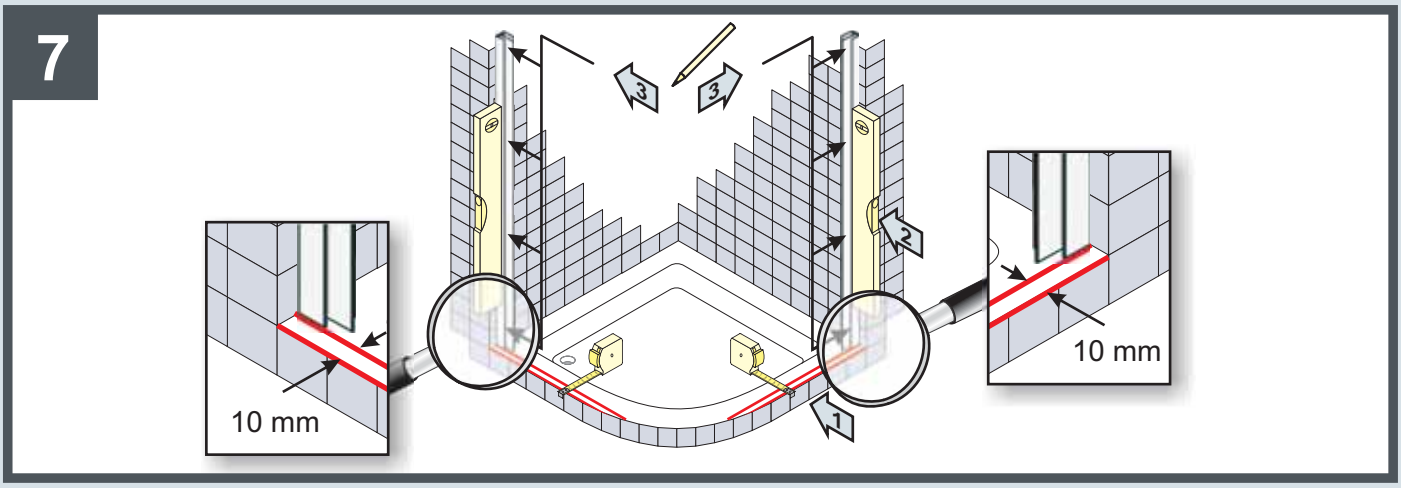



3
1
2

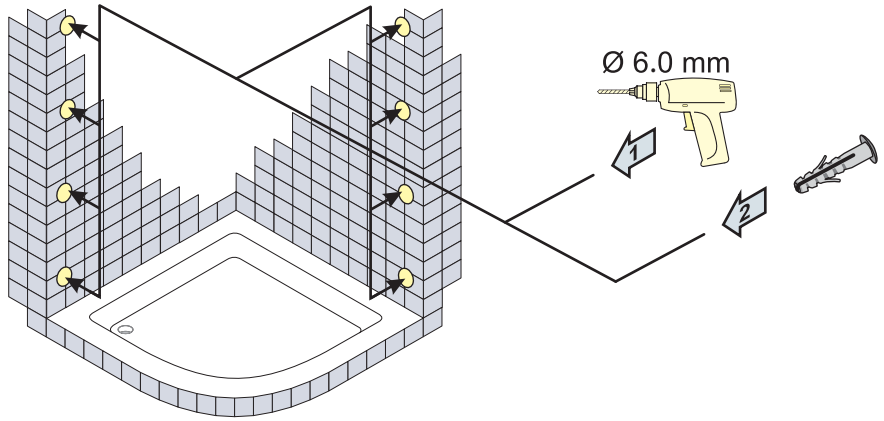

4
1


5
1
2

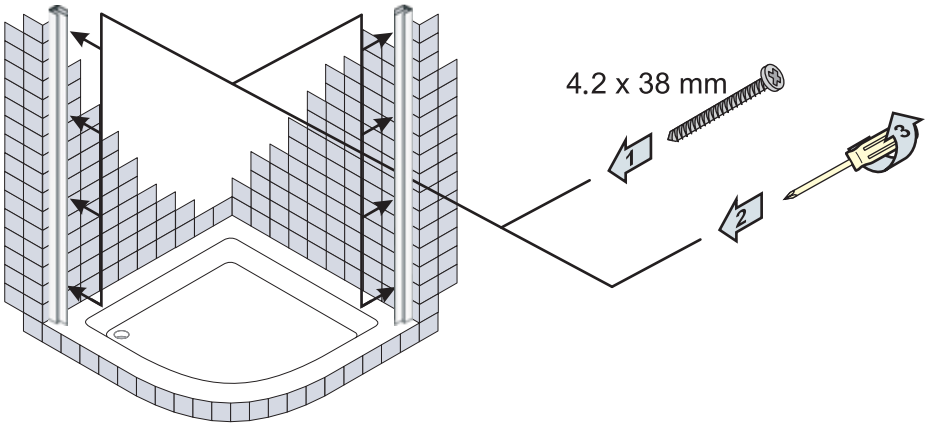

6
1


7
3
3
2
1
10 mm
10 mm

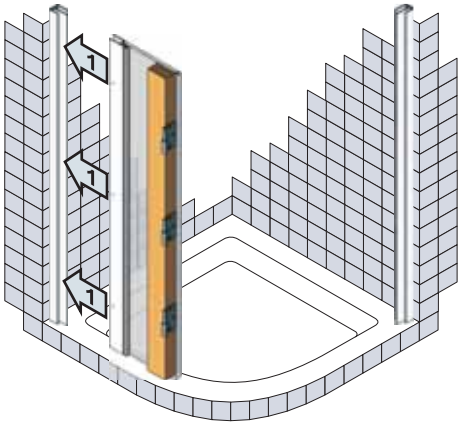
8



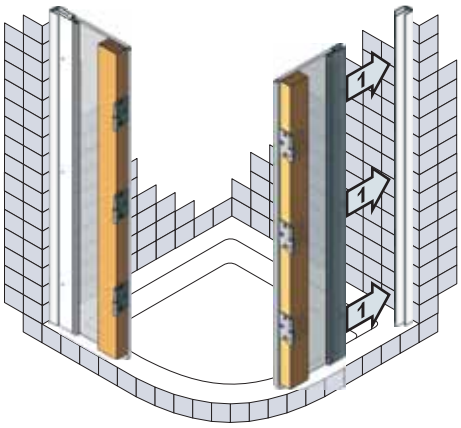
9



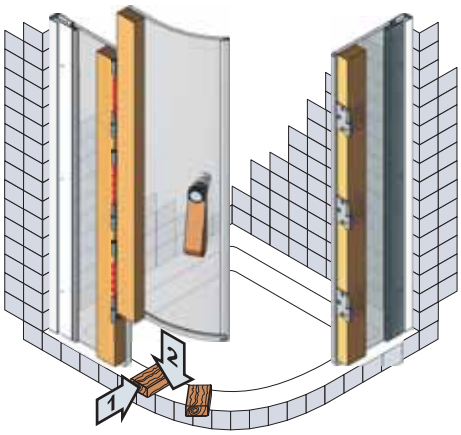
10



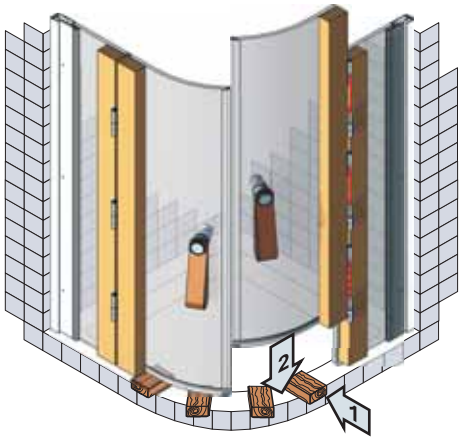
11



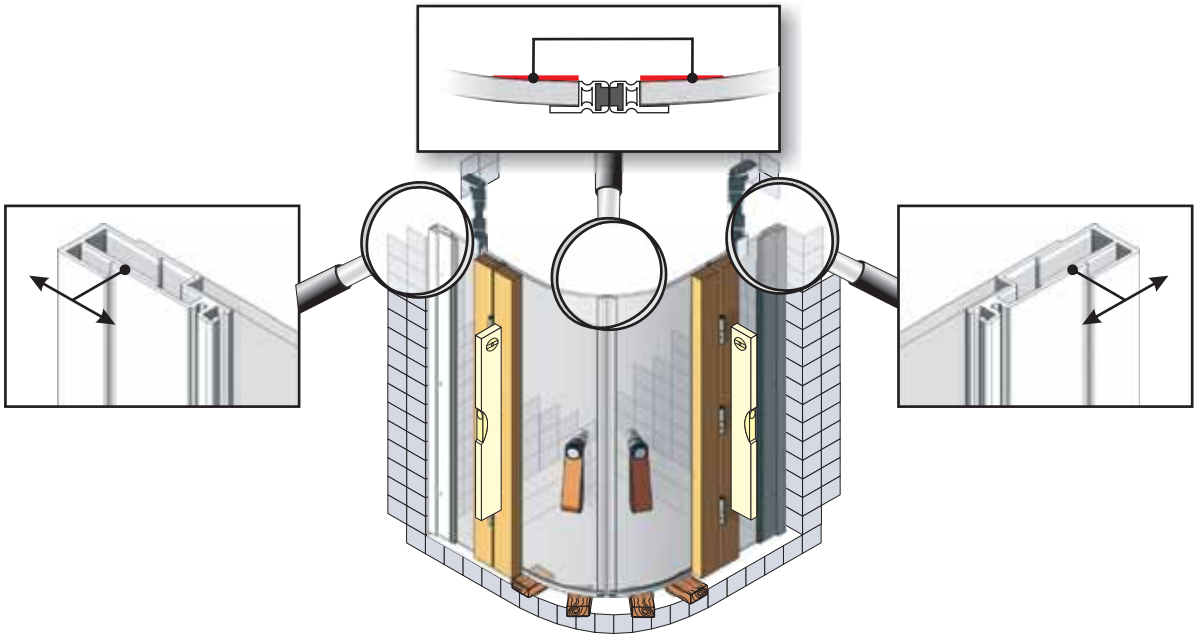
12



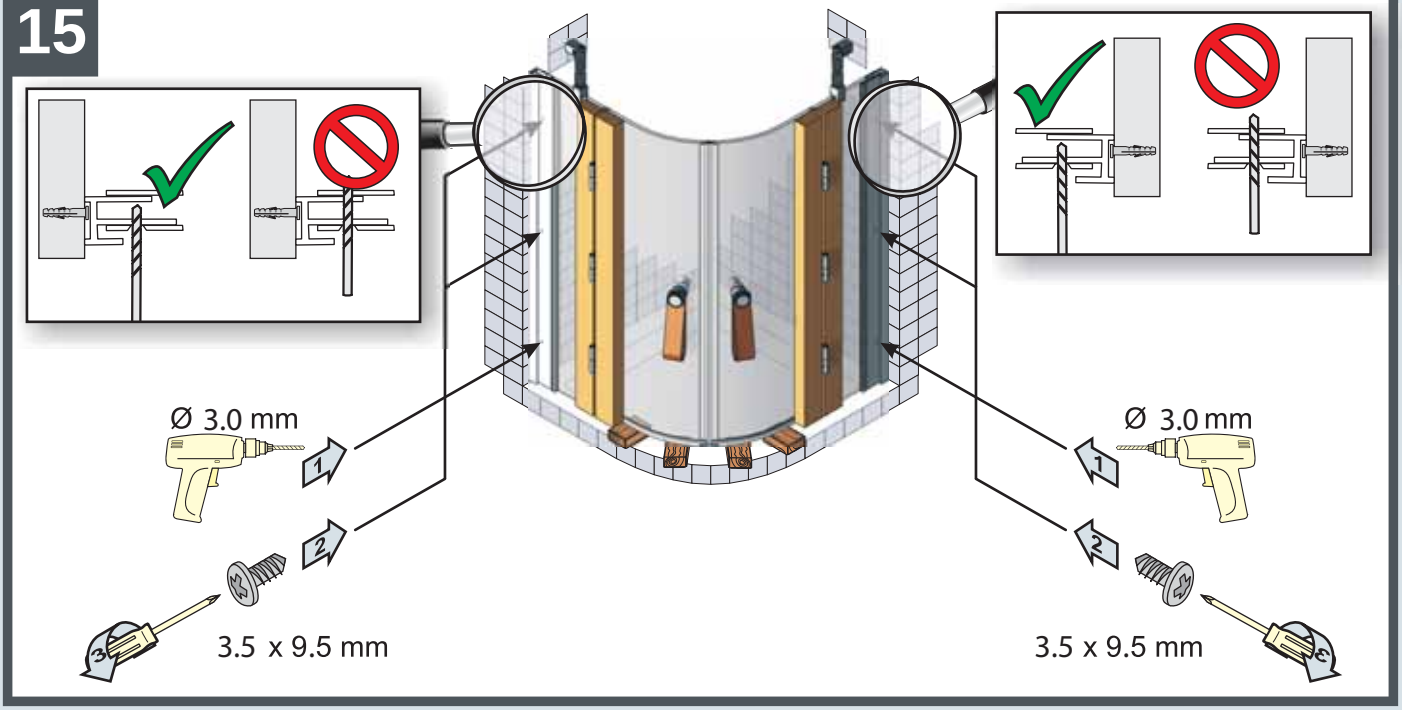
13



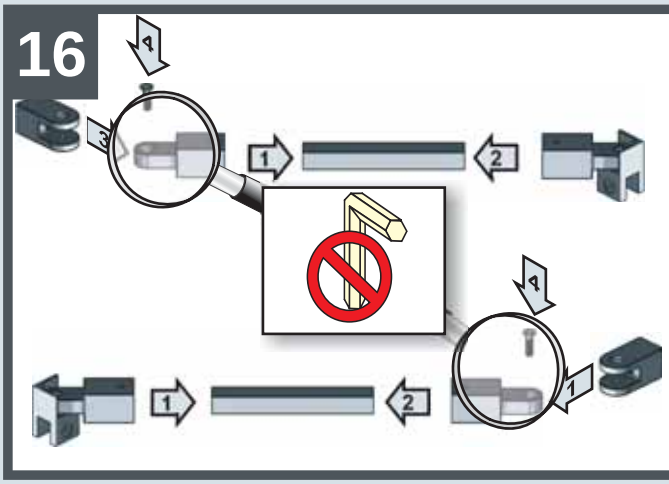
14



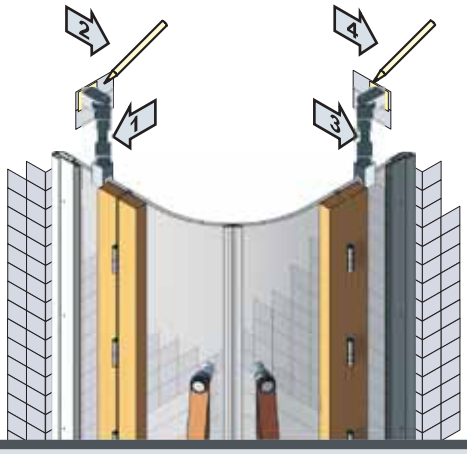
15

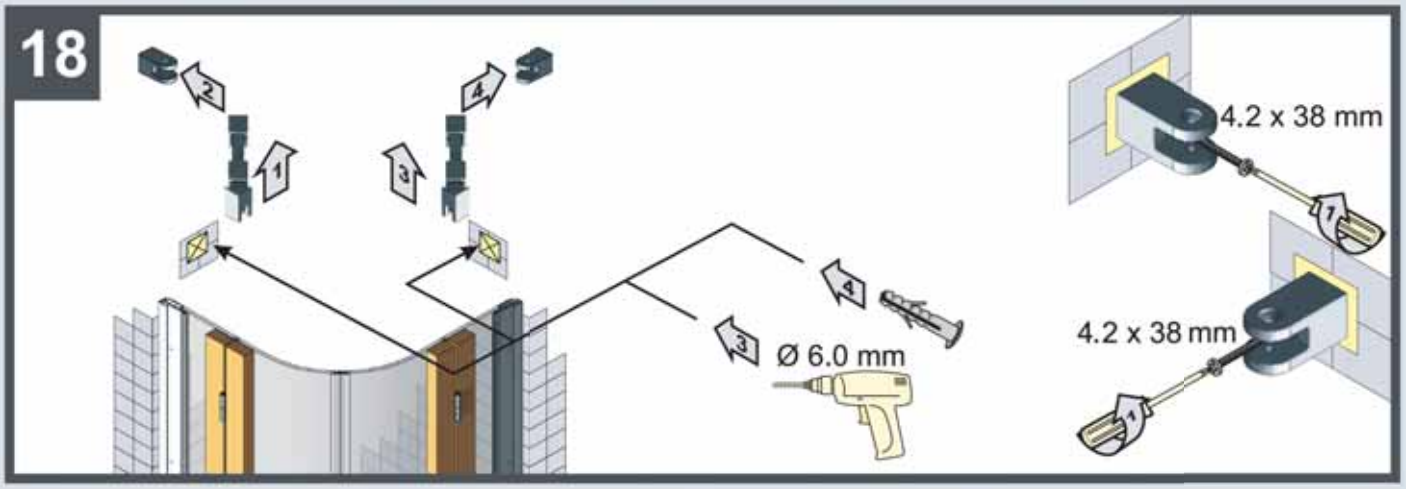


16

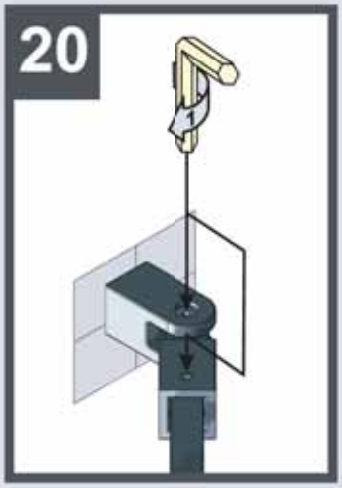


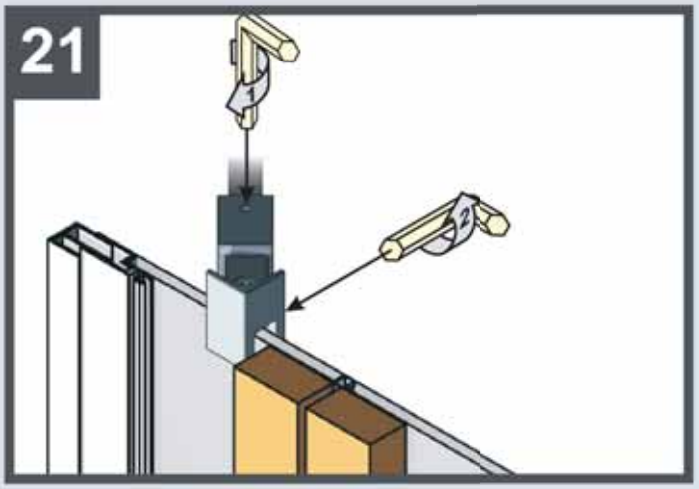
17



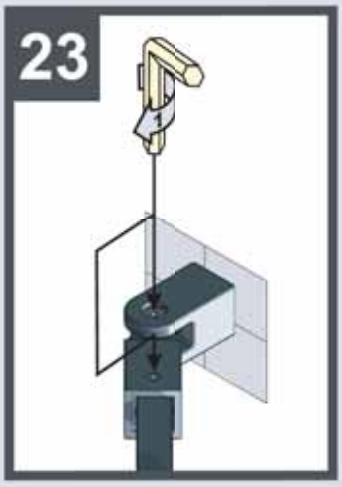

18
4.2 x 38 mm
Ø 6.0 mm
4.2 x 38 mm

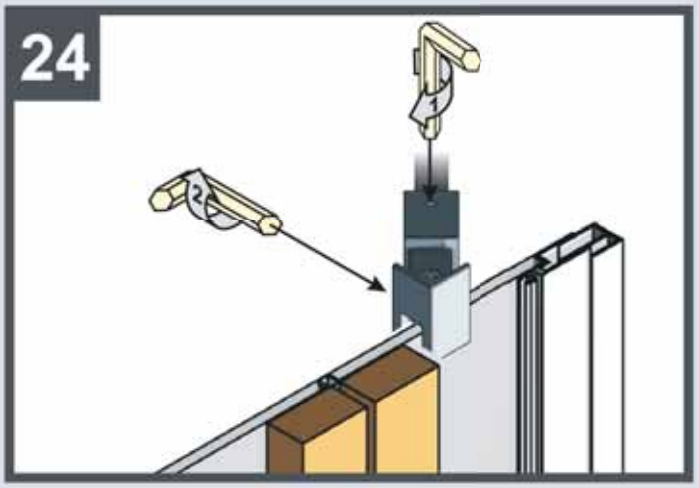
19

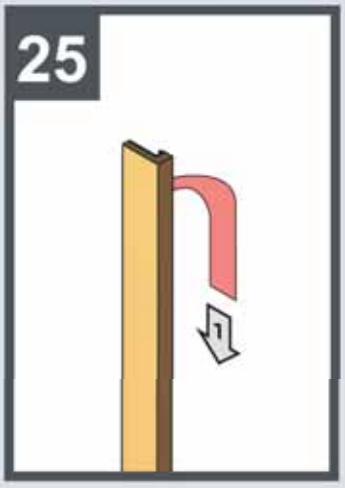

20

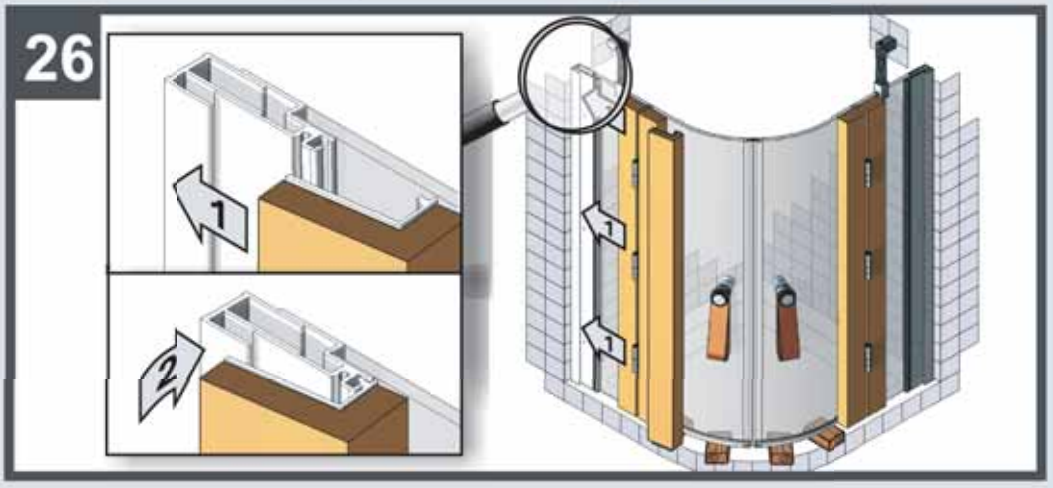

21

22

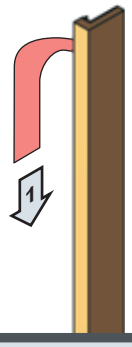

23


24

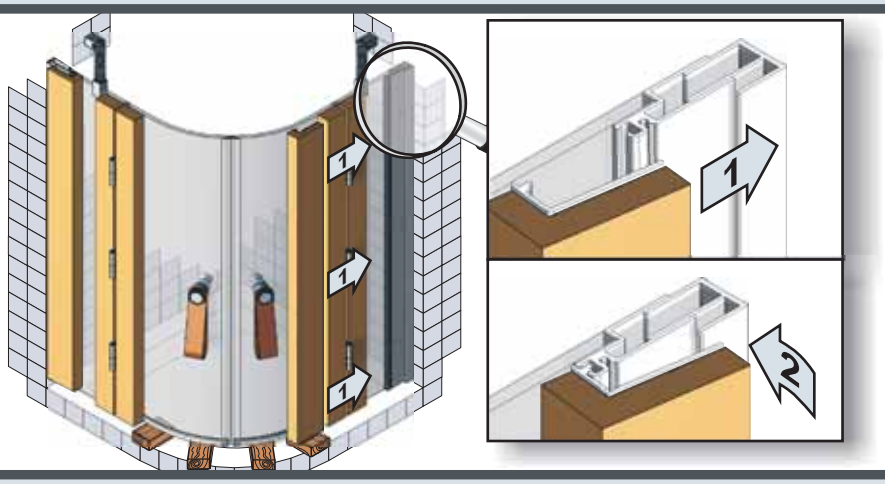

25


26

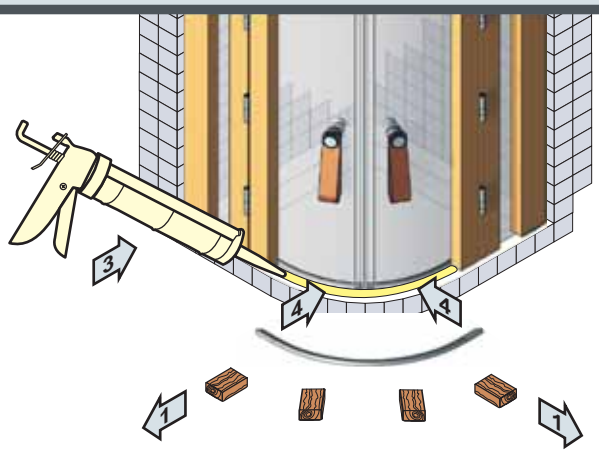
27



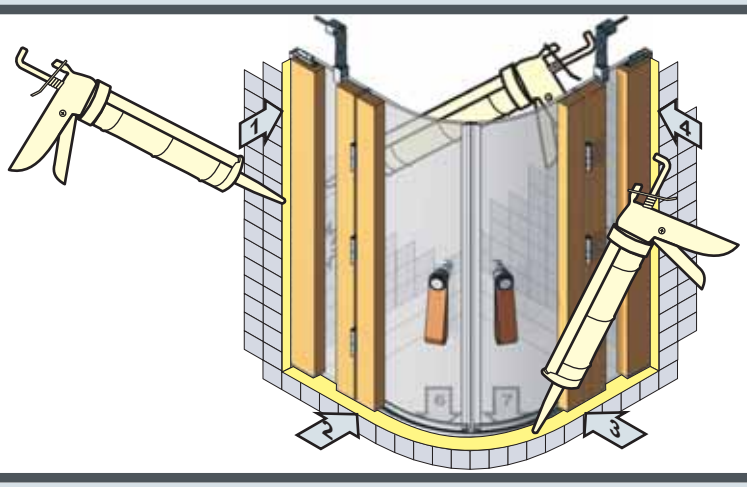
28



29



30



Product Guarantee

In the unlikely event that you discover a manufacturing fault with your product you will be entitled to make a claim under this guarantee as long as you act in accordance with the procedures set out below.

Duration

A 5-year guarantee against manufacturing defects will apply on all glass, metal items, fixings and framework.
A 2-year guarantee against manufacturing defects will apply to leather strap, and decorative timber cladding pieces

Our Commitment

Our commitment to you offering this guarantee is to repair or replace at our discretion, in part, or whole, the original product only which is defective in operation or materials.

This product guarantee applies to the original purchaser or end user, is non-transferable and takes effect from the date of purchase.

Making a Claim

To make a claim under the guarantee the following conditions must be met:

1. Proof of purchase should be supplied at the time of the claim.
2. Product should have been fitted in accordance with our fixing instructions, UK Water Regulations 1999 and general good plumbing practice.
3. We need to ensure that the product has been maintained and cared for in accordance with our Care Instructions. We cannot accept responsibility for the failure of a product if it has been modified, misused, neglected or willfully or accidentally damaged. It should have been used for its sole design purpose.
4. We must be given reasonable opportunity to inspect the product in the installed situation. If removed the product should be retained for inspection.
5. Our policy is one of continuous improvement. If the product has failed under the terms of the guarantee and a replacement is offered, but identical goods are no longer available, we will replace with the nearest equivalent.
6. This guarantee applies only to the single product in question and not to the whole bathroom suite.
7. We will not bear costs for repairs or replacements where the product fault is due to the following:

    - accidental or malicious damage
    - improper use
    - negligence
    - general wear and tear
    - damage due to poor installation or servicing or consequential loss
    - where modifications have been made to the product
    - where the product has not been used for its sole purpose
    - inappropriate use

8. These terms and conditions are governed by the laws of England and Wales and each party submits to the jurisdiction of the English Courts.
9. To the extent permitted by applicable law, other than the express warranty set forth in these terms and conditions, we (or any third party supplier) make no additional warranties, expressed or implied, and disclaim all implied warranties, whether in fact or by operation of law, statutory or otherwise, including warranties or conditions of merchantability and fitness for particular purpose. Any warranties that may not be disclaimed under applicable law are limited in duration to the warranty period. No warranties, expressed or implied, will apply after this period. In no way will we (or any third party supplier) be liable for any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages, losses costs of expenses, however arising, whether in contract or tort, including without restriction, any economic losses of any kind, any loss of damage to property, any labour costs of re-fitting the product, any personal injury, any damage or injury arising from or as a result of misuse or abuse, or the incorrect installation, integration or operation of the product. We neither assume nor authorise any other person to assume for it any liability in connection with the repair or replacement of the product.

IMPERIAL

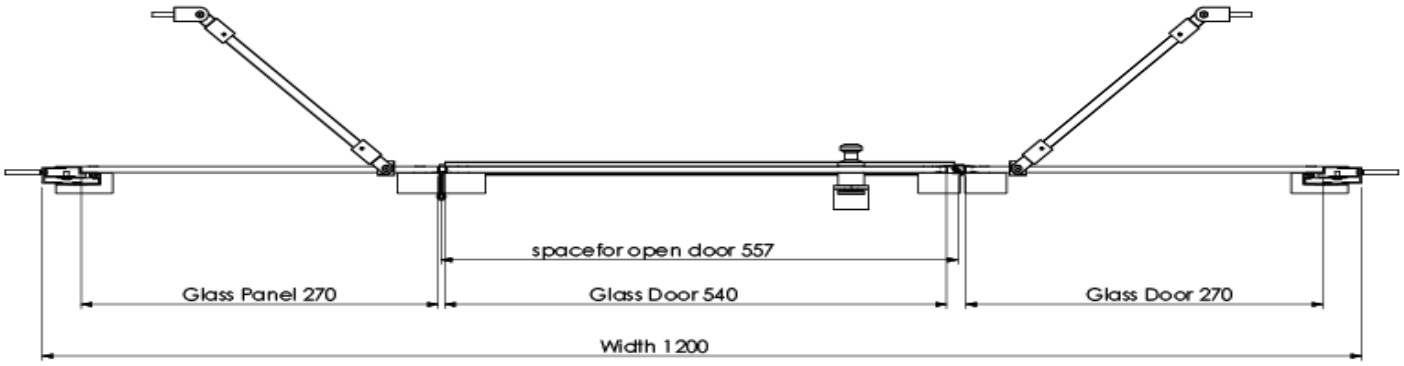
A Modern Classic

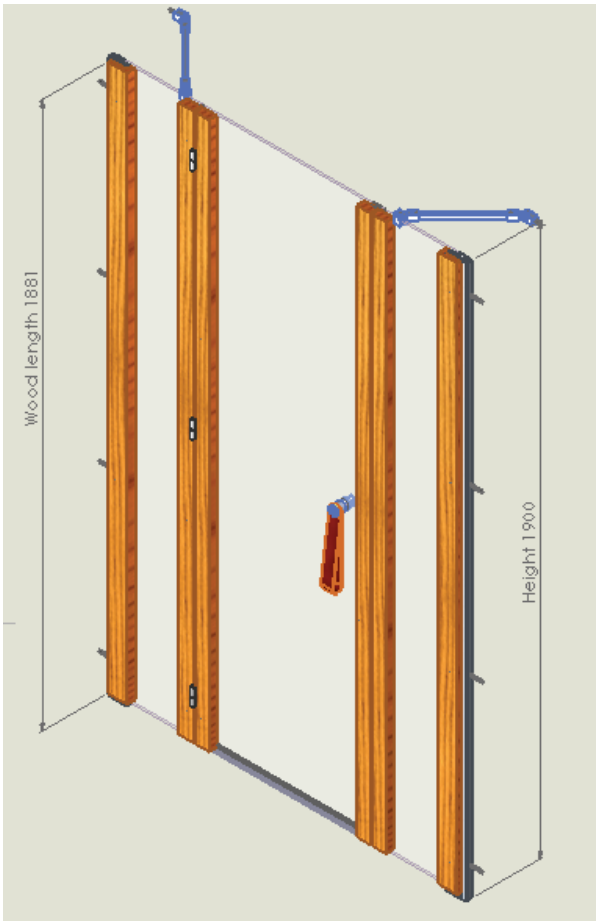
The Imperial Bathroom Company Ltd
Imperial House, Empire Industrial Estate
Aldridge, West Midlands WS9 8XT, England

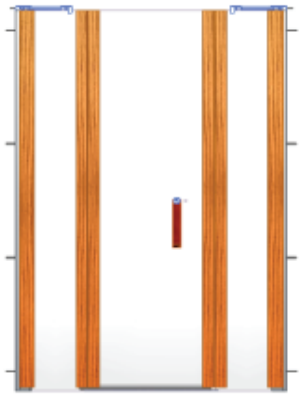
Telephone: 01922 743074
www.imperial-bathrooms.co.uk
Customer Service Hotline: 0870 60 61 62 3
Customer Service email: sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Rouen Enclosures	Rouen 1200mm In-line Pivot Door shower enclosure







Dimensions of assembled product
Width (Excluding Packaging) (mm)…1170~1200 m
Height (Excluding Packaging) (mm)…1,900
Weight (Excluding Packaging) (Kg)…55.9

Components supplied within pack

Component	*Dimensions (L.W.H)*	*Composition*	*QTY*
shower door	201.5*68*9.5cm	Aluminum, solid wood, glass, metal	2

Packaging Dimensions
Length (Including Packaging) (mm)…95
Width (Including Packaging) (mm)…680
Height (Including Packaging) (mm)…2015

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

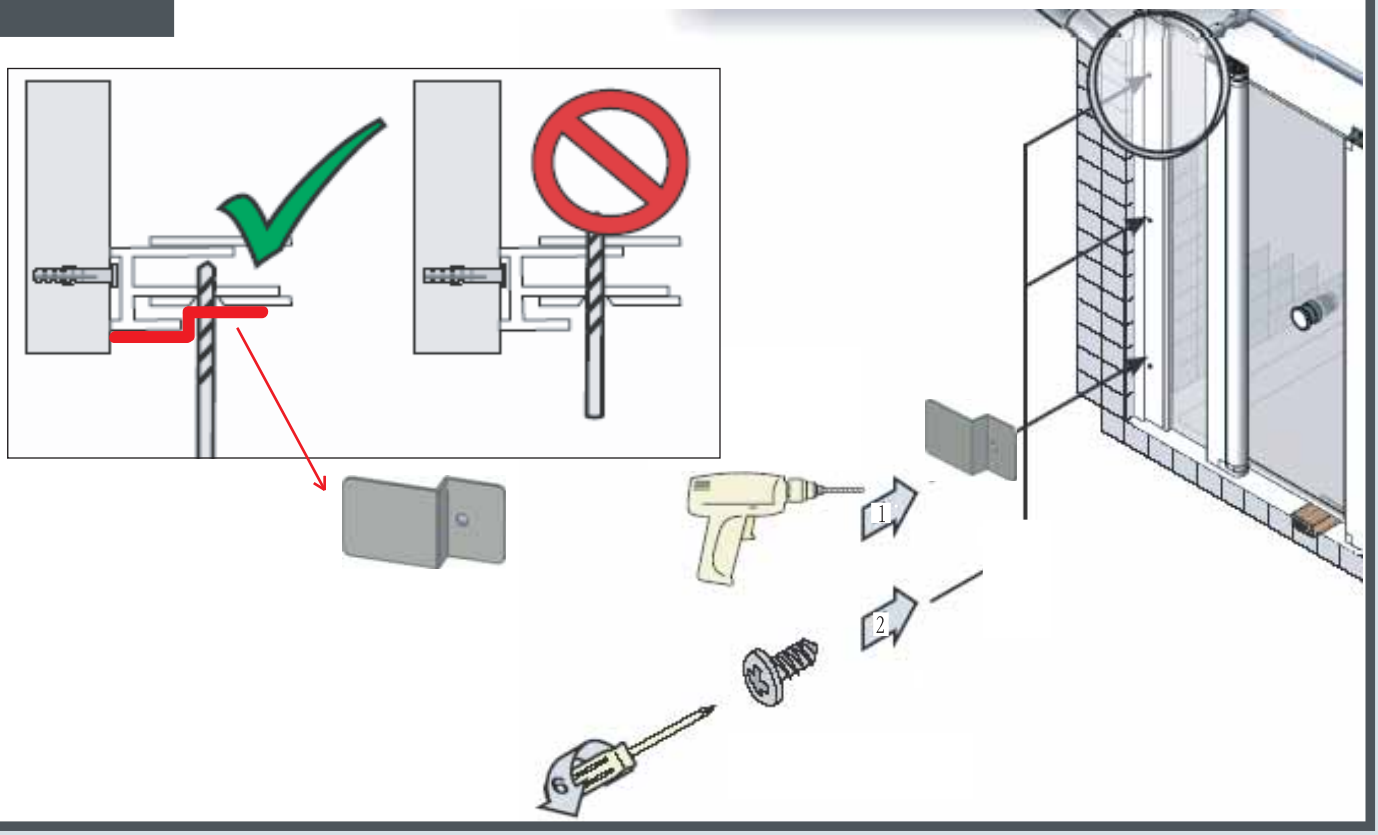
Bringing Bathrooms to Life for Life

Installation Instructions

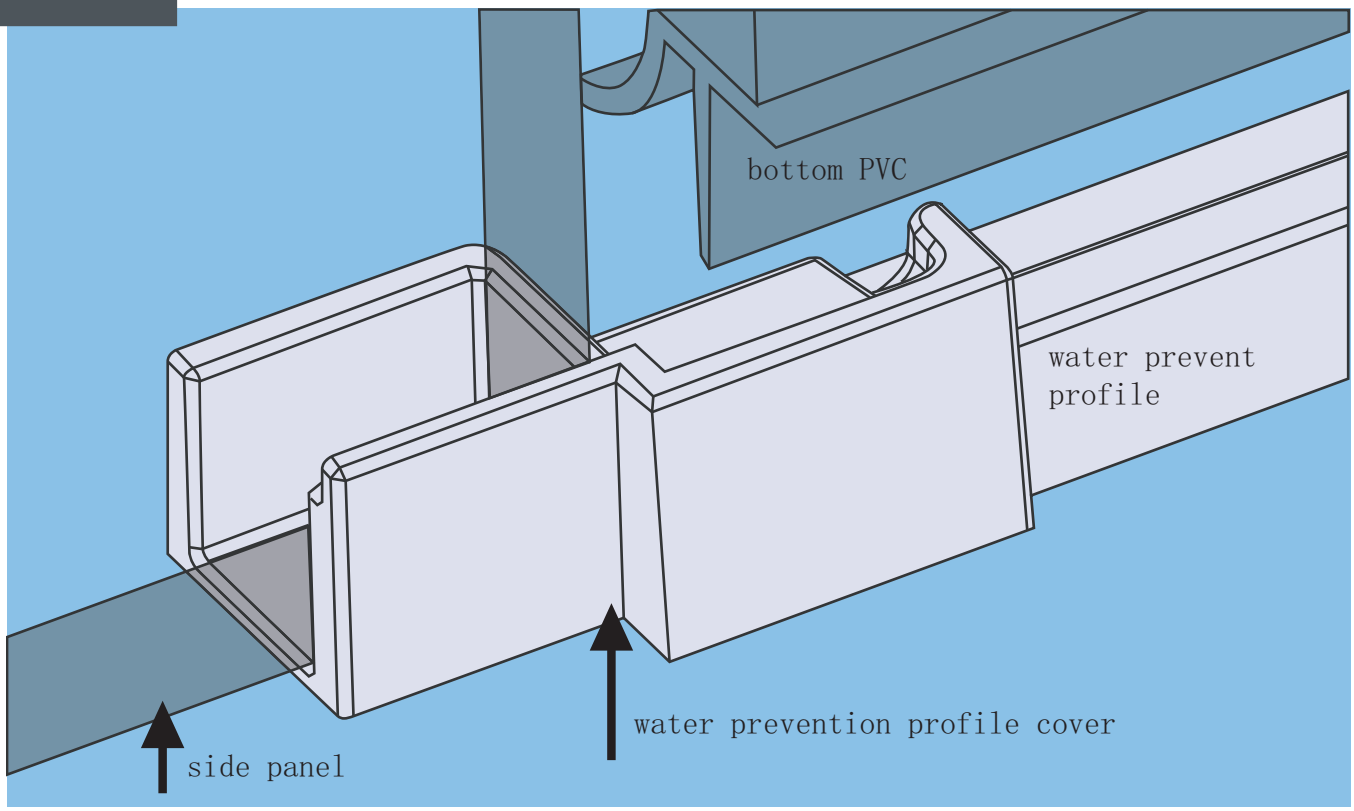
Important Information:
Please check the shower enclosure for transport damage and completeness before installation.
Complaints made following installation cannot be accepted.

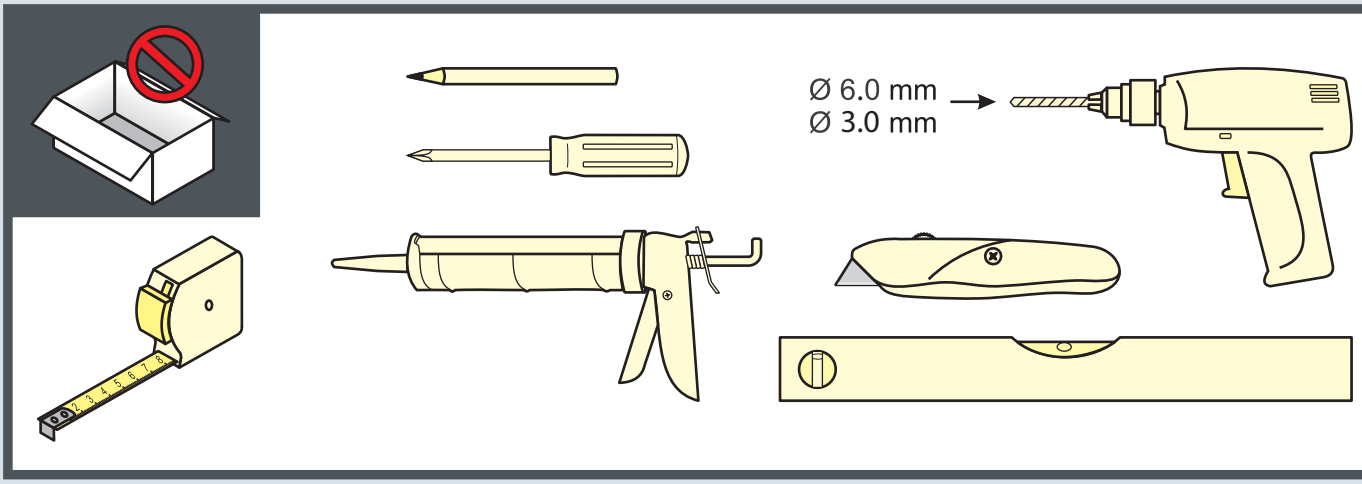
Note A

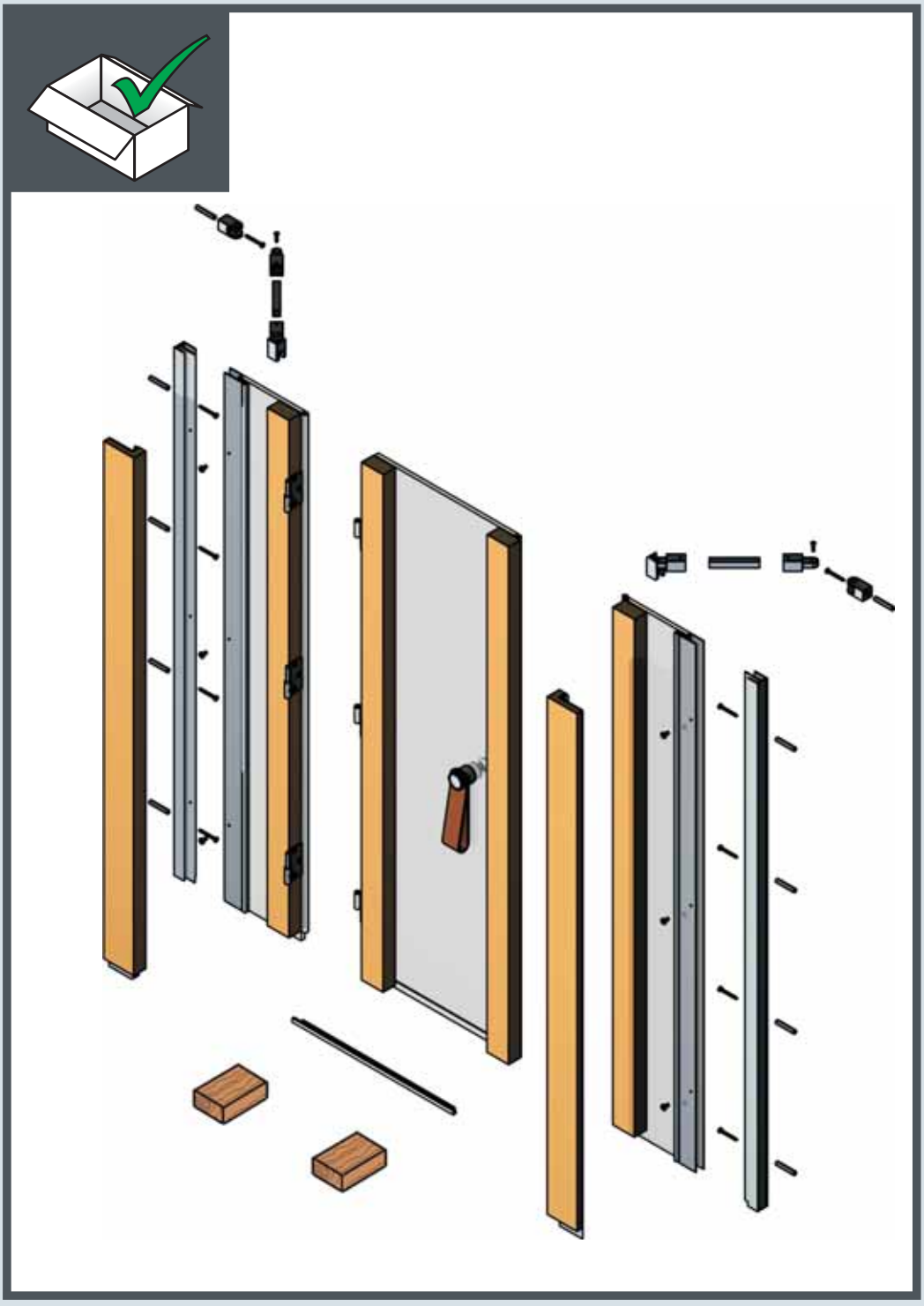
Drill Alignment guide. To assist in the profile hole placement.

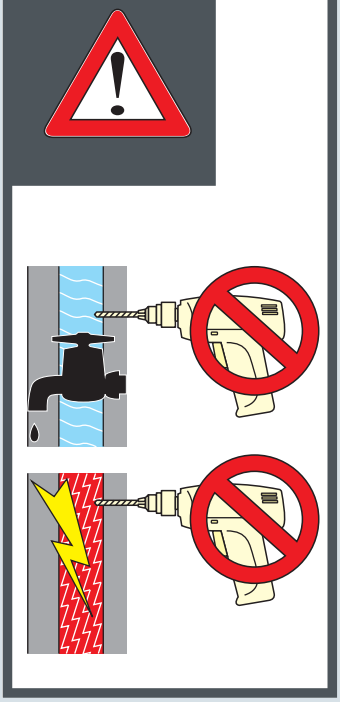


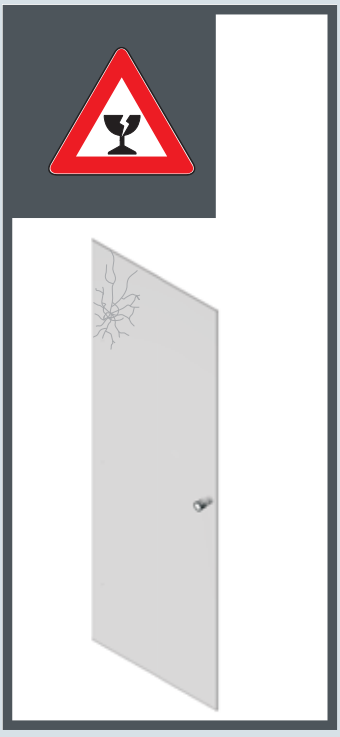
Note B

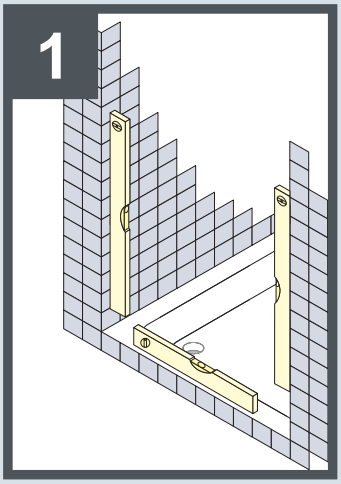


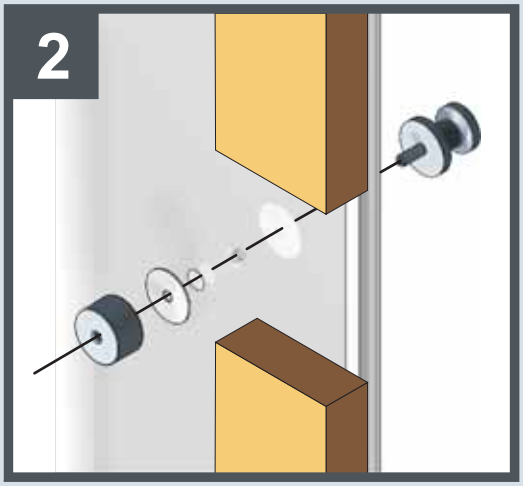

Ø 6.0 mm
Ø 3.0 mm

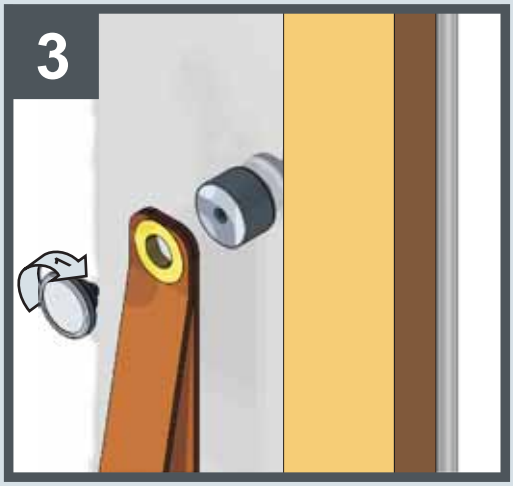


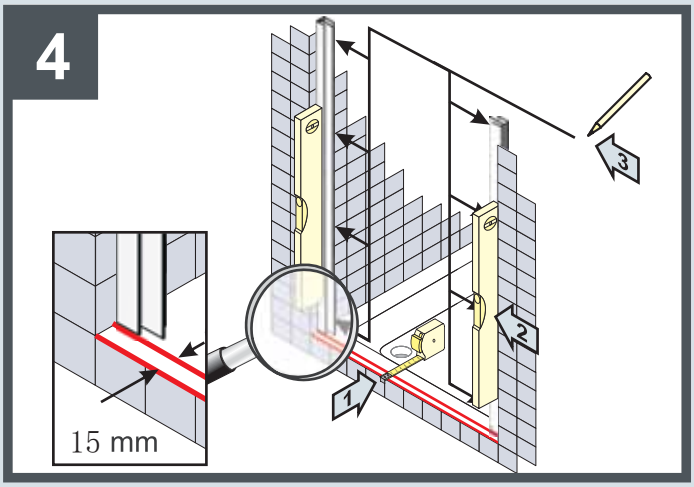


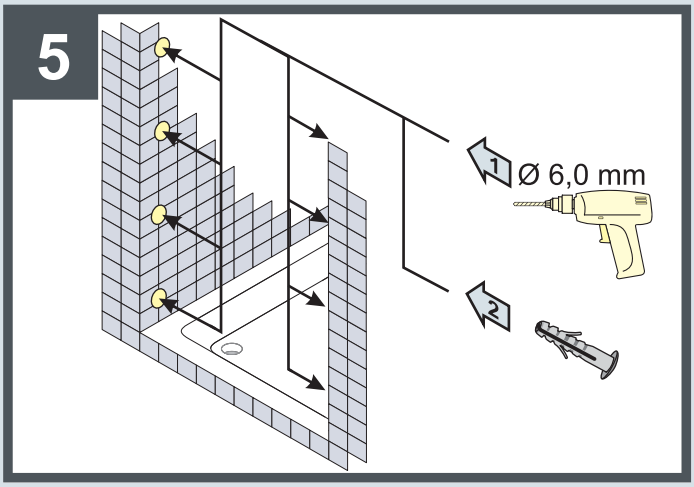


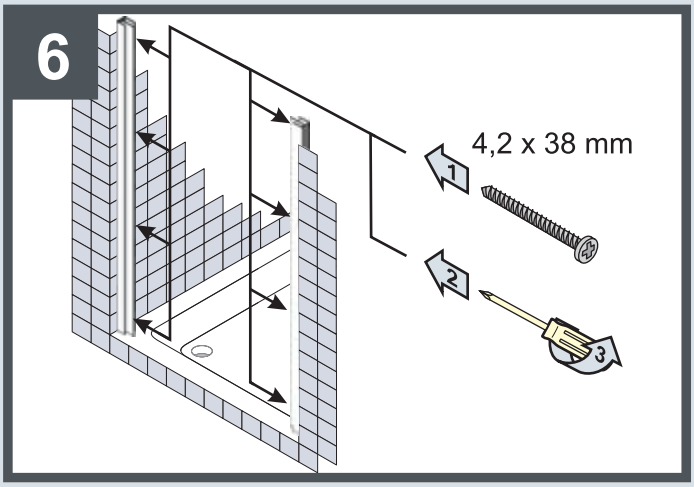

1

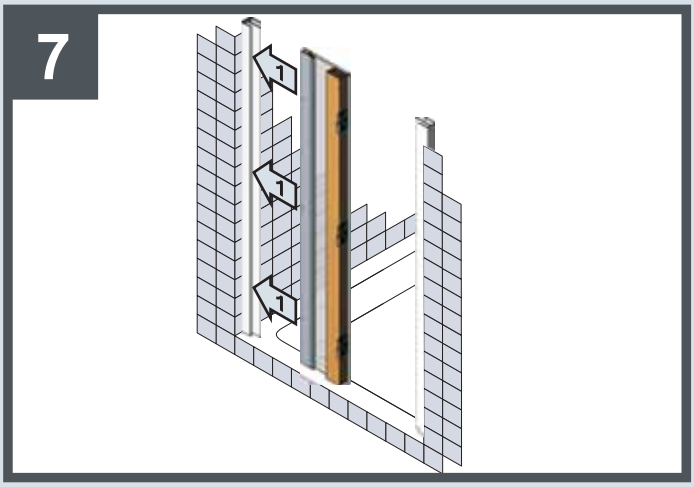

2

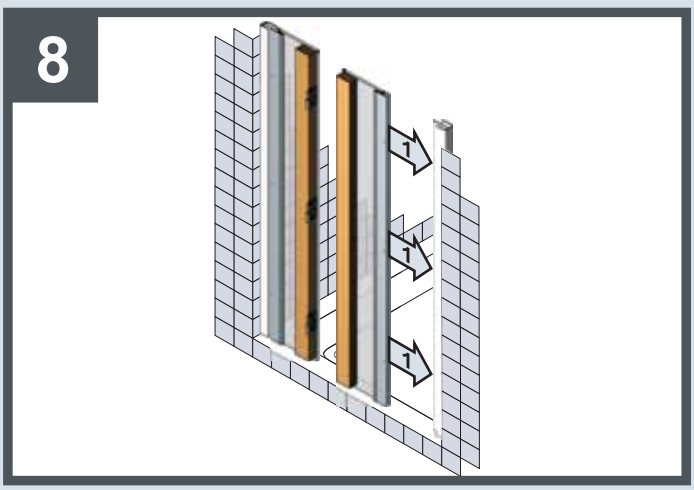

3
1

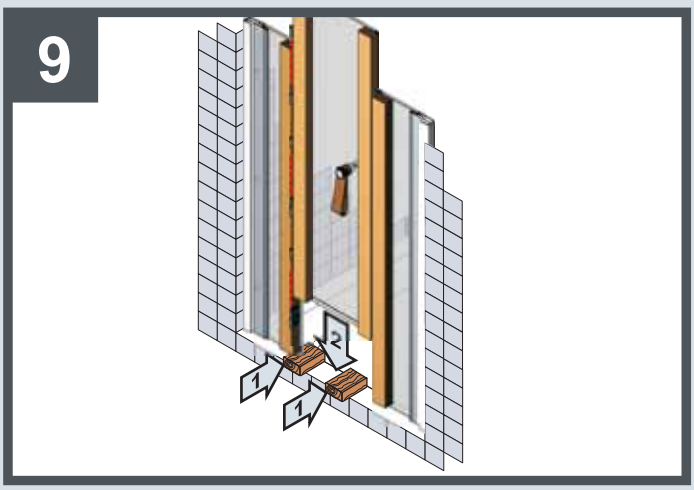

4
15 mm
1
2
3


5
Ø 6,0 mm
1
2

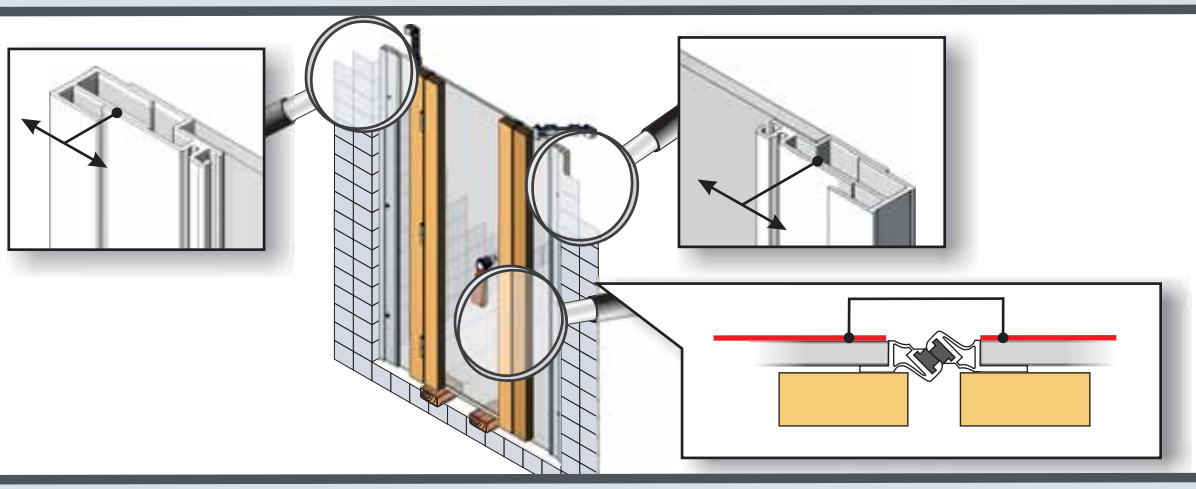

6
4,2 x 38 mm
1
2
3


7
1
1
1

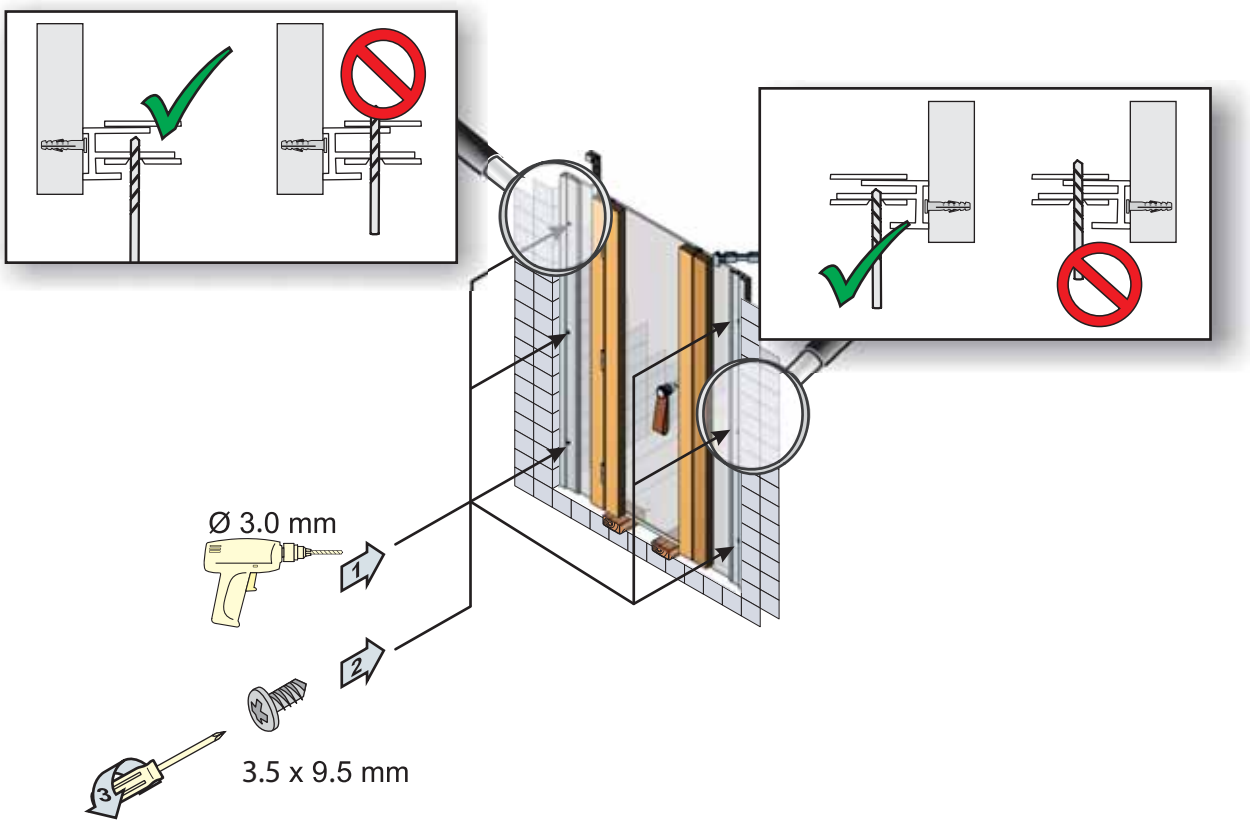

8
1
1
1


9
2
1
1

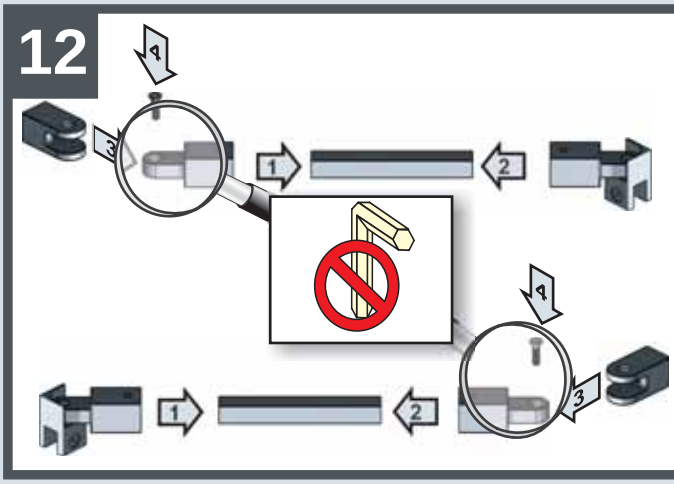
10



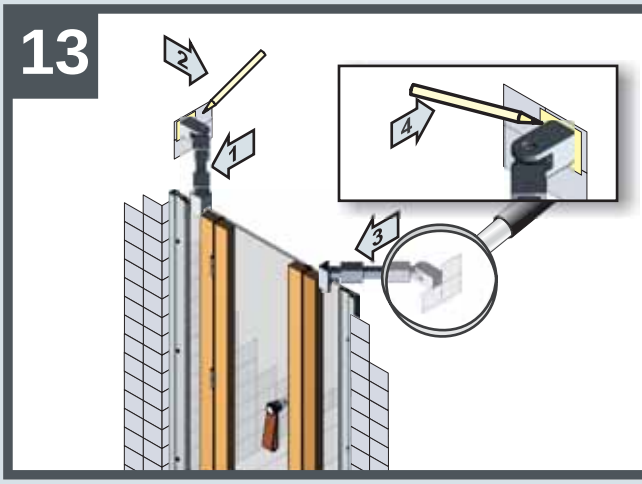
11

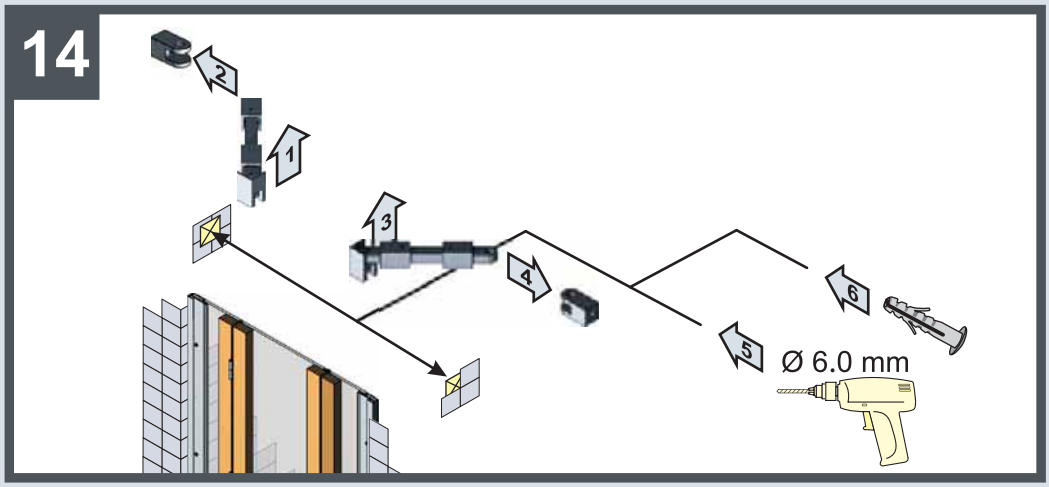


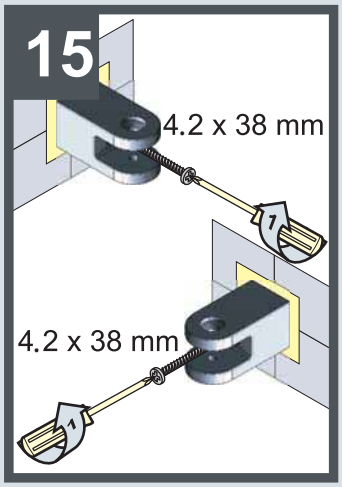
12

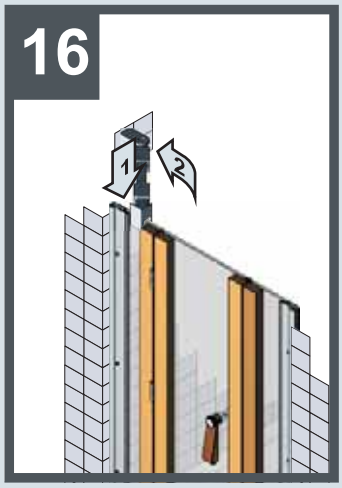


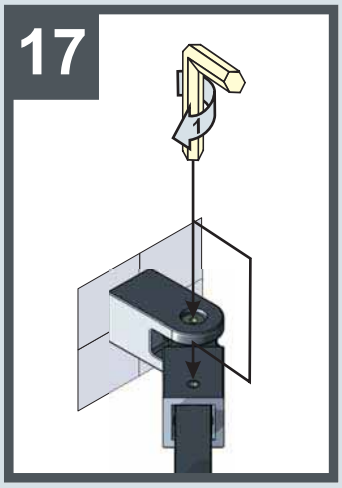
13

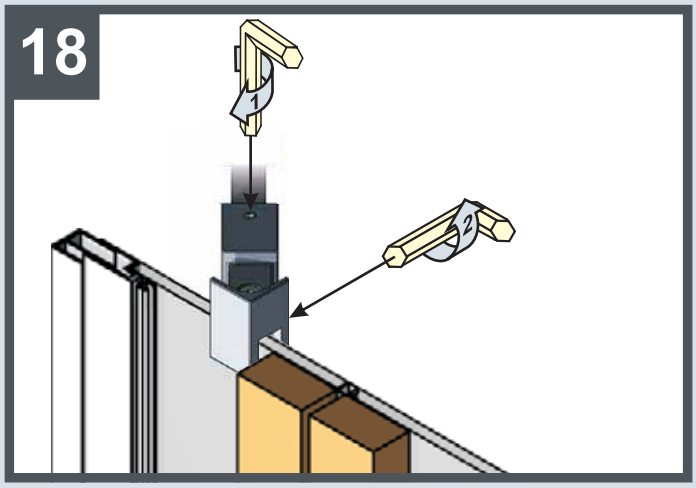


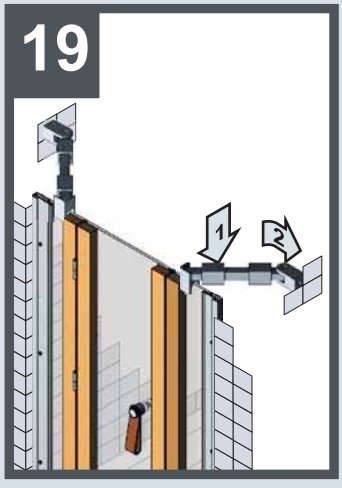

14
Ø 6.0 mm

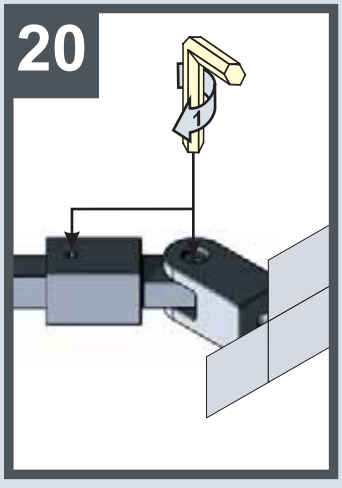

15
4.2 x 38 mm
4.2 x 38 mm

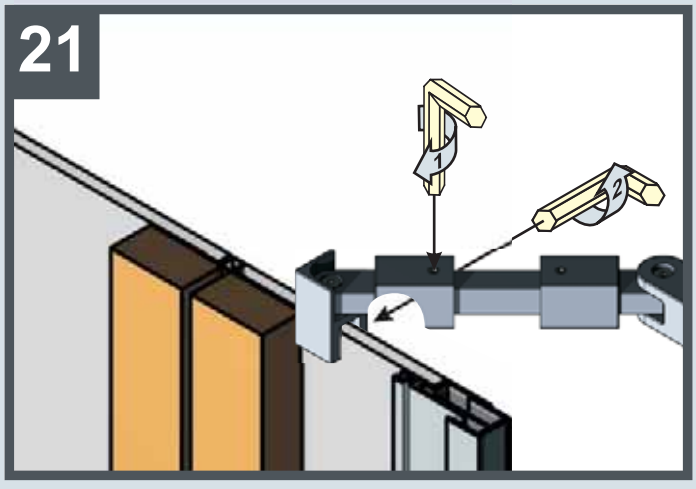

16

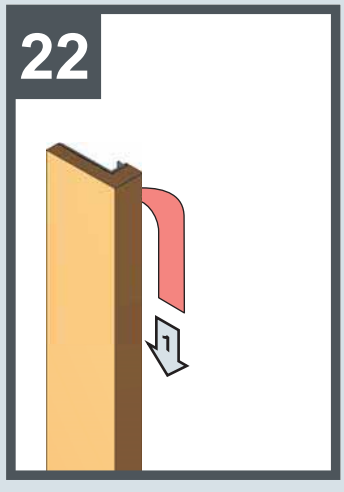

17

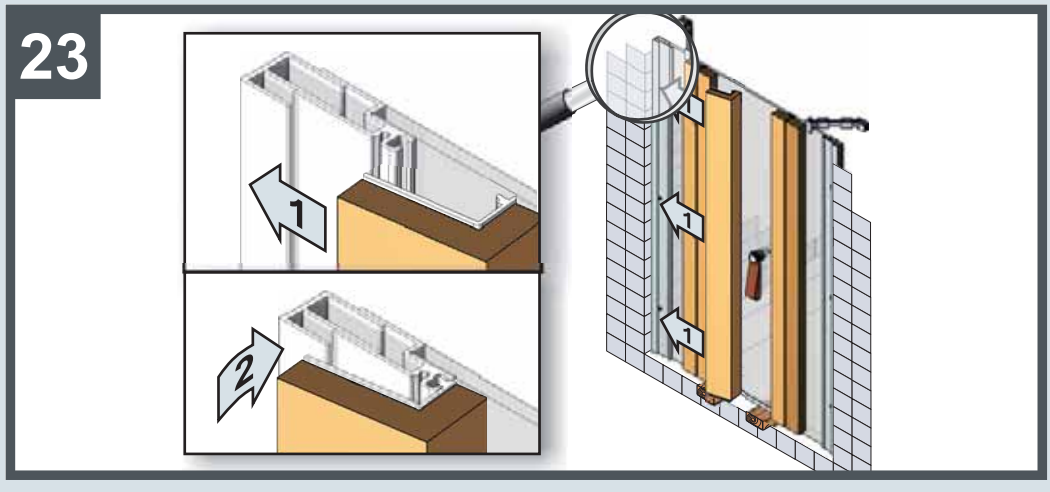

18


19

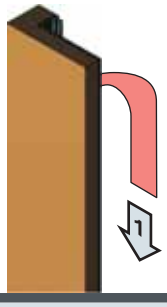

20


21

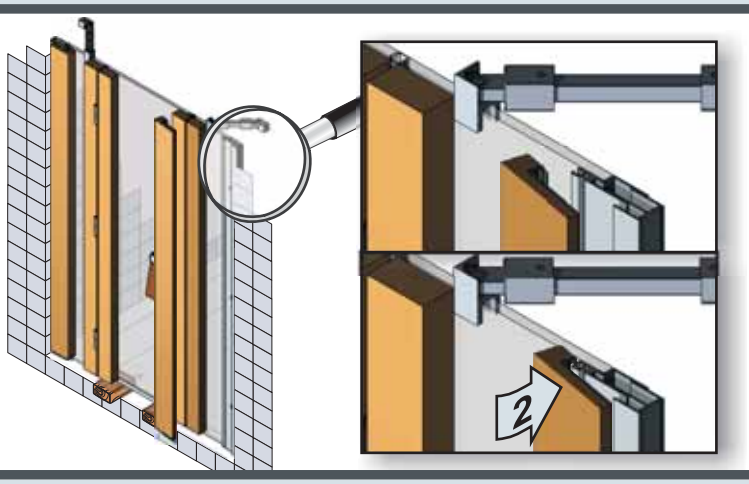

22


23

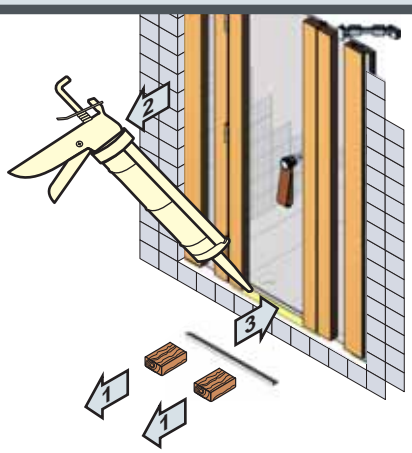
24



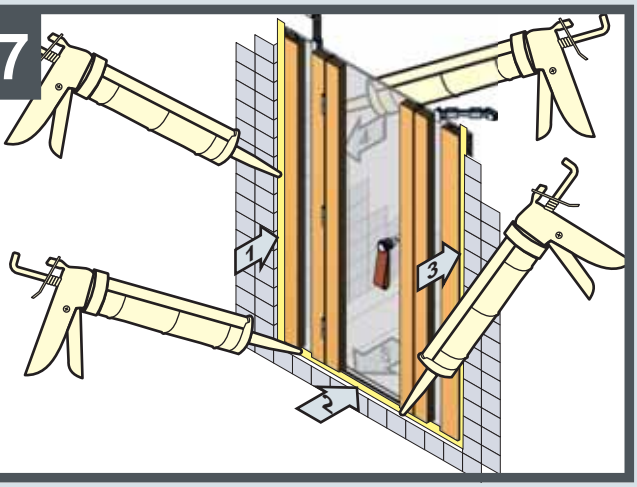
25



26



27



24 h

Product Guarantee

In the unlikely event that you discover a manufacturing fault with your product you will be entitled to make a claim under this guarantee as long as you act in accordance with the procedures set out below.

Duration

A 5-year guarantee against manufacturing defects will apply on all glass, metal items, fixings and framework.
A 2-year guarantee against manufacturing defects will apply to leather strap, and decorative timber cladding pieces

Our Commitment

Our commitment to you offering this guarantee is to repair or replace at our discretion, in part, or whole, the original product only which is defective in operation or materials.

This product guarantee applies to the original purchaser or end user, is non-transferable and takes effect from the date of purchase.

Making a Claim

To make a claim under the guarantee the following conditions must be met:

1. Proof of purchase should be supplied at the time of the claim.
2. Product should have been fitted in accordance with our fixing instructions, UK Water Regulations 1999 and general good plumbing practice.
3. We need to ensure that the product has been maintained and cared for in accordance with our Care Instructions. We cannot accept responsibility for the failure of a product if it has been modified, misused, neglected or willfully or accidentally damaged. It should have been used for its sole design purpose.
4. We must be given reasonable opportunity to inspect the product in the installed situation. If removed the product should be retained for inspection.
5. Our policy is one of continuous improvement. If the product has failed under the terms of the guarantee and a replacement is offered, but identical goods are no longer available, we will replace with the nearest equivalent.
6. This guarantee applies only to the single product in question and not to the whole bathroom suite.
7. We will not bear costs for repairs or replacements where the product fault is due to the following:

    - accidental or malicious damage
    - improper use
    - negligence
    - general wear and tear
    - damage due to poor installation or servicing or consequential loss
    - where modifications have been made to the product
    - where the product has not been used for its sole purpose
    - inappropriate use

8. These terms and conditions are governed by the laws of England and Wales and each party submits to the jurisdiction of the English Courts.
9. To the extent permitted by applicable law, other than the express warranty set forth in these terms and conditions, we (or any third party supplier) make no additional warranties, expressed or implied, and disclaim all implied warranties, whether in fact or by operation of law, statutory or otherwise, including warranties or conditions of merchantability and fitness for particular purpose. Any warranties that may not be disclaimed under applicable law are limited in duration to the warranty period. No warranties, expressed or implied, will apply after this period. In no way will we (or any third party supplier) be liable for any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages, losses costs of expenses, however arising, whether in contract or tort, including without restriction, any economic losses of any kind, any loss of damage to property, any labour costs of re-fitting the product, any personal injury, any damage or injury arising from or as a result of misuse or abuse, or the incorrect installation, integration or operation of the product. We neither assume nor authorise any other person to assume for it any liability in connection with the repair or replacement of the product.

IMPERIAL

A Modern Classic

The Imperial Bathroom Company Ltd
Imperial House, Empire Industrial Estate
Aldridge, West Midlands WS9 8XT, England

Telephone: 01922 743074
www.imperial-bathrooms.co.uk
Customer Service Hotline: 0870 60 61 62 3
Customer Service email: sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

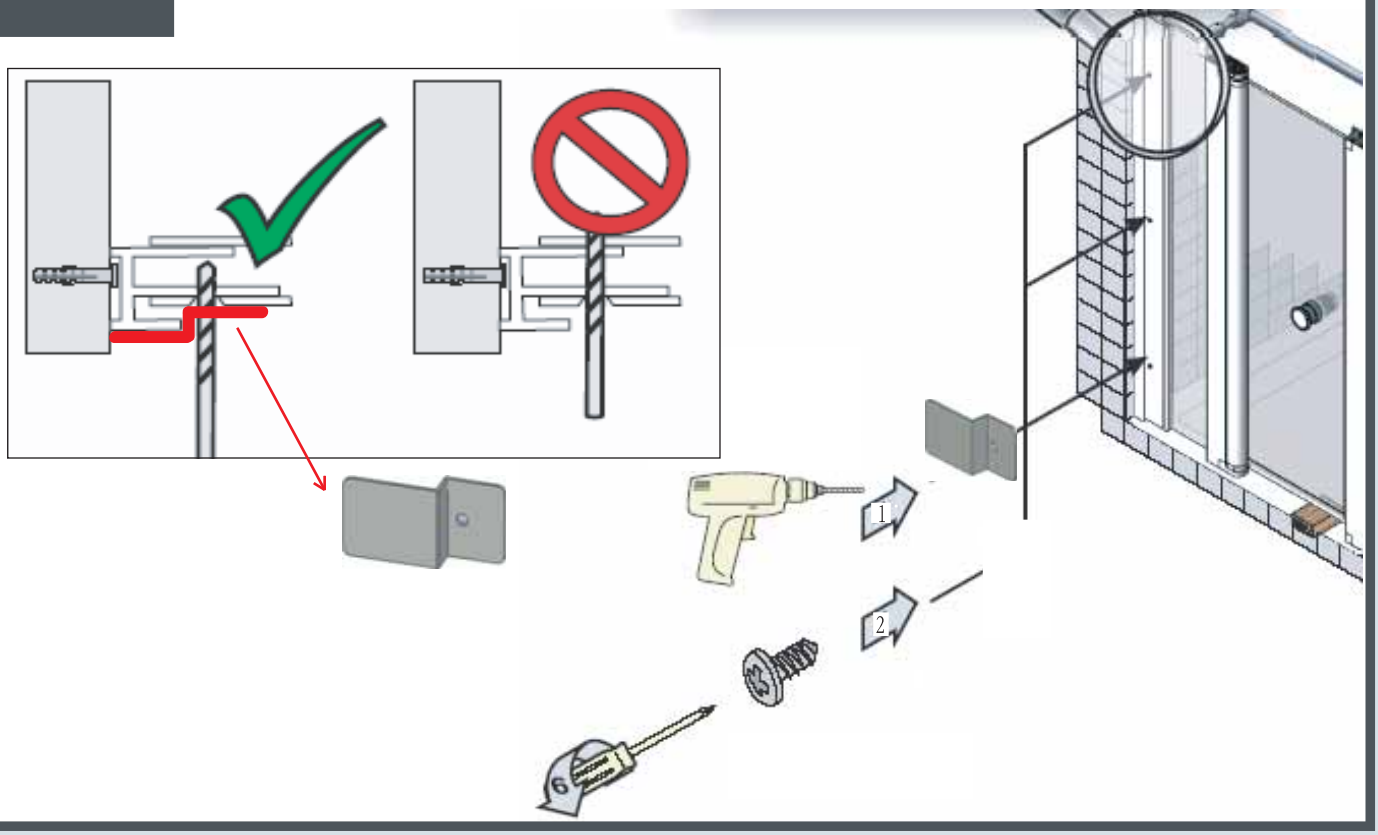
Bringing Bathrooms to Life for Life

Installation Instructions

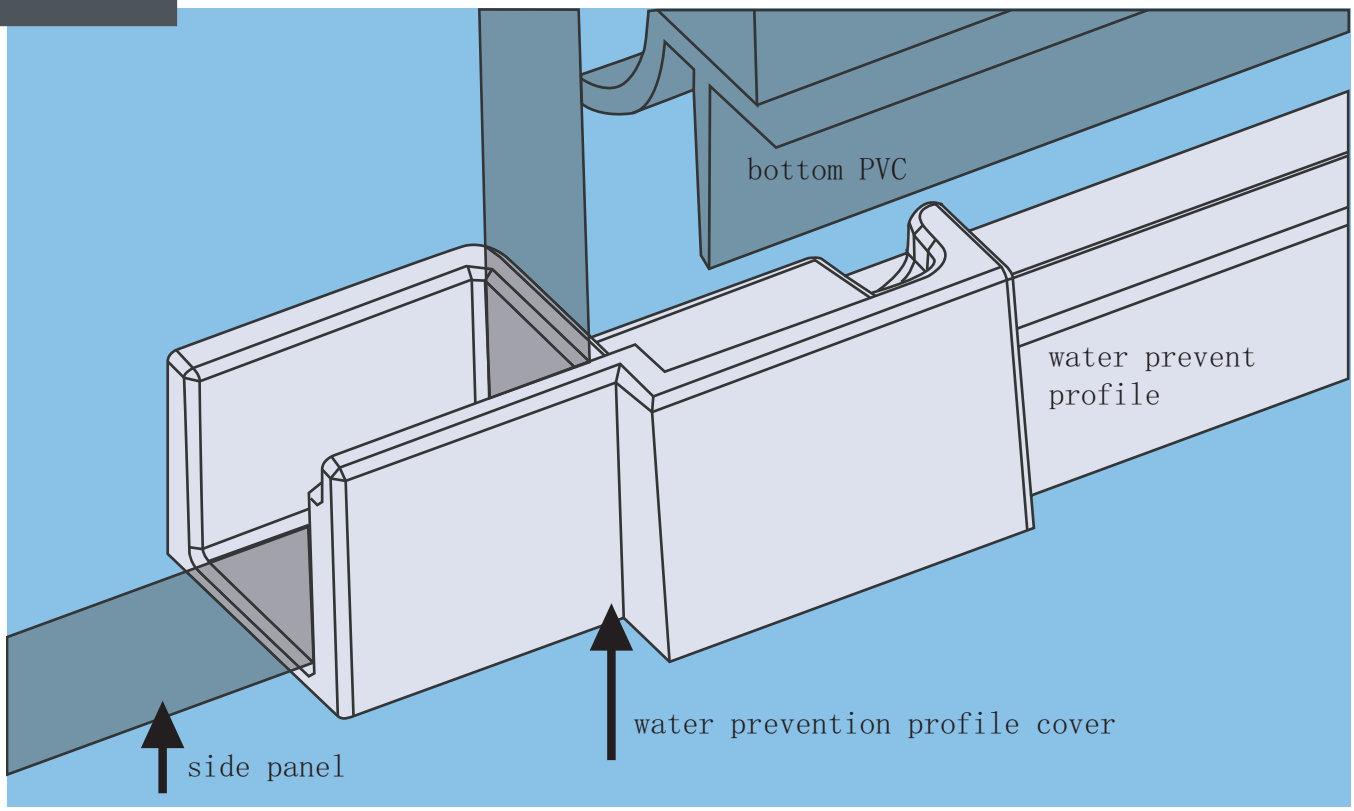
Important Information:
Please check the shower enclosure for transport damage and completeness before installation.
Complaints made following installation cannot be accepted.

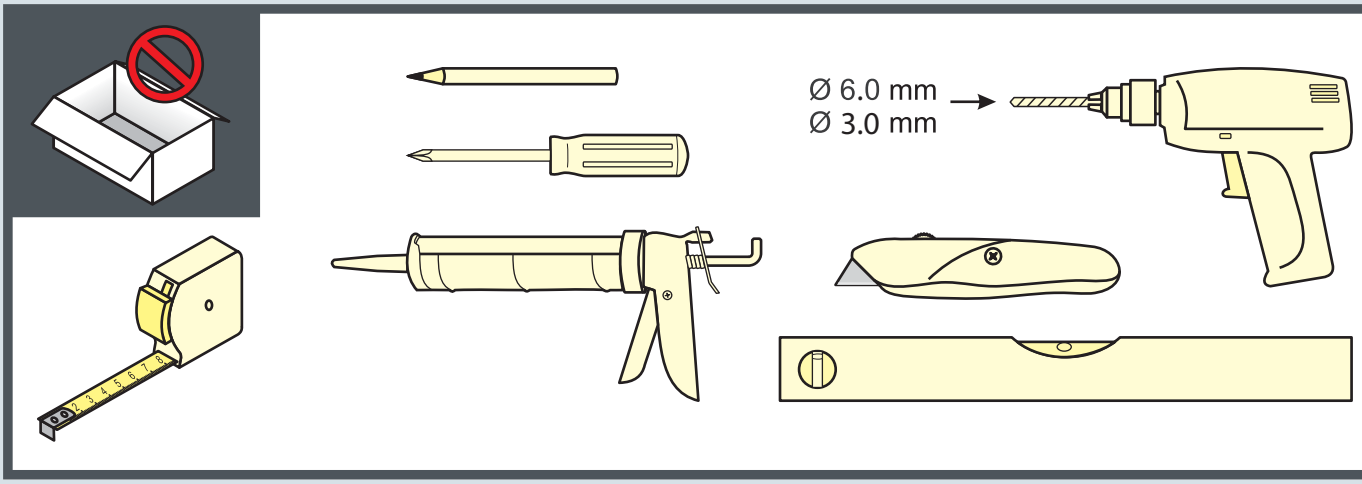
Note A

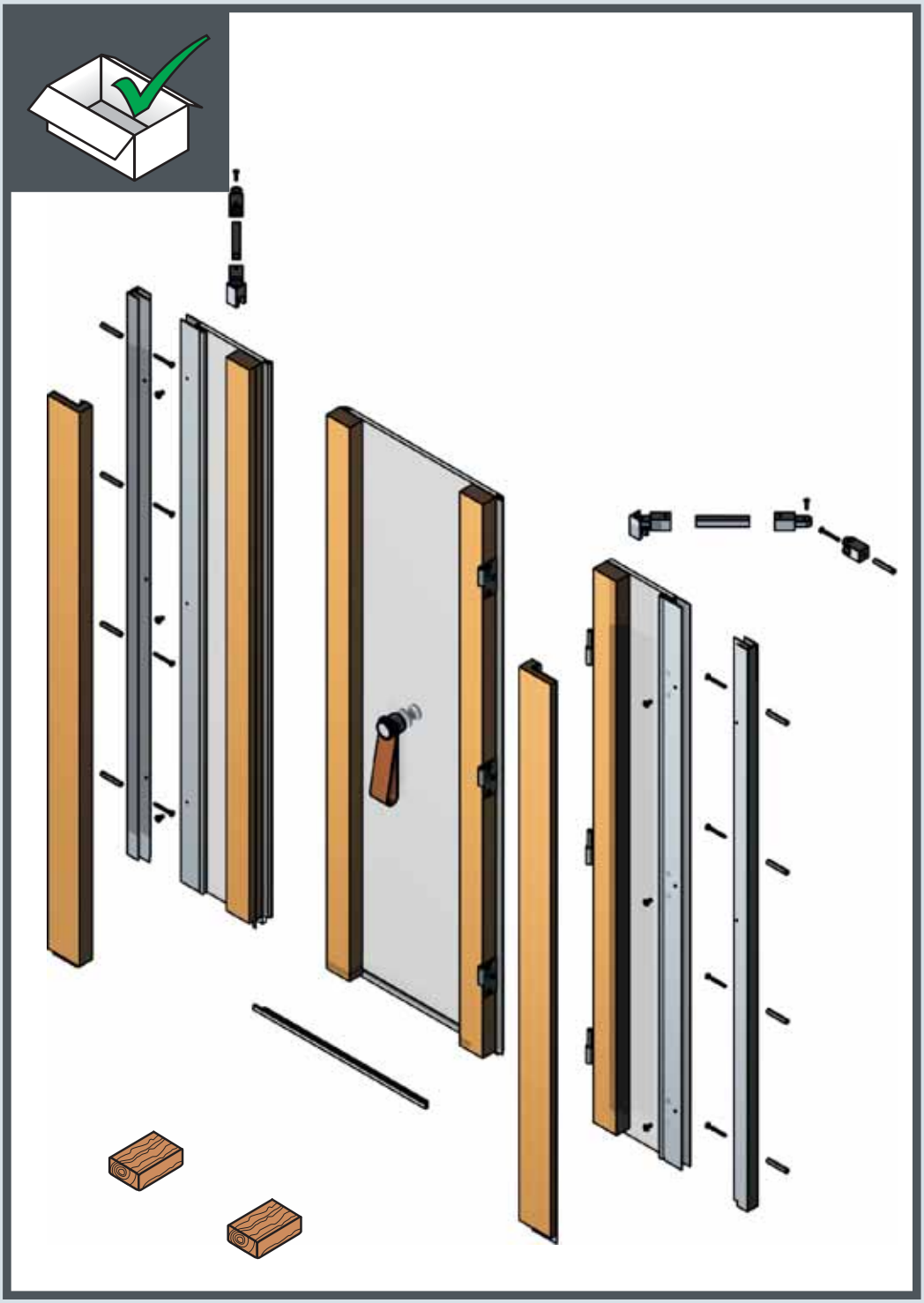
Drill Alignment guide. To assist in the profile hole placement.

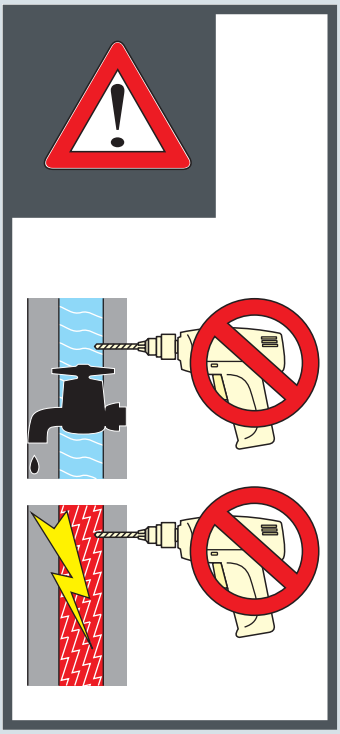


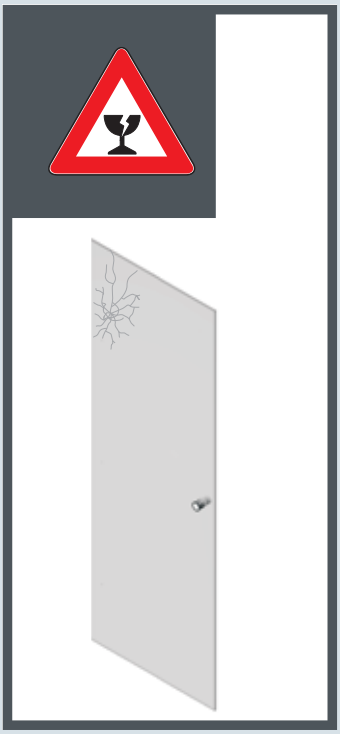
Note B

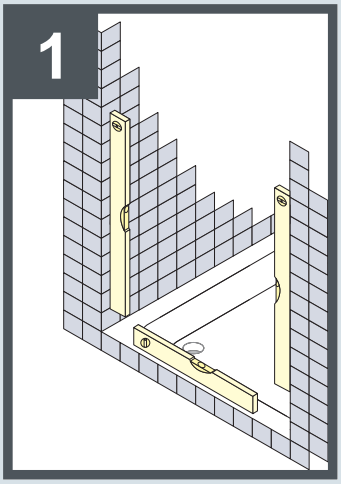


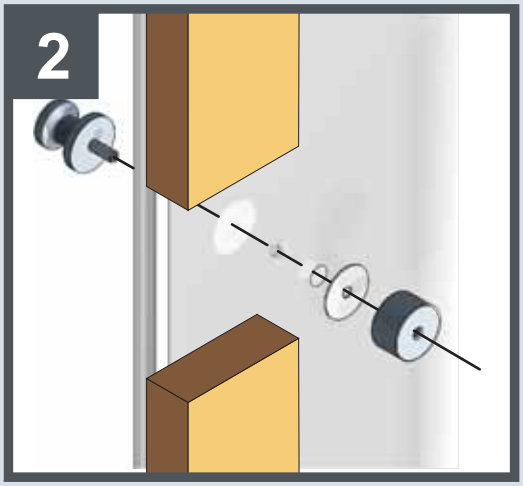

Ø 6.0 mm
Ø 3.0 mm

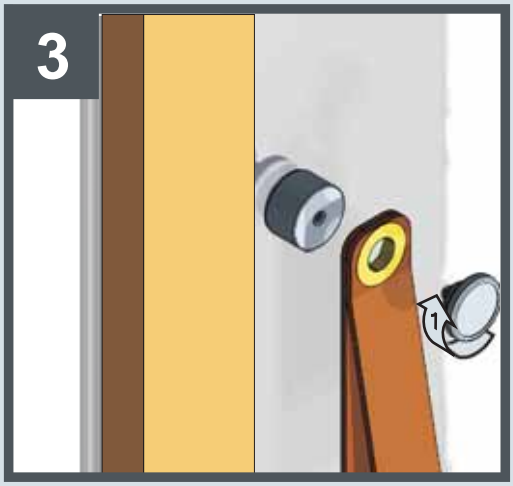


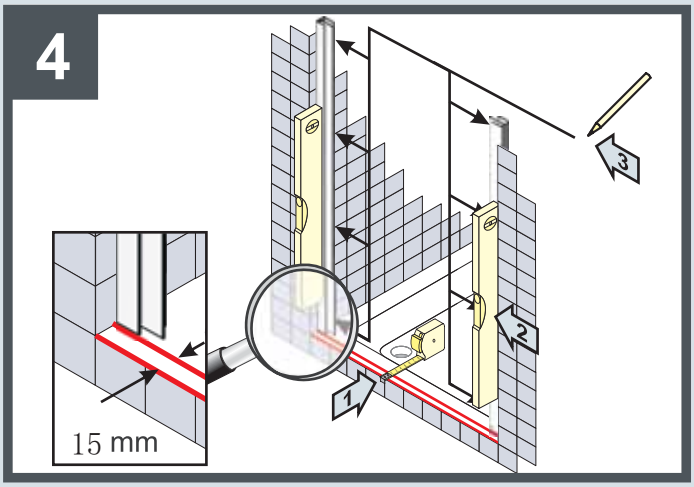


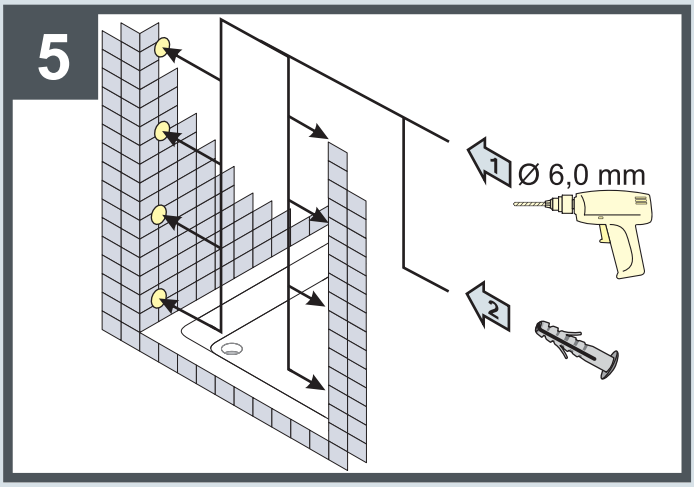


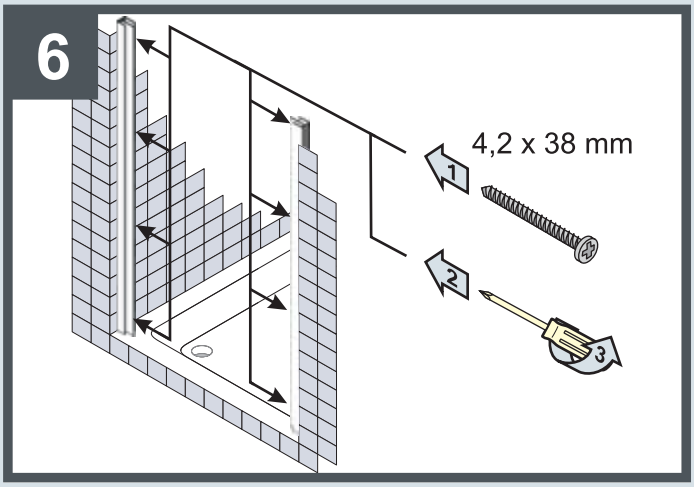

1

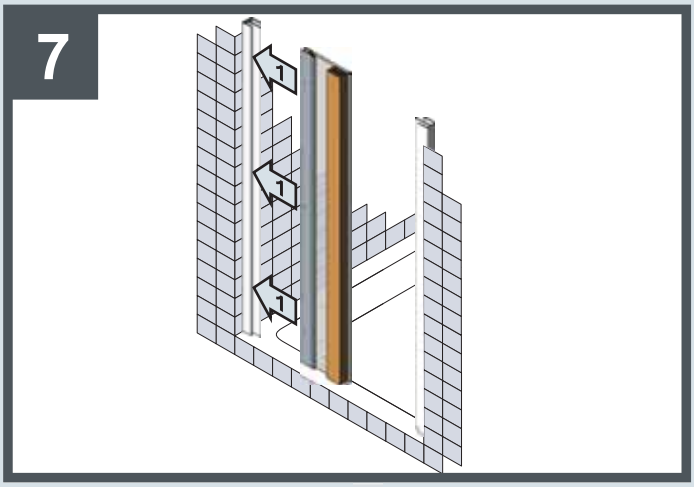

2

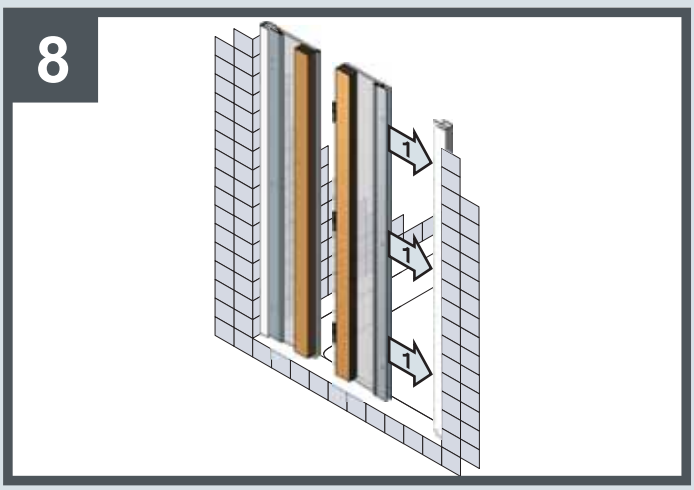

3
1

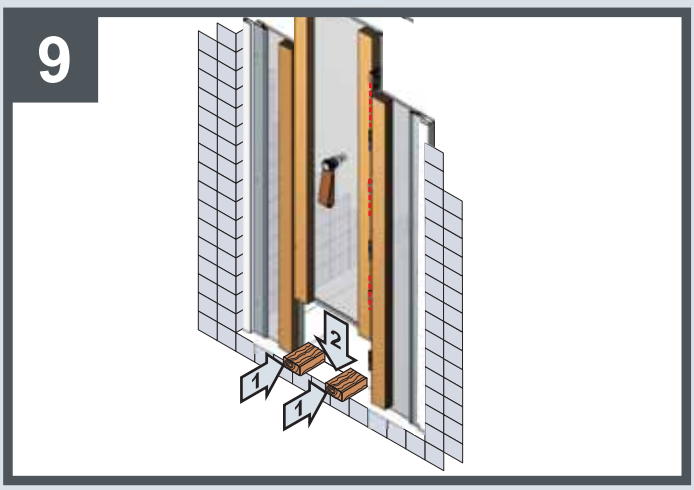

4
3
2
1
15 mm


5
1
Ø 6,0 mm
2

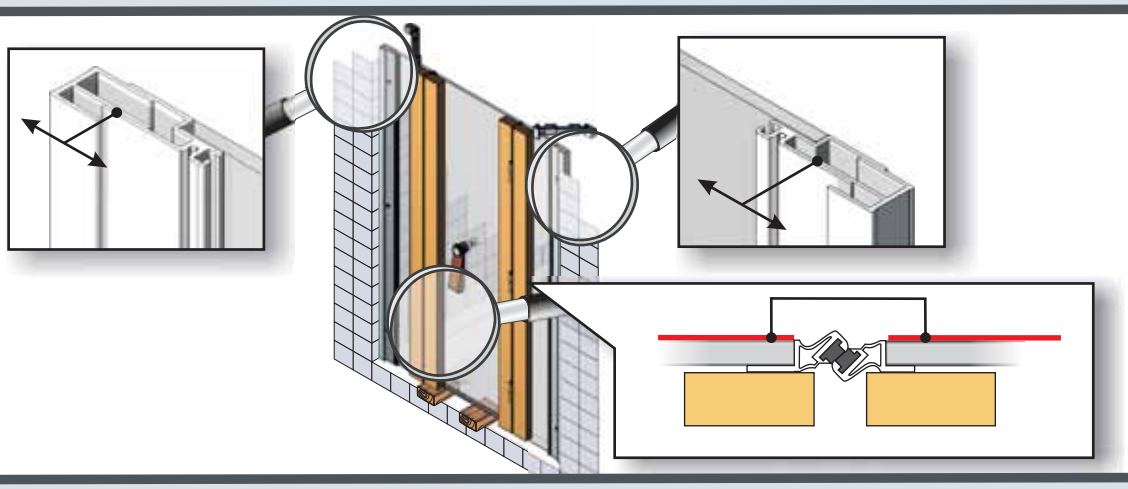

6
4,2 x 38 mm
1
2
3


7
1
1
1

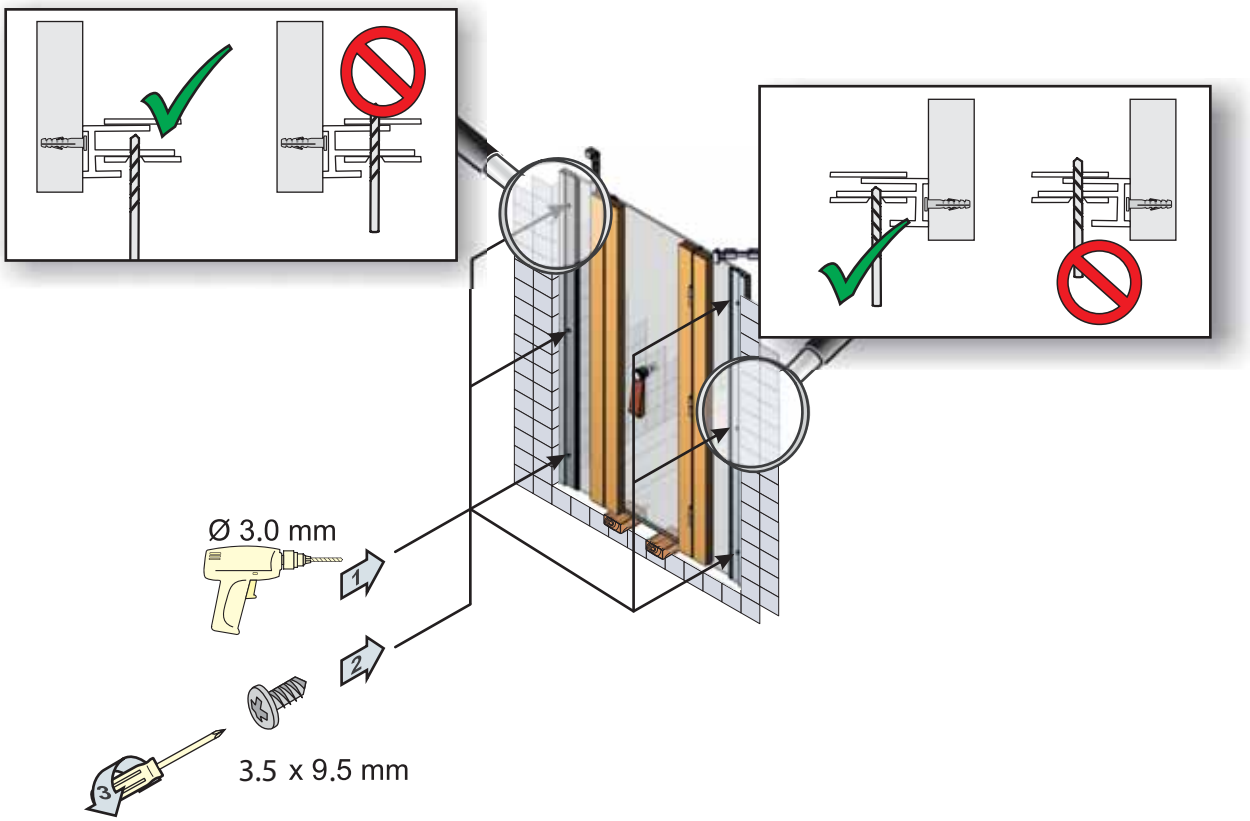

8
1
1
1


9
2
1
1

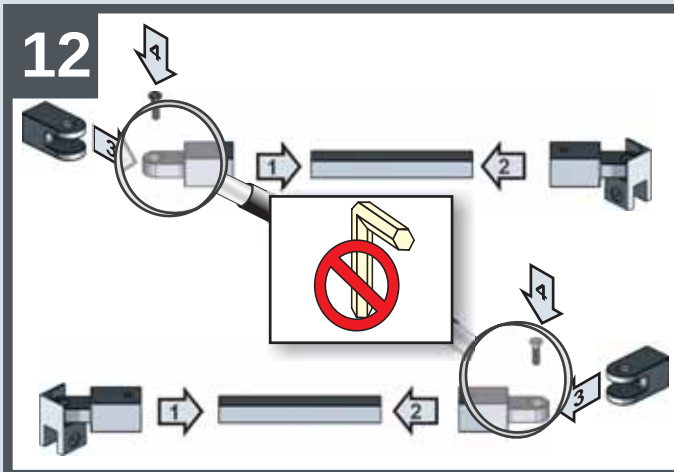
10



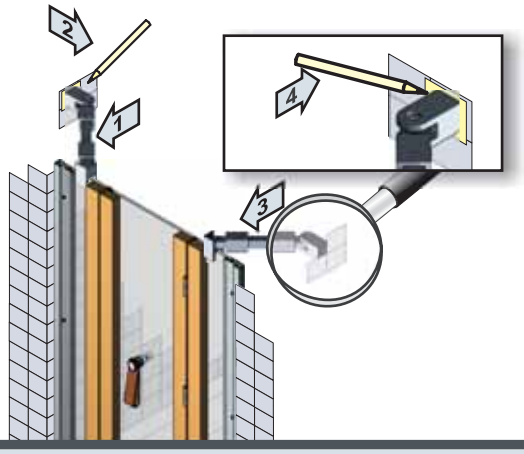
11

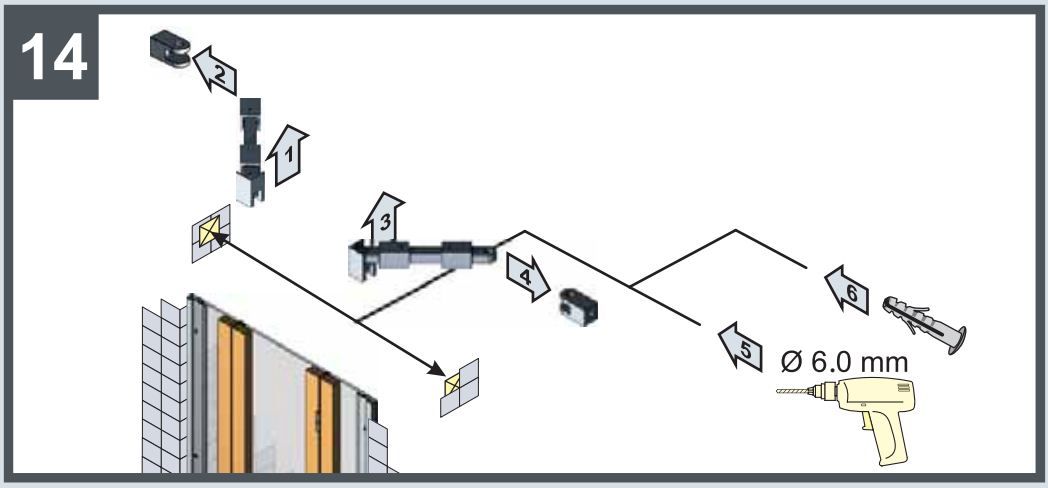


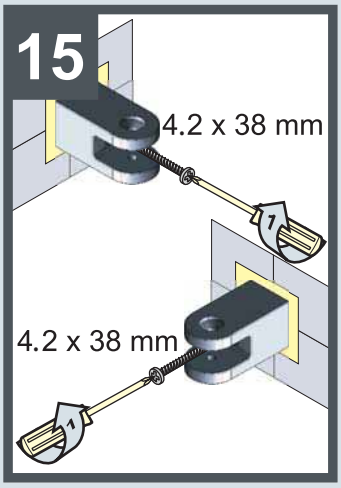
12

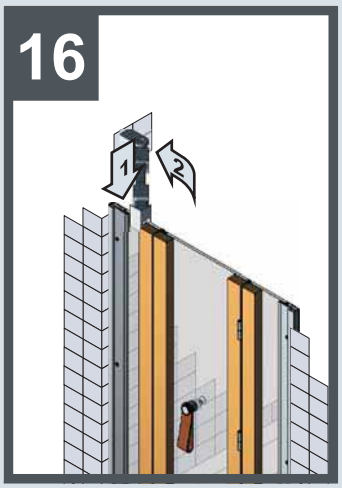


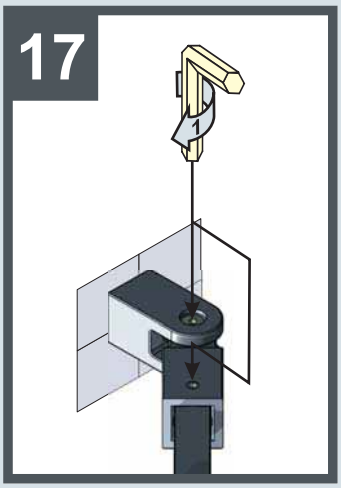
13

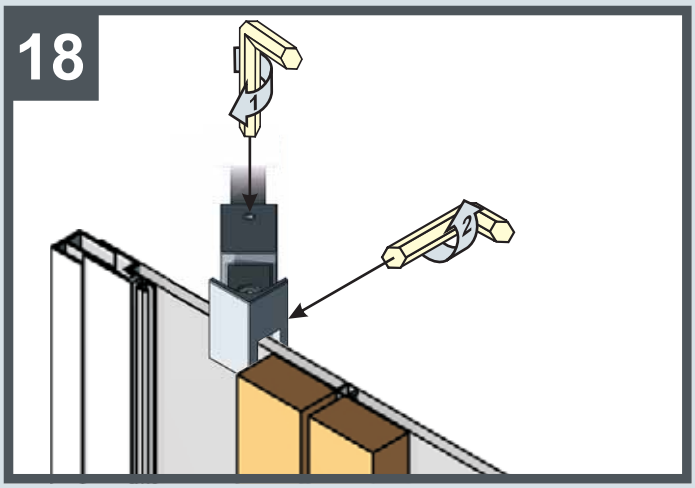


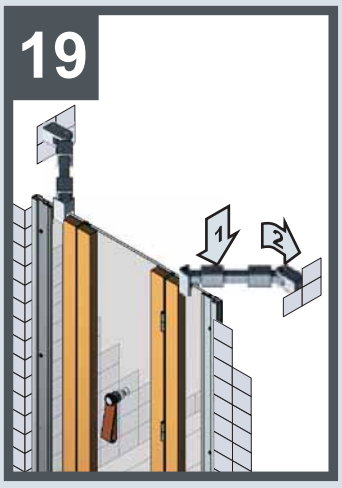

14
Ø 6.0 mm

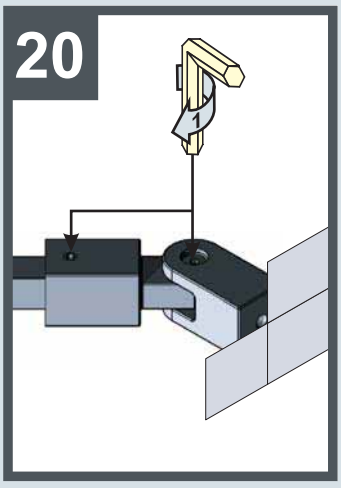

15
4.2 x 38 mm
4.2 x 38 mm

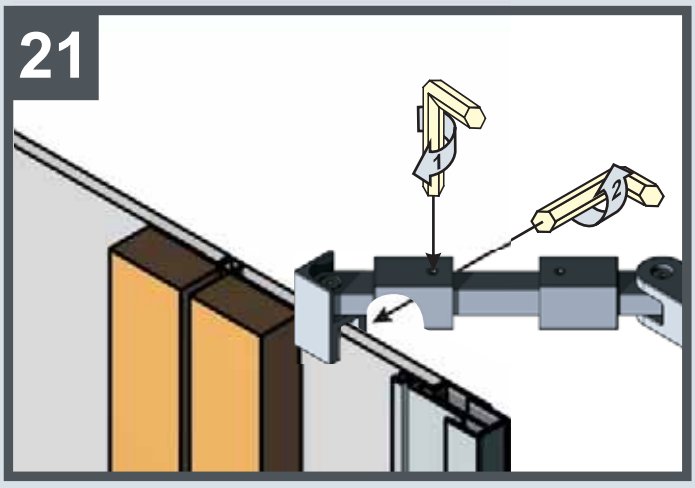

16

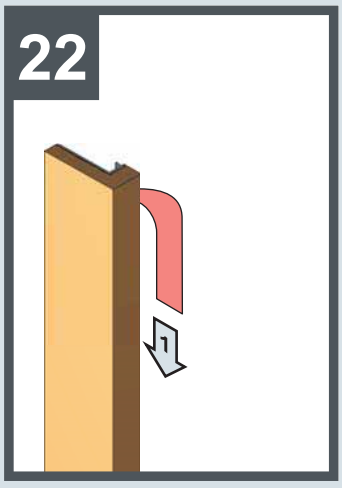

17

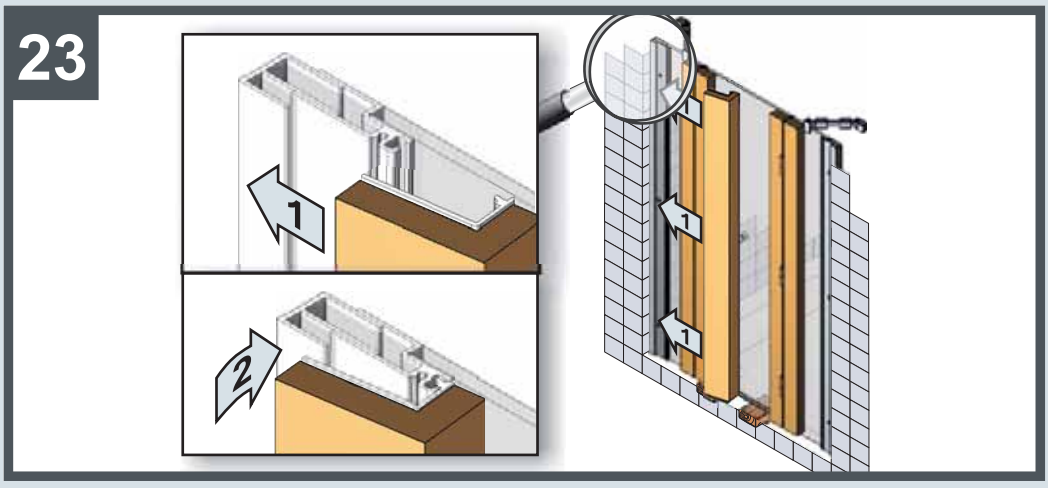

18


19

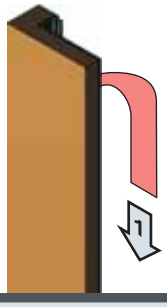

20


21

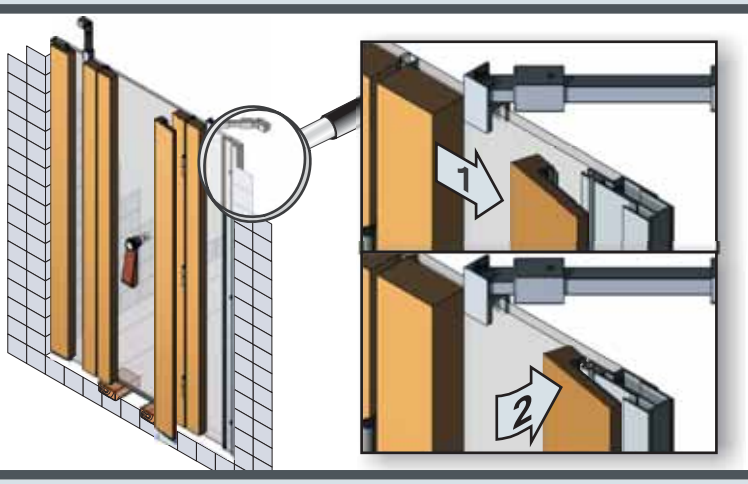

22


23

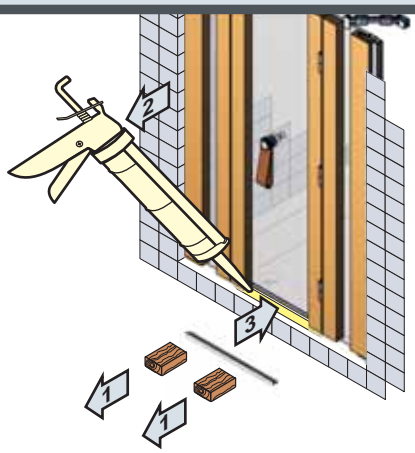
24



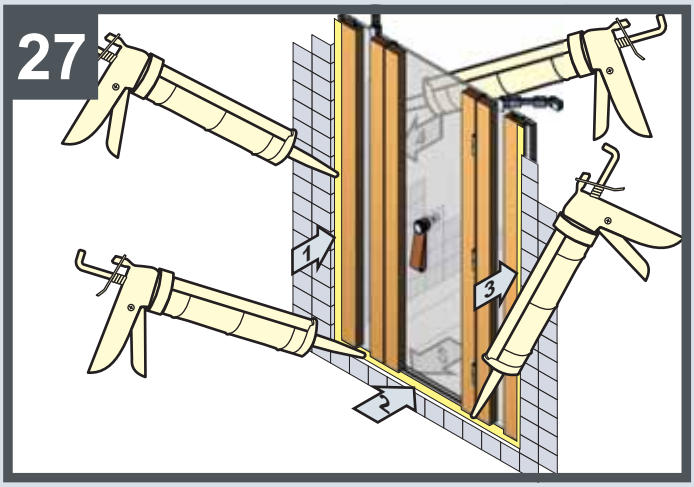
25



26



27



24 h

Product Guarantee

In the unlikely event that you discover a manufacturing fault with your product you will be entitled to make a claim under this guarantee as long as you act in accordance with the procedures set out below.

Duration

A 5-year guarantee against manufacturing defects will apply on all glass, metal items, fixings and framework.
A 2-year guarantee against manufacturing defects will apply to leather strap, and decorative timber cladding pieces

Our Commitment

Our commitment to you offering this guarantee is to repair or replace at our discretion, in part, or whole, the original product only which is defective in operation or materials.

This product guarantee applies to the original purchaser or end user, is non-transferable and takes effect from the date of purchase.

Making a Claim

To make a claim under the guarantee the following conditions must be met:

1. Proof of purchase should be supplied at the time of the claim.
2. Product should have been fitted in accordance with our fixing instructions, UK Water Regulations 1999 and general good plumbing practice.
3. We need to ensure that the product has been maintained and cared for in accordance with our Care Instructions. We cannot accept responsibility for the failure of a product if it has been modified, misused, neglected or willfully or accidentally damaged. It should have been used for its sole design purpose.
4. We must be given reasonable opportunity to inspect the product in the installed situation. If removed the product should be retained for inspection.
5. Our policy is one of continuous improvement. If the product has failed under the terms of the guarantee and a replacement is offered, but identical goods are no longer available, we will replace with the nearest equivalent.
6. This guarantee applies only to the single product in question and not to the whole bathroom suite.
7. We will not bear costs for repairs or replacements where the product fault is due to the following:

    - accidental or malicious damage
    - improper use
    - negligence
    - general wear and tear
    - damage due to poor installation or servicing or consequential loss
    - where modifications have been made to the product
    - where the product has not been used for its sole purpose
    - inappropriate use

8. These terms and conditions are governed by the laws of England and Wales and each party submits to the jurisdiction of the English Courts.
9. To the extent permitted by applicable law, other than the express warranty set forth in these terms and conditions, we (or any third party supplier) make no additional warranties, expressed or implied, and disclaim all implied warranties, whether in fact or by operation of law, statutory or otherwise, including warranties or conditions of merchantability and fitness for particular purpose. Any warranties that may not be disclaimed under applicable law are limited in duration to the warranty period. No warranties, expressed or implied, will apply after this period. In no way will we (or any third party supplier) be liable for any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages, losses costs of expenses, however arising, whether in contract or tort, including without restriction, any economic losses of any kind, any loss of damage to property, any labour costs of re-fitting the product, any personal injury, any damage or injury arising from or as a result of misuse or abuse, or the incorrect installation, integration or operation of the product. We neither assume nor authorise any other person to assume for it any liability in connection with the repair or replacement of the product.

IMPERIAL

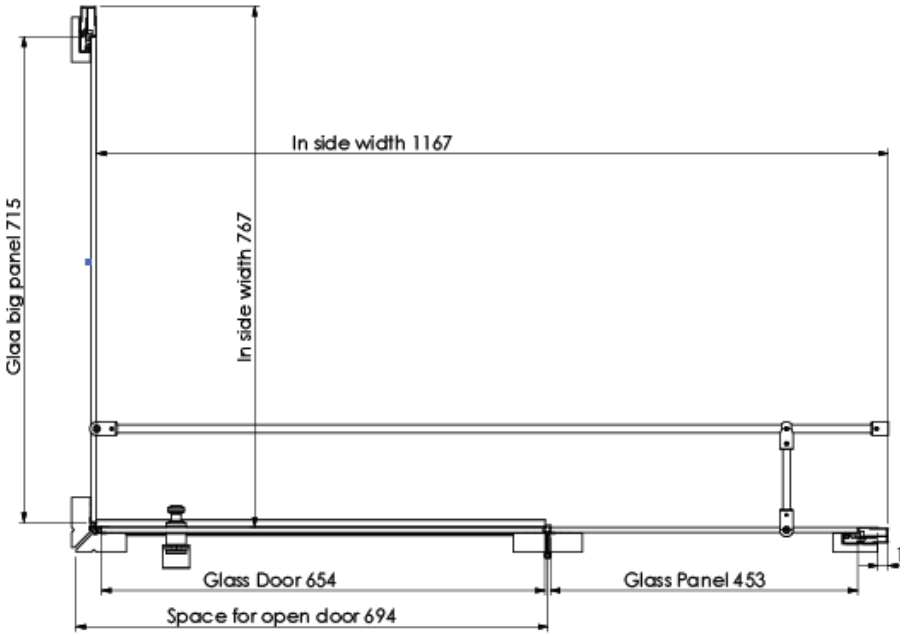
A Modern Classic

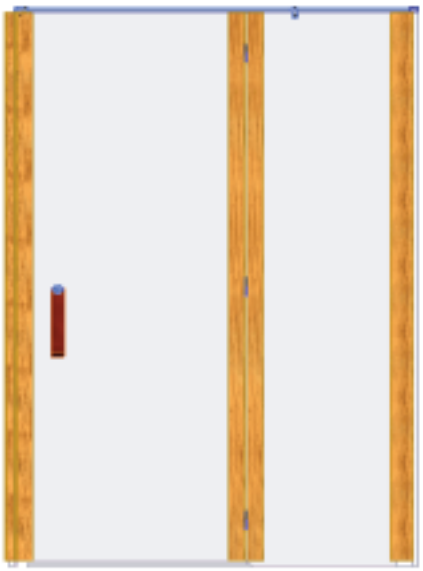
The Imperial Bathroom Company Ltd
Imperial House, Empire Industrial Estate
Aldridge, West Midlands WS9 8XT, England

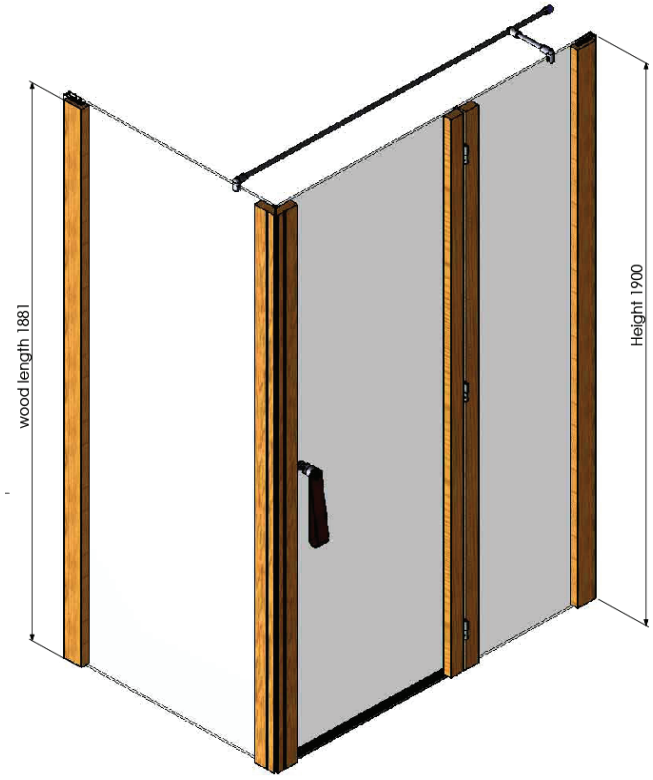
Telephone: 01922 743074
www.imperial-bathrooms.co.uk
Customer Service Hotline: 0870 60 61 62 3
Customer Service email: sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Rouen Enclosures	Rouen 1200x800mm Pivot Door shower enclosure







Dimensions of assembled product
Width (Excluding Packaging) (mm)…785~800/1185~1200 m
Height (Excluding Packaging) (mm)…1,900
Weight (Excluding Packaging) (Kg)…88

Components supplied within pack

Component	*Dimensions (L.W.H)*	*Composition*	*QTY*
shower door	201.5*96.5*8.5cm 201*77.5*11cm	Aluminum, solid wood, glass, metal	2

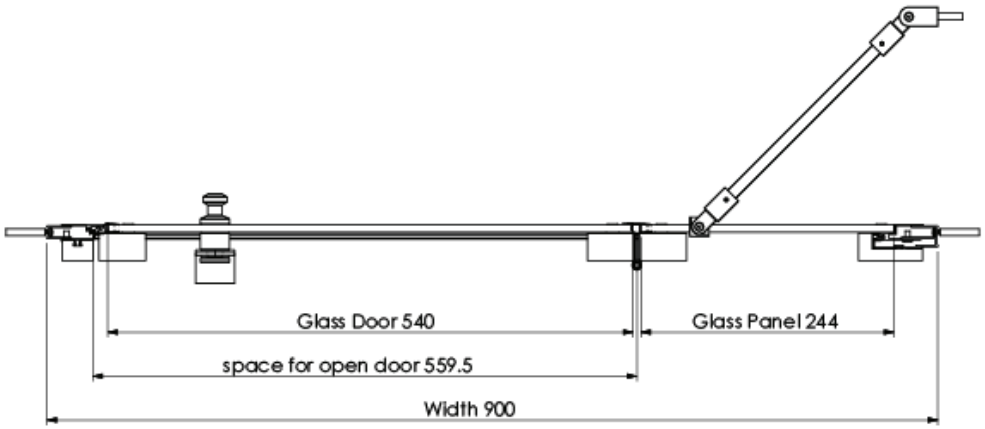
Packaging Dimensions
Length (Including Packaging) (mm)…85/110
Width (Including Packaging) (mm)…850/775
Height (Including Packaging) (mm)…2010/2010

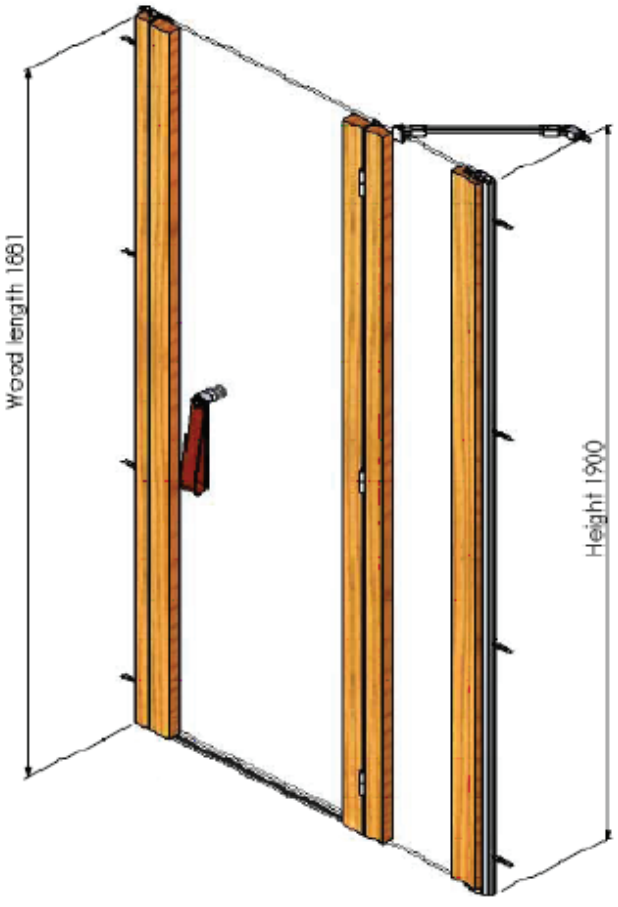
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

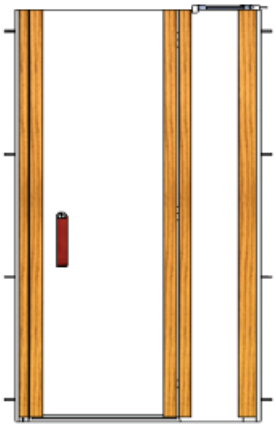
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Rouen Enclosures	Rouen 900mm In-line Pivot Door shower enclosure







Dimensions of assembled product
Width (Excluding Packaging) (mm)…870~900 m
Height (Excluding Packaging) (mm)…1,900
Weight (Excluding Packaging) (Kg)…43.27

Components supplied within pack

Component	*Dimensions (L.W.H)*	*Composition*	*QTY*
shower door	201.5*96.5*8.5cm	Aluminum, solid wood, glass, metal	2

Packaging Dimensions
Length (Including Packaging) (mm)…85
Width (Including Packaging) (mm)…965
Height (Including Packaging) (mm)…2015

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

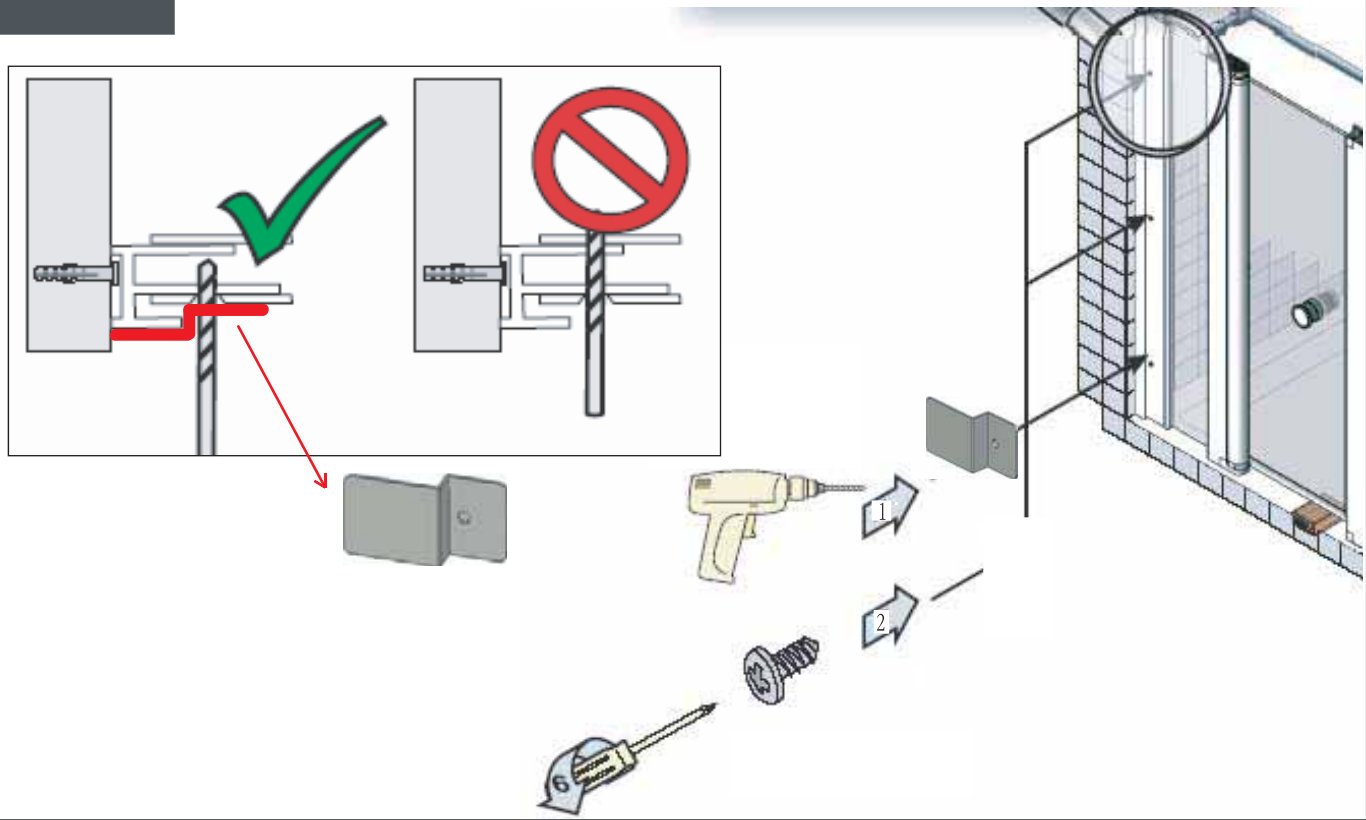
Bringing Bathrooms to Life for Life

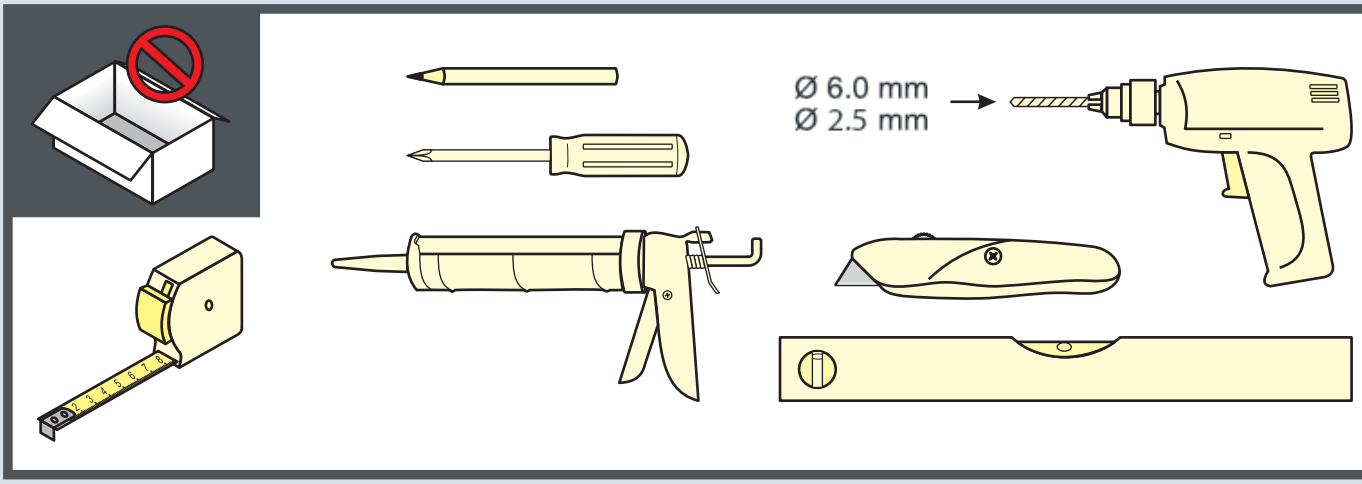
Installation Instructions

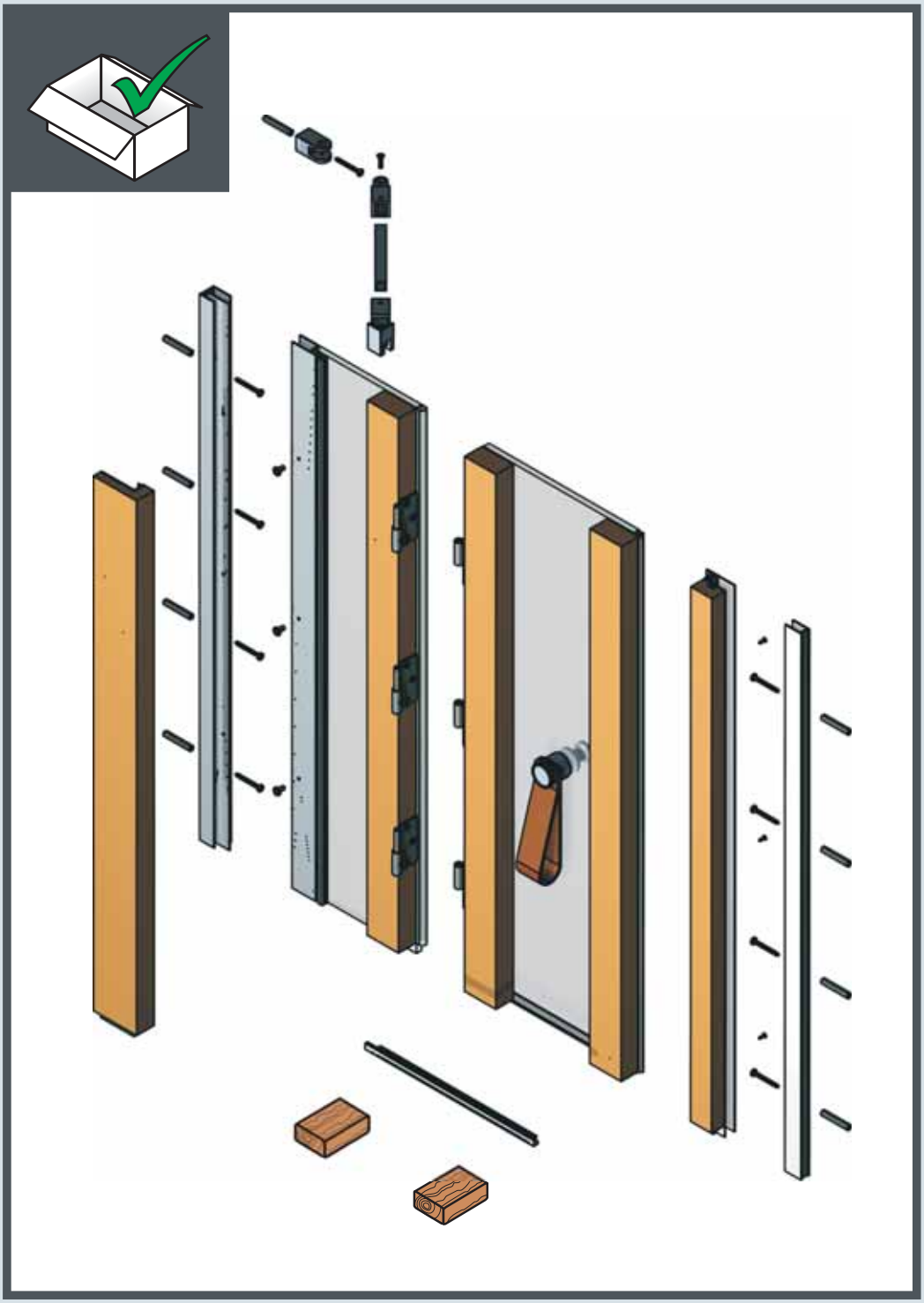
Important Information:
Please check the shower enclosure for transport damage and completeness before installation.
Complaints made following installation cannot be accepted.

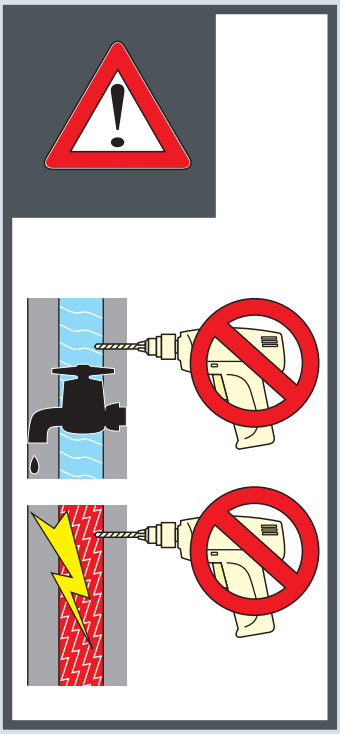
Note

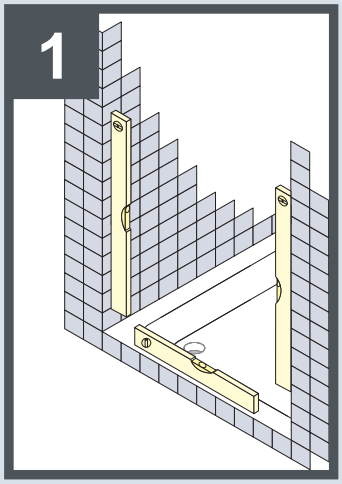
Drill Alignment guide. To assist in the profile hole placement.

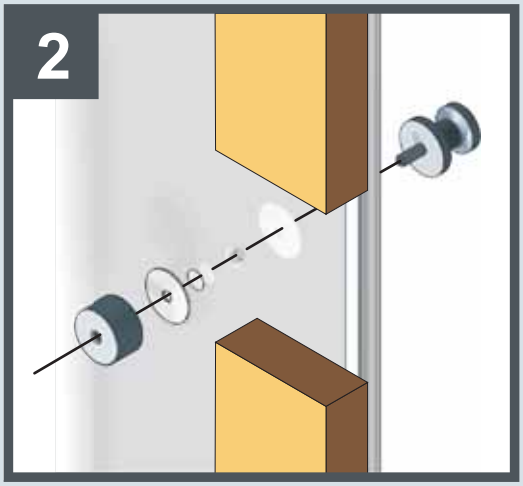


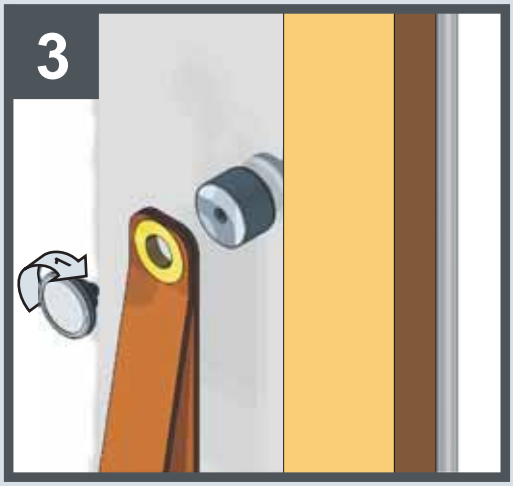

Ø 6.0 mm
Ø 2.5 mm

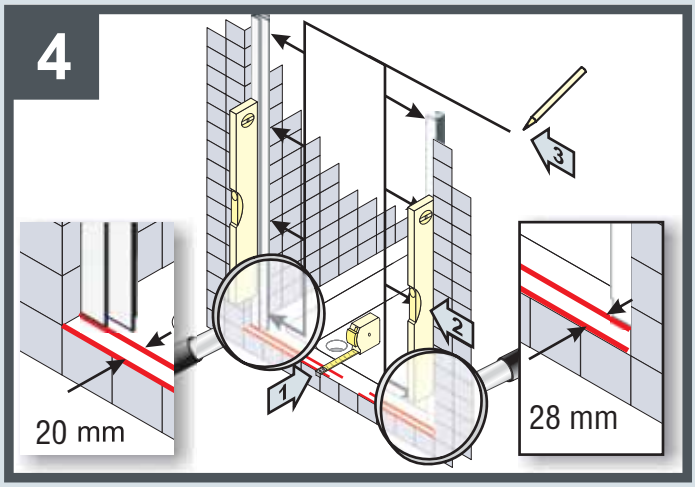


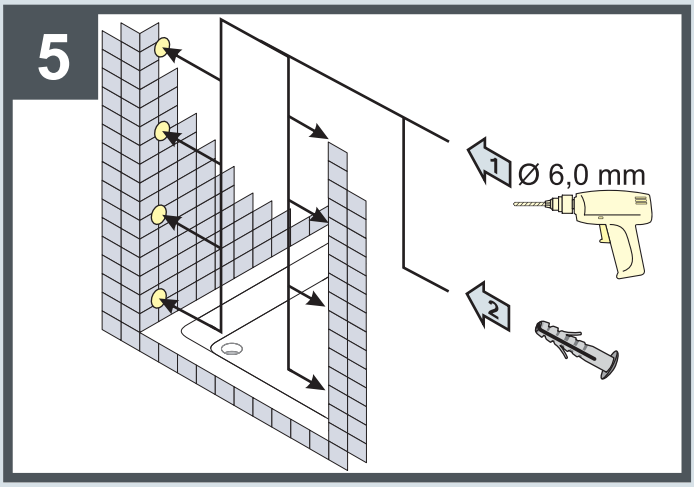


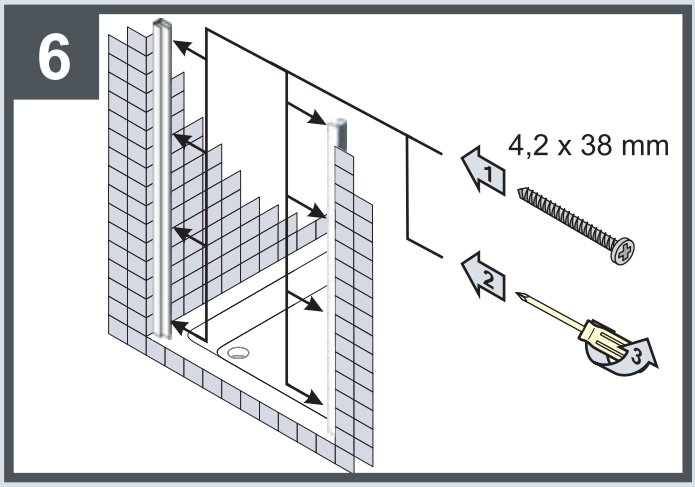

1

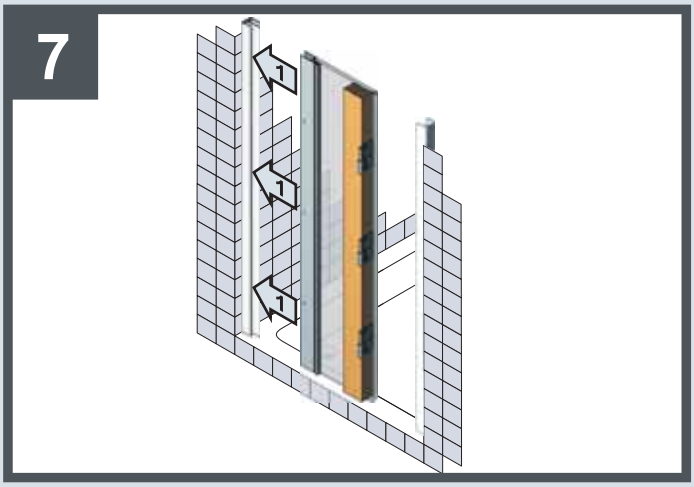

2

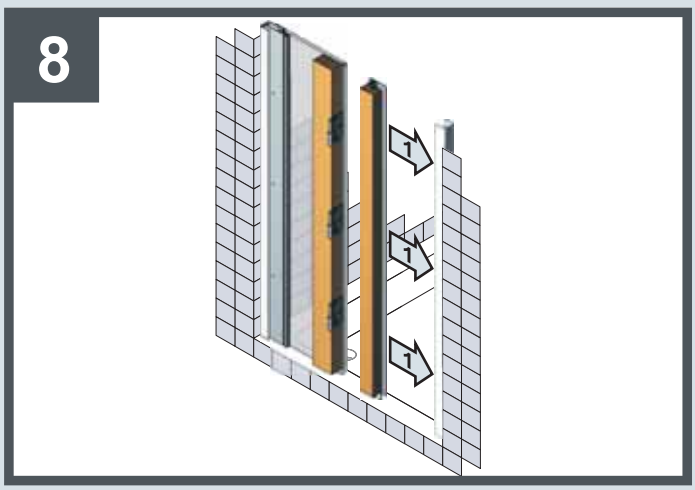

3

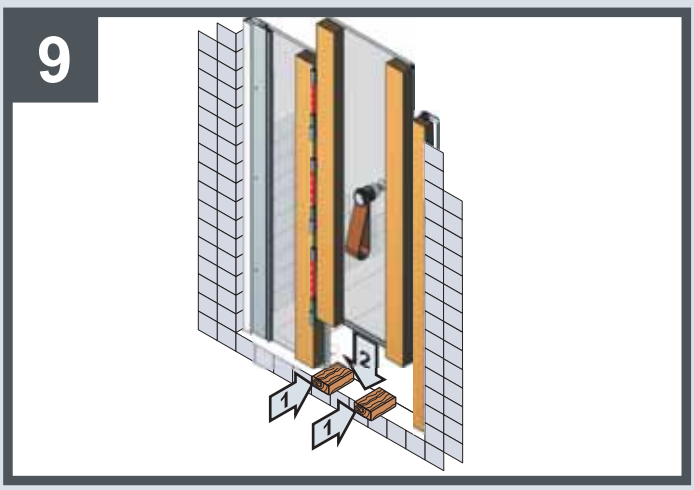

4
20 mm
28 mm


5
Ø 6,0 mm

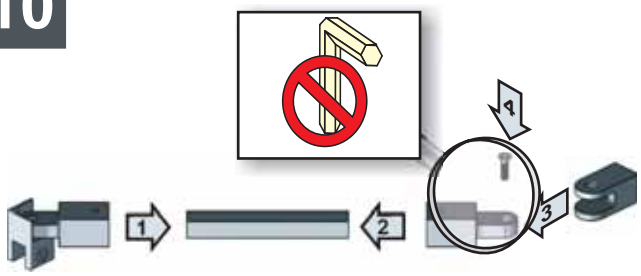

6
4,2 x 38 mm


7

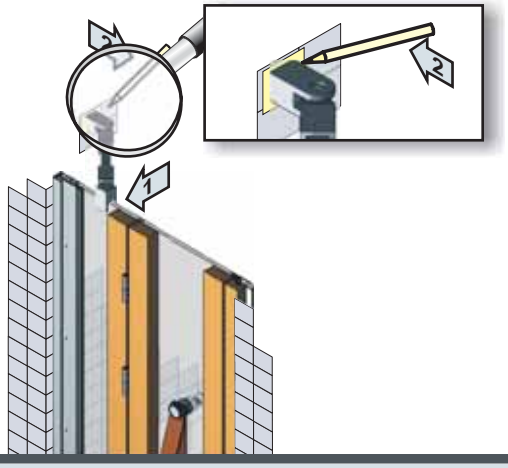

8


9

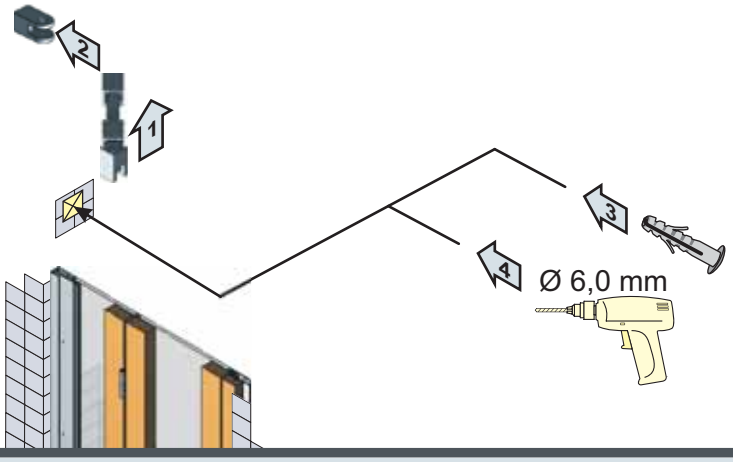
10



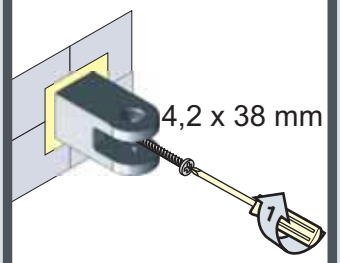
11



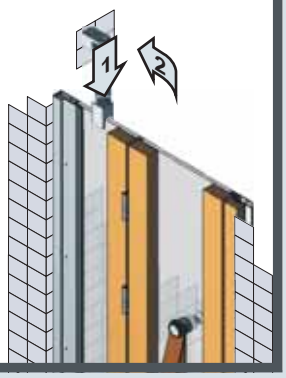
12



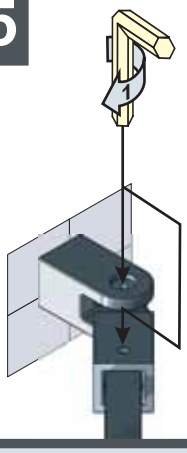
13



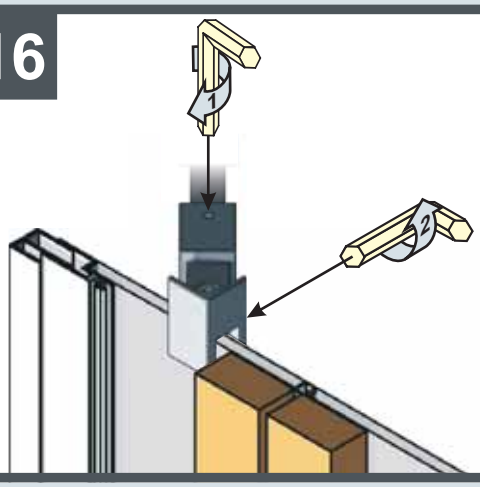
14



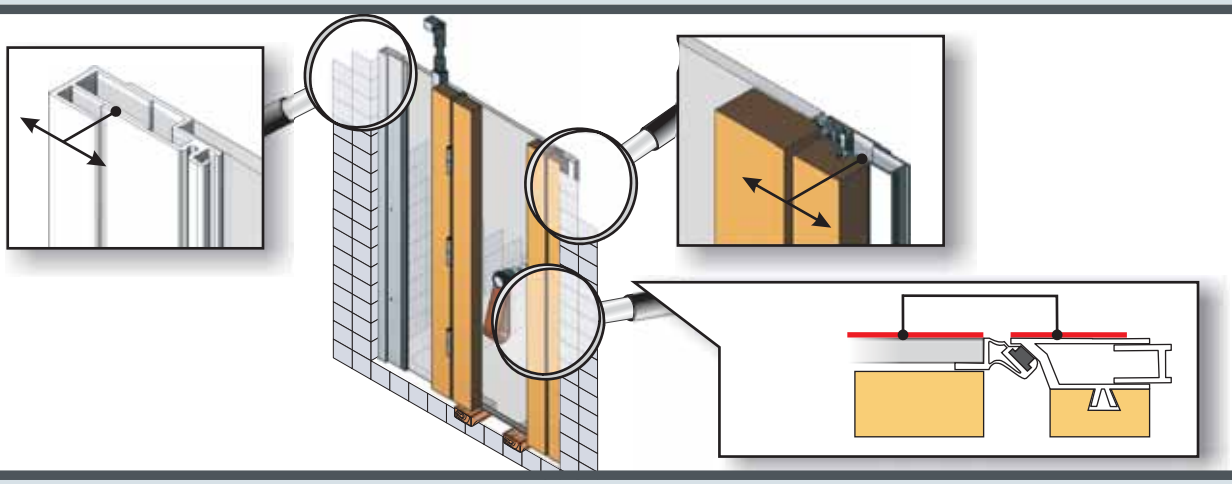
15



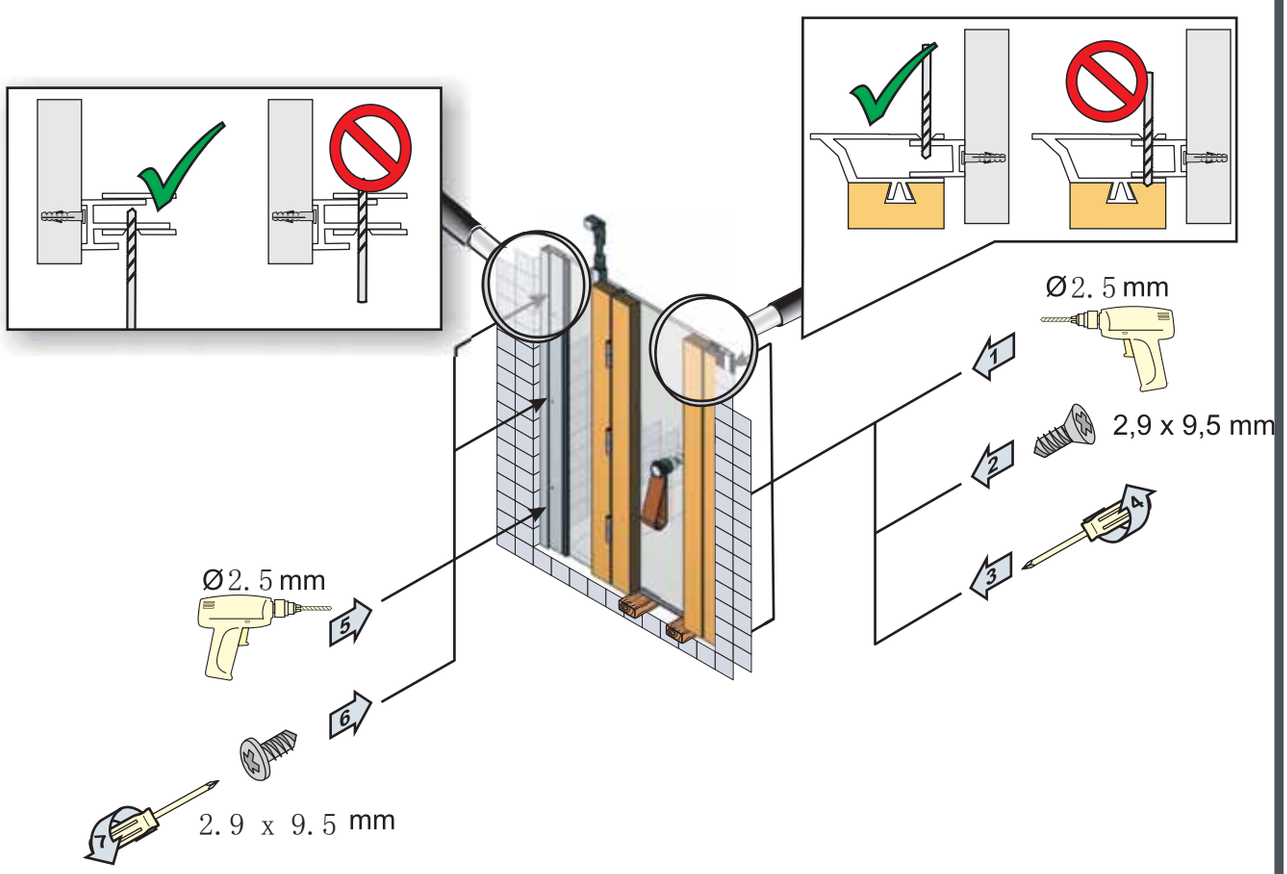
16



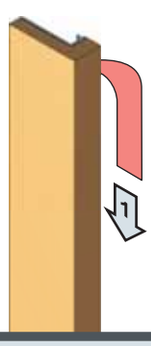
17



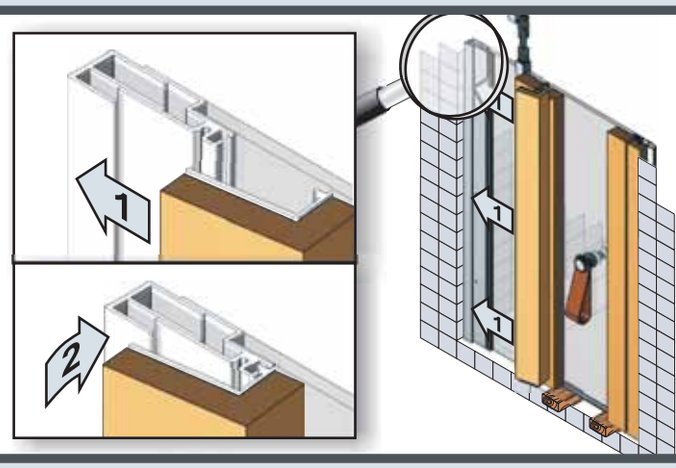
18

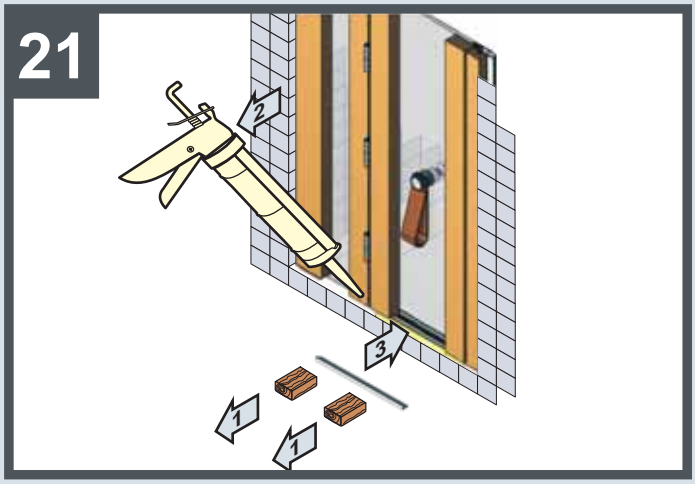


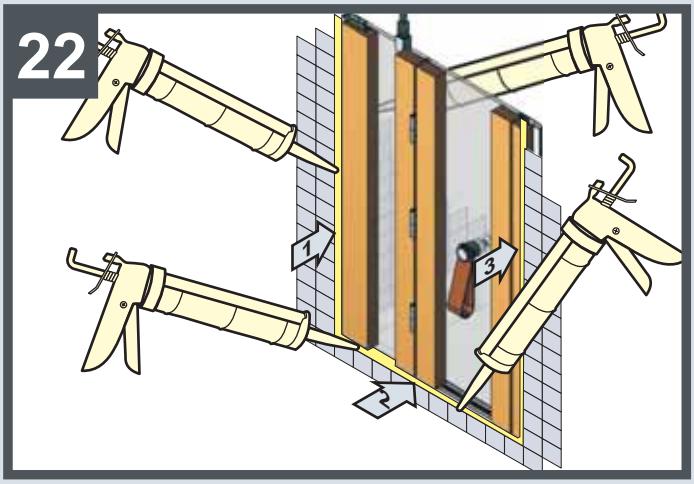
19

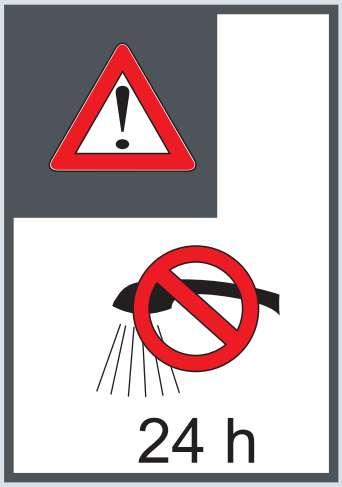


20




21
2
3
1
1


22
1
3
2


24 h

Product Guarantee

In the unlikely event that you discover a manufacturing fault with your product you will be entitled to make a claim under this guarantee as long as you act in accordance with the procedures set out below.

Duration

A 5-year guarantee against manufacturing defects will apply on all glass, metal items, fixings and framework.
A 2-year guarantee against manufacturing defects will apply to leather strap, and decorative timber cladding pieces

Our Commitment

Our commitment to you offering this guarantee is to repair or replace at our discretion, in part, or whole, the original product only which is defective in operation or materials.

This product guarantee applies to the original purchaser or end user, is non-transferable and takes effect from the date of purchase.

Making a Claim

To make a claim under the guarantee the following conditions must be met:

1. Proof of purchase should be supplied at the time of the claim.
2. Product should have been fitted in accordance with our fixing instructions, UK Water Regulations 1999 and general good plumbing practice.
3. We need to ensure that the product has been maintained and cared for in accordance with our Care Instructions. We cannot accept responsibility for the failure of a product if it has been modified, misused, neglected or willfully or accidentally damaged. It should have been used for its sole design purpose.
4. We must be given reasonable opportunity to inspect the product in the installed situation. If removed the product should be retained for inspection.
5. Our policy is one of continuous improvement. If the product has failed under the terms of the guarantee and a replacement is offered, but identical goods are no longer available, we will replace with the nearest equivalent.
6. This guarantee applies only to the single product in question and not to the whole bathroom suite.
7. We will not bear costs for repairs or replacements where the product fault is due to the following:

    - accidental or malicious damage
    - improper use
    - negligence
    - general wear and tear
    - damage due to poor installation or servicing or consequential loss
    - where modifications have been made to the product
    - where the product has not been used for its sole purpose
    - inappropriate use

8. These terms and conditions are governed by the laws of England and Wales and each party submits to the jurisdiction of the English Courts.
9. To the extent permitted by applicable law, other than the express warranty set forth in these terms and conditions, we (or any third party supplier) make no additional warranties, expressed or implied, and disclaim all implied warranties, whether in fact or by operation of law, statutory or otherwise, including warranties or conditions of merchantability and fitness for particular purpose. Any warranties that may not be disclaimed under applicable law are limited in duration to the warranty period. No warranties, expressed or implied, will apply after this period. In no way will we (or any third party supplier) be liable for any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages, losses costs of expenses, however arising, whether in contract or tort, including without restriction, any economic losses of any kind, any loss of damage to property, any labour costs of re-fitting the product, any personal injury, any damage or injury arising from or as a result of misuse or abuse, or the incorrect installation, integration or operation of the product. We neither assume nor authorise any other person to assume for it any liability in connection with the repair or replacement of the product.

IMPERIAL

A Modern Classic

The Imperial Bathroom Company Ltd
Imperial House, Empire Industrial Estate
Aldridge, West Midlands WS9 8XT, England

Telephone: 01922 743074
www.imperial-bathrooms.co.uk
Customer Service Hotline: 0870 60 61 62 3
Customer Service email: sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

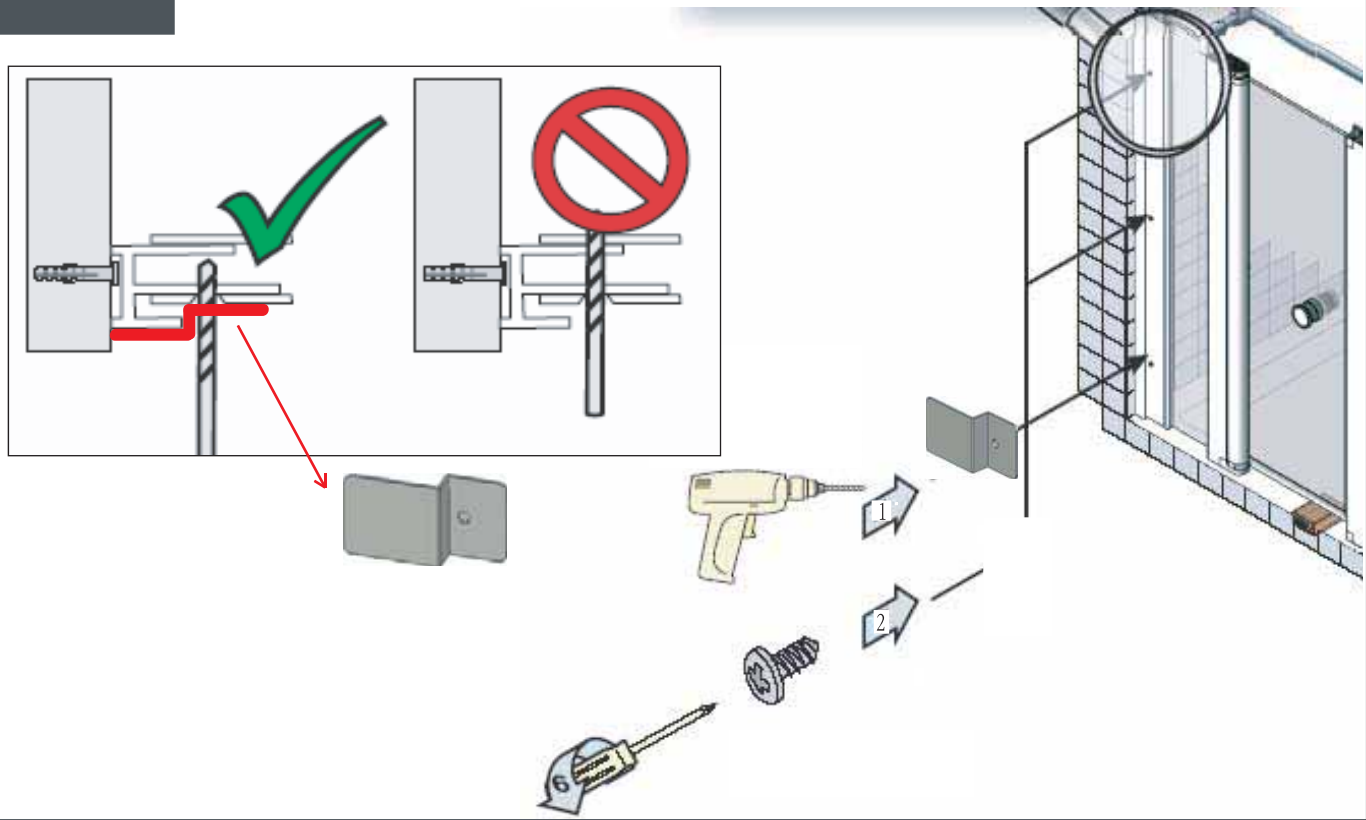
Bringing Bathrooms to Life for Life

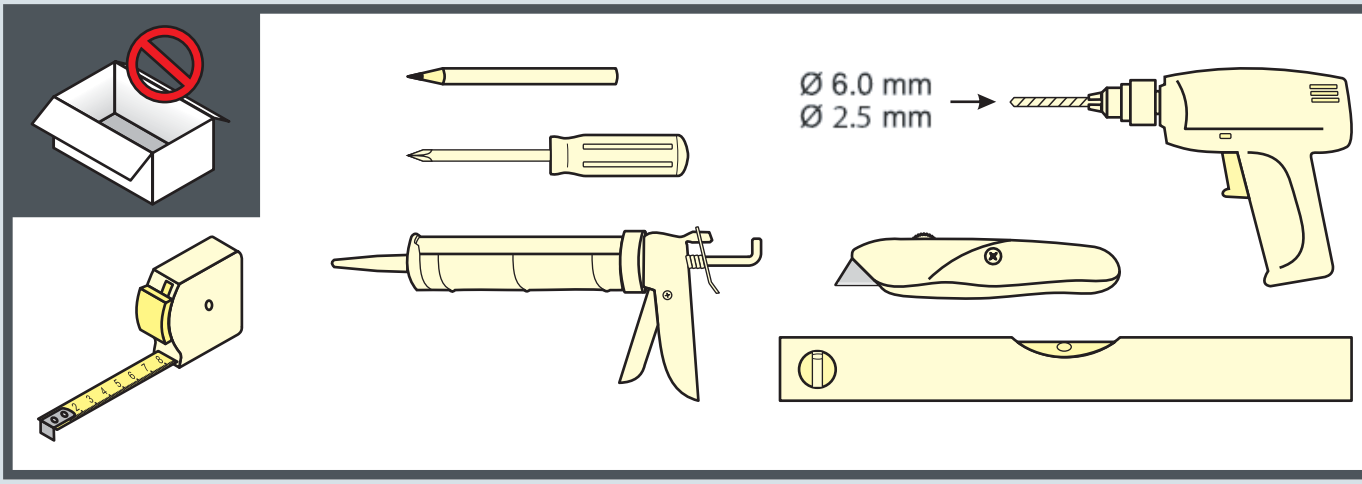
Installation Instructions

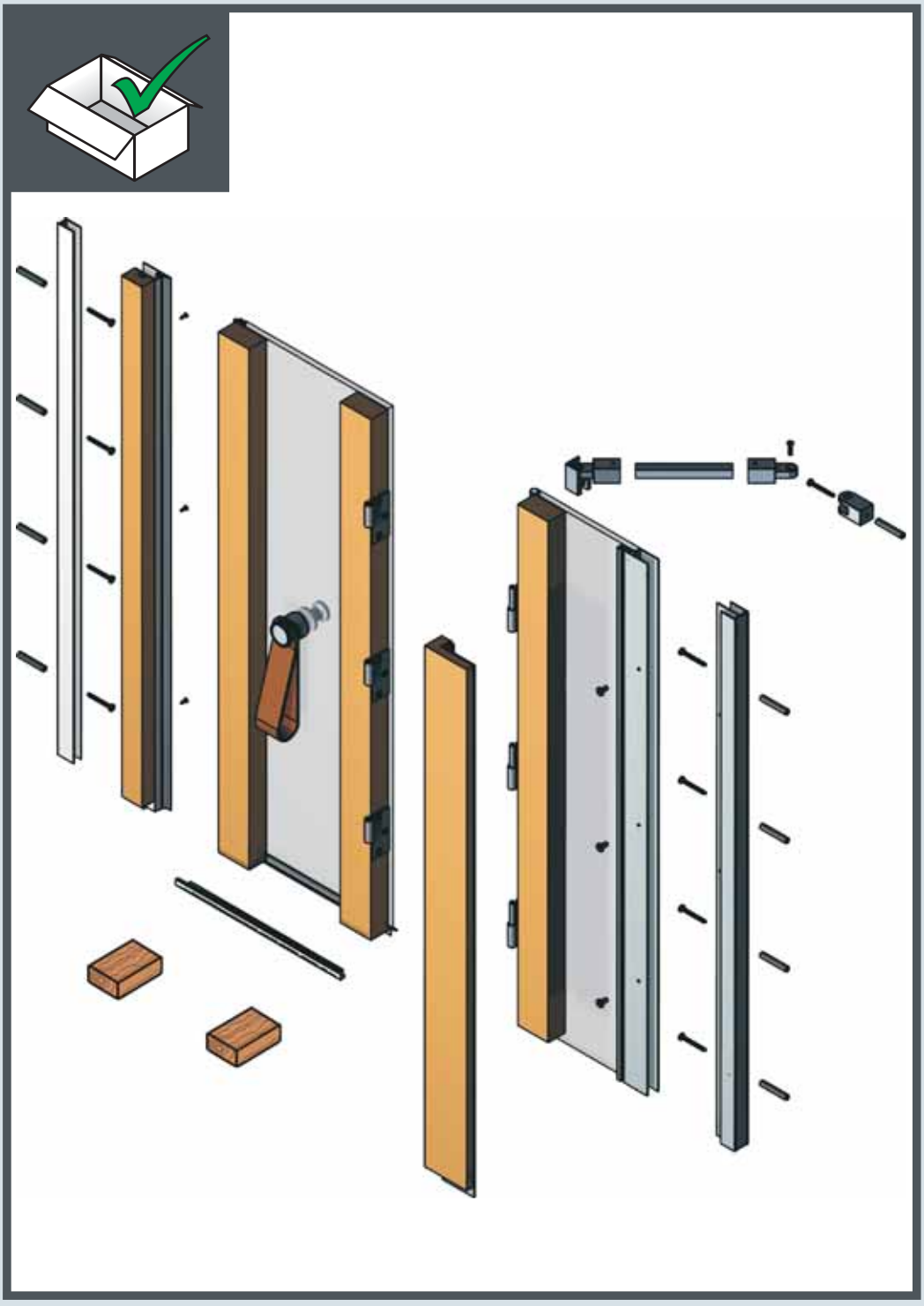
Important Information:
Please check the shower enclosure for transport damage and completeness before installation.
Complaints made following installation cannot be accepted.

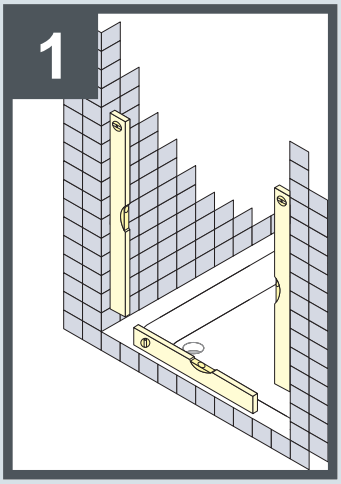
Note

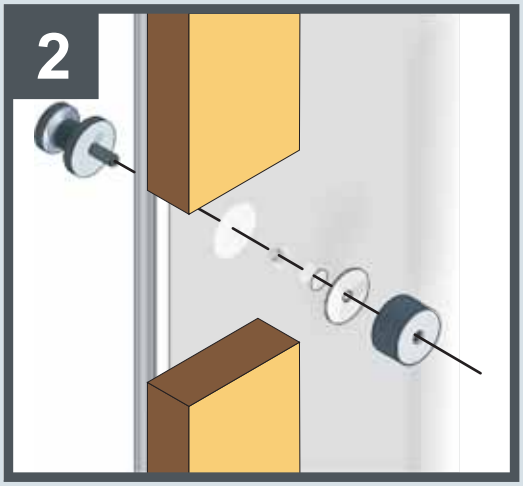
Drill Alignment guide. To assist in the profile hole placement.

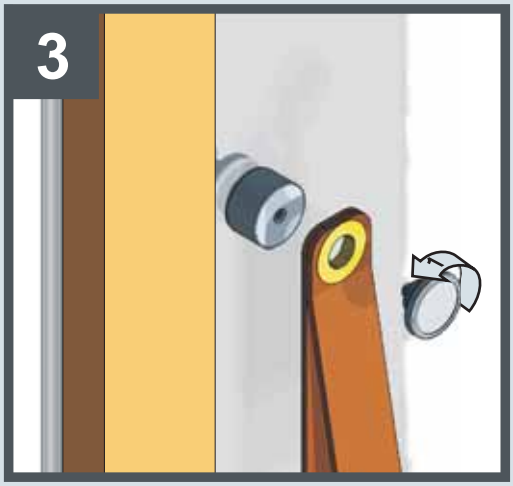


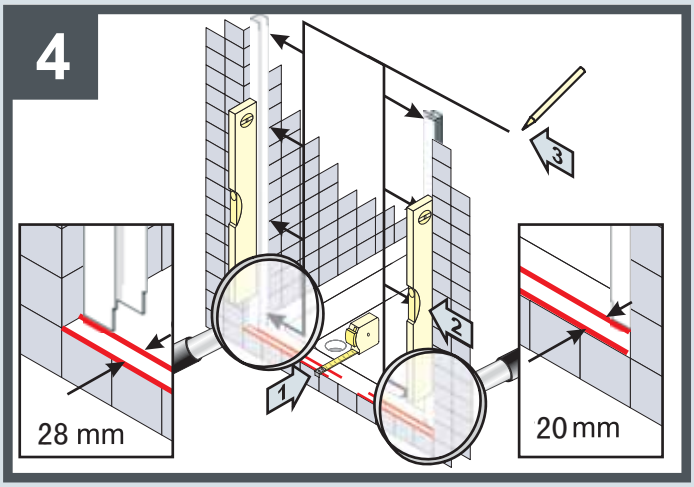

Ø 6.0 mm
Ø 2.5 mm

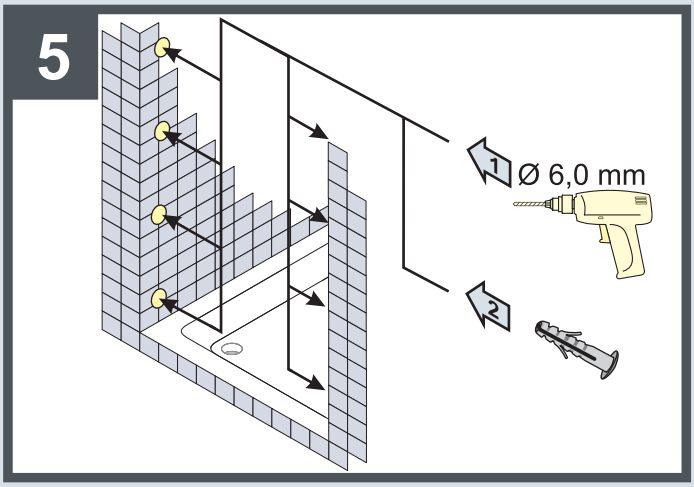


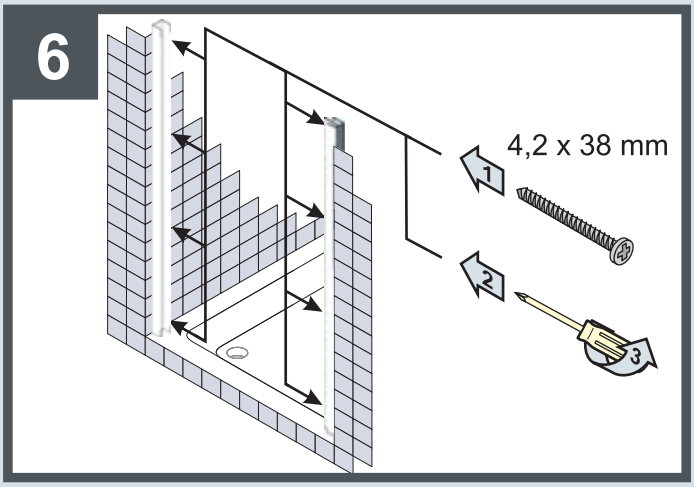

1

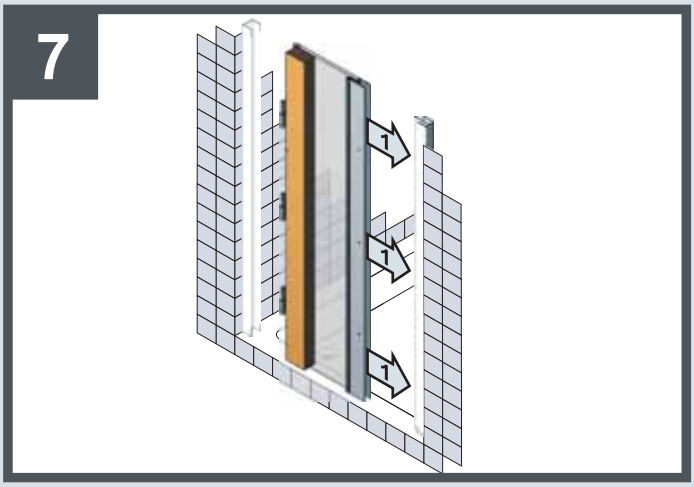

2

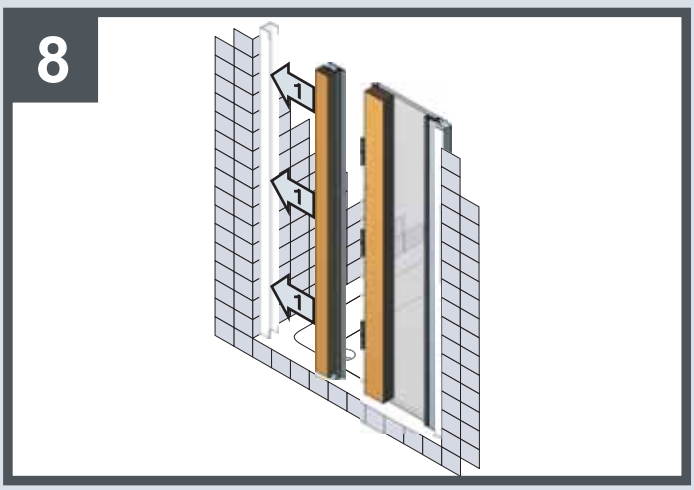

3

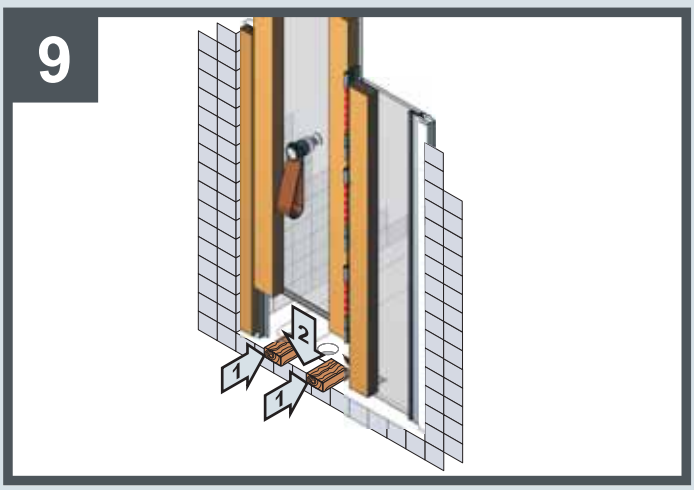

4
28 mm
20 mm


5
Ø 6,0 mm

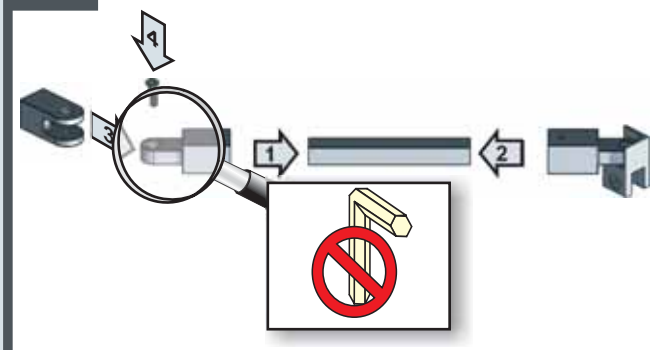

6
4,2 x 38 mm


7

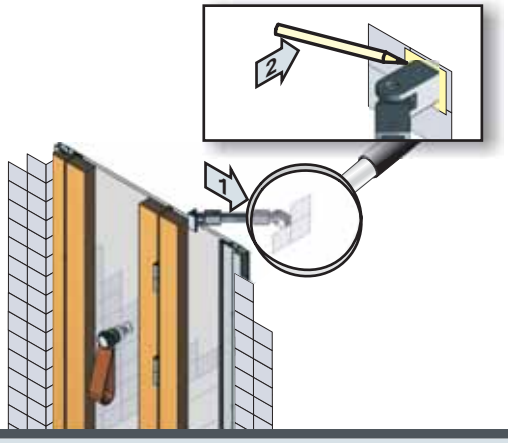

8


9

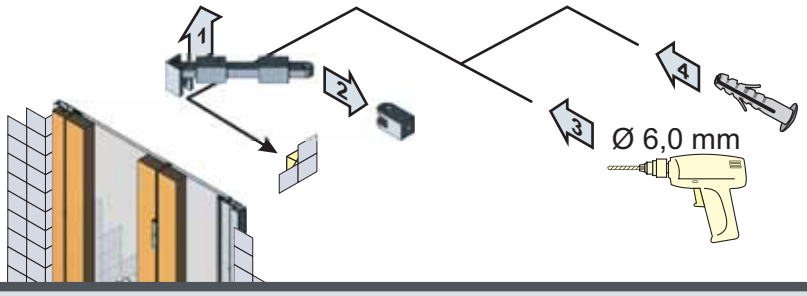
10



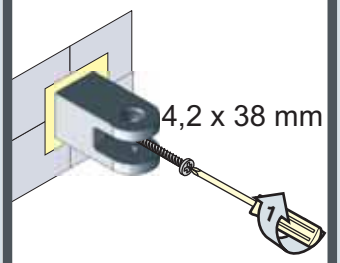
11



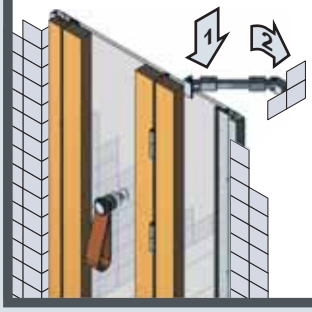
12



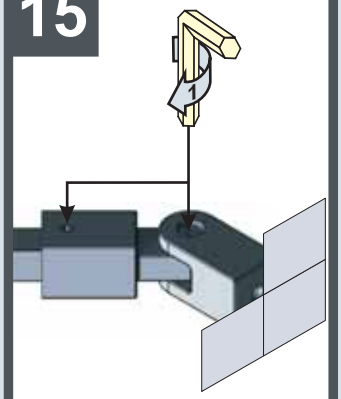
13



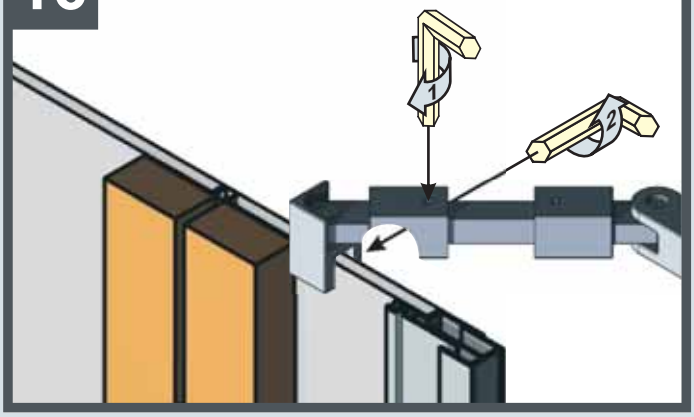
14



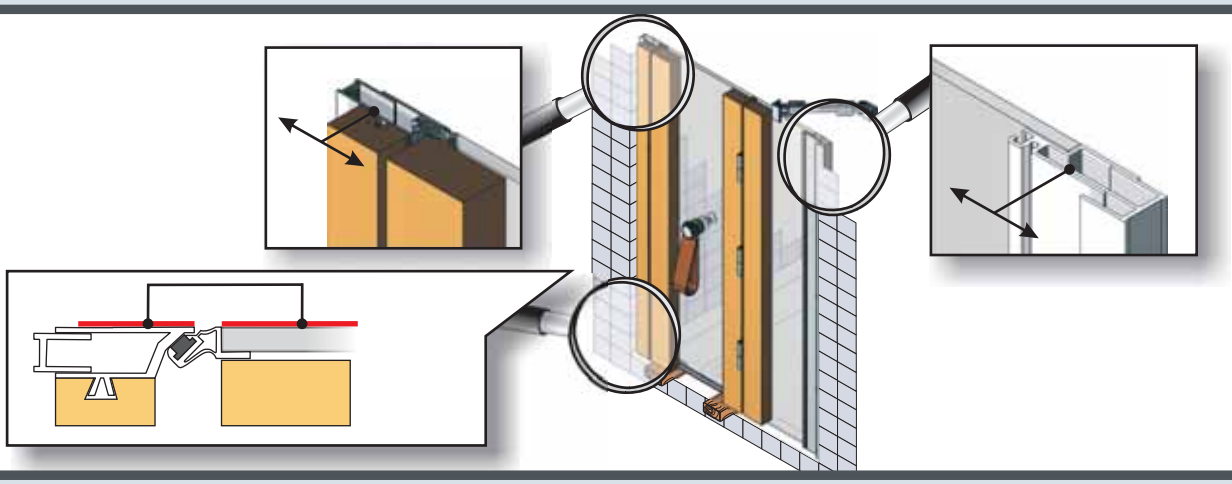
15



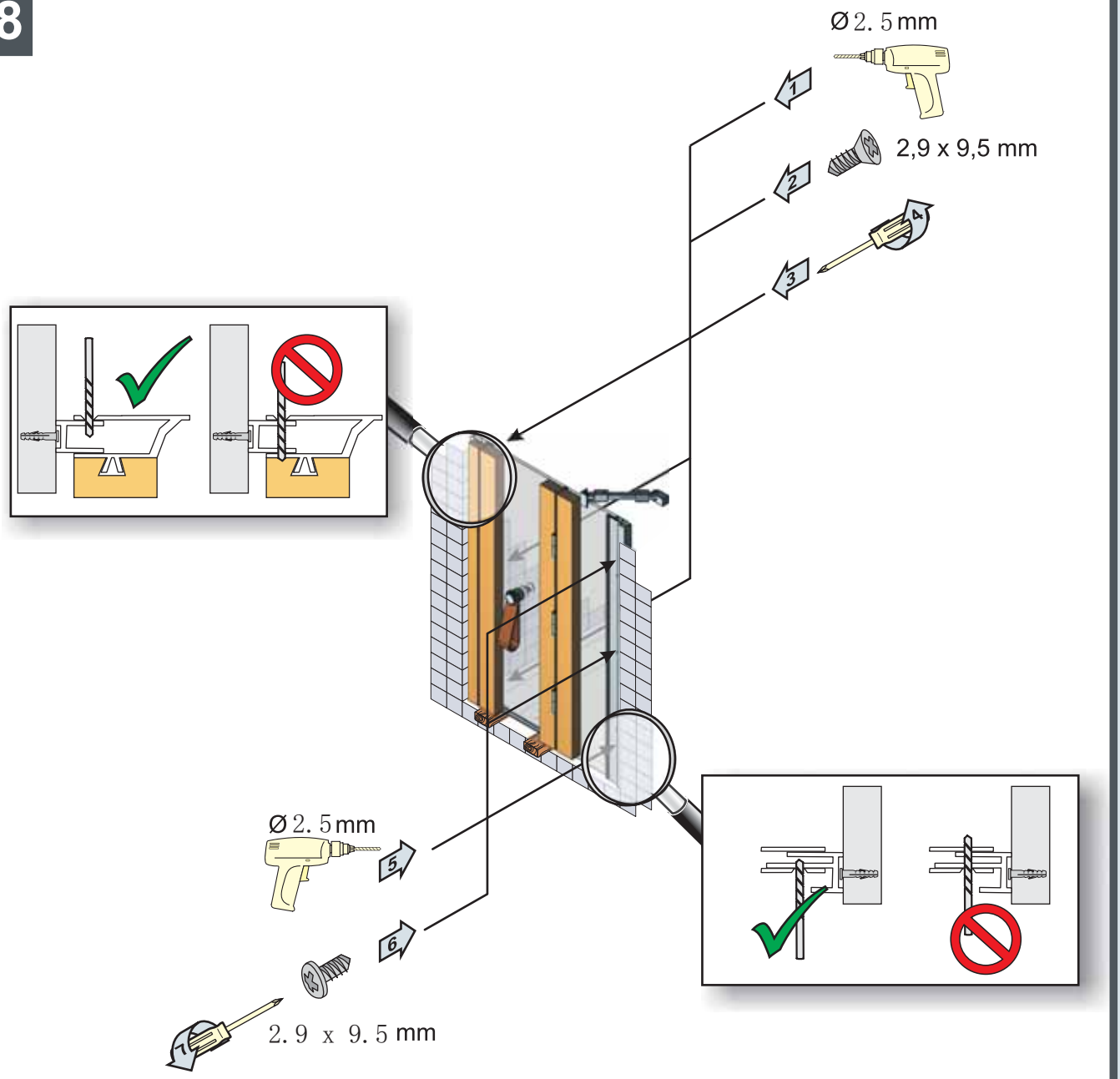
16



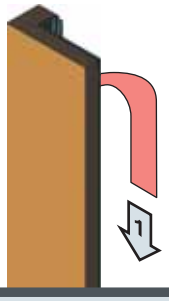
17



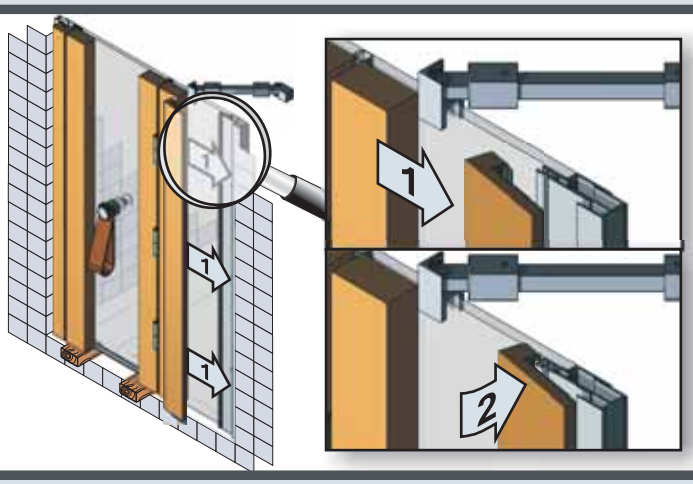
18



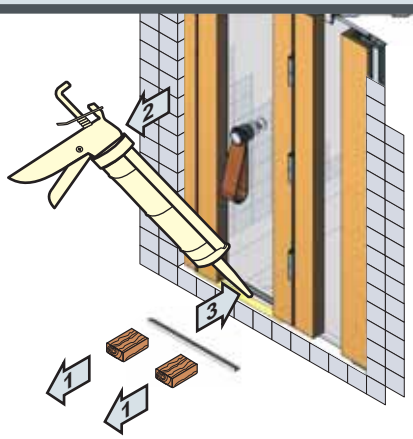
19



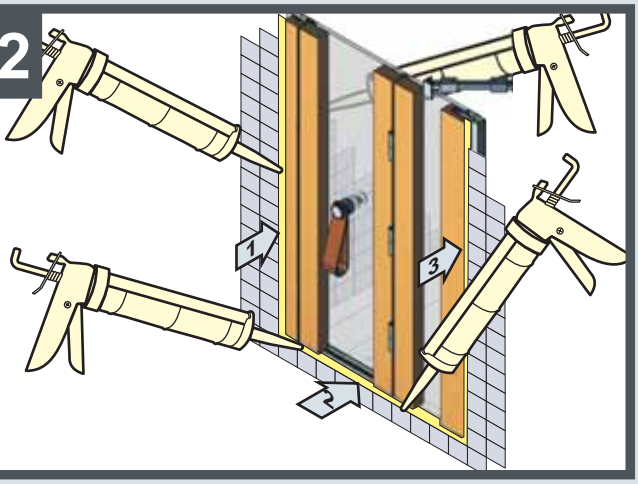
20

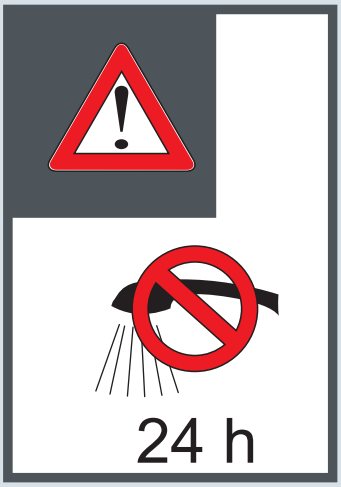


21



22





Product Guarantee

In the unlikely event that you discover a manufacturing fault with your product you will be entitled to make a claim under this guarantee as long as you act in accordance with the procedures set out below.

Duration

A 5-year guarantee against manufacturing defects will apply on all glass, metal items, fixings and framework.
A 2-year guarantee against manufacturing defects will apply to leather strap, and decorative timber cladding pieces

Our Commitment

Our commitment to you offering this guarantee is to repair or replace at our discretion, in part, or whole, the original product only which is defective in operation or materials.

This product guarantee applies to the original purchaser or end user, is non-transferable and takes effect from the date of purchase.

Making a Claim

To make a claim under the guarantee the following conditions must be met:

1. Proof of purchase should be supplied at the time of the claim.
2. Product should have been fitted in accordance with our fixing instructions, UK Water Regulations 1999 and general good plumbing practice.
3. We need to ensure that the product has been maintained and cared for in accordance with our Care Instructions. We cannot accept responsibility for the failure of a product if it has been modified, misused, neglected or willfully or accidentally damaged. It should have been used for its sole design purpose.
4. We must be given reasonable opportunity to inspect the product in the installed situation. If removed the product should be retained for inspection.
5. Our policy is one of continuous improvement. If the product has failed under the terms of the guarantee and a replacement is offered, but identical goods are no longer available, we will replace with the nearest equivalent.
6. This guarantee applies only to the single product in question and not to the whole bathroom suite.
7. We will not bear costs for repairs or replacements where the product fault is due to the following:

    - accidental or malicious damage
    - improper use
    - negligence
    - general wear and tear
    - damage due to poor installation or servicing or consequential loss
    - where modifications have been made to the product
    - where the product has not been used for its sole purpose
    - inappropriate use

8. These terms and conditions are governed by the laws of England and Wales and each party submits to the jurisdiction of the English Courts.
9. To the extent permitted by applicable law, other than the express warranty set forth in these terms and conditions, we (or any third party supplier) make no additional warranties, expressed or implied, and disclaim all implied warranties, whether in fact or by operation of law, statutory or otherwise, including warranties or conditions of merchantability and fitness for particular purpose. Any warranties that may not be disclaimed under applicable law are limited in duration to the warranty period. No warranties, expressed or implied, will apply after this period. In no way will we (or any third party supplier) be liable for any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages, losses costs of expenses, however arising, whether in contract or tort, including without restriction, any economic losses of any kind, any loss of damage to property, any labour costs of re-fitting the product, any personal injury, any damage or injury arising from or as a result of misuse or abuse, or the incorrect installation, integration or operation of the product. We neither assume nor authorise any other person to assume for it any liability in connection with the repair or replacement of the product.

IMPERIAL

A Modern Classic

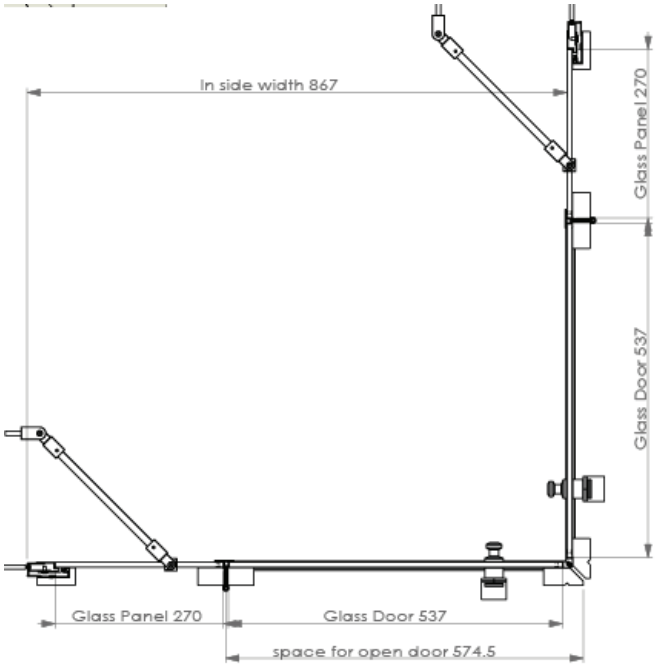
The Imperial Bathroom Company Ltd
Imperial House, Empire Industrial Estate
Aldridge, West Midlands WS9 8XT, England

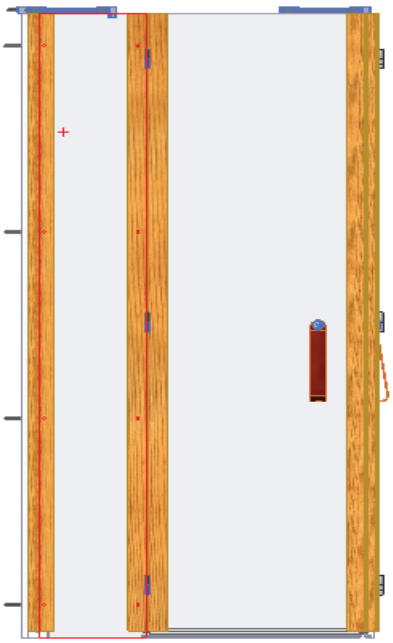
Telephone: 01922 743074
www.imperial-bathrooms.co.uk
Customer Service Hotline: 0870 60 61 62 3
Customer Service email: sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

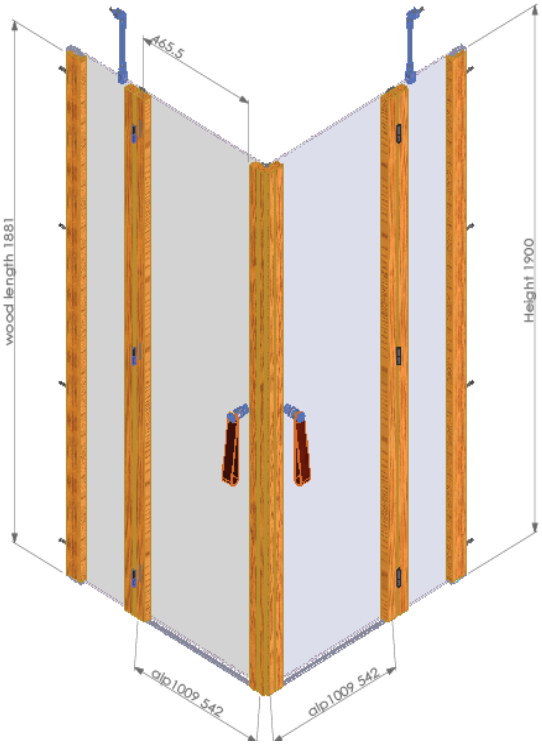
Version: 090505 Rev B/OD

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Rouen Enclosures	Rouen 900x900mm Corner Entry shower enclosure







Dimensions of assembled product
Width (Excluding Packaging) (mm)…870~900 m
Height (Excluding Packaging) (mm)…1,900
Weight (Excluding Packaging) (Kg)…82.2

Components supplied within pack

Component	*Dimensions (L.W.H)*	*Composition*	*QTY*
shower door	57x8.5x190 cm	Aluminum, solid wood, glass, metal	2

Packaging Dimensions
Length (Including Packaging) (mm)…85
Width (Including Packaging) (mm)…965
Height (Including Packaging) (mm)…2015

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

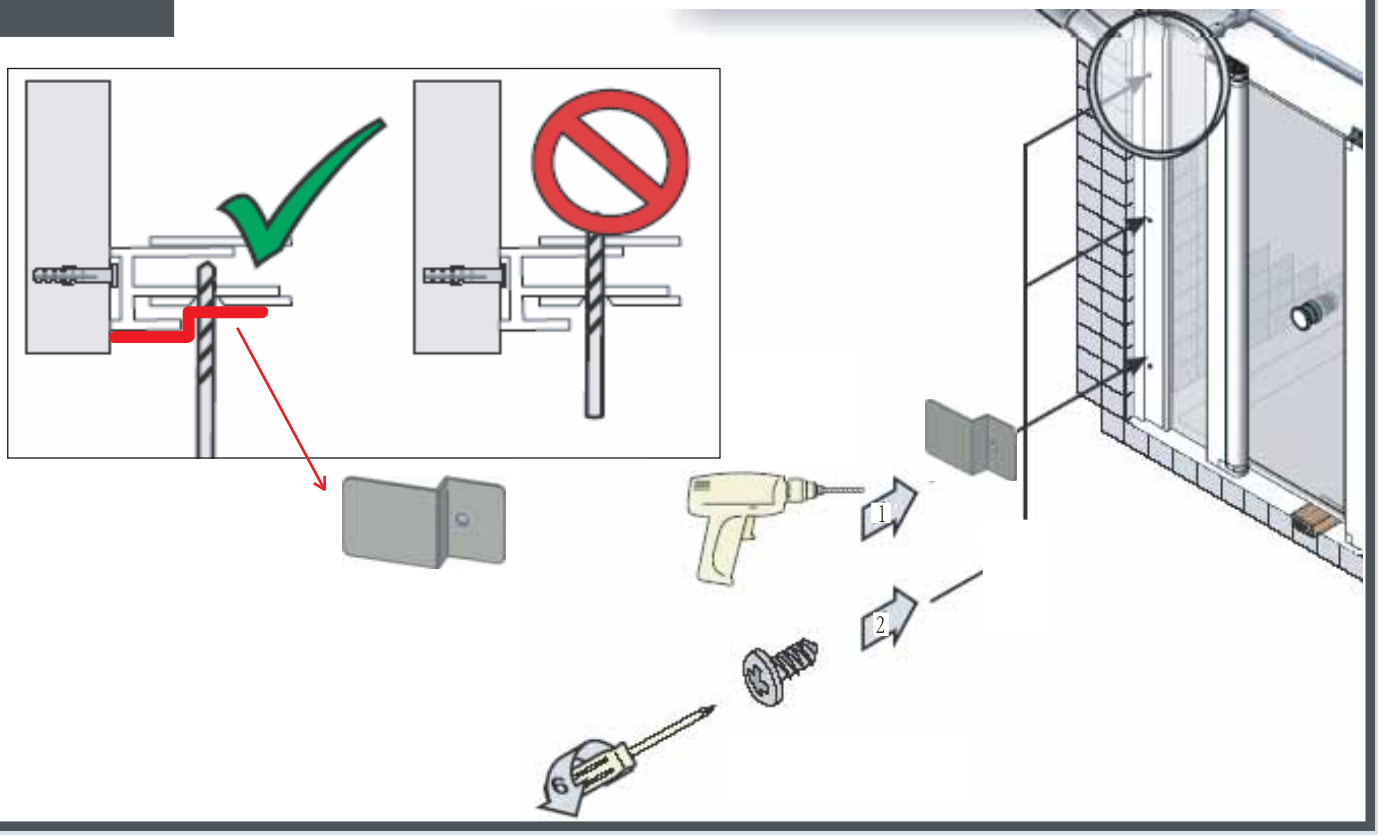
Bringing Bathrooms to Life for Life

Installation Instructions

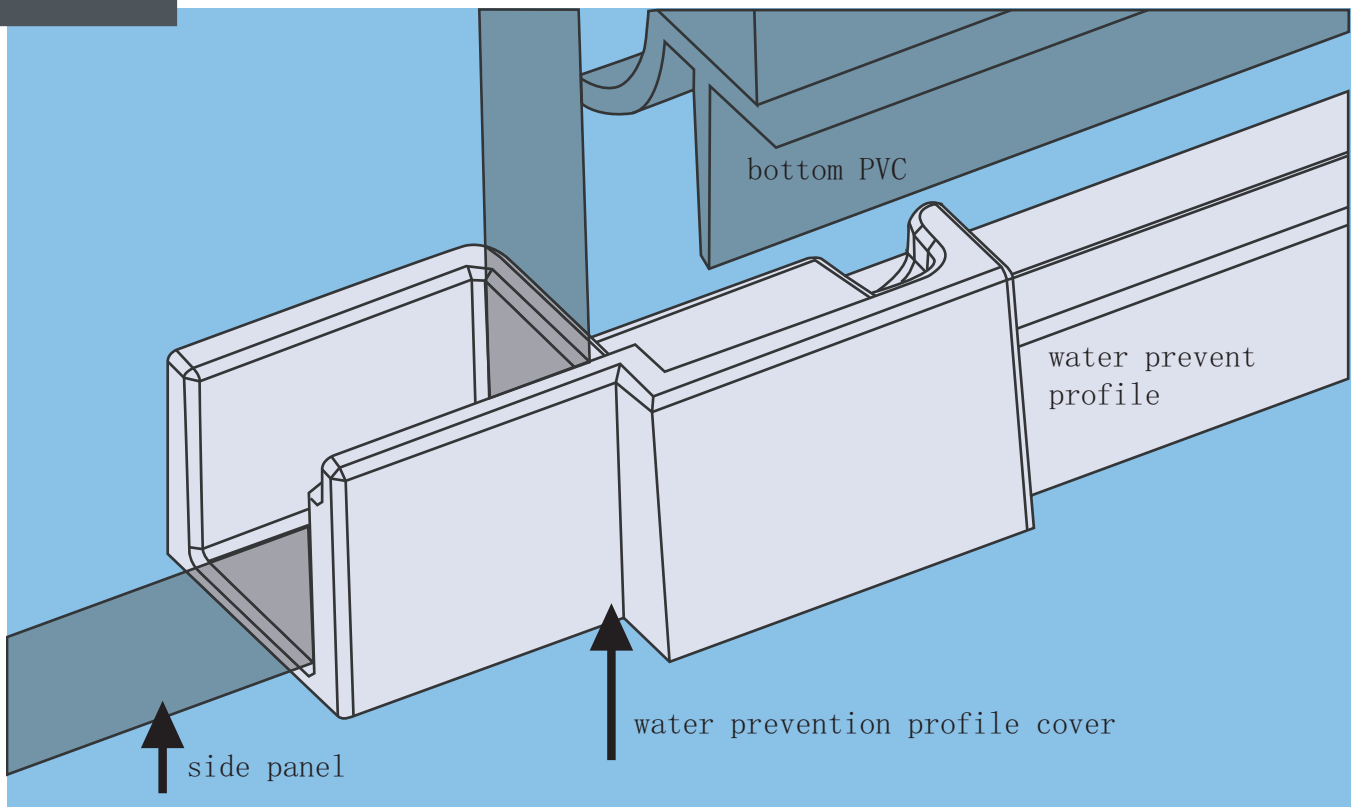
Important Information:
Please check the shower enclosure for transport damage and completeness before installation.
Complaints made following installation cannot be accepted.

Note A

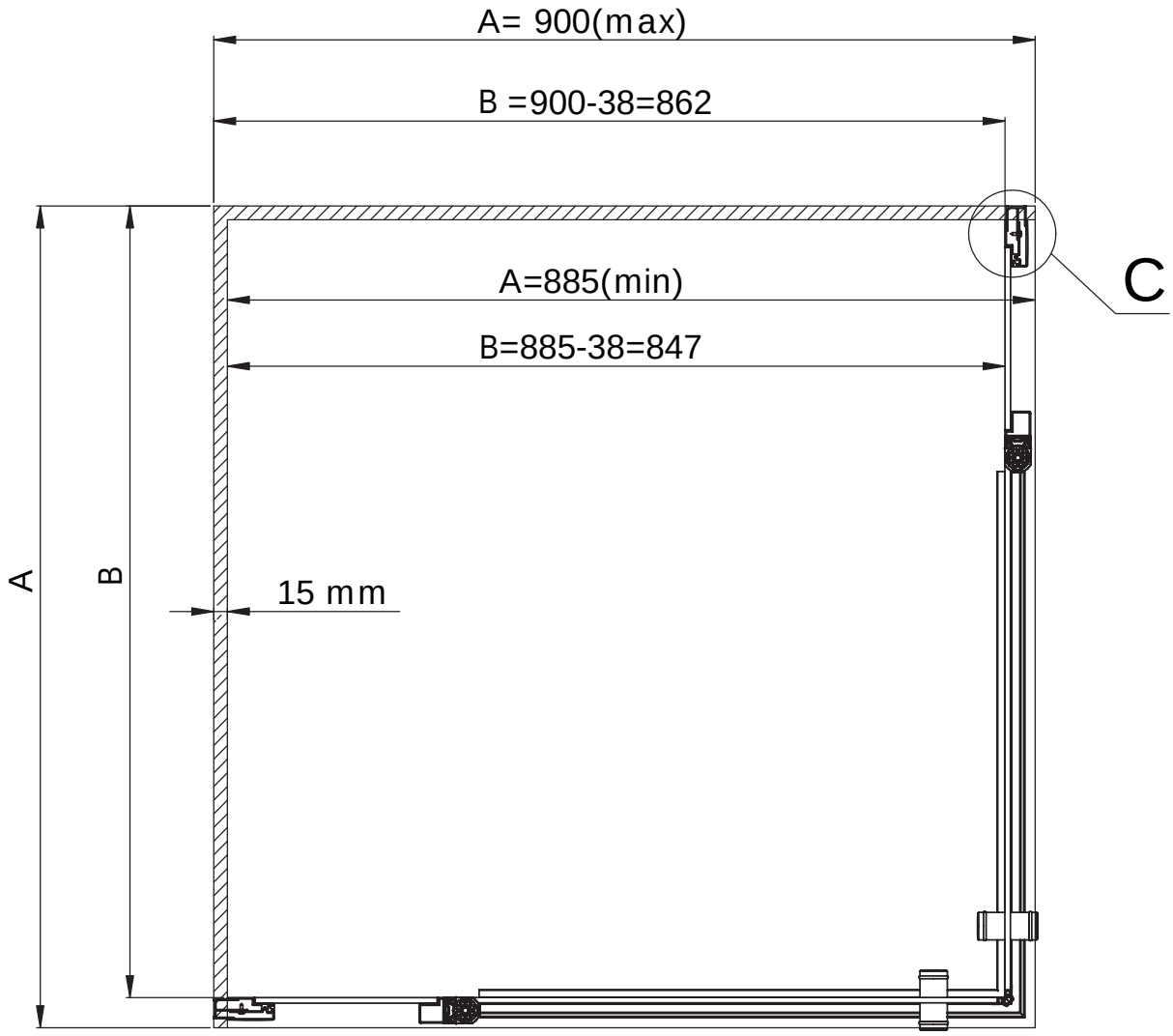
Drill Alignment guide. To assist in the profile hole placement.



Note B

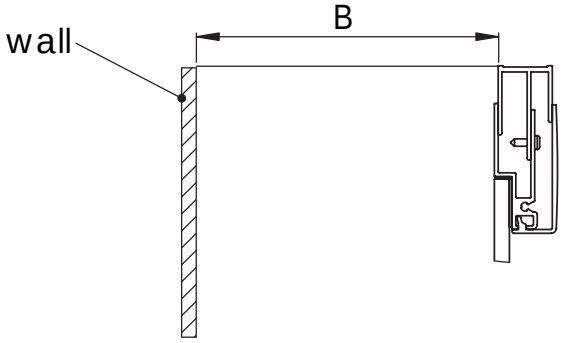


Installation Dimension Note:

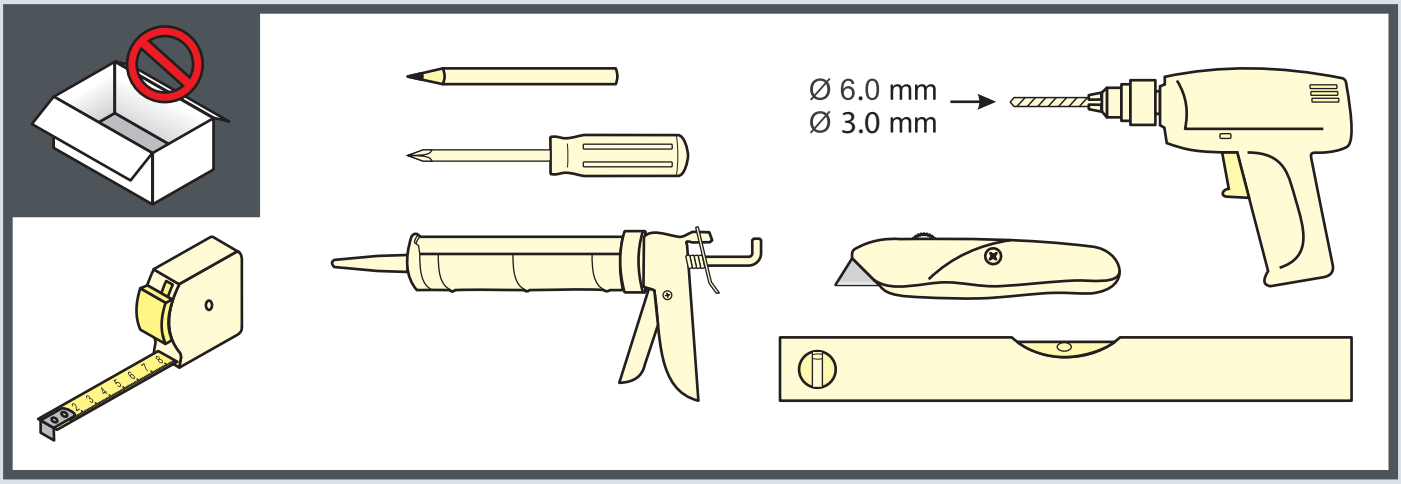


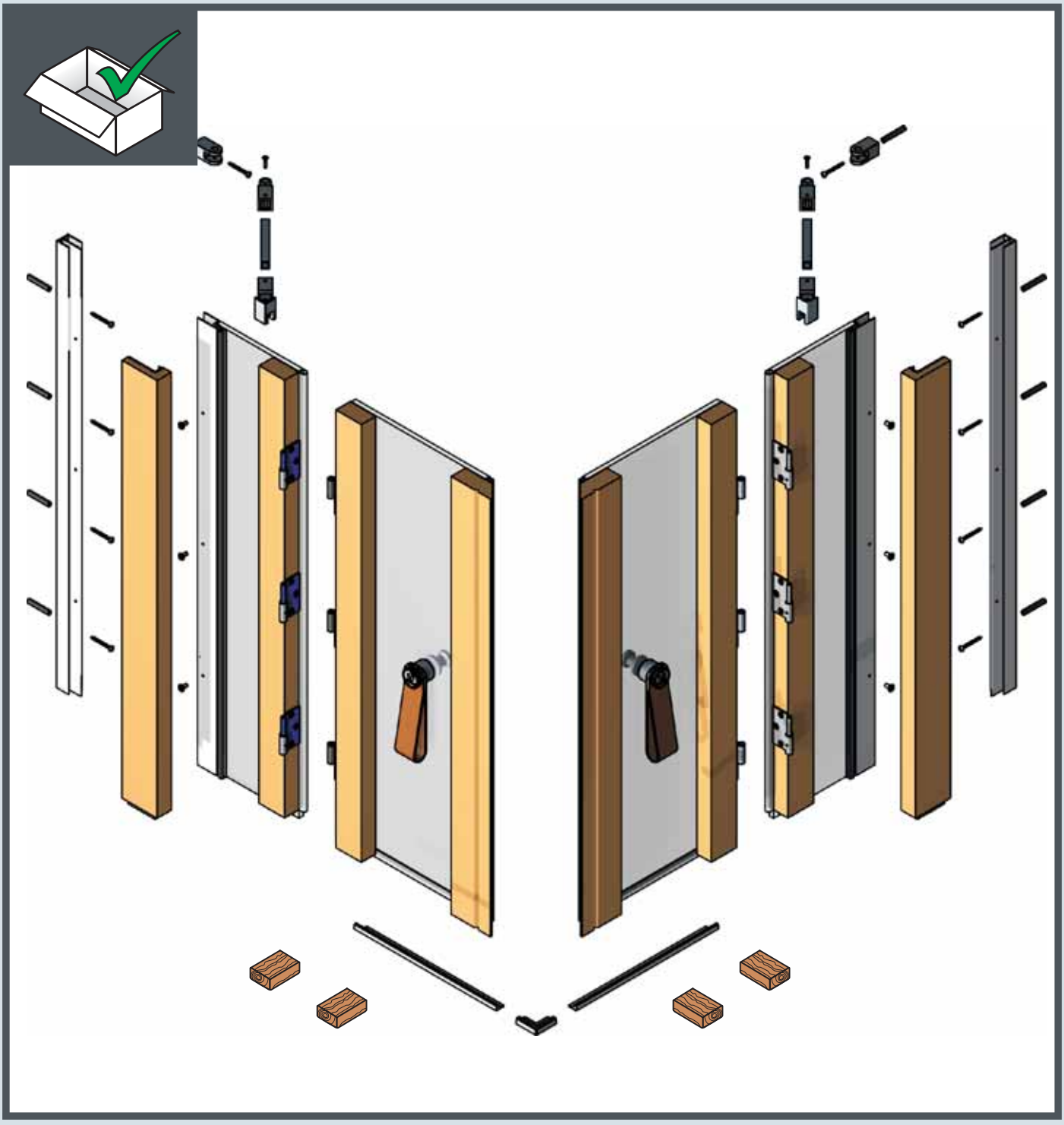
A= distance from wall to shower tray edge after install

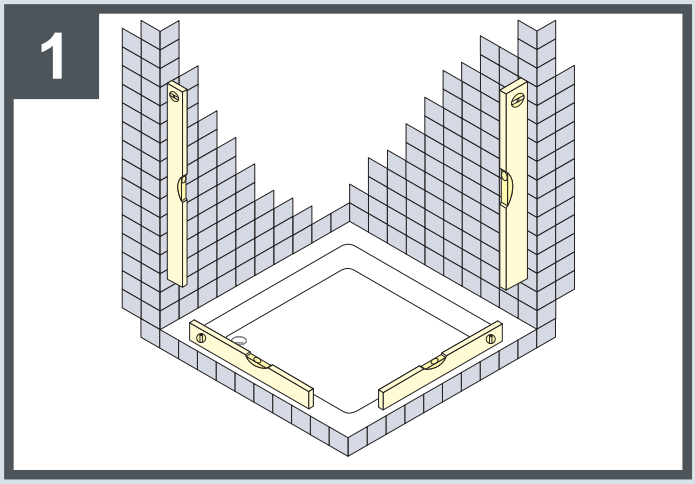
B=A-38 = Distance from wall to aluminum channel



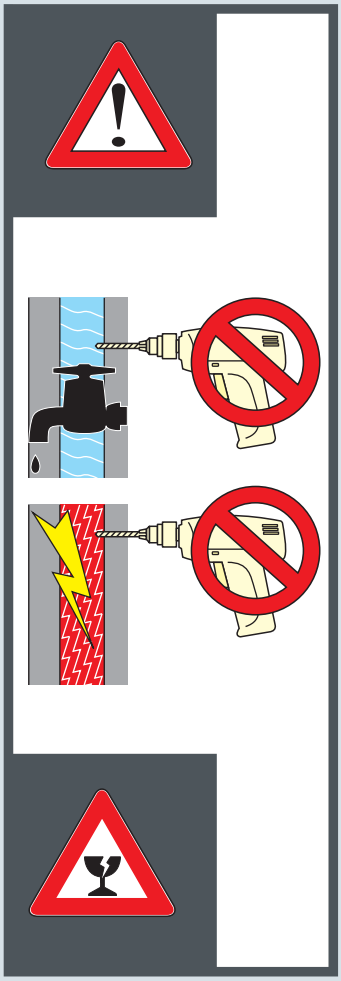
Detail view C

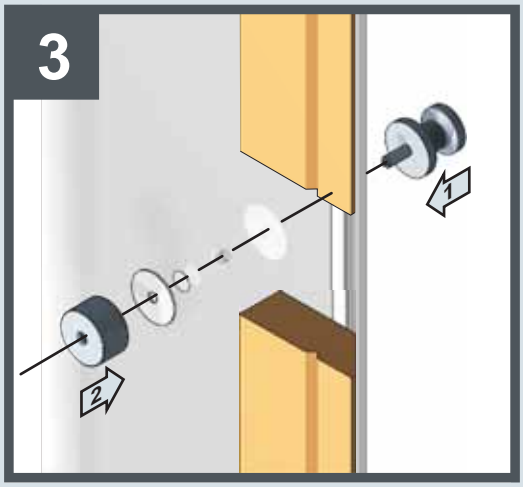

Ø 6.0 mm
Ø 3.0 mm

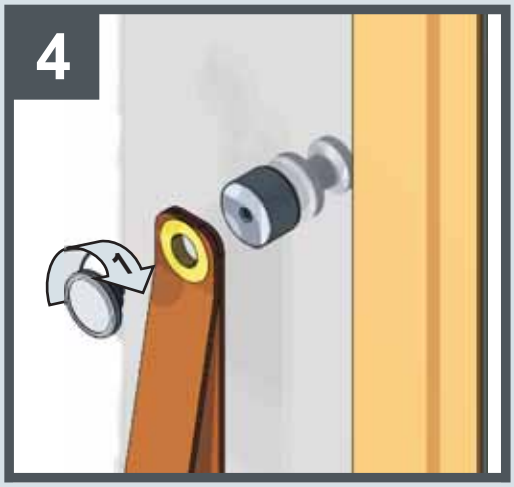


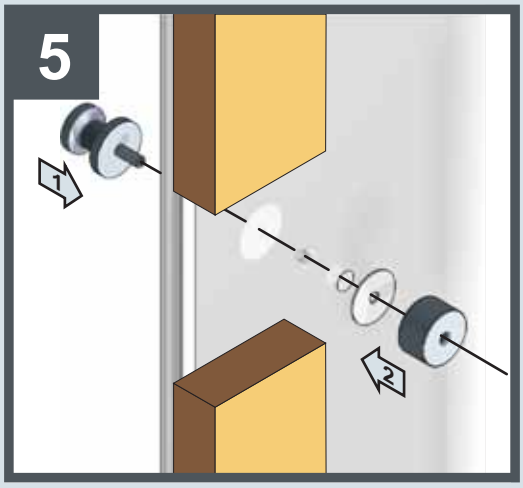

1

2

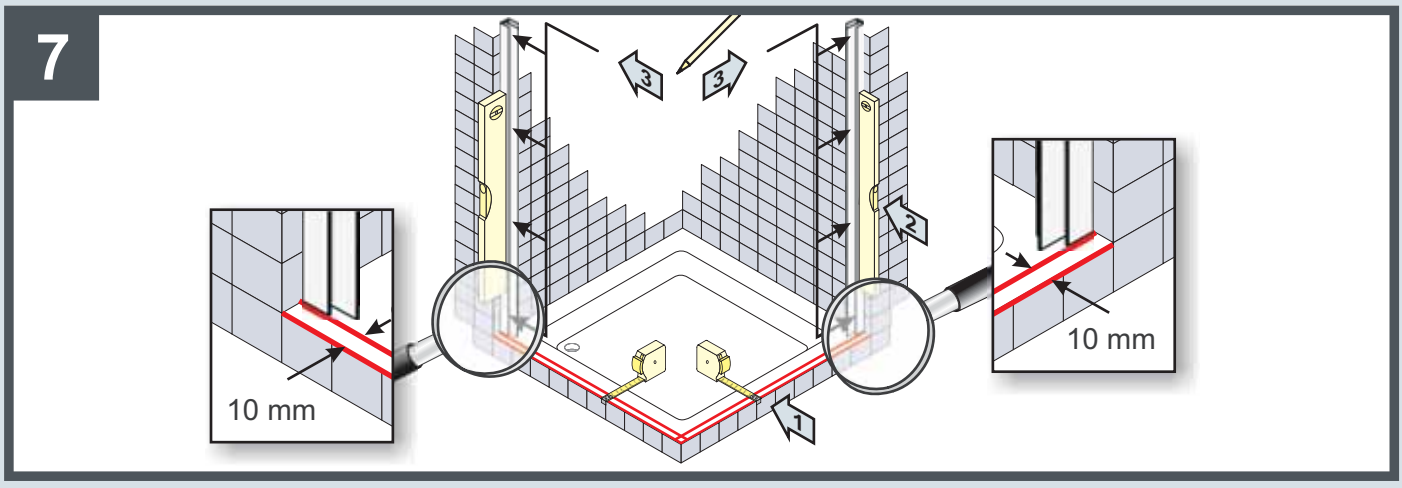



3
1
2

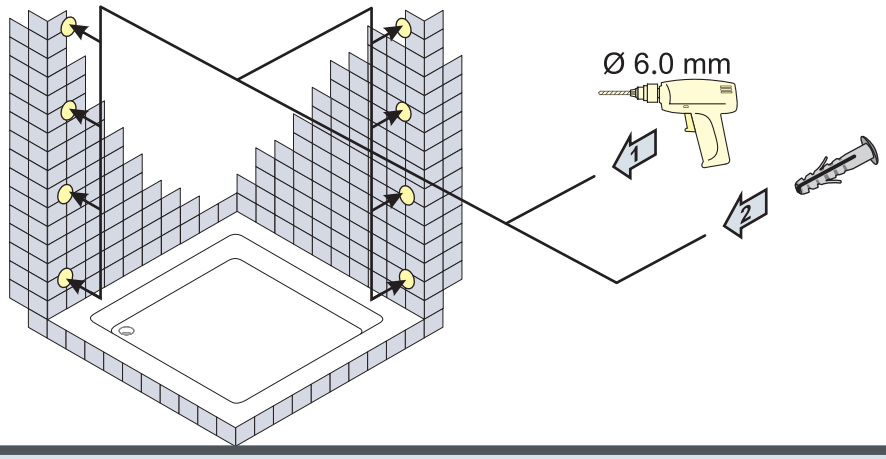

4
1


5
1
2

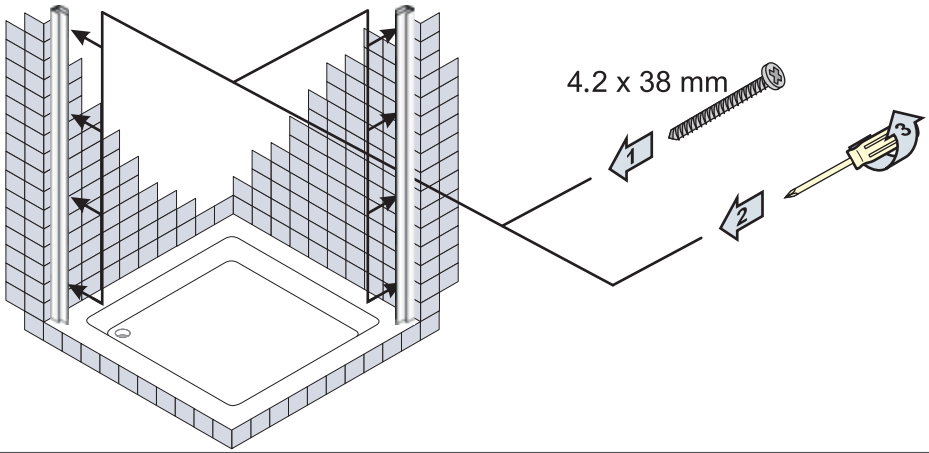
6
1


7
3
3
2
1
10 mm
10 mm

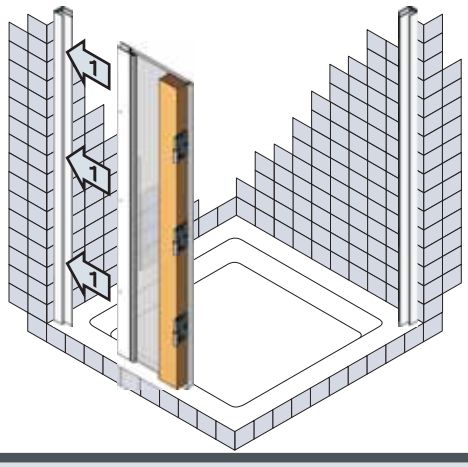
8



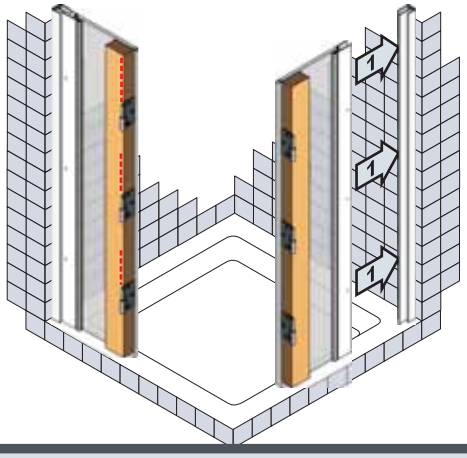
9



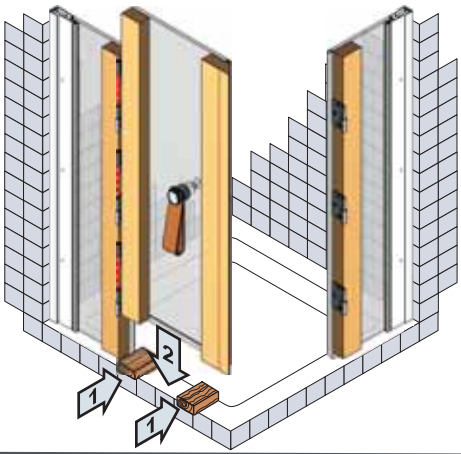
10



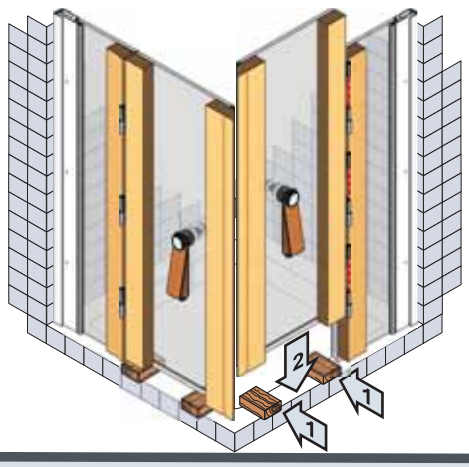
11



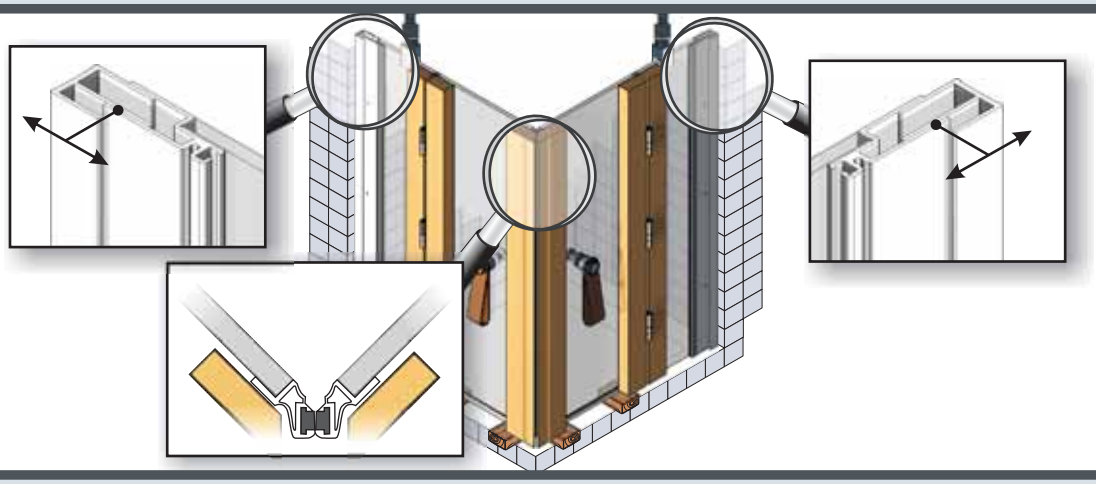
12



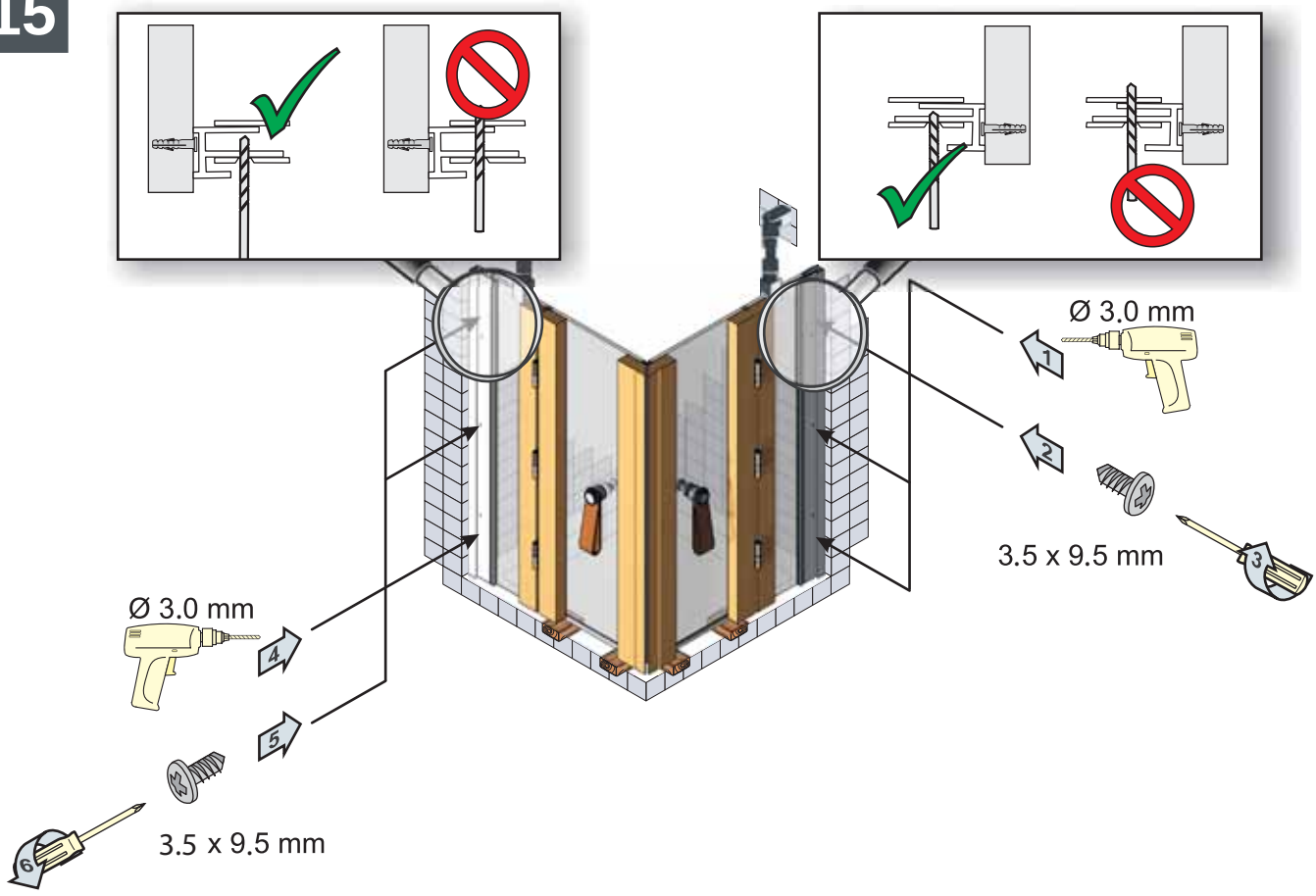
13



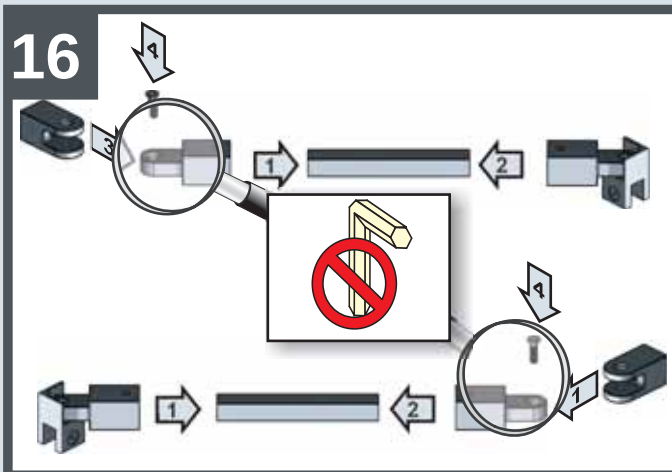
14



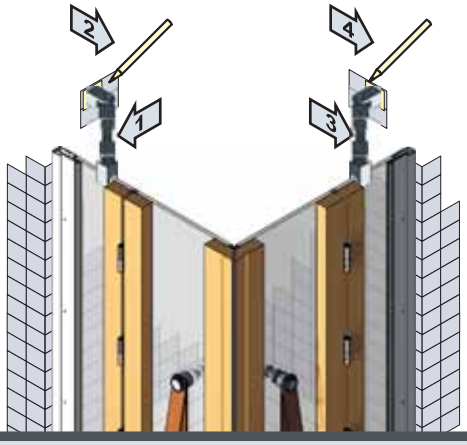
15

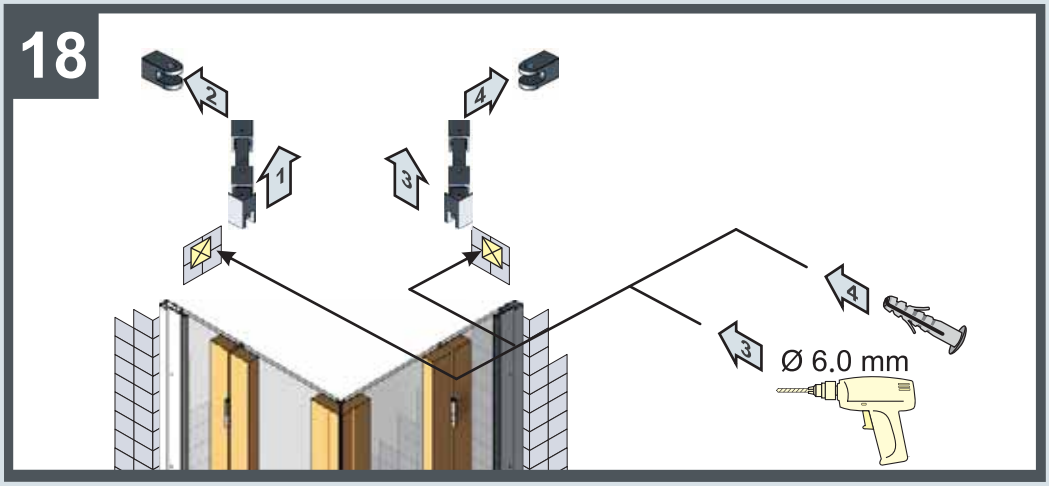


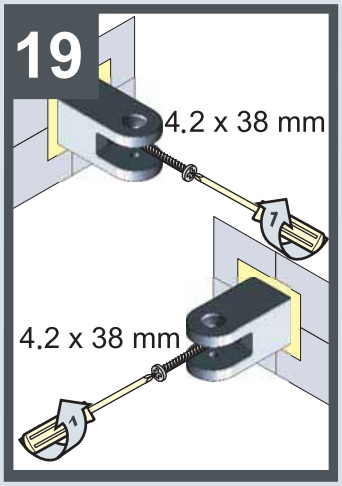
16

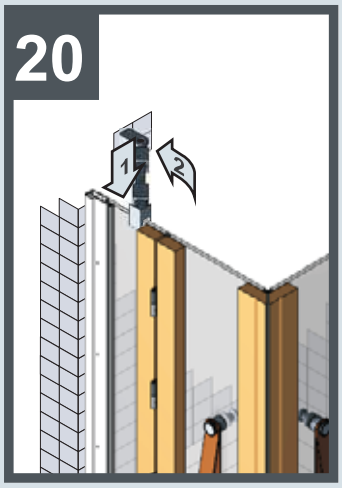


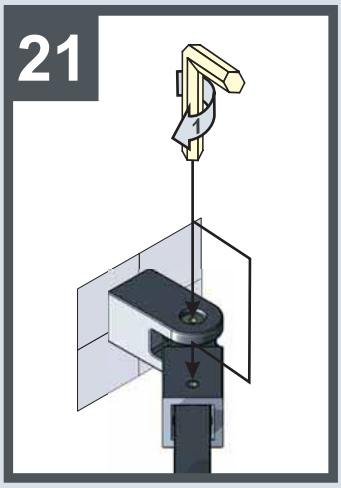
17

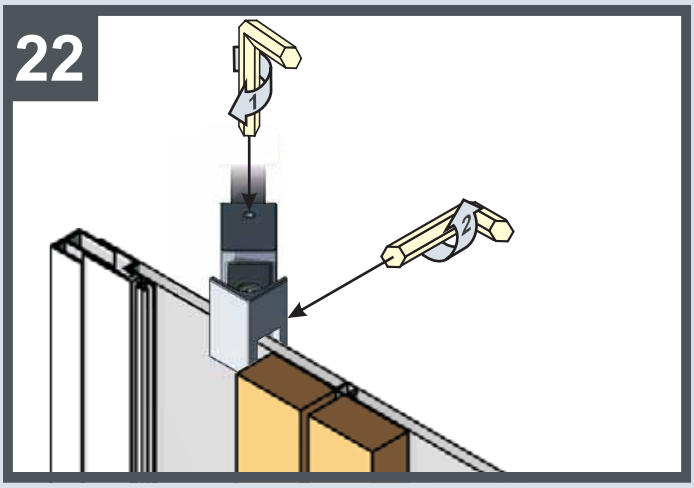


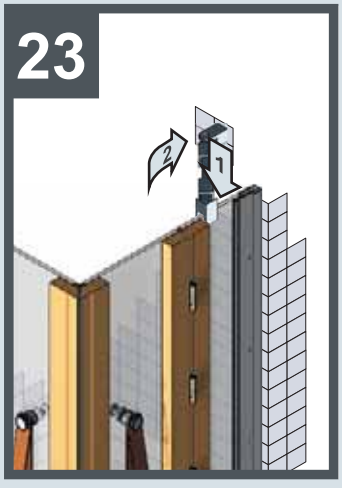

18
Ø 6.0 mm

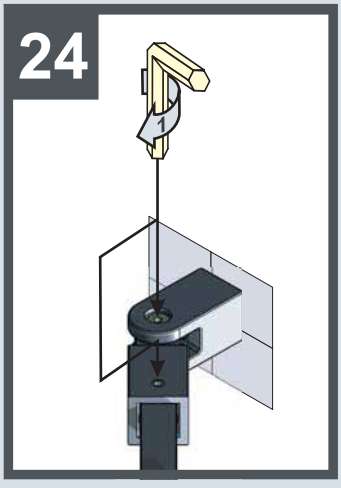

19
4.2 x 38 mm
4.2 x 38 mm

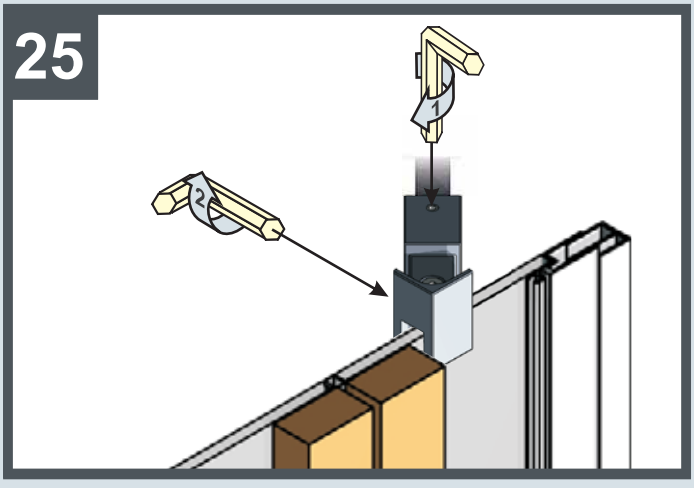

20

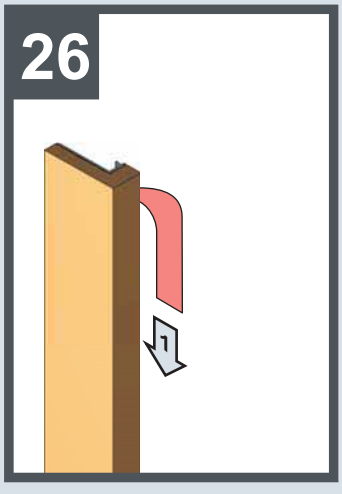

21

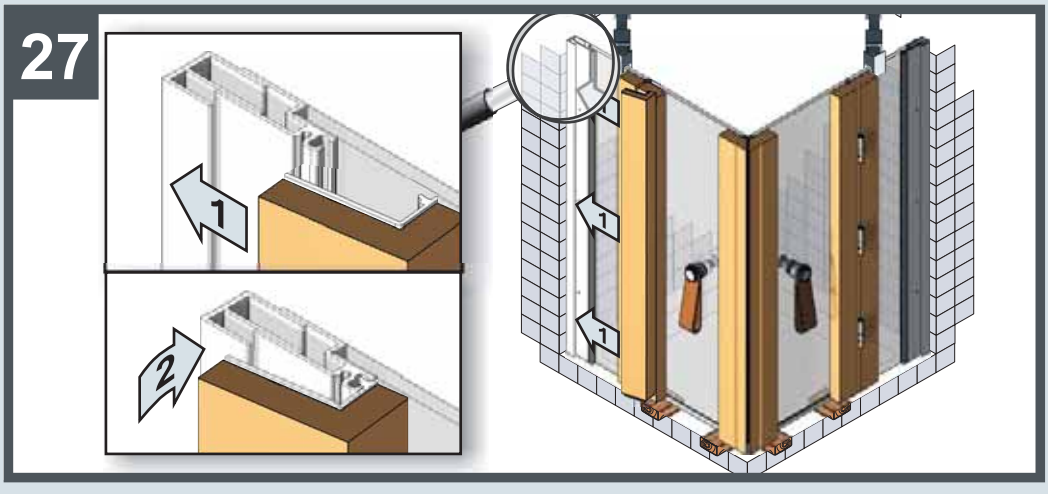

22


23

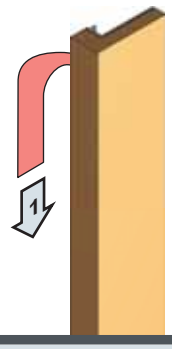

24


25

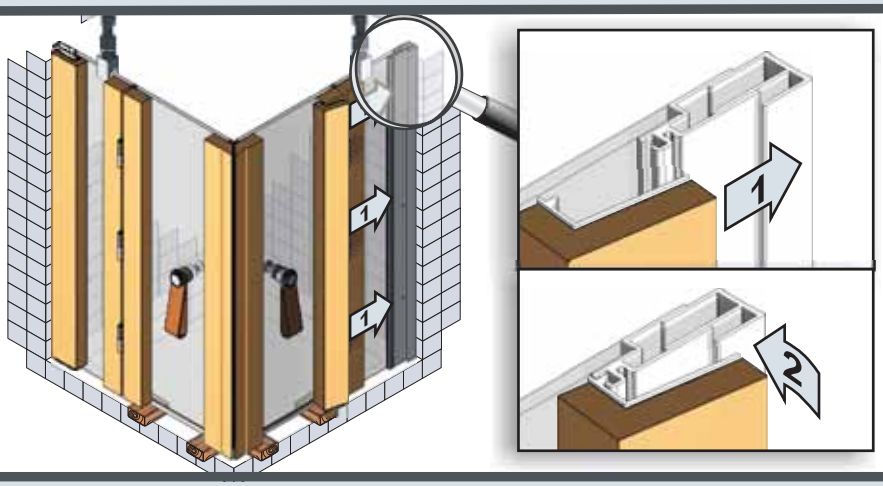

26


27

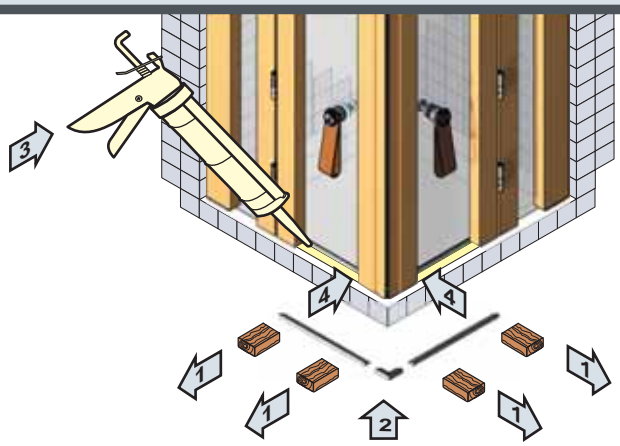
28



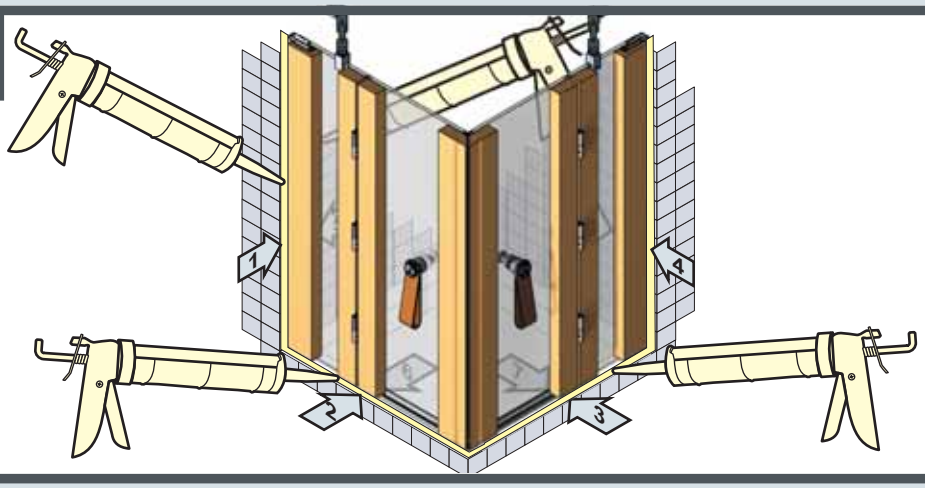
29

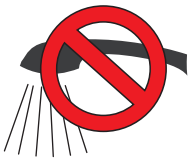


30



31





24 h

Product Guarantee

In the unlikely event that you discover a manufacturing fault with your product you will be entitled to make a claim under this guarantee as long as you act in accordance with the procedures set out below.

Duration

A 5-year guarantee against manufacturing defects will apply on all glass, metal items, fixings and framework.
A 2-year guarantee against manufacturing defects will apply to leather strap, and decorative timber cladding pieces

Our Commitment

Our commitment to you offering this guarantee is to repair or replace at our discretion, in part, or whole, the original product only which is defective in operation or materials.

This product guarantee applies to the original purchaser or end user, is non-transferable and takes effect from the date of purchase.

Making a Claim

To make a claim under the guarantee the following conditions must be met:

1. Proof of purchase should be supplied at the time of the claim.
2. Product should have been fitted in accordance with our fixing instructions, UK Water Regulations 1999 and general good plumbing practice.
3. We need to ensure that the product has been maintained and cared for in accordance with our Care Instructions. We cannot accept responsibility for the failure of a product if it has been modified, misused, neglected or willfully or accidentally damaged. It should have been used for its sole design purpose.
4. We must be given reasonable opportunity to inspect the product in the installed situation. If removed the product should be retained for inspection.
5. Our policy is one of continuous improvement. If the product has failed under the terms of the guarantee and a replacement is offered, but identical goods are no longer available, we will replace with the nearest equivalent.
6. This guarantee applies only to the single product in question and not to the whole bathroom suite.
7. We will not bear costs for repairs or replacements where the product fault is due to the following:

    - accidental or malicious damage
    - improper use
    - negligence
    - general wear and tear
    - damage due to poor installation or servicing or consequential loss
    - where modifications have been made to the product
    - where the product has not been used for its sole purpose
    - inappropriate use

8. These terms and conditions are governed by the laws of England and Wales and each party submits to the jurisdiction of the English Courts.
9. To the extent permitted by applicable law, other than the express warranty set forth in these terms and conditions, we (or any third party supplier) make no additional warranties, expressed or implied, and disclaim all implied warranties, whether in fact or by operation of law, statutory or otherwise, including warranties or conditions of merchantability and fitness for particular purpose. Any warranties that may not be disclaimed under applicable law are limited in duration to the warranty period. No warranties, expressed or implied, will apply after this period. In no way will we (or any third party supplier) be liable for any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages, losses costs of expenses, however arising, whether in contract or tort, including without restriction, any economic losses of any kind, any loss of damage to property, any labour costs of re-fitting the product, any personal injury, any damage or injury arising from or as a result of misuse or abuse, or the incorrect installation, integration or operation of the product. We neither assume nor authorise any other person to assume for it any liability in connection with the repair or replacement of the product.

IMPERIAL

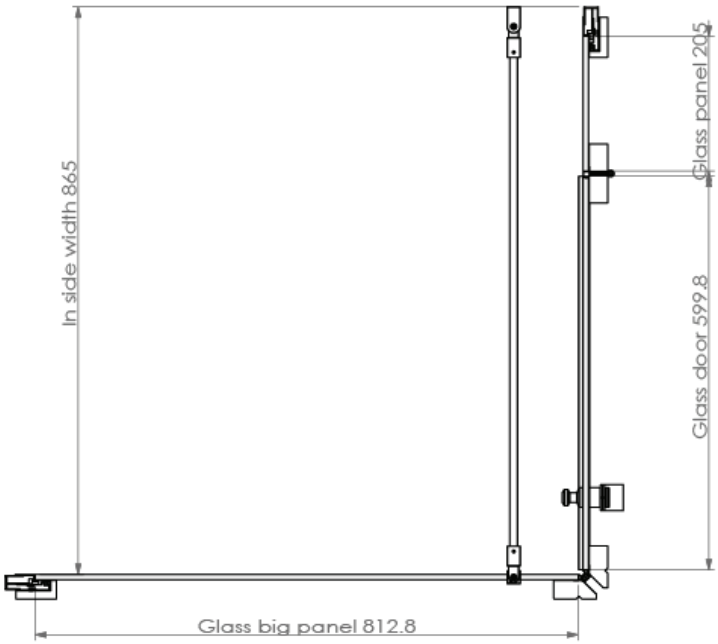
A Modern Classic

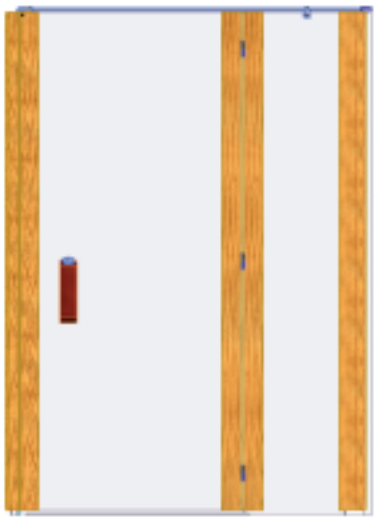
The Imperial Bathroom Company Ltd
Imperial House, Empire Industrial Estate
Aldridge, West Midlands WS9 8XT, England

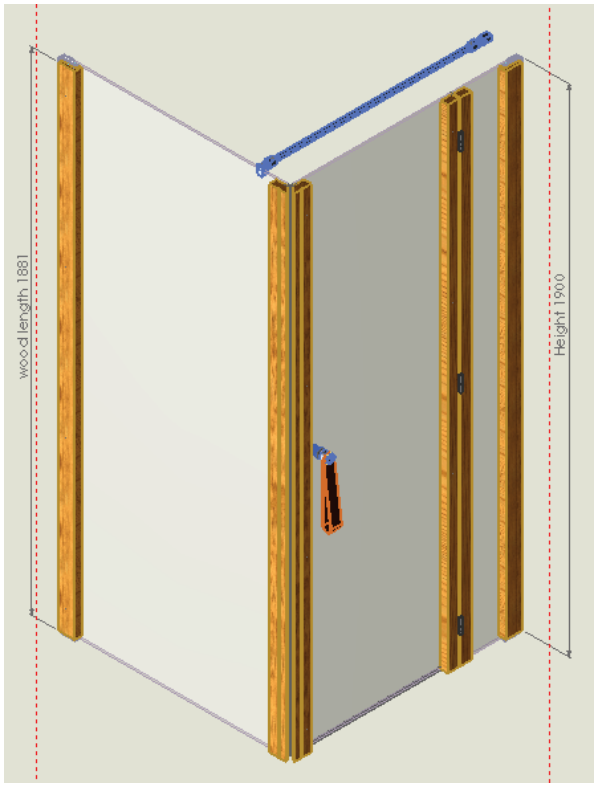
Telephone: 01922 743074
www.imperial-bathrooms.co.uk
Customer Service Hotline: 0870 60 61 62 3
Customer Service email: sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Rouen Enclosures	Rouen 900x900mm Pivot Door shower enclosure







Dimensions of assembled product
Width (Excluding Packaging) (mm)…870~900 m
Height (Excluding Packaging) (mm)…1,900
Weight (Excluding Packaging) (Kg)…83.3

Components supplied within pack

Component	*Dimensions (L.W.H)*	*Composition*	*QTY*
shower door	70x8.5x190cm	Aluminum, solid wood, glass, metal	1

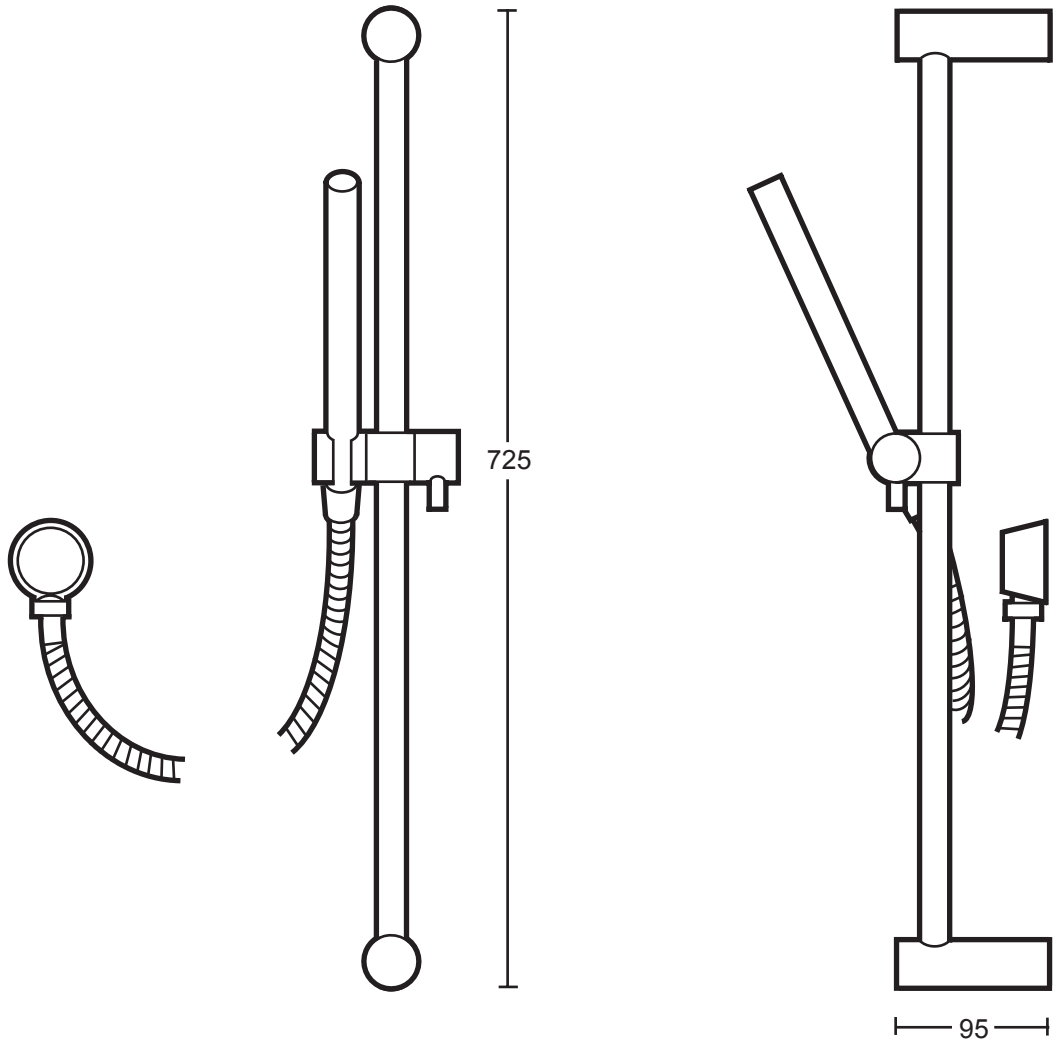
Packaging Dimensions
Length (Including Packaging) (mm)…85
Width (Including Packaging) (mm)…965
Height (Including Packaging) (mm)…2015

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Slider Rail kits	Minimalist slider rail kit

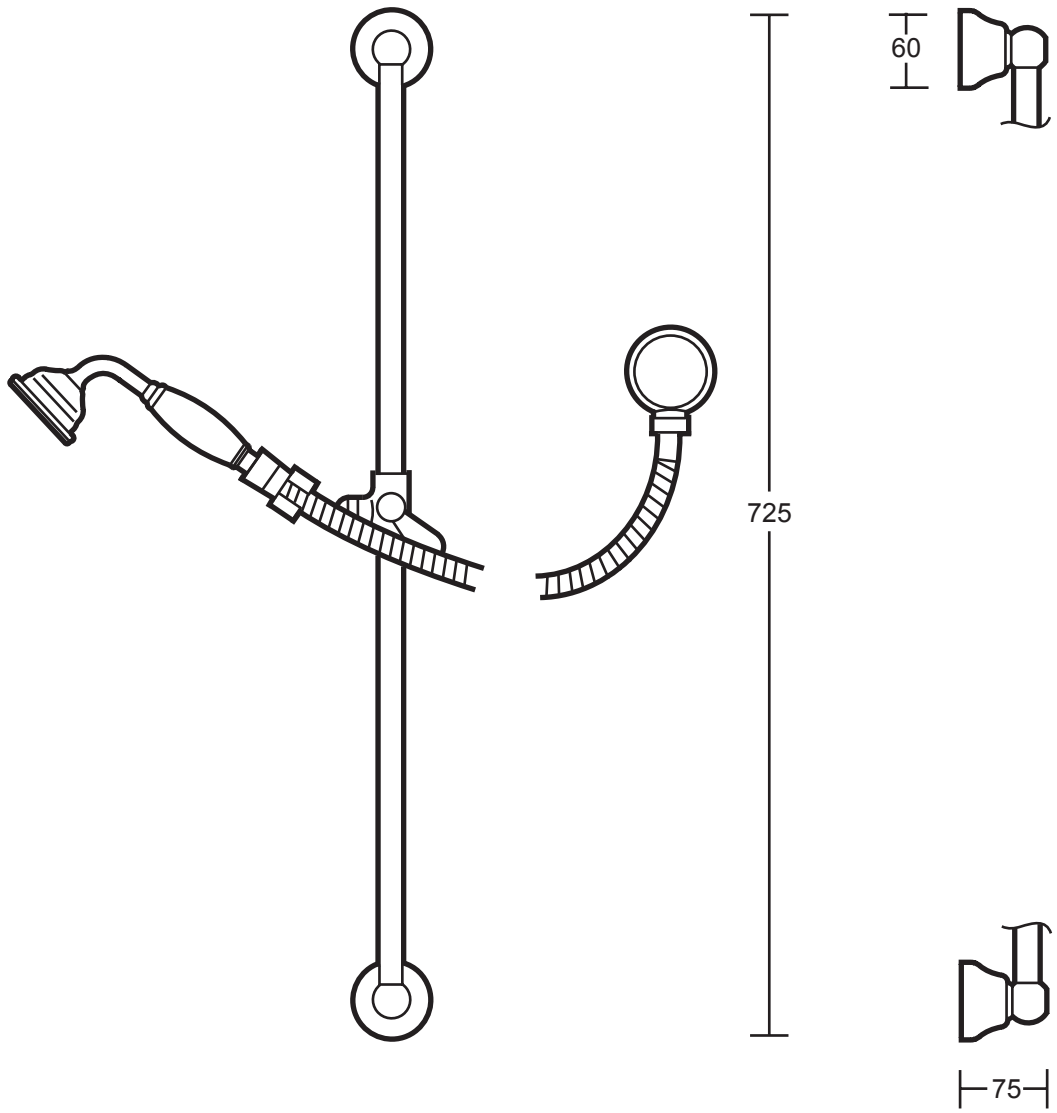


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Slider Rail kits	Traditional slider rail kit

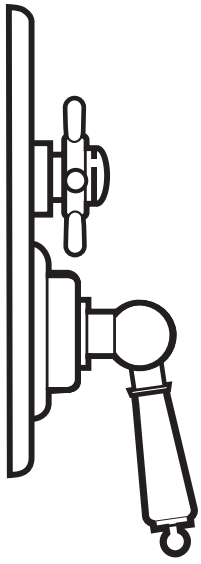


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Thermostatic Shower Valves	Concealed Victorian thermostatic dual control valve

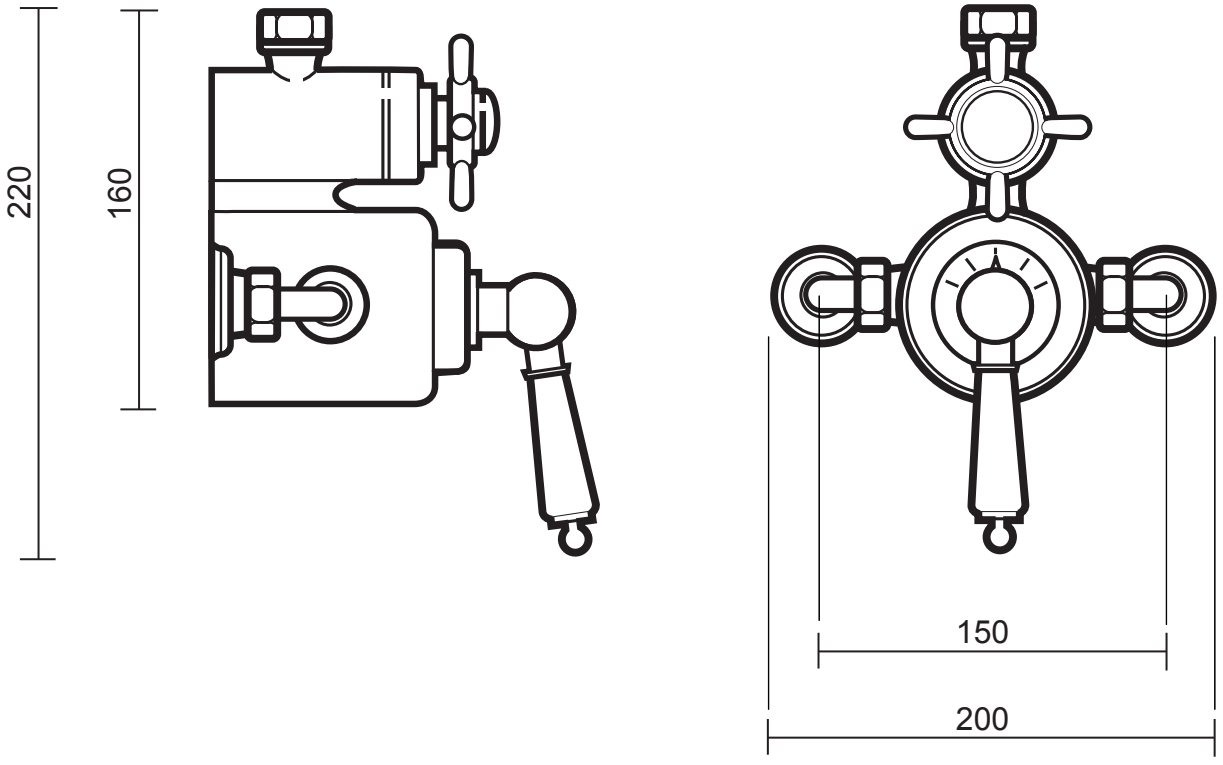


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Thermostatic Shower Valves	Exposed Victorian thermostatic dual control valve

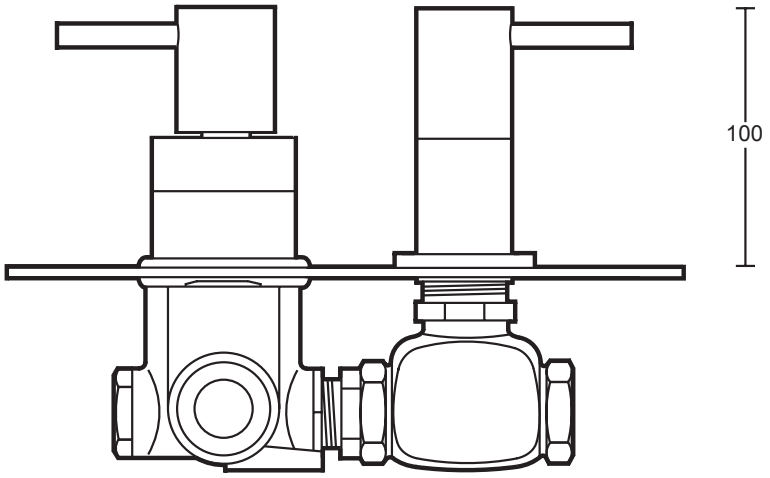


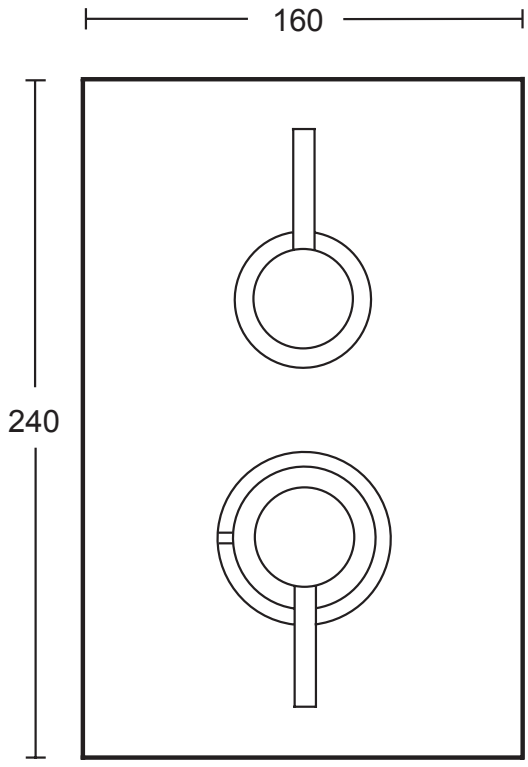
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Thermostatic Shower Valves	Modern concealed thermostatic shower valve with 2 controls



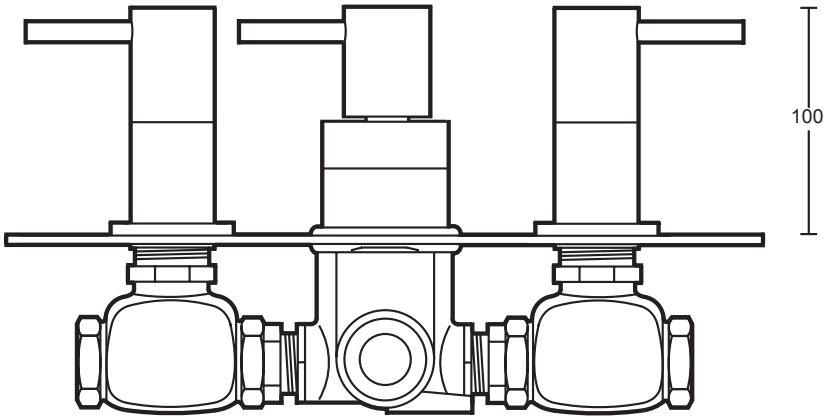


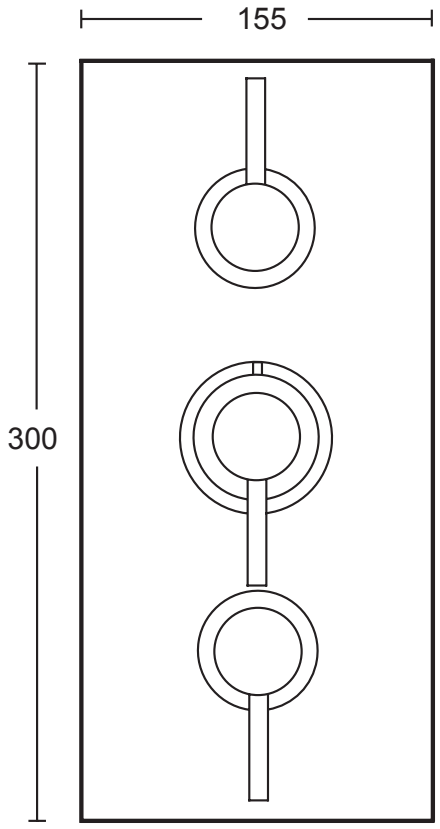
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Thermostatic Shower Valves	Modern concealed thermostatic shower valve with 3 controls



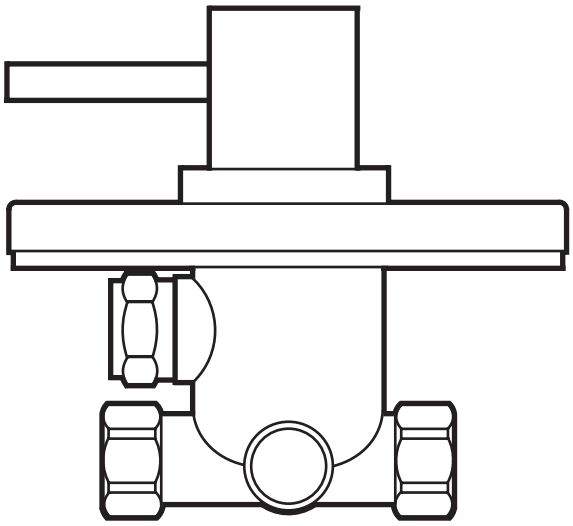


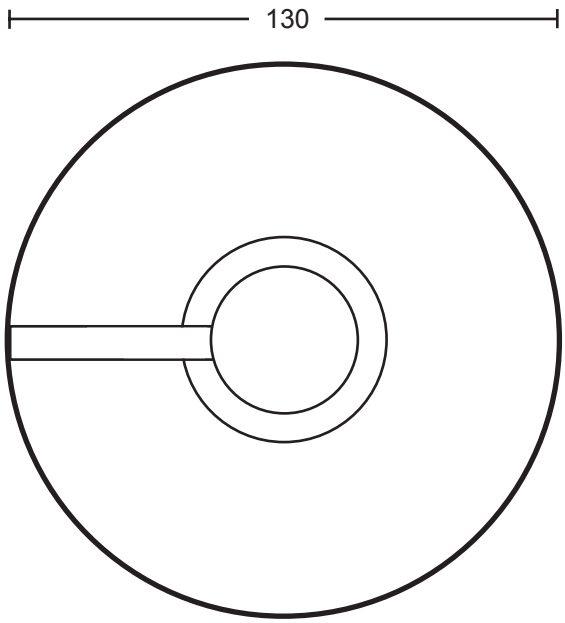
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Thermostatic Shower Valves	Modern diverter valve



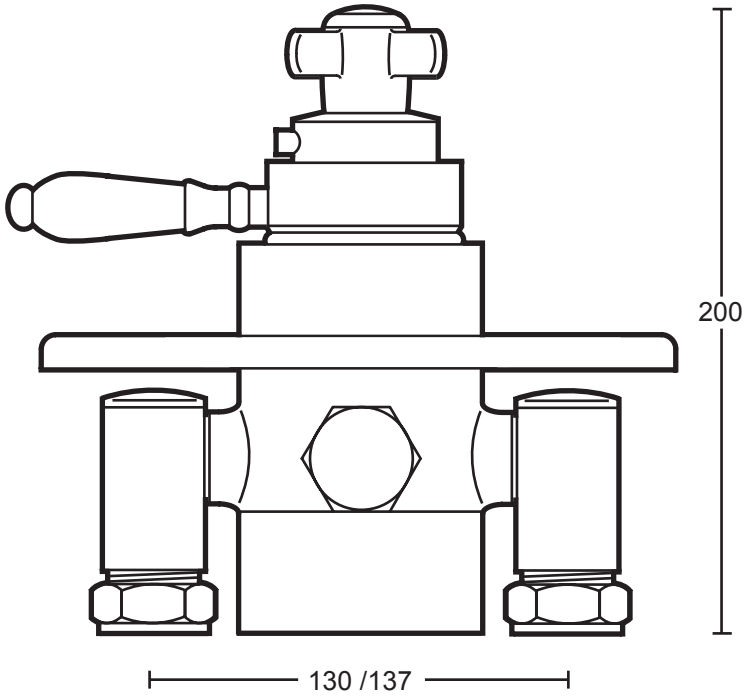


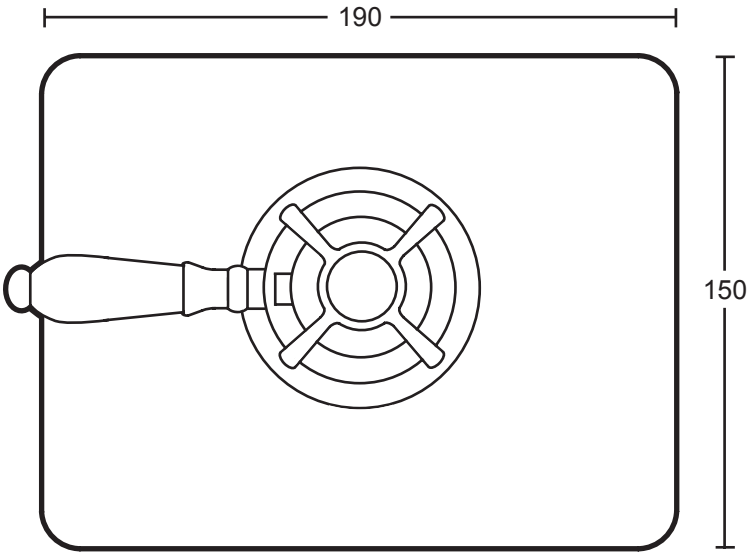
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Thermostatic Shower Valves	Traditional concealed thermostatic shower valve with 2 controls



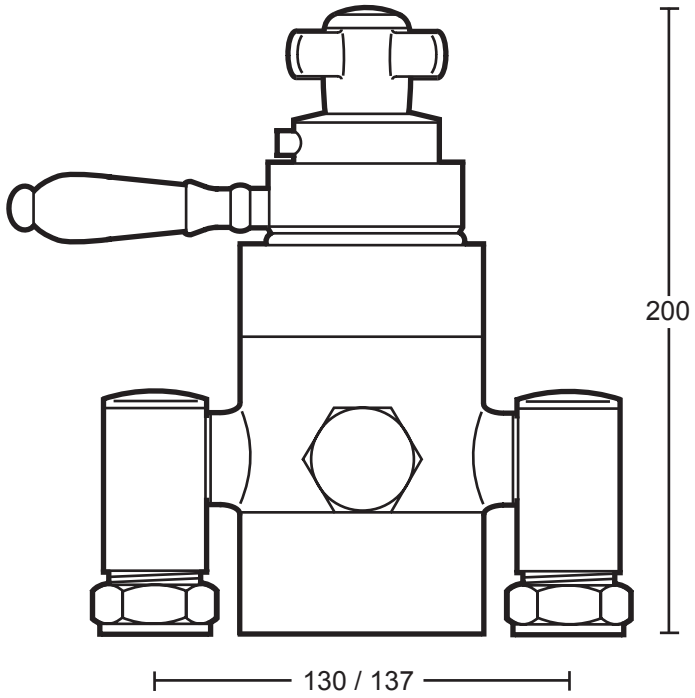


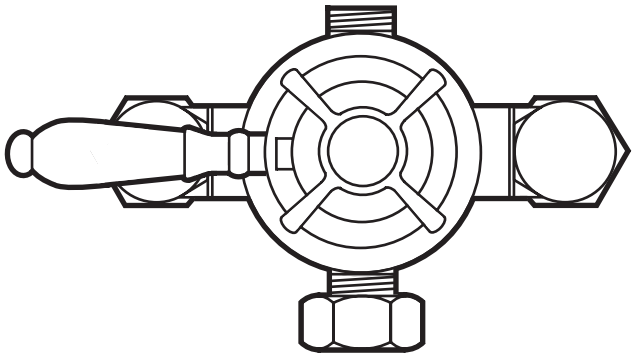
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Thermostatic Shower Valves	Traditional exposed thermostatic shower valve with 2 controls





We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Luxury Mirrors Collection	
Luxury Mirror	Sofia

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Lighting	
Lighting	Spare Bulbs / Energy Efficient Bulb Info

Brokton - 30901 - E14 SES, wattage 40, energy efficient bulbs can be used

Segovia - 30902 - 40w Halogen, energy efficient cannot be used

Cadiz - 30903 - E14 SES, energy efficient bulbs can be used**

Avila - 30905 - 40w Halogen, energy efficient cannot be used

Toledo Double - 30906 - E14 SES**

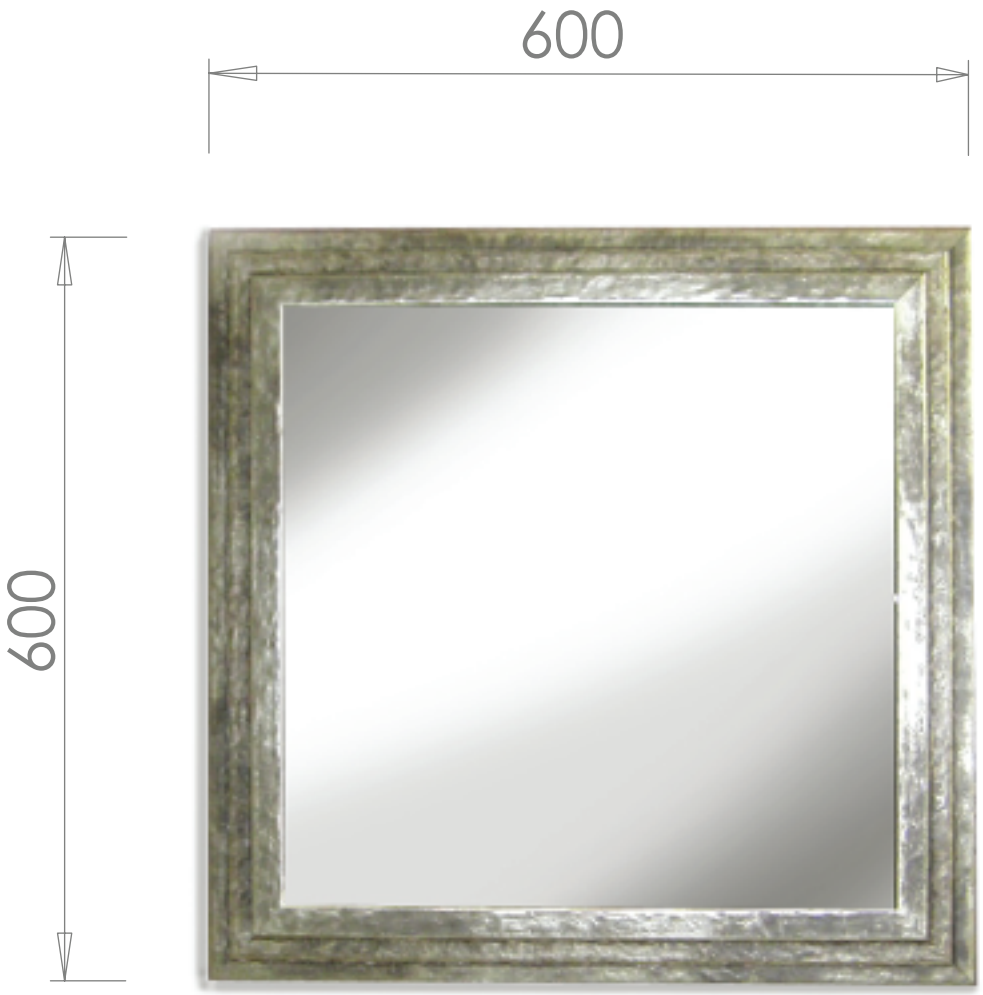
Toledo Single - 30907 - E14 SES**

** Although you are able to use energy efficient light bulbs, you must choose which type very carefully, due to the fact that the shades that are used are glass - if the energy bulb is two long or wide, it may over-heat the glass, which in time could weaken the shades.

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Luxury Mirrors Collection	
Luxury Mirror	Stephanie



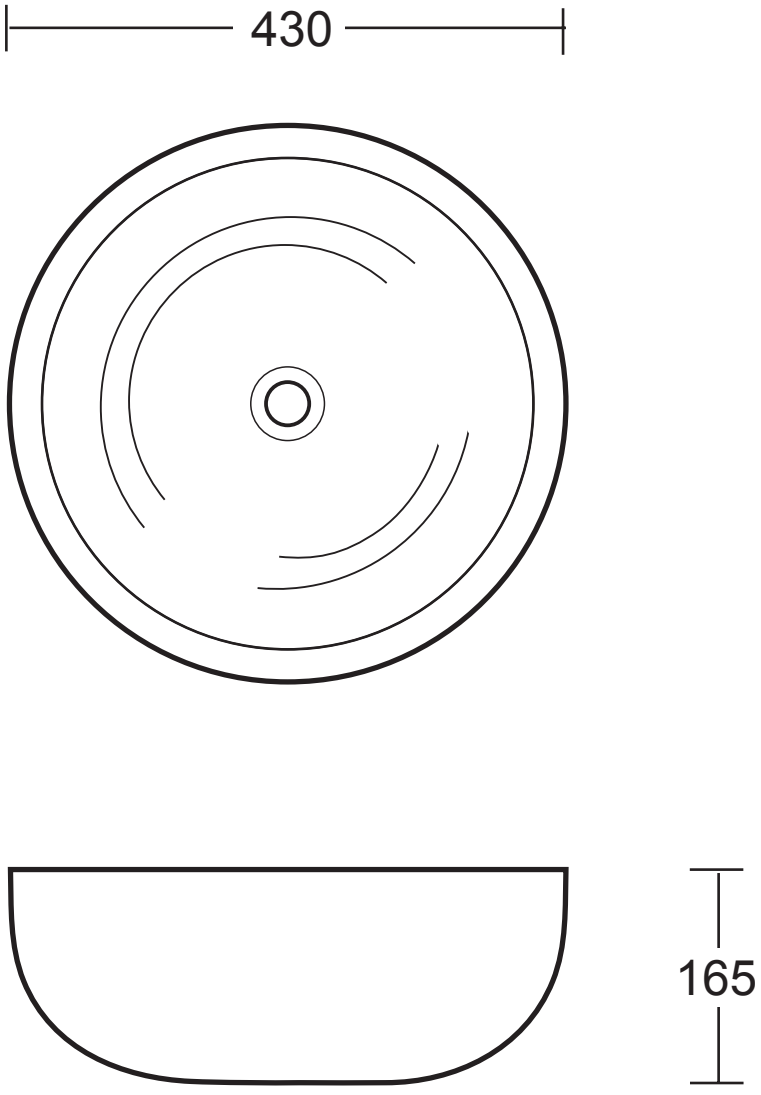
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Stone & Marble Collection	
Bowls	Agri

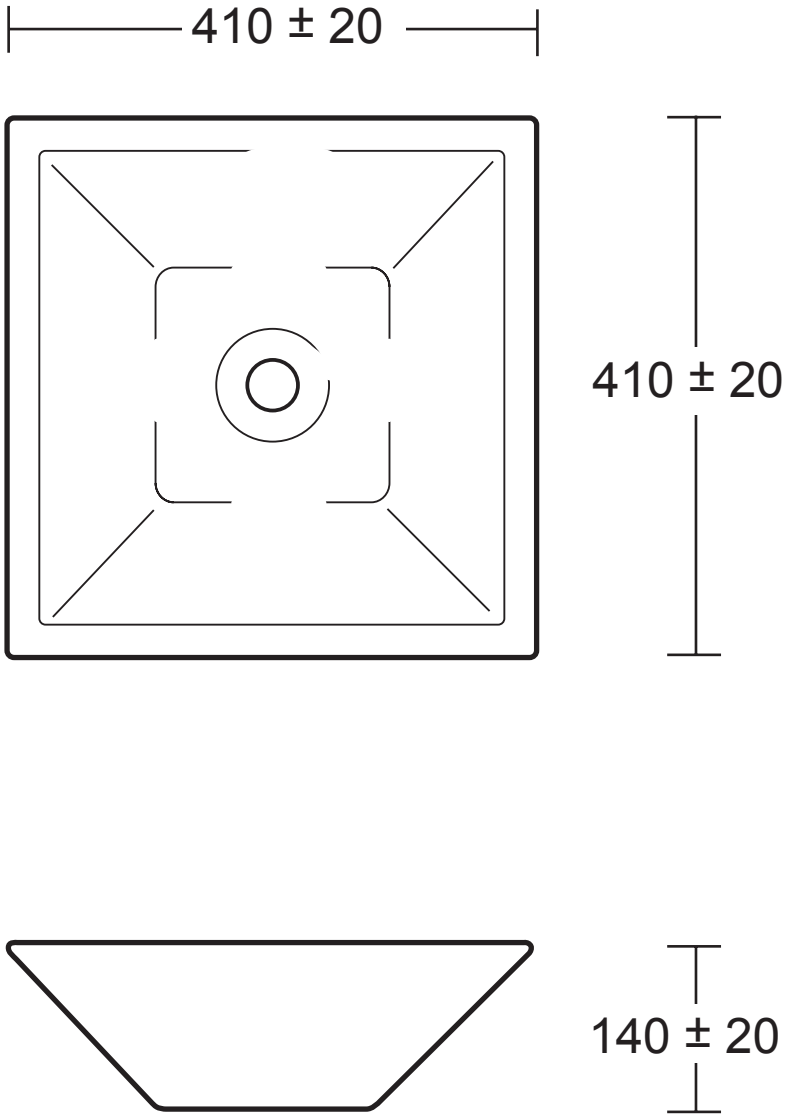


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Stone & Marble Collection	
Bowls	Attis

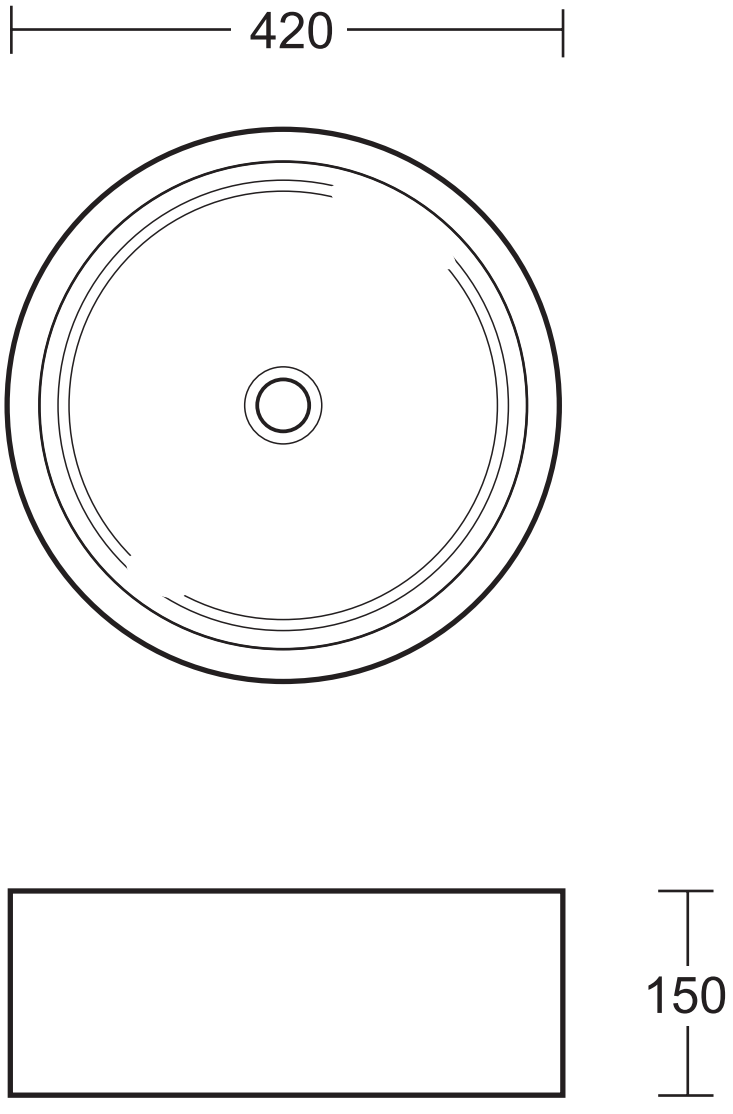


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Stone & Marble Collection	
Bowls	Denzil

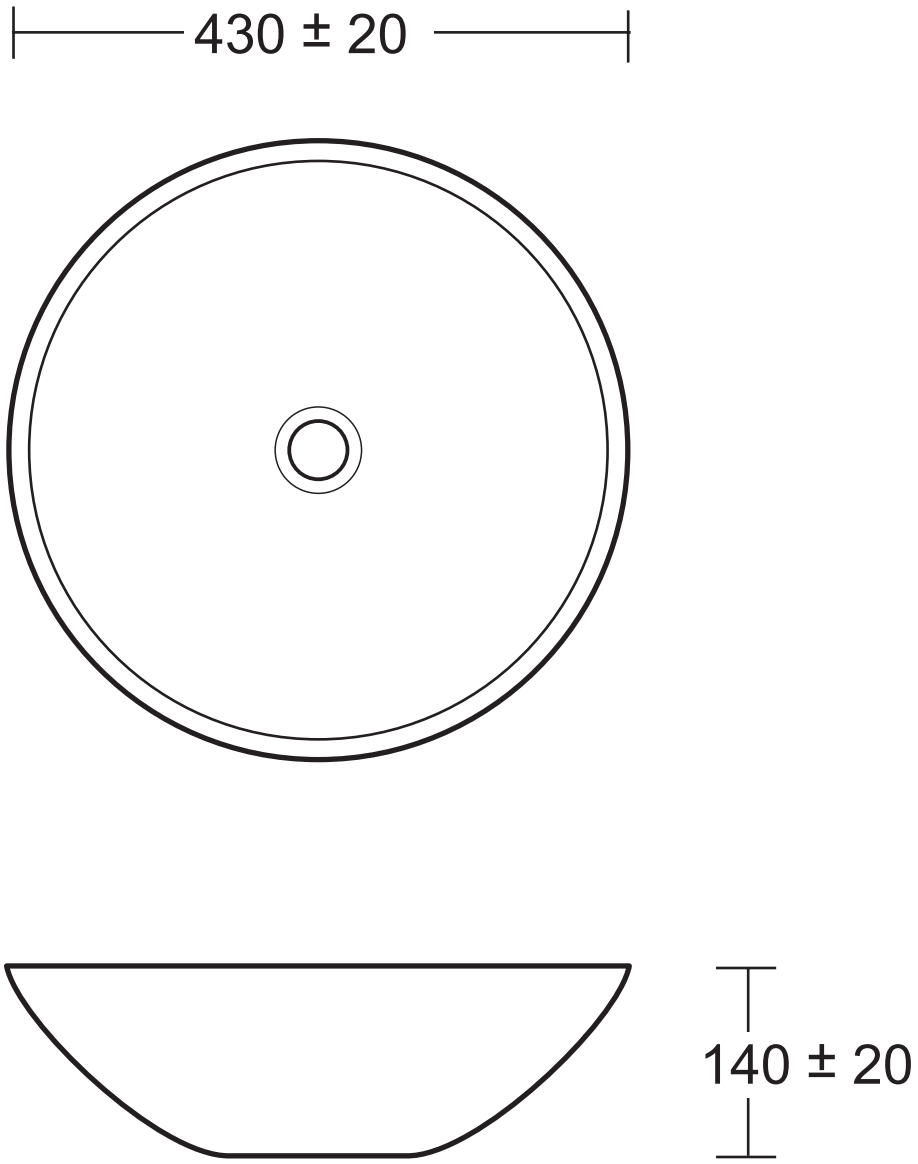


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Stone & Marble Collection	
Bowls	Selene

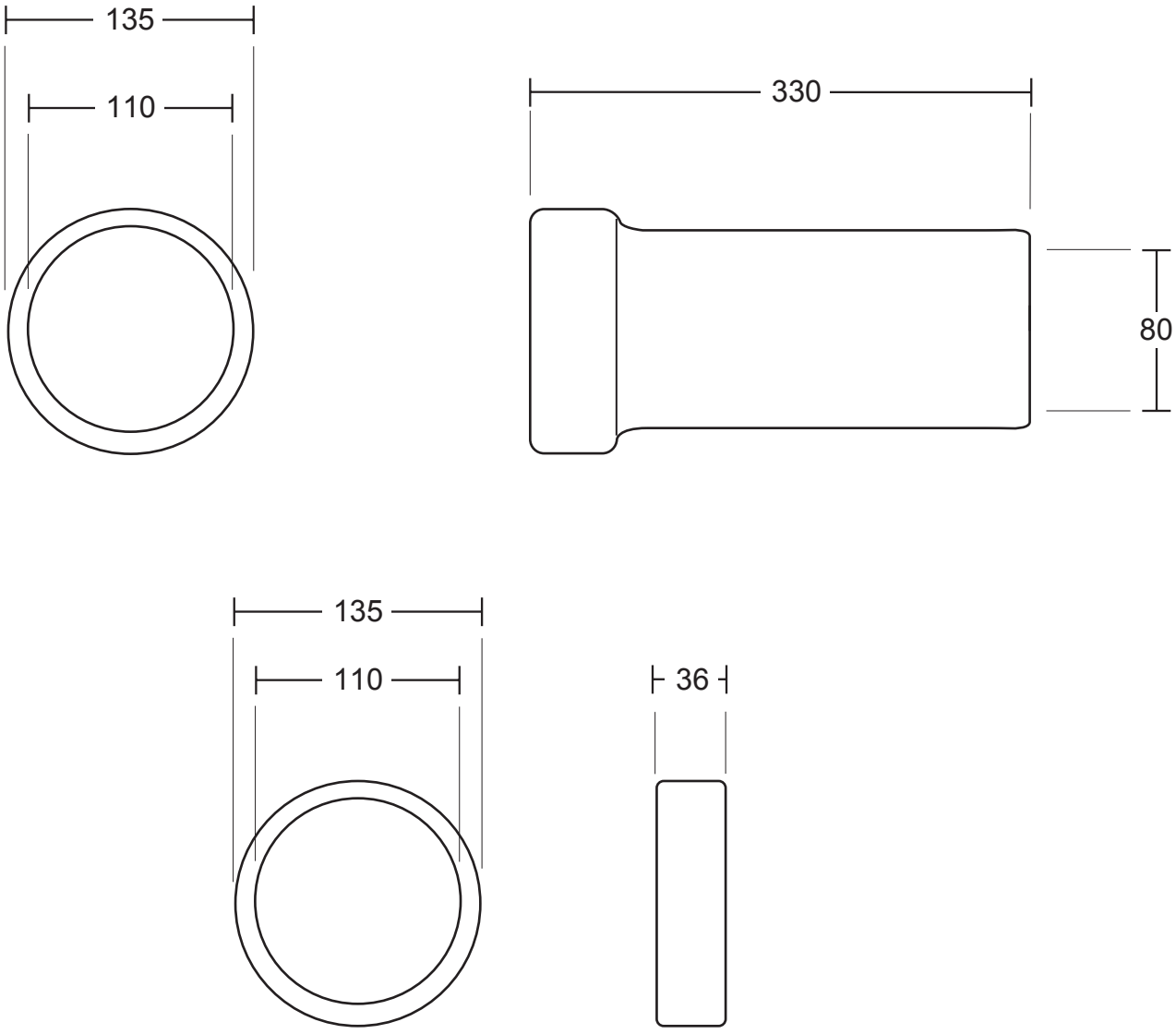


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
Ancillaries	Ceramic Straight Pan Connector 330mm



We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection

Thermostatic Shower Valves	Thermostatic Cartridge or change the temperature setting (Victorian Range)

Important: Before commencing work isolate hot and cold water supplies.

1. Turn handle until pointer is at mid-point. Remove cover button

2. Remove screw.

3. Pull off handle.

4. Slide off pointer.

5. Remove 'O' ring

6. Unscrew cover using a non-damaging strap spanner.

7. Unscrew cartridge fixing nut.

8. Carefully pull out cartridge.

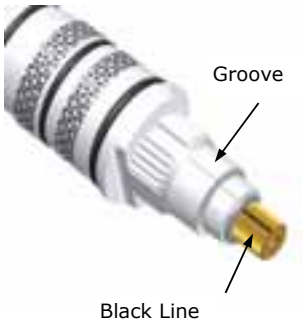
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection

Thermostatic Shower Valves	Thermostatic Cartridge or change the temperature setting (Victorian Range)



9. Check that the replacement cartridge spline is marked with a black line and that this line is in line with the groove on the cartridge.

10. Check that there is no debris in the shower body. Lightly lubricate 'O' rings with silicon grease. Carefully push the cartridge back into the body with the groove and black line uppermost. Take care not to damage 'O' rings during this operation.

11. Tighten cartridge fixing nut.

12. Tighten cover using a non-damaging strap spanner.

13. Lubricate 'O' ring with silicon grease. (The silicon grease will help to retain 'O' ring in correct position.)

14. Refit pointer ensuring point is aligned with correct indicator on porcelain ring (see picture).

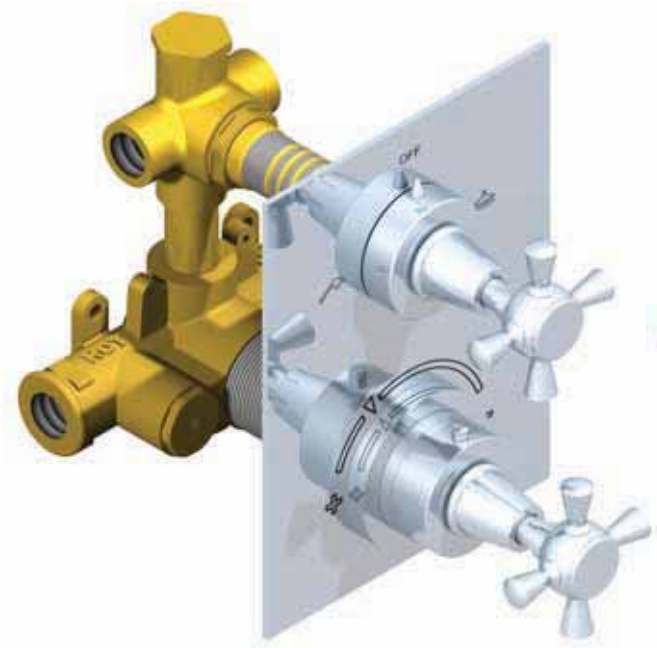
15. Rotate cartridge spline and pointer until pointer is at mid-point.

16. Refit handle screw and cover button

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Thermostatic Shower Valves	Thermostatic shower valve with 2 controls with diverter



5500: Wall mounted built in thermostat with diverter
C5100 : Waw cartridge for thermostat
2502 : Head for diverter

This mixer tap is fitted with an anti scald System; if the cold water supply is cut off, the hot water supply is shut off Immediately.

Specifications

Temperature of the hot water supply
Maximum: 85°C
Minimum: 10°C above the desired mixed T°C Recommended temperature: 65°C

Operating pressure
Maximum: 5 bars Minimum: 0.1 bar Recommended pressure: 3 bars Maximum pressure difference between hot and cold water: 2 bars

The minimum diameters of the inlet pipes are 16/18.

ATTENTION: Do not braze or weld the supply pipes in place

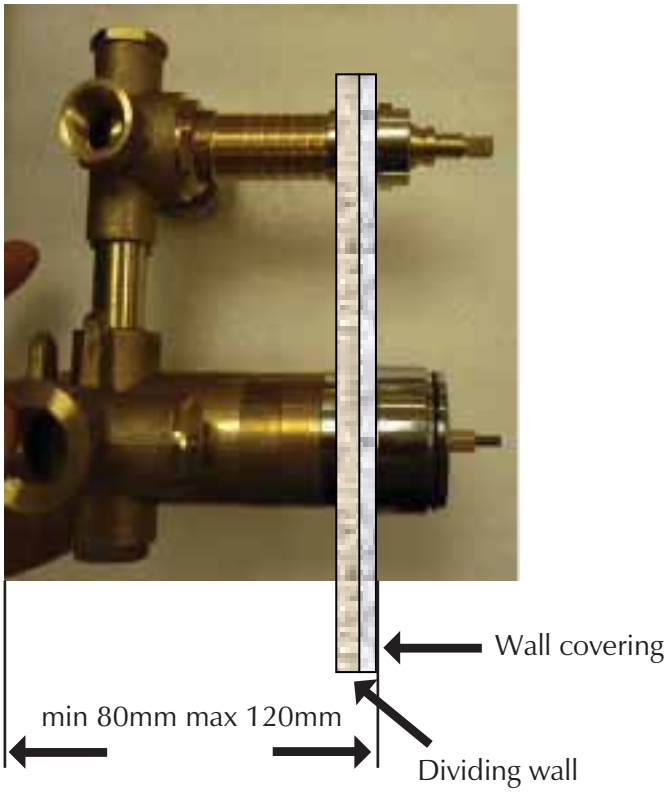
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Thermostatic Shower Valves	Thermostatic shower valve with 2 controls with diverter

Specifications for fitting the built-in model



Embedding :
-mini 80 mm
- maxi 120 mm
A higher embedding is possible on request

Installation
Connect the hot and cold water pipes to the thermostatic mixer tap (do not weld or braze them).
Connect the outlets with mixed water to the diverter.

Clean the pipes :
The thermostatique is delivered with drain plug (to be screwed instead of the cartridge, water off).
- Turn the water on
- Run hot and cold water through one of the outlets (without handshower and without shower head)
- until the pipes have been thoroughly rinsed
- Close the stop valves
- Remove the bleeder plug
- Put the cartridge assembly back in place
- Open the stop valves

Calibration procedure
The temperature is calibrated in the factory, but it is necessary to check it. Use a thermometer to measure the mixed water temperature as it flows out (38°C). If a T°C adjustment is necessary, slowly turn the adjustment shaft using the knob body in the desired direction (hotter or colder).

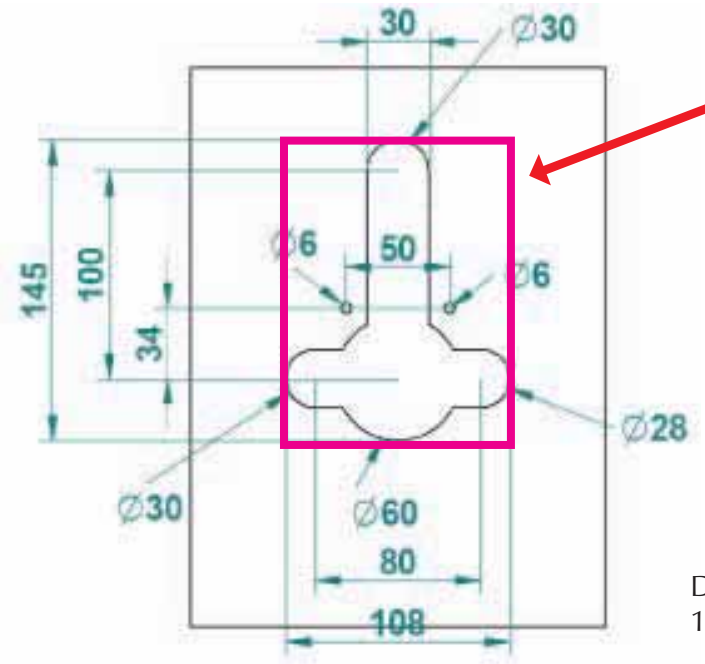
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

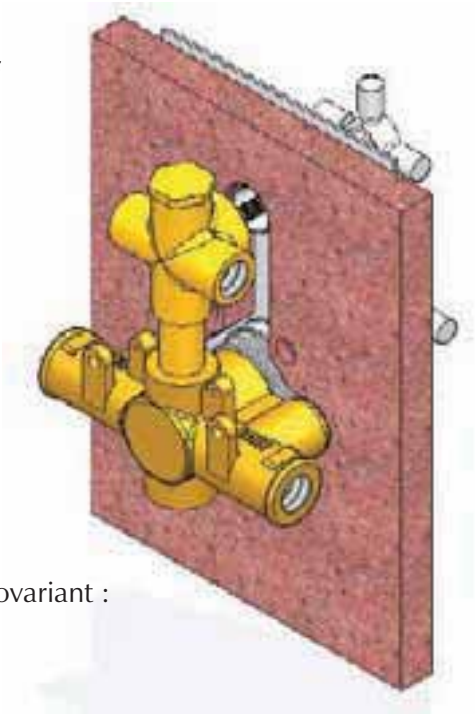
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Thermostatic Shower Valves	Thermostatic shower valve with 2 controls with diverter

Cut out marble

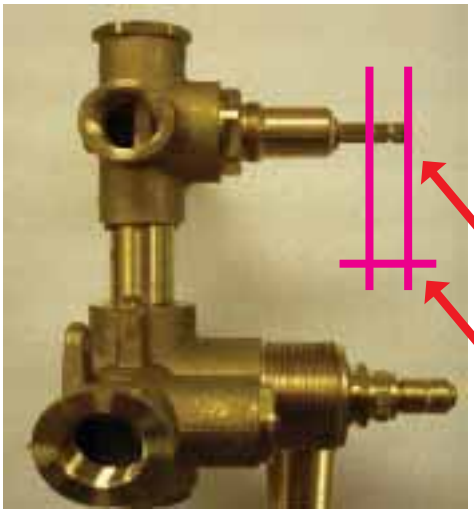


Cutting can be of
108x145



Dimension of the covariant :
150 x 200

Installation
For an embedding between 80 mm and 90 mm



For an embedding between 80mm and 90mm, it's not necessary to use the extension. Once you have fixed the set thermostat and diverter, you can measure the depth of embedding including the marble depth.
For an embedding of 90mm, don't cut the notch of the ceramic head.
For an embedding smaller than 85mm, cut one notch of the ceramic head.

Cutting area

Extension

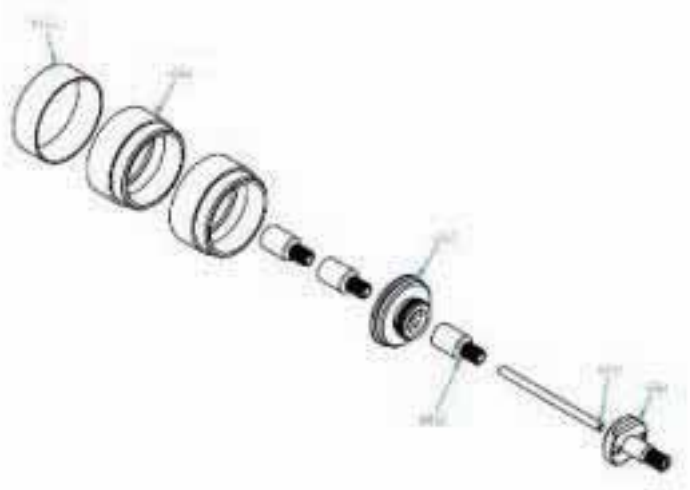
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Thermostatic Shower Valves	Thermostatic shower valve with 2 controls with diverter

Assembly of the trimming of thermostatics for an embedding ranging between 80 and 90



For an embedding ranging between 80 and 90 mm put one extensionpiece Caution: the extension-pieces order is described on the diagram above.

Screw the shouldered ring striated on the mask, to block it using the 6 sides

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection

Thermostatic Shower Valves	Thermostatic shower valve with 2 controls with diverter

Set up the notched extension pieces, put the same number of notched extension-piece as of extension-piece.

Screw the trim piece in to the stop.

Fit the clamping ring + the trim with the Orings, up against the plate.

The length of the threaded cylinder is adaptable to three configurations hereafter. With 1 extension-piece: cut 30mm of the threaded cylinder.

Fit the plastic stop ring (line the red spot up with the arrow on the plate).

Fit the knob body, with the temperature pointer opposite the arrow on the plate.
Screw the shaft of the knob, onto the threaded cylinder.
Lock the two set screws tight using the 2 mm hex head male key.

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection

Thermostatic Shower Valves	Thermostatic shower valve with 2 controls with diverter

Cutting of the notches on the ceramic head as explained on page 3.

Screw the cutted threaded extension (it must be 10mm shorter than the notches of the head)

10 Screw the cover plate of the diverter
Then fit the handle

Then fit the handle

Place the indication of position on the left position after having turn the diverter with handle to place it in the left position. Screw the little screws of the indicator in position.

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Thermostatic Shower Valves	Thermostatic shower valve with 2 controls with diverter

Assembly for an embedding between 90 and 120

Thermostatique

For an embedding ranging between 90 and 95 mm put one extensionpiece, between 95 and 110mm put 2 extensions-pieces, between 110 and 120mm put 3 extension-pieces.
Caution: the extension-pieces order is described on the diagram above.

Than follow the installation as above described, put the same number of extension piece and threaded extension piece, cut 30mm of the threaded stem if you have put an extension. Cut 15mm of the threaded stem if you have put 2 extensions.

Diverter

For the embedding higher than 90mm, use the extension

Cut the extension piece.
Make the assembly as describe above.

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Thermostatic Shower Valves	Thermostatic shower valve with 2 controls with diverter

Troubleshooting – Causes – Solutions

Problem	Causes	Solution
The first time the tap is used, the mixed water is hot or cold all the time	The water supply pipes have been fitted the wrong way round	Check and fit correctly
No mixed water output or flow only at the extreme knob positions	One of the water supply pipes has been shut off	Check the stop valves
The mixed water temperature changes when the knob is turned, but only after a certain time lag	The mixer unit is not correctly set Pressure differential between hot and cold water > 2 bars	Reset the temperature Check the water supply pressure levels
The mixer tap does not control the water temperature correctly	The control valve is blocked – An impurity is preventing correct operation	Remove the cartridge assembly and clean it

Maintenance

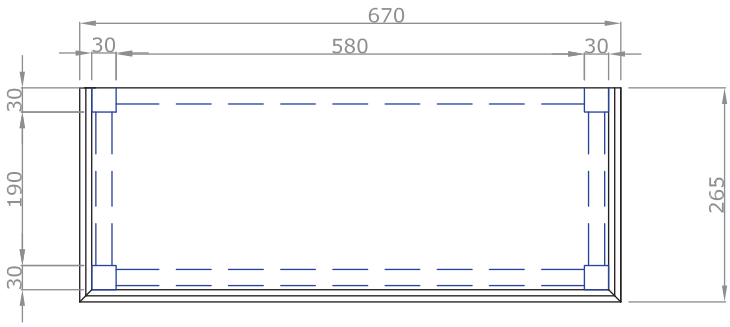
Warning: remember to close the stop valves before removing the cartridge assembly (see description on page 2)
The thermostatic cartridge assembly is fitted with filters that have to be cleaned periodically (once a year). To do so, remove the cartridge assembly (carry out operations 7 to 1 in that order), and then loosen the cartridge. Soak the cartridge in a mixture made up of equal proportions of water and clear vinegar until all the deposits have dissolved. Lubricate the seals with vegetable oil and wipe the cartridge body with a clean, dry cloth before reinserting

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

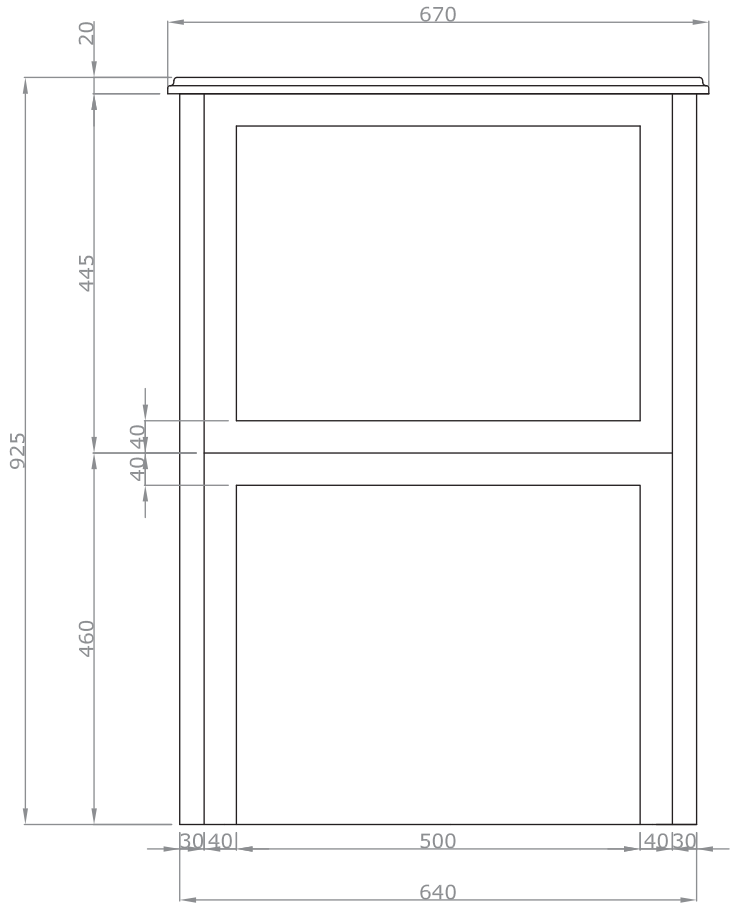
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

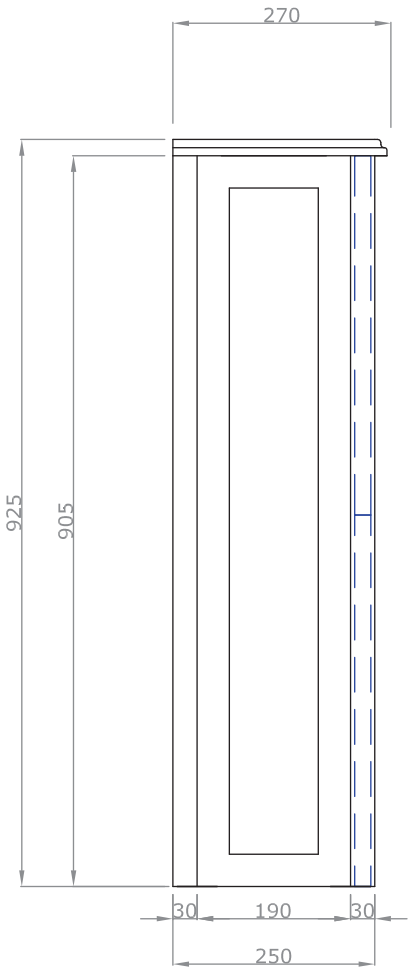
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Thirlston	Back To Wall WC Unit



PLEASE NOTE: This unit is designed to work with the Geberit UP200 cistern arrangement.



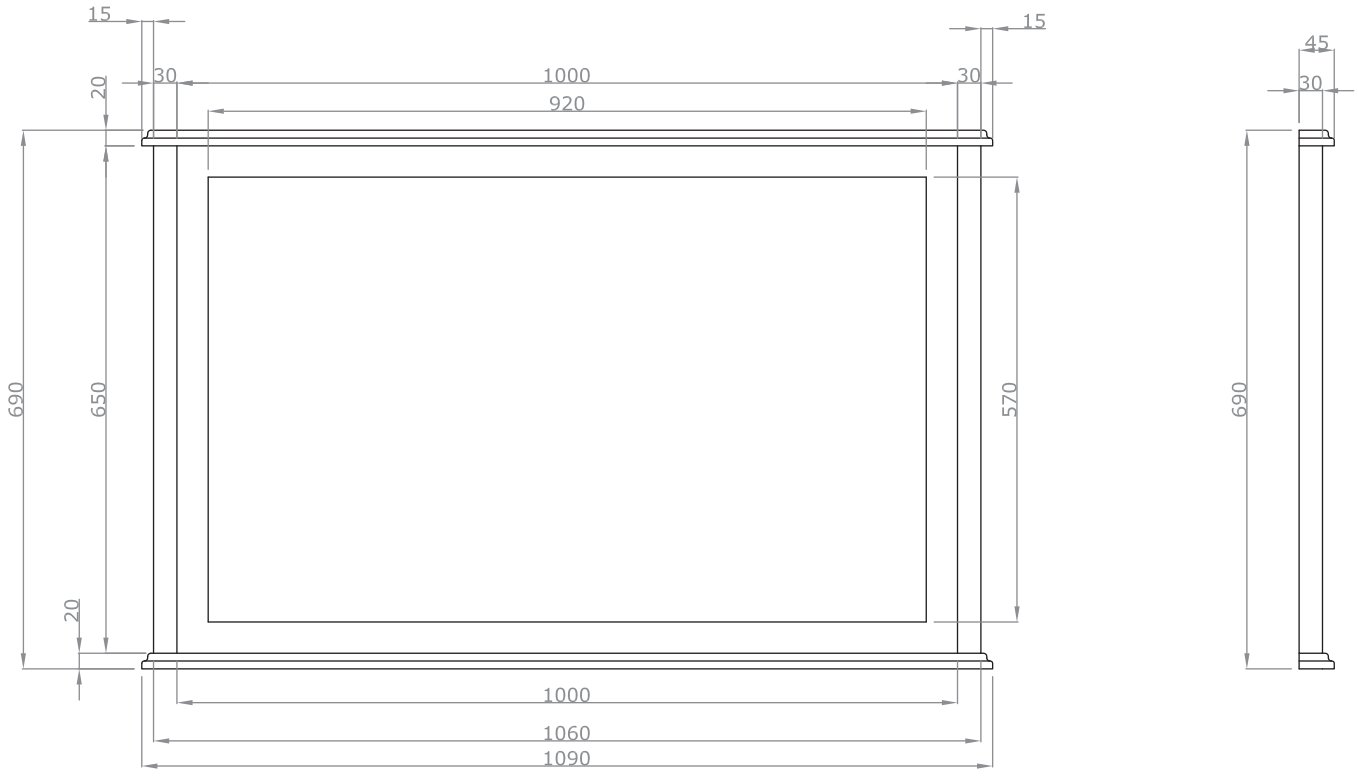


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Thirlston	Large Mirror

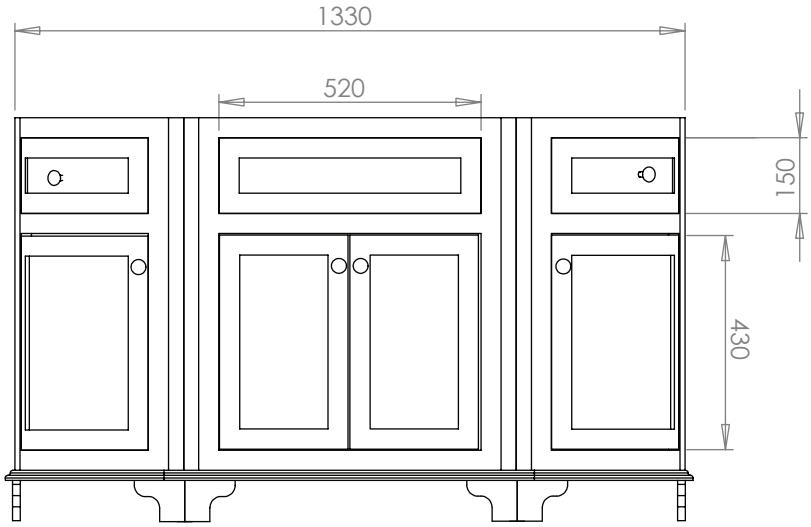


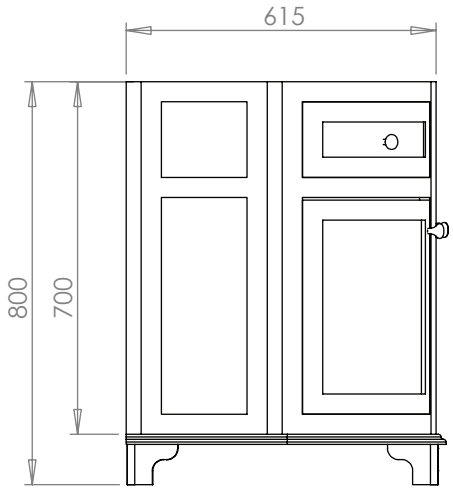
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

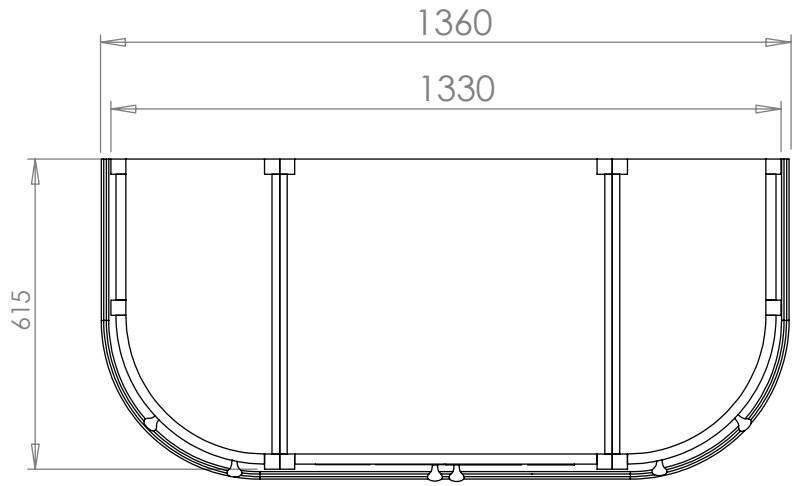
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Thirlston	Large Unit







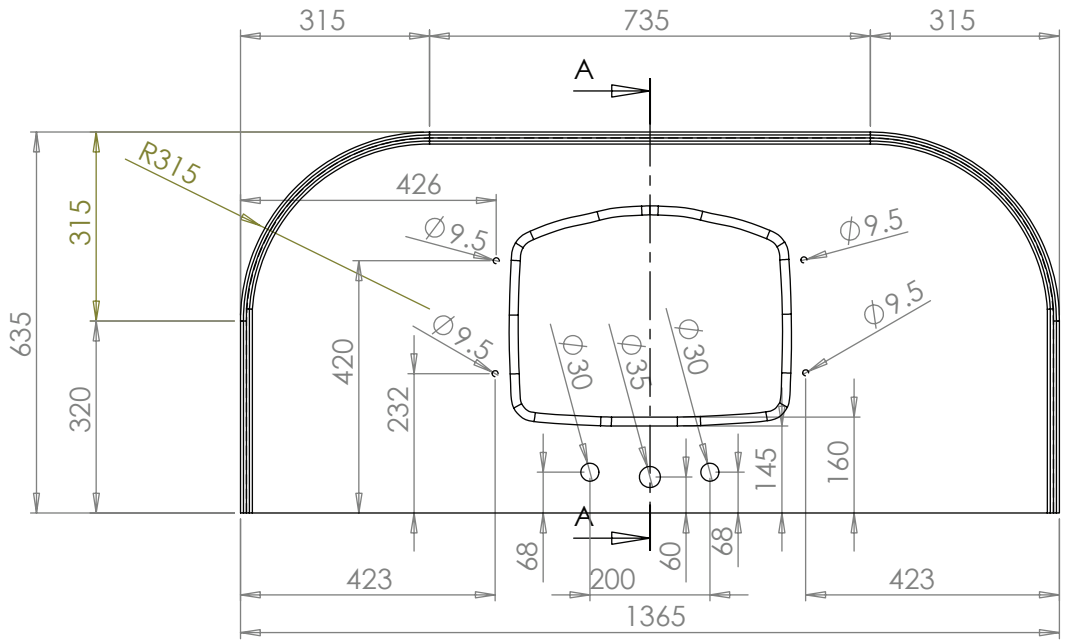
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

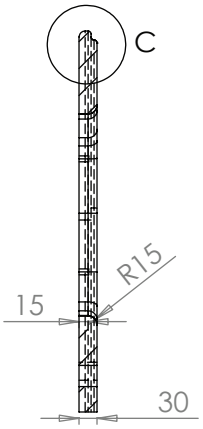
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

Version: 091029 Rev A/OD

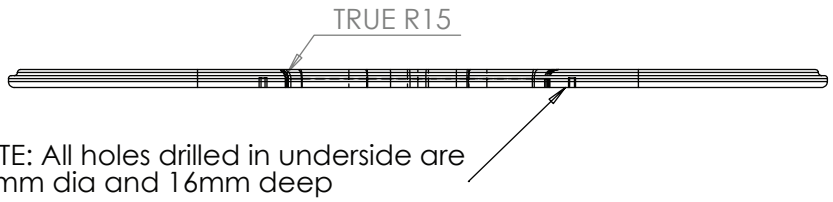
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Thirlston	Marble Top & Backsplash

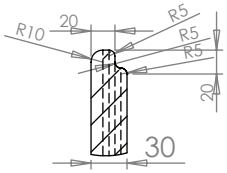




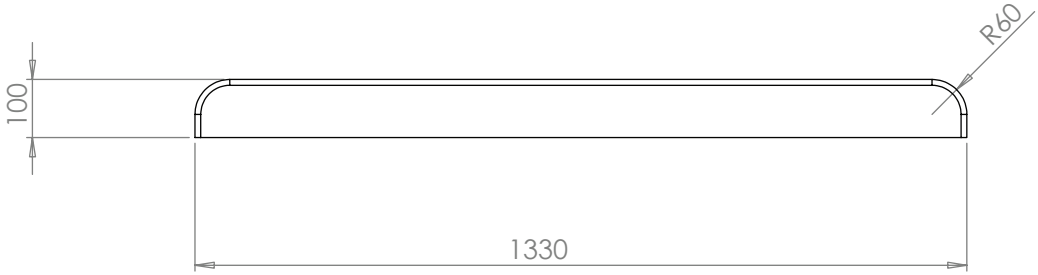
SECTION A-A

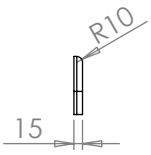


NOTE: All holes drilled in underside are 9.5mm dia and 16mm deep



DETAIL C
SCALE 1 : 5



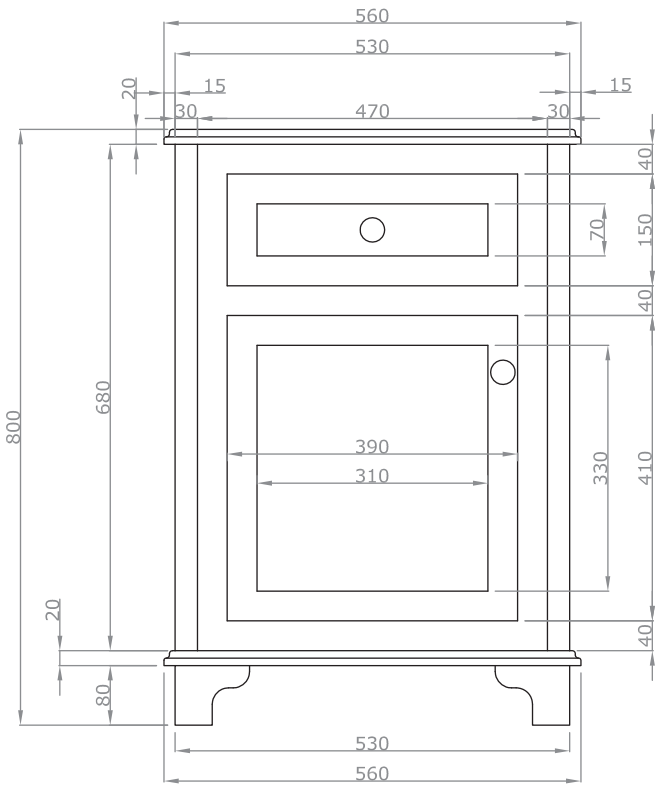


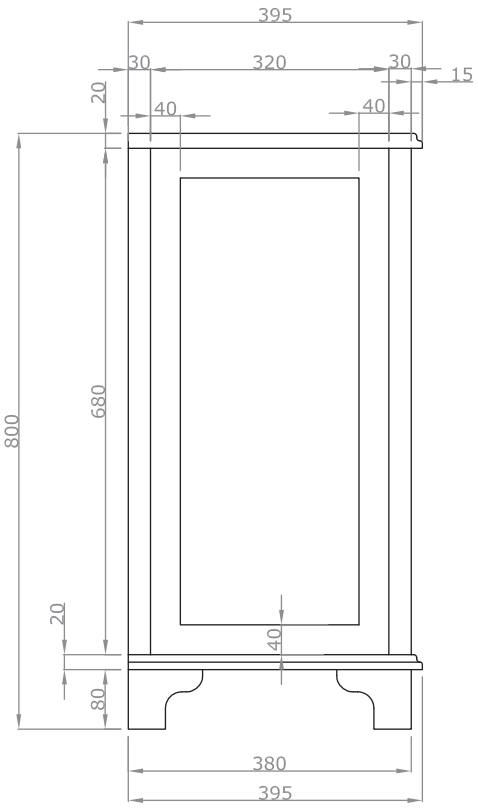
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

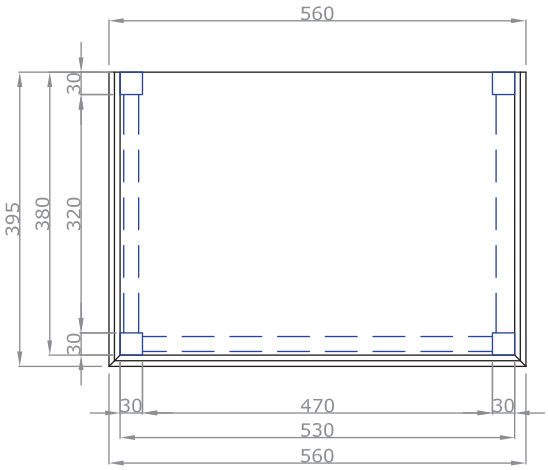
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Thirlston	Side Cabinet







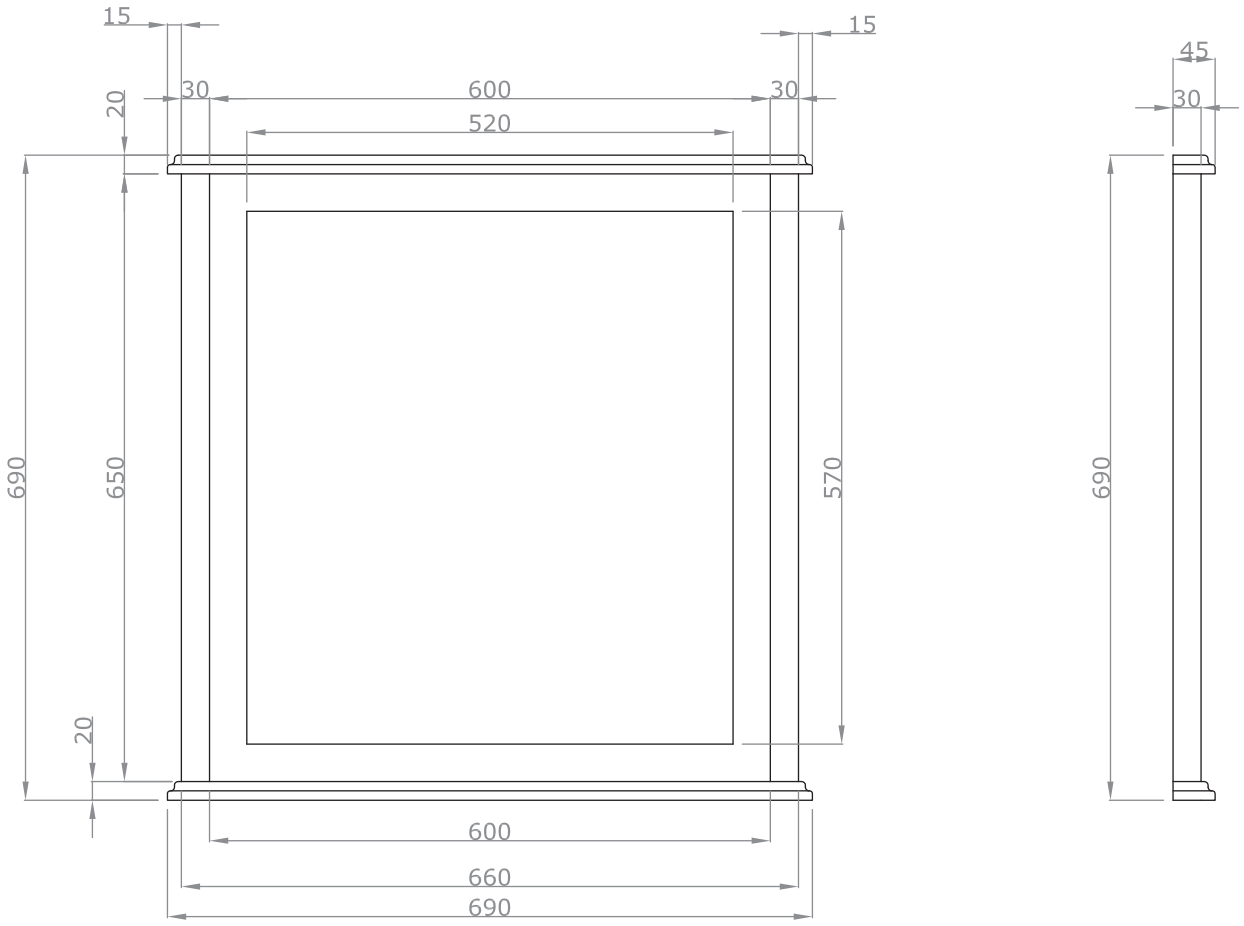
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL

Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Thirlston	Small Mirror

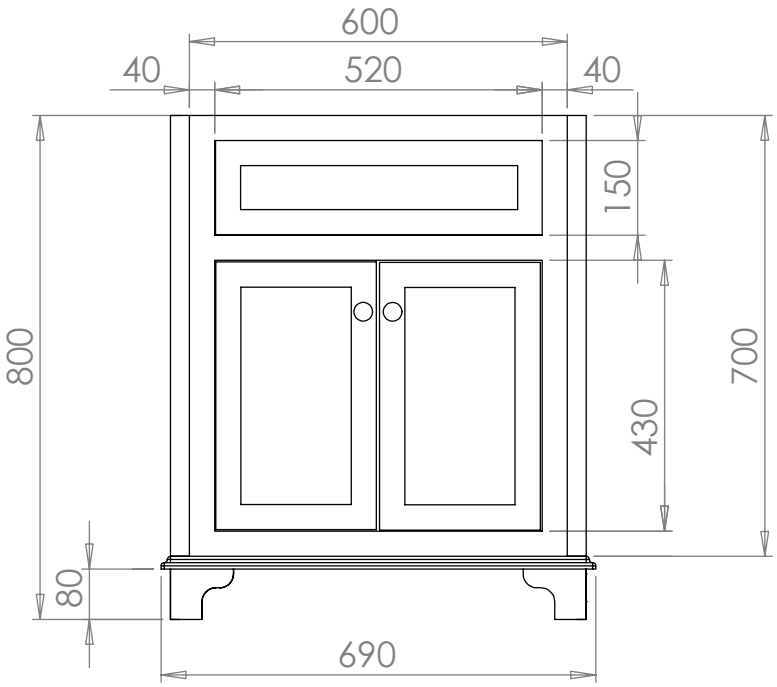


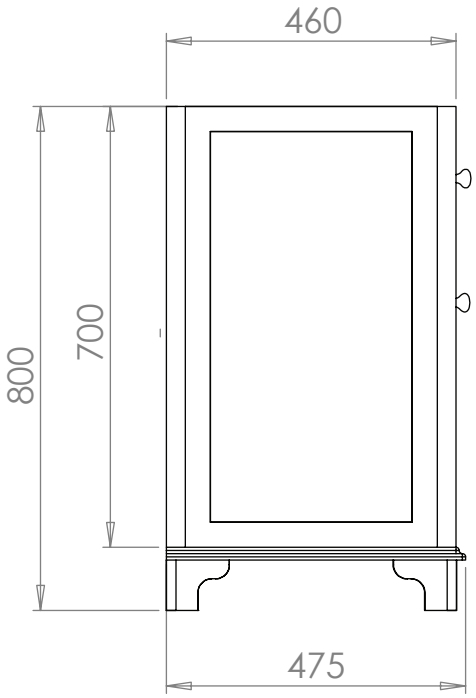
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

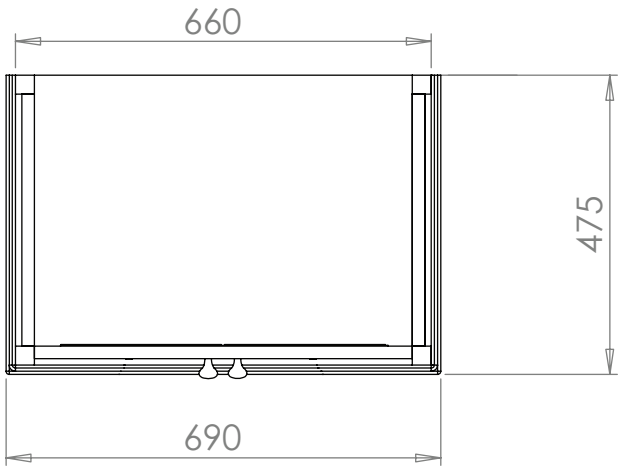
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Thirlston	Vanity Unit







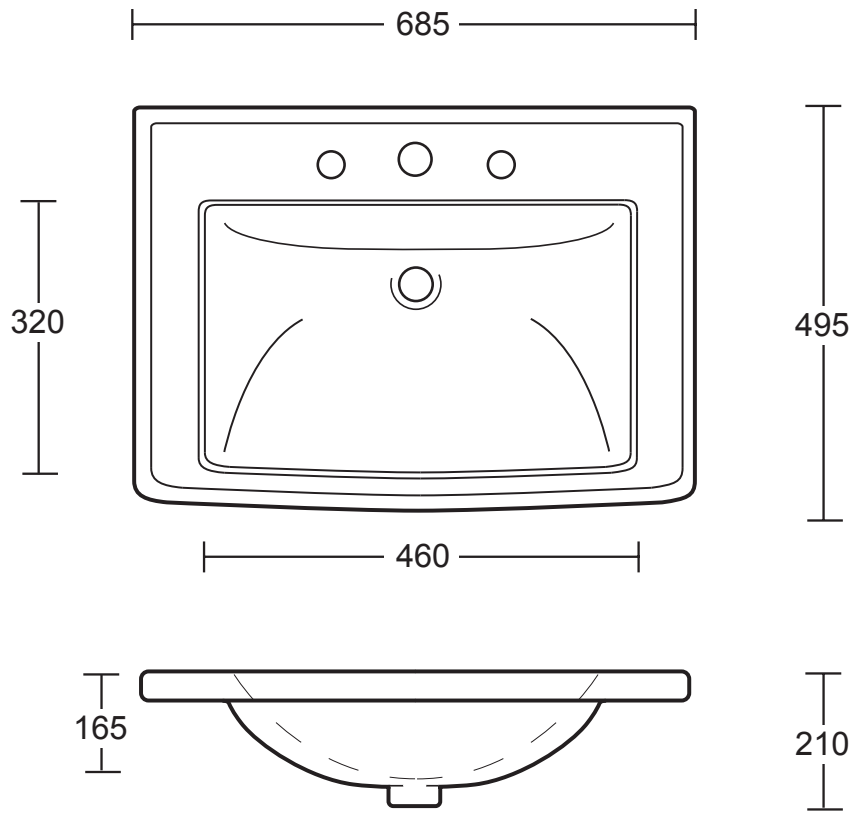
For use only with the Wellbrook vanity basin.

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Wellbrook	Wellbrook Vanity Basin

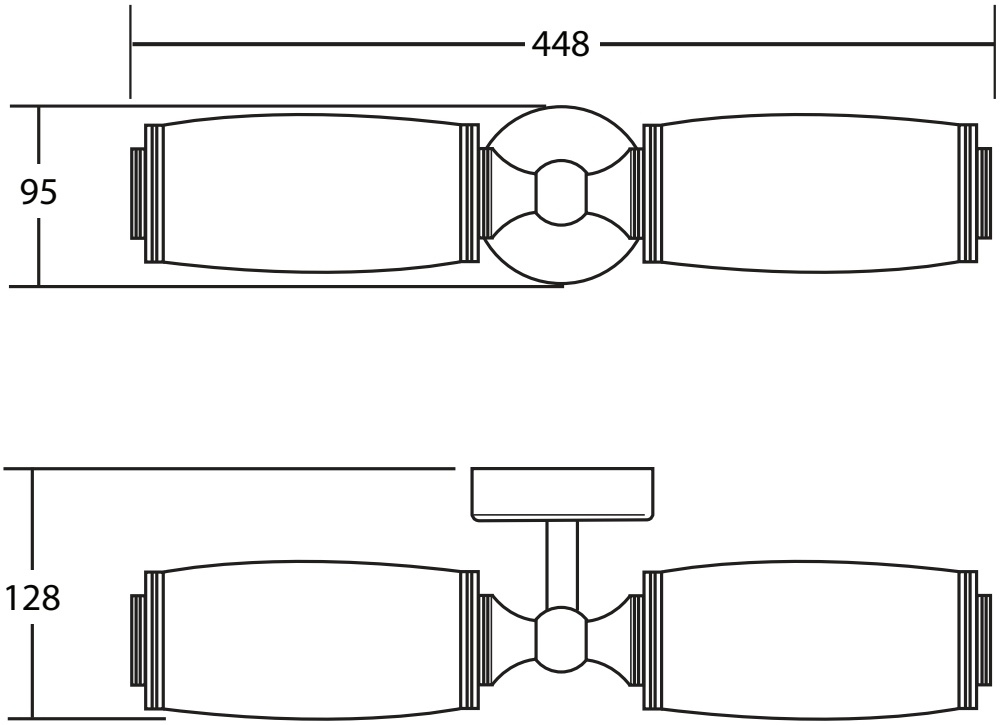


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Lighting	
Lighting	Toledo Double Wall Light

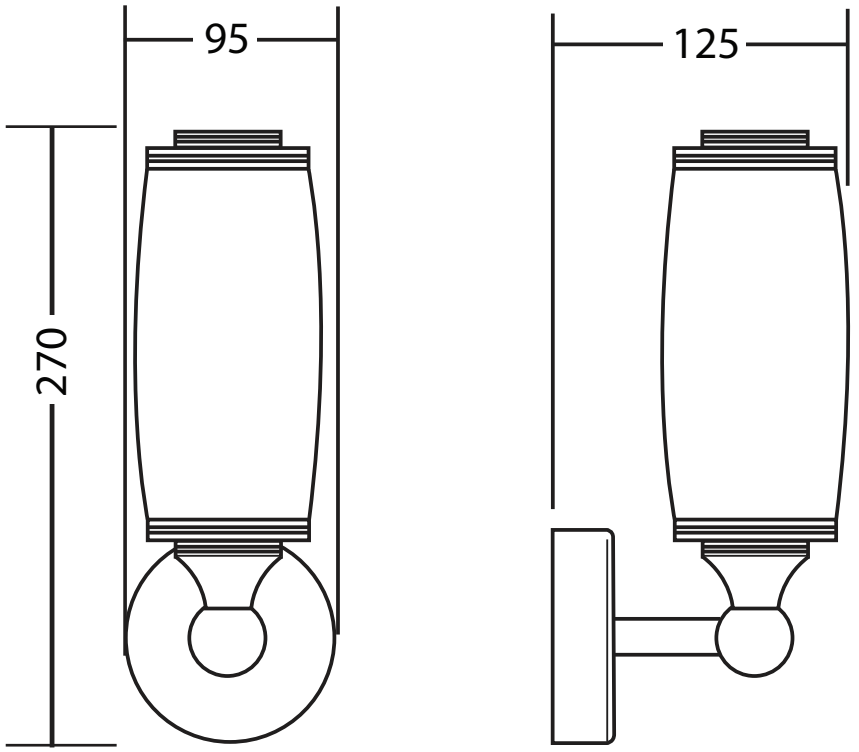


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Lighting	
Lighting	Toledo Single Wall Light

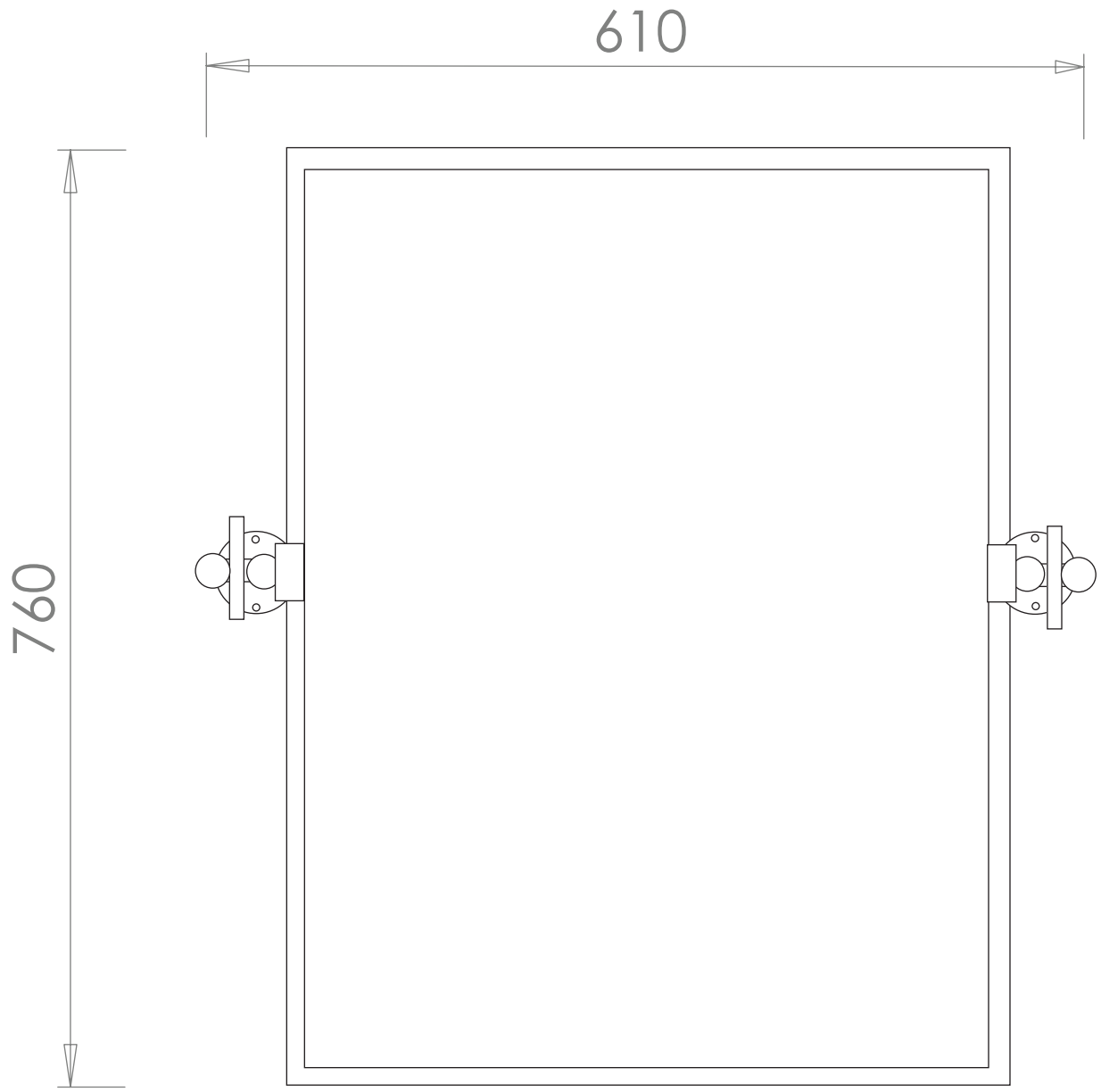


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Luxury Mirrors Collection	
Luxury Mirror	Tristan



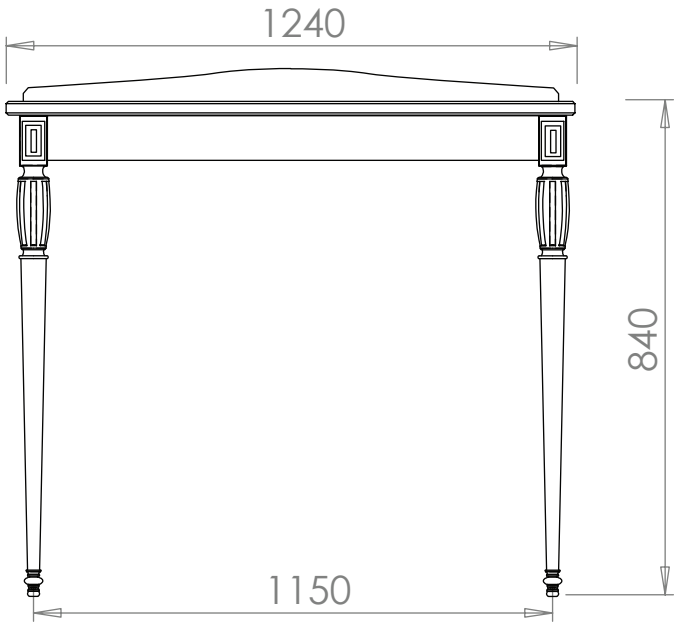
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

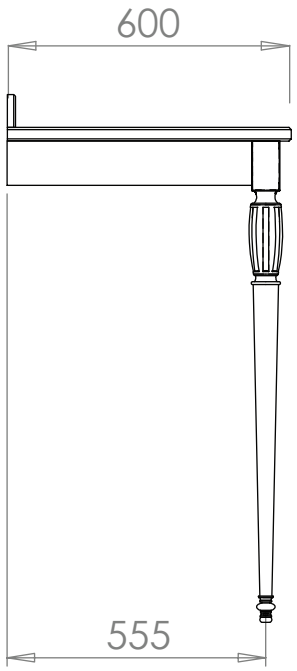
For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

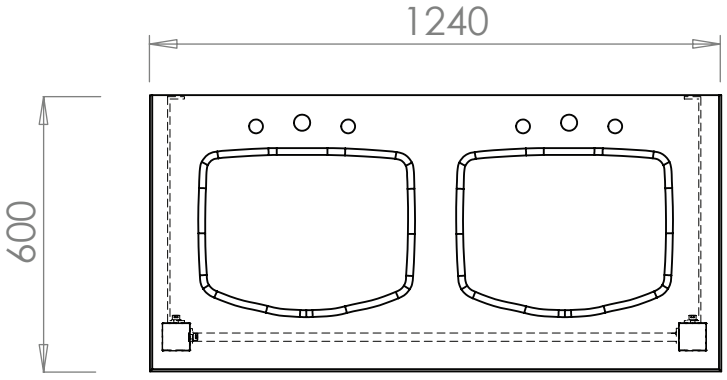
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

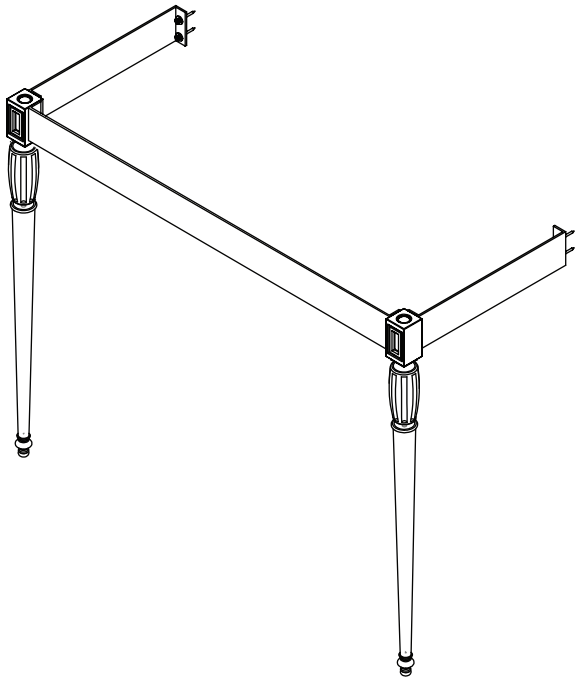
Classical Basin Stands

Troon	Twin Marble Console







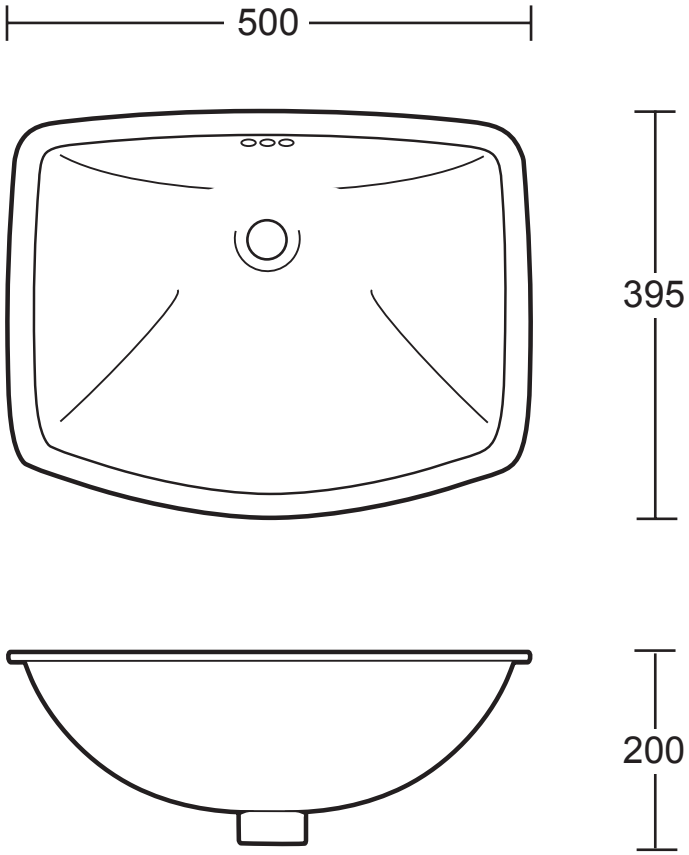


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramic Collection	
Radcliffe	Underslung basin



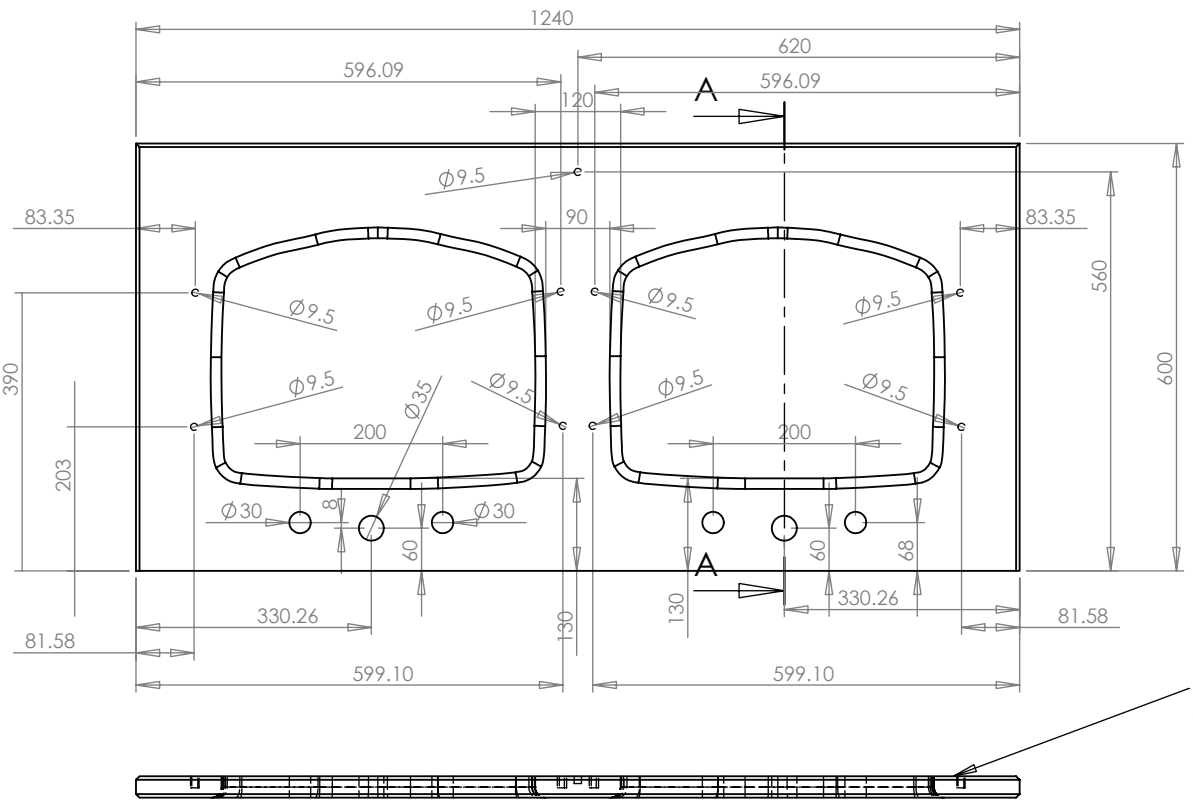
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

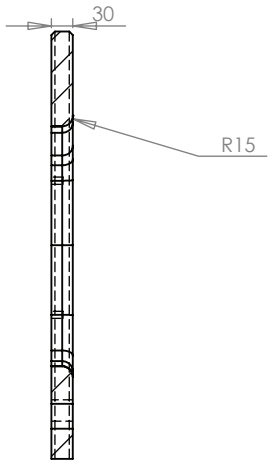
IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Basin Stands

Troon/Adare	Twin Marble Top



SECTION A-A



Note: All holes in underside are 9.5mm Dia and 16mm deep

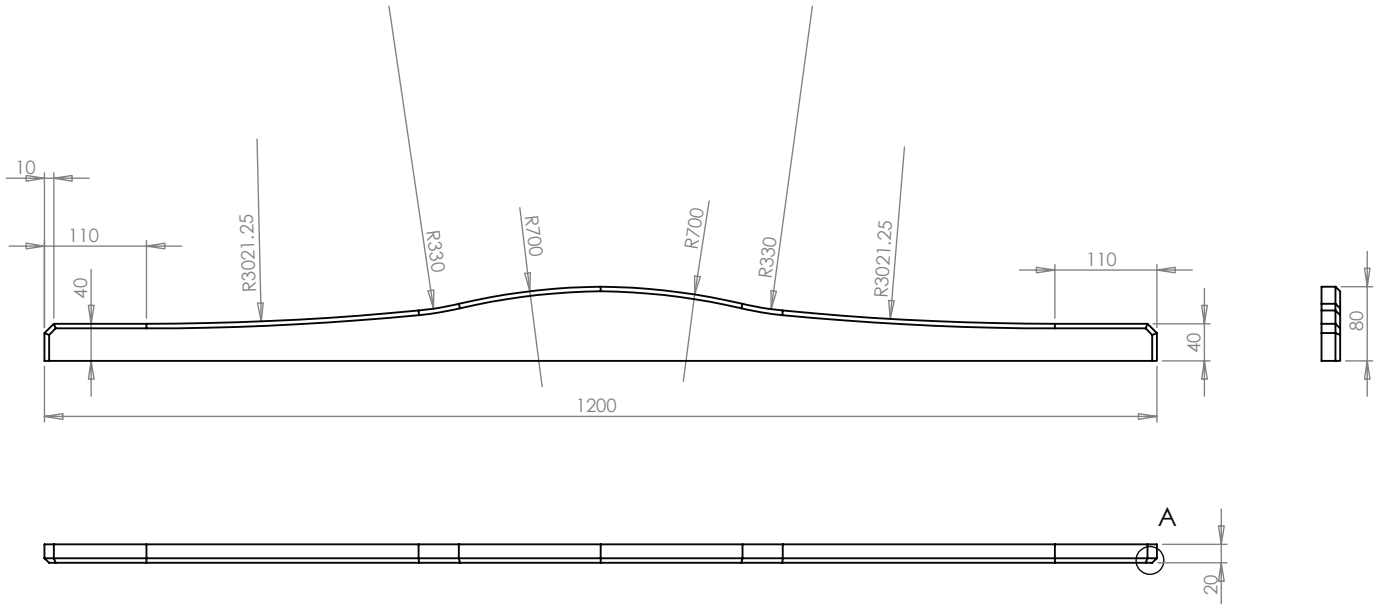
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

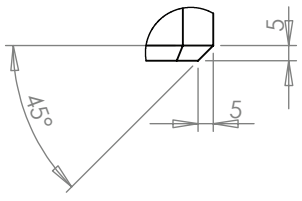
Classical Basin Stands

Troon/Adare	Twin Marble Backsplash



NOTE: Chamfer detail 45degrees 5mm

DETAIL A
SCALE 2 : 5

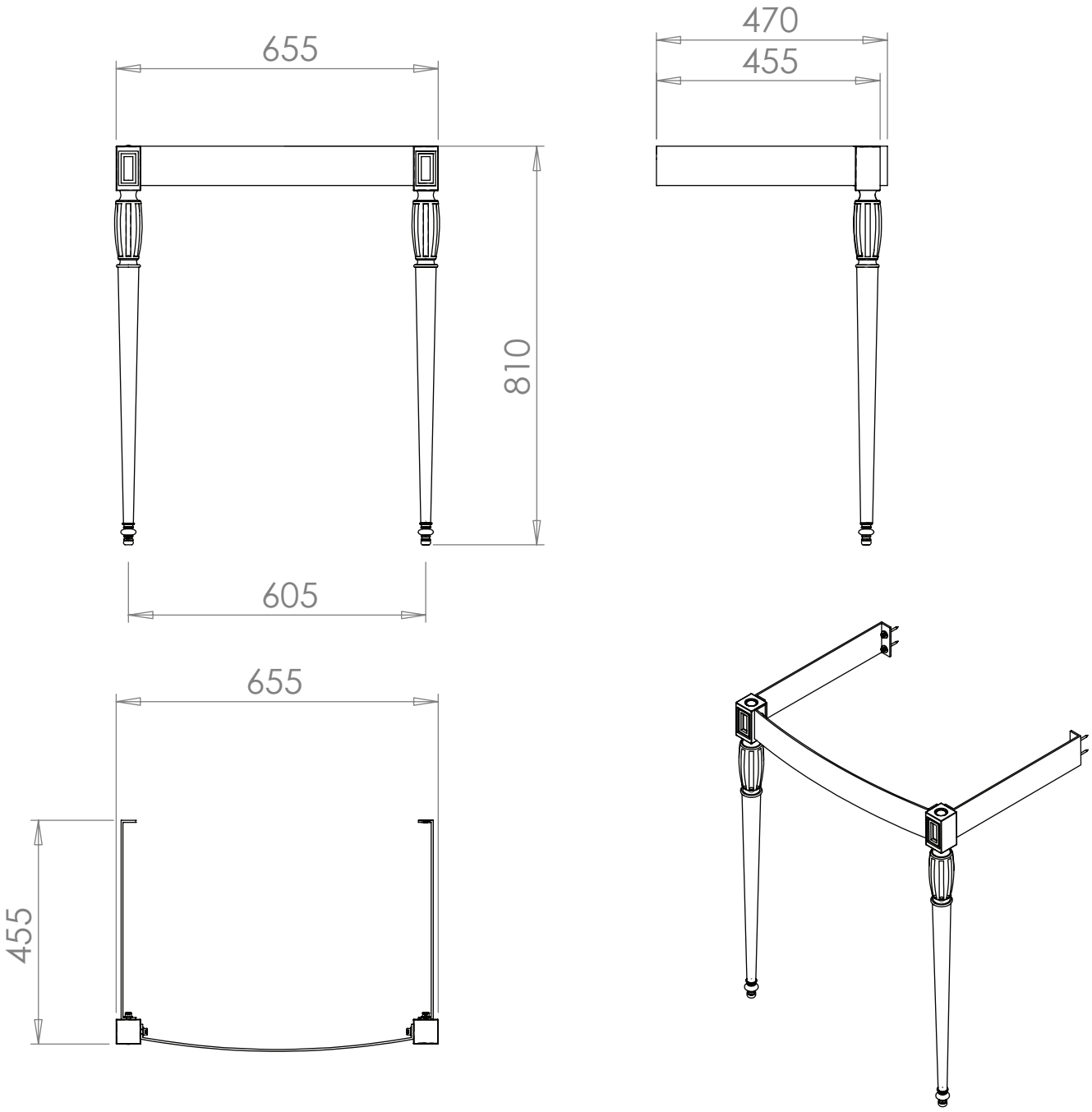


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Basin Stands	
Troon	Basin Stand



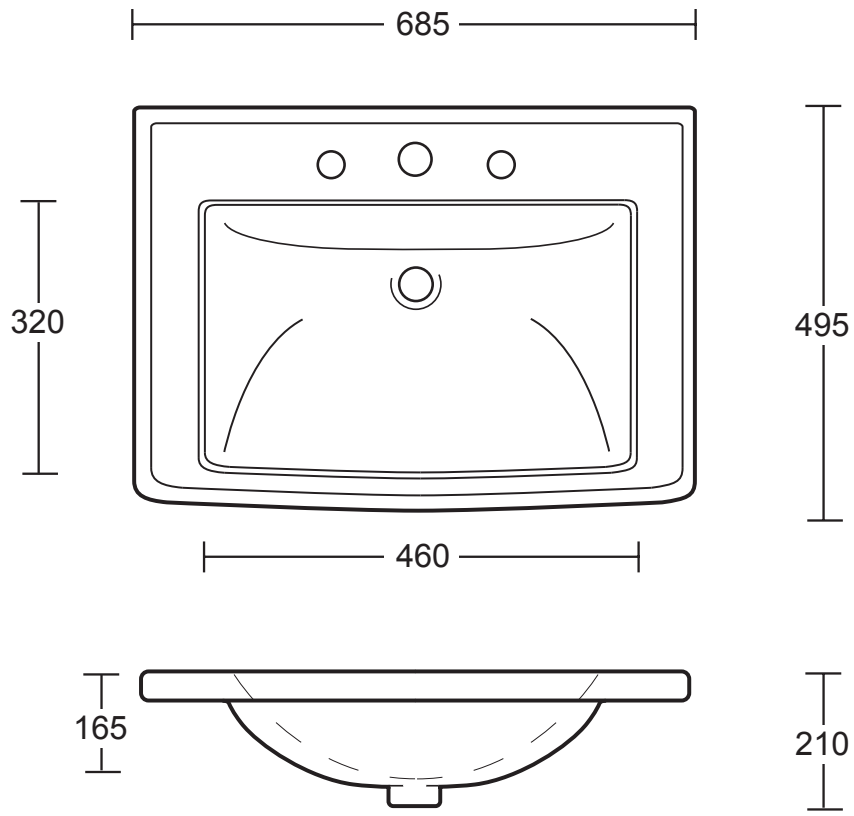
For use only with the Wellbrook vanity basin

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Furniture Collection	
Radcliffe	Vanity Basin

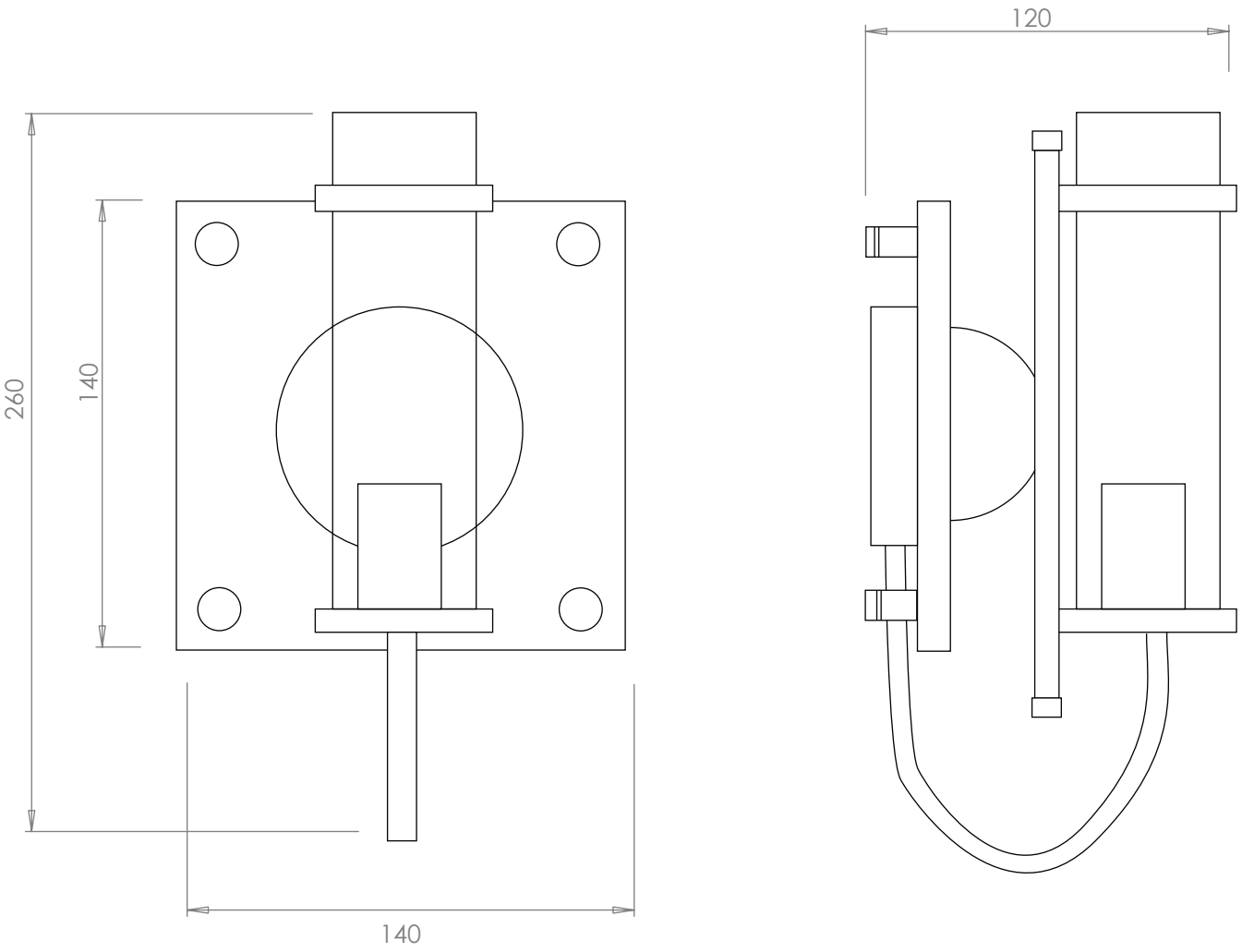


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Lighting Collection	
Tube	Tube Wall Light

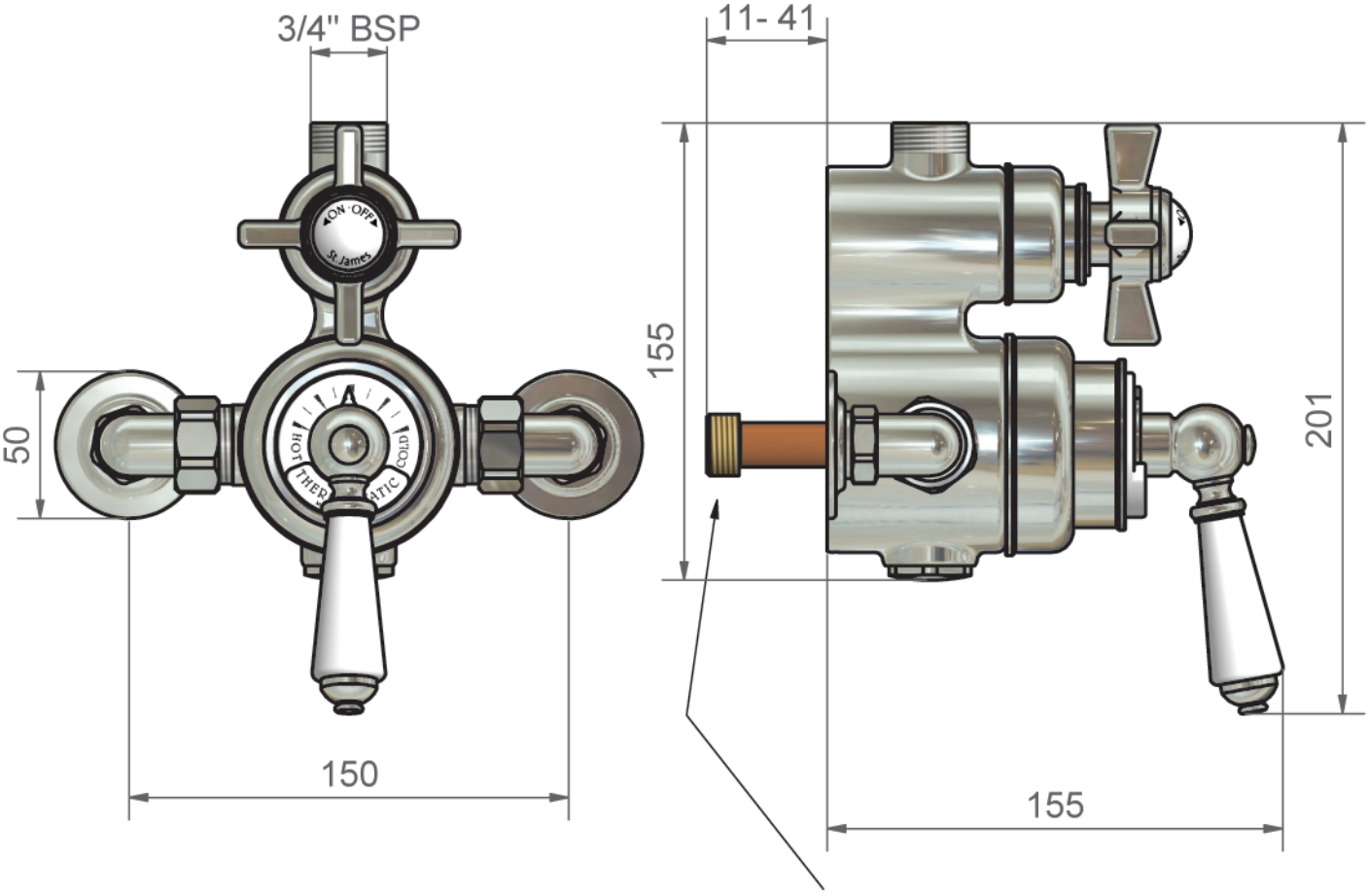


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Classical Brassware Collection	
Victorian	Victorian Shower European Euro Tails (Part No. XS61100110)



— Supply connections 1/2" BSP MALE, for use with sealant tape into pre-fitted female sockets (not supplied). Hot is on left, cold is on the right (viewed from front).

Pack Details:-
Units of 1, 28cm x 18cm x 34cm.
Product Weight 3.9Kg.
Total Pack Weight 4.1Kg.

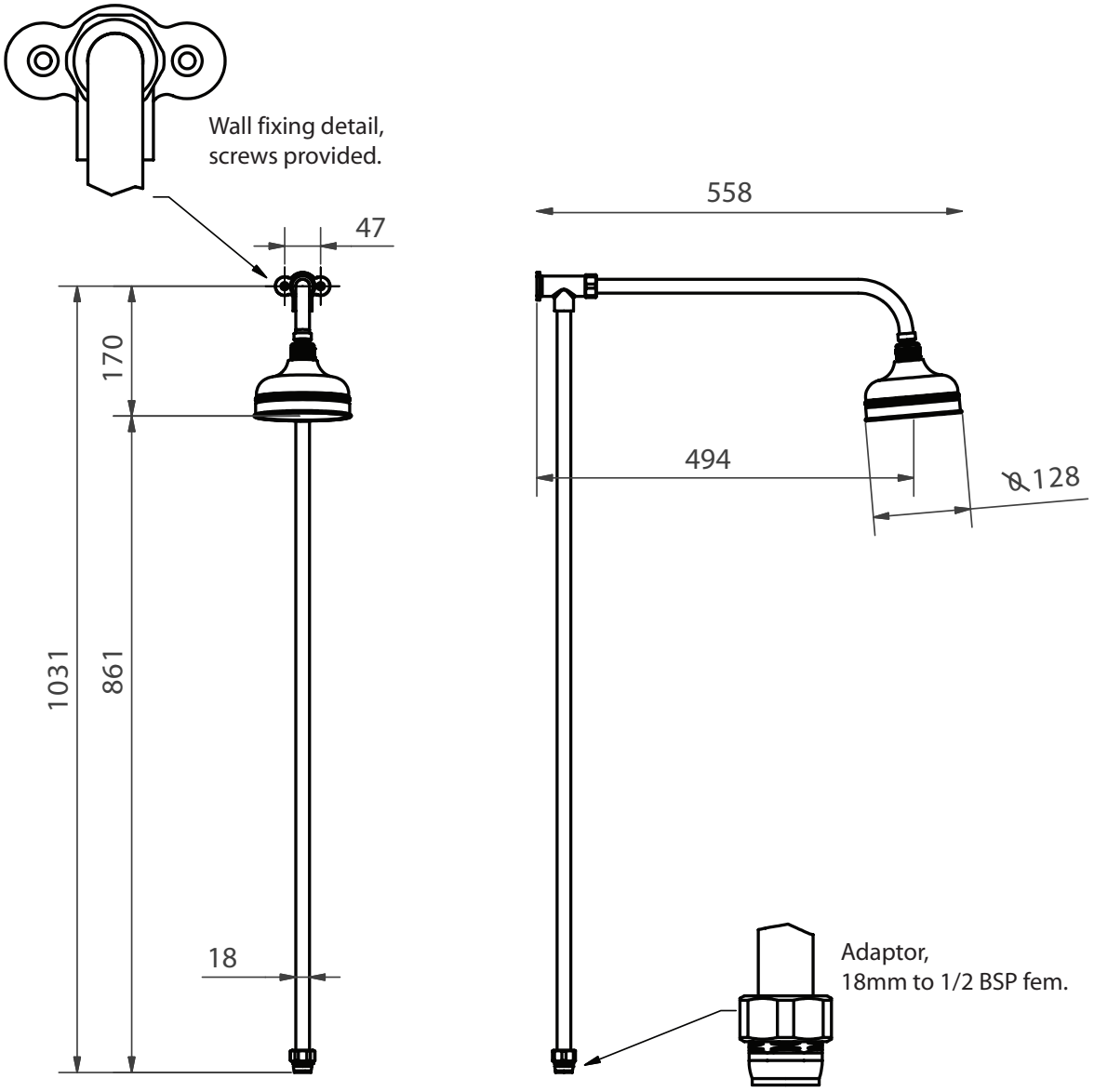
Min. Working Pressure 0.1Bar
Flow @ 0.1 Bar 8 l/min
Flow @ 0.2 Bar 10 l/min

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Shower Collection	
Slider Rail kits	Victorian Rigid Riser



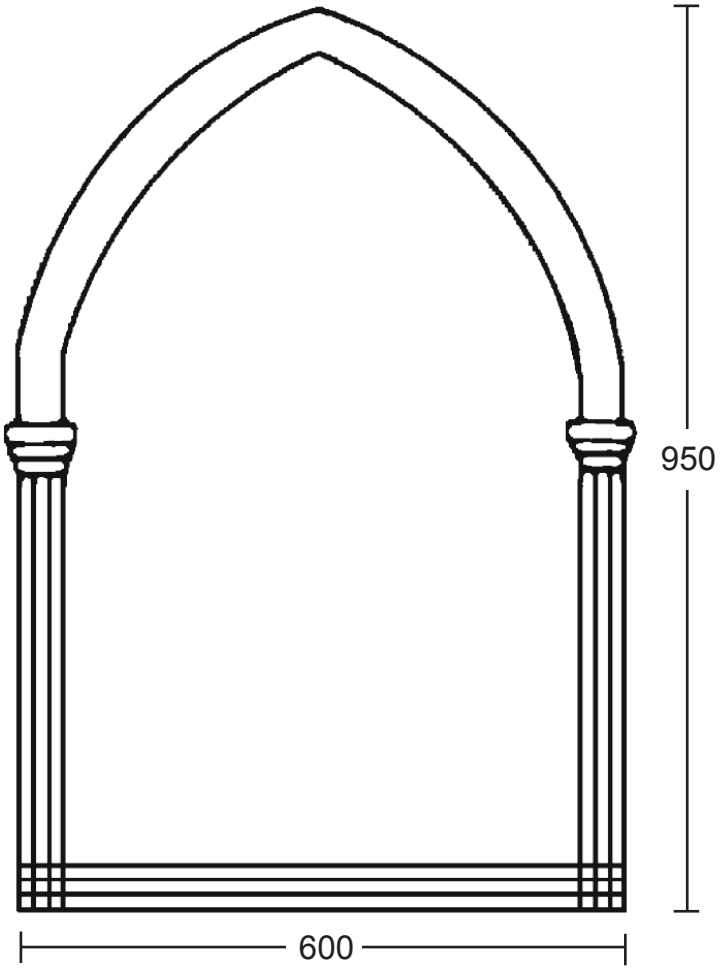
Pack Details:-
Units of 1, 27cm x 13cm x 113cm.
Product Weight 1.9Kg.
Total Pack Weight 2.2Kg.
Min. Working Pressure 0.1Bar

We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Mirrors	
Wall-Hung Collection	Gothic mirror

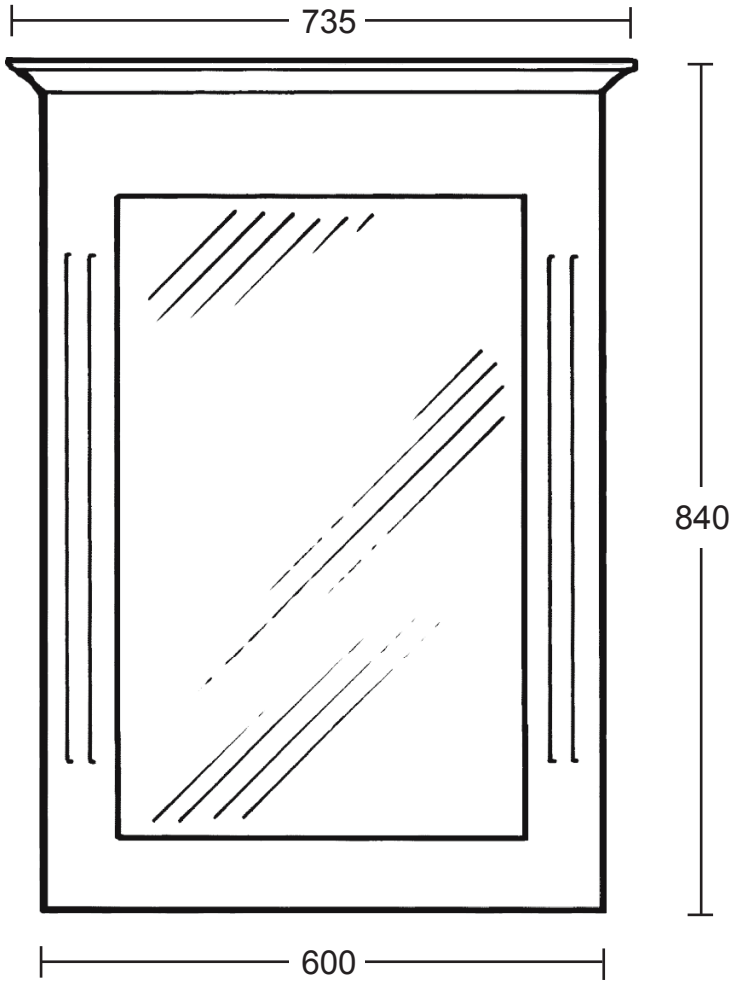


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Mirrors	
Wall-Hung Collection	Raised & fielded mirror square frame

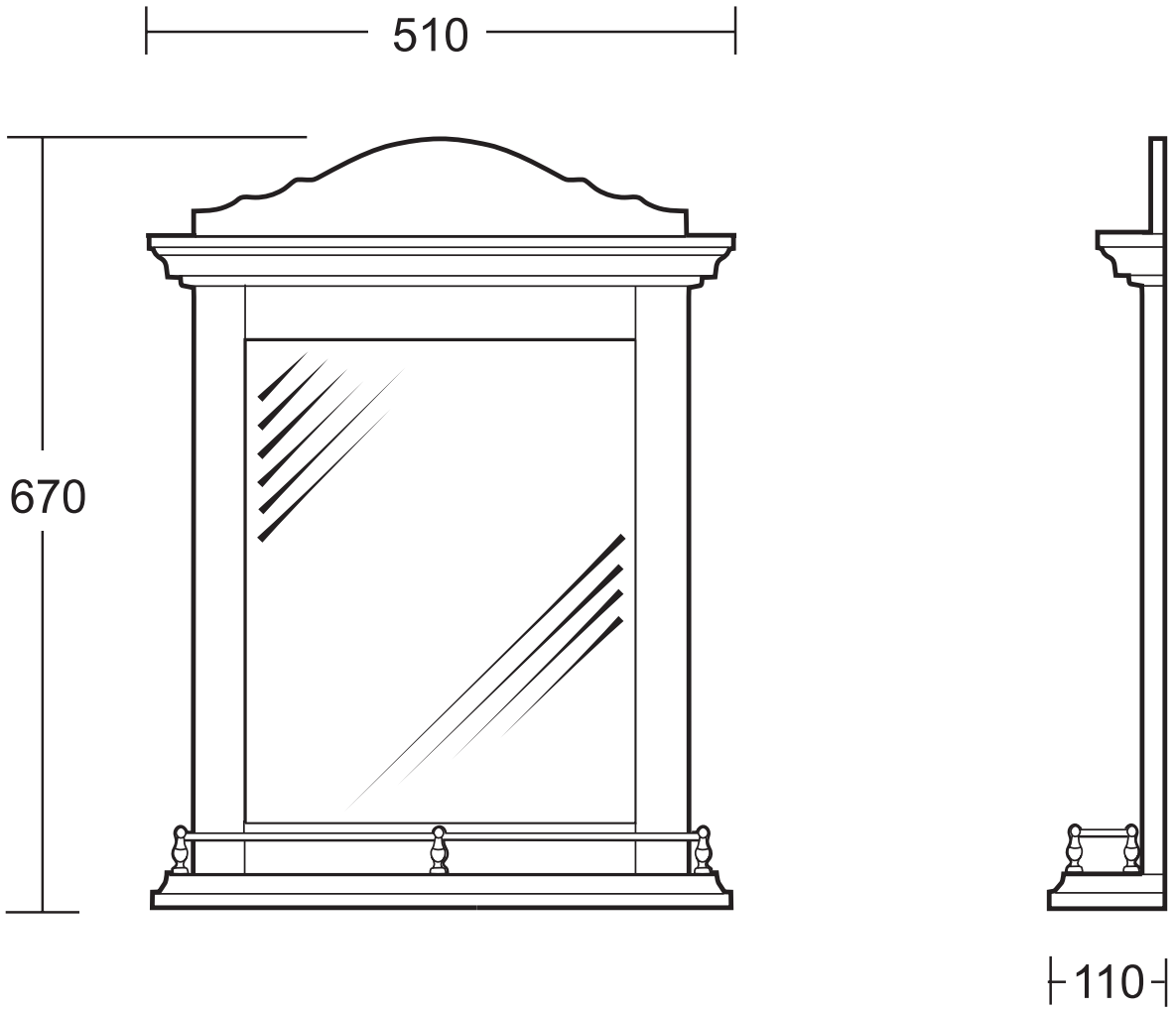


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Mirrors	
Wall-Hung Collection	Westminster gallery

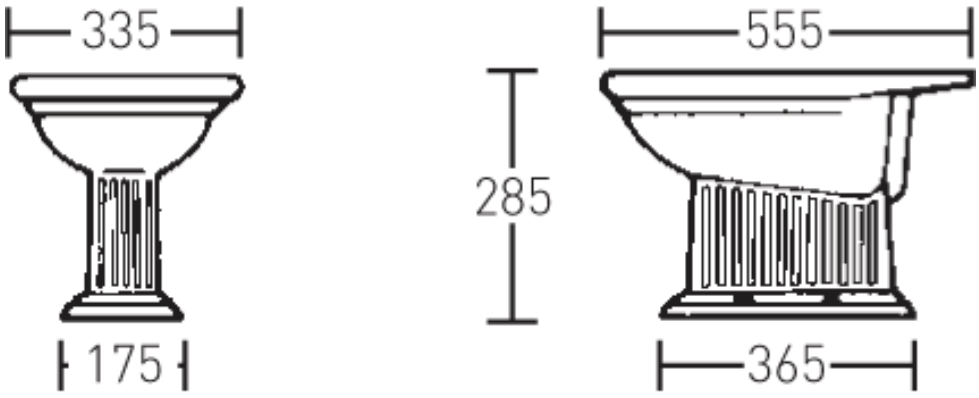


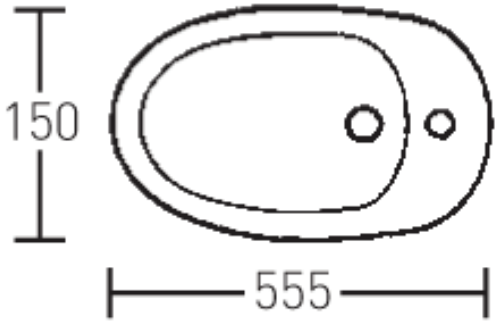
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramics Collection	
Windsor	Bidet



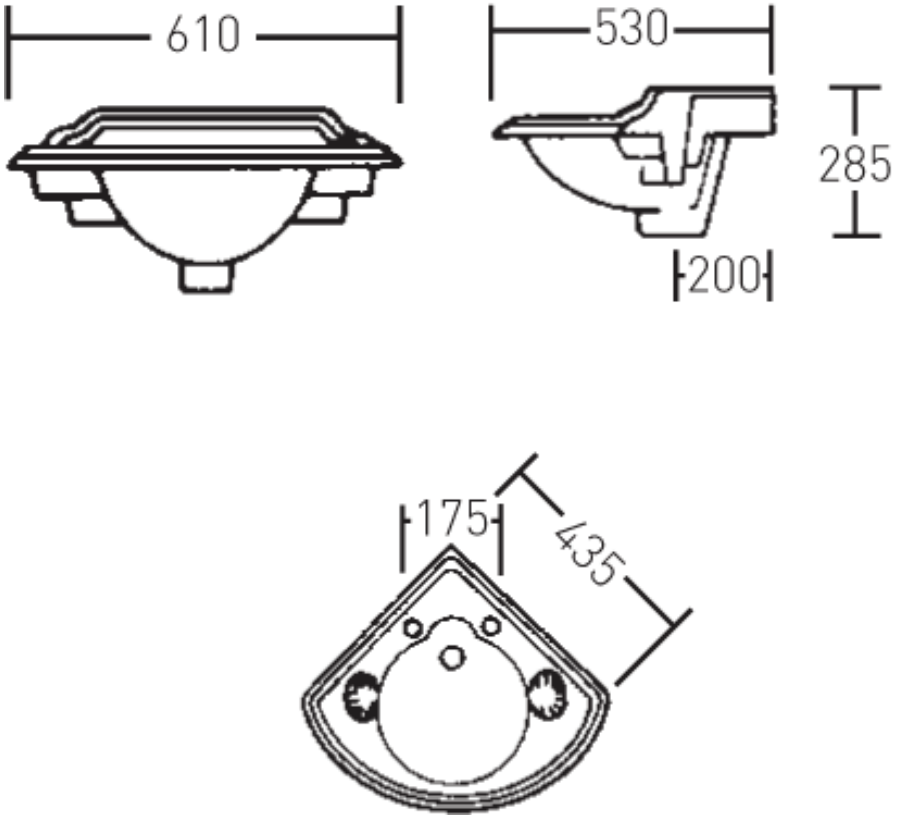


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramics Collection	
Windsor	Corner Basin

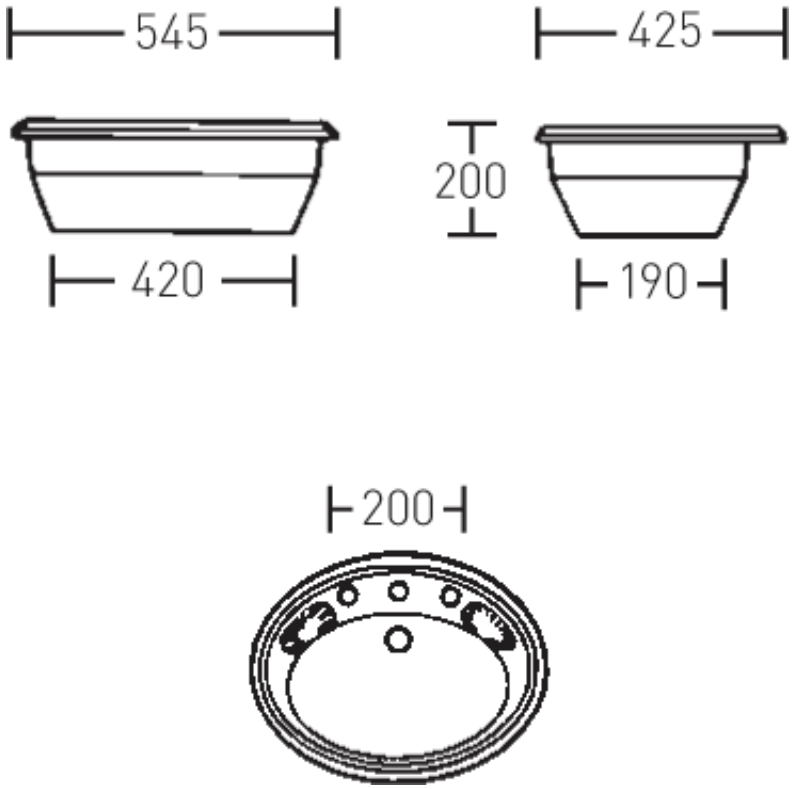


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramics Collection	
Windsor	Inset Basin

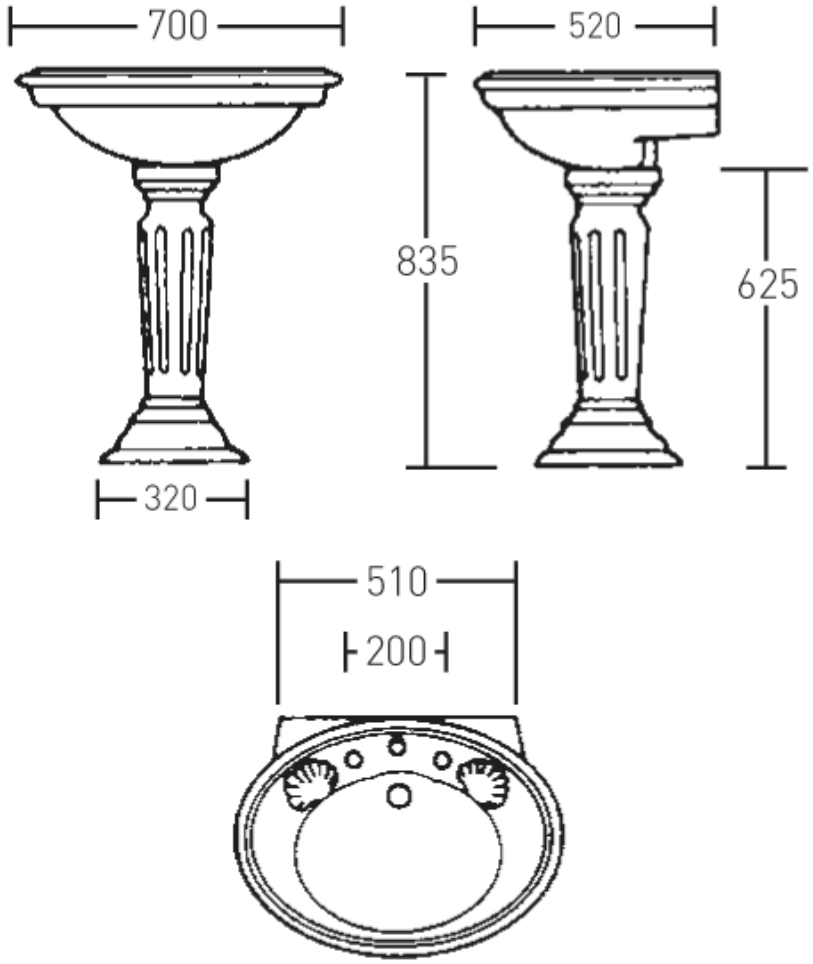


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramics Collection	
Windsor	Large Basin

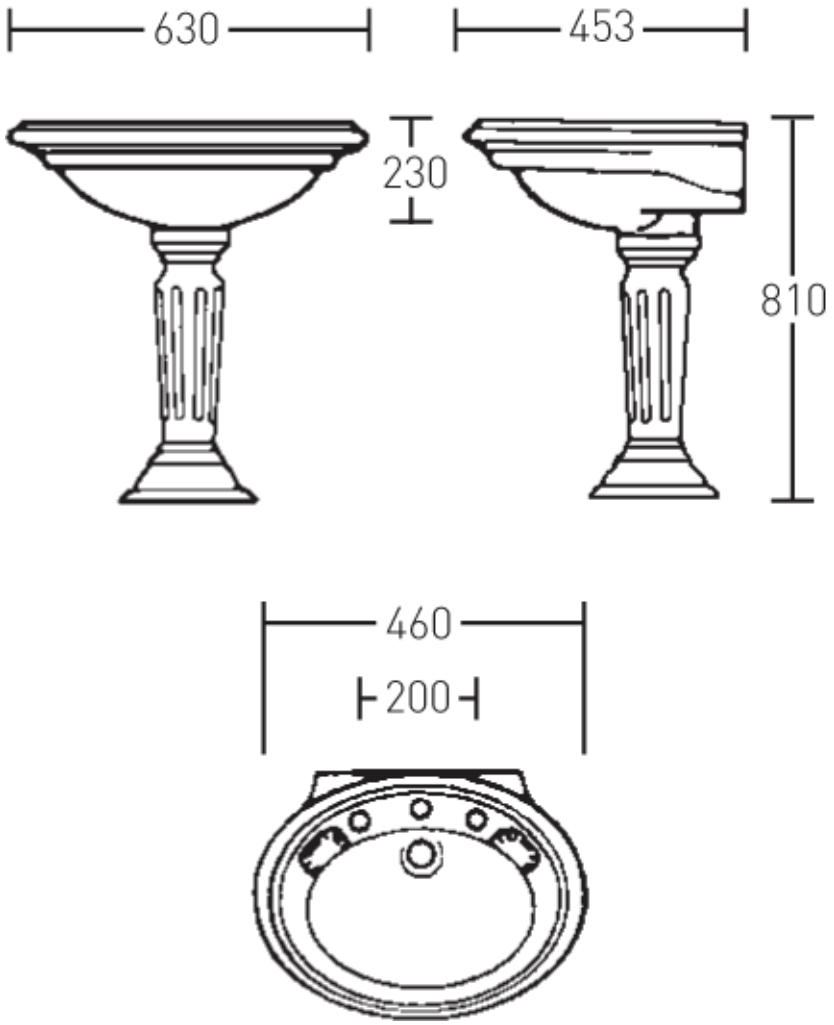


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramics Collection	
Windsor	Basin

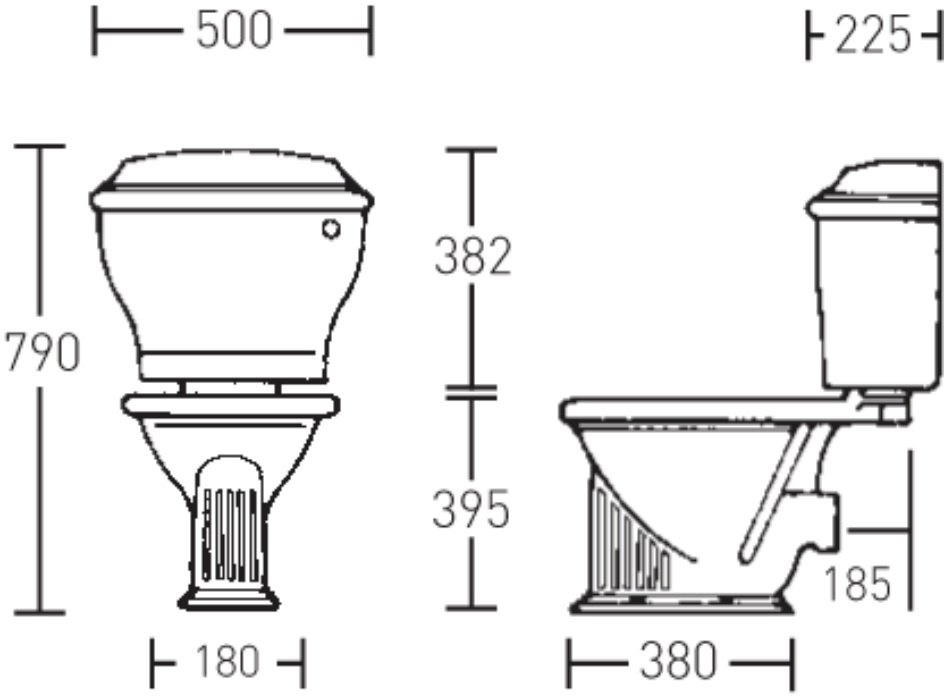


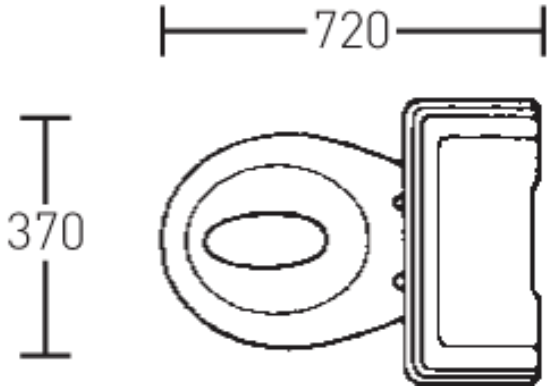
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramics Collection	
Windsor	WC Closet



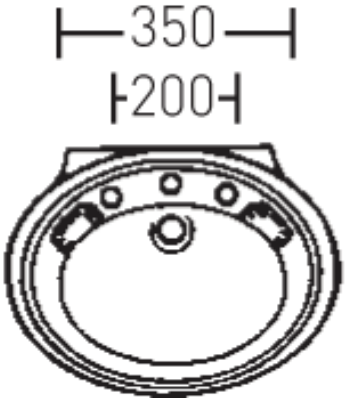


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Ceramics Collection	
Windsor	Wall Hung Cloak Basin

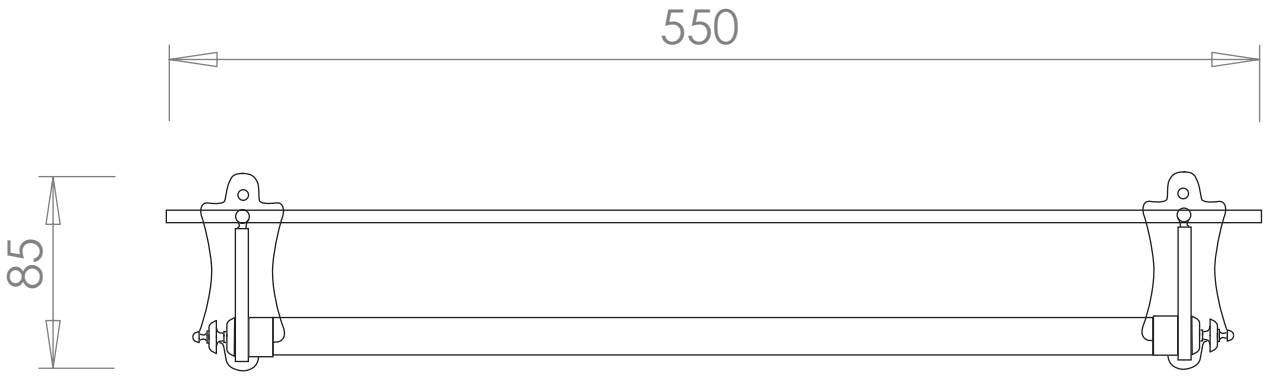


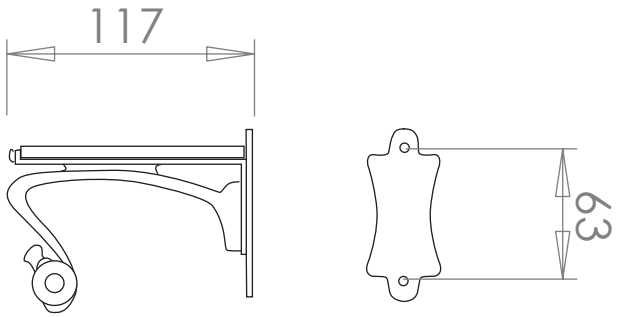
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
York	Glass Shelf With Towel Arm



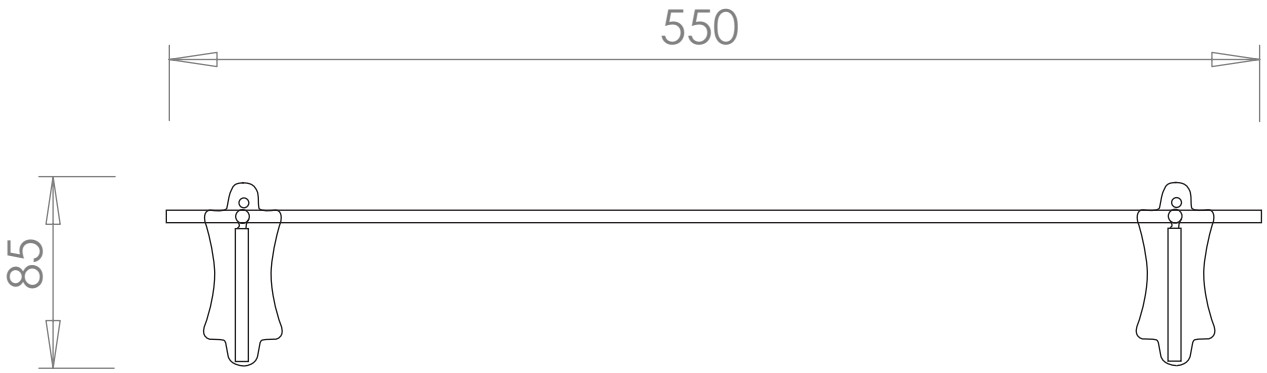


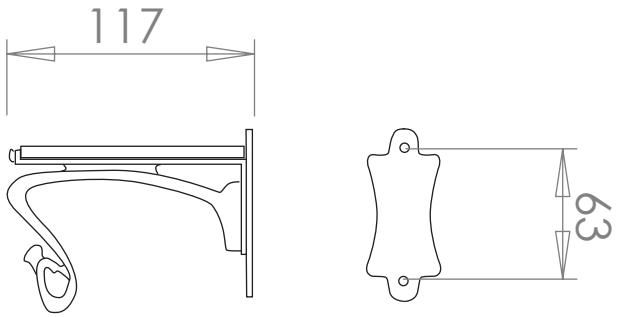
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
York	Glass Shelf



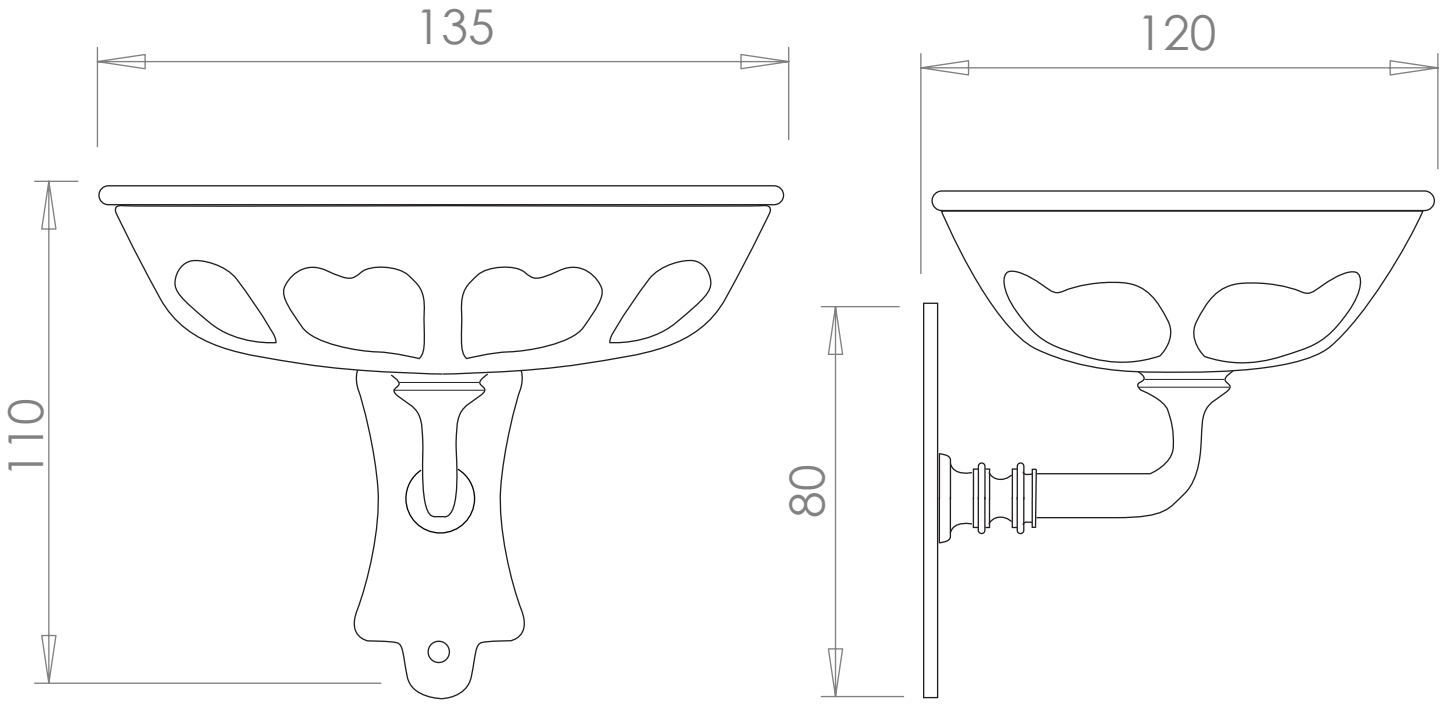


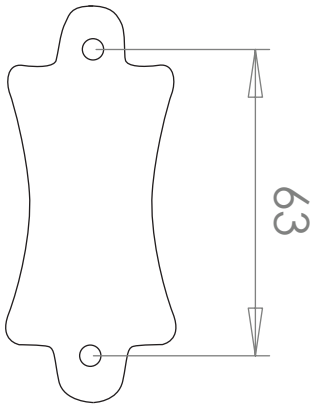
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
York	Soap Dish



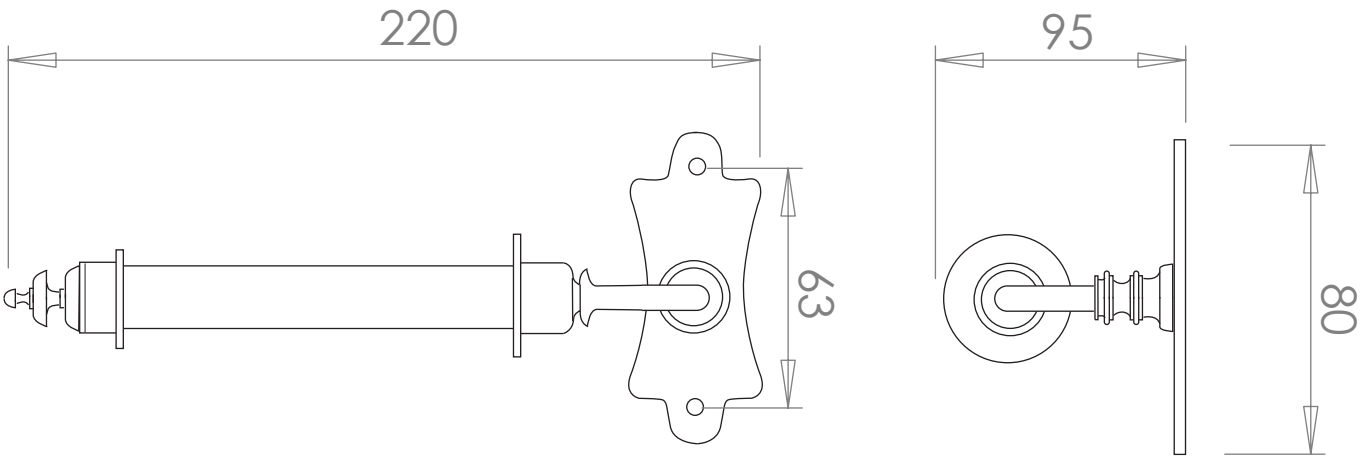


We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
York	Toilet Roll Holder



We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

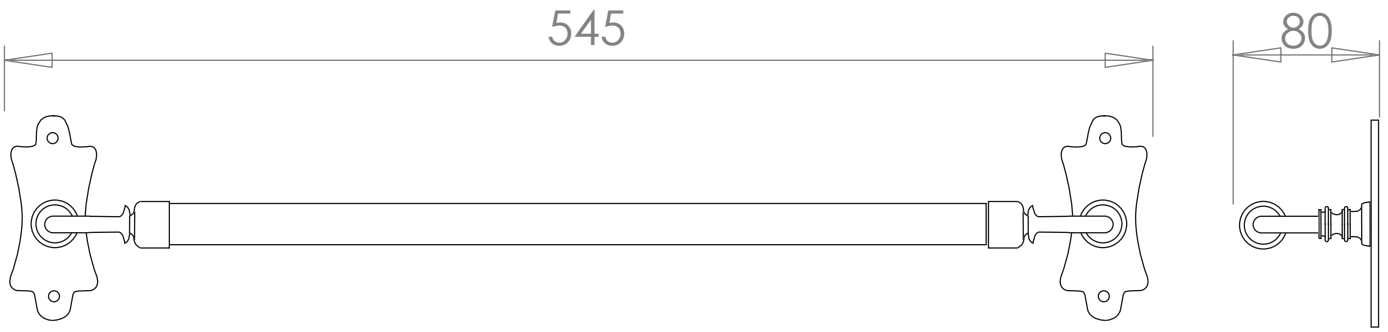
Accessories & Fittings	
York	Towel Arm

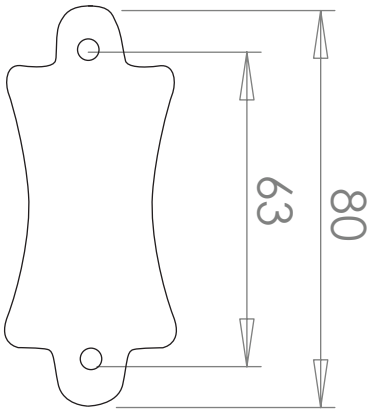
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
York	Towel Rail



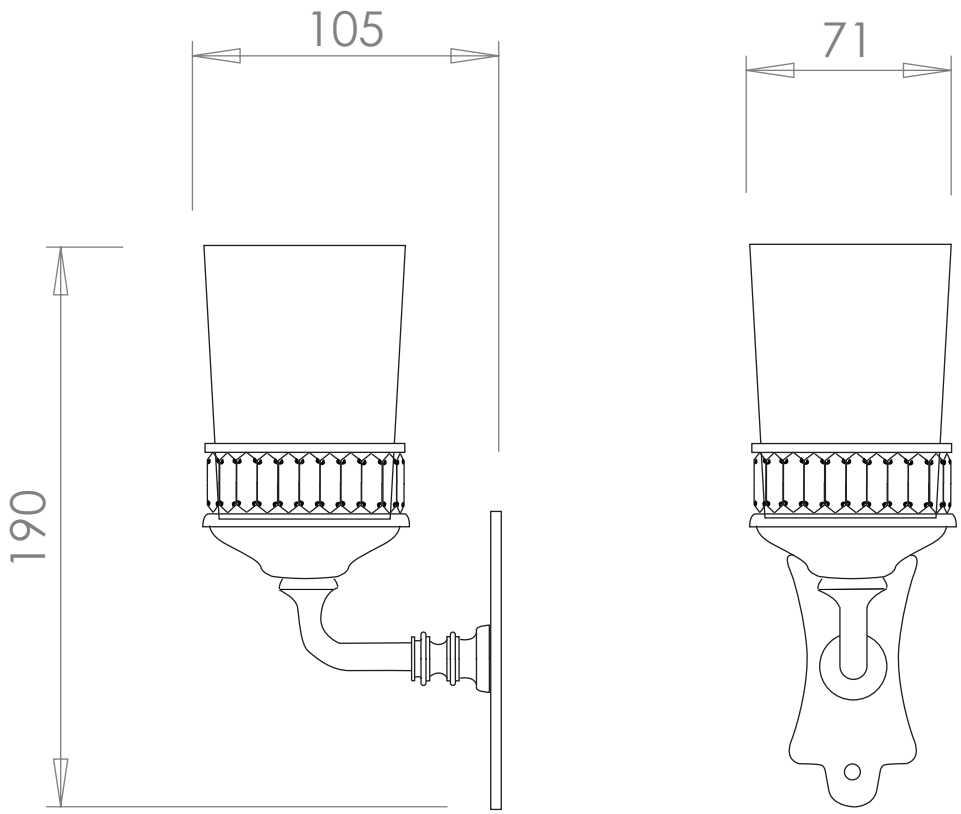


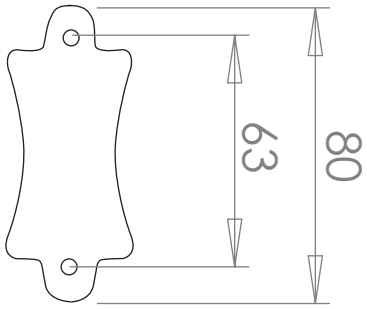
We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk

IMPERIAL
Bringing Bathrooms to Life, For Life

Accessories & Fittings	
York	Tumbler Holder





We recommend that all products are purchased with the assistance of a specialist bathroom retailer and always installed by an experienced installer who is a member of a recognized association. All sizes quoted are nominal: items may vary by plus or minus 2% against the figures quoted. When planning installations where dimensions are critical, it is essential that the space allowed for individual items is physically checked. Imperial Bathrooms can not be held liable for any costs associated with items not fitting in any given area. The contents of this statement are based on information correct at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make alterations and changes in product characteristics, fixing, packaging, operation etc at any time without notice.

For further information on fitting guidelines, Terms and Conditions and Warrantee details, please refer to the back of the 2008 Design Guide or contact Imperial's Customer Service team on 0870 60 61 62 3 or sales@imperial-bathrooms.co.uk